लाल बहादुर णास्त्री प्रणासन अकादमी
Lal Bahadur Shastri Acadoff Azimustration
मसूरी
MUSSOORIE
पुस्तकालय
LIBRARY
अवाप्ति मंख्या
Accession No.
वर्ग सख्या
Class No.

A SMALLER

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH

DICTIONARY:

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER
OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR
OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

LONDON ·

WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

PUBLISHERS TO THE ANDIA OFFICE

1876.

PREFACE.

This edition of my Hindustani Dictionary is printed entirely in the Roman character; and the words are arranged according to the English alphabet. The grand object in view has been to render the work more portable and less expensive than hitherto. Every Hindūstūnī word, from the beginning to the end of the work, may be unerringly transposed into the Oriental characters in accordance with the system laid down in the last editions of my Grammar and Manual of the language. It is needless for me to remark that the work is not intended to supersede the Oriental character, a knowledge of which must be ultimately attained by all those who mean to distinguish themselves in Her Majesty's Indian Service.

It remains for me now to point out a few obvious particulars which present themselves in the course of the work.

- 1. Compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules for the formation of compound words as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.
- 2. The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters a, p, s: as well as h, d, t, or g, at the end of the definitions, denote that the word there defined is from the Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, respectively; the letter h distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and d such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked t and g are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other

contractions are, m. denoting the masculine gender; f. feminine; a. an active or transitive verh; and n. a verb neuter. The letter v. imports vide, and pl. the plural number.

- 3. The following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to make;" k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to make;" k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to be, to become;" k for $karn\bar{a}$, "to go, to be," k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to keep, to have;" k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to give;" k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to take;" k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to throw" and k, for $karn\bar{a}$, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then haid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus $karnak{ail} karnak{arra} karnak{arra}$
- 4. I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner; and I never have recourse to this slovenly plan except when the word referred to is either close at hand or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amid such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should have occurred. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is their good opinion, and theirs only, I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, Burton Crescent, March, 1861.

A DICTIONARY.

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

AB-ABA

ab, now, presently; by adding $k\bar{a}$, ke, $k\bar{i}$, it forms an adj., as $ab \cdot k\bar{a}$ zamāna, the present time. h. ab (contract from abu), a Tather. a. āb, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). p. $\bar{u}b\bar{u}$, fathers, pl. of ub, or abu (as above). a. 'abā, a kind of cloak worn by darweshes. abābīl, m. a swallow. a. a-bach, that which has not escaped. h. abad, m. eternity without end. a. $\tilde{a}b\bar{a}d$, cultivated, prosperous; used in comp. in the sense of city or ville, as akbar-abad, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) Akbar-ville, the city of Agra. p. abadan, eternally, for ever; never. a. ābādan, synonymous with ābād, q.v. p. ābādānī, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous place; population, cultivation, abundance. p. ābād-beshī, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. p. a-badh, sacred, inviolable. s. a-badhya, not deserving death, inviolable. s. abadi, eternal, without end. a. ābādī, synonymous with ābādānī. $\bar{a}b\bar{a}d$ - $k\bar{a}r$, the first settler on waste land. p. ābād-karnā, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. p. $a-b\bar{a}k$, dumb, speechless. s. a-bal, weak, without strength or power. a-bala, f. weak; a woman. a-balā,ī, f. weakness. a-balāpā,

m. weakness, frailty. a-bali, weak, powerless. s.

ABA—ABE

abali, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. s. abar, now, at present. h. abar-dhabar, coarse, rough, common. h. abarhan (ride abharan) in ornaments, jewels, &c. a-bas, powerless, without choice. s. abas, vam, idle; adv. in vain, uselessly. a. a-basan, naked, without clothes, s. 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. α. ab-bàzī, f. play or sport in water; swimming. p. àb-charhana, a. to whet one's sword, &c. p.h. āb-chashī, f. giving drink to a child for the first time preparatory to weaning him. p. abchhara, a female dancer in the court of Indra; also apchhara and apsarà, q.v. s. 'abd, m. a servant, a devotee; a slave. a. abdal, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. abdālī, of or relating to a devotee. a. āb-dāna, m. food and drink; also āb o dāna. p. ābdār, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; adj. polished, of a good water (as gens), well tempered (as steel). $\bar{a}b$ dar-khana, the house or cellar where water for drinking is kept. p. āb-dārī, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of abdar. p. ab-dast, m. washing the hands. p. abdhut, m. a kind of fakir or devotee. s. ābdīda, in tears, weeping. ab-dida-h., to shed abdiyat, servitude, slavery. a. tears. p.h. abe, an interj. expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! h. a-ber, f. delay; late, unseasonable, s. abe-tabe-karnā, to thee and thou, a person.

ābgīna, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinkingglass; wine; a diamond. p. āb-gīr, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. p. $\bar{a}b$ -guzar, a canal or channel for water. p. $\bar{a}b$ -guz $\bar{a}r$, a ford, a ferry; an express. p. a-bhag, also a-bhagya, m. misfortune, ill-luck. a-bhāgā, also a-bhāginī and a-bhāgi, unfortunate, destitute. s. a-bhakti, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. a-bhaktimān, unbelieving. s. a-bhā,o, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, rajā ke ghar men, kyā matiyan ka abhā,o? Is there a want of pearls in the raja's a-lihar, light, of little weight. s. [house? s. a-bharam, without respect. s. ābharan, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also ubharan, with the initial vowel short. s. ābhās, and ābhash, m. a pretace, a preamble, an introduction. a-bhay or abhaya, without fear, fearless. abhayadan or abkaya-patra, or abhaya-vāk, m. assurance of safety or protection, an anniesty. s. adh-har, in the middle. h. [celebrated, s. a-blied or a-bliew, united, fastened together, known, abhi, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. s. ab-hi, even now, just now. h. abhibad or abhibadan, in. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obersance; also an insult. s. abhibhūta, subdued, dommeered over. s. abhichar, m. a charm or spell, causing death. abhidhan, m. a dictionary, vocabulary. s. abhilakh or abhilakha, m. or abhilash and abhilāshā, f. wish, desire. s. abhilāshī, wishing, desiring, longing for. s. abhiman, m. pride, haughtmess, self-conceit. abhimāna-putra, m a foster son. abhimānata, f. pride, arrogance, abhimani or abhimanya, proud, conceited. s. abhimat, approved of, chosen, accepted. s. abhimatata or abhimatta, f. desire, love. s. abimukh, present, before. s. abhimukhata, f. presence, proximity. s. abhinar, new, quite new. s. abhipray, m. scutiment, intention, opinion, purpose; the man purport of a book, &c. s. ābhīr, m. a cow-herd. s. abhisāri and abhisārinī, f. a lewd woman. s. abhishek, m. bathing, royal mection. s. abhishikta, installed, baptized, enthroned. s. abhishta, loved, wished for. s.

a-bhīti, f. fearlessness. s. abhivad, m. abusive language. s. abhivadan, m. low, prostration. s. a-bhog, unfit for use, unpossessed. s. a-bhoj, also a-bhojya, unfit to eat, not eatable. s. α -bho $\bar{\mu}$, not having eaten, fasting. s. abhra, m. the sky, a cloud. s. abhrak, m. tale, mica. abhraki, made of tale. s. ābhākhan, m. jewels, ornaments. s. ābhūshan, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. s. abhyāgat, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. s abhyās, m. practice, meditation, study. s. abhyāsī, studious, practising, repeating, s. $\dot{a}bi$, of or belonging to water, moist. p. ābi 'ashrat, wme, semen genitale. p.a. āb i bāran, m. rain-water. p. ābi basta, m. ice, glass. p. a-bibek, m. want of discrimination: abibeki, indiscreet; abibekatā, folly. s. a bicker, m. want of consideration, injustice. s. a-bichāri, m. a-bichārin, f. an unjust or inconsiderate man or woman. s. ābi chashm, m. water of the eye, tears. p. 'ābid, m. an adorer, a worshipper of God. a. ābi dandān, m. sharpness of the teeth. p. a-butyā, f. ignorance, unskilfulness. s. abi gohar, water of pearls, pure limpid water. p. ābi gosht, soup, gravy, broth. p. ahi haiwan, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. p.a. ābi harām, forbidden water, i.e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears, p.a. Thoughng. p.a.ābi hasrat, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, ābi hayat, m. the water of life, immortality. p.a.a,bij, grain that does not germinate. s. ābi jārī, m. a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. p.a. *ābi jo,e*, f. the water of a rivulet. p. [ledge. p.a. āhi-kausar, m. nectar. p.a. ābi khizr, water of immortality; inspired knowābila, m. n blister. ābila, i farang, m. the French pox, a bubo. p. a-bilamb, ni quickness, diligence. s. a-binai, m. wantonness, pertness. s. a-binās, m. safety. s. a-bināsī, safe, entire, free from loss, eternal. s. a-binit, wanton, pert, petulant. s. *ābi nuķra*, m. qnieksitver. p.a. aber, m. red powder used at the holi Saturnalia. 'abir, passing over, a passenger. 'abir, ambergris, saffron. 'abīrī, of or resembling saffron. a.s. a-birodh, m. quietness, tranquillity. a-birodhi or a-birodhini, quiet, tranquil. s.

a-bisan, without desire, indifferent. s. a-bishek or abikhek, m. sprinkling, v. abhishek, s. ab i shor, m. brackish or salt water. p. abista, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). p. ābistagī, also ābistanī, &c., f. pregnancy. p. a-biswas, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. a-biswāsī, abiswāsin, abiswāsini, distrustful. s. [s. ābi zar, water of gold: white wine. p. ābi zulāl, m. pure limpid water. p.a. abja, m. the lotus; the moon: a couch. s. abjad, m. the alphabet. abjad-khwān, m. one who is learning his alphabet. a.p. $\bar{a}b$ -jo, f. a rivulet or streamlet. p. $\bar{a}b$ -josh, m. gravy, soup. p. $ab-k\tilde{a}$, ke, $k\tilde{i}$, of the present time. h. àb-kàr, m. a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a winemerchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. p. āh-kārī, f. the business of a distiller, &c. p. āb-kush, a drawer of water. āb-kushī, act of drawing or carrying water. p. abkeshi, without fruit, barren (tree). s. āb-khāna, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. p. ab-khast, a water melon or cucumber. p. abkhira, pl. m. vapours, exhalations. a. ab-khur or ab-khurd, m. food and drink; fortune. ab-khura, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. p. ablah, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful, ablahi, f. folly, silliness. a. ablak, picbald, black and white, party-coloured, a. āblāj (also āblāch), sugar candy. p. abnā, pl. sons; people; tribes. abnā,i jins, pl. companious, comrades, equals. abna, e dahr or abnā, e rozgār, sons of the time, contempora-[the chillam is fixed p. ries. a.p.āb-nai, m. the straight tube of a hukka, on which abni, f. the earth, world. s. ābi ās, m. ebony. ābnāsi, made of ebony. p. $\bar{a}b$ o $d\bar{a}na$, water and grain, for d and drink. p. a-bodh, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *. a-bodhaniya or a-bodh-gamya, incomprehensible, unintelligible. s. āb-o hawā, f. atmosphere, air, climate. p.a. a-bol, silent. a-bola, disposed to silence. h. ab-pashī, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. p. abr, m. a cloud. abri siyah, a black cloud. abri ghaliz, a thick cloud. abri azur, a cloud without rain. p.

outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from astar, the lmmg, h. abrak or abrak, m. tale, mica. .a. abranjan or abranjin, a bracelet. p. abrar, pl. just men; dutiful (to parents). a. ab-rawan, m. a very fine kind of mushn. p. ābresham or abresham, m. sewing silk. ābreshmī, silken, made of silk. āb-rez, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths. p. abrī, clouded, variegated. abrī kāghaz, a kind of thick and shining paper. p. to frown. p. abrū, f. the eye-brow. abrū par girih mārni, a. abrā, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. abrā-utārnā, a. to dishonour, disgrace. ūbrū-bar būd-denā, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ubrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on my one, or to surrender or lose one's own. ābrū-rez, a calumniator, ābrū-rezī, f. slander, calumny. *ābrā-karnī*, a, to treat with respect. ābrū-lenī, a. to take away one's character or reputation. p. ab-se, from this time. ab-se $d\bar{u}r$, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; qd. Far be it from us! h.p. āb-shār, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. p. ab-shinas, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. p. ab-shora or abi-shora, in. water cooled artificially

tab-h. to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. h. äb tab, f. splendour; also āb o tāh. p. äbtaba, also āftāba or aftāwa, m. an ewer. p. ab-ta, ā, till now, till this time. ab-tak or ab-talak or ab-talag or ab-tar or ab tori, till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet,

ab-son, from this time. ab-lab, presently. ab-

by means of a solution of saltpetre. p.

abtar, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; abtari, worthlessness. a.

ab-ten, from this time, hence. h.

still, notwithstanding. h.

abū, in. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, this, abū-l-bashar, the father of the human race, Adam. abū-alī sinā, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. abū-fawāris, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. a. a-buddhimān or a budh or a-buddhi, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. s. a- $b\bar{u}jh$, stupid, without understanding, s. a- $b\bar{u}jh\bar{a}$, not understood, incomprehensible. h. abwāb, pl. doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. a. ab-yar, m a waterer, a sprinkler. p. āb-yāri, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. p. verses. a. abyāt, pl. houses, (and more usual) distichs, achā (for achchha), good, excellent. h. a-chain, uneasy, uncomfortable. s. a-chal, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountam. nelachal, the blue mountain near Balasore. s. a-chalā, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. s. āchaman, m. act of rineing the mouth. s. achambhā, also achambā, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. h. a-chānā, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to expectedly. h. drink. h. achānak or achānchak, suddenly, unaware-, una-chanchal, fixed, immoved, firm, mactive. s. a-chaid, gentle, not passionate, s. a-char, immoveable, inanimate. s. achār, also āchār, m. pickles. h. achar or achar, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. acharvariit, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. s. achāraj (for achārga), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned pandit. s. ācharau or āchārau, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. s. āchāri, a strict observer of religious eremonies. s. acharj or acharch, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. astonishing. h. āchārya, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. āchāryā, f. a spiritual preceptress. āchāryānī, f. the wife of an acharya or religious instructor. s. a-chalur, stupid, inactive. s. āchchādan, m. cloth garments; a covering, cloak, achchhā, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. achchhā honā, to recover. achchhā-karnā, to cure. achchhā-lagnā, to become, beseem, to bepleasing. achchhe se achchhā, best of all. s. achchhar or akshar, m. a letter of the alphabet. s. achchhari, scientific; lettered. s.

achchhat, m. whole rice used in religious ceremoachchhi tarah, well, right, properly. h.a. achehhodan, m. the chase, hunting. s. a-chet, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtachh, m. a die; the spots on dice. s. Hess. s. achhai, imperishable, achhai briksh, an undecayable tree. achhai-lok, m. heaven, the imperishable world. s. achhaita, f. durability, imperishableness. s. achhan, not strained, impure. h. achhat, remaining, existing. h. achhat or akshat, f. infallible, indelible. s. āchhep, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. s. achhir, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. h. Tthe eye. s. achhi, m. the eye. achhi-tārā, f. the pupil of achhrauti, f. orthography: playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. h. achhlanā-pachhlānā, m. to repent, regret. s.h. achhita, mtangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. #. a-chikkan, rough, unpolished. s. a-chin, without note or consequence. s. a-chint, thoughtless, rash. s. a-chiuta, f. disregard, absence of thought, s. a-chitā, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). achkarī, f. wantonness, wickedness. h. achpal or achpala, m., achpali, f. restless, playful, brisk; obstinate, unruly. achpali or achpalāhat, f. restlessness, &c. h. achraj, m. wonder, admiration. s. achtana or achtana-pachtana (v. achhtana), to regret, to repent. h.s. a-chük, unerring; a good marksman. h. achwānī, f. caudle (v. achhwāuī). h. a-chyut, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. s. ad (same as ādh or adh), half, s. ād or ādi, m. beginning; the first, original. s. adā, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, pavment, performance; voice. ada-hona, to be performed, to be discharged (a debt. &c.). adā-k, to liquidate, to pay. adā-bandī, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. ada-fahm, one

who understands by signs. a.p.

and külis. h.

 $a'd\bar{a}$, pl. foes, enemies. a.

ada, m. the perch in a birdcage; a police-station

in the country; a fixed place for palki bearers

a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom, a.

ādā, m. ginger in the undried state. s. adab, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. adab-k, to respect, to behave politely; to correct, chastise. a.h. ādāb, m. pl. etiquette, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address, salutation, respects. a. 'adad, m. number. 'adadi auwal, a prime number. 'adadi sahih, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi zātī or adadi mutlak, a cardinal number. 'adadī, numeral, numerical. a. adā, e dain, m. payment of debt. a. ādā,ī, f. performance; payment. adakchā or adakchā, m. a eloth for carrying things in; a covering. 'adalat, f. justice, law, equity, court of justice. 'adalat-panah, asylum of justice. a. 'adalatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e., the civil and the criminal. a. ādam, Adam; also, a man in the abstract. ādamzād or ādam-zāda, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind, ādam·gar, humane, benevolent. ādamgari, f. humanity, benevolence. adam-khur or khwār, man-devouring, a cannibal. a.p. 'adam, m. non existence, privation, discontinuance. 'adami sabūt, the want of proof or confirmation, a. adāma-llāh, may God preserve (him, &c.). a. ādambar, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride; arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. s. ādān, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. ādān-pradan, m. giving and taking. s. 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. a. a-dand or a-dwand, quiet, free from strife. s. adand, unpunished, m. impunity. s. a-dani, pl. low, mean, or contemptible people. a. a-dānī, avaricious, stingy. s. ad-ant, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. s. ādar, m. respect, regard, treating with deference, politeness. ādar-mān, reverence and honour. s. adarsā, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. h. a-darsh, invisible, unseen; m. unforeseen danger. adarsh, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. a-darshan, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. s. adar udar, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. h.

a-dātā, avaricious, stingy, s. 'ādatī, habitual; customary, usual. a. a-datta, not given. In Hindu law, an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. s. a-dattā, not given in marriage (a female). s. ādau, at first, in the beginning. s. adauri, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindus. h. 'adacat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. a. a-dayā, unfeeling, destitute of pity. s. adbhut, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise. s. āḍḍā, m. a stall, booth, shop, &c. āḍḍā-dār, a pālki bearer or dāk runner. h. addhi, f. half of a damri (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. h. adesh, m. an order; a salutation of Jogis. s. ade-wade, m. prograstination. ade-wade-k, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. a. ad-garhā, half driven (as a stake). h. adh, in composition denotes half; as adh-mū,ā, half dead. s. (tiele ut). s. adha, down, downwards (the reverse of the parādhā, half (in comp. ādh, adh, ad). s. a-dhairja, m. instability, want of firmness. s. adham, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. s. adhamādham, extremely mean or base. s. adhan, m. water set to boil. h. a-dhan, poor, destitute. s. adhān, m. oils, unguents. h. ādhān, m. pregnancy, conception; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. s. adhang, m. palsy affecting half the body. adhangi, palsied, paralytic. s. a-dhani, poor, indigent. s. adhar, low, vile, m. the lower lip. s. adhar, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. h. adhar, m. a putron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. s. ādhār or adhār, food, victuals. h. [lips. s. adharamrit, m. the moisture or nectar of the ādhārī (in compos.), an eater; as, dūdh-ādhārī, one who lives on milk. h. a-dharm, m. injustice, impiety; crime; adj. unjust, impious. adharm-chārī, wicked. s. adharmata, f. unrighteousness. s. a-dharmi, adharmik or adharmik, unjust, unrighteous, wicked. s.

adharm-panā, m. injustice, crime. h.

adharsa, m. a half piece of cloth. h.

(6)adhā-sīsī or ādhā-sīsī, f. pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania. s. adhaurs, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). h. adh-bagra, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). adh-bana, half-made, half-prepared, h. adh-bata,i, f. division of produce in equal shares. s. adhelā, m. half a paisā (a small coin), amountmg to 121 dams, or 4 damris. h. adheli, f. half a rupi; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. h. adheliya, a proprietor of a half-share. h. adher, middle-aged, just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). adherpana, m. the middle period of life, mature age, adh-gadrā, half-ripe (frint, &c.). d. adhi, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle apa). s. adhik, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. adhak, a half, a part (less in use than adha or with). s. adhika i, f. merease, abundance, supremacy. s. adhikuna, a to augment, to mercase s. adhikar, m. possession, a kingdom; authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. allekaran, in. superiority, title, right, adhibari, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler. s. adhikarma, m. superintendence, supervision, government. adhikarnackrit, m. a supervisor. s. adhilirit, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of publie accounts. s. ādhihya, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. s. adhimans, in emeer of the eye. s. adhimas, iii. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. s. (Vide Hand, Gram.) abhimukh, present, before, s. adhin or adhin, submissive, obedient, obseguious, humble, docale, dependent. s. adhīnatā or adhīnatā,i or adhīnī, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery, petition. s. adhipa, m. king, master, or ruler. s. ādhipatya, m. sovereiguty, government; lordship. s. a-dhir, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. s. adhi-raj, supreme ruler. s. a-dhiraj, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, impatient, feeble, irresolute. s. ādhirājya, m. empire, supreme sway. s. adhirat, f. midnight. s.

a-dhīratā, f. impatience, haste, precipitation, fiekleness, unsteadmess, confusion. s. a-dhirjā or a-dhirjī, perplexed, distracted. s. adhistowar, m. an emperor, a king paramount. s. adhiyar, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another. h. adhiyārī, f. a half-share. h. adh-kachcha, m. adh-kachchi, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāraupur. h. adh-kachrā, m. adh-kachrī, f. half cooked. h. adh-kaha, half spoken, half pronounced. h. adh-kapali or adh-kapāri, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca. s. adh-kar, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. adh-kari, f. an instalment of eight anas in the rapec. s. adh-mara or -maran or $m\bar{u},\bar{u},$ half dead. s,adho-mukh, with the head downwards. s. adhotar, f, a fine kind of cloth. h. adh pakkā, half ripe. s. adh- $p\bar{a}$,o, half a quarter. h. adhpat, properly adhipati, m. prince, raja. s. adhunik, recent, modern, of the present time. adhunktu, f. recentness, the being modern, novelty. s. adhārā, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. h. udhwan, half of anything. h. adh-war, half (generally applied to pieces of clotb); a half web. h. ādhya, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. h. adhyachh or adhyaksh, m. a master superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. s. adhyan, for adhyayan, m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. s. adhyāna or adhiyānā, a. to halve, to divide. h. adhyapak or adhyapak, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. s. adhyāpan, m. instructing, teaching the sacred udhyaya, m. section, chapter. s. books. s. àdi, first, prior; in compos. other, &c. adib, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. a. udik, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. s. ādikāran, m. a primary cause. s. 'adil, equal; just, m. a distributor of justice. 'adil, just, upright, sincere. a. adim, goat's leather perfumed. a. 'adim, destitute, deprived, not to be found.

'adīmu-l-misāl, incomparable. a.

a-din, m. an unlucky day. s.

ādi-purush, m. one of the names of Vishnu. a-disht, m. misfortune, fate. s. adit (for aditya), m. a deity in general. s. aditi, t. the name of the mother of the gods. s. adili-nandan, m. a derty, i.e. a son of aditi. s. aditiva, m. priority, precedence. s. aditya, m. the sun; aditya-bar or aditya-war, m. Sunday. s. ad-khila or ad-kholá, half open (flower, &c.). h. 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. a. adl-badl or adla-badla or adla-badla, exchange, alteration. adlbadli-k, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also adlabadli-k and adl kā badl-k. h. ad-marā, m. ad-marī, f. half dead. h. admi, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. a. ādmiyat, f. humanity, civility; ādmiyat-k, to behave with humanity. admiyat pakarna, to become en ilized. admiyat-sikhlana or admiyat men lana, to civilize. admigut-uth-jana, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. a. ad-mū,a, m. half dead. h. adná or adnā, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. a. $a \cdot dol$, immoveable, unshaken. h. adot, without splendour. s. adrak, m. ginger in an indued state. s. adraki, f. a kind of sweetmeat. h. a dris, for a-drishya, myssible, unseen. s. a-droh, in mildness, moderation, the absence of a-drohi, innocuous, mild. s. tyranny. s. 'ad \bar{u} , m. an enemy, a foc. a. a-dwait, peerless, matchless, unique. s. adwan or adwayan, f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. h. a-dward, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. s. adwar, pl. revolutions, vicissitudes, a. a-dwesh or a-dweshi, harmless, not malicious. s. a-dwitiya, peerless, matchless, unequalled. adwiya, pl. medicines. a. adyau, pl. religious, religious rites or ceremonies. adyant, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. s. a-dyot, without splendour, obscure. s. uf, the sun; the musk deer. p. 'afā (used benedictively), as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a. āfāk, pl. horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. a. af"āl, pl. actions, conduct. a.

7) 'afārīt, pl. horrible demons or giants. a. afat, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. afat rasida or afat zada, involved in misfortune. a. āfāt, pl. calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. a. afgan, overthrowing (used in comp.). p. afganda, overthrown, cast forth. afgandagi, f. act of overthrowing. ν . afgandan, to throw down, to cast. p. afgar, wounded, m. a sore. p. afghān, lamentation; interj. alas! p. afghāni, of or relating to the Afghāns; the Afghān language, a. af^*i (properly af^*i), m. a scrpent. a. afim, opium. afiman, f. afimchi, m. or afimi, m. an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. h. 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. <u>kh</u>air o 'āfiyat, safe and sound. a. afkar, pl. thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. a. aflak, pl. the heavens, heavenly spheres. aflaki, eclestial, relating to the heavens or heavenly spheres. a. aflatum, Plato (so called by the Arabs. a. afrakhtan (r. afraz), to raise aloft, to extol. p. afranji, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. a. afraz, exalting (used in composition). p. ūtrīda, created, a created being. ūfrīda-gār, m. the Creator. afridan (r. ufrin), to create. āfrīn, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as jahan-afrin, creator of the world; m. the the Creator. afrink, a. to praise, to appland. afrinanda, eventing; the Creator. afrinish, f. the creation. p. afrokhta, set on fire, kindled, illumined. afrokhtan, to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. afroz, inflaming, enlightening (used in comp.) p. 'afs, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a. afsah, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. a. afsāna, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. afsāna-go, m a romance-teller. afsana-go,ī, f. the profession of a story-teller. p. afsar, m. f. a crown, diadem. p. a/shān, dispersing, scattering (used in comp. as, qul-afshān, strewing roses; zar-afshān kāghaz, paper sprinkled with gold). afshandan, to scatter, disperse. afshāni, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, afshuni kaghaz, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. p. afshurda, squeezed, filtered. p. afsos, m. vexation, sorrow; int. ah! alas! afsos-k. or afsos-khānā, to feel sorrow or regret. p.

afsūn, m. incantation. afsūn-k., a. to enchant. | afsūn-gar or afsūn-sāz, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer; afsūn-sāzī or afsūn-garī, f. enchantment, witchcraft. p.

afsurda, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. afsurda-khātir or afsurda-dil, depressed, afflicted. p. [depression of spirits. p. afsurdagi, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or

afsurdan, to wither, to flag. p.

aftāb, m. the sun, sunshine. āftāb-parast, a worshipper of the sun. āftāb-parastī, f. the worship of the sun. āftāb-pārastī, f. the aftāba, m. an ewer, a water-pot. āftābī, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. aftawā, m. an ewer. p. afrāh, nl. forgueness. 'afā-pesha, merciful. a.p. afwāh, pl. m. mouths; f. rumour, fame. afwāhī, famed, reported, noised about. a.

afwāj, pl. armies, crowds. afwāji-kāhira, a victorious army. afwāji-shaiyāfin, a host of devils;

met, a multitude of children. a.

afyān, f. opum. The inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. afyānī, an opimn-cater. a. [In comp.]. p. afzā or afzā,e (v. of afzādan), increasing (used afzāyish, f. act of increasing or adding. p.

afzūd, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. moro. afzūdagī, f. increase, addition. p.

afzūn, more, manifold, greater, much; s. increasing. afzūnī, f. increase, enlargement. p.

ag, f. fire; ag-uthana, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. ug bag-h., to be hotly enraged. ag-bujhana, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. ag-barasna, n. to run fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). ag-barna, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. ag-bharkana, a. to inflame. ag-bhakna and ag-phankna, a. to speak idle words, to boast. ag-bat, a steamboat. agparna, n. to be enraged; as meri baton se us-par ag parti hai, he is enraged at my words. agdenā, a. to apply the fire to burn a Hinda corpse. ag-sulgana, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. ag-k., a to make anything exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). ag lagana, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. ag lagake pani le daurna, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. ag-lagna, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry.

āg lene ko ānā, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. āg men loṭnā, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. āg-honā, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." s.

āgā, m. the front, the space in front of a house.

āgā-l., to take the lead, or precede. s.

a-gàdh or āgādh, bottomless, unfathomable. agādhatā, f extreme, depth, unfathomability. s. āgah or āgāh, informed of, acquainted with, intel-

ligent. $\tilde{a}gah\tilde{\iota}$ or $\tilde{a}g\tilde{a}h\tilde{\iota}$, f. intelligence, wariness. p. [the zāmindar. h. $\tilde{a}gaira$, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to

agaira, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to agal-bagal-rakhnā, to put one side. agal-jānā, to go out of the way. h.

a-gam, for a-gamya, impassable, deep. s.

äğam, m. futurity. ägam-bāndhnā, to determine the future, to foretell. ägam-jānī or āgam-gūyānī, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. agam-bidyā, f. the art or science of foretelling. ägam-bākta, foreteller, predictor āgaman, m. coming, arnving, proceeding. ägamī, m. one who foretells the future. ägāmī, coming; future. s.

a-gamya, deep, impassable, inaccessible. s. āgā-puchā-k, n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle. h. agar, if, though, although, when. p. agar or agara, n. wood of aloes. s.

agar, m. a salt pit. ägär, m. a house. h.s. agar-bagar, m. trifling employment, or talk; pro-

miscuous, composed of odds and ends. h.

agarchi, although, though. p.

agāri, before, forward, further on; f. the front, the fore-part. āgāri-māraā, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. āgāri-pichhārī -lagānā, to confine (particularly a horse). h.

āgārī, m. a manufacturer of salt. h. āgārī, f. money, &c., paid in advance. s.

agasi, m.f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. λ .

agat, m. a butcher's stall. h.

a-gati, dishonoured, disgraced; f. disgrace. s. $agatn\bar{a}$, a. to collect or assemble. h.

agà, ā, adv. before, in front. āgā, ū-jūnā, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; in. an advance of money. agaunī, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. agaunī-k., to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. s.

formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or hence-

forth, rather, sooner. age dhar-lena, to get

before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a

horse in a race). age-ana, to come forward; to return, to revert. age-lana, to bring forward, to advance. s. aggrās (for agra-grās), m. the first morsel. s. aggyā or āggyā, f. command, order, permission. agha, a master, lord; an aga. t. aghānā, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satisfied; adi. satisfied; rich, affluent. h. agharā, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. h. āghāz, m. beginning. āghāz-k., to begin. p. $\bar{a}ghil$ (also aghil), a sheep cote. p. aghin-ghās, m. lemon grass. h. amishta, mixed, macerated, polluted. p. aghlab, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. aghlab hai, it is most likely. a. agh-nāshak, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. s. aghorpanthi or aghori, used substantively, professing aghorpanth, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. s. $\bar{a}ghosh$, f. an embrace; the bosom. p. $aghy\bar{a}r$, pl. strangers, foreigners, rivals. α . aghyārī, f. strangeness, rivalry. a. agin, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. h. agin-bā,o or agni-bā,o, f. the farcy, in horses, s. agiyā, m. the name of a bird (Alauda Aggia, Buch). s. agla, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. h. āgmanā, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). s. agni or agni, m. fire; the south-east. agni-ban, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. agni prastar, m. firestone, flint. agni-parikshā, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. agni-sanskār, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. agnigarbha or agni-mani, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. s. agnik, m, an insect of a scarlet colour. s. a-gochar, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. s. agolnā, u. to watch (v. agornā). h. agor or agoriua, m. one who watches over the crops, &c agor-batā,ī, a division of the crop

after reaping. h.

agori or agori, in advance, beforehand. h. agoriya, m. watchman, or guard. (v. agor). h. agorna, a. to watch, to guard. h. agra, m. the city of Agra; Akbarabad. h. agra, m. the fore part of a thing; adj. prior, first. agra-gāmi, preceding; m. forerunner. agra-sar, m. a guide; adj. preceding. s. āgrā, m. an car of corn which has been blighted. āgrah, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. s. agram-bagram, in. odds and ends, trash. h. agras or agrasan, m. vietuals offered in oblations. sacrifices, &c., to the gods. s. agra-soch, m. providence, foresight, forethought. agra-sochi, provident, endued with foresight. s. $\bar{u}g \cdot r\bar{u}, \bar{i}, \text{ f. fire-cotton, i.e. tinder. } d.$ $\bar{a}g\bar{u}$, forward, before, heretofore. h. agun, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. s. a-gupta, unhidden, unconcealed. s. a-gürh, easy, manifest, evident. agürh-bhū,o, open, honest, candid. s. agwā, also agu,a, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. $\bar{a}gw\bar{a}$, also $\bar{a}gu,\bar{a}$, m. a pommel. h. agwāhi or agwā,i, f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). h. agica,i, f. guidance, leadership. s. agwānī, m. a guide, harbinger (see agwā). h. agwar, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the "sharping corn" in England. h. agwara, m. the front, the fore part; the space in front of a house. h. agwāsī, the body of the ploughshare. h. a-gya, an idiot; adj. stupid, ignorant. s. ūgyā, agyā, or āgāya, f. command, order. ūgyāpatr, m. an edict, a written order. agya-bhang, m. disobedience, insubordination. ägyä-kär or āgyā-kāri, obedient, executing orders. s. a-quan or a-quiyan, ignorant; m. ignorance. a-quānatā, f. ignorance, stupidīty. a-gyānī, ignorant, unwise. a-gyan-pan, state of ignorance. s. agyānā, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose [(by Hindus), h. of cleaning them. h. agyari, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion a-gyāt or a-gnyāta, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. agiyata-jaubana or -yauwana, f. •a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity. s. āh, f. sigh; interj. alas! āh-bharnā, a. to sigh. āhi jān-kāh, a heartrending sigh. āhi jigarsoz, a heartburning sigh. āhi-sard, a cold or sorrowful sigh. āh-khainchnī, f. heaving a sigh. p.

(10)

 $ah\bar{a}$, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! d. ahabb, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amnable, a.

ahad, unity, one, an individual. ahadut-tarafain or ahada-l-mutakhāsimain, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit. a.

ahadi, a species of nulitary corps (in India) ahadis, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad; lit. news. a.

ahadiyat, f. umty, concord, alliance. a.

ahāhahā, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. s.

āhak, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. p.

ahali, pl. inhabitants, common people. mawiti, the people at large, rich and poor. ahammi kar, important business. a.

āhan, m. straw and earth for building walls. h. āhan, m. iron. āhan-rubā, m. a loadstone. āhangar, an ironsmith or blacksmith. ahan-gari, the

trade of an ironsmuth. p_*

ahai or ahai, interp. do not, no, nay. h.

ahang, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian times or modulations in music. p. āhanī or āhanīn, made of iron, āhanīn panja, ironhanded or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. p.

ahankur, m. egotism, arrogance, pride. ahankuri or ahankrit, haughty, arrogant, an egotist. s.

ahār, m. starch, glue, paste. h.

uh ir or āharī, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. s.

āhār (vulg. ahār), m. aliment, food, vietuals. s. $\bar{a}har$ - $j\bar{a}har$, f. coming and going. h.

aharna, a. to paste, to starch. h.

ahat, f. sound, noise, clack. h.

āhbān, m. a call, imitation, summous. s.

'ahd, m. contract, treaty; time, season; reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will; lifetime. 'ahd-dar, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small per centage. 'alid-nama, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. 'ahd-shikani, f, a breach of contract, breach of faith. a.

aher, f. prey, game, hunting. aheri or aheriya, m. a sportsman, a hunter, a fowler. h.

a-hetuk, careless, without motive. s.

ahir, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. ahiran or ahirni, or ahiri, f. a cowherd's wife. h.

āhista ov āhasta (vulg. āstē), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. uhista-raw, slow paced. āhistagi or āhastagi, f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. p.

a hit, an unfriend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. ahit-kari, me imical, acting unkindly. ahit-mana, munical, hating. s.

ahîta or ahîta, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid. [ahkām-nāma, written orders. a. h.

ahkām, orders, decrees or decisions (of a judge). ahkami, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers; such is the ahkami zamindar, a.

ahl, m. people, master; (m comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as ahl ullah, people of God, dervises, fakirs. ahli ijtihad, qualified jurists. ahli khirad, people of wisdom. ahli bait, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. alle hukuk, possessed of rights, or of just claims. ahli-dil, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. aldi-zauk, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. aldi vozgar, skilful, knowing the world. ahli zamān, time-servers. ahli zamin, an inhabitant of the earth. ahli zuhd, pions, devont. ahli sunnat, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Smm sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. ahli shar', a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. alli safa, possessor of punity; a sūfī; a voluptuary. ahli shinakht, men of mtelligence. ahli ta'at, faithful, obedient to God, ahli tabka, one who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. ahli tarik, an observer of the laws of Muhammad. ahli zarf, noble. ahli 'irfan, learned. ahli 'aḥl, wise. ahli 'ilm, scientific. ahli fazl, virtuous. ahli kär, a workman, a clerk, ahli kitub, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmans allow that the Jews and Christians are alli kitab, whereas the Hindus are considered as idolaters). ahli karam, liberal, generous. ahli majlis, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. alli masarif, a proprietor. ahli-ma'ash, the holder of a rentfree tenure. ahli ma'rifat, possessed of the knowledge of God. ahli mansah, a minister, a person in office. ahli nasrat, colleagues, coadjutors. ahlt nifāk, infidels, enemies There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—ahli saif, a unihtary man; ahli kalam, a civilian. a.

āhtā or *ihtā*, m. deluge, flood, overflow. h. āhlād, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. s. ahliya, f. a wife; sarā,e ahliyā, the women's apartment, hence "seraglio." a.

ahliyat, f. worth, excellence; possession. a.

ahmad, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; a name of Muhammad and others. ahmad-mahmad, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. ahmadi, of or belonging to Ahmad; name of a gold coin. a.

ahmak, a blockhead, most foolish, a fool. ahmakuna, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an 'and is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. ahmakapan or ahmak-pan, in folly, stupidity. ahmaki, f. folly, stupidity. a.

ahmar, red, gold, barbarous. a.

 $\vec{a}h$ - $m\vec{a}rn\vec{a}$, to groun, to sigh, to sob. p.h.

cho, interj. O! holla! wonderful! h.

aho-rātra, adv. day and mght. s.
 ahra, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. s.

ahrār, pl. the noble, the free-born. a. ahri, f. a small pond $(\mathbf{v} \bullet \bar{a}har)$. h.

ahriman, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). p.

ahsan, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. ahsan-allāhu, may God be gracious.

aḥsanta, bravo, well done. a.

ahshā, pl. the contents of the thorax, or chest. a. ahshām, pl. servants, retunue; a kind of armed police. ahsham daftar, the muster-roll of militia, &c. ahshām-daftardār, the multin accountant. ahshām-ja,cgir, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. a.

āhū, m. a deer. āhābara, m. a fawn. āhū-chashm, having eyos like those of a deer. āhū-aīr, a deer eateher. āhū-yīrī, the act of eatehing deer. p. āhūt and āhūti, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. s.

alwal, squinting, one who sees objects double. a. alwal, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. alwal-ballānā, to state one's condition. alwal-purs or -pursān, one who inquires after another's health. alwal-pusā, inquiry after health or circumstances. alwal-pūchhnā, to inquire after health, &c. a.

ahwan, m. summons, respectful invitation. s. ahyanan, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event; in case, should. a.

ai, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.h.
'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chin, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-go, one who serzes upon another's

faults. "aib- $lag\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, to defame. "aibi, vicious, faulty, infamous. a.

'ā'id, turning towards, happening, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.). a.

aiguu, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. s.

aikik, of this place; worldly, mundane. s. aiki, alas that, pity that. p. [total. s.

aikya, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a aima (for a;imma, pl. Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fiel (when no rent is paid, it is called lā-khara); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. aima-dār, one who holds aima land, a feoffice.

aima manza', a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. a.

aiman, more or most happy, fortunate. aimani or emini, f. security, protection. a.

'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountam; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ainu-l-katr, brimstone. 'ain wakt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. a.

\(\vec{u} \) in, n. regulation, law, rules (common law; the
laws delivered by Muhammad are called shar',
those established by princes \(\vec{u}, n \)); custom,
\(
\)

manner. p

ajna, m. a mirror, looking glass; the kneepan.
ajna,e iskandari, a celebrated mirror said to
have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the
summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great
at his newly-built city of Alexandria. ājnadan, m. the case of a mirror. ājna-dār, m. the
mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met.
a mendicant. ājna-dari, f. the office of holding
the mirror. ājna-faroz or ajna-afroz or ājnazidda,e, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors.
ājna-maḥall, m. an apartment of which the walls
are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces).
ajna-sāz, m. a mirror-maker. ājāna sāzī, the
trade of mirror-making. p.a.

'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. ainch (also inch and aincha), m. reserve, security, attraction. ainch-khainch quarrelling. ainchai (or inchai), a to draw, to attract, to pull. h.

 $\bar{a}, \bar{i}n$ -dan, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. p. aindna, n. to strut, to stalk about. h. aindra-jalik, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. h. aini baini karnā, to do eye-service. h. 'ainīya, relating to the eye. a. ainta, m. a snail. h. ainth, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. ainthānā, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). ainthua, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. h. $\tilde{a}, \tilde{i}niti, p\tilde{a}, \tilde{i}nit\tilde{i}, low, under, inferior. h.$ aintua, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stilly. h. aintni, f. pride, peevishness. aintn, proud, peevish; stately. aintupana, stateliness. d. aisā, like this, after this manner (joined to other words), as mard-aisa, like a man; aisā-taisā or aisā-waisā, so so, indifferent, indifferently. h. aise or aisen, adv. thus; m. this manner. aise men, in the mean time. h. 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gah or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-jaish or 'aish o 'ashrat, joy and delight, pleasure, profliaishwarya, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. s. $ai-w\bar{a},\bar{i}$ or $ai-w\bar{a}h$, interj. alas! alas! p. aiwān, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. p. aiwāra, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). h. aiswarj, m. glory, splendour. s. $aiy\bar{a}m$, pl. days, times; season, weather. a_i aiyāmi, durable, for a length of time. a. 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. aiyārā, f. a sly or cumning woman. 'aiyārī, f. cimningness, artfulness; an artful woman. 'aiyarni, f. a cunning or artful woman. 'aiyār-panā, m. 'aiyāragī, f. slyness, knavery. a.h.p. 'aiyāsh, luxurious. 'aiyāshī, f. luxuriousness. a. uiyāz, name of a favourite slave in the household of Mahmid of Ghazni. t. aiyūb, m. the patriarch Job. a. aizan, even, also; again; moreover. a. a), n. a goat; (same as \tilde{a}_j) to-day, now. s. aj, to-day. aj-kal, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. aj ke din or aj ke roz, to-day, aj

kī rāt, to-night. āj kal-k. or āj kal-batānā, to procrastinate. h. 'āj, ivory. takhti 'āj, an ivory throne. a.p. ājā, m. a paternal grandfather. h. 'ajab or 'ajab-tarah, wonderful, rare, &c. a-jai or ajaya, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious; m. defeat. s. 'ajā,ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā,ib o gharā,ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'aja,ibu-lmakhlūkat, the wonders of the creation. 'ajā,ibat, wonders, &c. a.p. ajal, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. ajal-rasals or ajalgirifta, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. a. ajall, comp. more glorious. a. a'jam, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic but it generally denotes a Persian. a. 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians: countries not Arabia; Persia. *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.* a-jān, ignorant, simple, innocent. h. ā-jānā, n. to come suddenly, to befall. h. a-jāni, f. ignorance, simplicity, innocence. h. a-janma, unborn, and unbegotten. s. a-jar, ever young, not liable to decay. s. ajār, m. canvas, cloth made of hemp. h. a-jas, infamous, disreputable, s. a-jāt, expelled from one's caste. s. a-jati, m. a man who has lost his caste. s. ajauli, f. perquisite of the lower eastes from the threshing-floor. h. [labourers. h. ajaurī, f. advances, particularly to agricultural ajdād, pl. ancestors, forefathers. ajgar, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. s. ajgut, surprising, wonderful. s. a-jhol, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). h. $ajh\bar{u}$, to-day, even, presently, yet, immediately. h. aj-hūn, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. h. aji, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces often to a superior as a term of respect. h. 'ajib, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. a. ājībikā, f. livelihood, subsistence. s. o ajil, one who is hastening, fleeting, a. ajilla, pl. glorious, illustrious. a. ajin, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c. on which the religious students sit or sleep. s.

ajir, m. a slave. ajīr-i-mushtarik, a common a-jīrna or ajīran, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence; adj. undecayed, unimpared. s. a-jit or a-jīt, invincible, unsubdued. s. ajītan, m. a corruption of our word "adjutant." a-jīt-barna, m. leprosy (of a bad kmd). s. ājīvikā, f. subsistence, means of supporting life. s. a-jīw, lifeless, deprived of life. s.

ājiw, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. s. 'ājiz, impotent, dejected, hopeless. 'ājizāna, weakly, hopelessly. 'ājiza, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. 'ājizā-k., to implore

humbly. α .

ajlāf, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. a. 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. a.

ajnab or ajnabī, foreign, strange, a foreigner. ājnabīyat, f. strangeness, being a foreigner. a. ajnās, goods and chattels, kinds, sorts. a. ajagyā, improper, unbecoming.

ajon, hitherto, as yet, to this day. h. a-jor, without joining, matchless, rare. h.

a-jot, without splendour, dall. s. apr., m. retribution, hire, fare. a.

apath (properly apath), m. a weapon. s. apath or a-jugat, f. violence, oppression, compulsion; adj. unfit. s.

ajara, m. hrre, wages, fare. ajāra-dār, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). a.

a jūthā, untouched, untasted (victuals). h.

'ajūz, the winter solstice. a.

ajwāyan, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind; a kind of aniseed. ajwāy-ani khurāsānī, henbane. h.

'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. a.

ajzā, pl. parts, portions, sections of the kurān, of which there are thirty. a.

ākā, m. master; owner; v. āghā. p.

'akab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'akab-k., a. to follow. a.

akabir, pl. grandees; people of rank. akābir o aṣāghir, high and low, rich and poor. a.
akā,ia, pl. articles of faith, religious tenets. a. akaiyā, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. h.

a-kāj, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury; prejudice; uselessness. s.

a-kājī, useless, m. a retarder. s.

a-kil or ākāl, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. un-

seasonable, untimely, premature. a-kāl-brishti, untimely rain akāl-phal, a fruit produced out akāl-m, pl. climes, regions. a. [of season. s. a-kalyāu, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate. s. a-kām, unprofitable, fruitless. s.

akampan, in. shaking, trembling. s.

a-kampit, firm, unshaken. s.

akampit, shaken, trembling. s. [field. h. ākan, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed ākānkshā, f. wish, desire, expectation; purpose, intention. ākānkshā, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. akankshāt, desirous; desired, expected. s.

a-kantak, free from thorns. s.

a-kar, duty free, exempt from duty. s.

akar, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. h. ākar, f. mme, quarry, source; multitude. s.

ākar, f. the den of a hon or tiger. h.

akār (corr akār), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hmt, sign, token. s.

a-kāran, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly. s. a-kārath, finatless, yielding no return, vain. h. akarayā, f. ground not properly cleaned for recoving the seed. s.

akaṛ-bā,i, f. the cramp. akaṛ-bāz, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. akaṛ-bāzī, swag-

gering, foppishness. h.p. akārib, pl. relatives, kindred. a.

a-karkas, soft, not hard. s.

a-karm or a-karma, in. bad action, sin, vice. a-karma, ide, unoccupied. a-karmanya, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. a-karmī, a wieteli, sinner. s.

akarnā, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's

limbs; to strut affectedly. b.

a-karni, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. s.

akur-pakur ov akur-takur or akram-takram, m. statelmess, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. h. äkursh, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. äkurshak, m. a magnet, a loadstone, anything which attracts; adj. attraction.

loadstone, anything which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also ākarshik). ākarshan, m. drawing, attraction. ākarshā, attractive. ākarshit or ākrishta, attracted, drawn. s.

ākās or akās, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindus, more subtle than air, ather. ākās bāuā, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. ākās britti, subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person;

living from hand to mouth. $\bar{a}k\bar{a}s$ - $brit\bar{t}i$, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. $\bar{a}k\bar{a}s$ - $diy\bar{a}$, m. a lamp which the Hindus hang aloft on a bamboo, a beacon. $\bar{a}k\bar{a}sh$, m. the sky (same as $\bar{a}k\bar{a}sh$), the sky, &c. $\bar{a}kasi$, acrial, celestial, atmospheric. $\bar{a}k\bar{a}s\bar{i}$ -barna, cerulcan, azure. $\bar{a}k\bar{a}s$ -mandal, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. s.

a-kasmāt, (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly, s.

ākās-wānī, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. s. a-kath or a-kathya, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; mutterable, obsecue. s.

akhar, very great; a man's name. akhar-al-rā,i or akhari-ra,i, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. akhari, of or relating to the Emperor Akhar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold com worth a guinea and a half of our money. a.

²akd, in a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'akd-handi, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot. a.

akdas, very holy, or most sacred. a

ake/ā, alone, single, solitary. h.

 $a\underline{k}\underline{h}$ a brother, an exclamation of joy. a.

ak bā, m. a rid lle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain bags used as a paintier. b.

akhai, everlisting, not hable to decay. akhai bar or akhai-brikh, the undecayable tree. s.

a-khal or a-khil, the whole, all, every. s.

a-khand, unbroken, entire, the whole. s.

a-khandit, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. s.

akhar, plenty, abundance. d.

akhar, undisciplined, barbarous, ugly. h.

ākhar, in the den of a wild beast. h.

akhārā, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a seene; any place of assembly; court, circus. Indr kā akhārā, Indra's court. h.

akhass, more especial, more excellent. a.

akhat or akhat, in. (same as akhat), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

akh mi, brotherly, fraternal. a.

akhbar (pl. of khabar), news, a newspaper. akhbarnawis, a writer of news, an appointed inclligencer, such as "our own correspondent." a.

ākhet, m. the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. ākhetik, m. a hound. s.

akhfash, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

akhgar, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. p.

akhir, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. akhir, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. akhir-ul-amr or akhiri kar, at the end, finally, at last. akhiri shab, the end of the night, before dawn. akhiri sal, the end of the revenue year. akhiran, at last, in the end. ākhirash, at last, finally, after all. ākhirat, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to dunya, the present world. ākhiri, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. akhiri hisab kharch, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. akhiri nikas, final settlement of an account. akhirin, last or latest comers; posterity, akhirin harf, a decree of fate. akhirin dam, the last breath. a. akhkhā, an exclamation of surprise. a.

akhlak, m. pl. of khulk, disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

akhlai, pl. the humours of the body. akhlāļi arba'a, the four temperaments. a.

althor or akhur, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

akhot, m. the walnut tree. h. [writing. h.a. akhra, rude, ill-shaped. akhrā-khaff, ill-formed akhrot or akhrot, m. a walnut. h.

 $a\underline{kh}ta$, also $a\underline{kh}ta$, a gelding. $a\underline{kh}ta$ -murgh, a capon. p.

akhlar, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, horoscope. akhlar-shimmar, an astrologer. akh-tar-shimmar, the calculation of one's horoscope, ākhān or ākhuād, m. tutor, preceptor. p. [p. akhu-pāshān, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s. akhyā, m. a little brother. a.

ākhyā, f. name, appellation. s.

akhyāfī, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

 $akhy\bar{a}r$, pl. the good, the excellent. a.

a-khyāt, unknown, obscure. s.

ākhyāt, said, spoken; denominated, named. s. akhz, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing. akhz-k, to seize, assume, accept. a.

'akibat, f. the end, success; adv. finally, at last. 'akibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent.

'ākibatu-l-āmr, in fine, finally. a.
'akīda or 'akīdat, m. faith, a fundamental article

of religion; fidelity. 'akīdat-mand, faithful. a.
'ākif, assiduous, diligent. 'akifāni ka'ba, those
who attend at the temple of Mecca. a. [a.
'aķīķ, m. a cornelian. aķīķu-l-baḥr, Mocha stone.

wise, the sages. 'akilana, prudently, wisely. 'ākilī, wisdom, intelligence. a p. 'akīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. α . a-kinchan, poor, needy, destitute. akinchan, m. a-kirti, f. infamy, disgrace. s. poverty. s. akkd, m. a father; f. an elder sister. d. akkāl, a glutton, an enormous eater. a. akl, m. food; enting akl-o-skurb, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a. 'akl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'akl-thijna, to be astomshed. 'akl kharachna, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. 'akl daurānā, a. to consider, to think. āklī, reasonable, rational, judicious. 'akl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. 'aklmandi, f. wisdom, sound āklā, flect, swift; pecvish. h. sense. a p. $^{2}d\kappa li$, f. motion, agitation (of a carriage, &c.). h. akmal, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a. aknut, pl. environs, borders, confines, sides. a. aknin, now, at present. p. akor, f. a bribe; coaving (a cow, &c.). akori, one who receives a bribe. h. akr, a marriage power or dower. a. akra, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass, vetch. h. akra, stiff, affected. akrail, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. h. akrab, most near, more near. a. 'akrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. a. akram, very kind, merciful. a. akram, pl. favours, knidnesses, obligations. a. ākram, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. s. akran, pl. equals (m age, rank, &c.). a. akrānā, a. to distress, to impede. h. akriba, pl kindred, friends, allies. aākrīti, f. shape, figure; body; species. s. a-kritrim, martificial, not made. s. akrot, m. a walnut, walnut tree. s. akrā, affected, proud, conceited. h. akrier, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. s. 'aks, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a. aksā or aksā, extreme, extremely. a. aksām, pl. various kinds, of every sort. a. aksar, most, many, much; adv. often, for the most part, generally. aksar-adkāt, oftentimes. aksariya, for the most part, chiefly. a. aksat, portions, instalments. a. aksha, m. a die; the spots on dice. s. akshar, m. a letter of the alphabet. aksharī, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

akshauhini, f. an army (see achchhauini). s. a-kshay, imperishable. akshayatā, f. imperishaakshay briksh, m. an undecayable bleness. tree. akshay-lok, m. the imperishable world, s. ākshep, m. reproof, sarcasm, abase. s. [eye. s. akshi, m. the eye. akshi-tara, f. the pupil of the 'akābat, f. punishment, torment, elastisement, torture. 'akūbati dozaķh, dammation in hell. a. *ūkul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed. chiefly used in compound words. s. akulāna, n. to be agitated or astonished, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary. h. ākulutā, f. agitation, distress, weariness. s. a-kulinā, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. akulini or a-kulini, a woman of a low easte or family; adj. bad, base (woman). a-kushal, unlucky, manspicions. s. akwāl, pl. words, sayings, agreements, promises. akieam, pl. tribes, nations. a. akwar, f. embrace. akwar-blet, f. meeting and embracing. h. ment. h. al, prop. yal, f. a horse's mane. m. yellow orpial, f. children, offspring, race, dynasty. a. a'lā or a'lā, supreme, high, the Most High. a. āla, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp; adj. wet: running (as a sore). h. 'ala, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a. 'ala, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'ala-l-asar, instantly; 'ala-t-tahkik, according to truth, verily; 'ala-tkhuṣāṣ, in particular; ala-d-dawam, perpetually; 'alg-s-sahar or 'ala-s-sabah, in the morning. 'ala haza-l-kiyas, m like manner, in a similar way. a. 'alaf, m. grass, hay. 'alaf-zār, a meadow. a.p. a-lag, separate, distinct. a-lag a-lag or alag-

atāhīda 'alaihīda, separate, apart, distinct. a. ālai, m. a house, an abode. s. ālā, kh, f. pollution, contamination, filth. p. 'alaihī, on him,—'alaihīm, on them, used in Arabic phrases, as 'alaihī-s-salām, on him be peace. a. alaiŋā-balaiŋā, f. sacrifice, victim. h.

talag, separately. a-lag-k, to separate. alagna,

n, to be separated or disjoined. s.

alagui, f. a line for langing clothes on. h.

**alāk, m. hanging, suspending, adhering. a. **alāka, m. relation, connection; pretension, right; correspondence, communication. **alāka-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. **alāka-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the pay-

chārī, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to

singing. alāpnā or ālāpnā, to tune the voice,

to run over the different notes previous to sing-

ing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. s.

intercourse, conversation, association.

alar-balar, f. triffing talk or employment. h.

(16) ment of village rates, &c. 'alāka-mand, dependent, responsible. a. 'alakagi, connection, attachment. a.p. alakāvali, f. a row of side curls. s. a-lakh a-laksh, invisible, unscen. s. a-lakshan, m. a bad sign or ill omen. a-lakshani, unfortunate, ill-fated. s. alam, sticks set up for the support of plants. h. alam, m. pain, grief, affliction. a. alam, enough, abundance: able, adequate. s. a'lam, most knowing or wise. a. 'alam, m. a spear: standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a. 'alam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'alamibālā or 'ulwī or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'alami siffi, the earth, 'alami ghaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'alam-gir, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālami sārat, the visible or external world. 'alami ma'ni, the spiritual or invisible world. 'ālam-afroz, world-illumining; the sun. 'alamārā, world-adorning, 'ālam-gard or 'ālam-naward, world traversing, a great traveller. 'alami, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. 'alamiyan, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. 'alam-panah, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. ' $\bar{a}lam-t\bar{a}b$, the sun. a.p. 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a. al-amān, m. mercy; calling for quarter a. 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alamati dast-khatt, a mark in place of a signature. a. ālamban, m. dependence; a support, protector, s. 'alam-bardar, a standard-bearer. a.p. 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a.p. alam-nak, full of pain or sorrow. a.p. al-an, now, the present time. al-an kamā kāna, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual. a. ālan, straw, &c., mixed in earth for building. h. ālān, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. s. ālān, m. the brushwood used for creepers. alang, f. side, way, corner, intrenehments. h. $\tilde{a}lang$, intrenchment, trenches. p. alangni, f. (v. alagni), a line, &c. h. 'alaniya, openly, publicly. a. alankār, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric. s. alankrita, adorned, decorated. s. alā,o or allāwā or alāwa, m. a bonfire, flame, a blaze; it also denotes a fire-place. h.

alas, ālas, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. alasat or alasta or alastā-gi or alsatī, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. ālasya, m. laziness; adj. lazv. ālasyī, ālasī, drowsy, slothful. s. ālat, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian scamen). membrum virile; veretrum animalium. a. ālāt, n. pl. tools, instruments, utensils. a. a-laukik, unpopular, not current, supernatural s. 'alawa, besides, in addition. a. 'alawi, a descendant or follower of 'Ali. a. alaya, m. an abode; Him-alaya, the abode of snow. s. al 'azamatu-lillāhi, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. a. ālbāl, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. s. al-batta, certainly, indeed, verily, a. albelā or albhelā, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau. albeli, a belle, a coquette. albelpan or albel-pana, foppishness, frivolity. h. ālep, m. liniment, plaster. s. alfa, m. a kind of dress worn by fakirs, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. a. alfaz, m. pl. words, articulate sounds, terms. a. alti, f. see alfa (cloth, &c.) covered with marks, like the letter alif. a. alfi or alfinat or alfina, f. a pin (so called in Dakhani): the word is apparently Portuguese. alga, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. $alg\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. separation. algānā, a to separate, to put on one side. s. algani, f. a line for hanging clothes on. al-ghaib, that which is hidden or mysterious. al-qhaib'ind allāhi, God knows whatis hidden. a. alghār, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. p. al-gharaz, in short, in a word, finally. a. alghiyas, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice, interj. alas! help! a. alghūza, m. a pipe, or small flageolet. p. al-hafiz, interj. God preserve us! a.

al-hak or al hakk, true, right; in truth, verily. a. al-hal, now, at present; just now. a. al-hamdu-lillāhi, God be praised! a. alhana, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. h. alhar, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. h. al-hasil, in short, in fine. a. al-hazar, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! a. ali, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo, a crow; spiritnous liquor. s. ālī or āli, f. damsel, female friend. h. ālī, a land measure, equivalent to four bīsīs. 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muhammad's son-in-law. a. 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or ali-shān, of high rank or dignity. 'āli maķām, of high *station, of illustrious rank, 'ali-hazrat, 'alijāh, 'alī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c., all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khán-dān, of a high family. 'ali-fitrat or -manish or -himmat, highnunded, magnanimous. a. alif-be or alif-ba-ta, f. the alphabet. p. alik, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing, or disagreeable. adj. false, unpleasing. s. alim, painful. 'azabi alim, torment. a. 'alim, 'ālim, wise, learned, knowing. 'ālimi ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. 'ali $m\bar{a}na$, wisely, like a sage. a.p.ālingan, m. the act of embracing. s. *āli-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree. h. $al \cdot i\bar{u}$ '! interi. used in complaining of hunger. a. alkāb, pl. m. titles, honorary names. a. alkan, stuttering, pronouncing badly. a. alkhālak, f. a coat, vest, garment. a. al-kissa, in short, in one word. a. allāh, m. God; the Supreme Being. allāhu akbar, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. allāh, allāh! Oh wonderful! excellent! 'allāh-billah-tallāh, I swear most solemnly, allāh re. Oh God! my God! &c. a. 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-qhuyūb, He who is acquainted with things invisible; the Almighty. 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma,e 'asr, the most learned of the time. a. allam-ghallam, m. trifling talk of business: toying; vanity, idle excuse. p. allānā, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. h. almārī, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase. h. almās, m. a diamond. almās-tarāsh, m. diamonddust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). almāsī,

cut into facets (like a diamond). almāsi-rang. of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. p. al-minnatu lillāhi (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. al o at fal, f. family, race, offspring. a. ālok, m. sight, looking; light; flattery. s. a-lokan, m. disappearance, invisibility. s. alol, f. gambol; adj. steady. alol-kalol, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). h. a-lona, fresh, not salt, insipid. s. alop, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. a lop-ho-j., n. to vanish. s. alopna, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; n. to he hid, to be concealed. s. alp, little, small, few, short. alpata, f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. alpāhār, moderate, abstemious; m. moderation. alpāhārī, moderate. alpāyu, short-hved; young. alpbuddhi, ignorant, silly. alp-bal, feeble, of little strength. alp-prabhao, insignificant, of little weight, alp-praman, of little authority. alppramanak, credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. alp-shakti, weak, feeble. alpmatr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. s. al-salam, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! alsanā, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. s. alsi, f. linseed, of the common sort. h. alsina, pl. tongues, languages. a. altaf, m. pl. kindnesses, favours. a. altamghā or altamghā, m. a Turkish word, signifying the red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants, &c., being in red ink. t. altani, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet. h. ālū, m. an esculent root; a potato. Rat-ālu, a yam. ala,e Shakarkand, a sweet potato. p. ālūd, ālūda, soiled, stamed, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, loaded with. aludagi, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. p. alūcha, a kind of small plum. p. ālufta, astonished, frantic, insane. ālā gāchh, m. the potato-tree. h. ālunj, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. p. alwah, pl. tablets, planks, &c. a. is wal, m. a basin round the root of a tree. s. alwan, pl. colours, sorts, kinds. a. al-wida, adieu! fare thee well! a. ām, m. a mango; provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. s.

(18) AMA-AMAāmad, f. arrival, income. āmad-āmad or āmad o raft, f. access and egress. amad-shud or amad o shud, intercourse, thoroughfare. p. amada, ready, alert. amadagi, f. alertness. p. $\bar{a}m\bar{a}j$, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. p. amakin, pl. mansions, habitations, places. a. amal, m. mtoxication. amali, intoxicating. h. amal, m. hope, expectation. a. a-mal, bright, pure, clean, clear. s. a'mal, pl. actions, conduct, works. a. 'amal, m. action, operation, work, effect; dominion, territory. 'amal-dar, in. one who has command; a collector. 'amal-darī, a collectorship. 'amal-nama, an order, a warrant. 'amal men lana, to carry into effect. 'amal-k., to act or operate. 'amada, pl. agents, officers, subordinates, the native officers in civil courts. 'amulan, in fact, indeed, truly. 'amal-guzar, a collection of revenue. 'amali, artificial, practical. hikmati 'amali, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. 'amaliyat, practice; pl. 'amaliyat, practices. 'amal-patta or 'amaldastak or 'amal-sanad or amal nama, m, n deed granting authority to collect rents or revenue dues. a.p.h. anal-path, f. the hem of cloth, stitching. h. a-mamta, f. disinterestedness, indifference. s. amān, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. if denotes "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded aman. a. āman, m. winter rice-crop. h. amana, n. to be contained, to go into. s. amanat, f. deposit, charge, anything given in trust; faith, religion. amanat-dar, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. amanatdārī, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. amānat-rakhnā, a. to consign or deposit. amanat-daftar, a registry-office. amanat-jari, assignments of revenue. amanat-mahal, an estate. amanat-nama, a deed of trust or de-

fathfulness. amānat-rakhuā, a. to consign or deposit. amānat-daflar, a registry-ollice. amānat-nat-jārī, assignments of revenue. amānat-mahāl, an estate. amānat-nāma, i deed of trust or deposit. amānatī, f. goods, &c., given in charge. amānī, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to ijāra, that which is farmed). a. a-mangal, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. imauspicious, unlucky. s. a-mānī, incredulous, inattentive; humble. s. amānnā, yea, verily; lit. we believe. a. āmānna, m. raw grain; provisions undressed. s. a-manushya or a-manukhya, unmanly. amanushyatā, unmanliness, inhumanity. s.

a-mar, undying, immortal, long-lived. s. amar, calculation; an account book. p. 'amara, a turban, a tiara. a. a-marawati, f. the celestial city of Indra. s. 'amari, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant; when it has no canopy it is then called a handa. a. . a-marjad or a-marjada, indignity, dishonour. s. amar-lok, m. heaven, the region of the gods. s. amar-pad, in the state of an immortal. s. amarsh, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; previshness. s. a-maryada, f. disrespect, indignity. s. āmas, m. swelling. amas-k., to swell. p_i amatya, m. a minister, counsellor. s. amavas or amawas or amavasya or amavasi, f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. .s. amawat, m. the inspissated juice of the mango. āmaya, m. sickness, disease. s. amb, m. a mango, a mango tree. s. amba, m. a mango (see $\bar{a}m$). p. amba, f. a mother (same as amma). s. amban, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. p. ambar, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (ambergris). s. ambar, m. magazmes, heaps, a stock. p. ambar, f. ambergris (same as 'ambar). a. 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. a. ambara, m. ambara, f. the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle. h. 'ambar-bar, odoriferous, fragrant. a.p. ambarcha, m. an ornamental drawing. h. 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck, full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. a.p. ambāri, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah. p. 'ambari or 'ambarin, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). a.p. 'ambarina, a kind of perfume. a.p. ambat, sour, acid, to be acidulated. s. ām-bāt, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine. s. ambatānā, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. s. umbāz, m. a partner, an associate. p. ambāzī, partnership, association. p. ambik, m. a stfil, an alembic. a. ambiyā, f. a small unripe mango. s. amboh, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. p. ambol (for an-bol), silent, speechless. h. amboti, f. a species of sorrel. d. amchūr, m. parings of mango. s.

'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "maheium" of Roman law: thus, katl, "slaughter, bloodshed;" katli 'amd, "wilful murder." 'amdan, deliberately, purposely. a. amdani, f. the season in which any merchandise gene ally over and above; ways and means; mcome, revenue; import. p. a-medhya, in faces, excrement; adj. impure. s. amekhta, mixed, mingled. p. amethina, name of a tribe of raj-pats. h. $\bar{a}mcz'$, maxture; maxed, maxing, traught with, as milir-imez, fraught with friendship. p. amezish, f. mingling, mixing; mirthfulness. p. ami, f. the water of hie; nectar. s. 'amik, deep, profound, a. 'amt/, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, • collector of the revenues; a ruler. 'amila, one word that governs another (m. gram.). 'amilnama, a warrant or power from government, authorizing a person to take possession of anything; a power of attorney. a.p.'amim, full, complete; uonversal. a. amin, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. amm-daftar, an office for anditing āmin, amen, so be it. a. the amous, a. emini, f. the office of amin or commissioner; trust, guardianship, security, secure. a. amīr, m. a nobleman, a grandce; an eastern title, nearly answering to Lord. amer ul umara or amiri kabir, Lord of Lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. amirwar or amīrāna, like a noble. amīr-zāda or amir-zādī, nobly born; amiru-l-bahr, a commander by sea (hence admiral). amirul-mūminin, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. a. āmir, one who orders, a commander, ruler. a. 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. amīrī, f. a principality, an earldom. a. a. āmish, m. flesh, food, enjoyment. s. a-mit, unmensured, undefined. s. a-mit, indelible, undefaced. s. amjad, very or most glorious. a. amkā-dhamkā or amkā-dhamkā, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. h. amlāk, pl. possessions, properties. a. 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother. 'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

common people. khass o amm, high and low peculiar and popular. a. amma or amman, a mother. s. ammā, but, moreover, nevertheless, however, α . ammāra, dominecring, imperious. a. ammat, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. a. *'āmmī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. a. *'ammu*, m. a paternal uncle. a. amu, m. security, safety. amn.āmān, m. quarter, erying out for quarter. amn o aman, in safety and security. a. $\bar{a}mn\bar{a}$ samma, m. opposition, confronting. h. amne-samne, opposite, face to face. h. aminipat, security, repose, a place of safety. α . amod, m. fragrance; pleasure. s. a-mogh, productive, fruitful, infallible. s. amokhta, learnt, taught, trained. p. a-mol, invaluable, above price. s. āmoz, taught; used in comp., as dasl-āmoz, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). p. amr, in an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. amr-ba-yad, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. a_{\bullet} amrā, m. hog-plum. āmra, m. the mango-tree. amrad, beardless, handsome (a youth). a. $amr\bar{a},\bar{i}, f.$ a tope, or grove of mangoes. s. am-ras, inspissated pince of the mango (see amot). amrāz, pl. sicknesses, disenses. a. a-mrit, the water of life, nectar; an antidote; anything sweet; water; wine; a guava. s. amrit-ban, m. a variety of the kela, or plantain. s. amriti or imriti, f. a small vessel; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. h. amr o nahi, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding, hence, sovereignty, authority. a. amrūd or amrūt, m. a pear; also a guava. p.s. amsāl, pl. similes, equals, fables. a. 'amud, in. a perpendicular. 'amudu-s-subh, the spreading light of the dawn. 'amudan, perpendicularly. α . muk, such a one, a certain person. s. a-mukhya, inferior, ordinary. s. a-mul, destitute of root or origin. s. 'amum, common. 'amuman, commonly. a. a-murtt, formless, unembodied. s.

(20)

āmurz, act of pardoning or forgiving. āmurz-gār. he who pardons: an epithet of God. amurzish. f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins. amvat, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels, with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. s. amwāj, pl. of mauj, billows, &c. a. amwal, pl. riches, wealth, personal property. a. an, a negative prefix of the same effect as our un or in, as an-dekha, unscen. s. an, m. jaundice; mildew. a. $\bar{a}n$, f. time, hour, minute. a. $\tilde{a}n$, f. a graceful attitude, affectation, pride. p. an, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness. h. $\bar{a}n$, that; he, she, or it. p. 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. 'an-karībi-z-zamān, in a little time, soon. a. ana, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. a. ānā or āna, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi. h. and, n. to come, to be, to become. h. 'ana, f. distress, labour, trouble. a. 'anab or 'inab, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. α . an-abhilash, m. indifference, absence of desire. an-abhilāshī, indifferent. s. an-achār, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. an-achari, immoral, indecorous. s. anachit, suddenly, unexpectedly. anachiti or anachiti, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. d. an-ād for an-ādi, without beginning, eternal. anad-banjar, land that has been waste from time immemorial. anād-bhūmī, land transferred by mortgage. anāditwa, m. eternity. an-ādar, m. affront, disrespect. s. an-agamya, unapproachable, inaccessible. s. an-agh, blameless, free from guilt. s. an-ahankar, m. absence of pride, humility. anahankári, humble. s. an-āhār, m. abstinence, starvation. an-āhārī, adj. fasting, one who fasts. s. anāj, m. corn, grain. s. anak, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. s. ānā-kānī, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. ānā-kānā-d., to pretend ignorance, to ignore. h. anākrāntā, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. s. anal, f. fire, a flame, a sort of plant. s. anam, mortals, the world, demons, genii. anamat, deposit, trust, &c. a. anāmil, pl. fingers, tips of the fingers. a. anan, m. face, visage, mouth; f. order. s.

ānān, those. ānān-ki, those who. p. onānās, m. (v. anannās) the pine-apple. Port. anand or anand, in. pleasure; case, content; God, Supreme Spirit. anand-may, blissful. datā, f. joy, delight. ānandī, delighted, rejoiced. anandit, overjoyed, delighted. anandkand, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. s. anan fa-anan, constantly, every minute. a. ananigat, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. a. anaunas, m. a pine-apple. h. anannasi, made like a pine-apple. h. an-asisa, m. one who has no share, s. an-ant, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu. anantata, f. eternity. anant-rashi, f. infinite quantity. anant-rūp, multiform. anant-vāt, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. an-antya, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. s. an-aparadh, m. innocence; adj. innocent. s. an-apatya, childless, without progeny. s. an-apekh, disregarding, unheeding. s. an-apekshā, f. disregard, indifference. s. anar, m. a pomegranate. anar-dana, m. a species of millet, auari, of or resembling the pomegranate. p. a-nāri or a-nārī, unskilful, clumsy, inexpert; s. a novice, a bungler. anarpan, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. h. an-arth, unmeaning, fruitless, improper. s. anasat, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. a. 'anāsir, pl. the four elements. a. anat, elsewhere, somewhere else, s. a-nāth, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. anathi banjar, m. unclaimed land. s. an-ātur, healthy, vigorous. s. an-aradhān, carcless, inattentive. an-aradhānatā, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. s. a-navasar, busy, having no leisure; mopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. s. an-avasthā, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, uncertainty; incontinence. s. an-ayas, m. ease, facility; adj. easy. s. āh or āmb, m. a mango (v. ām). s. ān-bān, f. spirit, proper pride. h. an-bana, o, m. discord, misunderstanding. h. an-bedhā, unbored, unperforated. anbhog, possession, property. s. an-biyāhā, unmarried, a bachelor. s. an-bol or am-bol, speechless, dumb, mute. h.

anchal or anchal, m. breast (of a woman or lac-

anchar or anchra, m. the hem of a cloak or veil;

an-chhīlā, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit). h.

a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. s.

an-chit, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. h.

tescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a

an-chāhat, not desired, unwished for. s.

border of a veil or shawl. s.

ān-chi, that which, whatsoever. p.

anchla, m. the hem of a cloak, &c. s.

 $\bar{a}nch\bar{u}$, m. the raspberry. $k\bar{a}l\bar{u}$ $\bar{a}nch\bar{u}$, bramble. h. ān-chunān, even as, just as. p. and or any, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. and-kos or and-kosh, a hernia or rupture. s. andā or āndā, m. an egg. andā-denā, to lay an andā-sewnā, to incubate, to hatch eggs. ande-seknā, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. ande men ki zardi, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. andaj, oviparous, a bird. s. andak, little, small, few. andaki, f. a small portion or number. p. andakār, m. andakāri, f. darkness, obscurity; adj. andākhta, cast away, thrown. p. Idark. d. 'andalib, f. a nightingale. a. andam, m. body, stature, figure. p. andar, within, inside, inwardly. p. and $\bar{a}r$, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. p. andaraz, m. last will; precepts, or admonitions. p. an-darsā, m. a kind of fried sweetments. h. and arun, within, mner apartments, interior. p. and $ar\bar{u}na$, internal, relating to the inside. p. andaruni, internal, intrinsic. p. andāz or andāza, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as bark-andaz, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. andāz-pattī, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. p. an-dekhā, not yet seen, undiscovered. h. andel, oviparous; pregnant (bird). h. andesh, thinking, contriving. andesha, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. andesha-k., $\bar{a}ng$, a demand on cattle for pasture. h. to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. andesha-mand, angā, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to full of anxiety. andesha-mandi, anxiousness, hold, watch, and amuse a child. h. concern. p. andesh-nak or andesh-mand, thoughtful, anxious. angā, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic andeshnākī or andesh-mandī, f. anxiety. p. worn alike by the Hindus and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right andh, m. darkness; adj. blind. andh-tamas, m. great darkness. s. breast. s.

blindly. andha-dhand-rona, to weep excessively. andha-dhund-lutānā, to squander, spend extravagantly, andhā kū,ā or andhā $k\bar{u}p$, m. a well filled up with rubbish, and $h\bar{u}$ kharch, prodigality. s. andhak, m. a blind man; adj. blind. s. andhakar or andhakara, m. andhakari, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. s. an-dhan, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly anna-dhan. s. andhatā, f. blindness, darkness. s. andher, m. darkness, m. fortune, injustice, tumult. andher-k., to tyranmze, oppress. h andherā, dark; m. darkness. andherī-kothrī, f. dark room; the belly; the womb, h. andheri, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. s. āndhī, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. andhi-h., to engage keenly in a bad action. h. andhiyara, blind, dark; in. darkness. s. andhhar, m. darkness, blindness. s. andhlā (see andhā), blind, obscure s. andhlāpan, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. h. an-dhoyā, unwashed, unclean. s. andhyārā, dark, blind; m. darkness. andkā, m. an egg; also used for ākhā, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a panner. h. and-kosh, m. the scrotum; rupture, hernia. s. andoh, m. grief, anxiety, trouble. p. andokhta, acquired, gained; m. acquisition. p. andoz, in comp. gaining, acquiring. p. anda, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. s. and id (in comp.), besmeared, encrusted. p. an-ek, much, many. anek ākār, multiform. anek-rap, of various kinds, of variable mind. anek-kāl, adv. a long time, anek-yotrā, one who is a member of more than one gotrā or family. anek-vidh, various, of many kinds, in different ways. s. anfas, pl. breathings, spirits. a. ang or anga, m. the body, a limb. ang ko lagna, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect. s.

(22)

angaddiya, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h. $\bar{a}\dot{n}$ -gah or $\bar{a}\dot{n}$ -gah, then, at that time. p. āngan or angnā, m. (also āngnā) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. s. angār or angārā, m. embers, sparks; wrath, rage; a spark, a bit of fire. angur or angaron par lotnā, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. angār kā kīrā, m. a salamander. h. an-garh or an-garhā, unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unset (as a ring or jewel). angarhī bāt, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. angari, f. a small fire-pan. s. angarkhā, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet. s. angauriya, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money. h. anget, f. appearance, person. h. angethi or angethe, f. a chafing-dish. h. angez, exciting; (used in comp.) as fitna-angez, strife exciting, angerna, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to exerte. p.h. angikar, m. agreement, promise, avowal, reception, accepting. $angik\bar{a}r \cdot k$, to accept, agree to. s. angikrit, agreed, promised. s. an-qiuā, uncounted, numberless, anginā mahīna, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. an-ginat or an-ganit, beyond calculation. ginti, uncounted, countless, numberless. s. angiyā, f. m. bodice, stays. h. anglet, f. appearance, person. h. angli, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. anglis or inglis, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier. anglistān, England. ang-mari, f. vawning, stretching the body. h. augnā,ī, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as augan). s. angochhā, m. a cloth which Hindus fasten round their waists when bathing; a towel, a handkerchief. h. āngorā, m. a midge, a gnat. h. angot, f. appearance, person (same as anget). angrā, i or angrā, i, f. stretching, vawning. h. angrana, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs. h. angrez or ingrez (vulg. angrez, &c.), England. angrezi, English, the English language. angrikhā, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. angarkhā). s. anguli, f. a finger or toe; a finger's breadth. s. angur, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. angur-banna or -hona, to become sound. p. anguri, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. anguri, of or belonging to the grape. p.

angusht, f. a finger. angushti-hairat danton men rakhuā, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. angushtan or anqushtana, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thumble. angushtari, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. angusht-numā, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. angusht-numā,ī, act of pointing out with the finger. p. angūthā, m. thumb. angūthā dikhānā, to brave, defy, &c. angūthā chumnu, to flatter. s. anguthi, f. a ring worn on the finger. s. angrara, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h. anhan, in. bathing, washing. h. anhana, a. to bathe, to wash. h. an-hit, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. s. an-hona, impossible, not to be. h. an-hanhar, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. h. anhwānā, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. s. ani, ani, m f. or ani, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. s. an-ichchha, f. indifference, absence of desire. s. anil, f. wind, breath, air. s. a-mruddha, unobstructed, unrestrained. s. a-nirvachaniya or a-nirvachya, not fit to be spoken, indefinable. s. anis or aux-jalis, m. a companion. a. an-ishiddha, unprohibited, unforbidden. s. an-isht, undesired, evil, ominous. s. an-ishthā, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. s. a-nīti, f. injustice, impropriety; rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. s. a-nitya, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. anityatā, f. frailness, transient existence. a-nityadatta or a-nitya-dattaka, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. a-nivarit, unchecked, unopposed. s. anjabin (Arabic form of angabin), honey, s. anjal, m. two handfuls, &c. anjali, f. the cavity formed by putting the two hands together. anjām, end, termination; accident, vexation. p. aujāmā, (land) in which nothing will grow. h. anjan, m. a kindrof grass, much used (in the upper

provinces) as food for cattle. h.

thing. s.

an-jan, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, igno-

rant; m. a stranger. anjan.h., to assume the

stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or

anian or anian, m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. s. an-janā, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. h. an-jāna, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. an-jāne, ignorantly, unwittingly. h. anganhari, f. a stye (or stitle) on the eyelids. h. an-jānī, f. ignorance, negligence. h. anjanikā, f. a kind of newt or lizard, s. an-jas, m. infamy, evil notoriety. s. anjir, m. a fig, the fig-tree. p. anila, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a goupen. s. anjlī, f. (same as anjlā); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. s. $\bar{a}nj\bar{u}$ or $\bar{u}njh\bar{u}$, m. a tear (see $\bar{a}ns\bar{u}$). h. anjuman, f. an assembly, company, banquet. p. ank or ank, m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure; the stamp on coins, plate, &c. ank-kar, in. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for ang) a share, portion. ank-dar, a sharer. s. 'ankā, m. the phænix, a fabulous bird. a. 'ankabūt, f. a spider. a. ankak, m. an accountant, arithmetician. s. ankānā, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. s. $auk\bar{a},o$, m. valuation, appraisement. h. $\tilde{a}\tilde{n}kar$ (for $\tilde{a}kar$), having come. s. 'an-karib, near, soon, shortly, nearly. a. $\bar{a}n$ -kas, that person, whosoever, &c. p. ankas, ankas, or ankus, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. ānkus mārna, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. s. ankatta or ankata, m. a bank, a prop or support, a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. d. $\bar{a}nk$ -bandi, f. an adjustment of rents. h. ankh, f. the eye. ankh-anjani, f. a stye on the eyelids. ankh-ani, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. ankh-bachana, to steal away privately and unseen. ankh-badalna, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one, ankh barabar na kar sakna (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. ankh band kar leni, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. ankh

bharke dekhnā, to look till one's curiosity is fully

satisfied. ankh bhar lana, to have eyes full of

tears, to be ready to cry. ankh-pathrani (from patthar, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. ānkh-pharaknī, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. ankhphūțnī, to be blind. $\bar{a}ukh$ phūti, pīr ga, \bar{i} , the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). ānkh-phorā, m. a midge. that flies into the eyes at mght. ankh-phorni, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain, ankhpherni, to shew aversion after friendship. ankhpher lend, to turn away the eyes (as from grief. displeasure, &c.). ankh thandi karni, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad, ankle jhapaknā (to have evelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. ankh churam (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one, ankh charhani, to be angry; to be intoxicated. ankh charhnā, to have eyes marked by debauch. ankhchamkani, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment, ankhchhipani (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act. ankh chir chir dekhna, and ānkh chirke dekhuā, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. ānkh-dabnī (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. ankhdikhāni or -dikhlāni (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat, ankh dekhke kuchh karnā, to do anything after consulting the inclination of another. ankh-dubdubānī, to fill the eyes with tears. ankh-dhaknī (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. ankhrakhui, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. ankh surkh karni, to be angry. ankh se girna (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. ankh-senkni, to contemplate the beauty of any one. ankh kise se roshan-k. (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. ankh kisī kidekhm (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. ankh-khatakni, to have pain in the eyes. unkh-ghurakna, to look at with anger. ankh-laram, to wink as a lint, to communicate a secret by signs. ankhlarni, to encounter the eyes of another. ankhlagani, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. ankh-marni, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. ankh-michawwal, m. ankhmichauli, f. blindman's buff. ankh-milani (to

exchange looks), to contract friendship. ankhmilnī, to look steadfastly. ankh minch jānā, to die, to perish. ankh mundke ek chiz ka ikhtivar-k., to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. ankh na rakhni (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. ankhon par baithna (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. ānkhon kā gulabi karnā (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. ankhon men ana, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). ankhon men phirna, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. ankhoù men charbi chhana, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. ankhon men khak dālnā (lit, to throw dust in one's eyes), to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer. ankhoù men khurakna, to be seen with envy and dislike. ankhon men ghar karnā, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. ankhon mon rat katna or lejānā, to pass the night awake. ankhen wālā, m. (lit. "a man with eyes") a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. ankhen dekhna, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. ankhen nili pili karni, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s. ankhānā, n. to be angry, to be peevish. h.

ānkhā, ū, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

ankhiyā, ankhrī, or ankhrī, f. the eye, a glance. s. ānkhiyān, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s. $\bar{a}n$ -ki, he or she who, that which. p.

ankit, marked, spotted, paged, counted. s.

anknā, n. to be valued, prized, examined; a. to mark, page a book. s.

ānkrī or ānkrī, f. (also ankrī) the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a fishinghook. h.

anksi or ankusi, f. a hook, a tenter. s. ankush or ānkush, an elephant's goad s.

ankwar, f. an embrace, the bosom. s ammana, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad,

troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s. an-mel or anmil, heterogeneous; discordant. s. an-mol, invaluable, beyond price. s.

ann, m. food, victuals, boiled rice, s. annā, m. a kind of male nurse. h.

ānā (for ānā), n. to come, to become. s.

anni, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. h. ann-jal or ann-pānī, m. victuals and drink. s. anokhā or anaūkhā, rare, wonderful, uncommon. h. anolāsār, m. a sort of brimstone so called. s. an-parhā, illiterate, uninformed. s. ān-parnā, to happen, to come suddenly. an-ras, m. want of flavour; disgust; coolness.

misunderstanding between friends. s. an-rit, f. unmannerless, ill-behaviour. s.

ans or ansh, m. a part, division, share, right, possession. aisapatra, a deed of property. aisa

hārā, m. one who takes a share of an estate. s. āns, f. the fibrous part of anything. h. ansāb, pl. generations, families. a. an-samjhā, not understood, not knowing. h.s. ansamjh-k., to pretend not to understand. h.s. ańsańs or ańskańska, m. a share of a share. s. ansari, a tribe of Muhammadan Shaikhs, supposed to have come originally from Medina. a.

ansi or anshi or ansik, a partner, sharer, co-heir, a proprietor. s.

an-sikh or ansikha, uninstructed, untaught. s. ansu, m. a tear. ansu bhar-lana, to have the eyes filled with tears. s.

an-sunā, unheard, disregarded. ansunī-k., a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disanswānsa, m. a measure of land. h. [regard. h. ant, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last (for antar); in, within. antko, in the end, at the last. s.

ant, m. intelligence, news, account. h.

ant, f. entrails, gut, tripe. ant a,ona, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. ant girna, n. to void white glutinous stools. s. $\bar{a}nt$, f. a knot; envy. h. froom. h. antā, m. a ball, marble. antā ghar, m. a billiard.

antā-chit, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). antāchit.h., to trip up, to fall. h. antah-pati, included. antah-sharir, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience,

soul. antah-karan, m. the understanding, heart. antah-pur, m. the inner apartments. s. antākorī, f. a cord with which cattle are tied. h. antar, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner,

side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. antar-bhā,o, internal or in-

herent nature. antar-bhūt, in the midst. an-

with the heart (the Derty). antar-jat, inborn, innate. antar-dusht, internally bad, wicked. antar-dwar, a private door within a house. antar-gati, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. antar-manas, sad, perplexed. antar-vatni, a pregnant woman. s. antar, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. s. antarā, m. any verse of a song, except the first. s. antarā, central; near; adv. without. antarāl, m. included space. s. antarang, m. a relative, a near friend. s. antarapatt (for antarapatya), pregnant, with child, with young (any annual). s. [ague. s. antarā-tap, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian antardhan or antardhyan, m. disappearance, concealment, antardhyān hona, to disappear, s. antarichh or antariksh, m. the sky; the air, the firmament. antarichh-ho-j., to vanish. antarichh or antariksh, in. the sky: adv. in the air; out of sight. antariksh, heavenly, celestial. s. antarip, m. a promontory. kumari antarip, Cape Comorin. s. antarjami, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. s. antar-pat, m. a curtain, a screen. s. antha,i, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs). s. ārthī, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. h. anthlana, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. h. anti, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. h. ant-kāl, m. dying moments, hour of death. s. antnā, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). h. āntnā, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. h. antri or antri, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. antriyān-jalnā, to be very hungry. antrī kā bal kholnā, a. to cat a bellyful after starving. antriyan kul huwa-llah parhna, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). antriyon men ag-lagna, to be very hungry. s. antrik, visceral, relating to the bowels. s. antriyā, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. s. $\bar{a}nt$ -sant, f. partnership; intrigue. h. antwānā, a. to make contain, to cram into. h. anu, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. s. ann or anu, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. s. anubandhi, connected with, attached. s.

mmd, judgment, conjecture, experience result, consequence. s. anublit, experienced, felt, guessed. s. anuchar, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. anuchari, f. a female companion. s. an-uchit, improper, unbecoming. s. anudin, every day, daily. s. anug or anuga, m. a follower, a servant: adi. following, succeeding. s. anugami, following, devoted, imitating. s. anngat, m. a follower; adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s. anugrah, m. favour, kindness, indulgence, s. anukram, m. order, method, succession, series. s. an-ukt, not told; m. a trope. s. anukūl, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. anukūlatā, f. coincidence, concert, concord. anukulya, m. assistance, patronage. s. anu nan or anaman, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. anumanik, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s. anumaran, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindú widow. s. anumati, f. order or command, consent. s. anap, incomparable, best, rare. s. anu-pān, anāpān, a vehicle; (in medicine) anvthing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine. an-upasthit, not ready, not present. s. anupatak, m. a hemous offence. s. unuparv, f. order, method, a rank, a row. s. annrag, m. affection, love. anuragi, making friendship, loving, caressing. anuragnā, n. to be m love with. s. anurodh, m. service, obligingness. s. anurūp, like, conformable; m. conformity. s. anusandhan, m. inquiry, investigation. s. anusar, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. amsari, following, according with. s. anusarnā, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. s. anuswāra, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. s. anutap, m. repentance, regret, remorse. tāpī, penitent. s. anūtītā, rare, wonderful, uncommon. h. anuttar, unable to answer, without reply. 8. anuvād, in repetition; answer. s. anuvadi, a detendant, opponent. s.

anuwa, m. the place where men stand when throwing the boka, or water-bucket. h. anvai or invaya, m. race, lineage. s. anveshan, m. mquiry, research, investigation. annesh 7, searching, inquisitive. s. auvit, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. ann, m. the glutmous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. s. ānw-girnā, to void white glutinous stools. anwa', pl. sorts, kinds, varieties: adj. various, diverse. anwa' o aksam, all sorts and kinds. a. anwal, m. the after-birth, secundmes. anwal $n\bar{a}l$, the navel-string of a new-born infant. h'anwān, m. the ornamental title page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. anwar, splendid, shining, resplendent. a. anwar, pl. lights, rays of light, splendour. a. aniwasa, old, stale; m. a handful of corn. h. anwasna, a. to season (a new earther vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. h. anwat, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. h. anya, other, different. anya-janam, m. another birth, anya-manas, fiekle, versatile. s. a-nya,e or a-nyaya, m. injustice, ontrage. s. anya-gotra, of another race or lineage s. anyatha, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. s. a-nyāyī, uninst, unequitable, lawless. s. anyonya, reciprocal, mutual. s. ā,odi, name of a tribe of jats. h. ā,okan or avakān, straw and grain heaped up. h. ā,okhal or ārakhal, land reclaimed from waste. h. $\bar{a}_i o l i_i$, f, a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one biswā is measured, thence the rest mferred. h. $a_i o r i$, f. a kind of basket (used in a sngar-mill). h. ap, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an in-

ferior when addressing his superior. h.

apa, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is apanua, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as apādāa, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; apang, in the onter corner of the eye; anabhāshā, f. the vulgar tongne; also applied to the language of foreigners; apabhansh, f. ungrammatical language; apachan, m. loss, diminution; apashabd, m. vulgarisms, rlang; apakrisht, worthless, little, vile; apakarma, m. a bad action, misconduct; apam-

rityu, f. sudden death, dying without any discase; apavād, m. censure, blame; apavādī, censorious; apahartā, m. a robber, a thief; anaharan, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; apalenav, m. conecalment. s. $\bar{a}p\bar{a}$, f. an elder sister; self. h. apabad, m. complaint, accusation. s. apabadī, m. a complainant, an accuser. s. apabas, also apabashya, absolute, independent, s. a-pabitr or a-pavitr, impure, unclean. s. a-pabitrata, f. uncleanness, impurity. s. apachaya, m. loss, detriment, waste. s. āpad or āpada, f. misfortune, calamity. āpadgrasta, involved in calamity. s. apahaj, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any onc. s. apaharan, m. act of plundering, purloining. s. apaharta, m. a robber, a plunderer. s. apalinav, m. denial, concealment. s. apajas, m. ignomny, dishonour, infamy. s. apajasi, infamous, unfortunate. s. dressed, s. a-pak or a-pak or a-pakk, raw, unripe, unapakalang, m. an mdelible disgrace. s. apakār, m. a hindrance, detrument, injury. s. apakarm, in. a mean or unworthy action. s. apakrishta, bad, inferior, deteriorated. s. a-paksh, without wings, without assistance or a-pakta, f. immaturity. s. protection. s. apalachchhan, a bad omen or bad sign. s. apalachchhanā or apalachchham, of a bad omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlineky. s. apalajį or apalajji, impudent, minodest, shameless. s. apalaya, f. impudence, shamelessness. s. apaman, m. contempt, disgrace, affront. s. apamani or apamanya or apamanit, disgraced, abased. s. apamritya, f. an unnatural or untimely death. s. āpan, pron. recip. self. h. apang, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarial mark on the forehead; adj. manned, crippled. apāng-darshan, m. a side glance, a leer, a wmk. s.

comes to another for shelter. s. apanpā or apampā, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as apanpā bachānā, to guard or protect one's self. h.

a-panth, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. s. tical, a heretic. s. a-pantha, one who has lost his way, devious, herea-pāp, guiltless, without crime. s. ap·ap, m. selfishness, egotism. h.

apar, another, a second; opposite, again. s. a-pār, boundless, excessive. s. a-parāchin, modern, recent. s. aparadh, m. crime, tault. s. fan offender, s. aparādhin or aparādhi, m. a criminal, a sinner, aparahna, m. the third palar; afternoon. s. a-parājit, unerring, invincible. s. a-param-pār, boundless, infinite. s. a-parichehha, f. want of trial or proof. s. a-parikshā, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of anything. s. a-parimit, unmeasured, unlimited. s. a-paripati, f. deviation from established custom. apas, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. āpas-men, mutually, among ourselves, themselves, &c. apas men rahna, is applied to signify hving in adultery, formeation, &c. h. apasarya, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. s. apashakun, in. any unlucky omen or portent. s. apāshraya, helpless, destitute, without shelter. s. apasht, hidden, secret. s. apat and apatti, f. calamity, misfortune. apatkal, m. time of distress. s. a-patak, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. h. a-path, m. a wrong path, error. s. a-pativratā, an unchaste woman, a conrtesan. s. a-patiyā or a-patiyārā, faithless, treacherous. s. a-patu, awkward, uncouth. s. a-paurush, unmanly, cowardly. s. apavād, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. s. aparādī, m. a complainer, accuser. s. a-pāvan, defiling, polluting. s. Ition. s. apavarg, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipaapayash, m. infamy, disgrace, s. apayashī, infamous, unfortunate, s. ape, same as ap, self. ape son ape, of one's own accord, spontaneously. h. apekh, invisible, unseen. s. apekshā, f. expectation, hope, apekshak, m. an expectant; adj. expecting, waiting for. apelshī, expecting, hoping; an expectant, apckshit, expected, waited for, hoped for, s. a-peya, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. s. a-phal, a-phalit, fruitless, barren. s. a-phalita, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. s. apharnā, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satisfy: to become very rich. h. aphenda, self-conceited, obstinute. s. āphī, spontaneously, of one's accord. h.

aphrā,i, f. gluttony, a surfeit. h. aphrana, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter àphù or āphim, f. opmm. h. apinas, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell. s. ap-kāj or āp kājī, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. s. āplāv or aplac, m. bathing, ablution, s. aplat, bathed; in an initiated householder. s. apnā, m. apni, f. pron. of or belonging to self. apnī gā,onā, to sing one's own praises, to egotize, h. vert to one's own use. h. apnana, a. to make a thing one's own, to conapnayat, f. family relations, kindred. h. a-prabha, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. s. a-prachand, without dignity, not strong. s. a-pradhān, little, mean, powerless, subordinate. s aprakāsh, m. that which is hidden or obscure. s. a-prakat, unmanifested, not apparent. s. a-praman, a-pramanik, without proof, untrue. a-pramanya, want of proof or of authority. s. a-prapti, f. non-attainment, non-acquisition. s. a-prasād, ni. disapprobation, disfavour. s. a-prasanna, disagrecable, dissatisfied. s. a-prasiddh, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. s. a-prataksh, secret (properly a-pratyaksh, q.v.), s. a-pratap, m. want of power, or of fortune. s. a-pratapi, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. s. a-pratha, deviation from custom; secrecy. s. a-pratishthā, f. want of respectability. s. a-pratit, without credit. s. trust. s. a-pratiti, f. want of confidence or of credit, misa-pratyaksha, invisible, not obvious to the eye. s. a-pratyay, m. distrust, unbehef. s. a-pratyayi, doubtful, mistrustful. s. a-pravin, unskilful; apravinata, f. want of skill. a-prem, in. or a-priti, f. enmity, hatred. s. a priy, hated, disliked, unfriendly. s. apsarā, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. ap se or ap-se-ap, spontaneously. apswarthi, selfish, seeking the interest of self. apājak, ungodly, irreligious. s. apajya, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. s. apunya, m. uncharitableness; adj. wicked. s. a-part new, unheard of, uncommon, remarkable. a-purush, impotent, effeminate. s. a-purva, unprecedented, emment, unheard of. s. a-pushpit, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flowe . s.

a-pūt, childless; undutiful (child). s. a-putr, without offspring, childless. s. ar, if (contrac. for agar). p. ar, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. h. ar, f. contention, objection, fault, obstinacy. ar-k, to stop to be obstinate (as a horse). h. ār, m. stop, hirdrance; boundary of a field, &c. ār-qīr, a strip of sward encompassing a field. h. ar, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. h. 'ar, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace. ārā or āra, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. h. ārā or ārā,e, in composition, denotes adorning; as jahān-ārā, world-adorning. p. ārā, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop. a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h. 'arab, m. Arabia; Arabian; an Arab horse. a. a'rab, the wandering Arabs of the desert. a. arāba or 'arāba, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c.; a kind of cart; magazine for military stores. p.t. 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. t. a'rābī, an Arab of the desert. a. 'arabī, m. 'arabīya, f. of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. a. 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia, so called. p. ārādhan, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. s. ārādhnā, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. s. ārādhya, worshipful, venerable. s. a'raf, m. purgatory; a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. a. 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). a. ara, f. a good at the end of a whip. h. 'arā,iz, f. pl. letters, petitions, representations. a. āraj, ārj, respectable, reverential, honourable. s. a-rājak, destitute of a king (a country). s. arajhna, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. h. 'arak, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of anything; sweat; 'arak-gir, a skullcap; part of a hukka. a. a-rakshit, unprotected, undefended. s.

to rest, to repose. ārām-pānā, to recover. ārām-talab, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. p. ārām, m. a pleasure-garden, a grove. s. arambh, m. beginning, prologue. s. ārām-gāh, also āram-gāh, f. a resting-place, a bedehamber. firdaus-arāmgāh, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah of Delhi. p. ārāmī, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. p. āramīda or ārāmīda, quiet, at ease, tranquil. p. aramidagan, pl. those at rest; the dead. p. ārānā, a. to make to stop, to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h. arand, m. or arandi, f. the tree from which easter oil is made; a sort of fire-work. s. arang, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manutactured, whether a town or not. nil ki arang, an indigo factory. arāni, f. a large fan or parasol. h. āranya, m. a forest a wilderness. aranya-sabhā. f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. s. arap-jharap, need, necessity. h. arar (also urar), in. outhouses for cattle; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h. arara, m. marks of nails left after scratching. h. ararā, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank, h. arari, f. the measure of a field. h. a-ras, without juice, tasteless, dull. s. aras, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. s. arasī, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. s. àrasta, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished. p. ārāstagī, f. dressing, preparation, ornament. p. ārasya, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. s. ārat and ārta, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. ārti, f. pain, distress. s. ārāyish, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. p. arazī, lands, detached portions of land. α . arazil or arazil, pl. lowest, meanest, most base. a. arb, one hundred millions. arb-kharb, innumearba', four, (also arba'a). a. Trable. s. arbāb, pl. possessors, lords, masters, arbābi jāh, possessed of dignity. arbābi-sukhan, eloquent persons, poets. arbābi-nishāt, dancers and musicians. arbābi-himmat, men of high spirit. arbābi-māl, officers of the treasury. arbābi shar', law officers. arbabi ma'nī, spiritual persons. h.

'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. a. arbal, a very distant or pretended relative. a. arbal, f. age, duration of life. s. arband, m. a cloth worn by Hindus, passing between the thighs, and fastened behind. h. arbangā, crooked, uneven. h. arbar, m, words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged, arbar-baknā, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h. arbarānā, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed. arbarang, m. foolish actions. h. arbarangi, inconsiderate, foolish, rash. h. arba'un and arba,in, forty. a. arbhak, m. a son, a child, a pupil. s. arbud, one hundred millions. s. archā or ārchā, f. adoration; an image. s. archak, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper. s. archanā, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. s. archi, m. flame, light, splendour. s. archit, worshipped, adored. s. ard, m. flour, meal. ard, anger, rage. p. ardali (from orderly), the persons who run before the palki, &c. of a rich man.—(Eng.) ardanda, m. stop; a bolt, a bar (of a door, &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. d. ardas, f. representation, offering to a deity. h. ardawa, m. coarsely-ground meal. h. $ard\bar{a}w\bar{a}$, mashed grain given to horses. d. arddha, the half of anything. s. ardha bhag, m. a half, or half share. ardha-chandra or arddha-chandra, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. s. ardhang, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, hemiplegia. s: ardhängi, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. s. ardha-rātra or ardha rātri, f. midnight. s. ardrak, m. ginger in the undried state. s. ardshir, name of a Persian king; Artaxerxes. p. are, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; Holla! ho! O! hear you! f. arī. s. are-ana or are-ana, to screen or shelter. h. arench or arainch, also arainsh, f. enmity. h. arfaz, a heretic, a bigoted Shi'a. a. • argā, separate, apart, on one side. s. argajā, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. h. argajī, dyed with argajā (as garments, &c.). h. argana, a. or n. to separate; be separated. s.

arghanūn (Opyavov), m. an organ. g. arghawan, m. a plant whose flowers and truit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. p. arghawau, of a red colour. p. arh, f. a kind of fish. h. arhā,i, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number. h. arhaiya, m. a weight of two and a half sers: also a measure of the same capacity. h. arham, more or very merciful. arham-ur-rahimin, God, the most merciful of the merciful. a. arhant, m. a follower of the doctrines of Buddh. arhar, f. a species of pulse. h. arhat, m. an engine for raising water. h. arhat or arhat, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. h. arhatiya, m. a broker, one who sells on commisarhwal, m. a day labourer. h. arr, f. a small saw, a hand-saw, an awl. h. arī, m. a protector, supporter; a small saw or knife; f. a tune, a kind of musical mode. h. 'arī, naked, free from, void of. a. 'arif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; a holy man. a. 'ārifāna, wisely, acutely, piously. p.a. ārinda or āranda, m. a porter, carrier. p. arisht, m. garlick, the nimb tree; a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. s. aristatalis, the Grecian philosopher, Aristotle. g. a-rīti, f. ill-manners, incivility, ill-breeding. s. ārīyā, m. a plant of the gourd kind. h. arigat, f. borrowing anything which is itself, not an equivalent, to be returned. a. 'ariyati, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. āriyatī mū,e, false hair, borrowed locks. a. 'ariz, m. the check; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. a. 'arīza, a petition, memorial. a. 'āriza, m. anything necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, sickness. a. 'ărizi, accidental, not inherent; casual. a. [a.p. 'ariz-nama, particulars of receipts or revenues. arj, worth, respect, honour. p. [or tall man. a. arjal, a horse with one white fore foot; a large arjan, m. gathering together; acquisition. s. arjana, to gain, to gather, to acquire. s. arj-mand, beloved, dear, noble; happy, blessed. p. arjun, m. the name of a hero in the Mahābhārat. ark, m. the sun; swallowwort. s. arkān, pl. pillars. arkāni daulat, nobles, grundees; lit. pillars of the state. a.

arkān, m. jaundice; mildew. a. ar-karna, n. to stop, to hinder. h. ar-kash, m. following a trade (a Hindu) different from that of one's ancestors. d.a. arkat, f. vigilance, activity, ingenuity. h. arkat, name of a city in the Dakkhan; Arcot. h. arkatī, m. a pilot; adj. belonging to Arkāl. arkutī rupīyā, un Arcot rupee. h. ark-din, m. a solar day. s. ark-mandal, m. the disc of the sun. s. arkopal, m. the sun-stone; a crystal lens. s. ark-varsh, m. a solar year. s. of money. p. armaghan, m. ranty, currosity, present; a piece arman or irman, Armenia. armani, also irmani or armaniya, an Armenian. h. arman, m. desire, hope, inclination. p. armām, desirous, hopeful. p. arna or arna-bhainsa, m. a wild buffalo. h. arni or arna or arni, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). h. $arn\bar{a}$, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. h. arm, f. a female wild buffalo. h. a-rog or a-rog, healthy, free from sickness. s. arogh, m. belch, cructation. p. ārogya, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy (prop. a-rogya or a-rogita). s. arohan, m. rising; uscent, staircase, ladder. s. aron, m. a transmutation, a change, s. aropit, deposited, entrusted; transformed, changed into, fergued. s. arost-parosi, a near neighbour. h. aros-paros, m. neighbourhood. h. arpan, in. an offering. arpan-k, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. arpan-nama, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. s. arra, f. a saw. arra-kash, a sawyer. arra sir par chalana, to oppress any one. p. arrana, n. to produce a continued sound. h. arrātā, **m. a** loud and prolonged sound, h. 'arşa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ghari ke 'arse man, in the space of two gharrs); time, while, interval. is 'arse men, in this interval, in the mean time. a. arsath, in a monthly account (of revenue). h. arsaltā, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. arsatta-navis, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. 1. 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the carth. a.

arshad, more or most upright. a. ārsī, f. a mirror on the thumb. h. arsīle-nainā, with weak eyes (as if just awake). h. arslan, a lion; a man's surname. t. ārtā, m. a ceremony attending marriage. h. artal, pl. m. a measure of weight. a. artala, m. a patron, protector, a covert. h. artālis, forty-eight (for athtalis). h. arth, m. interpretation, definition, meaning; intention, design; riches; cause, sake. tapasyarth, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. s. arthantar, m. another meaning. s. artha-shastra, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, &c. s. arthut, videhcit, namely, that is to say. s. arthi, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, designing; in a petitioner. s. arthi or arthyā, m. a broker, agent, or salesman; one who conducts business on commission. h. arthiya, m. a protégé, chent; agent. h. artis (for ath-tis), thirty-eight. h. $ar\bar{u},\bar{u}$, obstinate, pewerse, mulish. h. aruchi, aru,i, 1. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust. āruk, m. a drug of cooling properties. s. arun, m. the sun; a dark red colour. s. aruna,i, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn. s. arunoday, m. appearance of the dawn. s. ararh, mounted on a horse, or anything else, elevated. megh-arigh, sented on a cloud. s. aras, m. name of a medicinal plant. s. 'arūs, f.m. bride, a spouse in general. a. 'arūsī, miptial; f. a marriage feast. a. aruz or aruzz, also urz, m. rice. a. *'arūz*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. a. a ryakta, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible. s. arwan, m. the first cuttings of corn. h. $\bar{a}r$ - $w\bar{a}r$, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. h. arci. f. a species of arum, the root of which is used in food. h. ārya, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s. aryal, obstinate, perverse, mulish. h. arz, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. arz-i-bazār, price current, market price. ≈ arz-i-irsāl, an invoice. p. arz, f. the earth; pl. arāzī, lands. a. 'arz, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arz-dāsht, f. a written petition. 'arzbegi, the person who presents all petitions, either written, or by word of mouth. 'arz-

a-sākhāt or asākshāt, in the absence of. s.

dür, broad. 'araz, f. an accident, anything that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. a. arzak, blue, azure, cerulean : having cat's eyes. arzak-chashm, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. a. arzal, pl. little, mean, the vulgar. a. ar-zāminī, a counter scenrity, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility, h.a.arzān, cheap, abundant. arzānī, f. cheapness, abundance of provisions. arzūnī-rakhnā or (p.) arzānī dāshtan, to present, give graturtously. p. 'arzan, in breadth. 'arazan, accidentally. a. arzhang, m. the house and gallery of Mānī. p. arzi, terrestrial, earthly, mundanc. a. 'arzī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). a. arziz, f. tin, base or light money. p. arzū, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. p. $arz\bar{u}$ -mand, also $\bar{a}rz\bar{u}$ -kash, desirous, longing. p. urzūmandi or ārzū-kashī, f. eager, desne. p. as or asa, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. as, added to words, signifies inclination, and asa, possessed of that inclination, as from the root $p\bar{t}$, drink, piyas, thirst, and piyāsā, thursty. s. asa (in comp.), like, resembling; soothing. p. *'asā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a*. a-s \bar{a} 'at, f. an unlucky moment. $h.\alpha$. 'așab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. a. 'asa-bardar, m. a mace bearer. a.p. a-sabhya, rude, unfit for society, impolite. s. asad, in. a hon, the sign, or constellation Leo. a. as'ad, more happy, most happy. a. a-sādh, evil-minded; thievish; lazv. s. a-sadhu, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. s. a-sādhutā, f. wickedness. s. a-sadhya, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. asaf, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's mazir. āsaf-rā,c, prudent as āsaf. asaf-ud-daula, the asaf of the state: a title generally applied to a wazīr. a. asāghir, pl. little, mean (people). a. a-sahajj or a-sahij, insufferable, intolerable. c. a-sahan, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. s. a-sahaniya or asahya, intolerable, inbearable. s. āsai, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. s. a-sajjan, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. s.

a-sākh, without credit or reputation. h.

a-sākhī, m. a false witness, one whose evidence, or testimony is madmissible. s. asakhya, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit. s. āsakta, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active: trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s. āsakti, f. attachment to one object or pursuit. diligence, application. s. 'asal, honey (of bees, or juice of dates). a. asalat, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. a. asalatan, absolutely, in proper person. asalatanhazir-h, to be present in person. asam, name of a province, Assam. h. a-samān, different, unlike, unequal. s. a-samanjas, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. s. asamantat, adv. all round, altogether. s. a-samāpta, unfinished, meomplete. s. a-samarth or a-samarth, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. s. a-samay, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. s. a-sambaddh, not joined, unconnected. s. a-sambhan, uncommon, meonsistent, unlikely. s. asami, pl. names; a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. ham apnī asamī par felāne ko rakh jate hain, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. a. asami, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit. a. asami-war, meluding all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors. [asamm, the square root of a surd. a. asamm, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic. jazr-i a-sammān, m. disrespect, disgrace. s. a-sammat, dissentient, averse, differing from, contrary. a-sammati, f. dissent, dislike. s. a-sampūrna, incomplete, imperfect. s. dsan, m. the inside or under part of the thigh. s. asan, easy, convenient, commodious. p. a-sangat, absurd, improper, bad. s. asani, f. a carpet on which Hindus pray. s. asani or asanigut, f. facility, easiness. p. a-sanjog or a-sanjuog, in. want of opportunity. s. a-scokhya, countless, innumerable. s. a-saiman, m. disrespect. s. a-sankhaya, undoubted. s. a-santokh or a-santosh, m. discontent, displeasure. a-santushta, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. s.

a-sanuog, m. want of opportunity. s. a-sār, sapless, pithless; unprofitable; hollow; foolish, weak of understanding. s. asar, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. asarpazir, susceptive of impression, effective. a. asar, pl. signs, marks, histories, traditions, a weight of one ser, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. a. a-saran, helpless, unprotected. s. usarh, m. the name of a llinda solar month. s. asārhī, f. the harvest of asarh. s. asās, f. foundation; a pedestal. a. asas, household furniture, wealth, goods. a. 'asas, pl. the patrol, the night watch. a. asās-ul-bait or asāsa, household furniture. a-sat, unholy, ungodly, untrue. s. a-sath, addicted to evil company. s. a-sāthī, an upstart, an unknown person. s. a-sati, a bad or unchaste woman. s. a-satya filse. a-satya-badi, a teller of hes. s. a-satyi, untrue, a liar. s. a-saucha, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. s. āsaudha, m. legal arrest. s. āsar, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. s. a-sāvadhān, carcless, inadvertent. s. a-sawant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. h. asawant, expectant, dependent. s. asāwarī or asāwarī, f. a kmd of cotton cloth. s. āsāyish, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. p. ash, m. a horse (more commonly asp). p. asbāb, m. pl. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. a. āscharj (for āshcharya), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *āsheharjyatā*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. s. ascb or asib, m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. p. a-sesh, without remainder, entire. s. a-verā or a-sevan, m. disobedience, inattention. s. asfal, inferior, the lowest. a. asfar, yellow, saffron-coloured. a. usfar, pl. (of safar) ciphers, books, volumes; voyages or travels, adventures. a. asgandh, in the name of a plant. s. asyani, f. a line for hanging clothes on. h. asghar, less, least, smallest. a. ash, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. ashi-jau, barley-water or water-gruel.

āsh-pakānā, a. to combine in any design; to conspire or contrive anything against another. āsh-māl, a porridge-stick, a pestle. p. āshā, 1. hope, desire; dependence, rehance, trust āshā-prāpta, successful, possessing the desired object. asha-bandh, m. confidence, trust, expectation. asha-bhang, disappointment. ashawant, expectant, hopeful. āshā-hīn, desponding, despairing. s. ashāb, pl. grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies, possessed of; as, ashābi'ilm, learned men, &c. ashābi kibār and ashābi guzīn, the select friends and companions of Muhammad. ashabi kahf, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. a. a-shakta, powerless. a-shakti, f. impotence. s. ashakta, fond, attached, addicted; able. āshakti, f. attachment, fondness; power, might. s. a-shakun or a-shugun or a-shugun, m. portent, evil omen. ashakuni or a-shuguni, portentous. s. eshall, having a paralytic hand. a. asham, drink (in comp.), drinking, p. ashan, m. enting food; also āshan. s. a-shanka, fearless, undaunted, secure. s. ashankā, f. fear, danger; uncertainty. s. a-shant, restless, anxious, unresigned. a-shanti, f. anxiety, restlessness. s. ashar, pl. near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. a. 'ashar or 'ashara, m. a decade, ten. a. a-sharan, without shelter, helpless. s. asharr, vicious, malignant, atrocious. a. . u-shāstra, unlawful, irregular. a-shāstrīya, contrary to law, inconsistent with science. s. ashawant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful, s. āshaya, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. s. a-shesh, boundless, endless, all. s. ashghal, pl. employments, occupations, cares. a. ashhād, pl. witnesses, eve-witnesses. a. ashhadu, I testify, I declare. a. āsh-i-jau, barley water, water gruel. 'āshik or 'āshika, a lover, an inamorato. a. 'āshikāna, in the manner of a lover. a. 'āshikī, f. being in love; love-making. a. a-shikshit, untaught, ignorant. s. 'ashir or 'ashir, m. 'ashirat, f. the tenth. a. ushir-bad or ushir-vachan, m. blessing. s.

ashis or ashish, f. blessing, benediction. s.

a-shishta, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. s. āshiyan or āshiyāna, m. a bird's nest. p. ashk, m. a tear, tears. ashk-bar, mourning, shedding tears. ashk- $b\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, f. weeping. p. ashkāl, pl. appearances, figures, shapes. p. ashkar or ashkara or ashkara, apparent, clear. p. ashkhas, pl. persons, people. a. ashkiya, pl. thieves, malefactors. a. ashmal, complete, surpassing. a. ashmari, f. the stone or gravel; stranguary. s. āshnā, an acquaintance, lover, friend. āshnā-parast, friendly. p. ashna,i, f. friendship, acquaintance. āshnā,ī-k. a, to unite, to associate, ashna, lagna, in. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. p. ashnan, m. bathing, ablution. s. ashnayana, in a friendly manner. p. āshob or āshāb, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; (in comp.) exciting. p. a-shobhà, f. uglmess; adj. shapeless, ugly. s. a-shoch, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. a-shauch, m. impurity; mourning. s.

a-shauch, m. impurity; mourning. s. a-shok, at ease, unmolested; m. tranquillity. s. āshrā or āshray, m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; n retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. s. [law, such as wines, &c. a. ashrābāt, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan a-shraddhāt, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. s.

ashraf, more, noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. ashraf-ul makhlūkūt, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. ashraf-ul bilād, the finest of regions. ashrāf, pl. nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. a.

ashrafi, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta ashrafi is about 11.11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190 894 grains, troy weight, generally called by Europeans "a gold more" (vide muhr). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees; that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. p. [äsram]. s. äshram, m. (same as äsram) abode, &c., &c. (v.

ashrār, pl. wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). a.

'ashrat (properly 'ishrat), f. society, pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. a.

asht or ashta, eight. ashta-prahar, incessant, the whole day and night. s.

ashta-chatwa-vinshat, forty-eight. s.

ashtadhatu, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tm, bell-metal, lead, and iron. asht-dhati, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. s.

ashtam, f. the eighth day of the moon. s. ashtam, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. ashtam pranam, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. s.

ashtāwā or āshtāwa, m. an ewer, &c. p. ashtī, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. p. a-shubh, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. s.

a shachi, impure, unclean; f. impurity. s. a-shaddh, impure, inaccurate, wrong. a-shaddhatā, f. maccuracy, impurity. s.

a-shuddhiyā, one who speaks or reads wrong. s. āshufta, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uncasy, disturbed. āshufta-hāl, distressed in condition. ashufta-khalir or āshufta-dil, afflicted m mind. āshufta-mā, with dishevelled hair. āshufta-sar, or -aimagh, or -tab', distracted in head or brain. p.

āshaflagā, f. miscry, distraction, uneasiness. p. 'ashara, m. the first ten days of the Maharram. a. 'ashara, m. obscure, concealed; a dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night. a.

ashwa-medh, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient ceremony among Hindus. s. [horsemen; a horseman. s. ashwa-pati, m. a person of rank, attended by ashwārārh, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. āshwās, m. completion, cessation, comfort. s. [s. ashyā, pl. things, effects, substances. a. 'asi, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. a.

a-sichā, unirrigated (same as asinchā). s. a-siddha, not effected, invalid, false, unripe. s. asikh, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. s. asil, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to laundī, a slave. a. asīm, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. a.

'āṣim, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. abū 'āṣim (father of safety), i.e. barley broth. a. a-sima, unbounded, unlimited. s. āsma, amazed, astonished. sar-āsīma, bewildered in the head, astounded. p. a-vnichá, not watered, not arrigated. s. asir, m. a prisoner, a captive. asir i ab o gil, attached to one's native soil. a. asir, m. gether; adj. marked, chosen. a. asirbad or asirbad, in, blessing salutation. s. asire, f, imprisonment, captivity. a. asis or asis, f. blessing; return of compliment. s. a-sishta, rude, ill-behaved; profligate. s. asiya, f. a mill. asiya sang, a mill-stone. p. asiyana, m. a whetstone. p. 'askar, m. an army, force, troop. a. 'askari, m. a soldier; adj. mihtary. a. askat or askat, 1. drowsmess, lazmess. s. askatana or āskatānā, n. lazy. h. askati or askati, drowsy, lazy, remiss. h. askalānā or askalana, n. to be lazy. h. ast, f. lineage; origin, root; a principal sum, stock in trade. asl-ussus, in. liquorice. a. aslan or asla, by no means, not at all. aslanmutlakan, absolutely never, by no means. a. ast, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. a. asma, pl. names. asma,e husna or asma,e 'uzmā, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. a. asman, in the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. asmān par kadam rakhnā, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. āsmān par khainchnā, to be proud, to affect greatness. asman se girna, to fall from the clouds, is applied to sigmfy an acquisition that has been made suddenly, and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. $\;\; p.$ dsman-giri, f. a canopy or awning. p. asmam, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, skycoloured. asmani ter, &c., an arrow, &c., shot in the air. asmāni-farmani, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons. p. asmār, pl. stories, evening entertainments. a. a-smarau, m. forgetfulness, obliviou. s.

aṣṇā, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as asuāi-rāh, in the middle of the road, i.e. during the

asnad, pl. grants, law-papers in general. a.

a-sneh, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness. s.

journey; a fold or plait. a.

aşnaf, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties. a.

asmin, m. bathing (see ashnan). s.

a-sobhā, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. s. a-soch, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. h. a-sochi, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. h. a sog, at ease, unmolested. s. a-sok (for ashoka), m. ease, cheerfulness. s. ason, this year, the year present. h. asp, a horse (same as asb). p. aspad, m. place, footing, rank. s. aspak, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. p. ā-sparskanīga or a-sprishya, impure. s. asparsī, palpable, tangible. s. [on all sides. h. as-pas, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, a-spashta, indistruct. s. 'asar or 'asr, the time 'asr or 'usr, m. time, age. of prayer before sunset. a. āsrā, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. s. asra, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. asri, f. ten milhons. s. " a-sraddha, f. want of faith, unbelief. s. asrad, hopeful, trusting, confident. āsram, m. abode, residence. s. ascāc, pl. secrets, confidential concerns. a. *asraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s. ävrit or ävartä, one who relies on another. s. 'assar, m. an oil-maker or -presser. a. assa, eighty. h. [set (the sum). s. ast or asta, setting (as the sun, &c.). ast-h, to astachal, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. s. astaghfirullah, I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation. a. astambh or istambh, m. the trunk of a tree. s. āstān or āstāna, m. a threshold; a faķīr's residence. astan-bos, one who pays a visit to a superior. astan-bosi, f. paying a respectful visit. astar, m. lining. astar-kārī, plastering. p. p. astar, m. a mule. istar, a harrow. p. astavyast, dispersed, confused, scattered. s. aste, easy, gently, softly. p. astha, f. prop, stay, effort, pains, care. s. a sthairj, m. instability, unsteadiness. s. asthal (for sthal), in place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. s. asthan (for sthan), m. place, abode, residence. s. asthi or asthi, m. a bone. asthi-bhang, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (cissus quadrangularis). asthi-bled, fracturing a bone.

asthi-panjar, m. a skeleton. asthi-shokh, m. dryness and decay of the bones. asthi-sandhi, f. uniting of a broken bone. s. a-sthir, restless, unsteady, uncertain. s. ast-honā, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). s.h. āstīn, f. a sleeve. āstīn kā sāmp, a domestic enemy who wears the mask of friendship. p. astra, m. a weapon. astra-vidya or astra-ved, the military science. astra-him, unarmed. s. astut (for stuti), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. s. a-such, foul, impure. a suchi, f. impurity. s. àsāda, fall, saturated; quiet, satisfied, contented. äsnda-khātir or äsūda-dil or asūda-hal, contented, in easy circumstances; dead and buried, hence plur. asadagan, the tranguil ones, i.e. the dead. p. āsūdagī, f. quiet, peace, content. p. a-suddha, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. s. asudhata, f. impurity, an error, a mistake. s. asūjā, f. distraction, malice, slander. s. a-sujh, invisible, incorporeal. h. asuk or ausukya, m. anxiety, regret. s. a-sukh, m. sorrow, pain, affection. s. a-sukh \bar{i} , restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. s. asur and asur, a demon; the asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods. s. āsurī, belonging to the āsurs, demoniacal. s. asuri-maya, f. deception of demons. s. asnya, f. detraction, malice, slander. s. aswad, black, or blackest; powerful. a. āswad, m. savour, relish. s. aswa-pati, m. master of horses. s. aswar, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on anything, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. aswāri, f. riding; warfare with axes uswärürh, mounted on horseback. s. āsvās, m. completion, cessation; comfort. āswāt, pl. voices, sounds, reputations. a. aswatth, m. the sacred fig-tree. s. $a \dot{a}$, m. an upper room, or story. h. ità or ata, m. father; a custard apple. p.h. ātā, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. h. 'atā, f. a gift, present, favour. 'atā-bakhsh, liberal. *'atā-k.*, to bestow freely. a. atabak, m. master, teacher. p. $ata.\bar{i}$, m. one who sings and dances gratis. h. atak, f. prevention, bar, the river Attock. h. ataknā, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. h. a-tal, the name of one of the seven patalas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. s.

a-tal, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. h. a-tal, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. h. ațālā, m.a heap, furniture. h. ațālik, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. ataliki, instruction, education. p.t. atam, m. a heap, pile, or mass. \hat{h} . atāmātī honā, to be utterly destroyed. h. a-tan, Kamdev, the god of love. s. atan, a balcony, an upper room. h. atank or atang, m. fear pain; pomp, show. s. atant, very much, exceeding. s. ātap, m. sunshine, sunbenms. s. atari, f. a thatched upper room. h. atarpāl, m. land that is left uncultivated. s. atash or atish, f. fire, flame; anger. p. 'atash, f. thurst. 'atish, thursty. a. utashak, f. the venercal disease. p. alashbaz, m. a player or maker of fireworks. ātashbāzi, exhibitor of fireworks. p. alashdaa, m. a chafing-dish, any receptacle for atashmızaj, fiery-tempered. p. fire. p. atashparast, in a worshipper of fire. p. atashparasti, f. the worship of fire. p. atat, coarse, strong cloth. h. a-tathā, powerless, without authority. s. atba', pl. followers, dependants. a. a-tek, without support, tottering. h. ateran, m a skein or bundle of thread, a recl; the lounge or circle in the manege. h. aterna, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. h. aff, m. favour, a present, bounty; joining. harfi' atf, a copulative conjunction. a. ath, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclimable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. s. ath, eight; ath ath ansa rona, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. ath pahar, perpetually; lit, during the whole eight watches of day and night. ath-pahari, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. athkhamba, a canopy supported by eight posts. h. athā, a-thāh, deep, out of one's depth. s. atbā,īn, f. a place where people meet to converse. s. athā,is (also athāwis), twenty-eight. h. a-thak, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. a-thal, unstable; land farmed or rented. s. athanawwe or athanve, ninety-eight. h. atharah, eighteen. atharahwan, also atharwan, the eighteenth. b. [eight. h. atheanaw or atheanawe (for athanawe), muety-

athe-assi (for athasi), eighty-eight. h. a-thel, immoveable, not to be pushed. s. athhattar or athehattar, seventy-eight. h. a-thit, unstable, misteady. s. athkeli, f. playfulness, wantonness, s. ath-koni, eight-cornered, octangular. s. athmana, athmana, the west, in opposition to agmana, the east. s. athmas, m. land constantly ploughed. s. athon pahr or athpahar, day and night. h.p. uthotar-sau, one hundred and eight. h. athsath, sixty-eight, more commonly arsath. h. athwara, m. the eighth day after any other. h. atwāt, athwāti, siekness, athwati-khatwāti, f. being bed ridden. h. ati or ati, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as ati-pān, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess, ati-parakram, very powerful. s. atībaktā or utibaktā, a great talker, a babbler. s. alibal, very powerful, mymerble. s. atibar or atibar or atibel, very often, s. atibhar, in a very great or excessive burden. s. alidith, m. great heat, violent inflammation. s. atidan, m. numificence, liberality. s. atulosh, m. a great fault, a crime. s. atidur, m. a great distance, afar off. s. atidurgat, f. great difficulty or distress. alidushkar, very difficult. s. 'ālifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. 'atijagar, m. the black curlew; restless. atijirna, very old, decayed. s. atijog, very worthy, very proper. s. alikā, much, excessively. h. ati-kal, m. delay, a long time. s. 'alila, vain, useless; void, or destitute of. a. alipān, m. a drunkard; excessive drunking; inebriety. s. commits a heinous sin. s. atipātak, m. a heinous sin. atipātakī, one who alipāli, f. name of a kind of game. h. 'âtir, odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble. a. alisanchaya, m. a hoard, great accumulation. s. atisar, m. dysentery, diarrhæa. atisaraki and atisāri, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. s. atish or atash, f. fire, flame. p. atish-afgan, easting or throwing fire. s. atish-afraza, m. a rocket. p. atish-afroz, kindling fire, fuel. p. alishak, f. the venereal disease. p. ulishakta, very powerful, alishakti, f. great power. atishaktatā, f. heroie valour, prowess. ātish-andāz, casting out fire. p.

atish-angez, kindling, spreading or stirring fire: an incendiary, a seditious man. p. alishay, excessively, very much. s. atish-bar, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a firelock, tinder-box. p. ātish-bāz, m. a maker of fireworks. ātish-bāzī, f. a display of fireworks. p. atish-dan, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing dish. atish-figan, fire-dispersing. p. alish-fishan, scattering fire, a volcanoe. p. atishi or atishin, fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. ātishi ā,īna, a burning lens. ātishīn āb, red wine; hot tears. utishin gola, a bomb-shell. p. ātishistān, f. the region of five, a place where fire abounds; a large fire; a funeral pile. p. atish-kada, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of the fire-worshippers. p. atish-khana, m. a temple; park of artillery. p. atish-khwar, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called. p. alish mizaj, fiery-tempered. p.a. atish-nāk, fiery, hot, cholerie. arish-para, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person, an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. p. utish-parast, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the magi. atish-parasti, fire-worshipping. p. exciter of quarrels. p. ātish-rez, pouring out fire; an incendiary or atish-tab', of a fierce or fiery disposition, p.a.atish-zadagi, f. a fire (houses, &c. on fire). p. utish-zan or ātish-zana, m. tinder, touchwood, a tinder box, with timt and steel. atish-zani or atish-zanagi, the act of striking fire. p. alit, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindus. s. atitha or atithi, m. a stranger, a guest. s. atithya or atitheya, hospitable, attentive. s. atitikshna, sharp, hot, or acrid; very pungent. s. alivis, m. a fast observed on certain occasions. s. atirish, m. an antidote to poison. s. atīvishā, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. s. atkal, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opimon; quantity, size. atkal-baz, a good guesser, an appraiser. atkal-pachchū, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. h. atkalnā, a. to guess, to judge, to think. h. atkana, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detun, to challenge as a sentry. h. atkāw or atkā,o or atkāwanā, m. prevention. s. atkhel, wanton, playful. atkheli, f. wantonness, an affected graceful pace or mode of walking. h. atkiyā, pl. religious men, devotees. a. utlas, m. satm. atlasī, made of satin.

nāmī, self-evident. ātma-pālak, self-cherishing, selfish. ātma-ghāt, self-murder. s. ātma-handhu, m. o e's own kinsman. s. atma-bodh, m. spiritual instruction. s. ātma-buddhi, f. self-knowledge. s. atmaghatak and åtma-ghåt, m. self-murder. ätmaghatī, one who commits suicide. s. ātma-qyan, m. seli knowledge. s. ātma-hatyā, f. self-destruction, suicide. s. atma-hit, beneficial to one's self. s. ātmaj, springing from one's self; m. a son. s. ātma-jā, f. a daughter. s. atma-nāmi, self-evident. s. atma-pālak, self-cherisher, selfish. s. atma-sandeh, m. internal doubt. s. alma-sanyam, m. self-restramt. s. atma-shakti, f. mherent power. s. ātma-shlāghā, f. self-praise. s. ātma-vidyā, f. spiritual knowledge. s. ātma-vikrayi, one who sells himself as a slave. s. ātmik, spiritual, belonging to self, own. s. ālmikatā, f. identīty, samenes. s. atmiya or ātmiya, own, selfish. s. $\bar{u}tn\dot{u}$, n. to be contained, to be filled; as $k\bar{u},\bar{u}$ at $gay\bar{a}$, the well is filled up; also to fill up. h. a-tok, unrestrained, uninterrupted. h. a-tol, unweighed, unbalanced. h. a-tol, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." h. atpatang, poor, wicked, disorderly. h. at patingi, wickedness, absordity. h. atpathi or atpati, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. at pati bat, nonsense. h. 'atr of 'itr, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'atr-dan, a perfume box. mali, f. the act of rubbing, perfume. a. atra, here, in this place. s. atraf, pl. sides, districts; all around. Atrak, pl. the Tartars or Turcomans. a. 'atrdan, m. a perfume box, or receptacle for per-'atriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume a. [fume. a.p. 'atsan or 'atsa, m. sneezing, a sneeze. a. 'atshān, m., 'atshā, f. very thirsty, burning. a. aṭṭālikā, an upper chamber. h. 'attår, m. a perfumer or druggist. a? 'attari, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. a. [incendiary. s. āttāyin or āttāyi, m. a felon, thief, murderer, atti, f. a hank or bundle of thread. h. atu, f. a female teacher, a governess. h.

atun or atūnji, f. a female teacher. h. atur, grieved, sick, perplexed. a tut, not liable to be broken, inexhaustible. s. atwāt-khatwāt, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. aṭhwāṭī khatwātī lena, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. h. atwar, pl. manners, behaviour, devoirs. atwar, well bred. a. adjust, very much, excessive, great. s. at, conj. and (more com. aur). h. aubash, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow. aubāsh.h., to become depraved or dissolute. aubūshāna, like a rake, dissolute. auhūshi, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. aubat, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s. aubhagat, f. civil reception or salutation. s. aubha!, steep, impassable, unfrequented. s. anchat or anchak, suddenly, unexpectedly. h. 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities. a. audan, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. s. audarya, m. mumficence, liberality. s. andāsya, m. solitude, lonelmess. s. andes or audesa or audesā, m. a strange or foreign country. audesi, a stranger, a foreigner. s. audhanga, improper, out of place. d. anghat, steep, maccessible. h. argu, f. a whip like a waggoner's. h. augul, m. the thumb, a finger. s. auguni, vicious, of a bad disposition. s. auj, m. height, top; dignity, preferment, promotion. anj i falak, the zenith of the sky. a. aukal or aukali, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly ava-kàl, &c.) s. aukat, pl. times, circumstances. aukat-ba-sari, f. pastime, amnsement, employment. aukat-basar or ba-sari-k., to spend one's time. a. aukhadh, f. (for aushadh), medieme. s. aula (for aula), better, preferable. awwalan, in the first place, firstly. a. aula, better, best, most proper. a. autud, f. pl. children, descendants, progeny. a. aulachhan, of evil omen, unfortunate. s. aula-tar, better, best. a.p. auliya, pl. friends, companions; the apostles, the saints, the holy. auliyā-i-allāh, friends of God. a. 'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. a. aundhā, upside down, overturned. aundhā-bakht, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. aundhi-pesh-

a-tul, unweighed; that cannot be weighed.

)

ānī, short-sighted, unfortunate. aundhā letna, n, to lie on one's face. h. aundhana, n. to turn upside down, to reverse. h. annahma, n. to lower (as the sky). h. aune-paune, partially, more or less. h. aungi, f. silence, dumbness. h. auntai, n. (same as autua), to boil. h. aur, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; aur ek, another, separate, distinct, else. aur nahinto. and (if), not then, and in that case then. aur hī, quite different, extraordmary. aur koi, any one else, other. aur kya, adv. certamly, what else. h. aurād, pl. daily lessons, exercises. a. aurak, pl. leaves of a tree or book. a. aurang, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. aurang-shahi, m. a kind of silk so called. aurang-zebi, m. a kind of cloth so called. p. *'aural*, f. a woman or a wife. a. 'auratana, like a woman. a.p. ausaf, pl. praises, endowments. ausaf i hamida. noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. a. ausan, m. courage; presence of mind. h. ausar, in occasion, opportunity. s. ausat, middle, mtervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. a. ausatī, midmost, unddling, moderate. a. auser, m. anxiety, solicitude, h. aushadh, f. medicine, physic, antidote. s. ausiyā, pl. preceptors, guardians, executors. a. auxnā, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. h. ausuch, without consideration, heedless. h. a, ut or ut, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man. h. autan, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h. autūr, m. birth, descent, incarnation. s. autnā, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation. h. auwal, first, m. beginning. anwaliyat, f. privity, pre-eminence, excellent. a. 'anz, m. refuge, asylum, protection. a. avzā', pl. breeding, behaviour, politeness. a. auzār, pl. m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads. a. ara, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. s. avadhan, cautious, attentive; m. caution. s. avadhi, m. limit, period; as far as. s. avadhāt or audhāt, large, gigantic; frightful a-radhya, not fit to be slaughtered. s.

avagāh or avagāhan, m. bathing, ablution. s. avagat, understood. avagati, t. knowledge. s. avagit, detested, vile; m. reproach. s. avagun or augun, m. blemish, vice, defect. s. avagua, f. contempt, despite, disregard. s. ava-kash, m. leisure, opportunity, interval. s. avalakshan or aulakhau, of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. s. down. s. avalamb, m. asylum; adj. depending, hanging avali or avali (vulg. auli), f. a row; a line. s. avalokan, m. view, sight, inspection. s. avalokuā, a. to see, to look down. s. avarodh, m. a place, a covering, hindrance. s. avasau, m. the end; conclusion; completion. s. avasar, ausar, m. time, leisure, occasion. s. a-rash, subject to unother, helpless, s. avashyak or a-vashya or avashyak, necessary, arashyakta or uvashyaktā, necessity. s. aratar or autar, m. birth, descent, mearnation, s. avalarna or autarna, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity, s. a-richal, motionless, unmoved, firm. s. a-vichar, m. want of judgment, injustice. s. a-vichāvi, m. a-vichāvinī, f. unjust. s. a-victurit, ill-judged, not investigated. s. a-vilamb, m. quickness, diligence. s. a-vinash, exception from loss, safety. a-vinash, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. s. a-vinay, in pertness, want of submission. s. a-vinit, misbehaving, acting improperly. a-vinita, f. an unchaste woman. s. a-virodh, absence of contention, quietness. avirodhi, m., avirodhini, f. quiet, tranquil. s. a-vish, anti-venomous, not poisonous. s. arisht, possessed (by a demon), engrossed. s. a-vishwas, m. distrust, unbelief, suspicion. avishwāsi, m. a-vishwāsin, a-vishwāsini, f. distrustful. s. a-vivek, m. want of discrimination, avivekatā, f. indiscreetness. avivekī, indiscreet. s. a-ryākul. calm, firm, composed. s. a-ryapti, f. not diffusing, not pervading. 8. a-vyavasthit, not regulated, undisciplined. s. awa, m. a brick kiln; a forge. p. awa, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. h. awāqaman, āwāgavan, m. coming and going. h. āwāhan, m. calling, respectful invitation. s. awa,i, f. approach, advance; a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c., a kind of pickaxe. s. $\tilde{a}w\tilde{a}, i$, f. coming and going, intercourse. h. āwa,ī or āwāli, f. rumour, tidings, report. h. 'awā,ib, pl. blemishes, defects; faults, vices. a.

avail, pl. m. commencements, &c. a. $\bar{a}wak$, m. insurance or assurance. h. awākhir, pl. extremes, ends. a. 'awakeb, pl. ends, consequences: posterity. a. awal, m. an inclosed space. h. 'awamm, pl. the vulgar, the populace. 'awamm wa khawass, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. '-awāmmu-n-nās, the common people. a. āwan, m. coming, approach, arrival. s. āwan-āwau, f. tidings of arrival. s. awanehar or awane-hara, the future. s. awar, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. s.p. āwar, in com. bearing, having; as, zor āwar, powerful, having force. p. āwara, vagabond, wanderer, āwāra-k., n. to wander, to be distressed. awara-k., a. to harass, to expel. āwāragī, f. vagrancy, profligaey. p. āwarda, that which is brought or carried. āwardanawis, m. a writer of accounts. p. āwardā, f. the allotted period of one's lifetime. s. awārija or awārija or āwarcha or āwarja, m. a diary, a note book or account book. p. awasi, unripe corn, chiefly barley. h. awasit, pl. middles, the period of a lunar month, between the tenth and twentieth days. āwatī, awātī, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandize is expected. h. āwāz, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. āwaz-uthānā, to raise the voice, to spread a report. āwāz par kan rakhua, to hear, to listen. āwāz parnā, to be reported. āwāz baithnā, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. āwāz baithā, hoarse. p. āwbhakt or āwbhakti or āwbhagat or āwbhagati, f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome. h. \tilde{a} weekhta, suspended, pendulous. p. awer or aver (for a-ber), delay, lateness, &c. s. āwez or āwezān (in comp.), suspending, adhering. $\bar{a}wez$ -k., a. to hang, to suspend. p. āweza, āweza-band, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears. v. awkāl, pl. times, circumstances. aukāt-ba-sarī, f. pastime, amusement, employment. ba-sar or -ba-sari, k, to spend one's time. a. awwal, first, best, principal; (for aulā) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. a. awwalin, pl. the first, former, ancient. awwalin o ākhirin, the aucients and the moderns. awwaliyat, f. priority, pre-eminence. a. ayā, an interrogative partiele; interj. ho! aya (v. āyat), a verse of the kur,ān. a.

āyā, f. female attendant on children. h. ayal (for yal), f. a horse's mane. p.h. a'yau, pl. eyes; grandees, nobles. a'yani hazrat, courtiers. a. 'ayan, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *āyauda*, in future, futurity, henceforth. p_* ayanda-ravanda, one who is passing. p. *'ayar* or '*nyar*, m. a mark, proof, test. a. *āyal*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence. a. agat, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine. s. āgāt, pl. signs, marks; sentences. a. *āyatta*, docile, tractable; *āyattatā*, f. docility. s. ayu, f. age. bin-a,e marnā, is a phrase apparently connected with ayu; it signifies "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." s. ayudh, m. a weapon in general. s. a-yukt or a-yukta, unlit, improper; m. violence. s. ayurbal or ayurbal or ayurda or ayurda, f. age, life-time, duration of life. s. ayyul, a deer, hart, wild goat. a. az, from, by, than, with, out of. p. a'za, pl. members of the body. a'zā,e tanāsul, organs of generation. a'za, e ra, isa, the vital parts. a. 'aza, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mournmg. azā-ķhāna, the house of mourning. a. 'azāb, m. pam, misfortune, martyrdom. a. āzād, free, solitary; a kind of fakir. āzād-karnā, a. to manumit; set at liberty. p. āzāda, free &c. (v. āzād). p. āzādagān, pl. of āzāda, those free especially from worldly cares, religious men. p. āzādagi or āzādī, f. independence, release. p. azal, f. eternity, without beginning. a. 'azala, m. a tendon, a muscle. α. azali, eternal, without beginning. a. azaliyat, f. existence from all eternity. a. a'zam, greatest, or very great. a. 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a. az-ān, thence, therefore. az-āni, belonging to. az- $\bar{a}n$ - $j\bar{a}$ ki, for as much as. p. azau, f. the summons to prayers. a. āzār, m. siekness, trouble, mjury. āzār-dih, one who gives trouble or inpury. \(\bar{a}z\bar{a}r\text{-}dih\bar{i}\), \(\mathbf{f}\). the act of troubling. azari, a sick person, a patient. p. 'azāzīl, name of a devil or fallen angel. a. az-bar, by rote, by heart, by memory. p. az-bavā,e or az-bahri, on account of. p. azdar, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for azhdar, a dragon, q.v. p. azdare, f. worthness, fitness. p.

az, hān, pl. geniuses, intellects, capacities. a. azhar, very clear, more apparent. azharu min ash-shamsi, clearer than the sun. a. az-har-dare, of all sorts and kinds. p. azhdar, or azhdarha or azhdaha, m. a large serpent, a dragon. p. to bell-metal. p. azhdhat, m. bell-metal. azhdhati, of or relating $\tilde{a}zim$, intending, determining. a. 'azīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'azīmu-shshan, of high station, rank, or dignity. a. 'azimat, f. design, purpose, &c. a. $^{2}azir$, making excuses; m. an apologist. a.aziyat, f. oppression, distress, vexation. a. 'aziz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious. 'azizi, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. a. azkiyā, pl. people of penetration. a. 'azl, m. removal from office. a. 'azli, f. retirement, abdication. a. 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution. a. $\tilde{a}zm\tilde{a}$, trying, trial (used in comp.). p. azmana, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c., on the touchstone. h. 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. a. ezmāyish or azmādaga, f. trial, proof. p. azmina, pl. times, seasons. a. āzmūda, tried, proved, examined. āzmūda-kār, experienced in business. p. 'azo or 'azo, m. a member, a joint. a. azrak, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. a. $az \cdot r\tilde{u}$, e, by reason of, in consequence of. p. azuķa, or azuķa, or azuķa, or azuķa, or azūķa, or āzūķa, or azūķa or āzūķa, m. food, nourishment. p. *ūzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. āzurda-khātir or āzurda-dil, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. p. āzurdagī, f. vexation, sorrow, grief. p.

B.

ba, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptable h is dropped, as ba-wajhe, in such a manner. p. bā, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to be, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in bā-ābrā, honourably, respectably. bā-itlifāk, with unity, harmoniously. bā-aṣar, effectively. bā-ikhlās, sincere. bā-adab, in accordance with good

manners. $b\bar{a}$ - $\bar{a}n$ -ki, notwithstanding that. $b\bar{a}$ - $\bar{i}m\bar{a}n$, faithful, religious. $b\bar{a}$ - $tadb\bar{u}r$, prudent, with deliberation. $b\bar{a}$ - $tam\bar{i}z$, discreet, judicious. $b\bar{a}$ -khabar, intelligent. $b\bar{a}$ - $hay\bar{a}$, modest. $b\bar{a}$ - shu^*ur , wise, intelligent. $b\bar{a}$ - $hay\bar{a}$, modest. $b\bar{a}$ - shu^*ur , wise, intelligent. $b\bar{a}$ - $haz^*\bar{a}$ haz-a, tasteful, delicious. $b\bar{a}$ was f or $b\bar{a}$ $waj \bar{a}d$, notwithstanding. $b\bar{a}$ waz^* , respectfully. $b\bar{a}$ waf a, sincere, faithful. p. $b\bar{a}$ - $a\bar{a}s\bar{a}\bar{n}\bar{n}$, with facility, easily. p. $b\bar{a}$ - $a\bar{a}s\bar{a}r$, with effect, effective, impressive. p.a.

ha-'aun', through the aid of. p.a. hāh, m. a chapter or any division of a book. a. hāhā, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. hahā-γān, dear father, or dear child. h.

ba-bad, lit. to the wind, cast away. h.p.
babar, m. a lion, a tiger. p.
babar, m. one who crops the manes of horses. h.
babar, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h.
babarchi (for bāwarchi), m. a cook. bābarchi
khāna, a cook's shop or kitehen, vulgarly
called bobberchy-comer by the non-reading

babarī, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. p. babarjī or babarehī, m. (for bāwarchī) a cook; so babarjī-khāna, a cook-house or kitchen. p. bābat, f. account, article, item; business. a. babesigā or bawesigā, talking nonsense. h. babhnī, f. a styc on the cyclids; a lizard. h. babhru, large, great; m. an ichneumon. s. babrā-kherī, f. quarrelling, dissension. h. babrī, f. cropped hair, tresses. h. babrātā, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin. h. bābā, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among

Europeans. p.

Hindūs, equivalent to our Mr. or Squire. h. babuwā, m. a child, a boy (a term of fondness) h. bachā or bachchā, m. a child; a young animal. bachche wālī mārghī, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. p.

bāchā or vāchā, f. speech, affirmation. s. bachagān or bachchagān, children, young ones. p. bachan, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. bachan band kar lenā or bandh-k, to bind by promise. bachan-band or -bandu, honā, to promise, to be agreed upon. bachan-pālnā, to abide by a promise. bachan-toṛnā, a. to break one's word. bachan-chhoṛnā, to break one's promise. bachan-dalnā, a. to promise, to agree. bachan-dālnā, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. bachan-lenā, to receive a promise. bachan-mārnā, to conclude an agreement. ba-

chan-mānnā, to obey. bachan-nibhānā, to abide by a promise. bachan-hārna, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. s. bachana, a. to save, to preserve, to protect, to spare; (for bajānā) to sound a musical instrubachā,o or bachāv or bachāpā, m. safety, escape. bachcha, m. the young of any animal, an infant. [bachchagān, f. a child's toy. p. bachchagana, fit for children; in a childish manner. bachchagi, f. infancy, childhood. p. bachh, f. selection; the corner of the lip. s. bāchhā, a calf (or young of any animal). s. bachherā or bachherā, m. a colt. h. bachheri or bachheri, f. a foul, filly. h. bachhi, a female young animal. p. bachhiyā (dimmutive of bachhī), f. a female calf. bachhnā, a. to choose, to select. h. buchhoutā, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. h. bachhrū or bachhru, m. a calf or colt. s. back-kack (generally kack-back), children. h. bachkana, small; m. a dancing boy. h. buchkani, f. a girl adopted by an old harlot. p. bachna, n. to be saved or spared, to escape. bachrahnā, to avoid, to take care agamst. h. bachnag, name of a vegetable poison. s. bach-pan, m. childhood, infancy. h. bachti, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end. h. bad, f. wind. bad-se bat-k., to go very quickly, to be very swift. badi tund, f. a stormy wind. bād-paimā or bād-raftār, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). badi samum, f. a hot pestilential wind. bad-sanj, idle, speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. bads shurta, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. bādi farang, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?) farosh, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind badi mukhālif, f. a contrary wind. badi saba, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. bādi murād, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. p. bad, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as bad-akhtar, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. bad-akhlāk, of bad habits. baduslub, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct.

bad-aşl or bad-uşūl, low-born. bad-atwar, ill-

mannered. bad-af,āl, of evil deeds. bad-i'tikād, mistrustful. bad-andesh, inimical, evil-minded.

bad-ā,īn, of ill manners, observing no religious

precepts. bad-batin, internally evil. bad-bakht,

unlucky, unfortunate. bad-bar, evil-minded or disposed. bad-bū, fœtid; f. stmk. bad-parhez, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate. bad-chāli, of bad conduct. badchashm, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. bad-hal, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. bad-hawass, senseless, stapified. bad-khisul or bad-khaslat, of a bad disposition. bad-khatt, writing ill. badkhulk, of evil nature, ill disposed. bad-kho, of bad habits. bad-khwāh, wishing evil. bad-du'ā, f. curse. bad-dil, suspicious. bad-dimagh, dissatisfied, displeased with everything. bad-daul, ill-shaped, ungraceful. bad-zat, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. bad-zihn, stupid, slow of apprehension. bad-rah, wicked, sinful. bad-rikāb, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. bad-ray, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. bud-rang, bad colour, bad kind. bad-rav, ill-paced (a horse). bad-zaban, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. bad-zabāni, f. abuse. bad-zeb, ungraceful. badsa'at, f. an unlucky moment. bad-saj, ungracetul, ill-looking. bad-sirisht, of a bad composition, ill-natured. bad-saranjam, of a bad end. badsigil, malevolent. bad-sulik, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. bad-sirat, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. bad-shakl, ill-shaped, ill-lookbad-shagan, of evil omen, manspicious. bad-sarat, ugly, ill-conditioned. bad-tarik, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). bad-finat, malevolent, imquitous. bad-tinati, f. malevolence, iniquity. bad-zann, suspicious. bad-'ahd, faithless, treacherous. bad-fi'l, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). bad-farjam, of evil end or issue, malignant. bad-kar or bad-kirdar, sinful; a malefactor. bad-gamān, suspicious. bad-go, slanderous. bad-guhar, of bad origin. bad-lagam, hardmouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. bad-mast, dead drunk. bad-maza, of bad taste, unsayoury. bad-mazaqi, unsayormess, tastelessness; coolness between friends. bad-mizaj, of evil temper, bad-muzanna, suspicious, badma'ash, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. bad-mu'amala, of unfair dealing, bad-mihrī, f. disobligingness, unroguish. kmaness. bad-nām, infamous, calumnious. bad-nāmī, f. infamy. bad-nasal, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. bad-nasib, unfortunate. bad-nazar, ill-looking. bad-n'al, tripping (a horse). bad-numā or bad-namūd, un-

graceful, inelegant. bad-nihād, ill-disposed, of bad intention. bad-waz', ill-disposed or illbehaved. bad-hazm, of bad digestion. badhai, at, ill-formed, mis-shapen. bad-yumn, evilomened, unproputious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of i, as bad-akhlāki, depravity of morals. bad-uslubi, malformation, &c. p. bad, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. h. ba'd, after, afterwards, subsequent. a. bad or vad, m. accusation; assertion, affirmation; a plea; rheumatism. bād·k., a. to argue. s. bad (for burad, precative form of badan, to be), may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. badā, predestmed, fated. h. hāda, m. wine, spirits. bāda-parast, addieted to wine. bada-kash, wine-drawer. bada-nosh or $b\bar{a}da$ -qus $\bar{a}r$, a wme-bibber. p. badā-badī, with emulation or rivalship. h. badáhá, m. a song of congratulation. h. badāhat, f. an imexpected accident. a. ba'dahu, after which, then, however. a. bada,i', pl. wonders, rarities. a. badakhshan, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. p. badaknā, n. to move, be moved. h. badal, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. badal-leng, a. to exchange, to take in exchange, bidili mal, m. price, barter. badal-mushahara, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. a. badal, m. a cloud, mass of clouds. h. bādalī, silver cloth; cloudiness. h. badalna, a. to change, to alter. a.h. bādam or bādām, an almond; spiceries. p. bādāma, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk. p. bādāmī, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of cumuch; a kind of dish of which abnords form a main ingredient. p. badan, m. the body. badan phal-jānā, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. a. bad-an (for ba-an), lit. by that; thereby, p. badam, of or relating to the body. a. badanubād, m. altercation, dispute, &c. s. ba-dar (to the door, or at the door), out. badar-nawisi, writing off objectional items of an account; anditing or taxing an overcharged bādar, a cloud (v. bādal). h. [bill p. bàdar, a large house, granary raised on piles. h. ba-daraja, in, or to a degree. p.a.

ba-darj, by insertion, per invoice. p.a. badarka or badraka, m. a fellow-traveller. p. badar-rau, f. a dram, a sewer. p. ba-dast, in hand, or into hand. p. ba-dastūr, according to custom; as usual. p. ba-daulat, by means of, through. p.a. badayat, commencement. a. bad-bāchā, m. a false division. h. bād-bākī, f. subtraction (in arithmetic). pa. bad-ban, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. p. baddal or badal, m. cloud. h. baddha, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. baddha-sikh, young, a pupil. baddhashikhā, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlie. baddha-kop, one who governs or suppresses wrath. baddha-mid, fast or limity rooted. s. baddhānjuli, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. s. buddhi, f. an ornament worn round the neck. h. badh, m. killing, slaying. badh-dand, m. capital badh-kāmya, f. desire to kill. nunishment. budh-kankshi, wishing death. badh-sthan, m. or badh-sthali, f. a place of slaughter or execution. s. bidth, in prohibition; a chord, a string. s. badh, division of an estate; a plain, a desert. h. badhā,ī, f. a song, presents. h. badhak, m. a slaughterer, a killer. s. bādhak, one who interrupts, &c. s. budhan, m. pain, act of obstructing. s. badha-sthan, m. place of execution. s. badha-raish, m. the slaughter of a whole race. s. hadhāwā, m. a song ; presents. h. bad-hawa,i, f. fruitlessness, usclessness; waste. p. badhik, a huntsman, sportsman; killer. s. budhir, deaf. budhirta, f deafness. s. budhit, impeded, pained, tormented. s. bielhiya, f. a bullock, or any eastrated animal. h. bedling, m. a kind of pot with a spout to it. s. budhna, a. to smite; n. to be wounded. s. hadhná, a. to cut, to shear. h. buthu, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as $bah\bar{u}$). s. bulling, deserving death, condemned to death. badhyatā, f. fitness to be killed. badhya-bhāmi, f. or badhya-sthan, m. a place of public execution. bidhya, what ought to be stopped. s. badī, f. badness, wickedness. p. badi', rare, strange, wonderful, curious. a. $b\bar{a}d\bar{i}$, flatulent, troubled with wind. p. badi, beginner, an author. a.

bādi (for vādī), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. badi chor, an inveterate thief. s. badhiha, m. an extempore, an impromptu. a. badihi, unpremeditated; apparent. a. ba-dikkat, with toil or difficulty. p.a. ba-dil, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. o $j\bar{a}n$, with heart and soul. p. baden (for ba-in), to, for, or in this. p. bādiya, m. a desert, a wilderness. a. badaya, m. a bowl, cup. p. bād-kash, m. a fan ; a punkah ; bellows. p. $b\bar{a}d$ - $kh\bar{a}ya$, m. the rupture. p. badla, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. badla-lena, a. to alter, to revenge. badle, in exchange, in return for. a. bādla or badla, m. gold or silver thread, brocade badlānā, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another, a.h.badli, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. a. badli, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). a. badma'ash, a rakish profligate person. p. bad-maza, bad flavoured, out of humour. p. bad-miz, $\tilde{a}j$, ill tempered. p. bad-mu'āmala, unfair in dealing. p.a.bad mu'amali, unfairness in dealing. p.a. had-muhra, m. an antidote for a snake's bite. a. badnā, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to agree. h. hadna, m. (for badhua) a kind of pot. h. bad-nam, infamous, ignominious. p. bad-nami, infamy, ignominy. p. bad-nasib, unfortunate, ill-fated. p. badui, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest. h. bād-numā, m. a weathercock. p. $b\bar{a}d$ - $p\bar{a}$, having feet like the wind, swift. p. badr, m. the full moon, a. badra, m. a bag of money; a sort of weight. bādrauj or bādrang or bādrangīn, an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large encumber. p. badri-chhadā, f. badri-patrak, m. a perfume. s. bādriyā, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air. p. bādshāh or bādshah, m. a king, a sovereign (an Arab corruption of the Persian $p\bar{a}dish\bar{a}h$). p. bādshāhāna, kingly, in the manner of a king. p. $b\bar{a}dsh\bar{a}hat$, f. a kingdom, government. p. bādshāhi, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. bādshāhī sanad, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. p.

bādshāh-zāda, a king's son, a prince. bādshāhzādī, a princess. p. badtar, worse, inferior, very bad. p. bada, a tribe of Arabs so called; infamous. a. $b\bar{a},c$ or $b\bar{a},i$, flatulency; rheumatism. $b\bar{a},\bar{i}$ pachni, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. bā,ī men bharaknā, to prate foolishly. sarnā (sec bā,o sarnā). s. bāf (in comp.), weaving or woven. kināri-bāf, u weaver of lace. zari-baf, a gold-lace weaver. p. bafa, f, a kind of scales formed on the head. p. *buft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. p. bufta, woven; m. a kind of cloth; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as zar-bāfta, wrought in gold, embrondered. p_i bag, m. name of a bird, a crane. bag-chal, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (for bagh) a tiger, hence bag chhanda lagna, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. s. bag, f. a rein, a bridle. bag-morna, to turn the reins. bag hath se chhatua, the power of choice to be lost to any one. h. bāgā, m. a vestment; honorary dress. h. bagadnā, 11. to return, to be spoiled. h. $b\bar{u}gar$, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs. h. bagār, m. pasture-ground; it also denotes forced labour, for which no reward is given. h. bagarua, a. to throw away; to spread over. h. bag-chhūt, f. galloping. bag-chut-daurna, to set off at full gallop. h. bagdānā, a. to cause to return, to put to the ront. bagdor, f. a long rein for leading horses. h. bugh or bugha, m. a tiger. bugh-bakri, f. tiger and goat, a kind of children's play. s. bagh, m. a garden, orchard, grove. baghi sabz dikhanā or -dikhlana, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. bāgh-bagh-houā or hojanā, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. bagh-ban, m. a gardener. bagh-bani, f. gardening. bagheha, m. a little garden, orchard. bāghha, pl. gardens, orchards. bughicha, a little garden. baghiya, m. a small garden, an orchard, a flowergarden. bagh-kari, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. p. ba-ghair, without, except, besides. p.a. baghal, f. the arm-pit; embrace. baghal jana or ho jānā, to go out of the way. baghal men lenā,

to take in one's arms, to embrace. baghal-ba-

jānā, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to

jeer, to jest. baghal-vāniguā, to be penitent, to

regret. baghal garm-t., a. to embrace a woman.

 $bahaliy\bar{a}$, m. a huntsman, a retainer. h.

baghal men dabānā, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. baghal-gandh, stinking armpits. baghal-gir, an embracer in the Hindustani mode. baghal-giri, f. embracing. baghal-men mārnā, to conceal (under one's arms). baghal-men mundi dalna, to be ashamed. p. farmpits. p. baghal-band, m. a kind of robe tied under the baghambar, m. a tiger's skin. s. baghan or baghni, f. a tigress. s. baghar, in the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condinent. h. baghārnā, a. to season. h. baghāt, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. p. baghawāt, f. rebellion; violence, plunder. a. baghayati, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. h. baghi, tyranny, oppression; rebellion; infraction of the laws; adj. rebellious, refractory. a. bāghī, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. a. $b\bar{a}ghira$, m. an indolent tumour; a wen. p. baghlana, to make way, to get out of the way. p. baghna, in the teeth and nails of a tiger. s. bagh-wala or baghwan, m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. p.h. baglā or bagalā, in the name of a bird. h. bag-panti, f. a row or line of cranes. h. bag-pati, f. the side under the armpit. h. bagrā, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. bagrā-k., to evade the payment of one's debts. h. bagriya, m. a deceitful person. h. bagula, m. a whirlwind, hurricane. h. bahā, m. price, value. bahā, e khun, bloodmoney. buhā, e khil'at, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. baha,e kaghaz, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. p. bāhā, a water course, a channel. h. ba-hadd or ba-hadde ki, to such a degree that. p. bahā-denā, a. to demolish, to destroy. s. bahadur, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. bahadur jung, invincible in war. p. bahaduri, f. bravery, gallantry. p. bahā,im, pl. beasts. bahā,imī, beastly. a. ba-hakk or ha-hakki, on account of p.a. bahaknā, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. 1. bahal, f. a two-wheeled car, carriage. h. ba-hal, happy, flourishing, prosperous. p.a. ba-hālī, adi, of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. p.

bahalnā, n. to be diverted, to be amused. h. baham or bāham, together, one with another, one against another. baham-ānā, to be procured, baham-pahunchanā, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. baham-pahunchnā, to be procured. bā-ham-digar, one with another. p. ba-hamd Illahi, by the grace of God. a. bahana, m. pretence, contrivance, excuse. p. bahana, a. to make flow, to set affoat. s. bahaneli, f. an adopted sister. s. bahangi, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. bahangi-bardar or bahangi-wala, m. the man who carries the bahangi. s. baha,o, in flowing, a flood. s. bahā-phirnā or bahā-bahā phirnā, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. s. bahār, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. bahāristān, m. a place adorned, blossoms. p. båhar or bahir, without, foreign. s. ba-har kaif, by any means, anyhow. p.a. bāharā or bāhara, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket. h. baharan, the spring season. p. ba-har-hal, by every means, somehow. a.p. baharī, vernal, relating to spring. p. bahari, a foreigner, a stranger, outward. s. ba-har sārat, in every aspect or case. p.a. ba-har taur, by every means, by any means. p. ba-hasb or ba-hasbe ki, according to. p.a. bahasna, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. a. bahbahā, flowing; brave, bold; public. h. bahdha, f. pain, hindrance, prevention. s. bahetu, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. s. bahi, f. a book not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. bahi-khatā or bahi-khasrā, a day-book. bahipatware, the village accountant's register. balamahājan, a merchant's or banker's book. h. bahila, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). h. bahin or bahan, f. a sister. s. bahir or bahir, f. the buggage accompanying an army; also the lines near a camp. h. bāhir, out, without. bāhir-āna, n. to issue, to come out. bahir-desh, remote or foreign country. bahir-mukh, neglect of duty; impious. s. bāhir, superior, excellent, open, public. a. bahirānā, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

bāhir-kā, from without, strange. bāhir-kā sāhib āyā khabar dījo; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwans or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb aya, cover the Jew!" bahiro-buna, the baggage of an army. h. bahiyar, lands at a distance from the village. h. bah-jānā or bahi-jānā, n. to flow, to go with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. h. bahjat, f. joy, beauty, grace, excellence. a. bahkānā, a. to baulk, mislead, deceive. h. bahla, m. a privy purse; a falconer's glove. p. bahlana, a. to divert, to amuse. h. bahli, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h. bāhmanetā or bahmanetā, son of a Brahman; a young Brahman. s. bāhman-hatti, f. name of a plant. s. bāhmanī, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. s. $bahn\bar{a}$, n. to flow, to glide; to float: to blow. s. bāhnu, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. h. bahne, ū (same as bahno, ī), a sister's husband. s. bahora, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to cultivators. h. bahoro, a sloping pathway for bullocks. h. bohr, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. a fleet. a. bahra, m. property, fortune; profit. bahra-mand or bahra-war or bahra-andoz, fortunate, prosperous. bahra-mandi, f. prosperity. p. bahrā or bahırā, deaf. h. bahrārā, m. an upstart, a stranger. h. bahrī, f. a falcon, female hawk. bahrī-bachā, the male of the same species. h. bahri, maritime, naval; a kind of falcon. a. bahs, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. bahs-k., to dispute. a. bahsa-bahsa, f. controversy, discussion. a. bahtā, running (water). bahte pānī men hāth dhonā, to pay attention to one's friends, to make hay while the sun shines. h. bahu, much, many, large, great. s. bahū, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. s. bahu-bhāgya, m. bahu-bhāgyā, f. fortunate. s. bāhu-bhūshā, f. an armlet, an ornament. s. bahudhā, in many ways; usually, often. s. bahu-dhan, wealthy, rich. s. bahu-dosh, full of faults, very bad. s. bahu-drishta or bahu-darshi, experienced. s.

bahu-qun, m. bahu-quna, f. many times; having many good qualities. s. ba-hukm or ba-hukmi, under the command of. a. bahul, much, many. bahulatwa, m. abundance. bāhulyā, m. or bahulyata, f. plenty, abundance. s. bahu-man, m. respect, reverence. bahu-mulya, costly, precious. bahu-murti, multiform. bahupatra, m. tale. bahu-patu, very clever. bahupavāh, flowing in many streams. bahu-phal, fertile, fruitful. bahu-putra, having many chilbahur or bahuri, again. h. dren. s. bahurānā, a. to bring back, to cause to return. bahu-rangi, bahū-rangi, of many colours; fickle, steady. s. bahu-rekhā, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. s. bahnriyā, f. a daughter-m-law. s. bahurnā, n. to return, to come back. h. bahuron, again, a second time. h. bahu-rup, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. bahurūpā, m. a chamelion. bahu-rūpi or bahu-rupiyā, m. an actor, a mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. bahu-rāpya, m. mimiery. bahu-shakh, having many branches. bahn-shatru, having many enemies. bahu-su, f. the mother of many children. s. bahut, much, many, more, most; bahut yūr honū, to become more intimate than formerly. s. bahutat, bahutayat, f. excess, abundance. s. bahutera, very much, exceedingly. s. bahutra, in many ways or places. s. bahut-sā, a great deal, very much. h. bahutwa, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. s. bahu-vidh, multiform, of many kinds. s. bahu-vij, having many or much seed. s. bāhu-yuddh, m. close fight, personal struggle. s. bai', f. buying and selling, commerce, selling. bai'-k., to sell. bai' bi-l-wafa, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. bai' bi-l wafādar, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. bai'-nama, a deed of sale. bai patta, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. bai' sulțăni, a sale by order of government. bai' taljih, a temporary sale. bai'-dar, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. a. $b\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. mistress, lady; a dancing girl. $b\bar{a},\bar{i}-j\bar{i}$, the mother bawd; "la bonne." h. $b\bar{a},\bar{i},$ f. flatulency; rheumatism. $b\bar{a},\bar{i}$ -pachn \bar{i} , to be mortified, to die away. bā,ī men bharakna, to prate foolishly. s. $b\bar{a}, i'$ or $b\bar{a}yi'$, a seller, a merchant. a.

bai'āna, m. carnest money. a. baib, afar off, at a distance. h. baid, m. a physician, a medical man. s. ba,id, far, distant, absent, remote. ba'id 'akl se, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. a. baidā,ī, f. practice of physic. s. baidak, the pawn at chess. a. baidak, in the practice or science of physic. s. ba-ifrat, in abundance, copiously. p.a.baijanti, f. a flag or standard; a banner. s. bail, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). s. baila, m. a species of bird. h. ba-'ilat, by reason, or on account of. p.a. baimātra, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. s. bain, among, between, interval. a. $b\bar{a}$ -in, along with this, although. p. baina, m. an ornament worn on the forehead; sweetmeats distributed at marriages. bain-bain, betwixt and between, so so, passable, a. bainde, act of throwing up water from a pond for the purpose of irrigation. h. baipar, m. traffic, merchandise. s. baipari, m. a merchant, a trader. s. bair, m. revenge. bair-l., a. to revenge. s. bairag or bairagya, m. penance, devotion. s. bairagā, m. a small crooked stick. s. bairagan, f. a female bairagi; same as bairaga s. bairāgi, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetie who abandons terrestrial objects. bairak, in a banner, ensign, colours. p. bairan, f. a female enemy. s. bairi, m. an enemy, an adversary. s. bais, m. the third of the four Hindû castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade. s. cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. a. baisak, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze; a worn-out animal, h. baisākhā or baishākhā, m. a crutch. baisandar, m. fire, or its deity. s.

baisandh, sedentary, idle. h.
baishnan, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. s.

baishnavī or bishnavī, a follower of Vishmu. baishnavottar, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. s.

Jā,īsī, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two sābas or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. $b\bar{a}_i i s i t \bar{a} t u \bar{a}$, to attack with one's whole force. h.

baisni, f. a female of the Bais caste. s.

bail, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. bail-bandī, f. poetry, verse making. a. bailhak, f. or bailhka, m. a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. h.

baithāna or baithārnā or baithālnā or baithlānā, a. to cause to sit down. h.

bai(ha,o, m. position, allocation, situation. ħ. bai(haa, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in dharnā, q. v., to subside or abate. ħ.

or anace. A. bait-ul-fak or bi-ittlfäk, with one consent. a. bait-ul-haram, m. the temple of Mecca. a. bait-ul-khala, a necessary office, a privy. a. bait-ul-hal, m. the temple of Mecca. a. bait-ul-mak, m. lit. the treasure house. a. bait-ul-makaddas, the temple of Jerusalem. a. bait-us-haraf, the mansion of eminence. a. bai-waz, in heu, or instead of. p.a. baiyai, f. a weighnan's perquisite. h. baiyan, m. explanation, interpretation. baiyin, clear, evident, manifest. a. baiz, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. a.

baizā, m. the sun; whiteness. yadi baizā dikhanā, a. to distinguish one's self in any work, a. baizana, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. a.

 $b\bar{a}j$, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. $b\bar{a}j$ -dar or $b\bar{a}j$ -qir, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. $b\bar{a}j$ -guz $\bar{a}r$, one who pays taxes. p.

ba-jā, in place, proper, true, accurate. p.

bāja or bājā, m. a musical instrument; music.
 bāja-bajantar or -bajattar, a baud of music. s.
 ba-ja,e, in place of, by way of. p.

bājā-gājā, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. s.

 $bajahr\bar{a}$, m. a vessel for warm water. h. $ba-j\bar{a}-l\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, a. to perform, to obey. p.h. $ba-j\bar{a}n$, to the heart, soul, or life. p.

bājan, m. pl. musical instruments. h.

bajānā, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. h. lājan-bājā, m. pl. musical instruments. h.

bajani or bajni, f. quarrel, fight; uproar. h. bajantri, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. bajantri-mahall, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. h. bajar-batta, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. h. bujur-bhāng, m. tobacco, h. baj bajana, n. to effervesce, to putrefy. h. bāj-qāj, m. sound of musical instruments. s. $b\bar{a}_{j}$ -qir, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. p bajhānā, a. (also bajhawanā or bajha,onā,) to entangle, to ensuare (as game), to entrap. h. bajhnā, to be ensuared, to be caught. h. baji-dar, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. h. ba-jidd-hond, n. to be importunate, to insist upon anything, to tempt, to urge (a person). a.h. ba-jins, in kind, in some sort. p.a. bajua, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong). dex baje, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock, h. bājua, n. to sound; to be published; a. to play, or perform on an instrument. k. bajr, (for var.) in, a thunderbolt; a diamond; adj. hard. baje pare us par, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. s. bajra or bajra, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row." h. bajr-aghāt, (lightning struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a indement. s. bājrī, f. same as bājrā, only of a small kind. h. $b\bar{a}ja$, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. h. ba-juz, besides, except. p. bajwānā, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. h. bak, f. prattle, foolish talk. bak-ihak, the same. bak-jhak-k., to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. bak-layni, talkativeness, garrulity. s. bāk or vāk, m. langnage, dialect, speech. s. bak, m. fear, apprehension, dread. p. baka, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. a. baka, f. eternity, duration, remaining. a. ba-kadri, to the extent of. pa. ba-kim, agreeable to one's wish. p. bakand, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. for use. p. ba-kār, of use, serviceable. ba-kār -ānā, to be bakar, m. a butl. bakar-id, a festival held in

commemoration of Abraham's offering. a.

bakārā, m. a forerumer, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. h. ba-kasamaya, being on oath, p.a. ba-kaseat, pleutifully, in abundance. p.a. ba-kant, according to the word of. p.a. bakawal, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendant of the kitchen, p. bakarali, f. cooking materials. p. bakaya, pl. remans, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. bakāyā, e bakī, arrears on arrears. u | bak-k., to prattle, to chatter, to gabble, s. bak-bak or bak-bak, I prattle, foolish talk. bakbakbakānā, n. to prattle, to chatter. h. bakel, twine made from the root of the bakele, a grass of which rope is made. h. bakk, the world, the universe. h. bakha or bākhā, m. a tortoise or turtle. p. ba-khabar, careful, intelligent. p. ba-khair, in welfare, well, good. p.a. bakkan, m. explanation, praise, account. s. bakhanna or bakhan-k., a. to praise, to commend: to explain, to define, relate. s. bakhar, a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. h. bakhār, m. bakhāri, f. a storehouse, a granary. h. bakhar or bakhal, in name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area. h. bakhera, m. wrangling, dispute, uproar. h. bakheriya, quarrelsome, a wrangler. h. bakhernā, a. to scatter. h. bakhi, f. the side under the armpit. h. bakhil, a miser, a mggard. a. ba khilaf, on the contrary, in opposition. p.a. bakhili, f. stingmess, mggardliness. a. bakhayana, a. to stitch, to quilt. a h. bakhra or bakhrā, m. share, portion, lot. p. bakhri, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mid, raised on piles. h. bakhri or bakhrait, partner, sharer. p. bakhriyo, m. a honseholder. h. bakhsh, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. bakhsh-dena, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as samar-bakhsh, productive of fruit. p. bakhsha, ish, f. a favour, forgiveness. p. bakhshanda, he who bestows; God. p. bākhshandagi, f. liberahty, forgiveness. p. bakhshan-harā, m. the giver, the forgiver. p.h. bakkshi, m. a paymaster; a general, commander in chief, bakhshi, ul-mamalik, a title or rank,

equivalent to commander in chief. bakhshīkhāna, m. the pay office; the general's office. bakhshiyani a'zam, the supreme commanders. p. bakhshi-gari, f. office of general, &c. p. bakhshish, f. a gift, gratuity. bakhshish-nāma, a deed of gift. p. bakhshnā, a. to give, to bestow, to grant; to spare, to pardon or forgive. p. bakhsh-nama, m. a deed of gift. p. bakht, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. bakhtāwar, fortunate. bakht-balı, lucky, fortunate. bakht-bāzī, f. trying one's fortune. bakht-jalnā, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. bakht-bidår, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. bakht-bargashta, unforbakht-khufta, one whose fortune is tunate. asleep, unlucky. p. bakhta, played, lost (by play). p. bakhtiyar, fortunate, prosperous. bakhtiyārī, f. prosperity, good fortune. p. ba-khūbi, in perfection, thoroughly. p. ba-khud, lit. to or in, self. ba-khud ana, to come to one's self, to recover one's senses. p. ba khūr, m. perfume, odour, frankmeense. a. ba-khushi, with pleasure; joyfully. p. bāki, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. bāķī-dār, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. bāki-rahuā, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. a. bākilā or bākila, m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. a. bākir, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. a. $b\bar{a}kira$, an unblemished virgin. a. bāķir-khānī, f. a kind of bread or cake. a. bakiyā, f. a clasp knife, a penknife. h. bakiyat or bakiyat, remainder, balance, residue. bakiyatu-s saif, the remnant left by the sword. bak-jhak, f. prattle, foolish talk. h. bakkāl, a grain merchant, a shopkeeper. bak*kālnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. a. bāklā, m. a bean, a potherb (v. bakila). h. bakuā, n. to prate, jabber. s. bakolā, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket, &c., used by fakirs. h. bakrā, a he-goat; (in Dakh.) a ram. s. bakri, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat. s. bākrī, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (also a small buffalo). h. baksā, astringent. baksāhat, astringency. h. bakhshānā, a. to cause to give, to procure pardon. $baks\bar{u},\bar{a}, \text{ m. the tongue of a buckle. } h.$ baktā, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent. s.

baktar, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. baktar-posh, a man clad in armour. p. baktari, m. one who makes coats of mail. bakwadi, m. one who talks foolishly. s. bakwāhā, m. bakwāhī, f. chatterer, an idle talker. bakwās, f. talkativeness; m. a prattler. s. bal, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. bal-be, interj. bravo! bal-jana or bal-bal-jana, to be sacrificed. bal-dena or bal-karna, to sacrifice. bal, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. bal-dar, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. baldenā, a. to twist. bal-khānā, to be twisted. h. bāl, m. hair; a child. bāl bikā na ho,e (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. bāl-bāl, hair by hair, every hair. bat bandhi kauri marna, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care. not to mistake. s. bal, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity: m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. s. bal, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. bal-dar, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.) h. bāl, m. a wing. bāl-dār, winged. p. bala, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. balā-zada, one who is struck with misfortune. bala-kash, one who suffers under affliction, &c. bala-gardan, that which averts evil. balā-naṣīb, one of evil destiny. a. bala, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. bala chand, the new moon. s. bālā, above, up; m. top. bālā-batānā or -denā, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevariente. bālā-bālā, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. bālā-dast, superior, powerful. p. ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip." balab-ānā, when on the point of death. p. bālā-band, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. p. bālā-bholā, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. s.h. balad, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. h. balad, a city, town; a country. a. baladāna, m. a tax on laden oxen. h. *bàlā-dast*, superior, high-handed. p.

baladur, m. a nut used for marking clothes. p.

balenda, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole. h.

balā-dūr, averting an evil omen. a.p. balā, e (same as balā), f. accident, misfortune. bala, e boghma, trash, stuff, filth, matter. a. balā,en lenā or balā,ī lenā, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. h. bala-gashti, an inspector of police. p. balaghat, f. eloquence, maturity. a. balāhar, a low-caste servant or me-senger. h. balāhī, m. a worker in hides and leather. h. bālā,ī, s. a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. p. bālā, maze, pl. m. superficial or hollow pleasures. balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's mistortunes on one's self (v. bala, en lena). h. balak, m. a young child; a boy under twelve years of age. s. $b\bar{a}/\bar{a}$ -khāna, in. an upper room or story. p. balaknā, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. s. bālakpan, or bālakpanā or bālakatwa, m. childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. s. balālak, or balam or balmā, m. a lover, a husband. balam, in. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. h. bilangü, a species of citron. p. bālā-nishīn, scated aloft, superior. p. bala, o, anything cheaply purchased. h. bala o past, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. p. bālā-pan, m. childhood, infancy. s. bālā-posh, m. a coverlet, quilt. p. balatap, m. the rays of the rising sun. s. balat-kar or balatkar, m. any act of violence, as rape, &c.; oppression, exaction. s. bal-bachche, pl. children, brats. s.p. bal-bakrā, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing anything. s. balbalānā, n. to ferment; to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise from lust bal-be, bravo! well done! h. bal-bhog, taking possession by force of another's Tright. h. bal-bir, the brave, the heroic. s. balda, m. a city, a town. a. bal-dar, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. h.p. bal-dasti, f. unauthorised, exaction. h.p. baldā, ū, or baldev, or baldi or baldiyā, m. a bul-

lock-driver; or one who loads bullocks. s.

baldihā ī, compensation for pasture ground. h.

bale, yes, true, so, well, right. p.

balganā, m. a sob; sobbing, s. balgham, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. balghamī, phlegmatic. a. bal-hin, weak. bal-hinata, f. weakness. s. bali, an oblation, a religious offering. s. bali, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. s. bali, anything offered to an idol. s. bālī, f. a female cluld; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. s. balid, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. a. balı-dān, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity or idol. s. baligh, eloquent, mature; eopious. a. baligh, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. baligha, marriageable, a. bali-har, m. or bali-hari, f. saemice. bali-hari $j\bar{a}na$, same as bal- $j\bar{a}na$, to be sacrificed. s. ba-lihaz, with regard to. p.a. balin, f. balish, m. a pillow, a cushion. p. bidish, m. pain in making water. s. balisht, f. a span; a pillow. p. baliyat, misfortune, calamity. a. balkānā, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. s. bulkal, rent taken in advance. h. balkh, a famous city in Bactriana. balkhī, belonging to, or made in Balkh. p. balki, moreover, on the other hand, but, nay. p. balkis, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmans. a. halla, m. a pole or boat-hook. h. ballabh, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite, a friend. s. ballā,ī, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. h. ballam, m. a spear. ballam-bardar, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. h. balli, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. balli-marna, to steer. h. ballūl, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut tree. a. bulnu, n. to burn, to be burnt. h. bālnā, a. to light, to kindle (v. barnā). h. bal-nigrah, m. weakening, reducing strength. s. bal-pan, m. (v. balapan) childhood, &c. s. bal par, m. adoption of better habits. bal par nikalnā, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to be tray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. p.h. D

bāna (for bānā), m. dress, uniform, &c. s.

bal-rakh, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. s. bal rand or bal-rand, f. a very young widow, one who lost her husband when young. s. bal-tor, or bal-tor or bal-tor, m. a pimple, a sore. bālā, f. sand, gravel. balā,ā or baluwā, sandy. bala-burd, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. s.p. balila, m. a bubble (of water). s. balurna, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). h. bal-varddhan, adj. strengthening, ennobling. 8. balwa, m. a tumult, riot, alarm. h. balwālā or balwān or balwant, strong. s. balwattā, f. strength, power. s. balya, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. s. bālya, m. childhood, infancy. s. bam, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 31 cubits. h. bām, f. an eel; m. the left (side); an enemy. s. bam, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. p. ha-ma'a or ba-ma' \bar{i} , along with. p.a. ba-madad, by aid of, by means of. p.a. bamakna, n. to swell. h. baman, m. vomit. baman-k., to vomit. s. ba-martaba, in a degree, to some extent. p.a. bamb, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. h. bam). h. bamb, m. (also bamb-and ba,\bar{a}) an ecl, snake (see bamba, m. a well; the spout of a fountain. h. bāmbhnī or bambha,ī or bāmbhī, f. a snake's hole. h. $bamb\bar{u}$, m. a bamboo, a species of cane. d. bāmdad or bamdadan, f. morning, dawn. p. bàmhni, f. a styc on the eyelids. h. ba-mist, like, resembling. p.a. bamlā, a hole from which water springs up. h. ba-mujarrad, instantly, immediately. p.a.ba-mājib, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. p.a.ba-muktaz \tilde{a} ,e, by the exaction of. ba-muktaz \tilde{a} ,e, lā-chārī, through sheer helplessness. p.a. ban, f. a forest, a wood. ban-jhārnā-mārnā or majharna, a. to beat the forests. ban-kanda and ban-gonthā, cow-dung found in the forests. ban, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. h. ban, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide. h. bān, keeper or guardian (used in comp.); as dar $b\bar{a}n$, a door-keeper. $b\bar{a}gh$ - $b\bar{a}n$, a gardener. p. bana, m. a bridegroom; (part of banaa) made, prepared, &c.; land ready for the seed. h.

banā, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon. h. $b\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, a. to open or spread out. h. banaiyā-kandā, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. h. banā-lānā, n. to make and bring. h. ba-nāmi, in the name of. p. $ban-\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, n. to succeed, to be fortunate. h. banana, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. h. banā,o, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. banā, o-k, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English, the word is pronounced and written bunnow, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. h. bana, ona, to make, to prepare. h. banāspattī or banās-patthī, f. forest leaves. s. banat, m. lace; a ribband studded with spangles. h. banat or banat, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. h. banati or bānātī, woollen, made of broad-cloth. h. banawari or bana, ori, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. h. banawat, f. make, invention, affectation. h. banawwe or banawe, ninety-two. h. banāgā jānā, n. to be making, to be in hand. h. ban ban-k., to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. h. ban-bas, m. one who dwells in the forest. banbasi, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a ban-bilā,o, m. a wild cat. s. [hermit. s. ban-char, m. literally, "wood-goer;" any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.; it also denotes a forester or woodman. s. bānchhā, f. wish, desire. s. banchhit, desired, longed for. s. banchnā, n. to be read or perused. h. bānchnā, a. to read, to peruse. h. band, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, hterally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. band-khāna, m. a prison. bandbāndhnā, to restrain an mundation with dykes. band-men-ana, to become a captive. band-rahna, to be engaged in a business. band-baithna, to succeed in an affair. band-pakarnā, to object to the arguments of an opponent. band-men parnā, to become a captive. band-band-pakarnā, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints.

(51)

band-k. or band-kar denā, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as na'l-band, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. dev-band (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. p.

banda, a slave, servant. banda-parwar, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). binda, e dargāh, the slave of (your) threshold. bandazāda, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. banda-nawāz, cherisher of servants or dependants. p.

bandā, a grain-magazine above ground. h. bandagān or bandaha, servants, slaves. p.

bandagi, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. bandagi men khadai-k, to affect authority while in servitude. p.

bandanwar, f. a wreath or garland. s. bandar, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. p.

bundar or bundar or bundar, m. a monkey. s. bundar, a rocket-thrower. $h.\tilde{p}$.

bandar khat, m. a sore that does not heal. s. bāndarnī or bāndrī, f. a female monkey. s.

banderhi of bandri, 1. a temate monkey. 8. band-bardāsht, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. bandbatā, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. band-behrī, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. p.h.

banderi, f a ridge pole, the ridge of a house. h. bandh or bandh, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, bandage, a tie; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage. bandh men parnā or ānā, to become a captive. s.

bandhā,ī, f. bond, binding, fastening. s.
bandhak, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding. s.
bandhakī, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot. s.
bandhan, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hin-

derance. bandhan-rajjn, f. any rope used for tying. bandhan-granthi, m. the knot of a ligature. s.

baudhān, m. pension, a fixed allowance. s.
 baudhānā, a. to bind, fasten, shut, &c. s.
 bandhānā, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner;

a gunner, an artilleryman. h. bandha-tantra, m. a complete army. s. oindhav, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. s. bandhej, m. parsimon; stability, steadiness. h.

bandhi-māthī, f. an undisclosed intention. h. band-hisab, an abstract of an account. p.a. bandhiyā, an embankment (v. bandhiyā, s. bandhiyā, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. bandhi māthi, an undisclosed intention. s. bāndhiā, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to pack, to aina, to build, to put, to

settle. s. bāndhnā, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dve; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. h.

bandhu, or bandhū or bandhava, 'm, a kinsman, a friend. bandhutā, f. a multītude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. bandhutæa, m. relationship, friendship. bandhujūn, a relation, a friend. bandhu-datta, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. bandhu-hin, friendless, relationless; a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent m right of inheritance to the Gentile sagotra; the bandhu is of three kinds; the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother. s.

bandhu, a, m. friend. bandhuw, a prisoner. s. bandhur, m. purchase of grain. h.

bondhwann, to cause to be bound; to accuse. s. bandhwas, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. h.

bondhaa, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. s. bandhaa, f. a childless woman; a barren cow. s. banda, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; calamity. h. banda, f. a female slave. bandi kā beļa, obedient, submissive. h.

band, f. short robe, a short full jāma. h.

bandi, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the Jama. s. bandi, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner,

captive. bandi-khāna, a prison. p.

baudisjan, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. h.
baudish, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up;
preparing a false story, making up a false
account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). baudishbandinā, a. to contrive; to form a plot.
bandinā, a captive, a prisoner. s. [p.
bānduā (for bāndhau), a. to tie, to stop, &c. s.
band-nacēs, a clerk, an accountant p.

band-o-bast, m. lit. "binding and fastening;" settlement, regulation, disposition, arrange-

ment; economy, management, government. band o-basti diwāmi, permanent settlement. band-o-basti mī 'ād or -sar-sarī, temporary or summary settlement. band-o-basti mulk, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. p.

band-o-basti, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. band-o-basti parvāna or sanad, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. band-o-basti sar-rishta-dar a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. bandohā, m. a whirlwind; a devil. h. [p.

bandol, m. the child of a slave. h.

bandor, f. a female slave. h.

bandri or bandariya, f. a female monkey. s.

bandu,ā, m. a prisoner, a captive. p.

banduhā, m. a whirlwind. h.

bandāk, f. a musket, gun, or rifle. a.

bandukchi, m. a musketeer. a.t.

banela or banaita, wild, of the forest. s.

banete or banaiti, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

h. [potion made from the leaves of hemp. p. h

bang, f. hemp (Cannabis sativa); an intoxicating bang, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiae; name of Bangálá (Bengal). s.

bằng, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the mu,az-zin, calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. bằng-marnā, a. to cry out, to call. bằng-dena, a. to call Muhammadans to prayer. bằngi subh, the call to morning prayer. bằngi număz, the call to prayers in general. p.

banga, m. a species of cotton. p.

bangā, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. h.

bangalā, the province of Bengal. bangālī, m. bangālīn, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. s.

bangar, m. high ground or uplands. h.

ban-gainthā, cow-dung found in forests. h. [p. bangī, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang.

băngī, f. a pattern, muster. h. banglā, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow." h.

bangliyā, name of a species of rice. h. bangri, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly

bangri, f. an ornament worm on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet. h.

bāňh, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his bāňh, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). bāňh-balī, strong in the arm. bāňh-

pakarnā or -gahnā, a. to protect. bānh-denā, a. to assist. bānh-tuṭnā, to be destitute of friends or protectors. s.

banhā,ī, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. h.
 banī, f. a bride; a small forest; a wood. s.
 banī, pl. sons. banī-ādam, sons of Adam; men.

banī isrā,īl, children of Israel, Israelites. h. banī, m. a huilder, author, founder. a.

bāni, f. the price paid for a work. h.

bānībonī, f. the price of weaving. h. banig-bhāo, m. traffic, trade. s.

banihār, a labourer who is paid in kind. h.
banij or banaj or banij or banijya or bānijya, m.
trade, traffic, merchandise; commerce. s.

banij, m. a merchant, trader. s.

bank or banik, m. a merchant, a trader. banik-path, m. traffic, commerce. banik-patra, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. banik-putri, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. s.

bāni-kūr, an architect; an author; an instigator.
bani-kāri, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. p.

ba-nisbat, with regard to, concerning. p.a.

bantá (for vanita), f. a wife, a woman. s. banija (also banya) or banijaň or banyaň, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindů money-changer; in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindu partner or cash-keeper

of a European firm. s. baniyayin or baniya, in, f. wife of a trader. h.

banjar or bānjar, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. banjar-jadīd, land brought mto cultivation after lying some time fallow. banjar-kadīm, land left fallow for some years. banjar-kam, abatement of rent for fallow land. banjar-kānijā jam, waste land excluded from the rental. h.

banjārā, m. a grain merchant. s.

banjari, f. a tent used by banjaras. h.

banjin, lands close by a village. h. bank or bānk, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a turning of a river; offence, wickedness. s.

bānk, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. h.

bānkā, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a bully: a bent trumpet or bugle; adj. crooked, foppish. bānkā-chūr, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. bankā, f, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a ban-kandā, cow-dung used for fuel. h. [river. s. bankar, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest,

land, such as gums, honey, &c. h.

bankas, grass used in making ropes. h. ban-katī or ban-kattī, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. h. bankhara, land on which cotton grows. h. bank pan, m. foppishness; debauchery. h. bānk-pattā, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. h. bankta, the crop on the field spoiled. h. ban-manus, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ütang. s. banna, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. banā-banāyā, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. bana-thanna, to be fully adorned, decked out. banā-chuna, dressed, decked out. banā-rahnā, to remain waiting. h. banni, a portion of gram given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. h. ban-parna, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. s. banrā, m. a bridegroom. banrī, f. a bride. h. bans, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one bans is called a chaukā). bans par charhnā, n. to be branded with infamy. s. bans (for vansha), m. a descendant, offspring; a bamboo. s. $b\bar{a}ns\bar{a}$, m. the bridge of the nose. h. ban-salāmī, f. a fee exacted by the zamīndār from the cultivator for permission to collect the inner of the forest date-trees. s.a. banvāwali, f. a genealogy. s. banisi, f. (for vanishi) a flute, a fishing-hook. s. bansrī, or bānsarī, or banstī or bānsī, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a purse; adj. made of bamboo. s. bant, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed). s. bantana, a. to share, distribute, to participate. h. bant-chont, share, distribution. s. banthnā, n. to be braided or plaited. d. bantna or banthna, a. to share, to distribute, to divide, participate, dispose of. s. bantwaiya or bantait, one who shapes or distributes; a divider, distributer. h.

bantwānā, a. to cause to be shared. h.

 $b\bar{u}n\bar{u},\bar{a}$, m. the name of a water-bird. h.

bānūsā, m. or bānūsī, f. a kind of cloth. h.

bānā, f. a lady, a woman of rank. p.

(53)BAN-BAK ban-vās, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. dismherited (a son). s. banwa,i, f. price pand for making anything. h. banwaiyā, m. maker, manufacturer. h. bānwān, the left hand or side. s. banwana, n. to cause to be made or formed. h. $b\bar{a}, o, f.$ wind. $b\dot{a}, o$ sarna, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). ba,o bandhna, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. ba,o-khani, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. s. bā,o-batās, f. calamity, misfortune. h. ba,o-bhak or ba,o-jhak, a triffing talker. h. bā,o bharī-khāl, of no intrinsic value. h. ba,o-gola, m the cholic; flatillency. s. bā,olā or bāwalā, mad, crazy, foolish. s. ba, oli, f. a large we'd, into which people descend to get water. ba, oli dena, a. to initiate. h. ha_ioni , f. seed-time, sowing. h. ba,orā or bāwara, mad, crazy. s. ba,otà or ba,ota, m. a flag or banner; a sail. s. bup, m. father. bup-k., a. to consider as a father. bap re or bap-mera (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. h. b.ipa-hona, to be raised, established, pitched. h. bapans, m. or bapauti or bapoti, f. patrimony, a father's share. s. baphara, m. vapour, vapour-bath. s. bapi, f. a large oblong pond or pool; a tank. s. bapran or bapra, helpless, poor, destitute. h. by the Christian Missionaries). g.

baptisma, m. baptism; (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects bar or var, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son-inlaw; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; conj.

but, moreover, even. bar-day, giver of a choice or blessing. s. bar, f. bosom. bar-marna and bar-hankna, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. bar-ana, to succeed. bar-lana, to accomplish, to

bring to a successful issue. p. [nivan tree. s. bar, m. the large Bengal fig-tree, also called the babar (contraction of bara), great, large (used in comp.), as bar-bola, a noisy talkative person. bar-bhaku,ā, a blockhead. bar-petā, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. h.

bar, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. bar lagana, to delay, to hesitate. s.

būr, f. edge; a fence, a hedge; line (of soldiers); a margin. būr-pākrānā, to urge on, to instruct. būr jharnā and būr urānā, a. to fire a volley. būr-bāndhnā, a. to inclose a field with thorus. būr-rākhnā, echirna or echiricāna, a. to sharpen. būr-denā or edilmāna, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. h.

bār, in load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. bar-deni, to load; full of fruit; pregnant. bar-deni, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. ka,i bar kurke, after several times or times. p.

bara, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghi; adj large, great (for bara). s.

bara, large, great, old, semor, principal; it is often used adverbilly in the sense of "very, exceedingly," bara bhao, money borrowed at a very high interest. bara-migan, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. barā-k., a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &.; to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlineky). bara rasta pakarnā, to enter on the long joinney, to die. bare pet wala homa, to be patient. s.

bara, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase dar bara, man, in my behalf (m comp.); turn, time; as di-bara, twice, over again. p.

bārā, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. h.

barábar, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. barábar ānā, to overtake. barabar-ko, to smooth, to compose. barābar-konā, to terminate, to allow, to suit. barābar, equality; competition, rivalry. barābar-k., to vie with, to compete with. p.

bara-bha,o, a kind of appraisement. h.

barādar, m. brother. haradar kheāndagī, profession of fraternal affection. baradarāna, like a brother, becoming a brother. baradarī, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. barādar-zada, a nephew. baradar-zādī, a niece. p.

baradhnā, a. to cover or bull a cow. h.
barā,e, for the sake of, on account of. p.
bar-afrokhta, set on fire, inflamed. p.
ba-raghbat, with avidity, eagerly. p.a.
bāragi or bārgi (used in comp.) time, or turn. p.
barāh, bad next to or surrounding a village. h.

bārah, twelve. bārah-darī, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). bārah bāt honā, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. barāhā, a small species of sugar-cane. h. [h. bārah-singā, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag, with horns of twelve branches. h.

bara, r or barai, m. a seller of betel leaf. h. barā, r, f, greatness; boasting. barā, r-k., to boast, to magnify. barā, r-denā, to honour. s.

barajnā, a. to forbid, to prohibit. h.

barak-allah (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. a.

barakat, f. a blessing, prosperity; an inherent property which produces success. barakāt, pl. f. blessings, auspiciousness. bā-barakāt, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to everything one is concerned in. a.

bar-'aks, on the contrary, in spite of. p.a. bar-amad, f. lit. up-coming: issue, expenditure; informing, accusation. bar-āmad honā, to ascend, appear, come forth. p.

bar-āmadā, m. a verandah, balcony. p. bar-āmadā, an accuser, informer. p.

biramba, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. h.

bārambār (for bār-bār), often, repeatedly. h. bāran, m. forbidding, proliibiting. s.

bāran, m. ram, the ramy season. p. har-ānā, n. to succeed, to keep aloof. p.h. tarānā, a. to speak m a dream or in delmium, to

talk incoherently in one's sleep. h. baranda, bearing, a bearer. p.

baranda, that which rains or showers. p.

 $b\bar{u}randag\bar{i}$, f. rain, raining. p. $bar-and\bar{u}z$, destroying, upsetting. p.

bu-rang, in kind, in the mode or manner. p. buran, a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the

bàràm, a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain: unirrigated land. p,

barão (for barhã,o), m. increase, &c. h.

bayāpā or bayāpan, m. grandeur, dignity. h. bayār, lit. that which brings to pass. bayār-i-

 $k\bar{u}r$, successful accomplishment of an affair. p. $bar\bar{u}r\bar{u}$, f. a thong, rope of a swing. h.

baras, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. h. baras, m. a year; rain, raining. baras-gānlh, f. literally, the "year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. s.

bar-āshufta, excited, distracted. p. bārāsingā, m. a stag of twelve tine. h.

barasnā, n. to rain, to be wet. s. baraswān, anniversary, annual. s. barat, a leathern girth; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. b.

bucket of a well. h. barāt, f. the 14th day of the month Sha'bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called shabi-barāt,

q.v. p.a.

barāt, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. s.

barath, land situated in the midst of jungles. h. barāthā, m. a washerman. s.

barātī, m. an attendant at a marriage. s.

baratnā, a. to consider, to reflect. h.

barāward, f. or barāwarda, m. calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. barāward-k., a. to

strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. p. bar-bād, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. bar-bād-k, or bar-bād-d., to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or

squander. bar-bād-h., to be quandered. p. barbar, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. s.

barbar, burden-bearing (ox or ass). p.

bar-bar, repeatedly, often (also bārambār). bar-

 $b\bar{a}r_i$ -k., to procrastinate, delay. p.

barbarānā, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. barbarāt or barbarāhat or barbarā,i, f. muttering in one's sleep, or m a fit of delirium. s.

bār-bardār, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. p. bar-bardārī, f. expenses of travelling, coolie hire, means of conveyance. p.

barbariyā, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. h.

barbas, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. s. barbat, a species of lute or harp. g.

 $b\bar{a}r$ - $bat\bar{a}_i\bar{a}_i$, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is tradden out. h.

barbhasiyā or burbhasiyā, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. h.

barchait, m. a spearman. h.

barchakh, m. (v. barchhā, &c.), a spear. p. barchhā or barchhī, a spear, a javelin. barchhā, barchhe or barchhī-bardār, a spearman. h.

barda, m. and f. a slave. barda-faresh, a slave merchant or dealer. h.

bardaihi. f. compensation for pasture ground. h. bardait, a panegyrist, a bard. h.

bardār, bearer (in comp); as sonțe-bar-dār, stick-bearer, &c. hukke-bardar or hukka-

bardār, the servant who takes care of the hookah. p.

bar-dārī, act of bearing, means of carringe.
 bar-dāsht, f. endurance, patience; stores.
 bar-dāsht khāna, a temporary storehouse.

dāshta, raised up, elevated. p.
bardhānā, a. to cause a cow to be bulled. h.

bard \bar{i} , f. a drove of cattle londed. s.

bar-dokhta, sewed; fixed or nailed upon p. bare or bare, at last; however, once, one time. p. bare miyàn, m. O venerable sir; great sir. h.

baretha, a washerman. barethan, a washerwoman. h.

barf, m. f. ice, snow. barf-parward, sherbet, &c., cooled in ice. barfi, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. p. barg, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. s.

bary, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical

instrument; a warlke apparatus. p. bårgah or bårgah, f. a court, palace, place of audience. bår-gåh-i-khoss, private court, privy-council chamber. bår-gåh-i-anan, public court,

where everybody is admitted. p. bar gashta, changed, turned away, rebelled. p.

bar-gashtagī, retrocession, apostacy. p. barghhalānnā, (for warghalānna), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. h.

 $b\bar{a}rg\bar{r}r$, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. p.

bar-guzida, chosen, selected. p. bārh, f. a flood; promotion, increase. h.

barhā, in. a channel for water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. s.

bar-ha, often, repeatedly. p.

barha,i, f. advancement, increase, &c (v. barhā,o). barha,i or barhā,i, m. a carpenter. s. [s.

bar-ḥakk, for a certainty, rightful. p.a. barha-lānā, a. to bring forward. h.

bar-ham, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. bar-ham darham, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. barham-zan, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. bar-ham-zan, cubrolling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. bar-ham-zandan, to embroil; lit. to strike together. barham, confusion, sullemness. p. barham, f. a carpenter's wife (see barha,).

barhana or barahna, naked. barahnapi, barefooted. p.

barhana, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish;

(56)

to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and catables, &c. s. barhā,o, m. advancement, promotion. s. barhāwā, m. population; excitement, flattery. s. barhāwan, a round cake of cowdung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. h. barhelā or barhelā, m. a wild hog. s. barhi, profits (same as barhotari). h. bārhī, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. h. barhiya, name of a sugar millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one sir: high-priced, costly. h. barhna, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. s. bārhnā or bārhnau, n. to increase, go on, advance, to be promoted, to lengthen. h. barhui, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. h. barhotar, m. or barhotari, f. interest, profit. h. barhta, m. or barhti, f. increase, overplus, promotion, advancement. s. bari, acquitted, free, clear; a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him, α . bari, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. s. bari, f. a dish made of pulse (see bari). s. $b\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, f. a garden, a house; a window. a. bāri, tour, turn. bārr-dār, an attendant who waits in turn with others, bari ki tap, an mtermittent fever. p. God. a. bārī, m. the Creator. bārī ta'ālā, the most high bārī, a kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it. s. bar-i-'am, m. public hall of audience. p.a. barik, m. rain (for varik or varid). h. barik, fine, slender, minute. barik-bin, intelligent. bārīk-miyān, slender waisted. p. bāri-khāss, m. private hall of auchence. p. bari-khatir, load or distress of mind. p.a. bari-khuda, Great God. p. bāriki, f. subtilty; minuteness. p. barin, on high, higher, sublime. p. bārish, f. rain; a shower of rain. p. bāriyā, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). h. barja, in place, true, accurate, right. p. barja,e, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price. p.

barjat, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. p. bar-jog, marriageable (a girl). s. bark, f. lightning. bark-andaz, a matchlockman; also a watchman. a.p. bar-karār, firm, fixed, established. p.a. bar-kash, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. p. barkhā, f. (see barshā), rainy season, &c. s. bar-khana, m. a warehouse. p. barkhasan, m. yearly pay. s. barkhast, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of jusbarkhe, a little, few, somewhat. p. tice. p. bar-khilāf, on the contrary. p,a. bar-khurd or barkhurdar, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). p. barkuyan, a well without masonry. h. barma, m. a kind of gimlet or borer. h. bar-mahall, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. $p.\sigma$. barmala, public, conspicuous. h. barmānā, a. to bore with a gimlet. barna or baran, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindus. baran-k., to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. s. barna, n. to burn, to be burnt. h. barna, m. a youth; adj. young. barna wa pir, the young and the aged. p. bārnā, n. to leave off; a. to prohibit. s. $b\bar{a}rn\bar{a}$, a. to light, to kindle. h. barnan (for varnan), m. description, recital, explanation; praise, barnan-k., to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. s. barnanā or barannā, a. to describe, praise. s. barni, an advance made for cultivation. s. barobar, (v. barābar), even, breast to breast. p. baronkhā, m. a species of sugar-cane. h. *barothā* or *barauthā*, m. a washerman. *h.* bar-pa, on foot, erected, established; bar-pa-k., Pers. bar-pā-dāshtan, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite. har pā honā or rahnā, to be or remain established. h. barpan or b-rpanā, m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. h. sea. a. barr, m. land. barran wa bahran, by land and barrāhat, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. h. barrak, flashing, shining, brilliant. a.

barrākī, f. brillianey, splendour. a. barrānā, a. to talk in one's sleep, h. barr-titar, m. the Indian grouse. h. barsā, in the rainy season (see barshā). s. barsāliyā, a servant engaged m cultivation who contracts for one year's service. h. barsam, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. p. barsana, a. to shower; to cause to rain. s. barsat, rain in general; f. the rainy season. s. barsati, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to ram. barsatī fast, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. h. barsà, a, raining, rainy season. h. barsauri, f. an annual tax or rent. s. barshā- or barkhā-, m. f. the ramy season. s. barshānā, a. to cause to rain, to shower. s. barshāshan, in. yearly pay or subsistence. s. barsh-kāl, m. the rainy season, the rains. s. barshwan, annual, anniversary. s. barsi, m, annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. s. barsodiyā, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written barsoliya and barsāliyā. h. barta, that which has been used. h. bartaman, present; commenced or set in. s. bartan, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils. h. bartana, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. h. bartar, higher; excellent, superior. p. bar-taraf, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. bar-taraf-k., a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. bar-taraf-hona, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. p.a. bar-tarf i, f. dismission, discharge. p.a. bartari, f. eminence, superiority. p. barti, f. (for barhti), increase, advancement. bārā, f, sand (vide bālā); m. a child. s. $b\bar{a}r\bar{u}$ (for $b\bar{a}r\bar{u}t$), f. guypowder, saltpetre. p. bar-uftād, fallen off, dwindled away. p. barumand, fortunate, happy, fertile (soil). p. barunkhā, m. a kind of sugar cane. h. barūt, f. whiskers, moustaches. p. $b\bar{a}r\bar{a}t$ or $b\bar{a}rud$, f. saltpetre; ganpowder. p. bar-wakt, in time, seasonably, opportunely. p.a. barwat, m. a tumour in the belly. k. barwe, a kind of cadence in language. h. bar-yab, admitted at court or into company; bāryābī, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. p. baryār, or bariyār, or baryārā or bariyārā, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. s.

barz, m. a sown field, agriculture. p. barzakh, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. a. barzan, m. a mansion: a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. p. bas, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. bas-ānā, to be obtained, to come juto one's power. bas-k., a. to overpower, to bring to submission. s. bas, enough; plenty; very, a great many. bas-k... a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. azbas ki, inasmuch as, whereas. p. bās or bāsā, m. abode, residence, lodging. s. bās, f. smell. bās banyā, a perfumer. s. basa, much, very. basa-buzurg, very great, very noble. basā aukāt, generally, mostly. p. ba-sabab, by reason of, on account of. p.a. basalik, f. the great vem in the arm. q. basan, m. a dress, a habit, apparel. s. ba-san, like, resembling. p. busan, m. a basın, goblet; pot, plate, dish, &c. h. basana, a. to people, to colonise, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). s. basar, m. seeing, understanding, knowledge. a. ba-sar, at, or to, an end. ba-sar ana, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. ba-sar $j\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, to be finished, to pass away. ba-sar-k-, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). ba-sar le jānā, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. basar-hona, to be finished, to vie with or rival. ba-sar-lejānā, a. to outstrip; to finish, to pass. ba-saro-chasm, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. p. basarat, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. a. basāwarī, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. h. bas-bās, m. a house, a dwelling. h. base, abundantly, much, many. p. basend, an edible root found in ponds, &c. h. basendhā, fetid, stinking. h. baserā, m. a time before evening, when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost. baserā-k., to roost. h. basgit or basgut, f. residence, homestead. h. bāsh, stay, stop (in comp.), it denotes being, staying, as shab-bash, staying for a night. p. bāsha or bāshā, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. p. bāshad, it may be perhaps. p. bāshanda, an inhabitant, a dweller. p. bashar, m. mankind, mortals. a. bashara (also bushara), m. the countenance.

bashāra, m. a dream, a vision. a. bashārat, f. glad tidings. . a. Lashari, human, relating to man. a. bu-sharte-ki, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. p.a. bashashat, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. a. ba-shiddat, violently, forcibly. p.a. bushir, a messenger of glad tidings. a. bashriyat, f. humanity, human nature. bashshash, in good spirits, cheerful. a. $b\bar{a}_{N}$, stale, fusty. $b\bar{a}_{N}-k$., to vomit. h. basī or vāsī, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as ban-bāsī or vana-rāsī, inhabitant of the woods. ba-sigha, in the degree or mode. p.a. basira, sight, the sense of seeing. perception, circumspection, prudence. a. basit, the head man of a village. h. basit, simple, uncompounded, elementary. a. busma, m. a collyrium, or tracture for dycing. p. basmā, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staming the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. p. basia, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). s. b vsna, m. cloth, a wrapper, packeloth. s. basna or vasana, f. desire, inclination. s. bāsnā or vāsanā, a. to scent, to perfinne. s. bas o bās, m. home, country, residence. s. bāsrī or bāsurī, f. (v. bānsrī), a flute, pipe, &c. s. bast or bastu (for vastu), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. basat, inhabited, enlitvated (land). s. bast or basta, bound, shut, frozen. p. basta or basta, m. cloth in which anything is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see basta). p. bastagi, f. binding, contraction, constipution. p. bastar (for vastra), cloth, garments. s. bastī, f. an abode, a village, population. s. bast-o-band, an agreement, settlement. p. bāstā, site or foundation of a house. s. basudhā, f. the world, the earth. s. basulā, m. a kind of axe, an adze. 🛭 s. basāli, f. an instrument for entting bricks. p. ba-surat, in the way or manner. p.a. baswārī, f. a bamboo garden. h. bat, in, a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an accounte -p. but, in the worm which is so destructive to shipping; contraction of bat, a word (used in comp.), as bat-bahari, external, foreign. batbarha.o, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery,

wrangle. bat-banā, an orator, a sophist. batkahao. m. talk, conversation. Contraction of bāt, wind, used in comp., as bat-sonhā-k., a. to ventilate. h.

bat, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for bāt, a road, as bat-pār, a highwayman. k.

but, m. or butu,i, f. a partition, division: in revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindar. butū,i-dūr, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār. but, m. name of a tree; a single caurī. s. [h.

bat, m. a goose, a duck. a.

(58)

bat, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. bat-bandhna, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. bāt-baṛhànā, a. to prolong a contest. bāl-bigārnā, a. to mar a plot. to spoil. but-banana, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. būt-pānā, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. bat-pherna a. to equivocate. bāt-phenknā, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). bāt-ţāluā, a. to put off, to excust one's self. bat-chaluna, a. to converse, to start a subject. būt-chīt, f. conversation, clut-chat. bāt-bharānā, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. bat. dálna, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. bāt-rakhnā, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. bāt-rahnā, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfeet. bāt kā batakkar-k., to multiply words, talk much on little. bat-katna, a. to interrupt. bất kã jãn, in short. bất kãn kọ lend, a to accept, agree to. bāt kursi-nishīn-h., to be approved of (an affair or proposal). but ko pina. a. to have patience. bat-k., a. to converse, to talk, to speak. bāt kī bāt, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. but ki bāt men, in an instant. bāt-garhna, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. båt gkat-k., to determine, settle. būt-lagānā, to calumniate. bāt mārnā, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). būt man men basnā, n. to recollect, temember. bat men kuchh-k., to perform a business in a word, i.e., in a short time, to lose no time in doing anything. bat men girana, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. būlen sunānā, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. bāten-sunna, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. s.

 $b\tilde{a}t$, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. s. bat, f. a road, highway. bat-sara, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. bat-chhap, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. bāt-chhāpī, fee for stamping weights, &c. s. batā, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo, a stone on which powders are levigated. h. batā,ī, f. hire paid for twisting ropes. h. batak, or batakh or batak, m. or f. (dimin. of bat), a duck or duckling; a vessel formed in imutation of a duck, a. batakkar, loquacious, talkative. h. batālat, folly, vanity, falschood. a. batānā, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. h. ba-tang, lit. in straitness. ba-tang-ana or -hona, to be in great distress. p. bataniyā, m. proprietor of a bat, a shareholder. h. batar or battar, worse, very bad. p. batar, land in a state fit for the plough. h. ba-taraf, aside, apart. ba-tarik, by way of. batarz, in the mode or manner. p.a. batās, f. wind, air. batāsā or batāshā, m., or batās-pheni, a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. h. hatā, u, m. a traveller; a highwayman. s. ba-taur, by way of, in manner of. p.a. batauri, f. a flatulent swelling. h. batāwī-nīmbū, m. the shaddock. h. bāte-ghāte, somewhere or other. h. batenth, m. the proprietor of a share. h. bātes, m. a passage, pathway. h. batha,i, f. the art of making gold thread. h. bathna, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. h. batī, f. a word, speech. s. batī, slow, dilatory; tedious. a. $bat\bar{i}$, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home. s. bātī, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie. s. bātil, false, vain; absurd, ignorant. a. batili, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. a. batin, m. the inward part, the heart. bālinī, internal. α . batiyā, f. a narrow passage, an alley. h. batiyānā, a. to speak, to converse. h. bat-kahā, loquacious, conversable. h. bat-kahā,o, m. or bat-kahī, f. loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues. h.

batkharā, m. a weight to weigh with. h. batt, m. rendering vam, abortive, of no effect. a batlana, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. h. batlohi or batlo,i, f. a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food. h. bery. h. bat-mār, a highwayman. bat-mārī, highway robbath, m. the belly, womb, inside. bathan ba'd batnin, generation after generation. a. batna, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes;) to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. h. batohi, m. a traveller, wayfarer. s. bator, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. h. batoran, or batoran or batolan, gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. h. batornā, a. to gather up, to collect. h. batpar or batpar, m. highwayman, villain. batpārī or bat-parī, f. highway robbing. h. balrānā, a. to converse, talk. s. butsal (for vatsal), kind, loving. s. batta, an extra sum or allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. h. batta, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. batte-baz, a juggler, a trickster. batte-bazī, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. battā dhar and baţţā dhāl, level, even. h. battāl, very foolish or vain; false. a. battā-sattā, m. a kind of armour. h. balti, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of scaling wax). s. batti, f. a candle; a still for distilling spirits. h. battīsī, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. battisi, dikhānā, a. to show the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. h. batū,ā or batwā, m. a purse, a small bag, a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food. h. batun, m. interior part; heart, mmd. a. batūnī, a tattler, an idle talker. h. bātūnī or bātīniyā, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; m. a talkative person. h. baturna, to be collected together. h. batwānā, a. to cause to twist, &c. h. batwar (also batwal), a tax gatherer. h. batwara, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. h.

bauchhar or bauchhar, f. driving rain. h. vaul, m. urine. baul-dan, a chamber pot. a. haulānā (\mathbf{v} . baurānā), \mathbf{n} . to be mad. \mathbf{h} . baundiyānā, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction. h. baundnā, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). h. baurā, m. mad, insane. baurāhā, m. mad, insane. baurānā, n. to be mad, to madden. baurā-pā or baurā-pan, m. madness, state of insunity. baurhā, mad, insane. baurī, f. mad, an insane woman. h. bāwā (v. bābā), father. bāwā-jān, dear father. h. bā-wafā, faithful, trusty. p.a. bawa, f. a kibe or chap on the foot. s. ba-wajh or ba-wajhe-ki, in such a way that, p.a. ba-wakt, at the time, in the time. p.a. bāwān, the left hand or side. s. bawandar, m. a whirlwind, a devil. h.

bawar, m. belief, truth, credit; adj. credible. bāwar-k., to credit. bawar h., to be credible. p. bāwarchī, m. a cook. bāwarchi-khāna, m. a kitchen, cookhouse. bāwarchiqarī, f. the culinary art. bāwarchin or bawarchini, f. a cookmand or female cook. t.h.

ba-wasatat, by means of, p.a.

ba-wasf, yet, not withstanding. p.a.

bawasir, pl. the piles or hemorrhoids. a.

ba-wasita, by reason, because of. p.a. bā-wajād, notwithstanding. bā-wa-

 $b\bar{a}$ -wuj $\bar{a}d$, notwithstanding. $b\bar{a}$ -wu-j $\bar{a}d\bar{i}$ anki, notwithstanding that. p.

baya, a person appointed to measure grain. h. bāyab, apart, separate, strange, distinct. yih bāt bāyab hai, this is mother thing. h.

bayābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. bayābāngard or naward, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. bayābāni kuds, the wilderness of Jerusalem. bayābani, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

bāyad, it is fit, or necessary. bāyad-shāyad, as it should be. p.

bayālā or baiy ilā, flatulent. s.

bayān, m. explanation, relation. bayān-k., a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. bayān-wār, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. a.

bāyān, left (not right): in the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the tabla, dhotak, and pakhāwaj, which are played upon by the left hand). bāyān pānw pājaā, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. s.

bayāz, f. whiteness; a common-place book. a. bāyısta, what is becoming or requisite. p.

būz, adv. again, once more. būz-ānā, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. būz-rakhnā, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. būz-rahnā, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, shatranj-būz, a chess-player; hukka-būz, a juggler. p.

bāz, f. a female falcon, a hawk. bāz-dār, m. a falconer. bāz-dār, f. the charge of hawks. p. bā'z, or bā'zā or bā'zē, some, certain ones. a. baza, m. a sin, a crime. bāza-kār, a criminal. p. bāzādār, in appearance, externally. p.a. bāzanda, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. p. bāzār or bāzār, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to hāt, an oceasional one. p. bāzargān or bāzārgān, m. a merchant. bāzargāni.

f merchandise, traffic, commerce. p. bāzārī, belonging to a market; market people, common people. bāzārī bāt, low or vulgar

language; patois; Billingsgate. p. bazbaz, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. p. bāz-qasht or bāz-qashta, returned, retreated. p. baz-qūr, a falconer; a chronologist or historian;

(for $b\bar{a}j$ - $q\bar{x}n$) a collector of revenue. p. baz- $q\bar{x}n$, preposterous, upside down. p.

ba'zī, some, certain, sundry. ba'zī bāb, various items, sundries. ba'zī kharch, miscellaneous expenses. ba'zī jam', aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. ba'zī zamīu, land exempted from the payment of revenue. a.

bāzī, f. play, sport; n game, a stake at play.
bazī-khānā, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated.
bāzī-pāuā, to be victorious, prosperous.
bāzī-logānā, to wager.
bāzi-lejānā, to win, to

excel. p.h.

hàzicha, f. fun, sport; a toy, plaything. p. bazi-gāh, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. bāzi-gar, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. bazigaran or bāzi-garā, f. a tumbling woman, an actress. bāzi-garī, the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. p. bāz khwāsi, minute investigation. p.

bazla or bazla, m. a jest, a bon mot, raillery, pleasantry. a.

bazm, assembly, company, at a feast. p. bai-zor, by main force, on compulsion. p.

būz-pasīu, last, hindermost. p.

baz-purs or bāz-khwāst, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. p.

bazr, m. seed. bazr-gar, a sower. a.p.

)

bāzā, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion.
 bāzā denā, a to assist, to help, to support.

bāzā-band, m. a bracelet or an armlet. p. bāz-yāft, resumption of anything, the act of resuming alienated lands or property. p.

bazz, m. fine linen. bazzáz, a cloth increhant, increer. bazzázá (also bazzáza and bázzázistán), the cloth market. bazzazi, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. a p.

be, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian language "without," "void of." When prefixed to norms, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind, beginning with in, un, im, ir, &c., or such as end with less. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of i, as be-adab, unmannerly, rude. be adab-i, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantine:—be-āb, without water (lustre, temper, digmty, &c.). be-abra, dishonourable. be ittifak, discordant, without union. be-asar, without effect. be-ajal, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). be-ihtyat, incantious, improvident, imprudent. be-ikhtiyar, without choice, in spite of one's self. be-adab, rude, presumptions, inpudent. beadabī, rudeness, presumptnousness. be-ārām (vulg. birām), restless, sick. be-asbāb, having no effects. be-itibar, not trustworthy. i'tidal, uneven. be-i'takād, incredulous. ittifāt, regardless. be-ulfat, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. be-imtigaz, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. be-intiha, endless, boundless, infinite. be-andaza, immoderate. be-insāf, unjust. be-aulād, childless. beiman, without conscience, without religion. beba'is, without reason. be-bak, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. be-bāki, f. completion. be-bak, fearless be-bal o par, without power. be-bad, without blemish. be-badal, incomparable, inestimable. be-bar, fruitless, barren. be-barg o bar, fruitless, barren, poor. be-bas, without power, without authority or command; helpless. be-basar, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. be-bakā, frail, perishable, not eternal. be-bal, without power, weak; wretched, poor. be-band o bast, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country).

be-bunyad, groundless, unfounded, be-baha, beyoud price, invaluable. be-bahar, out of season. be-bahra, portionless, unfortimate. be-payan, boundless. be-parda, unveiled, mimodest. beparwa, fearless, without reflection, carcless. bepariva, i, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. be-par o bal, weak, utterly helpless. be-parkez, incontinent. be-parhezi, f. incontinence. be-phab, shapeless. be-pir, having no spiritual guide, vicious, be-pir, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. be-tab, faint, restless. be-tasir, of no effect. be-ta, amount, rash. be-tal, out of time (in music); ill-timed. be-tien, out of time. be-tahāsha, inconsiderate. be-ta, alluk, without connections, independent. be-takser, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. betakalluf, without ceremony. be-tamanna, content. be-tamiz, silly, indiscreet. be-tawajjuh, inattentive, unkind, be-tosha, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). br-tawakku', hopeless, without expectation. be-tah, bottomless. be-thaurthikane, groundless. be sabat, unstable. besamar, fruitless, of no result. be-tadbir, incautious, unwitting, meonsiderate. be ja, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. be jada, variegated coral. be-jan, lifeless, faint; valuant, brave. be-jan-k., to deprive of life, to slay. be-jur, at, cowardly. be-jurm, innocent, faultless. be-jirm, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). be-jigar, cowardly. be-jamali, f. uglmess, imperfection. be-jawab, unable to answer. be-charagi, f. necessity, helplessness. be-chara, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. be-chal and be-chali, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. be-chiragh, lampless, desolated, childless. bechashm, eyeless. be-chan, unparalleled, incomparable. be-chain, restless, uneasy. be-hasil, fruitless, without result. be-hat, ill-circumbe-hijāb or be-hijābāna, unveiled, stanced. openly, immodest. be-hadd, boundless. behurmat, disgraced. be-hurmati, f. disgrace. be-hiss, insensible, senseless, be-hisab, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. be-hikmat, unskilful. be-haways, beside one's self, out of one's senses. be-hayā, shameless, immodest, impudent. be-khār, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. be-khan o man, without house or hall, destitute. be-khāya, m. (lit. without a testicle) a cunuch. be-khabar, incautious, impudent : unwitting, unintentional. be-khabri, f. imprudence, heedlessness. be-kharch, without (money for) expenditure. be-khirad without

understanding, stapid, be-khar o khāwind, without a master, without an owner. be-khatar and be-khatra, free from danger, safe. be-khu ab, be-khwibi, f. sleeplessness. khwāhish, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. be-khud, beside one's self, enraptured. be-khudi, f. eestaey, rapture. be-khur o khwab, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. be-khwesh, friendless. bedukhil, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). be dad, unjust, not doing justice, lawless, be-dad-gar, m. an oppressor. be-dādī, f. injustice, lawlessness. be-dasht, careless, inattentive, negligent, be-dashti, f. carelessness, mattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). be-dagh, spotless. be-dana, seedless (fruit). bedakhl, ejected. be-dakhl-karnā, a. to exclude. be-dard, pitiless, unfeeling. be-dirang, without be-daregly, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. be-dast o på (having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or anthority. be-dastur, ill-bred, unusnal. be-da'wa, free from claims; (m law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. da'wa patra, a deed acknowledging the abandomnent of a claim or suit. be-dil, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. be-dili, f. dejection, heartlessness. be-dam, breathless. be-damagh, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. be-damāghi, f. bad temper, irritability. be-dawa, incurable. be-daulat, destitute, unfortunate. be-dharak or be-dharka, without fear or hesitation. be-dos, innocent, faultless (little used). be-dahshat, fearless. bedaya, unfeeling. be-diganat, irreligious, unjust. be-din, without religion. be-daul, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. be-dhab, ill-shaped. bedhang, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. bez ink, having no relish or desire for. be-rah, unprincipled, dissolute. be-rabt, contrary to be-rahm, merciless, be-razā, without leave. be-rū, shameless, inhuman. be-roz, unfortunate. be-rozi, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. be-rok-tok, without let or hinderance. be-riya, without guile. be-raib o riya, without guile or deceit. be-rish, beardless (a youth). be-reska, without fibre. be-zaban, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). be-zar, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. be-zar kharīd (taking or getting), without purchase. be-zan o farzand,

without wife or children, be-zawāl, unchangeable, imperishable. be-zor, weak, impotent. bezahra, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. be-zeb o zīnat, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. be-zin, be-sakhta, plain, undisguised, artless, be-sākhtagī, artlessness, be-sāz, unaccontred, without apparatus, tools, &c. be-sāz o sāmān, without apparatus. be-sabab, without reason. be-satri, impudence, barefacedness. besaj, shapeless, ill-made. be-sukhan, taciturn. be-sudh, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. be-sar, unequalled, peerless. be-surt, stupid, be-sur o pa, without head or foot, utterly helpless. be-sar o sāman, without apparatus, helpless. be-salika, inexpert, without method. be-sil, shameless, be shakid, without evidence. be-sharaf, without honour or dignity. be-sharm, shameless, impudent, immodest. beshu'ur, ignorant, a blockhead. be-shafka' harsh, unkind, unmerciful. be-shakk o shuba or beshakk o raib, certain, doubtless, indubitable. be-shumar, councless, numberless, much. besabr, impatient, restless. be-salah, ill-advised, headstrong. be-zabt, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. be-zabt-rabt, without order or connection. be-tāķat, beyond the power of endurance. be-tākatī, non-endurance, weakness, betāli', destitute of good fortune, unlucky. betarah, ill-mannered, uncivil. be-talah, uncalled for, unsought. be-tam', free from greediness, disinterested. be-taur, ill-mannered. be-'ibrat, unwarned by example, unawed. be-'izzat, without honour or dignity, disgraced. be-'akl, stupid, senseless. be-'ad/, unjust, lawless. be-'aib, faultless, without blemish. be-ghayat, boundless, beghil o ghash, without trouble or anxiety. begharaz, independent, disinterested, indifferent. be-gham, without anxiety, be-ghaur, without consideration. be-yhairat, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. be-ghairati, f. disgrace, &c. be-fa,ida, profitless, useless, vain. be-fikr, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. be-fahmid, stapid, slow in comprehending. be-faiz, improfitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). be-kābā, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. be-kā'ida, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. be-kadr, of no importance, worthless. be-karar, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant.

be-karārī, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. be-kuşür, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. be-kala'i, untramed (a pot, &c.). be-kaul, faithless, perfidious. be-kayas, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, mimense. unrestrained; irregular. be-kaj or be-kar, useless, unemployed. be-kam, frustrated, disappointed. be-karan, immense, infinite, boundless. be-kas, friendless. be-kasi, destitution, bekafan, unshrouded. be-kal, restless, out of order. be-kalı, uneasmess. be-kam o kāst, without decrease or dimunution, all right, accurate. be-gah, untimely, unseasonable. be-quinan, without suspicion, doubtless. be-quank, innocent, faultless. be-ghat, maccessible (a river), without steps or a quay to it. be laj, impudent, shameless. be-lihāz, mattentive, undistinguishing, illbred, unmannerly. be-lut f, unkind, ungracious. be-lagam, unbridled, licentious. be-laga, o, miconnected, maccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. be-man, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. be-manand, meomparable, unparalleled. be-maya, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. be-misal, incomparable, unequalled. be-muhasaba, without calculation, at a venture. be-muhābā, without respect; unceremonious. be-mahall, out of place, improper. be-muruwwat, unkind, cruel. be-maza, tasteless. insipid. be-ma'ni, foolish, idle, vam, ummcaning, absurd. be-makdar, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. be-man, spiritless. be-minnat, independent, unwilling to mour obligation. be-mājib, without cause, without reason. be-mauki', out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. be-mihr, unfriendly, unkind, be-nam, without character or reputation be-nam o nishan, without name or character. benasib, unfortunate. be-nazīr, incomparable. benamak, inspid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. nang o namûs, without name or character. bewawa, indigent; m. a kind of darwesh who shaves his eyebrows and beard. be-nawa,, begging, mendicancy, be-nihāyat, endless, without bound or limit. be-nigaz, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. be-waris, without heirs. be-waris-mal, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. be-walk, without protector. be-wajh, without cause or reason. be-watan, without home or native country, an exile. be-wafā, faithless, ingrateful. be-wafā,ī, f. mfidelity, faithlessness. be wakt, out of season,

untimely, ill-timed. be-wake or be-wakēr, without fame or character, dishonourable. be-wakef, ignorant, inespert, stupid. be-hamēl, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. be-himmed, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. be-humar, miskilled. be-hamēm, untimely. be-hosk, stupified, senseless. be-hech, without reason, purpose, or motive. p.

be, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." h.

bob, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. s.

becha-bachī, f. buying and selling, traffic. a. be-chāra (pl. be-chāragān), helpless, wretched.

bechåragi, helplessness, s. bechnå, a. to sell, to dispose of. h.

be-choba, m. (lit. poleless) a kind of tent pitched without a pole. p.

bed, a willow; ratin. bcd-bāf, one who works on ratins, a basket-maker. bcd-bāf i, weaving with ratins (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). bcd-mushk, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. p.

bedan or bedna, f. pam, sickness, ache, s.

bedär, awake. bedär-bakkt, fortunate. bedärdit, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension.
bedär-dit, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. be-däri, f. wakefulness, state of
being awake. p.

bedh. m. bore, crack, hole. s.

be-dharak or be-dharkā, fearless, doubtless. p.h. ledhī or bedhiyā, m. a borer, one who perforates pearls, gems, &c.

bedhua, a. to pierce, to perforate. s.

beg, a Mughal title corresponding with our words lord, master, &c. t.

heg. m. haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon. s. begam, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. begamat). t.

begana, strange, not domestie, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. p.

beganagi, f. strangeness, shyness. p.

begår, n. a person forced to work against his will with or without pay. begår-pakaynå, to press one into service. p.

begārī, f. the act of pressing or foreing to work.
begarī-lenā, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. begārī-pakrelā, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. p.

begmā, f. a young lady of rank. t.

begni, f. the wife of a beg. t.

behar, uneven, abrupt, waste land. h.

behinnā, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). h. behlā, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. behlā-bardār, the carrier of the behlā (v. belā). h. be-hosh, senseless, insane, stupified. p. be-hoshi, f. senselessness, insanity. p. behrā or behra, m. grass kept for pasturage. h. behri, f. a subscription, instalment. behri-barar, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. behri-bandi, an allowance for repairing roads. &c. behri-dar, the holder of a behri. h. behada or be-hada, foolish, stupid, silly, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless. be-hada-qo, a babbler. p. be- $h\bar{u}dag\bar{i}$, f. absurdity, frivolity. p. behush (for be-hosh), senseless, stupified. p. bejhā, m. a butt, or mark for archers. s. be jot, untilled, a farm that is given up. p.h. bekas, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. be-kasi, f. destitution, forlornness. h.p. bekh, f. root; origin, foundation. bekh-kan, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). p. bel, a spade, hoe, mattock; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. p. bela, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. belā-bardār, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. belakharch, expenditure in alms-giving. p. belak, f. a small mattock; point of an arrow. p. belan, m. or belani, f. a rolling-pin; a branch; a small rolling-pin. h. be-lau, dispirited, heartless. p.h. belchā, or belchak or belcha, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. p. in digging. p. beldar, m. a pioneer; a class of Hundus employed belkī, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. h. belnā, in a rolling-pin; a to spread out. s. bemāt, f. a stepmother. bemāt-bhā,ī, a brother born of a different mother by the same father. ben, benu or bain, f. a flute, pipe, fife. s. be-nāp, unmeasured, unsurveyed. be-nāp kā puttā, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. ph. benchnā, a. to sell. bench-dālna, to sell off. h. bendā, crooked : met. absurd. h. bendhnā or bendhnā, a. to plait, to braid. .. beni, f. the hair twisted behind. s. bent, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. h. be, ohär, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. be,oharā or

be, ohariyā, a trader, a money-lender. be, opārī, a merchant. beorā, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars or detailed account. h. beore-war, explicitly, distinctly. h. ber, m. an inclosure. ber bandi-k., to inclose. h. berā, m. a raft, a float. berā bāndhnā, a. to collect berā pār-ķ. or lagānā, to relieve a crowd. from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). berā kisī kā par honā, to be propitious, to succeed. s. berär, a village registrar or accountant. d.h.ber-ber, often, frequently, repeatedly. s. berha, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. h. berhua, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). h. beri, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. s. berr, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds. h. [also a government tax. h. beriz, m. sum total; the entire revenue of a farm; berān, out, outside. berān-jāt, country, in opposition to town. berûn-jati, rustic: p. besan, in the flour or meal of pulse, used as a substitute for soap. h. besant, made or mixed with besan. h. besar, f. the small ring worn in the nose. h. besh, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. besh-karār, trustworthy. besh-bahā or besh-kemat, of great value, costly, precious. p. besha or beshā, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. p. $besh-az-besh_2$ a great deal. p. beshī, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. beshi jam', increase of revenue on that of last year. beshī zamīn, increase in the lands under cultivation. p. besh o kam, more or less; not much. p. beshtar, better, generally, for the most part. p. besnauti, f. a cake made of pease-meal. h. be-surā, out of tune, inharmonious. h. be-sutum, of no foundation; insignificant. p. besmā or besyā, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. s. betā, m. a son, a child, a boy. betā kur-lenā, to foccupy dead bodies. s. adopt a son. h. betal or bakal, name of a demon supposed to be-tan, impersonal. be-tan māl, an escheat; property devolving on the state. p. beth, sandy, unproductive soil. h. bethan, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, pack-cloth. s.

beti, f. a daughter, a damsel. h. bewa or bewā, f. a widow. bewā-pā, or bewā-pan or bewā,ī, state or situation of widowhood. p.h. bewar, account, explanation. h. bezār, displeased, angry, out of humour. p. bezari, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. p. bhabakna, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. h. bhabhar, m. solicitude, alarm. bhabhar bhabhar parnā, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. s. bhabhak, f. sudden, bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountam or pipe, smell arising suddenly. hbhabhakna, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. h. bhabharna, n. to be solicitous to be alarmed. h. bhābhī, f. a brother's wife, h. bhabhrānā, a. to swell; to doubt. h. bhabhuka, m. blaze, explosion; adj. red. h. bhabkana, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. h. bhabrut, or bhabati or bhabhut, f. ashes of cowto be amazed or astonished. s. dung. s. bhachak, alarmed, aghast, starting. bhachak rahna, bhachakna, n. to be astomshed or amazed. h. bhachan (for bhakshan), m. food, eating. s. blackchhak (for bhakshak), a gormandizer. s. bhachchhi or bhakshi, m. an eater. s. bhachhnā, a. to eat, to take food. s. bhachkana, a. to strike with awe. h. bhad, f. a slap; a crash. h. bhadahar, grain cut when only half ripe. h. bhadak, m. a crash, the noise made by anything falling; as, bhad or bhadak se gir para, it fell with a crash. h. bhadakā, m. a sound or noise. h. bhad-bhad, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. bhad-bhadahat, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. h. bhad-bhadana, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. h. bhaddā, stupid, senseless, dull. h. bhadesal or bhadesala, ill-shaped, ugly. h. bhadra, happy, prosperous, lucky; nx prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass. s. bhadra, m. name of a bird; a lark. s. bhadrak, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky; m. or f. advantage, nature, genius, reason;

beauty, goodness, pleasantness. s.

one's head and beard after mourning. s. bhadri, m. an astrologer; a palmister. bhadwar, land prepared for sugar-cane. h. bhāg, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind. bhāq jāgnā, to be fortunate. bhag-bata, apportionment of the shares of a crop. bhāg-dār, a sharer. s. bhaga-bhag, m. running away, flight. h. bhagal or b'agal, m. affectation, deception. bhagalnikāluā, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. bhagali, false, mock, imitation. bhagaliya, f. imposture, hypocrisy. h. bhayana, to drive off, to put to flight. h. bhāgar, f. flight, a general emigration. h. bhagawan, fortunate, prosperous. bhaaawant. divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity. s. bhagel, f. defeat; m. a deserter. bhagel, a runaway; desertion, flight. bhaggu, m. a deserter, a rumaway. h. bhagi, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. bhāgi dar, a sharer, a partner; adj. prosperous. s. bhagineya, m. a sister's son. s. bhagini, or bhagini or bhagini, fem. of bhagi, partner, co-herress; a sister. s. bhag-jaua, n. to run away. h. bhaght-gahna, m. false jewels, trinkets. h. bhagliya, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. h. bhaqman, fortunate, of good fortune. s. bhagmani, f. good fortune. s. bhagna, torn, broken; defeated. s. bhagnā (also bhaginā), m. a brother. s. bhágna, n. to flee, to run away. h. bhagora or bhagora, m. a runaway, a coward. h. bhagtiya, m. a daneing boy. h. bhaga, a deserter, a runaway. h. bhagwan, adorable, divine; in the Deity. s. bhagicana, a. to cause to flee or run away. bhāgwār, held upon a joint tenure (land). bhaqya, m. fortune, destiny. s. bhagya-hin, poor, wretched, unfortunate. s. bhagyawan or bhagyawant, fortunate, rich. s. bhahrānā, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter. h. bhā,i, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. bha,ians, also bha, i-ansī and bha, ī-hissa, the share or portion of a brother. s. bhā,i-band, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, re lations; also bhā,i-bandī. s. bhū, i-būnt, m. fraternal community. h. bhaichak, alarmed, aghast, starting. s. bhā,i-chārā, m. or bhā,i-chāri, f. brotherhood. s.

bhai-darshi, fearful, frightful. s. bhaihū, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. s. bhanis, f. a female buffalo. bhanisa, m. a male bhainsa-dad or bhainsiya-dad, m. a buffalo. kind of ringworm. bhainsonda, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. s.h. bhaipansi or bhaihissi, the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village. h. bhairav or bhairava, formidable, horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of Shiva. s. bhaitā, m. a stunted crop. h. bhaiwad (v. bhaibat), paying, &c. h. bhaiyā, m. brother, comrade. bhaiyā bānt, brotherhood, fratermty. bhaiyā-charā, also bhaiyāchārî, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. bhaiyapā or bhaiyapat, m. brotherhood, friendship (also bhayapa, bhayapat. s. bhaian, m. adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. bhajan-k., a. to sing; to say prayers; to worship. s. bhājan, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) [division, s. bhajānā, a. to cause to flee. h. bhajar or bhajar, f. flight, running off. h. bhaji, f. portion or share of food; greens. h. bhaji-jana, n. to flee, to run away. s. bhajnā, a. to worship, to count one's beads. s. bhajnā or bhajna, n. to flee, to rnn away. h. bhajnīk, m. a singer; an adorer. s. bhajya, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion. a share, an inheritance (in arithmetic); the dividend. s. bhākhā, f. speech, dialect, language. bhakhnā, a. to eat, to devour. s. bhākhnā, a. to speak, to call. s. bhakosnā, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. h. bhakshak, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an bhakshan, m. eating.

eater. bhakshan, m. eatang. bhakshaniya, eatable, fit to be eaten. bhakshii, m. an eater. bhakshit, eaten, devoured. bhakshi, m. an eater. bhakshi, eaten, devoured. bhakshya, eatable, fit to be eaten. s. bhaksī, f. a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters are confined; a kiln. h. bhakt, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a daneer, a player; adj. attached devoted, pious; desirous. bhakta-rāj, lord of the devout, God. bhakta-rā, devotedness, attachment to. bhākta or bhāktāk, m. a follower, a dependant, a retainer. bhaktā i, f. faith, devotedness. bhakti, f. persunsion, religion, futh, attachment, desire. bhaktīmān, m. or bhaktī-

mat, m. or bhaktimatī, f. or bhaktiwant, m. faithful, devoted, pious. s. bhak \bar{u},\bar{a} , foolish, stupid. h. bhakā,ānā, n. to be stupified. h. bhal, good, well. bhal-ghoriya, well mounted; m. a cavalier. s. most. h. bhal, m. side, direction. sir ke bhal, head-forebhāl, f. the forehead; fortune. s. bhàl (v. bhāluk, &c.), m. a bear. s. bhal, f. the point of an arrow. h. bhalā, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy. virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. bhalā ādmī, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. bhalā-changā, in good order, perfect, in health. bhala manna, to take well, to receive kindly. s.

bhalā, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). s. bhalaī, f. goodness, welfare. b. bhālaī, m. a pukeman, a spearman. s. bhālaāk, m. a sort of fish, a potherb. s. bhālaāk, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a knd of bambob; dawn of day. b.

bhallak, or bhallak or bhallāk, m. a bear. s. bhal-mansāt or bhal-mansī, f. good nature, benevolence. bhal-mānus, courteous, polite, humane. bhal-pan, m. goodness, excellence. h.

bhāluā, a. to see, to perceive, to look. h. bhāluk or bhalu, m. a bear. s.

bhulu-kolu, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid

annual between a wolf and a juckal. d. bhambhera or bhamberi, f. a butterfly. h.

bhambh \bar{n}, \bar{a} , an ascetic or fakir, who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

bhamborni or bhambhorni, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry.

bhana, a. to please, to suit, to fit. h.

bhanak or bhinak, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. s.

bhand, m. a mimic, jester, actor; confusion, spoiling. bhand-honā, n. to be destroyed. h. bhānd, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot;

stock, capital. s.

bhandā, m. a large earthen pot. bhandā-phūṭnā,
 n. to be disclosed (a secret). s.

bhāndā, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. bhāndā-phālnā, n. to lose one's character. s.

bhāndaiti, f. mimickry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. s.

bhandar, or bhandar bhandara, m. also bhandarkhana, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. s. bhandari or bhandari, m. a house steward, one in

bhandara, m. a feast of jogis, sanyasis, &c. h.

charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, a purbhandauwā, m. satīre, ribaldry. s. [vevor. s. bhandelan, f. an actress. bhanderiya or bhandela, m. an actor. bhandin, f. an actress, or female mimic. s. bhàndna, a. to abuse, to calumniate. s. bhandsar or bhand-sal, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. s. bhang, in breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adı, broken, torn, defeated. s. bhang or bhang, f. hepp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. bhanga, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. bhangan, f. a female drinker of bhang. bhangela, m. coarse hempen cloth; a sack made from the fibres of the bhang plant. bhangerå or bhangerå, m. one who sells bhang. bhangeran, f. a woman who sells bhang, bhang, m. a drinker of bhang; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. bhāngrā or bhāngī, m. one who is addicted to the use of bhany. s. bhāniā, m. a nephew, a sister's son. s. bhanjak, adj. who or what breaks, severs. s. bhanjan, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, afflicting; in breaking, &c. s. bhanjana, a. to change (money). s. bhanjat, adj. breaking, destroying. s. bhanji, f. interruption, hunderance; tale bearing. bhānji-khor, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. bhānji-khāna, a. to give a malicions piece of intelligence, bhānp-denā or -mārnā, n. to mterrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. h. bhānji, f. a niece, a sister's daughter. s. bhāninā, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. s. bhānkrā, m. a fop, a parasite. h. bhānnā, a. to turn (on a lathe), to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. h. bhansnā, n. to float. h. sort. h. bhant or bhanti, f. manner, mode, method, kind, bhanta, a ploughman's wages in kind. h. bhant-bhaut, various, of many sorts. h. bhantwas, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the $ko,\bar{\imath}$, or water-lily. h. bhanu or bhanu, m. the sun. s. bhanamati, adj. f. beautiful, handsome. s. bhanwar, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bharat-rarsh, m. India (so called from Bharata, bee, a creeper. s. bharanni, m. a loud of wood. h. bhānwar or bhānwrī, f. revolution, circulation.

bhanwri-phirna, to circle; to be sacrificed. s.

bhanwar-kali, f. a kind of halter (for horses). s. bhanwra, m. a large bee; a climbing plant. s. bhā,o, m. price, value, rate; friendship. h. bha oli or bhawali, f. rent paid in kind to a zamindar, distribution of crop between the zamındar and cultivator. bhā,oli-khil, land recently brought into cultivation. bha, oli-pa, land long cultivated. h. bhā, onā or bhāwnā, an to please. h. bha.ota, amiable, dear, beloved. h. bhapara or bhapkārā, m. bhāph, f. steam, vapour. bhaphara, m. steam, vapour. s. bhaphnā, a. to conceive, comprehend. h. bhar, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to, bhar-makdur or makdurbhar, to the best of one's power. umr-bhar, all life-time. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as ser-bhar, a ser; bans-bhar, (the height or length of) a bamboo; kos-bhar, a kos, whereas bhar-kos would mean a full kos, &c. s. bhar, out, without, external. d. bhar, m. a large bont, a lighter. h. bhar, m. the price of formention. bhar-khana, a, to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). h. bhar, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2,000 pulas. s. bhār, m. a furnace, kiln. s. bhara, full, overflowing. s. bharà, m. a load, burthen. s. blara, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. h. bharadwāj or bhāradwaj, m. a skylark. s. bhara,, f. a kind of cess or tax. h. bharait, or bharait, or bharaiti or bharaiti, m. a tenant, a lessee. h. bharak, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). h. bharakna, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. h. bharam, m. credit, character. bharam-gaiwānā, n. to lose character. s. bharan, to, up to (same as tak). bharan, m. cherishing, rearing, paying in full. h. bharana, a. to fill, to cover (a mare). s. bharang, simple, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. h. bharatiya, m. a conjuror. h.

son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). s.

bharanti, f. n release in full. h.

amount; met. is expressed when a person is

disappointed; as, main ne bhar pāyā, I am

bharawat, f. act of filling; anything in which they fill any substance. s. bharbhand, m. name of a prickly poppy. h. bharbharana, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s. bhar-bharana, to flutter. h. bharbhari, f. a swelling, a sore. bhurbhuri, a light, sandy soil. h. bharbhariga, simple, candid, without guile. h. bharbhūnjā, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindus who parch grain. s. bharbhunjan, f. a woman who parches grain. s. bhar-dand or bhar-dand, galloping at full speed. bhar-dand phenkna, to go at full speed. d. bhar-dena, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. h. bhare, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. h. bhari, f. the weight of one sieca rupi, or one tola. s. bhari, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. bhāvī-bharkam, grave, sedate. bhārī patthar chāmkar chhornā, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. s. bhariya, land watered by irrigation. h. bharjan, m. frying, boiling. s. bhar-jana, n. to be filled; to be lined; to be broken-winded (a horse). h. bharka, m. slaked lime. h. bharkānā, a. to slake (lime). bhirkānā, a. to cast, throw, dart. h. bharkānā, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. h. bharkel, wild, untamed, shy, coy. h. bharkilā, splendid, glittering. h. bharmana, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. h. bharmila, ambiguous, doubtful, scrupulous. h. bharnā, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). h. bharna, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt; it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar-cane. h. bharnī, f. weft, woof. s. bharosā, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. bharosa-k., to hope, to rely, s. bharotā, m. a load of grass or hay. h. bhar-pā,ī, f. a receipt in full. h.

paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h. bhar-petī, pot-bellied. h. [brimful. h. bhar-pur or bhar-puran, overflowing, chokeful, bharra, m. a panie. fauj men bharra para, the army was seized with a panic. h. bhart or bharat, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead. h. bhartā or bhurtā, m. vegetables boiled or fried, and broken or pressed in the hand. s. bharta, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. s. bharti, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. bharti-k., to recruit. s. [called bhart. 1. bhartiya, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal bhartsna, m. threat, menace; f. reproach, abuse. bhar-wah (also bhara-vahik), m. a porter. s. bharwana, a. to cause to fill or load. s. bhāryā, f. lit. a wife or married woman. s. bhas, m. ashes, cinters, s. bhasaknā, n. to fall, to drop down. h. bhasana, a. to launch, to set affoat. s. bhasaran, a tax on boats carrying grain. h. bhas bhasa, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). h. bhashā, f. a dialect, &c. (same as bhākhā). s. bhāskar, resplendent, shming; m. the sun. s. bhasma or bhasam, f. ashes. bhasma-snan, art of smearing the body with ashes. bhasmak, in, a disease of the eyes. bhasmant, m. ashes. bhasmi-karan, m. calcining. bhasmi-krit, reduced to ashes, calcined. s. bhāsnā, n. to be known, to appear. s. bhas-tikkā, m. a steak, chop, or collop. h. bhāsur, m. a husband's elder brother. s. bhat, f. misfortune, eurse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. bhat-parna, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). A. bhāt, m. boiled rice, food. s. bhat, advances to ploughmen without any intebhat, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outeast of a particular tribe. s. bhūt, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. h. bhātā, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. h. $bhata, \tilde{i}$, f. praise from a poet (bhat). h. bhataknā, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. h. bhatan, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. h.

bhavitarya, what is to be, or become. s.

 $bh\bar{a}th\bar{a}$, m. a current or stream, the ebb tide. h. bhathi, f. down the river, with the current. h. bhathiyal or bhathiyal, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide. h. bhathiyānā, n. to go down the river. h. bhathiyara, m. or (bhathiyari, f.), a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares food for travellers. bhathiyarin or bhatiyari, f. a female sutler. bhathiyār-khāna, an unn, a caravanserai. bhathiyarpan, m. the business of a bhathiyara. h. bhatijā, m. nephew, brother's son. s. bhatiji, f. niece, brother's daughter. s. bhatiyara, m. a sutler, an innkeeper. h. bhatiyarin or bhatiyari, f. a female sutler. h. bhatiyarpan (see bhathiyarpan). h. bhatkā, astray, wandering. h. bhatkānā, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. h. bhatt, m. a learned man, a philosopher. s. bhatta, m. extra allowance for troops on march. h. bhattā, a ploughman's wages in kind. h. bhattachary, m. (for bhattacharya), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. s. bhattha, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. h. bhatthi, or bhathi or bhatti, f. a small fireplace, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery, bhatthi-dar, one who keeps a spirit-shop. h. bhatula, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the arher and other sorts of pulse. h. bhau, m. fear, dread, terror. s. bhauchuk, (inelegant) aghast. s. bhaumi, adj. f. earthly, terrestrial. s. bhaun or bhon, f. the eyebrow. bhaun-terhi-karni, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to seowl. bhau,en tanni, to knit the eyebrows. s. fasten elephants. h. bhaunas, m. a large and strong post to which they bhaun-chāl, also bhūn-chāl, m. an carthquake. s. bhaunknā, n. to bark (met.); to talk foolishly. h. bhaunr (v. bhanwar), m. a whirlpool. s. bhaunra, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus; a cavern, vault, cellar. s. bhaunri, f. a female bee, feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. s. bhaunriyana, a. to whirl, to turn. s. bhaunsnā or bhūnsnā, n. to bark. h. bhaunwar-kali, f. a kind of halter. h. bhautik, relating to evil spirits. s. bhavanti, a house surrounded by a dead wall. h. bhavit, animated, inspired; thoughtful. s.

bharitaryatā, f. futurity, destiny. s. bharya, prosperous, fit, happy. s. bhāvya, what must, will, or ought to be. s. bhaw, m. state or condition of being; meaning, purpose; sentiment; will, idea; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation. bhaw-batana, to gesticulate. s. bhawn or bha, on, regarding, concerning. h. bhawaiya, m. a dancer, a storyteller. s. bhāwak, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. s. bhawan, m. a house, site, a temple. s. bhawi or bhawa,i, future, what is about to be. s. bhawik, natural, innate, sentimental. s. bhāwā or bhā,oā, regarding, concerning. bhaya-karak, territying, frightening. bhayaman, frightened, alarmed. bhayanak or bhayawana, terrific, frightful. bhayankar, terrible, terrific. bhayarta, frightened, afraid. bhaya-sthan, m. seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. bhayatur, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. bhaybhita, frightened, terrified. s. bled, m. secresy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. bhed-lenā, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to [mischief-maker. s. sound. s. bhedak, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a hhedakiyā, m. a scout, a spy. s. bhedi or bhediya, intelligent; m. a scout. s. bhed-kar, separating, causing disunion. s. bliedu, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. s. of secresy. s. bhedya, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy *bhejā*, m. the brain. h. bhejna, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. bhek, m. a toad, a frog. s. blekh, m. (for blesh) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. bhekh-dharī, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. s. bheli, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or gur), generally consisting of five or six sirs. h. bhel-sel, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). h. bhen, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. bhen-bhen-k., to bleat as sheep. h. [f. a meeting. h. bhenga, squint-eyed. h. bhent, f. interview; visit; present. bhent-mulakat, bhentna n. to meet with; to visit. h. bher, f. a kind of pipe, a kettle-drum. s. bher, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. s. bheri, m. a piper. bhairi, a species of falcon. s. bheri, f. a sheep, an ewe. s.

bheriyā, m. a wolf. bheriyā-dhasān, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. s.

bhernā, a. to shut, to close. h.

bhes, m. (for bhesh) appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. s.

bhesh, m. (same as bhes) appearance, &c. s. bhet, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). bhet-bakra, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. bhet-patra, a deed of gift on the above occasion. h.

bhetan, to meet, act of meeting. h.

bhetnä, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). h.

bhețū, m. bhețī, f. a stalk, stem. h.

bhī, conj. also, too, even, and. h.

bhichchhuk, m. a beggar. s.

bhìchua, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. h. bhigana, a. to wet, moisten. h.

bhagna or bhagna, n. to be wet. rat-bhagna, to pass the night in mirth. h.

bhigong, a. to wet, to steep. h.

bhijā, wet, moist. bhijāna, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. bhijaa, n. to be wet. bhijaana, a. to cause to be sent. bhikh, f. begging, charity, alms. s. [h. bhikhō, f. an unfilled grain. h.

hhikshā, f. begging; alms. bhikshā-pātra, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. s.

bhim, fearful, terrible; m. horror, terror. s.

bhinā, m. sister's husband; brother-in-law. h. bhinaknā, n. to buzz as a fly; to swarm. h.

bhinbhinahat, f. buzz, hum (of bees). h.

bhinbhinana or bhambhanana, n. to buzz. h.

bhinde-khuna, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the hukka. h.

bhingna, n. (v. bhigna) to be wet. h.

bhinn or bhinna, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. bhinn-bhinn, various, severally. s.

bhunānā, m. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.)
 h. [same mother. s.

bhinnodar, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the bhind, f. a wall (v. bhit), a rampurt. s.

bhir (also bhir), m. a wasp or bee. h.

bhīr, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. h.

bhirā,i, f. the closing of two armies in battle. h. bhirānā, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. h.

bhir-banga, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. d.

bhīr-bhār, f. a crowd, multitude. h.

bhirnā, n. to be open or ajar (a door). h.
 bhirnā, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join. h.

bhis, the edible root of the lotus. h. bhisalnā, m. to be dazzled (the sight). h.

bhishan or bhishma, horrible, fearful; m. horror. s.

bhishtal, f. a foolish or stupid woman. h.

bhit, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. ochhe ki prit, joù bālù ki bhit, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). s.

bhīt or bhīta, terrified, afraid, alarmed. s. bhīt or bhīta, m. the mound of a tank or artificial

pond; the vestige of an old house. h. bhitar, within, inside, bhitari, inward, inside, internal. bhitariyā, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestie; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who cat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called bahariyā, bhitani, ground-rent paid for the site of a house

bhili, f. fear, alarm, apprehension. s. bhilli, f. a wall of earth or masonry. s.

bhog, in. enjoyment; the food officed to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. bhog-bandhak, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. bhog-dār, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. bhog-lābh, usufruct in lieu of interest. bhog-k, to enjoy, to suffer. s.

bhog, in abuse, rudeness. h.

by a stranger. s.

bhogā, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, reguery, cheat. h.

bhogådhikār, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. s.

bhog-bandhak, a mortgage (v. bhog). h.

blioghiyā, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. h.

bhogi, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses anything; one who pursues pleasure. man bhogi karm daridra, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. s.

bhognā, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. s.

bhogya, that which may be enjoyed. s.

bho, i or bhō, i, m. a chair-porter, a palki bearer (pronounced "boy" by European ladies). h. bhoj or bhojan, m. eating, food, victuals. bhojan-k., to eat, bhojad-kharch, table, expenses. s. [s. bhojaniya or bhojya, to be eaten, edible; m. food. bhokas, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. h. bhokhnā, a. to bark (see bhaunknā). s. bhola or bholi, f. innocent, artless. bholi-baten, innocent prattle. h. bhomp, bhompū, m. a wind instrument. h. bhonda, ill-shaped, uscless, bad, ugly. h. bhondna, a. to deceive, to impose v on. d. bhondu, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. h. bhon-gharā, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. s. bhoih, f. the eyebrow. s. bhonk, m. a stab, a thrust. h. bhonkā-bhonkī, f. stabbing and thrusting. h. bhonkas, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he kills them. h. bhonkna, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). h. bhonkra, very fat, corpulent. h. bhouthā or bhouthrā, blunt, obtuse. h. bhopā, m. a kind of faķir, a magician. s. bhor, f. dawn of day. bhor-hona, n. to be finished, to be terminated. h. bhorā, simple, artless, undesigning. h. bhotā, blunt, obtuse. h. bhoti, f. labour. bhotihar, a labourer. h. bhram or bharam, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. s. bhrāmak, m. a cheat, a rogue. s. bhraman, m. whirling; walking, roaming. s. bhramar, m. a large black bee; vertigo. bhramar, m. epilepsy. bhrāmarī, epileptic. bhramat, adj. whirling, going round, roving, erring. bhrami, f. error, blunder, mistake. bhrami or bharmi, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. s. bhransh, m. falling, declining. s. bhranta, whirled, revolved; blundering. s. bhranta, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. s. bhranti or bhranti, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. bhrantiman, adj. erring, wandering. s. bhrasht, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. bhrasht-k., a. to pollute, to seduce. bhrasht-honā, n. to be polluted; to calcine. bhrashta-rajya, deposed, deprived of a kingdom. s. bhrātā or bhrātri, m. brother. s. bhrātrik or bhratrīya, fraternal, brotherly. s. bhrikutī, f. the eyebrow, a frown. s. bhring, m. a large bee, said to be enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. bhringi, f. a kind

giphal, m. the hog plum. s. bhrit, m. a servant, a hired labourer. bhriti, f. wages, hire, maintenance. bhritua, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. bhritya, f. hire, wages. s. bhrù bhang, m. a frown. s. bhrūn, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child, bhrūnhatyā, f. murder of the foctus, causing abortion. $bh\bar{u}$, f. the earth, the world; land, soil. s. bhū,ā, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. h. bhūbhal, m. hot ashes. s. bhuch, barbarous, ignorant. h. bhūda, a light or sandy soil. h. bhū-dān, m. a grant of land or of revenue. bhūdana-patra, a deed of grant of land, &c. s. bhūgal, m. ashes, embers of a fire. h. bhugatna, a to enjoy, to suffer; to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. s. bhuggā, simple, foolish. h. bhā-gol, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. s. bhugtānā, a. to distribute, to requite. s. bhū, m. a chair-porter (see bho,i). h. $bh\bar{u},i\dot{n},$ f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. bhit, in-champa, a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot. bha in dol, m. an earthquake. bhā, in-hārī, land let at a low rent to military retainers. h. bhuj, m. the arm above the elbow. s. bhujā, f. the arm above the elbow, s. bhujang or bhujangam, m. a serpent. s. bhū-jantu, m. an earth-worm. s. bhüjel, m. a species of bird. s. bhujiyā (same as bhaji), f. greens. h. bhujuā, m. parched or scorched grain. s. bhū kamp, m. an earthquake. s. bhūkh, f. hunger, appetite. bhūkhon marnā, to starve. bhūkhā, hungry, starving. s. bhūkhan, m. ornaments, jewels. s. bhūl, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. bhūlā bisrā or bhūlā bhatkā, missing the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally. h. bhulana, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascurate, to coax. h. bhūlāna (for bhulānā), to mislead, &c. h. bhulasnā, n. to be singed, scorched. h. bhulawa, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit bhulāwā denā, a. to deceive, to play a trick. h bhūlnā, n. to forget, to err, to blunder; to miss

to stray, to be forgotten. h.

bhūm, or bhūmi or bhūmi, f. land, soil; the earth;

place, site; ground. bhumi-dar, a landholder, a

headman or chief. bhūmi-dàhā, being burnt or

bhū-lok, m. the earth, region of mankind. s.

reduced to earth (a corpse). s.

bhūmik, m. a landholder; a chief. s.

bhāmi-kamp, m. an earthquake. s. bhūmiyā, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. h. bhūmiyāwat, f. a general plundering. s. bhāmiyāwatī, an insurgent chief. s. bhūn-bha,ī, a man invested by a proprietor with land, which he must not dispose of. h. bhundari or bhundari, f. a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. h. bhāndiyā, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. h. bhundh, f. a kind of worm, the palmer-worm. h. bhānd-pairā, unlucky, ill-omened. h. bhānhārā, m. a subterraneous dwelling. h. $bh\bar{u}\dot{n},\dot{m}$, f. the earth (see $bh\bar{u},\dot{m}$). h. bhiniy \tilde{a} , m. the headman of a village. h. bhunjā, m. parched grain. h. Γħ. bhunnā, n. to be fried, dried, parched; broiled. bhūnnā, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. h. bhunnana, a. to fry, parch, &c. h. bhāivā, m. chaff, bran. bhūnsā-jins, all kinds of gram in husk. h. bhūp, or bhū-pāl or bhū-pati, m. a king, a sovereign, a landlord. s. bhur, f. a hole through which water runs out. h. bhūr, f. charity, alms. bhūr-būntnā, a. to give alms; a spring, fountain. h. bhūr or bhūrī, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. h. bhūrā, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). h. bhūral or bhoral, m. tale, mica. h. bhūrānā, a. to wheedle. h. bhurbhurā, dry and in a state of powder. h. bhurbhurana, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h. bhūri-lābh, very profitable, m. great gaiu. s. bhus, or bhūs or bhūsā, m. bran, husk, chaff. bhus par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i.e. an assignment from which nothing can be obtained. s. bhusaundā, or bhūsaula, m. or bhusaurī, f. a hole, a cavity; the place in a dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. s. bhūsāwan, a tax on boats earrying grain. h. bhuserā, or bhuselā or bhusehrā, m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. s.

bhūshan, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. s. bhusrā or bhūsrā, m. an inferior kind of wheat. h. bhû-swāmī, m. a landlord, a landholder. s. bhūt, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit. s. bhut, land irretentive of water. h. $bh\bar{u}t\bar{u}d$, much, many; excess, abundance. d. bhatahā or bhatāhā, devilish, peevish, fierce. s. bhit-tal, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. s. bhūtātmā, m. body, vital principle. s. bhutāvesh, m. possession by a devil. bhūtāvishta, possessed by a devil. s. bhut-gan, m. a class of sprites or goblins. s. bhutiyana, n. to be like a devil. s. bhutnā, m. a small devil, an mp, a demon. s. bhutni or bhūtnī, f. wife of an imp; a female demon, an ogress. s. bhut-sanchar, m. possession by evil spirits. s. bhutta, or bhutta or bhutta, m. Indian corn, any large bunch, ear of corn ripened. h. bhuva, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. s. bhuwan, m. a world; water; heaven; man, man-[kind. s. bhuwang, m. a snake, a serpent. s. bhuyan or bhuyn, m. a chief, holding by military service; headman of a village. h. bhūyohhūya, again and agam, repeatedly. s. bi, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of $b\bar{\imath}$ - $b\bar{\imath}$, a lady, mistress. h. bi-'ainihi, in person, exactly, clearly. a. bibād (for vivād), m. quarrel, contest. h. bibadi (for vivādi), a disputant, plaintiff. s. bibāh (for vivāh), m. matrimony, marriage. s. bibaran, m. interpretation, explanation. s. bibarn (for vivarna), faded in colour. s. bibek, m. bibekatā, f. discrimination, sense. s. bibhaw, m. substance, wealth. s. $b\bar{\imath}b\bar{\imath}$, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). h. bich or bich, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. bich-parnā, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. bich ki ungli, f. the middle finger. bichon bich, the very middle. h. $bich-\hat{a}-bich$, the middle, in the middle. d. bichak, disappointment; fright, aların. h. bichakuā, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. h. bichalnā, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. s. bichamna, a. to tease one with questions. h. bichār (for vichār), m. contrivance, consideration, judgment, opinion, thought, will. s.

bichāra or bichārā, without resource. p. bicharak, an inspector, investigator, judge. s. bicharat, part. reflecting, thinking. s. bicharit, judged, considered, matured. s. bicharnā, to detail. bichar bichar kar bolnā, to speak in full detail. h. bichārnā, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend. s. bichharna or bichharna, to be separated, s. bicharya, fit for consideration. s. bich-bichā,o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. bich-hicha, o-k., to mediate, to mterpose h. bichchhū, or bichhū,ā, or bichhā or bichhū, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. s. bichhā-denā, a. to spread; to knock down. h. bichhalnā, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away. h. bichhānā, a. to spread; m. a bed, carpet. h. bichhara, m. bichharat, f. parting asunder, s. bichharānā, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). s. bichhauná or bich! onā, m. bed, carpeting. h. bichhnä, n. to be spread. h. bickhoh or bickhoha, m. separation, absence. h. bichhorna, a. to separate. h. bichhrahat, fom separation, turning away. s. $bichh\bar{u},\bar{u},$ m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto, with a curved or serpentme blade. h. bichhurāhat, f. separation, separating. s. bichhurana, a. to cause to be separated. s. bichhura,o, m. parting or separating. s. bichhurnā, or bichhurnā, or bichharnā or bichharna, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. s. bichhwana, a. to cause to spread. h. bichitr (for vichitra), various; wonderful. s. bichkānā, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. h. bichwa,i, or bichwāni or bichauliyā, m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. s. bid, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. h. $bid\bar{a}$, f. oeginning, commencement. a. bida, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. bidā-k., to bid farewell, to dismiss. s. $b\bar{i}d\bar{a}$, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. h. bidāhnā, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up; to harrow. h. bidar, a sort of harrow worked by oxen. h. bidaran (for vularan), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. s.

BID-BIH

bilarna, a. to tear, to rend. s. bidārnā, a. to drive away, to turn away. s. bid'at, f. oppression; schism, blasphemy. s. bid'afī, a tyrant, oppressor. a. bides (for videsh), abroad, a foreign country. s. bidesi, of another country; nr. a traveller, a foreigner. s. bidh (for vidhi), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, discretion. s. bidha, settlement, arrangement. h. bidhan, m. common practice, precept. s. bidhātā (for vidhātā), in he who has predestined, i.e. the derty, providence. s. bidhavā or bidhwa, f. a widow. s, bidhawat, f. perforation. h. bidhuā, n. to be pierced, s. bidhwans, m. death, annihilation. s. bidit, known, famed, renowned. s. bidornā, bidovnā, a. to serew; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. h. bidun, without, deprived of. a. bidyā, f. science, knowledge, intellect. s. bidyarthi, m. a seeker after knowledge. s. bidyawān (for ridyawān), scientific, learned. s. bigahti, rent per bigha, fixed on lands. h. bi-gana or bi-gana, strange, unknown, p. bi-ganagi, strangeness, &c. p. bigandh, f. stink, fætor. s. bigar, m. injury, violation, difference. bigar-k., a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. bigar par ūnā, n. to be ready to quarrel. bigarna, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. bigarna, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. bigaru, m. a spoiler, violator. h. bigarnā, n. to be blown, to expand, &c. s. bigati, f. badness, misdemeanor. s. bigha or bighā, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 katthas or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly \(\frac{1}{3}\) of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly 5 of an acre. bigha-dam, settlement of revenue at so much per bigha; a certain rate levied per bighā. bīgha-daftarī, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. s. bighan, m hinderance, stop, prevention. s. bigrah (for vigraha), m. quarrel, strife. s. bigri, f. damage, war, misunderstanding. h. bih, good, better. bih or bihi, a quince. p. bihānā, n. to spend or pass (the time). u. bihand, land cut up by a torrent. 4

BIII—BIK (74) BIK—BIL

bihane, early in the morning; soon. h. bihār, m. diversion, sport, amusement. bihārasthal, place of amusement. s. bihar, nneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. h. biharnā, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure. s. bihbal, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. s. bih-bud, m. or bih-budi, f. health, vigour; goodness, welfare. bihi-dāna, m. quince-seed; (from bihi, a quince. the adj. bih, good), goodness, welfare. p. bihit (for bi-hit, "let alone"), pardon. h. bihin or bihin, best, most excellent. p.

bihisht, f. Paradise. bihishtī, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. p.

bihrī, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. h.

bihtar, good, excellent, well, better. p. bihtari, f. superior excellence, welfare. p. bihtarin, best, superior. p.

bijai (for vijana), m. triumph. s.

bija,i or bija,i, f. a portion of seed corn which the poor are allowed to take from the field. h.

bijak, in. a ticket, a list, an invoice. s. $bijal\bar{a}$, seedy, abounding in seed. s.

hijar, soil in which the cerealia are grown. h.

bijār, m. a bull, a stallion. h.

hijār, seedy, abounding in seed. s.

bijagi (for vijagi), vanquisher, conqueror. s. bijhaknā, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. h.

bijhyāh, a searcerow. h.

hijhkanā, a. to frighten, to seare, to alarm. h. hijhnā, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. h.

bījī, f. a weasel, a mongoose. h.

bijiyā or bijayā, m. hemp, bhang. s.

bij-khād, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. h.

bijli, f. lightning; thunderbolt. h.

bijnā or bijnā, m. a punkah, a kind of fan. e. bijog (for vijag), m. separation, absence (espe-

cially lovers); adj. parted, separate. s. bijogi, wretched, one who is separated. s.

bijri f. (v. bijli), lightning. s.

bijwār, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. h. bikā, crooked; injured, damaged. (v. bāl.). h. bikāl, restless, uneasy, troubled. s.

bikāl, m. the afternoon. s. [be sold. h. bikānā (same as bikwānā), to sell, or to cause to bikā.o. m. sale. bikā.u, saleable, for sale. h.

bikās, shining, blooming; expansion, display: pleased, happy, delighted. s.

bikasit, expanded, blown (as a flower). s.

bikasnā, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. s.

bikh (for vish), m. poison, venom. bikh-dhar, a smake (lit. poison-holder). bikhhā, venomous. s. bikharnā, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be annæd. h.

bikh-khoprā, m. a kind of lizard, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. s.

bikhman, the name of a medicine or poison. s. bikki, m. a partner (at play, &c.). h.

bikuā, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "so vendre"). bik-jānā, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. s.

bikram, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism, act of overpowering. s.

bikrar or bikral, terrific, ugly, hideous. s.

bikri, f. a sale, a demand. s.

bikwāna, to cause to be sold. s.

bil or bila, m. a hole or burrow. s.

bila, without; bila taraddud, without hesitation. bila tawakkuf, hastily, speedily. bilā-nāgha, unhesitatingly, without delay. a.

bilachia, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. A.

bilan, pl. cities, countries, territories. a.

maa, p. cracs, commers, territories. a. bilag, separate; m. separation, difference. bilag māmā, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. s. bilagnā, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle,

to turn (as milk). h.

bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. h.

bilab-handi, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each mahall, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. h. [ket for holding betel leaf. h. bilahri, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basbilā, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pom-

pions, &c. bilā, i-kand, m. name of a medicine.
s. [n. to be displeased. s.

bilakhnā, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold;
bilaknā, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire engerly. h.

bi-l'aks, the reverse. us ke bi-l'aks, the contrary to that. a.

bilālā or bilallā, foolish, simple, silly. h.

bilalana, n. to lament. h.

bilam or bilamb, m. delay, long stay. bilambh (for vilambh), m. delay, long stay. bilambhnā, bilambañ or bilamnā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. s.

bonar, sick, indisposed. bimar-khāna, m. an hos-

bimal (for rimal), free of filth, clean. s.

bilānā, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; n. to retire, to be lost. h. bilangua, a. to climb, to ascend. h. bilā,o, m. a tom-cat. s. bil $\tilde{a}p$, in lamentation, complaint. s. bilāpna, n. to lament, to bewail. s. bilar or billar, m. a male cat. s. bilas, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. s. bilasi, voluptnous, addicted to pleasure. s. bilasnā, n. to be pleased, to be delighted. s. bilatnā, 11. to become bad. h. bilanna, f. a species of grass. h. bilāwar (v. bilā,o), a he-cat. s. bilbilana, n. to be restless, to be tormented, to complain; to weep, to whine. h. bi-l-furz, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. a. bi-l-fi'l, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. a. bilgānā, a. to separate, to part. s. $bilg\bar{a}, o, m.$ separation, parting. s. bilhara, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow), generally used for holding pans or betel leaf. h. bi-l-ijmāl, in the whole, in the lump. h. bilish or bilisht, f. a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. p. bi-l-ittifāk, lit. by agreement, by chance. d. bi l-jumla, in short, to conclude, finally. a. bi-l-kasd, on purpose, designedly. a. bi-l-khair, in a good manner, well, happily. a. bi-l-kull (or bi-l-kulliya), totally, altogether. bi-l-kūwat, by the strength, or power of. a. billa, m. a male cat. billa, f. a she-cat. s. bi-llāh (or bi-llāhi), by God. a. billānā, n. to weep, whine. h. billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. a. billauri, made of crystal or glass; the forms billori, billaurin, and billorin are also in use. a. billi-lotan, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats. h. bilmana, a. to allure, to tantalise. h. bilni, f. a stye or stithe in the cyclids. h. bilaknā, a. to see, to look at. s. bilonā or bilowanā, a. to churn. h. bilrā, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. s. bi-l-wafa, in truth, in reality. a. bi-l-yakin, assuredly, certainly. a. bim, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. p. Jimā or bīmān, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. h.

pital. bimar-dar, an attendant on a sick person, a murse. bimar-dari, attendance on the sick. bimari, f. sickness, illness. p. bimbuk, red, fiery, flame-coloured. s. bimukh, having the face averted. s. bin, f. a kind of stringed instrument. s. bin, "see thou;" in comp. seeing, as 'alam-bin, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sim. p. bin or bina, without, nuless. bin jane, without knowing, unwittingly. bin mare or but tegh shahid hona, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). bin mare tauba-k., to fear without cause. s. binā, f. foundation, basis. a. $bm\bar{a}$, clear-sighted, discerning. p. bina-har, on account of, owing to. p. bina-bar-in, therefore, with this intent. p. bina-goch, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. binahar, m. a gatherer of cotton. h. p. binās, m. death, aunibilation, s. binasnā, n. to perish, to become spoiled. s. binanti, f. hail (of a smaller kind). h. binannā, a. to adore, to venerate, to laud. s. binauriyā, m. an herb used as fodder. h. binawat or binawat, f. act of weaving. h. binay (for rinaya), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. s. hind, f. a spot, dot, mark. s. binda, m. a fagot, a bundle of wood, sticks. s. binda, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the arhar plant. h. bindhnā, to sting, to bite; to be pierced. s. bindhna, a. to bore. s. bindi, f. a spot, dot, mark. s. bonds, f. the hair plaited behind. s. bim, f. the nose. bini-burida, one whose nose is cut off (a mode of punishment). p. binish, f seeing, discomment. p. binjan, m. sauce, condiments; vegetables dressed with butter, &c., and added to flesh or fish. s. binnā, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. h. bint or binat, a daughter. bintu-l-'inab, wine, daughter of the grape. a. binti, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. s. binwā,ī, f. price paid for weaving. h. bipal, m. a measure of time, a second. s. bi-parit, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. s. biparna, a. to attack, to assault. h. bipat, or bipatii or bipta, f. calamity, misfortune, danger, mischief. s.

BIR-BIS

bipharnā, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. s. bir, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage. h. bir, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. s. bira, m. (same as biravi), a brother. h. birā or bīrā, m. a betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areea nut, spices, and chanam. birā uthānā, a. to undertake a business. birā datna, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task. h. biçā, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword, a sword-knot. A. birad, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. h. birah, m. separation, absence. s. birahm, f. sickness from separation. s. birājnā, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, case, &c. s. birām, uncasy, unquiet, agitated. s. biramua, n. to stop, to remain. s. biran, m. a brother, a comrade. h. birana, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. A. birana, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. h. biranawe or biranawwe, nmety-two. s. biranj (or birinj), m. rice; brass. p. birā, onā, a. to vex, to mock. h. birar, f. bullocks laden with grain. h. birasna, n. to stay, to remain. h. bir-bahatti or bir-bahati, f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the searlet or lady fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have bīr-binī, f. a man's own wife. h. birchan, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the ber tree. h. birchhik, m. (for vrischik), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. s. birez-birez, overcome by, and yielding to misfortime, or to an enemy. p. birhā, m. separation, parting, absence. sh birlii (for viralii), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. s. of love. s. birhiyā, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs biri, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stams their interstices of a reddish colour; a small parcel of betel-nut (v. bīrā). h. birinjari, a grain merchant, a camp follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. p. birinji, made of brass, brazen. p.

birinj-phal or birinj-phūl, m. a species of rice. h. biriyan, f. time, space of time. h. birj, m. power, strength, seed. s. birka, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. a. birkat, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. disgusted with the world. s. birkh, little, few, some, somewhat. p. birks, f. (v. birar), a drove of bullocks, &c. h. birla, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. s. birmana, a. to stop; to tame, to allure. s. $birma, \bar{u}$, taming, tamed, allured. s. birni, f. a wasp; a small grain. h. birodh (for virodh), m. quarrel, enunty. s. birodhi, quarrelsome. s. birog (for virog), m. separation, absence. s. birogan, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated. s. birogi, m. a separated or distressed lover. s. birrā-barar, m. collection in kmd. h. birt, a right, custom, privilege. h. birta, f. heroism, valour, prowess. 8. birta, m. birti, f. purpose, power, ability. h. birtiga, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. h. biruddha, opposed to; contrary. &. birun (for berun), without, outside, external. p. bi-rup, ugly. birup-k., to be disgraced. s. birwahi, f. an orchard. birwahi-k., a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. h. birya (for rirya), m. valour, &c. s. biryau, fried, roasted, broiled, grilled. p. biryānī, f. a dish made of flesh and rice. p. bis or bitt (for vitt), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. s. bis, in venom, poison of reptiles. s. bisā, m. a score; a dog with twenty nails. s. bisad, white, pure, clean. s. besah, f. purchase, buying. h. bisahan or bisahind, f. stink, fetidness h. bisahinda, fetid, stinking. h. bisahna, a. to buy, to purchase. h. bisahri, f. a boil on the hand, a purchaser. h. bisahrā or bisahrā,a, a buyer; a purchaser. h. bisan, m. evil. fault; desire, lust. s. bisan, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). bisānā (for bisāhnā), a. to purchase; (for bisrānā) to cause to forget, to mislead. h. bisandh, f. evil odour, a stink. h. bisar, m. or bisrat, f. forgetfulness, oblivion. s.

repayment after harvest. h. to gather. h. bisar, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders bisarna, n., bisarna, a. to forget, to be forgotten. s. bisat, f. means, capital stock, estate. a. bisăt, f. bedding, carpeting. bisăti shatranj, a chess-board. bisāt-bāzī, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. a. bisātī (for bisatī), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. a. bisayandh or bisa, endh, f. a stink. h. bis-bis, the call made to a cat. h. bisbisānā, n. to yield a sound, as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable, or of vinous liquors. h. bisekh (for vishesh), m. a particular circumstance; adj. pecuhar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. s. biselā, venomous, poisonous. s. bish (for visha), m. venom, poison. s. bishā, venomous (as reptiles). s. bishat or bishayi, sensual, worldly. s. bisham, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. s. bishaya, m. any object of sense; anything perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. s. [(v. bisckh), s. bishelā, venomous. s. bishesh or bishekh, a particular circumstance, &c. bisheshala, f. abundance. s. bishhā or bishiyar, venomons (as reptiles). s. bishni, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. deheate, mee, showy in dress. s. bishrām, m. rest, ease, panse. bishrām-l., to pass the night (used by wandering fakirs). s. bishränt, rested, reposed. bishranti, f. rest. s. bishtha, f. ordure, dnng of any animal. s. bishti, f. rain, the ramy season. s. bisi, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also **a** land measure equal to 20 nalis. s. bisiyar, venomous, poisonous. s. bismai, m. amazement, surprise. s. bismār, m. the name of a bush. h. bismil, sacrificed (any animal). bismil-k., to sacrifice an animal. a. bismillāh, in the name of God; this phrase is used by good Musalmans in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence bismillah-k., to begin, to commence. bismillāh-hu,ā, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. a.h. [delicate, nice, showy in dress. h. bieni, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. bitonā, a. to scatter, sprinkle; m. a son. h.

bisrām (for vishrām), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. bisrām-lena, to rest. s. bisrānā, a. to forget, to mislead. s. bisrant (for vishrant), rested, reposed. bisranti f. rest, repose, cessation from toil. s. bist or bist, twenty, a score. p. bistar, in bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. p. bistar, in abundance, prohaity, diffusion. s. bistari, ample, diffuse, prolix. s. bistarna, a. to spread out, to extend. s. bista, or bista, iya, f. a hzard. h. bisurus, n. bisūruu, a. to sob, to ery slowly. h. biswa or biswa, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a bigha of ground. biswa-barar, assessment by the biswa. biswa-dar, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. h, biswānsa, m. or biswanst, f. a fraction of a biswā. h biswas (for vishwas), in, confidence, faith, sincerity dependence. s. biswi, L. ahenation of land, on the payment of fine in advance. h. abundance, superfluity. p bisyar, many, much, very, abunda**n** . bisyari bit, f. dung of any annual; a factitious sal containing sulphur; a kind of agistment, in allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cow herd. h. bitana, a. to pass (time), to spend. s. bitana, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h. bilaran, m. charity, alms, a donation. s. bitarna, a. to bestow, to grant. s. bitaura or bitaura, m. a heap of the cakes of driet cow-dung. h. bitauri, f. a tax on shop-keepers, &c. h. bith, the dung of birds h. bitha, f. pain; affliction. s. bitha, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. h. bithana, a to cause to sit down, to set, settle. h bithari, f. cleansing the warp. h. bitharnā or bithurnā, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. h. bilharna, a. to cause to scatter, sprinkle. h. bithlana, to cause to be seated, to make one sit bithnā, n. (for baithnā) to sit. h. down. h bithrānā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h. bilit, passed, gone, clapsed. s. bitiyā, f. a daughter, a little daughter. s. bil-kbet, land cultivated by forced labour. h. bilnā or bītnā, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. s. bitna, a. to spill, to scatter. h.

bo,iyā, m. a small basket. h.

BIT-BOI

(78

BOL-BOZ

bitrā-bandī, a kind of settlement. h. bitta, m. a span, a hand's breadth. h. bi-t-tasrih, distinctly, explicitly. a. bittikh, a melon, a musk melon. a. bittiya, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. h. bitica, m. a son. h. biwāh, m. marriage. s. biyā, m. seed (see bij or bija). s. biyā biya, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. p. biyābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. p. biyaha, m. or biyahta, f. married. biyahan, m. marrying, marriege. s. biyahna, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). s. bigare or bi, are, f supper. k. biyog, m. separation (generally of lovers). s. biyogi, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. x. biza'al, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. a. bi-zāti-ki, of itself, independently. a. bizla, m. a garment for daily use. a. bi-z-zarūrat (also bi-z-zarūra), necessardy. a. bi z-zat or be-z-zāli, naturally, originally. α . bo, f. smell, odour (same as bu, q v.). p. bo or bond, sowing, cultivation. h. $bo_{i}\bar{a}na$, a. to cause to sow; n. to stink. h.p.bo,arā, m. seed-time, sowing. h. boba, in goods and chattels, property. h bock, m. an alligator. h. bochā, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. h. bochkānā, small; m. a dancing-boy. h. bochrā, chipped or notched on the edge. h. boda, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited. h. bo-dar, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather. p. boddha, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. s. bodh, m. understanding; a scenarty. s.h. bodhak, m. a teacher, a preceptor. s. bodhan, m. bodhani, f. knowledge, teaching. s bogh, a wrapper, a pouch. bogh-band, m. the cloth in which anything is wrapped up. p. boghma, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). p. boghrā, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. boghrā nikālnā, to be well beaten; somewhat akm to our phrase "having his gruel." p. bohni, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. h. boira, m. a class of bankers so called. h. 50,1-5a. hb, assessment to be realized on cultivation.

bojh or bojhā, m. a load, weight, ballast of a boat or ship. bojh-pakarna, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). bojh sir par hona, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable. h. bojha, , f. lading (a cargo). h. bojhal or bojhel, loaded, laden, heavy. h. bojhuā, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. h. bok, m. a he goat, a ram, a tup. s. boka or $bok\bar{a}$, in. a pail for raising water. h. bokla or bakla, m. potherb. a. bokrā, m. a he-goat. bokrī, f. a she-goat. s. bol, m. speech, talk, conversation. bola, m. a. verbal agreement between two parties. boluchali, f. conversation. bol-bālā, m. a kind of benediction. bol bala hona, to prosper. bolchāl, f. conversation. bolī, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. boli k., to jeer, to jest. boli-tholi, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. boli tholi sunanh or marna, to reproach, to blame, bolan n, to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. boluthnu, to speak out, to exclaim. bol-chalna, to converse, speak together. bole se bolna, to speak reneatedly. bolta, m. the faculty of speech; bond, a. to sow, to plant. s. I soul, life. h. bouda, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. d. bonds, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. h. bonga, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. h. bom, f. the season of sowing. s. bor, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. h. bora, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack. h. bord or bord, in. a canvas bag, a sack. h. boriyā, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. p. borna, a. to cause to dive. h. borā, a tube; pipe; a reed or kalam. p. bos (in comp.), kissing, saluting. bos o kinar, m. kissing and toying; dallance. bosa, m. a kiss, bosa-bazi, f. kissing and toying. bosa-dena or lend, to kiss. box, kissing, used in comp. as kadamhosi, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. p. bosida, stale, rotten. bosidagi, f. rottenness. p. bostan, m. a pleasure garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sa'di. p. bot, the finger, finger's breadth. h. boti, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. h. boyar, land that is never allowed to lie fallow. h. boz, m. cream-coloured (a horse). p. boza, m. a kind of beer (v. $b\bar{u}z\bar{a}$). p.

(79) bozna or boznina, m. a monkey, an ape. p. bu, f. smell, odour. $b\bar{u}$ -kash, one who inhales the brahm or Brahma, m. God; the all-pervading, scent or odour of any substance. p. the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, soul. s. brahmā, m. (see vidhāta) the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. s. brahma-chāri, a religious student. s. brahma-hatya, m. the murder of a Brahman. s. brahma-lok, m. the world of Brahma. s. brahman or brahman, m. a Hindu priest, a Brahman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. a. brahmand, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindus); the globe, the world. s. brahmaneja or brāhmanejā, m. son of a Brahman, a young Brahman, s. brahmani or bràhmani, wife of a Brahman, a female of the Brahman caste; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. s. brāhmanya, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. s. biahmawurtta, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. s. brāhmya, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astomshment. s. braj, in the name of a district containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindavan, brat, or barat or bart, in. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. brati, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. s. brichekh (for vriksha), m. a tree m general. s. briddh or briddha, old, aged. s. briddhi, f. vegetation, mercase. s. brihaspati-bar, m. Thursday; Dies Jovis. s. brik, m. a wolf (properly vrika). s. brikh or briksh, m. a tree. s. brind (for vrinda), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. s. . brishabh (for vrishabha), a bull. s. brita or brita, m. a grant (generally of land) to a religious person. h. britant or brittant, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. britant-pattar, the record of a decision given by a

panchāyet. s.

brithā or brathā (for vrithā), abortive, vain. s.

ben or berj, 12. a cable, a large track rope. h.

come, estate, means of liv. lihood. s.

britti (corruptly bart), f. a stipend, a pension, in-

bu, m. a father; adj. possessed of; generally used m composition with another word, as bu-l-'ajab, father of wonder, marvellons. a. bu, \bar{u} or bubu, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side; (in the west of India) a lady (for bibi); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. h. būchā, m. buchī, f ear-cropt, without ears. h. buchnā, n. to sit in a confined posture. h bud, f. existence, being; a dwelling. bud o bush, residence, dwelling. p. bu'd, f. distance, remoteness. a. [called, p. bu-dar, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so bud-bāsh, f. existence; residence, abode. p. *budbudauā* a. to mutter, to grumble. h. brddha, m. a wise or learned man, a sage. s. buddha, aged, old; an old man. buddha khabisa, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). buddhà-khank, an old fellow. s.p. buddhāpā or buddhapan, m. old age, senility. s. buddhi, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. buddhi-hin, senseless. buddhi-bhrit, wise, intelligent. buddhouan, m. or buddhoual, m. or buddhimati, f. wise, sensible, learned, famed, known. buddhiwan, or buddhiwati or buddhiwanta, wise, knowing, intelligent. s. budh, m name of a Hunda deity corresponding to the Odm or Woden of the Saxons. s_i budhā, m. an old man; adj. aged. h_i budh-bar or budh-war, m. Wednesday. s. budhit, known, understood. s. budhiya or budi, f. an old woman. s. buth jan, m. a wise man. s. buduh, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the myssible world. a. bugará, or bughar or bughara, m. a breach in a wall; a gash, a deep wound. p. bughda, m. a cleaver; a kmfe. p. bughdi, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). p_i bughra, m. macarom (also called sevec ii). p. bughz, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. h. buquar, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. h. buharan, f. sweepings. buhara, f. a broom, a besom. buhārna, a. to sweep, to gather. buharni, f. a broom, a besom. buharu, m. a sweeper. h. buhauz, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. h. buhran, m. the erisis of any disease. u. buhri, f. fried or parched barley. h. bubtāu, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. buhtan bandhna, to calummate. a.

 $b\bar{u},\bar{i}$, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogie." h. $b\bar{a}$ -jahl (v. $ab\bar{u}$ -jahl), adj. foolish. a. bujahrā, m. a vessel for warm water. h. bujāna (for bujhānā, q.v.), to extinguish, &c. h. buik, f. understanding, comprehension, būjhke, wittingly. bujhu bujhi, f a game among children; one of them is bluidfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. s. $bujh\bar{u}_{i}$, f. teaching, instruction. bujhail, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. h. bujhana, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst. bujhana, a. (caus. of bujhna), to explain, to mfuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade. h. bujharat, adjustment of accounts. h. bujhbujhawawal, m. a riddle, guess again. h. $bujhn\hat{a}$, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). h. bujhnā, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. bujh-lena (at eards), to settle the account of gain and loss. s. buk, land recovered from a river. $b\bar{a}k$, m. a trumpet, clarion. a. būkā, m. powder; small pearls. buk'a, m. a house, a place. a. bu-kalaman, in a chanceleon (hence), anything of various lines; adj. various, wonderful. a. būkāra, land (previously recovered as būk, q.v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. h. bukcha, or bukchā or bukcha, m. a small bundle of cloth, a wrapper. t.

bukhār, n. mist, steam, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. bukhār-nikalnā, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). bukhar dil men raknā, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. a. bukhārā, name of a town and country. p.

bukhāri, of or relating to Bukhara. p.

bukhl, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice. a.

bukht, m. or bukhti, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthers). α. bukki, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful. bukki mācuā, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. h.

be Maina, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to a t or talk foolishly. s.

berne, a. to powder, to grind. h.

buknī, f. a kind of digestive powder. h. bukotnā, n. to locerate with nails, to claw. h. bulā-bhejnā, a. to send for, to invite. h. bulā-bhejnā, a. to summon, to send for. h. bulā-lānā, a. to summon, to send for. h. bulānā, a. to call, invite, bid. h.

buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. buland-pāya, of high rank. buland-pāya; ambitions, aspiring. buland-nazar, of exalted views, aspiring. buland-himmat, ambitious, of lofty intention. bulandō, f. height, elevation, exaltation. p.

bulanca, m. act of calling. h.

bulbul, f. a mghtingale; in India, a shrike. p. bulbulā, m. a bubble. s.

bulghar, Bulgaria; Russia leather. p.

bu-l-hawas, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. bu-l-ḥawasī, f. whim, caprice. a.

bulugh, m. or bulughat or bulughtyat, f. puberty, adolescence, the marriageable age. a.

buluh, a large prominent eye. p. buluanu, a. to cause to be called or sent for. h.

būn, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. p. būn, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, kahwa), a. an allowance of

grain given to a day labourer. h.
bun, buna or bunna, m. basis, root, domestics,
household furniture. p.

bānd, f. drop. bānd kī bānd, very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. s.

bundā, m. a drop, point, a dot. s.

buadā, m. an ornament worn on the ears. h. bundā, m. a large drop. būndā-būndī, small and

mterrupted dropping of ram.

bundi or bundiyu, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. s.

būngā, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. h. bungāh, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. p.

bunna, a. to weave, intertwine. h.

bant, m. a kind of pulse when green. h.

bunt-pulāw, m. a pulāw made of bunt, q.v. h. bunyad. bunyān, f. foundation, origin. bunyād dālnā, to lay the foundation, to found. p.

būr, barren fland); f. chaff; husk. būr-kā-laddā, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called būr-kā laddā,

būrnā, n. to dive; to drown, to dip. h.

burran, sharp, cutting, cleaving. p.

when they make a practice of encouraging their dependents to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. h. burā, bad, worse. burā-mānnā, a. to take amiss. burā lagnā, n. to be unpleasant. h. $b\bar{u}r\bar{a}$, m. a coarse kind of sugar. h. burāda, m. filings, saw-dust. p. burā,ī, f. mischief, badness, evil. burā,ī par -uthnā, or kamar-bāndhnā, to resolve on misburana, a. to cause to sink. h. chief. h. būrānī, f. a kmd of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant fried in sour milk. p. bur-bola, scurrilous, abusive. h. burchod, m. a scoundrel, rascal. h. burd, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (of the adversary) remains on the board, in which case he loses the game; this species of victory is not so creditable as checkmate. p. burda, (in comp.), denotes Bearing or possessing, as nām-burda, named, or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. a. burdbar, forbearing, mild, patient. p. burdbūrī, patience, forbearance. p. burdmand, productive, fruitful. p. būrhā, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. būrhāārhā, aged, of mature years. h. burhan, m. demonstration, proof. a. burhāpā, or būrhapā or būrhā-pan, m. old age. h. burh-bhas, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. h. burhī or burhiyā, f. an old woman. h. burhwa, old, advanced in years. s. būrī, f. a point of a spear; a spike. burī-churī, f. the screech-owl. h. burīda, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. p. būriyā, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. p.

būriyā-baf, a mat-maker. p.

such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. h.

it. burka'-posh, one who wears a burka'. a.

burjī, f. a small tower or turret. . .

a constellation. a.

lerlā, m. a wasp. h.

burri or burri, f. sowing, by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow. h. burrish, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. p. būrā, a tube, pipe; a kalam for writing. p. burādat, f. coldness, chilliness. a. buraj, pl. bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. a. burun, without, outside, external. p. bussad or busadd, coral and its root. p. bustan or bustan, m. pleasant garden. bustanji, m. a gardener. p. bustani, relating to a flower garden. p. but, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). but-parast, an idolater. but-parasti, idolatry. but-tarash, a maker of idols. but-kada or but-khana, an idol temple, a pagoda. p. but, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. A. būṭā, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. bute-dar, a flowered (cloth). buta-kadd, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. h. būta, m. a crucible; a bush, a shrub. p. būta, m. strength, power, ability. h. butanā or butā, ona, a. to extinguish. h. būtāt (for buyutāt), m. account of household expense. butati, relating to household expense. a. būtī, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. h. butimar, a heron. p. buttan, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. a. buttā, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. buttā-denā, to overreach. h. buz, in a he-goat. buz-dil, a coward. p. būzā (vulgarly bozā), m. beer. būze-khāna, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of buze khana, introduced into Europe by the gipsies. p. būzāgar, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in burj, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. the stuff called $buz\bar{a}$. p. būzāgarī, f. brewing (of būzā). p. burjari, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, buzghāla, m. a kid, a young goat. p. būzina or būzna, m. a monkey, an apo. p. buzurg, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an burka', m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the eler, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. buwhole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to zurgān, pl. grandees; saints, sages. buzurgāna, like a grandee, &c., nobly. buzurgi, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respect-★r-marnā, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. ability. buzurg-manish, noble-minded. buzurg E 2

(82)

 $s\tilde{a}l$, aged, stricken in years. $buzurgw\tilde{a}r$, ancestor, saint, sage. $buzurgw\tilde{a}r\tilde{r}$, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. $buzurg-z\tilde{a}da$, of a noble race. p.

buzurjnihr, the famous minister of Naushīrwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. p.

byādh, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

byādhā, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

byādhi or byādhī, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish; a fowler, hunter; ill, sick. s.

byādhit, sick, grieved, pained. s.

byāh, m. marriage. hyāh-ruchānā, to celebrate a marriage. hyāh-k., to marry. byāh-lānā, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. s.

byāhā, m. byāhtā, f. married. byāhā-jānā, n. to be married (a man). byāhā-jānī, to be married (a woman). s.

byāhan, m. marrying, marriage. s.

byahan-joy, fit for marriage, marriageable. s.

byāh-jog, marriageable. s.

byāhnā, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a.
 to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). s.
 byai, m. expense, expenditure. s.

byāj, m. interest; delay. byāj-khor, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

byāj, m. pretence, pretext. s.

byājū, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

byākul, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. s. byān, m. birth, act of parturition. chāv-hyān-gā, a cow that has calved four times. ck-hyan jāmak, having produced two calves at a birth. s. byānā, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). s.

byāpār, business, affair. s.

byūpārī, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. s.

byāpnā, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s. byārth, vain, of no effect. s.

byās, the name of a muni or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, &c. s.

byatit (for ryatit), passed, elapsed. s.

byayām, m labour, exercising, practising. s.

byayhar, m. expense, expenditure. s.

byohar or byohar, m. profession, negociation, transaction, a loan, money-lending, custom. s. byoharā or byohariyā, a trader, a money-lender. s. byongā, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. byongā phirā nahīn, his

hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). s.

by ont, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. h. by ont $n\tilde{a}$, a. to cut or shape clothes. h.

byopar, m. trade, traffic, business. s.

byoparī (same as baipārī), a merchant. s.

byorā, also byaurā, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (m book-keeping). byora-wār, explicitly, in full detail. h.

C.

cha, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form duninutives, as kū-cha, a small street, form ku. p

cha, f. tea. cha-dan, m. a tea-pot. p. chaba, f. mastication, chewing. s.

chaba-ota, childish, puerile. h.

chabānā, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. chabā-chabā-ke hat karna, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully. s.

chabena, m. or chabeni, f. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with, when more substantial food

is not at hand. s.

chābha! pārnā, a. to eraunch, to crush. h. chābi, f. a key. The word is inclegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently of Portuguese origin. h.

chablana, a. to chew slowly. s.

chābna, a. to chew, to masticate. chāb chāb bāten kurnā, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. s.

chabui-haddi, f. cartilage, gristle. h.

chābuk, m. actīve, alert; a horsewhip. chābuk-bāzī, f. whipping. lash. chābuk-dast, nimble, actīve, alert, quiek, beautiful. chābuk-phat-kāvuā, a. to erack a whip. chābuk-sawār, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. chābuk-sawārı, f. jockeyship, &c. chābuk maruā, a. to whip, to lash. p.

chābuki, f. activity, despatch, celerity. p.

chalātrā or chabātara, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police station, a guardhouse; a market place; a boundary mark. h. chabwānā, a. to cause to chew, &c. s.

chachā, or chāchā or chachchā, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). h.

chachahiyā, m. a whistler. h.

chachar, in the pole round which they play at the festival of the holi; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the holi. h. chachchal, m. large breasts. h. $\lceil h_{\cdot} \rceil$ chachchi or chachi, f. father's brother's wife, aunt chachera, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as chachera bha,ī, m. a cousin, son of a paternal uncle; chacheri bahin, daughter of a paternal uncle. h. chāchī, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. h. chachornā or chachornā, a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). h. chudar, f. a sheet, table cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. chádar bichháná, a. to lay the cloth. chaddar, f. a sheet, a table cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth, chaddar-audazi, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs; when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. chaddar bichhana, a. to lay the cloth. appetite. h. chā,e, m. engerness, pleasu•e, taste. chā,e choz, chagalnā, a, to eat without appetite. h, chager, f. a flower pot (also changer, q.v.). h. chaghar, m. a wall-eyed horse. p. chah, a platform, a pier head. h. chāh, f, desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. chūh-chit or chah o choz, love, affection, dalliance. h. chāh, m. a pit, a well. chāhi zanakh, f. the dimple of the chin. chāh-kan, m. a well-digger. p. chahā, m. love, affection, will. h. chahā-chāhī, f. the love of one's country. h. chāhak, affectionate, friendly. h. chahaknā, n. to whistle (birds). h. chahalnā, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. h. chahal-pahal, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. h. chahār, four. chahār-pāya, a quadruped. chahar-chand, fourfold. chahar-bulish, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. chahār-sā, square, chahār-shamba, Wednesday. market-place. The contracted form char, q.v. is more usual m compound words. chahār-dah. fourteen. har-dahum, the fourteenth. chahar-lak or -tag, m. a gallop. chaharum, the fourth. p. chāhat, f. desire, will, love. h. chah-bacha, m. a vat, a cistern. p. chehehah \tilde{a} , deeply coloured, h. chahchaha, n: the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. chahchahe mārnā, u. to sing (birds). p.

chahchahānā, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). p.h. chahchahat or chahchahahat, f. the singing or talking (of birds). p.h. chahchahiyā, m. a whistler. h. chahi or chahi, f. warbling, a snipe. h. chāhī, of or relating to a well. chahī, f. or chāhīzamīn, land urigated from wells, p. chahita, agreeable, desirable; a sweetheart. h. châhiti, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. h. chaling, becoming, necessary, expedient. h. chahiye (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves. h. chahkā, m. a kind of fireworks; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. chahkā lagānā, a. to burn the skin slightly by formenting. h. chahkait or chahkaith, brawny, stout. h. chahkār, f. singing or chirping of birds. h. chahkārnā, to whistle or sing as birds. h. chahlā, m. mud, ooze, slime. h. chahli, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. h. chāhuā, a to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. chāh-rahnaun, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. h. chāho, either, choose, or, whether. h. chahorā, a fine sort of rice. h. chahoruā, a. to transplant. h.

chahun or chahun, four; chahun or or chahun or, on all sides. chahun chahun or -dis, circumja-cent, all around. chahun chak or chahun dish, circumjacent, all around. s.

chaitā, m. a billet of wood for burning. h. chain, m. case, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaining. h. chaina, an inferior kind of millet. h.

chainta, m. a black ant. h.

chaitanya, m. soul, spirit; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. s.

chak, ni. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. chak-bandi, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. chak-barár, collecting the rent of a chak. chak-baña, a register of a chak, also a grant for holding the same. chak-tukra, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. s. chāk, m. a narrow opening intentionally teft in

clothes; a rent, a sht, a fissure; a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. chāk-k., a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. chak-girchan, with collar torn, afflicted. s.

chāk, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. chak chauband, healthy and vigorous. t.

chakachak, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger,

clashing of swords. p.

chakachaundh, f. being dazzled; radiance. h. chaka, i, f, the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of chakea, q.v. s.

chakan, dropping, distilling. p.

chākar, m. a servant, an attendant. chākarān, pl. servants, &c. chakarān-zamīn, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *chākavī*, f. service, attendauce; a grant m a village for personal services, service land. chakarihā, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. chakar-makar, m. evasion, subterfuge. p. chakāwar, m. the name of a disease in horses. h. chakchakā, shining, resplendent. h.

chakchakī, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; also a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highland-man's dirk;

adj. resplendent. h.

chakethā, with large eyes, goggled-eyed. s. chakh (for chakshu), in the eye. s. chakhā-chakhi, f. wrangling. p. fmen of. s. chakhānā, a, to cause to taste, to give a specichakhe, begone, away, ayaunt. p. chakhmākh (v. chakmāk), f. flint and steel. p. chākhuā, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. s. chākī, f. (v. chakkī), a mill-stone. h. chakida, dropped, distilled. p. chakidagi, f. a drop, distillation. p. chakit, timid, fearful, astonished. s.

chakkā, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, round sod of turf; adj. thick (as dahi, &c.). s.

chakkar or chakra, m. a wheel; a circle, or anything revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, serape, perplexchakkar bardesla, compound interest. giore ko chakkar denā, to lounge a horse.

chahon chakkar men, on the four sides, on all chakkar mārna, to wheel or whirl round. chakra dāri, m. a pencock; Vishnu. chakra-vān, circular, ring-shaped. chakra-vat, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. chakravarti, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world. chakkas, m. a perch for birds, roost. h. chakki, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the tumber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. s.

chakku, m. a claspknife, a penknife. p.

chakla, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth. h.

chaklā, adj. wide, broad, round; m. a division of a country contaming several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. chakle-dar, m. the governor of a province or county. chakledars, f. the government of a province or county. chakla-kharch, expenses of a chakla. chaklanairis, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a chakla. *chuklā,i*, f. breadth, width, chaklana, a, to extend in breadth, to widen. k.

chakma or chakmā, ta. a game at cards; a boot,

a stocking. h.

chakmak or chakmāk, or chakmāk or chakmak, f, the steel for striking fire with, a flint; the lock of rigin. chakmaki, f. a firelock. t.

chakuā-char, m scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. chaknā-chūr-h., to be dashed to pieces. chaknāchur-k., to shatter to pieces. h. | a citron. h. chakotrā or chakotara, in. a fruit of the lime kind, chakra, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. h.

chakravarti, m. a prince, a ruler; in Bengal, the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." s.

chakrethā, having large eyes. h.

chaker, f. a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything. s.

chakrit, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. s. chaktā, m. a scraping of the skm, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. chaktā lenā, to sear. h.

chakti, f. the hide of a rhinoceros. h.

chālen or chākā, m. a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. p. chal, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. chal-denā, a, to march as an army; to beguile. s.

chāl, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. chāl pakarnā n. to prevail, châl-chalua, n. to behave. châldhal, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. chal-milna, n. to smell a rat. s.

alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. chalakdast, expert of hand. chalak-dasti, expertness. chālā, m. motion, departure. s. chalàchal or chalàchali, f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about anything; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable boldness. p. and stationary. s. chalaki, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; chalan, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. chalan-chalnā, n. to behave. s. chalan, f. clearance, remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch, a pass or passport. chalan-dar, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. s. chalana, a to impel, to set a going, to drive, to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. s. chalanta, passing, moveable; vendible. s. chalā,o, m. habit, custom. s. chalal, current, saleable, vendible. s. chala,u, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *. chalaw or chalawa, m. motion, enston. s. chalaman-āmdanī, invoice or statement of revenue chal-bichal, m. error, mistake. s. sent. h.p. chalchalaw, in preparation for journey. s. chal-chitt, fiekle, inconstant; m. fiekleness. 8. chal-chittata, f. fickleness, meoustancy. s. chal-dal, in the holy fig-tree. s. chalyhoza, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. p. chall, roguish, wicked, mischievous. h. chālis, forty. chālis-sutān, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. s.

chālīsā, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. s. chālish, f. exertion; manner, conduct. p. chālisī, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation. s. chālīswān, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. s. chalit, current, usual; shaking; departed; m. moveable or personal property. 8.

chalitr, m. (v. charitr) conduct, nature, &c. s. chalitri, gay, sportive, changeable, affected. s.

chalnā, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as com), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. chal-mkalna, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. chale-jana or chalechalua, n. to go along. s.

chālua, a. to sit; n. to be mischievous. s. chalni or chalm, f. a sieve; adj. current. s. chalo, interj away, begone; come away. s. challe-chiz, f. a salcable commodity. h. chalu, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand

for rinsing the mouth. s.

chaluk, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot. s.

cham, m. an easy air (m walking). p.

cham, in. hide, skin, leather. châm ke dâm chalane, a. to stretch to the utmost, a temporary anthority (ht. to give currency to coms of leather). chain chori, adulterous connection. s. [mach-boza, name of a bird, the spoonfull ρ . chamach or chamcha, m. a spoon, a ladle. chachama,i, copper-coloured h.

chamak, f. glitter, splendour, glare. tamak, f. splendour, refulgence. chamakna, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glaic, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. chamakta, bright, brilliant, h.

chaman, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. chaman-band, m. a gardener. chaman-bundi, art of gardening. chaman-bandi-k., a. to lay out a garden. chamam-dahr, terrestrial abode. chaman-zār, a meadow. chamani, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p. chanan, walking haughtily or gracefully. p.

chamar or chamar, in the tail of the Bosgrunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. s.

chamar, m. a worker m leather, a shocmaker, a tanner, a currier. chimar-kar, a man of low caste, who works in Indes and leather. chamārnī or chamarī, f. the wife of a chamar.

chamatkar, m. amazement, splendour. s. chamatkarı, astomshing, surprising; acute. s. chamatkrit, surprised, astomshed. s.

chamā, un or chama, u, f. slippers or shoes. h. chamba, in a tribe of beggars who cut or searify their skm. h.

chambal or chambla, a beggar's cup. h.

chambar, a cover for the chilam of a hukka. chambari-gardan, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. p.

chamba, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. h.

chamcha, m. a spoon, chamcha-bhar, a spoonful. chamcha-har-degi, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p.h.

chamchamahat, f. brightness. chamchamana, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to glitter. h.

chamgadar, m. or chamgudyi, f. or chamgidar, m. a large bat, the flying fox. h.

chamkana, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. chamkaw, m. or chamkahat, f. glitter, splendour, much light, flourish. chamkī, f. glitter; a spangle. h.

chammal, m. or chamla, m. or chamla, f. a mendicant's cup, a begging-dish. h.

chamotā, m. chamoti, f. a razor-strap. s.

chāmp, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. chāmp-charhānā, a. to cock a gun. h.

champa, m. or champak, the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower, also its blossom champā-kāll, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the champa. champā-kelā, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. champak-barni or champa,i, of the colour of the champā flower, i.e. gold coloured. champat, running off, absconded. h. champat-hana or hojānā, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. h.

chāmpnā, a. to join; to stuff, to cram. h. champă, m. (v. chappă) a paddle, an oar. h. chamra, m. leather, skm. chamra-udherna, -chhurānā, -khainchnā, or nikālnā, a. to flay. s.

chamri, f. the yak or box-grunn cus, of whose tailhairs the chauri is usually made. s. chamā, f. an army; a squadron; a division. h.

chanikan, m. a tick or lonse infesting cattle. h. chanā, or chanak or chanākā, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. s. the husk). h. chanakna, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from chanchal, unsteady; fickle; reckless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. chanchal-

hriday, capricious, false-hearted. s.

chanchalā, f. lightning; adj. unsteady. s. chanchalāhat, f. unsteadiness, wantonness. chanhalā,i, f. chanchal-panā, m. gniety, wantonness. chanchalānā, n. to be playful, or restless. s. chanchalatā, f. perishableness; fickleness. s. chanchanahat, f. a throb, a shooting pain. chancharānā, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. chāncharī, a kind of inferior grain. h.

chanchu, f. the beak of a bird. s. chand, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? chand dar chand, several, various. chand roza, of few days, transitory.

har-chand or har chand-ki, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so

much the more. p.

chand, fierce, passionate, hot, acrid. s.

chand (also chanda), m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). chànd-chhipānā, a. to change as the moon. chand-mukh, -mukhi or -badani, moonfaced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. chānd-rāt, night of the new moon; end of the month. chānd-tāra, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. chānd-mārnā, a. to fire at a mark, chānd ne khet kiyā, the moon has risen. s.

chānd, f. a prop, support. h.

chanda, m. assessment, subscription. chandā *uthāna*, to subscribe or contribute. h.

chanda or chanda, In. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. h.

chandal, or chandal or chandal, m. an inferior caste of Hudus; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. chândâli or chandalin, f. a woman of the same tribe. s.

chandan, in. sandal wood or tree. s.

chanden, many, numbers, more, as many as, how

many soever, so much, so greatly. p.

chandana, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. [how much soever. p.

chandunki, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; chandar or chandra, m. the moon. chandra-rekhā or chandra-lekhā, f. a digit of the moon. chandra-gol or chandra-mandal, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. chandra-mani, in. the moon-gem. s. chandata, f. warmth, pungency, fierceness. s.

chandarā, m. the shaft of a ploughshare. h. chandawal, m. the rear guard. h.

chande, a few, some; sometime. p.

chandeli, f. a fine species of cotton fabric. h. chandi or chandina, f. silver, plate; the crown of chandin, so much, so many. p. [the head. s. chandina, a variety of petty taxes (v. chandina). p. chandla, bald (v. chandra); m. baldness. h. chandna or chandna, m. light. chandna-pakh, m.

the light fortnight of the moon. s.

(87)

chāndnī, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; anything white and shining. chandui chank, in. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. chandui-rat, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). chandol, m. (for chandawal) the rear-guard; a

sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen puts joined together. h.

chandra, bald; wise, intelligent. h.

chandra or chandra, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month: the light fortnight. chandragrahan, m. a lunar echpse. chandra-hār, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. chandra-jot, f. moonshme; a blue light. chandra-kala, f. a digit or onesixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent, chandra-kānta or chandrakānlā, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. s. $\{ \text{beautiful as the moon. } s. \}$ chandra-mukhī, moonfaced, i.e. having a face chandrana or chandrana, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. h.

chandra renu, m. a plagiarist, poetical thief. s. chaudrikā, f. moonlight, moonbeams chandroday, m an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindu houses, &c. s. chandwal, passionate, violent, warm. s.

chang, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper kite which they fly at night. p.

changā, healthy, cured, sound. changā-banānā,

a. to correct, to punish, to put to right. bhalachanga, in health and vigour; perfect, good. h. changer, m, a tray, a trough. h. changer, f. a flower-pot, a tray. h.

changerä, m. a large basket; a trough. h.

changeri, f. a small basket. 4. changi, m. one who plays on the chang. p. chānglā, m. a colour in horses. h.

changul, m. a claw, a talon. p.

chani, a small species of chana or gram. h. chāir, f. a prop, support. h.

chanti, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. h.

chānţnā, a. to press, to squeeze. h. chānwal, m. rice (v. chāwal). h.

chanwar, m. a flapper to drive away flies. s.

chā,o, m. eagerness, pleasure, faste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. cin.ochochla or chao, choz, fondness, endearment, tenderness, love. h.

chap, left, the left hand. chap o rast, left, right.

chapakua, n. to collapse. h.

chapal, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. chapal, m. unsteadiness. chapala, f. the goddess of fortune; lightning; a whore. chapatata, f. lickleness, meonstancy. chapalatmak, of a fielde or meonstant nature. s.

chapana, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. h.

chapar-chapar, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when cating. 4.

chaparna, n. to flee; to desist, to deny. h. chapātā, m. or chapātī, f. a thm cake of unleavened bread. h.

chapatua, n. to be flattened, also to stick. h. chapet, in the palm of the hand with the fingers

extended; f. risk; a slap, a blow. - s. chapeta, illegitimate; in a slap; a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular, "a bye blow." h.

chapkalish, f. crowding; want of room. t. chapkan, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. chapkan-dar, m. a vest like a chapkan. h.

chapkana, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; threaten, h.

chaplus, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p. chaplusi, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

chapnā, n. to be abashed, to blush, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. h.

chapma, to jom; to cram, &c. h.

chaput, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan). chapnī bhar pane men (or leke) dāb marna, (ht. to drown one's self in a sancerful of water) to be greatly abashed. chapm-chātnī, (to lick the pot-hd) to be contented with a little, h,

chapoti, f. an old worn out turban. h. chappā, m. a hand-breadth, a span. h.

chappal, f. a shipper. chappal marna, to beat with a slipper. h.

chappan, m. a hd or cover of a pot (large), h. chappi, f. kneading the limbs. h. to row. h. chappi, m. a paddle, an oar. chappi-mārnā, a. chapra. m. a kind of lae; clear land. h. chaprana, a. to falsify, to brazen. h.

chaprās, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. chaprasi, m. a messenger, or other servant, so

called from his wearing a charpus. h. chaprā,ā, brazenfaced; m. slippers. h.

chāpṛe, cakes made of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. h.

chaprī, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. h. chaprī, f. small cakes of cow-dung. h.

chaptā, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). s.

chaptānā, a. to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. h.

char, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removeable; used in comp. as jal-char, that which moves in the water, aquatic. p.s.

char, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing

cloth, &c.; a wagtail. h.

char, m. sound made by breaking a branch. h. chār, four. chār abrā, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. char-ankh or char-ankhen (v. char-chasm). char-ungal, m. palm (four inches). chār-ungh, f. hand's breadth. chār-ā,ina, m. iron armour. chār-balish, m. a throne, couch, or sofa. char-bang, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. chār-bīsī, m. fourscore. char-para, divided into, four-pieced. char-tak, broken (into four pieces). char-tak, ambling, pace of a horse. char-tak chalna, to amble. char jama, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). char-chashm, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. char khana, chequered; m. a kind of cloth, char-diwari or -diwali, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. chār-zanā, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. chār-zanā baithna, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. char-sal, a horse of four years old. char-sa, a cross road, two roads crossing each other. chār-shāna, tough, hardy. chār zarb, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. char-khāntā, quadrangular. charmaghz, in. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. chār-nazaren-k., an interview to take place (v. chār-chashm). chāron taraf and charon or, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. p.

chār, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny," which is a corruption of its

name in the Tamul language. d.

chār (v. chāra), remedy, help, &c. chār-nā-chār, nolens volens. p.

chār, f. tuft; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. chār-parnā, to be necessary. h.

charā, pasturing, grazing. charā-gāh, f. a pasture, a meadow. charā,ī, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. charā,inda or charāyanda, grazing; m. a grazier. charak, m. an animal that grazes. p.

chura or chārā, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. chāra dālnā, a. to bait. h.

chāra or chārā, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. charā-sāz or -gar, one who remedies. chāra sāzī or -garī, remedying, curing, &c. p. charāchar, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. s.

charam, last, ultimate; west, western. charamāchal, m. the western mountain, behind which the sun is supposed to set. s.

charan, m. the foot; the fect of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. charan-patit, prostrate, fallen at the feet. charan-patan, m. prostration. charan-sevā, f. service, devotion. s.

charan, m. a dancer, a kind of bard. s.

charanā, a. to graze, to pasture. s. charanā or charanāda, m a beast, quadruped. charanā o paranā, m. beasts and birds. p. charanā, f. a quarter of a rupī (chār āne). h. chara or chapar, m. an imitative sound. h. charāw or charā, o, m. pasture-ground. s.

charb, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also charab, an overmatch. charb-dast, active, ingenous; (fact.) a thief. charb-zabān, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. charb-ghizā, dainties, viands. p.

charbana, a. to brace a drum. h.

charbar-balnā or -k., a. to chatter, to prattle. h. charbariyā, m. chatterer. h.

charbi, f. fat, suet, grease. charbi-dār, fat, not lean. charbi-ki jhilli, f. caul of fat, covering the bowels. h.

charchā, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. s.

charchait, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. s.

charchak, m. an arguer. s.

charchar or charchar, m. prating, chattering, an imitative sound. charcharā, talkatīve, chattering. charcharānā or charcharānā, n. to crack, to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. h.

charchnā, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. s. [wheel, &c.; idle prattle. h. char-chāň, an imitative sound, as of a carriagechār-dah, fourteen, chār-dahum, the fourteenth, [to four villages. p. the full moon. p. chār-dihāt, an estate formed of the land belonging char-guna, fourfold, quadruple. p.s. charh, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent. charhā,ī, f. (from charhāna) ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. h. charhait, m. (v. charhaiyā) one who ascends, &c.; also the same as charhaitá, h. charhaita, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. h. charhānā, a. to make ascend, &c; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put,

spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. h. charhan-dar, m. a passenger, a supercargo. h.

charhauwa, m. a shoe rising up over the heel of the wearer. h. charhaw, m. ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank,

dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols; raising in price or rent. R

charhbannā, a. to find an opportunity. h. charhi, f. preparations for battle. h. charhke, avowedly, designedly, excellently. h.

charlina, n. to ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to clapse, or pass over (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). charlow utarna, n. to hire, and di-miss; congressus. h.

charlini, f. preparations for battle. h.

charhta, increase of price, making of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing price. chaphtā pattā, a lease for a term of years, the rent progressively increasing. charhtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. h.

charhti, f. advantage, gain, rise. h. charhwānā, to cause to be raised. h.

charit or charitr, m. instituted or peculiar observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. s.

charkā, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. p.

char-kab, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. p.

charkatā, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. s.

charkh, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere,

fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow. a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. charkh charling, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. charkh puja, a pemtential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindus on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skm of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. charkhandaz, an expert archer. charkhi dawwār, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament, charkhzan, m. spinner. charkh-zam, f. a spinningwheel, spinning. charkh-marna, n. to circulate (as the blood). p.

charkha or charkha, m. a spinning-wheel. p. charkhi or charkhi, f. a spinning wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb watter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole, upon which the fly of the tent rests. charkhi fanis, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern, made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. p.

charm or charman, in leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. charm-tarang, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skm. charm-kar or charmar, in a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. charm-

may, made of leather, s.p.

charmi or charmina, made of leather. charminadoz, m. a shoemaker. charmina-farosh, m. one who sells shoes, p. [put on half trousers. h. charnā, m. half-trousers. charnā charhanā, a. to charnā, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). s. chār-nā-chār or char-o-nā-chār, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. p.

charni, f. a feeding trough. h.

chār-pā,ī, f. a bedstead, a bed; a litter for carrying the sick. char-pa, par parna, n. to get sick. p. charpara, acrid, hot, smart (in conversation). h. charparahat, f. smarting, pungency. h.

charparānā or charparānā, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. h.

charpariya, active, ingenious. h. chār-path, m. a meeting of four roads, quadrivium.

chār-pāya, m. a quadruped. p. charphar, in activity, eleverness, quickness. h. charpharā, active, clever, quick. h. charrana, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. h. charsa, m. a hide, a skin. h. chār-tā (for chār-tār), a lute with four strings. p. chāru, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s. charū,ā, m. a large pot. h. charam, or charumi or charumin, the fourth. p. chārvāk, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. s. charvan, m. chewing, masticating. s. chārvī, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; hght, splendour. s. chārwā, m. a pony, quadruped. chūrwā-dar, m. a groom, one who lets horses. p. charwahā, m. a grazier, a shepherd. s. charwahi, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. s. charwa,, f. price paid for pasturage. s. charwaiya, m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. d. roder. h. charwaiya, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a chār yak, one out of four, a fourth. p. chās, f. ploughing. chās-k., a. to plough. h. chāsā, m. a plonghman, a husbandman. h. chasak, f. pain, aching, a stitch. h. chasaknā, n. to throb, to ache. h.

chash, (m comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as namak-chash, having the flavour of salt. p. chashak, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wineglass, &c.; spirituous liquor. s.

chashida, having tasted, encountered. p.

chashm, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. āhā chashm, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). chashmi bad dur, avaunt malicious glances. chashm ba rah hona, n. to wait for, to expect. chashmi-bimar, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). chashin poshi, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivmice. chashmi tar, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. chashm-tari, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. chashm-khana, the socket of the eye. chashmi khūn-ālud, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. chashmdāsht, f. hope, confidence. chashm-zakhm, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. chashmnumā,i, f. reprocf. chashm o chirāgh, des ly beloved. p.

chashma, m. spectacles; a fountain. chashma,e haiwan, the fountain of life or immortality. cnashma, e har, the fountain of light, the sun. p. chāshnī, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. p.

chāshnigīr, a. taster; a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security

against poison.

chāsht or chāsht-gāh, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. chāsht-namāz, morning prayer. p.

chāsi, m. a ploughman; f. tillage. p. chaskā, m. love, desire, a relish, habit. h.

chasnā, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). h. chásuá, a. to plough, to till. h. f is boiled. h. chāsuī, a pan in which the juice of the sngar-cane chassi, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. It.

chasta, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum, p. chat, quickly, instantly; f. an excornation, a sore, seab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. chat bhasion, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. chat-ke tā pā, n. to snap short, to break. chat-k., a. to cat, to dissipate, to devour. chat-k., to be dissipated or consumed. \(h. \)

chat, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; limbit, custom; "bonne bouche." chūt lenā, a. to lick up. h. chātā, the vessel that receives the junce of the

sugar cane as it drops from the null. /.

chață, f. a mat. chata, i bichhānā, a. to mat, to spread a mat. h.

chatak, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, an explosion, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudmess; ghtter, splendour, prime of life; adj. mtelligent quick. chatak se, deceiving. chatak se jana, to pay with the fore top-sail. chatak-wā,ī, f. quickness. h.

chatākā, or chatākhā or chatākhā, m. a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). h.

chatakna, or chatakhnā or chatakhnā, n. to crackle (as charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. h.

chațăn or chattan, f. rocky ground. h.

chatuna, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. h.

chālar, m. a large net, a seine. h.

chatiya, m. a pupil, a scholar. s. [to wish. h. chatka, m, searcity. chatka-lagana, a. to thirst, chatkanā, m. a slap, a box, a blow. h.

chatkana, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. h.

made by drawing the tongne from the palate. h. chatkilā, splendid, glittering. h. chațuă or chațuă, m. voracious (man); a. to lick, to lap. h. chatai, f. a kind of acid sance (or marmalade). h. chator or chatora, in. an epicure. h. chat-pat, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. h. chat-pață, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. h. chat-patahat, f. agitation, palpitation. h. chal-palana, n. to be aguated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince h. chat-pati, f. haste, agility, restlessness. h. chat-patiga, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. h. chair or chaira, m. au umbrella. p. chatrā or chaturā, wise, intelligent, cunning. s. chatri, f. a canopy, veil; a tent, payilion. p. chat-sārī or chat-sāl, f, a school, academy, s, chatta, m. a schoolboy. chatta-batta, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clap-Anglo-Indean or Eurasian. d. per. h. chattekar, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an chattha, m. a tit-bit, dainties, h. chatur or chatur, cunumg, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; clever, able. chaturasi, f. cunningness, &c. (v. chaturta), chatur asra, four-cornered, quadrangular. chalur-bhadra, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. chatur-varga). chatur-bhuj, having four arms; an epithet of Vishnu, chatur-bhay, having four arms; an epithet of Devi. chaturdashi, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. chaturdik, the four sides, all around. chaturi, f. or chaturya, m. cleverness, chatur-mukh, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. chalvela, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity chaturth, the fourth. chaturthi, f. the fourth lunar day. *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. dharma, artha, kāma and mokhsa (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q.v. chaturrarna, m. the four classes or eastes of Hindas. chatur-vedi, a Brahman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas, chatur-yag, m. the

chatush-path, m. a place where four roads meet. s. chātwāt, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt offering; any hole in the ground. chatwānā, a. to cause to lick up. h.

world. s.

aggregate of the four yugs or oages of the

chat-zīra, m. the name of a tree (v. chat-jīrā). h. chan, same as char, four, but used only in comp. as chau-baghta, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. chau-bandi, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. khol-bandi); the fastenings of baggage. chau-bhir, on all sides, all round. chau-para, made of four pieces. chau-pas, all around, on all sides. chau-pas, all round, around. chau-pahal, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. chau-pahla or chau-pahra. during four paliars, i.e. half the natural day or twelve hours. chau-pahra-dena, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it, chau-tah or chau-taha, of four folds, chaudhir, -dhir, -ras, -kudhan, -kudan, or -khut, on all four sides, all around. chau-jugī, belonging to the four jugs or ages of the world; the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity," chaugoshi, f. an animal whose ears are shit. (particularly a horse, these are generally taught to amble). chan mahalla, of four stories (a house). chau-mukhi, four-faced, chau-mckhi, tying the elbows behind. h.

chau, m. a back tooth; plonghshare. h. chau,ālīs or chawalīs, forty-four. s.

chau, ann, f. a (silver) four and piece, a quarter rup. h.

chaubachcha, m. (corr. of chah-bachcha, q.v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. p.

chau-backha, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson) h.

chaubar, stout, robust, bold. h.

chau-bar or chau-bara, m a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. h.

chaube, (corr. of chatur-real, q.v.), m. a Bråhman acquainted with the four Fedas. s.

chaubis, twenty-four chaubisa or chaubisā, a tract of land containing twenty-four villages, chaudā or chaudah, fourteen. h. [s. chaudā or chaudahwan, the fourteenth. h.

chaudani, f. or chaudaniyā, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

chau-dant, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

chaudanti, f. boldness s.

chaudas, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. s. chaudhar, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h. chaudharā,i, f. the business, office, or dignity of a chaudhari, q v. h.

chaudharayat, a chaudhari's fees of office. h.

chaudhārī, m. the head-man of a trade; a village chief or head-man; in Bengal, a tribe of landholders superior to a ta'atluk-dar, q.v. h.

chaudol, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. h. chaugan, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. chaugan-gah, shinty-ground. chauqān-baz, a shinty player. chaugan-bazz, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. p.

chaugan, m. a plain, a desert. h.

chaugana, fourfold, quadruple. s.

chaugani, f. a straight (hukka pipe or) tube for smoking through. h.

changara, m. a rabbit, a hare. h.

chan-gharā, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nat, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chattles or pots. s.

changird, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. h.p.

chan-gosha, a kind of oblong tray. h.p.

chan-goshiyā, m. a horse with sht cars. h.

chau-guna, fourfold, four times. s.

chauhattā, m. a market where four roads meet. s. chauk, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed. chauk-bharna or -pārnā, a. to form a square piece of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are scated on chairs, &c. chauk-patṭā, a seat on which the people sit and cat in the ceremony above mentioned. chauk-nikās, a tax on all goods sold in the chauk- chauk-mārā, smuggling; evading the market tax. h.

chauka, m. the space in which Hindus dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four

front teeth. h.

chaukannā, cautious, alert, sly, wary. h. chaukar, good, well, fine, excellent. h. chaukarī, a measure of grain. h.

chaukarī, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the cars. chaukarī bharnā, a. to leap, to bound. chaukarī bhalnā, n. to forget one's bound, i.e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. chaukarī mār baiṭhnā, n. to squat. h.

chaukas, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. h.

chankasa,, f. attention, circumspection, watch-fulness, caution. h.

chaukasī, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. h.

chaukat, f. (v. chaukhat), frame of a door, &c. s. chaukha, a station where four boundaries meet. h. chaukhat, m.f. frame of a door; the upper and

lower piece of the frame of a door. s.

chauki, f. a chair, a stool; gnard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom-house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. chauki-dar, m. a watchman. chauki-dār,, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. chauki-d., to watch, to mount guard. chauki mārna, a. to smuggle. h. chaukla, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a fauj-dār, qw. h.

chaukor or chau-konā, four-cornered, square. s. chaularā, m. chaularī, f. a necklace of four

 \cdot strings. p.

chau mas, lands tilled during the chau-māsā. s. chau-māsā, m. or chau-māsa, m. the space of four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). s.

chau-masya or chau-masyā, a ploughman hired for a term or season of four months. s.

chaump, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. h.

chau-mukh, m. a lamp-stand. chau-mukhā, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions. s.

chaundhiyānā, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be dazzled. h.

chaundol (v. chaudol), a sedan. s.

chaungā, m. chaungī, f. wheedling. changā-k., a. to wheedle one out of money. chaungī-bāz, m. a wheedler. chaungī-bāzī, f. sharping, &c. chaunk, f. the act of starting. h.

chaunkānā, a. to waken, to rouse up. h.

chaunkel, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. h.

chaunknā, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from

sleep. chaunk-uthna, n. to start up, to wince. chaunk-parnā or -ānā, n. to bounce up. h. chaunri, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police station, where the kotwal or petty magistrate resides. s. chauisar, m. the name of a game (the same as chausar); a garland of flowers. s. chauntara, a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police office. h. chaupa, m. four-footed, a quadruped. s. chau-pahlā, m. a kind of sedan (v. chau-pālā). h. chaupā,i, f. a sort of metre, a verse. s. chaupāl, m. four-footed, a quadruped. s. chaupālā, m. a litter, sedan. s. chaupan, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. p. chaupar or chaupar (also chaupar and chaupal), m, the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. s. chaupat, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. chaupat-k., to level, to destroy. h. chaupatri or chaupatti, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s. chaupaya, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p. chaura, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on. h. chaurā, wide, broad. chaurā-chaklā, extensive. h. chau-rāha or chaurāha, m. a eross-road; the junction of four roads. h.p. chaurā,ī, f. breadth; boasting. chaurā,ī-mārnā or $-karn\tilde{a}$, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. h. chaurānā, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. h. chauranawwe or chauranwe, ninety-four. s. chaurang, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. chaurang katna, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. chaurangmārnā, a, to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadriped. s. chaurasā,i, f. equality of surface, evenness. h. chaurasānā, a. to level. h. chaurasi, eighty-four; a subdivision of a pargana, amounting to eighty-four villages. s. chau-rasta (v. chau-rāhā), a cross-road. h.p. chaur-chaupat, abandoned, vicious, damaged. h. chaus, m. flour, powder. h. chausar, m. a kind of gaine played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. s.

boundaries of four villages meet. h. chautara or chautara, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h. chautārā, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h. chauth, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one-fourth. s. chauthā,i, f. the fourth part, a quarter. s. chauthe, in the fourth place, fourthly. s. chauthi, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s. chauthiyā, m. one who receives the chauth. s. chauvā, m. a quadruped, a handbreath. h. chauwa,i, f. a tempest, commotion. s. chāw, m. cagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. h. chawā,ī, m. reporter, backbiter. s. chāwal, m. rice cleared of the husk. h. chawālā, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of chaupālā). h. chāwrī, f. a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." h. chay, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. s. chāya, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. h. chelā, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. cheli, a female slave. s. chen-chen karnā, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak 1. chench-perich, m. brats, young ones. h. cheip. m. the acrid resm of fruits and trees. h. chepna, a. to stick together. h. cherā or cherā, m. a slave. cherā, f. slavery, servitude. cheri or cheri, f. a slave-girl, a girlservant, s. cheshtā, f. application, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. s. chet, m. memory, remembrance, thought. s. chela, m. an adviser, a monitor. s. chetak, f. a miracle; a deception. h. chetan, m. reason, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. hving, feeling. s. chetnā, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. s. chewali, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. chha, six, chha-dam, a very small denomination of money, hence anything of little value. chhasāt, trick, cheat, juggle. s. chhab, f. beauty, brilliancy; shape. chhab-takht,

handsome, chhab-takhti, f. handsomeness. chha-

bi-chhin, deficient in splendour, small, slender. s.

CHH-CHII

chhabila, handsome, comely; m. a fop. s. chhabra, m. a kind of basket. h. chhachh, f. butter-milk; a winnowing basket. h. chhadan, m. the act of covering; a covering. s. chhadma or chhadman, m. disguise, masquerade; trick, deceit, fraud. chhadma-tapas, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. s. chhāgal, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. s. chhagi, or chhagika or chhagri, f. a she goat. s. chhaguni, f. a child's e - al. h. chha,ī, f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. s. chhai or chhai, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. chhai-rog (vnl.) chh,i rog, consumption. s. chhail or chhaila, m. fop, beau. chhail-pan or chhailá-pan, m. spruceness, foppishness. h. chhail-chikniya, m. a coxcomb, fop. h. chhaj, bushy, a thicket. h. chhāj, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). h. chhajja, m. gallery; the branches of a tree. h. chhājuā, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. s. chhāk, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. h. chhaka,, f. satisfaction. h. chhakanā (or chhikana), a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiste; to chastise. h. chhakkā, m, the sixth (at eards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. chhakkā-pakka-ronā or chhakka-panja-ronā, to weep violently. chhakkā-panja-k., a. to deceive, to play tricks. s. chhakkar, f. a slap, blow, enff. h. chhaknā, n. to be content, satiated; to be harassed; to be astonished. chhak-j., to be satisfied or satisted. h. chhākna, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. s. chhakra, m. a cart or car. h. chhakranā, a. to slap, cuff. h. chhal, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. chhal-bal, chhal-chhidr or chhal-chhidram, m. plot, stratagem. chhal-chhidri, deceitful, fraudulent. s. chhāl, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. chhāl-utārnā, to peel, to decorticate. h. chhālā, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. \(\bar{h}\). chhalak, f. running over, overflow. s. chhalaknā, n. to be spilt, to overflow. s. chhalang or chhalang, f. skipping, jumping; a

spring, skip, leap. chhalāngen mārnā, a. to spring, to jump. h. chhalangnā, n. to skip, to bound. h. chhalāwā, m. ignis fatuus, chhalāwā-d., to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. chhalawa-hojāna, to clude one's search or pursuit. h. chhalchhalahat, f. murmuring. h. chhalchhalana, a. to murmur. h. chhal-chhidra, m. plot, stratagem. chhal-chhidri, deceitful, fraudulent. s. chhali or chhaliyā, decenful, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. s. chhaliga, f. a kmd of betel nut. h. chhalkana, a. to spill. s. chhalla, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes. h. chhall, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. s. chhaluā, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. h. chhalai, battered; f. a sieve. chhalai-k., a. to batter. h. chhalor, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. h. chhamā, f. pardon, quarter, absolution. s. chhamand, in. an orphan, a fatherless son. 8. chhamchhamana, n. to glitter; to sound. h. chhamna, a. to pardon, to forgive. s. chhan, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. h. chhān, f. a roof, a frame for thatching. h. chhan, a moment or instant. s. chhān, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image, chhanbank, f. auspices. s. chhuna, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. chhā-jānā, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. chhu-lenā, a. to cloud, to overspread. s. chhauak, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. h. chhān-bichhān or chhān-binān, m. secret investigation. k. chhanchhanānā, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. s. chha, ind, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. h. chhanda or chhanda, in share, part. chhand-band, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. s. chhandi, deceitful, deceptive. s. chhandnā, n. to be tied. h. chhundna, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie: to vomit:

to emit; to leave, to release, to abandon, to

chhand-pătan, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. s.

lose. h.

chhanha,i, f. shadiness. s.

chhān-hārā, umbrageous. h. chhanik, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. s. chhankahat, f. causing to strain. h. chhankānā, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. h. chhanna, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which anything is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. chhāuna, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. chhānlena, a. to cull, to select. chhan-marna, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. h. chluit, f. refuse, parmgs, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. chhant-k., a. to vomit, to disgorge. chhant-lena, a. to select, to choose, chhantchhatāw, m. retreneliment. h. chhant \bar{a},\bar{i} , f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.). h. chhāntan, f. a cutting, a slip, a chip. h. chhantaw, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. A. chhantnā, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. h. chhāituā, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to chp, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. h. chhantwānā, to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. h. fauspices. s. chhaiw or chhaiwa, f. shadow. chhaih-banh, f. chhanwānā, a. to cause to sift or strain. h. chhap, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. chhap-chhap, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand, h. chhāp, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or scal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. chhāpā, m. edition, print, seal. &c. chhapāvidya, f. the art of printing. chhape-wala, a printer. chhāpe-khāna, a printing office. chha $p\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. h. chhapakā, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. h. chhapānā, a. to cause to print; to conceal. h. chhapar-khāt or chhapar-khat, m. a bedstead with a tester and curtains. h.s. chhapkānā, a. to dash or throw water. h. chhapnā, n. to be printed or stamped; to be concealed, hidden, or absent. h. chhāpnā, a. to print, to stamp. h. chhappar, m. thatched roof. chhappar-band, m.

a thatcher. chhappar-bandi, f. thatching or the

price of thatching. h.

chhapwānā, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. h. chhar, f. spikenard; staff, flagstaff, flag. h. chhar, f. ashes; a large clod of earth. h. chhay, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk; a bank of a river; alluvium, land gamed from a river. chhār-chitthi, f. permit, pass. h. chhara, apart, alone, solitary. s. chhard or chhardi, f. vomiting, sickness, s. chharī, f. a switch, cane, rod. chhari-dar. a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h.p.chharinda, alone, free, not burdened. h. chharna, a. to beat rice, so as to separate the husk from it. h. chharrā, m. a small shot. h. chhat, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room: a platform. chhat-banana, -pātnā, or lagana, a. to cell, to cover. s, chhāt, f. roof; adj. thm, emacrated. s. chhatā, f. splendour, glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous line. s. chkātā, m. a large umbrella. s. chhatabha, f. lightning. s. chhatak or chhatank, f. the sixteenth part of a ser, about two ounces avoirdinois. s. chhataw, act of clearing rice from the husk. h. chhathā, waspish, peevish; the sixth. h. chhāti, f. breast; dng. chhāti-bhar, breast-high. chhātī bhar-ānā, n. to weep. chhātī bhar janā, n, to be chest-foundered. chhātī par patthar rakhnā, a. to have patience. chhāti par māng dalna (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do anything in presence of another person by which he is vexed. chhāti phaṭuī, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. chhāti-pithā, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. chhātī thokuā, a. to encourage; to assure. chhātī thundi honā, to be pleased, overjoyed. chhātī jaluā, to have the heartburn; to lament. chhati ka patthar, nuisance, pest. chhatī kā jam (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is impleasant, a pest, a nuisance. chhātī kholke milnā, to meet frankly. chhātī gadrani, the swelling of the breast in young women. chhatī lagānā, a. to lament, to grieve. chhālā (se) lagānā, a. to fondle. chhalī nikalke chalua, n. to stalk, to strut. h. chhātī, m.f. a small umbrella, a parasol. s. chhatnā, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely

(a kalam); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. d.

chhatnā, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. h. chhatnar, bunchy, flat. h. chhatpațână, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. h. chhatr, m. an umbrella. chhatr-bhang, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. chhatr-pati or -dhàri, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a raja, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. h. chhātra, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. s. chhatri, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella. s. chhattā or chhattar, m. a honeycomb. h. chhatthi, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childboth. s. chhattur or chhattur, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. h. chhaukan, m. a scrambler. h. chhauknā, a. to scramble. h. chhauna, m. young of any animal. h. chhauni, f. barracks, cantonments. h. chhauik, f. seasoning, relish. h. chhauikan, m. spices, seasoning for food. h. chhaunknā, a. to scason. h. chhaur, m. shaving, the office of barber. s. chhari, f. beauty, splendour. h. chhātwār, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an chhawaiya, m. a thatcher. h. farbour. s. chhāwnā, a. (v. chhanā), to thatch, &c. h. chhāwnī, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. s. chhayā, m. victm; shade, shadow; a boy. s. chhāyā, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. chloiyā-path, m. ether, the firmament. chhaya-pād, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. chhāya-mitra, m. a parasol. s. chhed, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s. chheda, m. a little insect destructive to corn; the disease occasioned by it. s. chhedak, m. that which penetrates, any hing to bore a hole with. s. chhedan, m. piercing, boring, a hole, &c. s. chhednā, a. to pierce, to bore. s. chlek, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). h.

chheknā, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. h. chhekokti, f. indirect speech, insinuation. s. chhem, f. welfare. chhem-kushal, f. welfare, happiness. s. chhehmand, m. a fatherless son. s. chhenā, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. h. chhenchna, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. h. chheni, f. (v. chhewni) a chisel, punch, piercer. h. chheik, f. sequestration of goods. chheik-lena, a. to confiscate. h. chheikāw, m. sequestration of goods. h. chhenknā, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to bar, to restrain, arrest. h. chhenkwaiya, m. a confiscator. h. chher, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. chherchhār or chher-khānī, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. h. chhera, m. touch, provocation, excitement. h. chherna, a. to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt. h. chhew, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. chhewmārnā, a. to line out, to mark. h. chhewā, m. spaces, comma, &c. h. chhewni, f. a chisel, bunch, piercer. p. chhewur, m. cuticle, skin. h. chhì, interj. tush! tut! fie! h. chhichhla,i, f. shallowness. h. chlichhora or chlichhora, triffing, puerile. h. chlichra or chlichhya, m. the prepuee, sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thm skin or pellicle. chhichrail, lean, skinny. h. chhida, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. h. chhidana, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. s. chhidna, n. to be pierced, bored. s. chhidra, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. s. chhidrit, perforated, pierced, having holes or openmgs. s. chh jnā, n. to decrease, to pine away. dekhādekhî kîje jog chhîje kûyê barhe rog, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. h. chhīkā, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. chhinka). s. chhika,ī, f. a deed of release. h. chhikanā (v. chhakanā), to pamper, &c. h. chhikkan, m. sneezing. h. chhikuni, f. a wand, a stick. h. hhilauri, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. h.

to fret, to take offence. 4.

chhilka or chhilka, m. crust, husk, rind, skin. chhilkā utārnā, a. to blanch, to pecl. h. chhilnia, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. h. chhilua, a to peel to skin, to exceriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. chhilna chhalna or chhilchhāl-k., a. to pare, to peel, &c. h. chhilori, f. whitlow, blister, felon. h. chhilwana, a, to cause to be skinned. h. chhima, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. chlima-k., to pardon, to excuse. s. chlimā-jog, venial, pardonable. s. chhimi, f. a pod, legume, husk. h. chhin, m. a moment or instant. chhin bhar men, in a moment. chlin-bulhais, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. s. chhin, wasted, decayed; slight, slender. s. chhinaknā, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. h. chhinalā, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. h. chhinālā, m. fornication. chhinala-k., a. to whore. chhinaw or chhina,o, m. seizure. h. chhinchuā, a. to throw out water. s. chhin-ck, a little while, in a moment. s. chhinguli, f. the little finger. h. chhink, f. sneezing, sneeze. chhink-länewala, a sternutatory (medicine). h. chhinkānā, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. h. chhinknā, n. to sneeze. s. chlinkwānā, to cause to be stopped. h. chlinna, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. chhina-chhina-k., a to scramble. chhinlenã, a. to snatch up, to take possession of. h. chinna-bhinna, cut up, destroyed, scattered. s. chhiat, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. h. chhiata, m. shot, spot, splash. chhiata marna, a. chhōiṭuā, a. to sprmkle, irrigate. h. [to sprmkle. h. chhinwānā, a. to cause to snatch. h. $chh\bar{\iota}p$, f. a spot on the skin; a fishing-rod. h. chhipā, close, hidden, concealed. chhipā-rahnā, n. to abscond. chhipā-chhipī, secretly. h. chhipāna, a. to conceal, to bide. h. chhipāw or chhipā, \dot{o} , m. concealment. h. chhipkali or chhipki, f. a hzard. h. chhipnā, to be hidden, to be absent, to lurk. chhip-jānā, to retire, to withdraw. 1., chhirakna, a. to sprinkle. chhirak-kar-bechnā, to sprinkle water on faded vegetables, &c., to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. h. chhirakwānā or chhirkānā, a. to cause to sprinkle. chhirkaw or chhirka,o, m. sprinkling. h.

chhitaknā, n. to be scattered or spread. chhitaknā chāndni kā, the diffusion of moonlight. h. chitar, m. a brogue, a shoe. h. chhitarnā, n. to be scattered or spread. h. chhithana, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. h. chhitham, f. a bolt. h. chhitki, f. a small spot, speck. chhitki-dalna, a. to splash. chhufki-dena, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. chhitki-k., or -lagana, a. to spot, to speek, &c. h. chhitua, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h. chlitm, f. a basket without a cover, a tray. h. chhilvana, a. to seatter, to spread. h. chhitri, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle, an old worn-out basket. //. chhittā, the rind or husk of a hard seed. h. chhiyāsath or chayasath, sixty-six. s. chhochho, f. a nurse; bosom. h. chhoh, m. affection, anger. s. chhohi, affectionate; angry. s. chhohra or chhokra, in. a boy; child. h. chhola or chhola, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. h. chholna, a. to peel, skin; to pare, scrape. h. chhonchhi, f. a bodkm, a case for needles; a small cup for children. 4. chhonchlā·k., a. to fondle. h. chhoùk, f. seasoning, relish. chhoùkan, m. spices with which food is scasoned. //. chhop, m. a coat of paint, &c. chhop-chhap-k., a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall. h. chhopaa, a. to fill up, to shut, pand, dye. h. chhor, m. border; edge; end, a towboat. h. chhor, or chhora, or chhoraw or chhorawa, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. s. chhorā, a boy. chhorā-chhorī, boy and gul, chilchhoran, m. abandoning, leaving. h. chhorā, onā, a. to set free, to dismiss. chhorauti, f. ransom. chhor-chitthi, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. chhorna, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, Astam, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.

chhot, f. defilement; contamination, touch. h.

chhotā, little, small, less, younger, &c. chhotā-

barā, varied, great and small, high and low.

chhotā,ī, f. smallness, littleness. h. chhū, unā (v. chhulānā), to cause to touch. h. chhāchhā, empty, hollow; m. conpiration. h. chlinchlir, contemptable, mean; f. a tube. h. chhuchhkūrnā, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. h. chhuchhla, m. foolish, silly, empty. h. chhuchhundar, or chhuchhandar or chhuchhundari. f. mole, musk-rat. chhuchhandar-chhorna, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment, to exorcise. s.h. chhuchhwānā, a. to conjure, to exoreise. h. chhuchkārnā, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. h. chhudra, mean, low, little, triling. s. chhahana, a. to whitewash. h. chhuhārā, m. date, date fruit. h. chhulakna, a. to make water slowly. h. chhulānā, a, to cause to touch. h. finical. h. chhullú or chhulohlá or chhulúhlá, boyish, puerile, chhāna, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. h. chhunghiya, f. the little finger. k. chhapma, a. to conecal, to lade. h. chhapua, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. h. chhura, m. a large kmfe, an amputating knife; a chhura chhuri, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. s. chhura,i, f. dismissal, discharge. h. chhurana, a. to set free, to extricate, to get vid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate, to except. h. chhurauti, f. ransom, liberation. h. chhaçãwà, m. a liberator, deliverer. h chhuri, f. a knife, a scalpel. chhuri tale dam lenā, a. to be patient in difficulties. chhuri-katuri, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives, quarrel. s. chhurwana, a. to cause to be set free. h. chhut, but, except, save; (cont. of chota, little, small; used in comp. as) chhut bhavya, m. middling class of people. chhat-pana, m. childhood. h. chhāt, f. defilement; contamination, touch. chhātlagnā or -pirna, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. h. chhūt, f. remission, leaving; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a nurror, &c. k. chhutahra, defiled by touching, foul, eor, apt, polhited (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). h. chhuță,i, f. rescue, escape. h. chhutan or chhutani, f. leisure time. h. chhutapa, m. littleness, smallness. h.

chhutauti or chhūtauti, f. (v. chhūt) remission of rent or revenue on the part of government. h. chhuthā, little, younger, least. s. chhuthana, a. to release, to set at liberty. h. chhutkar, or chhutkarā or chhutkarā, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement, h. chhuthhelā, dissolute. s. chhutkhelt, dissoluteness. h. chhutua or chhātuā, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gnu, &c); to be left off or abandoned; to sho (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. chhut-pan or chhut-panā, m. childhood. s. chhutți, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, dismission, permission, freedom. λ . chlowaw, m. resemblance, likeness, Thow? v. chi, pron. inter. what? chi-gina, in what manner, chibă,ola, chibăwală, childish, puerile. s. chibil or chibilla, unpolite, boyish. chibilla-pan, chibuk, f. the chin. h. boyishness. h. chichigana, n. to scueak, to shrick, to bleat. h. chich hi-khainchni, v. to scrawl, to score. h. chicker, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). h. chichandar, m. a musk-rat. h. chiquia, how? of what kind? p. chiqunagi, f. cremustance, manner. p. chihal or chihal, forty. chihal-tah, f. coat of mail. chihal-manar or -sutun (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the runed city of Persepolis: the term childul-sutum is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number of pillars. chihal-kadami, f. walk, ramble. p. chihana, a. to embellish, to decorate. h.

chihani or chihā,i, f. a place for the burning of the dead. h. chihikuā, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c., the

sound of fireworks. A.

chihlā, m mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. chihlā-nikalnā, n. to fatigue, to be tried. chihlā-k., to split to pieces. h.

chihlahā, splashy, muddy, slimy. h.

chellum, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which corcludes the period of mourning among Musalmans. p.

chihua, m. mark, spot, sign (v. chinh). s. chilira, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. chihra likhnā, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). chihra-likhānā, a. to enlist;

to take service and norses. chihra patti, a descriptive roll. p. chik or chik, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. t. chik, f. mud, slime (v. chikar). h. chikalnā, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly), h. chikan, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, chikan-doz or -gar, m, one who performs chikan work, chikankāri, the making of chikan. p. chikar or chikar, mud, slime, land that has been ("cur bono?" p. recently urugated. h. chikira, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? *chikāri*, f. an insect like a musquito. h. chikari, useless, worthless, contemptible. p. chikat, f. a maxture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. h. chikawat, black clayey soil. h. chikh or chikh, L a scream, screech, &c. chikh mārnā, a. to seream, to screech, to cry. p. 18. chīkhnā or chikhnā, a. to taste; to roar, to scream. chikhur, m. or chikhuri, f. a squrrel. h. chikitsa, f. attendance of a physician; application of remedies, healing, curing. s. chikkan, clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctions, greasy; meontinent, lewd, wanton. chikhua-basan or -ghara banna, n. to be meontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. chikna-chanda, beautiful. chikni jorů, f. a slippery wife. chikm supari, f. a knid of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. chikm surat, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. chikui mitti, f. clay, potters' carth. s. chikkat, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. h. *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. s. chikkinā (v. chikkan), clean. s. chiknā, m. oil, grease; adj. clean. s. chiknahat, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasi-| ness, polish. s. ness; beauty. s. chiknā,ī, f. fat of meat; wantomiess; gloss, smoothchiknānā, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. s. chikuāt, oiliness, fatness. h. chikniya, m. a bean, a spark. h. chikorā, restless, inconstant. h. chikornā, a. to peck as a bird. h. chikțā, m. a kind of tasar cloth. h. chikthā, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. h. chikți or chikți, a sticky or clayey soil. h. chikur, m. hair; lock of hair. s. chikurā, rash, criminal, inconsiderately guilty, injuring others without consideration. s. chil (contracted for chihil), forty. p.

chil, f. a kite. chil-jhapatta mārna, to snatch. s. chilahlā, splashy, muddy, sluny. h. chilakaa, n. to glitter, to shine. h. childen, m. f. the part of a hukka which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. k. chilamehi, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a hikka fixed under the children. h. chilchilana, n. to shrick, to screech, h. chilhar or chilhar, f a large lonse. h. chilik, f. twitch, stitch. //. chilla or chilla, in the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraterinties in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where fakers abide; quarentine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean, chilla**khainchua**, to keep quarantine -p. chilla, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. chilla-khainchna, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. chilla-charhana, a. to bend a bow. h. chillana, n. to scream, to shrick. h. chilli, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays muschievous pranks. h. chilman, f. (v. chilman) a sercen, &c. h. chilpasa, m. a hzard. h. *chilta*, m, the himing of iron armour. p. chilwan, f. a serven for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. h. chilwan, m. a shutter, h. chimagna or chimatna, n. to adhere. h. chimat-rahua, n. to cleave to. h. chimbuk, m. the chm. h. chimia, tough, ductile, flexible. chimedical, f. toughness, flexibility. h. chimra, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. chimrănă, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. chimri, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h. chimsa, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h. chimță (also chumță), m. tongs, forceps. h. chimtana, a. to make adhere, or ching to. h. chimtha, elastic, tough. h. chimti-kātua, a. to pinch. h. chen, f. fold, plant, wrinkle. chin-abra-h. or chin ba jabin-hona, n. to frown. chin par chin hona, n. to become wrmkled from fat. chin-dalna, a. to creas chin-lena, n. to crumple. chin-manna, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of chidan, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as gul-chin, one who calls flowers. sukhan-chin, one who gathers tales, an cavesdropper. p.

chinagnā, n to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to erv, to screech. h. chinana, a. to serze, snatch, pluck. h. chimir, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p. chrachinana, n. to scream, to squall. h. chindi, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. chindi-chindi-k., to break or reduce into small pieces. d. chingà, m. chingm, I. a chicken. h. changari, f. a spark (of fire). h. chingut, in a shrimp or prawn. s. chinghar or chinghara, f. scream, clamour, chinghar marna or changharen marna, n. to seream. h. changharna, ii. to scream, to screech (applied chingi, f. a spark of fire; a wicked dwarf. chingitharna, -chhalut, or -nikalua, to sparkle. h. chingra, m or chingre, f. a prawn, shrump. s. chirali or chirali, in a scar, a mark, a token by which anything is known; symbol, feature, signature; chruh-charhana, to stigmatize. s. chinha or chinhar, in, or chinhari, f. an acquaintance; acquaintanceship. s. chinhit, marked, known. s. chialina, a to know, to recognise. s. chinlen and, to cause to be recognised. chow, I, sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from chin, Chana), in opposition to misri, sugar-candy (from misr, Egypt). h If the face of a watch, ρ , chim, belonging to or produced in China, Chin chnika, in, a network of strings to hang anything in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a b thom n, an ox amzzle. s. chra-kapur, m. camphor. s. chin-pishth i, m. mmren or red-lead. h. child or chinta, f. reflection, consideration, thought, care, doubt, anxiety, peril, risk. - chintā-par, thoughtful, anxious chinta-man, f. m. a fabriing, thoughtful, clinta-restance, in, councilhouse or room. s. chintikul, adj. disturbed in thought. s. chintan, in study, reflection chintañ, a. to study, to think. chintana, a. to cause to chinthra, n. to be bruised by being troc upon. h.

chaiti, f. a small aut. h.

pakna, n. to stick, to idhe

chintit, thoughtful, anxious, reflective s.

chintiy \tilde{a} , f. reflection, consideration, thinking. s.

(as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; to

to sprada

of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. h. chipar, f. rheum of the eyes. h. chipatua, n. to stick, to adhere. h. chip-chipā, clammy, viscīd, glutinous. chipchipāhat, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. h. chipchipānā, n. to adhere, to cohere. h. chipi, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper, or whisk to drive away flies. h. Sucker. h. chipua, n. to be concealed. h. chippak, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goatchippakh or chippakh, m. a sparrowhawk. p. chippi, f. a patch on paper. h. chipra, m. gum (of the eyes). h. chipraha, bleared (as the eyes). h. chipri, f. cakes of cow dung. h. chipta, clammy, viscous, glutinous. h. chiptana, to flatten; to glue, to fasten; a. to turf, to apply patches, to stick. h. chir, adj. long (time), a long time. s. chir, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. chir-nikālnā, a. to banter. h. chir, m. rent, sht, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. chir-nikalna, n. to break through troops. s. chira, why? how? chira-ki, because that. p. *chira*, powerful; rude, uncivil. p. chirā, m. incision, cut, wound, sht; maidenhead; turban. chirà-utārnā, to deflower. chīrā-band or chirā-walī, a virgm, s. chiragh, m. a lamp, light. chiragh-barhana, or -thanda-k., a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp), chiragh-dan, m. a stand for a lamp, chiragh men batti parmi, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. p_* chiraghan, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illummation. ρ . chiragh-pa, rearing as (a horse). p. chirakuā, n. to have a scanty stool. h. chirana, a. to cause to tear, to split. h. chirana, a. to vex, mock, offend, jeer. h. chirand, f. the smell of burning, hair, &c. h. chiranji or chiranjiv, long-lived, a kind of benediction, "May you live a long time!" s. chiran-prin, m. a crow; adj. long-lived. s. cherantan, old, ancient, long-lasting. s. chira-sthayi, long-enduring, long-lasting. s. chiratna, ancient, long-lasting. s. chirauri, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. h. derty, a divinity. chirchirahat or chirchirahat, f. peevishness. h.

chirchirana, n. to erackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. [provocation (v. chir). h. chich, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, chirhná, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. h. cheer, a bird, a hen sparrow. s. chiri, f. the ends or hem of a garment. chiri-mar, in a birdeatcher, a towler. h. chirina, f. a bird; a heu-sparrow; a kind of sewmg. chiriyā-khāna, m. aviary. h. chir-pri, long-lived. s. chir-ficena, n. to be of a great age. s. chirk, m. filth, chirk-alid, filthy, p. chir kal, m. a long period; always, eternally. chīr-kal-se, long ago. s. chirkan (v. chirk), filth, &c. p. chir-kārī, dilatory, tedions, slow. s. chirkal, dirt, filth, ordere. p. chirkin, filthy, duty, slovenly; m. dung. p. chir-kriyā, dilatory, tedious, slow. s. chirkul, in a bit, piece, a rag. s. chirkutiyā, a tatterdemahon, ragged. s. chirna, n. to be torn, to split. chirna, a. to rend, to tear, to split to cleave, to harrow. h. chirna, n. to be vexed, provoked, to fret. h. chirpirā, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. h. chirminā, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. R. chist (for chi-ast), what is it? chistua or chist-an,

the heart desires. chit-chor, heart-stealing -alluring, chit-dena, to pay attention, chil karna, to make up one's mind. chit lana, to be attentive, to apply to. chil-lagan, amusing, pleasant. s. chit, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. chit-k., overcome in battle h. chit, f. rag, scrap. chit-ukharnā, n. to splinter. h. chitā, a tuneral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are birried. s. chita or chita, m. a leopard or panther. s. chītā, m. wish, thought; wisdom. s. chitainaui, a. to see, to look at, to behold. h. chital, m. a certain annual of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther or some other spotted animal); allj. spotted, speckled. s. chilana, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise. s. chita-netrā, f. a small bird, the mainā. s. chitāng, supine (applied to mimated beings). h. chitā, onā or chitāwni, to caution, &c. s.

chità, oni, f. a token; admonition, warning. s. chitar, m. hips, buttocks. chitar tekna, to sit

chitanna or chitannani, a. to see, to look at. h. chitewai, f. a token; admonition, warning. s. chitera, in a person who paints flowers. s. chitharrya, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. h. chilharaa, a, to tear to pieces; to abuse, revile, treat with indiginty. h. chithat, f. reluctance, repugnance. h. chithi, f. a note, letter, billet. h. chithua, to rend to tear. k.

chit-kabra or chitla, pichald, spotted. s. chit-kur, m. a cry, a seream. s. chithura, m. a speck, a sear. chithura-lagana, a. to brand. 1. chilua, n. to be painted; to look, appear. h. chiling, a. to paint, to wish, to think. h. chilra, m. a picture; painting, defineation, writing, &c; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the forchead; the mrage or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plant when heated by the sun. chitr-sala or -sa, i, a gallery of pictures. s. chitra-gae or chitra-kar, m. a portrait-painter, s. chitra-kari, f. portrait painting. v. *clutral*, m variegated or spotted (the colour). s.

olo

chitta, in application of a blister; adj. lying down,

reclining. chitta blood, in. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. s. chittal or chital, in the spotted deer. h. chitta-vibhram, m. madness, derangement. 8. chittawan, kmd-hearted, annable. s. chitthi, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. chitthe-talab or talab-chitthe, f. a summons. chitthi-pati or -pattar, f. epistolary correspondence. h. chitti, f. a sear, a spot, freekle, &c.; a kind of serpent; *kauri worn smooth with rubbing. chillidar, speckled. chilli-lana, a. to scar. h p. chitwan, f. a sight, a look. h. chi.ūūta, m. large black ant. h. chi, niti, f. a small black aut. h. chi, ūrā, m. rice parched and caten dry. s.

branded at the end. h.

Cuttack), s.

chie, f. thing, commodity. chiz hast, f. chattels, J. chontla, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or baggage chize, something, a little. p. eho, in, f. dropping, dripping. h. cho, and, at to cause to drip, to distil. h. chosar or chosar, in a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. I. chob, f. wood; a post; a dramstick, a stick, a club. chole-karr or kar-chola, f. beating with a stick: a kind of curbroidery. p_{\bullet} choba, m. a stake, post. p. chobak, f. a dramstick, my small stick. p. chob-dar, in, a servant whose business is to annonnce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. chob-dusti, f. a staff, stick. p. chobba, in a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions; prey; puncture. h. chabi or chobin, wooden; made of wood. p. chochla, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h. feation. h. ehodia. n. to copulate h. chodwansa, whoush, hindmons, addicted to formchohu, m. a small well. h. cholor-nichla, m. the lower paw. h. cholda, m. a large peg or pin. h. cho, it, land lying low and always moist. chaj, in beauty. chop, subtle, fine. h. chokha, pure, genume, good, fine, sharp, keen; clever; pleasing, beautiful. h. chokha, t punty, shupness. h. chomp, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. "... chonch, f. beak, bill, a point. s chan like, va. playfulness (v. chockla). h. chonda, in the head; har braided on the top of the head, a kind of well. b choudle, 1 dimness, dulness of sight. h. chouthla, dim, purblind, dim-sighted. h. chongo, m. a funnel; a sort of bread h. chongly, in, a joint of bamboos, used to send letters chanhhalan, n. to be purblind, to see dunly. h. choukna, a. to prick, to goad. h. chouthan, a to scratch, to claw. h. chouts, of the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; quene, top, apex, summit, pumacle, an ornament worn on the head by women. choiff asman par ghisun, n. to be very vain or aspiring. choite-kat, a slave. chonti-kutwani, to be a slave, to be obedient. chonti kisi ki hath men ānā, a, to have a power over one, to subdue. h.

chop, f. desire, wish, hope. h. chopui, a. to throw water from a dauri, q.v. h. chor, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. chor-bala, f. a quicksand, chorpahra or -pahra, the scouts of an army. chorjahaz, a pirate ship, a privateer. chor-chakār, m. a thief. chor-khana, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. chor-darwaza, m. trapdoor. chor-dhor, m, plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-sunt; a thief and what he has stolen. chorrah or -rasta, a secret path. chor-zamin, a quagmire, bog. chor-sighi, f. back-stairs. chor-khirki, f. a back-door, a bye-door. chor-gali, f. a byeroad, back-lane. chor-lagna, n. to be injured, to damage. chor lagna sham' ko, n. to waste a

chorana, a. to steal, to pilfer. s. chor, t, a theft, robbery, stealth, chori-chori, by stealth, clandestmely. s.

candle by a thicf being attached to it. chormahall, in the apartments of the concubines of

great men. chor-mandara, m. a game played

by children. chor-mahichin, f. hide and seek.

chor-nimak, contraband salt (chiefly used in

choshya, suckable, anything (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. s.

chot, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assidinty, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. chot par chot, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single, chot-bandhuā, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. chut-khana, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to finterest; treacle. h. suffer loss. h. chota, m. discount or premium independent of

chots, f. a lock of harr left on the top of the head, the plait or the of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. choți kā honă, to excel, be pre-emment, or unrivalled. h.

chotinian, a. to seize by the bair, also to wound, [to hurt. h. chotta, m. a thief. h. chi, such as, like; when? how? p.

chula, also chātā and chulyā, m. a fire-place. d. chu,un or ckū,ār, f. a cistern. chū,ān khū,ī, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. chuban (v. chāpān), a shepherd. p.

chubh, m. pricking, puncture. h. chubhana, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. h.

chubhli, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. h. chubhnā, n. to priek, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pierced, stabbed. s. chābhuā, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabled, to penetrate. h. chubhona, a. to stick mto, to stab, storg. h. chuchana, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. h. chūchī, f. (v. chuichī) the breast, pap, &c. h. chuchkari, f. blandishment. h. chuchkūruā, a, to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with hps protruded. h. chuchuhānā, to smg, to whistle. p. chugan, f. a plait or fold in a garment. h. chugana, a, to cause to peck. h. chughal or chughal-khor, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. chughal-khori, f. the act of backbiting. p. chughli, f. talebearing. chughli-khana, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. p. chagua, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. chug lend, a. to select, to choose, h. chūhā, m. a rat, a mouse. chuhr-dān, m. a mousetrap. chāhe-mār or chuh-mar, m. a sparrowhawk, cormorant, a mouser. h. chuhal, f. merriment; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. chuhal-puhal, merriment, festivity, good cheer. chuhal-k., a. to carol, &c. h. chūhar, in the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. h. chuhchuhā, deeply coloured. h. chuhchuhānā, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. h. chúhi, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) chūwi, the same. h. chuhiyā, m. a httle mouse. h. chuhla, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. h. chuhli, comic, mirthful. h. chāhnā, a. to suck. s. chuk, f. an error, blunder, mistake. h. chik, adj. sour, acid; in. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. s. chūkā, m. a kind of earthen pot. h. chukā,ī, f. (same as chukat) a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. chukā,i denā, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. %. chukānā, a. to finish, complete, to settle. h. chukat or chukautā, m. a contract, a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. h.

chukkar, m. outlet of a fountain. t.

CHU-CHU chukkar, m. a small tank or pit. h. chukkār, m. the rowing of a hon. chukki, f. deceit, fraud. chukki-dena, a. to deceive. to play tricks. h. chukua, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted, h. chākmā, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. h. clinks, in. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. 8. chukti, f. settlement, decree or sentence. h. chul, f. itch, scratching. h. child, I a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hunge; an axletree arm. chulcù-akharnā or -dhili honā, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. A. chulana, a. to distil, to cause to drip. h. chulaw, m, a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. p. chulbula, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. chulbulāpan, m. garety. chulbulahat, garety, airmess. chulbulana, b. to be restless, to fidget (little used). elaboration, restless, fidgetting; any, gay. h. chulchul, in. wantonness, inconstancy. s. chulchulana, n to itch, to titillate, s. challe, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chrimney, staddles. h. viully, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water, chullū bhar pūne man dub marua, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. chapui bhar pani men dub marna). chullû sadhuû, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual merease, chulli men ullu hona, to be intoxicated with a monthful. s.

chuma or chuma, m. a kiss; (also chumma) chimächati, f. dalhance, kissing and toying. s. chancagh or chancak, a mace, a club; a baton with an iron knob at the end. p.

chamak-patthar, m. a magnet (v. chambak). s. chuman, in, act of kissing. s.

chumāna, a. to cause to kiss. s.

chumbak, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone, a magnet; a quotation, an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. s.

chumkar, m. (also chumkari) f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h. chumkārnā, a. to coax, to speak kindly to. h. chān, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. s.

(104)

chini, such as, like; interrog, how? when? conj. because, masmuch as. chini-ki, whereas, since. chair-chire wrangling, altereation (lit, when or how, and cherefore). p. chana or chana, m lime. chana-pazni, f. a danemg girl. china laquna, a, to defame. s. chāna, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). s. chimin or chiman, like that, just as if p. chununa, a, to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. chana-lena, a. to plant (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. I that, accordingly. p h. chunaŭeki or chunaŭ ki, so that, in such manner chunian chunia, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p. chanace or chanace, in a lime-burner. s. chunal, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. h. chanauts, I a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel, a small spoon used to take out the lime; encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. h. chinawat, f a plant, act of planting. h. chanichabit, I singing of birds. h. chinicle, f. breast, bubby, dug, upple. s. chandles or chandles, chandless or chandles, dimsighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). h. chuudhlana, n. to be purblind, to see dunly. h. changal, a handful of anything dry, as challe denotes a handful of hand 4. change or change, f toll, tax, duty. b. cloud. f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gen h. chun be chique, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. p. channa, like this, such as this, p. chiaili, when that, whereas, since. p. chundi-mitt; or -mati, potters' earth. h. chuma, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to ar range; to plant; m. ascarides. darwaza chumā, a to close a door with bricks. h. chaurs, f. a mode of dyeing cloths. h. chioita, m. or chânti, f. a large ant. h. .. chinina or chanthau, a. to gather, to pinch. h. chintrie, the head man of a district. h. chunwana, a. to cause to pick, choose. h. chup, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word rah or raho being understood). chup-

chap, quite still; silently, stealthily. chuplagui or chupki-lagui, n. to be struck dumb. h. chapar, m. grease. h. chapaçua, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. h. chapa-chap, silent; furtively. h. chupan, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. p. chapain, f. the office of shepherd. p. chap-chap, silent, perfectly still, furtively. h. chap-chapana, n. to keep silence, to move quetly and secretly. h. chup chupate, silently, secretly. h. chupka, quiet, silent, mute. chupke, quietly, silently, with little noise. chapke-kahna, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. h. chapea, plausible, though false. h. chapit or chapit, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. chapri-bal, flattery, soft words. chapri roti, cakes rich with clarified butter. chappi ulu, the vam. h. cher, m. powder, filings, atoms; brused. chārchur, broken to atoms. chur-rahna, n. to sot. chur-k., a. to break into small pieces. chur hond, it to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love, to be fired. nashe men char home, a. to be helplessly intoxicated, s. chur (also churu and churu), a crest, a top-knot, a rmg, an aundet, a bracelet. - s. chura, in filmgs, saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be charked into the mouth, s. churaghuu, n. to prate, to prattle. h. chiragan (v. chiragan), n to gabble. h. chiral, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hog, fury; a darty woman. h. chiran, m. powder, dust. chirana-kuntal, m a lock of hair, a curl. churna-khand, m. pebble, gravel. s. charana, a. to steal, to filch. s. churchurit, erisp, acrid. h. churchur, f. dregs, sediment. h. chāci, f. hangles or rings made of glass. h. churatar, drawers, or sleeves, made too long. chūrī, f. a species of bread rich with ghi. h. churmi, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h. churmură, an imitative sound. h. chārna, to reduce to small pieces. s. chārna (v. chārar), powder. s. churri, f. dregs, refuse. h. churt, f. nap, drowsmess, nodding. h. churū,ā, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. s. churugua, n. to gabble, to prattle; to chirp. h. churuk, the chirping of little birds. d.

chusakkar, m. one who sucks, a tippler. s. chusakna, n. to throb, to ache. h. chusana, to give or cause to suck. h. chuski, f. a mouthful of demk. s. chusm or chūsm, f. a child's coral. s. chussi, f. the juice of fruits. h. chast, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. chust chālak, active, alert, fleet. p. chusta, tight, fitting well (as clothes). p. chusti, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. p. chūt, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h. chuțăluă or chuțană, a. to wound. h. chūtar, m. the backside, buttock, hip. chūtar bajāna, m. to be overjoyed. chūtar-sakornā, n. to loiter, to hang back. chūtar se kan gànthua, to speak in parables. h. chuţīlā, wounded, brnised. h. chutiyā, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. h. chūtiya, m. a blockhead. chūtiyā-shahid, m. a cully, a dupe. s. chutryānā, a. to wound. h. chuthi, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or gulbadan; name of an ornament worn on the toes. chutki-bharna, or -lena, a. to mp, to pinch; to throw out provoking insimilations. chutkiyon men uyana, to put one off with a joke. [mour; (sec totka) commdrum. h. chutkulā, m. plensantry, facctiousness, wit, huchutla, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. chati). s. chāvnā, to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exide. s. chuwana, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. h. chūza, m. a chicken, a young bird. chūza-būz, an old woman who keeps a young gallant. p. chūzā, a kite, (also v. chūza). p. chymită $(\mathbf{v}, chi, \hat{n}it\hat{n})$, large black ant. h. chyanti (v. chi, anti), f. a small ant. h. chyut, dropped; fallen off, strayed. s.

D.

dab, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. dab-gar, m. a currier. h.
dab, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. dābi subbat, m. good manners, civilization. a.
dāb, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. h.

dabā, m. ambush. dabā-mārnā, to lie in wait. h. dabā,e-dalna, n to be concealed, to hide. h. dubak, in fresh water drawn from a well. h. $dabakn\bar{a}$, n. to couch, to be awed, \rightarrow he in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. dabak ana, -jana, or rahna, n. to sneak, to skulk. dabak-baithna, n. to erouch. h. dabakna, n. to glitter. h. dab-ana, n. to advance. k. dabana, a. to press down; to smb, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. daba-lena, a to encroach upon. daba-mārnā, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. h. dabang or dabanga, all-bred, brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. h. dubar, in, a vessel for washing hands in, h. dabas, m. provisions, sea-stock, steres. h. dabaw, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness, mannā, a. to stand in awe. h. dabba or dabba, m. a leathern vessel. h. dahbagh, m. a currier, a tanner. a. dabbū, m. an iron spoon. h. dalidaba, m. digmty, state, pomp. a. dabdabana, m to be filled with water or tears (an eye). aisu dabdabana, to be on the point of shedding tears. h. dabel, m. subject, person under dominion. h. dubi, f. a measure of about ten handfuls. h. dabing or dabinga (v. dahang), ill-bred. h. daber, in, a writer, a secretary, a notary. p. dabistan, m. n school, dabistani mazahib, "School of religious sects "-- (Binning). a. dubistani, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. p. dabkå, m. fresh water drawn from a well. h. dabkana, a to sunb, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to dannt; to conceal; to dabkar, f. a trap, a snare. h. Inde. h. dabkel, m. skulking, a skulker. b. dabki, f. ambush, cronching. dabki mārnā, to lie m ambush (a tiger, &c.). h. dabna, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, moved down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. dab junu, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. dab-chalua or -mkalna, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. dab-marna, n. to be crushed to death. dabe $p\dot{a}, o\dot{n}$, with silent steps, softly, gently. h. dābnā, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to

squeeze. dab-rakhna, a. to conceal, to steal

and coneed; to press, particularly with the flighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money), dish-tena, a, to outgrow, h, dishochus, ,, to coneed, to hide (generally fur-

tively), to strangle, h.

dahonā (same as dahā nā), to sink, &c. h. dahrā, a marsh, a puddle; a small field. h. dahra or dahrā, m. marshy Lind, a puddle

dubra or dabrā, m. marshy Lind, a puddle, a small pond. dubra-dubrā, m.a puddle. b. dabār, f. zephyr, the west wind. a.

dabās, m. a club, a mace. a p.

dabusā, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. a. dachehhi, dexterons, able, qualified. s.

dachehhha, f. (for dikshina), in the south. s.

dachehhina, f. (for det shinā), reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee, s. dachehhinagan, in the sun's progress from north

to south, winter solstice. s. dachh, learned, scientific, able. s.

 $d_i t d_i$, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. p_i dad, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; '(in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as klouda-dad, given by God. dad bedåd k., a. to demand justice. die l-kliereli, ni. a planitiff, a petitioner of justice. dust-khwahi, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. dad-dilash, f. hberality; a present. dual-deui, a. to praise one's actions properly. dul-ras, a redresser of greevan es. dad-rasi, redress of grievances, justice. dud ko palanchaa, no to arrive at justice; to obtain justice, dad-gar, in administrator of justice. da l-gustari, diffusion or administration of justice. did-leni, a. to take vengeance. dad-milne, n. to obtain redress dad o bedad, crying out for justice. dad o situd, ht. giving and taking, traffic p.

dadā, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. p.t.

da la, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as tâb-dada, inflamed. p.

dala, in a paternal grandfather; elder brother, h. ductur or dudeāw ur, in, the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. p.

dadhi, m sour, thick milk. s.

dà tì, f. paternal grandmother. h.

dādī, a plaintill, a complainant. dādī-faryādī, a complamant, one suing for justice. µ.

dudigal, in descent, pedigree, ancestor, paternal grandfather's family. #.

dadlana, a to clude, to snub. I.

 $didn\tilde{t}$, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise. p.

dad o dam, a fierce rapacious animal (as a hon,

tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless ammal), as a goat, sheep, &c. p. dadorā, m. a bump; (from the bite of an insect). dādorā, m. a kind of song. h. [h. dadrī, imape corn, chiefly barley. h.

 $d\bar{a}dur$ or $d\bar{a}durw\bar{a}$, m. a frog. s. $du_sej\bar{a}$ (v. $du_gaj\bar{a}$), m. a dowry. s.

da, n-ba, in, on the right and left. h.

def or def or duff, in, a small tambourine. p. daf, in, repulsion, averting, preventing, daf's dar, in, an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. a.

daf'a, time, a moment, one time. daf'a ba daf'a,

from time to time, repeatedly. a. dafa.iii, pl. things buried or hidden, more parti-

cularly hidden or binned treasures. a. dafar kaliya, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make

it go the further; slops, wishwash. a.

daf'alan, often, all at once. a.

define, in birried or hidden trensure, hoard. a. daf iya, a means of averting evil, Ac. a.

daffa, m. a smaller tambourme p.

dafn, in birnal, hiding, concealing. dafn-k., a. to birry, to hide, to conceal. a.

defining, a. to bury, to miter. a.h.

dajtar, in a book, journal, record. daftar-khāna, m. an office, a counting-house. daftar-khārch, office charges. daftar-dar or daftar-haws, a registrar, a recorder. daftar-dari, &c., office of registrar. daftar-hand or daftar, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. p.

dafti or daftin, f. the boards of a book. p. dag, m. spot. sear, &c. (v. dagh). h.

dag, f. a pace, one step (measure). h. degadhua, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide,

to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. s. dagar, a kettle-drum. h.

dagara, f. a road, a path, a highway. h. dagaraā, n. to disbeheve a true testimony. h. dagaraā, n. to travel, to walk, to roll. h.

dagdagā, shming, bright. h.

dagdepahat (cont dag-dagat), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). h.

dagdaganā or dagdagānā, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle, co shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). dagdagākar μānā μānā, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. b. [m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. s.

h. [m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. s. dagdha, burnt, scorched, consumed. dagdha-kak, dagga, m. a lean horse, a rosinante. h.

dāgħ, m. spot, stain, mark, sear, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many sears. dāgħ bar bātā,e dāgħ, one misfortune following another. dagħ-charhanā or lagānā, a. to vilify, to defame. dagħ-dār, spotted, marked. dāgħ-denā, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. dagħ-tānā, a. to vilify. dagħ lagnā, n. to be damaged. dāgħ-hona, to be cauterized or scarred. p.

daghā, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. daghābāz, a cheat, impostor, traitor. daghā-bāzī, imposition. p.

dagha, i, f. price paid for marking. p.

daghal, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity: Inxuriant and entangled herbage; a villam, a pickpocket; adj. false, decentful; base (as com). daghal-fasal, treachery, decent, depravity. a. daghana, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any-

thing to be marked. p.

daghdagha or daghdaghā, m. alarm, tumult. a. dāghi or daghilā, spotted, stamed; decentul. daghī-k., a. to stain, to blemish. p. daghtī, treacherous, decentul; f. treachery, vildaghtī, treacherous.

lany, fraud. p.

daghnā or dāghnā, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.) p.h. daglā, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. h. [shivering, tottering. h. dagmag, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the net of dagmagānā, m. or dagmaganā, n. to tremble, to shiver, to totter, to stagger. h.

dagrana or dagrana, a. to propel, to roll. h. dah, ten. dah-chand, tenfold, ten times. dahchandagi, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). dah dar dunya, sattar-dar akhiral, a benediction of fakirs, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, dah dar dunyā sitan dar akhirat, "gwe in this world and receive in the next")-so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written dil, not dah. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "dah dar dunyā, sad dar akhhirat," de ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." dan yak, tenth part. p.

dah, in. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. kanwal-dah, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

dāh, m.f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cantery. dah; pwar, m. inflammatory fever. dah; denā, to light the funeral pile. dah-rakhna, to grud ge. dah-sar, m. a place where dend bodies are burnt. dāh-haran, m. the root of a fragrant grass (Andropogon muricalum), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. dah-karma or skripa, the act or cereinony of burning a dead body. s.

dah, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. s. daha,, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. p_{\star} dahaindi, f. a ve-sel m which milk is kept. s. dahak, f. ardour, conflagration. h. dahak, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. p. dahak, burning, inflammatory; caustic. s. dahak, m.f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. h. dahakua, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. h. dahal, a quicksand, a quagmire. h. dahalna, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. h. dahan or dahan, f. sultrmess, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni. s. dahan, m. the month, an ordice. p. dahan, m. burning, cauterizing. s. dahana, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth.

water-bag; anything which covers the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth. dahana, a. to burn, to set on fire. s. [p. dahand, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change," p.

dahar, a road; lands flooded with water. h. dahar-dahar-jalua, n. to burn finrously. dahar-dahar-rahaa, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h. daharna, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

dahash, stupified with amazement, striking with astomshment or consternation. a.

dath-bash, in a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust: a valet. p.t.

dahdaha, flourishing, fresh, pleasing. h. dahdahana, n. to flourish, to blossom. h.

dathend, f. a vessel m which sour nulk is kept. s. dath (vilgarly dhai), m. thick sour milk, coagu-

lated milk. dahi-wala, m. a seller of sour milk. s.

dāhī, shrewd, ingenions, penetrating. s.
 dāhī, malicious, spiteful, envious. s.
 dāhinā, right, the opposite of left. s.

dahkanā, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, dostroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). h. dahkānā, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to b mlk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. h.

cuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with

DAIT-DAI dahliz, f. a portico, a threshold. dahlīz-khundluna, "treading the threshold." dah-marda, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. p. dahna or dahna, n. to burn, to be burnt, to scorch. s. dahna (v. dahinā), right, the opposite of left. dalma, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat (as metal). s. dah-nimi, five per cent, (ht. half of ten). p. dalmiya, fit to be burnt, combustible, s. dahr, m. time, an age, habit, mode, solicitude; the world; athersm; fortune, adversity. a. dahra, m. a pond, a pool. h. dahri, temporal, relating to time or fortune. a. dahriyā, m an atheist. a dah sani, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. dalisera, in a weight of ten sers. s. dalishat, f. fear, dread. dalishat-anger, hornble, hideons. dahshat-zada, panie-struck. dahshatnak, alarming, dreadful a. dalum, tenth, the tenth (day). p. dah-yak, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). p. da,i, part, fem. given; gift; m.f. the Derty, destiny. da,ī, lagna, to be unfortunate. da,īmara, struck by the Deity, accursed. s. da,i, f. a milk-muse; a midwife. da i pila,i, f. a wet-nurse. day janay, f. a midwife day ko sompna, a. to put out to nurse da, i khilu, i, a dry mirse. du_i -gari, f. madwifery. p.h. $d\tilde{a}_i$, in, a giver, generally used in composition, as, $dukh\cdot du, i$, giving or occasioning pain -s. da'r, in, a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who mstigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause. a.

daivat, by chance, fatally; at length. s. to m playing Inde and seek. b. source, a. giant, in Hindi mythology. s. daayes, m. a contented cuckold. a. daj, in darkness, a dark night. a. dak, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. p. eally to Brahmans, s. dāk, m. husband of a dakini, q v. s. daily, by chance, accidentally. s. da,m, always, perpetual, permanent diimu-lwith constant vomiting. h. habs, perpetually impresoned. da, imu-l-khoner, a sot, drunkard. da.imu-l-maraz, always sick. a. daka-parna, -dena or -dalna, a, to rob. h. da-iman, perpetually, everlastingly. a. disime or ausiminal, f. perpetuity, eternity. dissiminutes, moments; minute. a. mī, adj. perpetual, everlasting. a. dakait or dakait, m, a robber, a pirate. h. dain, m. debt. dain-dar, m. a debtor. daini dakaiti or dakaiti, f. robbery (vulg. dacoity) mu'ajjul, a debt payable on demand. daine mudakar, f. a belch. dakar-lena, to belch. h. wajjal, a debt of which payment is deferred. a. dakara, m. name of a good kind of soil. dain, durrial, daily; in. poverty, wretchedness. s. dakarnā, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. daina, m. a branch, a bough. h. baithnā or -jānā, n. to embezzle. h. danya, in. poverty, covetousness. s. dakdakānā, m. to shake, burn, &c. h. to. dur, m. a temple; a convent, a monastery. p.a. dald, a throng or company; good for, adapted

authority. α . dā,ira, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourne; a monastery. dā,irn-dār, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. daitya, m. a demon (v. daiyat). s. dair, divine, celestral; in. destiny, fate. dairchinta, f. fatalism, rehance on fate. daiv-chintak, m. a fatalist. daiva-gya, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. daivagya, a female fortune-teller. daw-lekhak, an astrologer. dair-vānī, f. a voice from heaven. dair-yag, m. an age of the gods. s. daira, divine, relating to a divinity. s. dairagat (v. dewagat), accident. s. darragga, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s. dairi or dairya, m. fate; adv. accidentally, fate, daiya, f. a mother; the stand that children run dā iya, m. petition plaint, desire, wish; cause, dainat, m. a demon, an evil spirit, a Titan, or dayjal, m. a har, an impostor; anti-christ, a. dayla or dayled, in. a lake; the river Tigris. a. duk, in a donor, one who makes presents, espedah, f. a post for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of palki-bearers. dak-chauki, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. dakghar, a post-office. duk-wala, a postman. h. dak, perpetual vomiting dak-lagm, to be seized dakā, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. doka,ik, pl. subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; h.

(109)

dakhan, m. the south, the Decean. s. dakhani, southern. s. dakhil, intimate, familiar; admitted. a. dakhil, entering, penetrating, arriving: taking possession; entry in a book (adjectively); entered, produced. dakhil kharij-k., a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and mserting that of the new). dakhil-k., a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert, dakhil hona, ii. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. dakhil-daftar, entered upon the record. dakhil-dar, an occupant. dākhil-nāma, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance, dakhil khārij, crasure of an entry. dākhila or dākmlā, m. a recent for money; a list or entry; a muster-roll, a concern or business; a connexion. dakhili, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. dalhil-nama, m, a warrant of possession. a. dakhl, m. entrance: access; possibility or practreability; produce, meome, receipt, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. dashlpānā, a. to have access. dakhl-k., a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. a. $dakhl \cdot dar$, a partner, an accomplice. a.p.daklini, southern; of or belonging to the Decem or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). dakhni pudina, horse munt. s. dead. p. dakhma, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dakī, gluttonous, voracious. h. dakik, difficult; minute; m. flour, meal. a. dakika, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business, α . [causes children to pine and die. s. đãkini, f. a female mp, a witch, whose evil eye dakiyā, m. a robber; a postman. h. dakk, thin. Lapi-dakk, f. a heetic fever. a. dakhhinā or dakhnā, sonthern; southerly. s. dakk o lakk, m. an uncultivated plam. a. daknā, a. to vomit. h. dakrānā, n. to ery bitterly. h. dakshi, capable, able, well-qualified. s. dakshin, right (not left); south, southern. dakshin-parra, f, the south-east quarter. s. dakshinā. f. a present to Brahmans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brahmans. s. dakshināyan, sonthing, &c. (v. dakhināyan). s. dakshinen, southward, southerly s. dakshinya or dakshiniya, deserving a reward. s.

dākshija, m. cieverness, dexterity, ability. s. dakā, m. a robber, pirate. h. dal, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. dal-wal, commander of an army; thickness. dal dar, fleshy, thick. dal or dal, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, umch used for food. s. dal, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. ek dal, of one piece, without joining, h. dela, in, a large hump, a clod, a large basket. h. dalā, in a litter, a large branch. h. dala il, pl proofs, arguments. a. dalah, f. glitter, splendom, h. dalah, m. a shug, a basket, a dali, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes. dulakna, u. to gluter, to slunc. h. dalak-pat, m, a folded petal or leaf, s. dalalat, f, direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage, α_i dalan, in the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving, s. dalan, m. a hail. dar-dalan, m an outer hall. p. datam, a. to grand coarsely, to cause to be ground. s. Harge tent. s. dal-badal, in a mass of clouds; a large army; a dal-chini (for dar-chini), 1. cmnamon. h. daldal, f. a quaguure, a slough, a bog. daldalā, quaggy, boggy. daldalahat, f. tremor, daldalana, n. to shake, to undulate. daldali, swampy, quaggy. h. dalda-peshqir, a bed-screen. p. dalganjana, a kind of rice, h. dat-harn, in, one who sells grain, s. dal-haran or dal-hari, f. a woman who deals in gram, s. dali, f. a clod of clay or mould. s. dali, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). h. duli, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings, for carrying presents; hence a present of femt, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. I. dalidr or dalidr, in. poverty, want. s. dalidri, poor, indigent, wretched, s. dalidrata, f. poverty, destitution. s. dālidri, m. poor, destitute. 8. dalihan, f. any sort of pulse. s. dald, f. argument, proof; a director. a. dalili, argumentative; a good arguer. a. dálim or dalim, m. a pomegranate (v. dárim). s. daliya, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than dal, q.v. s. dalıya, m. a basket, a lump of meat. &c. h.

dalk (properly dilk), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. dalk-posh, a mendicant, or one who wears the dalk; adj. ragged. a.

dallak, a barber, a waiter at a bath - a.

dallaki, of or relating to a barber, &c. teghi dallaki, a razor, lit the barber's sword. a.p.

dallāl, pr. a broker, a salesman. a.

dallāla, f. a procuress; an old go-between. a. dallah, f. brokerage; the business of a broker, a. dal masal karna, a. to thrash, to erumple. h.

dalau, a, to grand enarsely, to split pulse. s. dalua, a. to throw down, to fling, to east, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to subunit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite, dal-dena, a. to throw away, to east, to

occasion. h

dal-sus \dot{a} , f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. s.

dalr, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. α .

dalwa, m. a large basket (without a lid). h.

dalwaiya, m. one who grands. s. dalwam, at to cause to be coarsely ground. s. dalwana, a. (from dalaa), to cause to throw, &c. \hbar . dam, m. breath, life, boasting; spring, ambition; cheerfulness; a proment; the stewing over a slow fire. dam-ulatua, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. dam-a-dam, incessantly, continually. dam-baz, in, a wheetler, deceiver, dam-bazi, f. wheedling, deceiving, dam i basepassa, the last breath, the last moment. dam band-hua, n. to be attentive dam-ba-klaid, silent, keeping one's breath within limiself, dam bu dam, perpetually, dam-band, an alembie, dam-bharna, n. to boast. dam-pukht, m. a stew, a kmd of pulaw, dam phuluu, to breathe short, damphuńkuä, to breathe, mspire. dam-tūtuā, n to die. dam-jagnā, n. to speak, to talk. damchurăna, a. to feigu death. dam-charhnā, n. to pant, to respire. dam chira, in, the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. dam-chhorna, a. to breathe, to expire. damkham, edge or temper of a semitar, &c. damdår, elastie. dam-dilasa or dam o dilasa, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing; coaxing. dam-dena, a to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to snomer (a stew, &c.). dam-raftan, to expire. dam-rokud, a to suffocate, breathe short. dam rakkna, n. to be content with a little. dam-zadan, to breathe,

to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. dam-zani, hesitation, maintaining silence. damsadhaa, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. habs i dam). dam sāz, concordant, harmomons. dam se tālna, a. to turn off with a joke. dami shamsher, in the edge of a sword. dam-k., a, to blow (as a fire); to blow as a conjurer when juggling or exorersing. dam-kash, silent. dam kashi, silence. dam-kha-jānā or -rahnā, n. to be crestfallen. dam-khānā, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). damkhainchua, n. to be silent. dam-lagna, n. to be desirous. dam-lena, a. to take breath, to rest. dam marna, a. to speak; to boast. dam nāk med ana, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for hie; to be much distressed. dami nakd, ready (as dniner, &c.), dam-mkalnā, n. to die. damhour, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a pulaw, &c. p.

dām, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or

passions. s.

dam, in price; the name of a copper coin. h. $d\bar{a}m$, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. p. dam, f.m. a rope, any kind of string s.

dama, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. p. dama, may (it) be perpetual. dama mulku-hu,

may his kingdom be everlasting. a.

dāma, m. a rope, a string, a cord. s. danual, in a son-in-law. p.

damadi, f. relationship of son-in-law. p.

damagh (v. dimagh), m. the brain. damaghcharling, to be proud with excess of wealth. damagh-k., to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. damagh hona, n. to be vain, hanghty, proud. damaghi, vain, frivolous,

proud. a, p. damak, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer. s. damaknā, n. to shme, to glitter. h.

damāma or damāmā, m. a kettledrum. p. daman, taming, subduing; in a hero. s.

damān, powerful, terrible, fierce. p. daman, or dāman or dāmana, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. daman pakarna, a. to prevent, to oppose: to take protection, to take refuge. dăman phailauă, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. daman tale chhipana, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. daman jharkar uthnā, to rise quickly in displeasure. dāman

jharak lenā, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. daman chhurana, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. dâman dar, wide (as cloth). dâman dabă baithuă, to intrude upon. dăman se lagna, to depend upon, to claim protection. damon-gir, attached to, depending on: demanding justice, an accuser. daman giri, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. p.

damana, n. to bend (with elasticity). h. damānak, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. p. damar, rum, destruction. a.

damar, m. pitch, resin; a torch. h.

damasāhi, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend; composition of a debt. h.

dambh, m. pride, boast, hypocrisy. s.

dambhi or dambhik, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. s.

dümeha, in the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. h.

dandana, in a cavalier, a mound. h. damdamanā, a. to shake (as a tree), h.

dâmdâri, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. ρ .

dami, f. a kind of hukka, or instrument for smokmg; adj. mflated. p.

dāmi, f. an assessment. dami laganā, a. to assess. dāmi wasılal, gross assets of a village. h.

dami, m. a sportsman, a fowler. p.

damida, blown, expanded, vegetated. p.

damidagi, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, spronting. ρ .

dāmini or damini, f. lightning. s.

damigat, a contission or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. a.

damka, a hillock, an eminence. h.

damkalā, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or erane (for raising weights). h.

damua, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. h.

dam-o-dad (v. dad-o-dam), wild beasts, &c. p.

damrā, m. gold, silver, riches. s. damri, f. the eighth part of a paisa, or very nearly three dams. s. Theld in one hand. s.

damru, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, damwi, plethorie, full of blood. a.

damya, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. s.

 $d\bar{a}n$, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift. dān-pati, m. a liberal or munificent man. dan-pattar or dan-patra, in. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brahmans. dan-pattar-dar, a Brahman to whom lands have been assigned. danpun, m. charity, alms. dan-dharma, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. dan-shil, liberal, munificent. dan-yogya, fit for, or meriting a donation, s.

dān, m comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as kadar-dan, knowing the value or quality (of persons). unkta-dan, subtle, penetrating; it also denotes an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as kalam-dan, a pencase. sham'-dan, a candle-stick. cha-dan, a tea-pot. p.

dâna or dâna, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. dana-badalna, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. dana badlawwal, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. dāna-bandī, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertam the produce of each field. dana pani, m. food, victuals. dana-dar, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing gram. dāna dān k., to mingle, conformd, or destroy. dina-kesh, m. a kind of embroidered neckeloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak, p.

danā, wise, learned danā, e dahr, extremely wise, the learned of the age. dana, f. wisdom, knowledge. p.

danak, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a dinar, a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city; it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. a.p. $d\bar{a}uanda$, he that knows; skilled. p.

dand, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instru-

ment; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. p.

dand, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four mmutes. danda-danda, f. single-stick, cudgellmg. dand-tamei, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water; after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. dand-dhakka, f. a sort dand, m. oppression, injury; fine. s. fof drum. s. dand, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the

exercises himself at the dand. s. dand, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. dand bharnā, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty.

dand-pel, one who

dand lena, to fine, to amerce. s.

earth with the breast.

dandi, a collector of market dues. h. danda, m. landmarks; road. s. dandan, m. a tooth. dandan gir, biting (horse). dandan misre, f. a kind of sweetmeat. p. dandāna, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. p. daudanuna, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's case. h. dandavā, m. a blister, a pumple. h. dandant or dandawat (v. dandwat), salutation. s. dands, m. or dands, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. pag-dendi, f. a footpath h. dåndi, f. a balance; m. a rower, a water • m. s. dander, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. hdandiya or dandiya, in, a kind of garment for women, a collector of market duties. h.d. danquá, a. to inflict a penalty; to investigate. s. dardon, a, to retahate, to fine, to pumsh. s. daudniya, pinnishable, deserving pinnishment. daudwārā, a south wind. h. daudwat or daudwat, f. a Hindu mode of salutation, something like our nintary salute. s. dang, astomshed; careless, foolish. p. dang, a full or precipice; the summit of a mountam; also the same as danak, q.v. h.p. dang, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. h.

rebellion. dange-haz, mutmons, turbulent. h. dangal, m. a crowd, an assembly. p.l. dangal, m. a kind of chair. h. dangar, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superanimated horned cattle. h.

danga, m. wrangling, confusion, mutmy, sedition,

 $dangay\tilde{a}$, turbulent, mutmons, quarrelsome. h.

dani, mean, paltry, base. a.

dâm, charitable, liberal, bountiful. s. dâm, f. place, pot; used in comp. as tel-dâm, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from dân, knowing) in comp., as ghaib-dâm, knowledge of the mysterious. p.

dânish, f. knowledge. dânish-mand or dânish-war, wise, learned; dânish-mandî or -wari, learning,

wisdom, science. p.

dānist, knowledge, opinion. dānista, having known, knowingly. dānistagī, f. l.:owledge, science, learning. p.

dānīya, worthy of having anything given, worthy or fit to be given. s.

t a conseguent

daniyat, f. vice, mennness, defect. a. dank (v. dānaķ), name of a coin, &c. a.

dank, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. dank-mārnā, to sting. h. dānk, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. s. [sound of the kettle-drum. h. dankā, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the dankitā, armed with a sting. h. dankiŋānā, a. to sting (as a reptile). h.

dais, in, the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito daish, in, a gadfly; a tooth; the sting of a snake, daishau, in, the act of biting or stinging. s. [s. daisher, noxions, mischievous, s.

daishi, f, a small gadfly. s.

daut, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. dant-pir or dant-shat, the toothache. dant-shan, m. a dentifree, dant-man, m. the gums. dant-mal, m. the touter of the tooth.

m. the tartar of the teeth. s.

dant, m. a tooth, dant ungli kataa, a, to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. - dunt-bājuā, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. dautpatthar poghasnii (Dakh, explained by hawas-k), to ann at, to desirg. dant par charhana, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. dant-pisna, a, to gnash the teeth, to grm. dant tale unglidabānā or -kutua, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. daut-rakhnā or -konā kisī par, to desire anything exceedingly; to hate. daut salsulanā (Dakh.) to ache (the teeth). daut kā dard, tooth-ache. - dānt kāṭī roṭī khāuā, to be united in intimate friendship. dant-katkatāna, a, to gnash the teeth, dant-kachkachāna, to grm, to show the teeth. dant-khatte-k., to dishearten, to displease. dant-kholue, to disclose the teeth, to grin. dunt-land or -uikalna, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). dant-lagua, m. trismus or locked-jaw. dant-nikalna, to hugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. dunton zamin pakarni (ht. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extrematics, to suffer great pain. danton-marun, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). dantail, tusked (as a wild boar, &c.). s. dantāwalī, a harrow or rake. h.

dantawati, a harrow or rake. h.
dant daput, f. gallop, swiftness. h.

dantelā, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any annual with prominent tusks. s.

danth, the refuse of harvest floors. h. danthal, m. pediele, petiole, footstalk. h.

dauthi, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. h.

danthiyā, a field on which rice has been cut. ħ. dantī, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. dantī-rij, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. s.

dāntī, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of siekle. dāntī-parnā, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). dāntī-denā, a to insist upon. dāntī lagnā, to have a locked dāntā, a to sinb, to threaten. h. [jaw. s. dantur, having large tusks, tisked. s. dānw, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or east of the

dice (properly, $d\tilde{a}_{i}o$ or $d\tilde{a}w$). p.

dāňw, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, viersstude; twisting of one another in wrestling. daňw-baithuā, n. to lie m ambush. daňw-pakarna, a. to wrestle. däňw-chalañā, a. to take advantage of. daňw-chalua, n. to have the advantage. h.

dimeadol, in. wandering without house or home, runed, destitute. dimeadoli, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. h.

dāñwarr, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. daurr). h.

danwru, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. h.

dapat, f. a course, a gallop. h.

dapatna or dapatna, n. to gallop, to rush; to call out, to shout; a. to rebuke, to reprinand. dapatapahat, f. shining, splendour. h. [h. dapatapana or dap-dap karna, a. or n. to shine. h. daph, in. a kind of small drum h.

dapharna, n. to cry bitterly, to roar. h.

dapțion, a. to put to the gallop. h.

dar, from daridan, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as mardam-dar, man-destroying. p.

dar, m, a door, a gate. dar-ha-dar, from door to door. dar o dawar-deklen, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep in, at, on, into dar ānā, n. to come m, to arrive, to penetrate, dar pai e jān honā, n. to be desirons of the death of another, to persecute to the intermost. darpai honā, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. dar-ṣārat, in case, provided that, suppose that. dar, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as

a standard. h.

dār, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a bait or room: a manzit or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a dār, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. dāru-t-amān, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. dāru-t-bakā, the house of

eternity, i.e. the next world. daru-l-bawar. m. the dwelling of perdition, hell, daru-lkhilāfat or daru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-imārat or darn-l-hukumat, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital; metropolis, daru-lharb, (lit. the mansion of war) a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail, darns-salam, house of salvation, heaven, daru-shshar', a court of law or religion. daru-sh-shafa or daru-l-marz, m. an hospital. daru-z-zurb, f. the mint. daru-l-'adalat, a court of justice. daru-l-'ilm, a school or college, daru-l-'iwaz, house of retribution. daru-l-fana, the frail house, (met.) the world. daru-l-karar, house of rest, the grave. daru-l-mnkāfāt, honse of retaliation. dar o dasta, house and family. a. dår, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. dar par khamehna, a. to impale. dar-kash, the hangman; (m comp) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, hissa-dar, a partaker. ab-dar, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. 'amal-dar, a tax-gatherer. dar-gir, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tunnult, conflict. dur-madur, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. ρ .

dar, m. f. fear, dread. dar-poknā, a coward. ħ. dār, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. dār kī dār, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. ħ. darā, m. a valley or glen between hills. p. darā, m. the highway; f. a cave. p.

durafshāi, shining, splendid. p.

darā,ī, f. contradiction. harzā darā,ī, f. chattering, idle talk. p.

dārā, f. red silk cloth; sovereignty. p. dārain, the two worlds, the present and future. a. darakāt, pl. steps for descending, descents. a. darakhshān, shining, brilhant. p.

darakhshanda, bright, shining; a shiner. p. darakhshant or darakhshandagi, f. brilliancy. p.

darakht, m. a tree. p.

darakkā, m. terror, fright. h. daraknā or daraknā, n. to split, to rend, to be darālā, timid, fearing. s. [torn, to crack. h. darāmad, entrance (in law); the return of a process. dārāmad bārāmad, entrance and egress,

receipt ad disbursement. p. darānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. s. darand or daranda (v. darind), tearing, &c. p. darāntī, f. a siekle. h. darap, adj. afraid, frightened. h.

darapnā, n. to be afraid. h.

darāwanā, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. h.s. darawna, a. to frighten, to terrify. x. daraz, long, tall, extended, darāz-dast, longhanded (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive. darāzgosh, long-cared, an ass or a hare. darāz dastī, f. oppression, tyranny, darazi, f. extension, length, darazi,e'umr, length of life. p. darb, m. prosperity, wealth; metal. s. dar-ba-dar, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. p. darbahrā, an intoxicating spirit, drawn from rice. dar-ban, m. a doorkeeper, porter. p. dar-hand, a bar, bolt (of a door). p. dar-bands, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. p. darbam, f. the office of doorkeeper. p. darbar, in, house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. darbar bandna, to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. p. darbari, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistruction to bazari, q v. p. dar-bast (for dar o bast), all, entire. p. dar-basta, bound, fied, fastened. p. dur-chiai, f. chmamon. s.p. dard, m. pam, affliction; pity, sympathy. dardālād, overwhelmed in grief. dard-āmez, piteous, feelingly. dard-ana, to be affected with pity, &c. dard-angez, pitiable, exciting compassion. dardras, grieved, afflicted. dardi zih, in. the pangs of labour, throe. dardi-sar, m. or dard sari, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. dard-shard, sympathetical. dardi shikam, m. cohe. dardi tion. p. darda, interj. alas! woe's me! p, dar-diman, a skirt, ornament of a robe. p. dardara, half pounded, coarsely ground. h.

farzandi, m. paternal affection. dard-khānā, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. dard-mand or dard-nak, affleted; compassionate, sympathizing. dard-mands, f. ailliedardbya, m. hardness, firmness, stability. s dardrū, m. entaneous eruption, herpes. dardrūrogi, afflicted with herpes. s. daregh, in a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! daregh-k., a. to withhold. daregh khurdan, to grieve, to be afflicted. p. daregha, interj. alas! p. darera, m. hard, impetuous rain. h. dar-gah or dar-gah, f. a place, court; threshold. door; a mosque. p. dar-girift-karna, a. to catch, to captivate. p.

(114) dar-guzar, passing over, excusing. dar-guzar-k., to exense, overlook, to pass by. p. dar-quzarna, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. p. darh, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. darh marna, to gnash or grand the teeth in wrath, anguish, darh, f. a jaw tooth or grinder. darh- (or darhen) -marna, to grand or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. h. därhä, m. a large tooth, a tusk. h. dar-halate-ki or dar hale-ki, in case that; on the supposition that. p.a.dar-ham, angry; higgledy-piggledy, confounded. dar-ham bar-ham, confused. p. darham, m. money; a silver coin. a. dar-hami, f. confusion, disorder. p. dar-hawāla, a sublease or temure. p.a. darhi or darhikā, f. the beard; tendril. dārhibanana or mundna, a. to shave. s. darhiyal or darhiyal, having a long beard. h. darh-munda or darhmunda, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard, beardless. s.h.

dari, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley (v. darā). h. dari, f. a female slave taken in war. s. daviha, m. a stall where betel is sold. h.

daricha, m. a window. p.

darida, torn. darida-dahan, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. p.

daridr or duridr, poor, wretched; m. poverty, wretchedness. s.

daridrata, f. poverty, want, wretenedness. s. daridri or daridri, wretched, poor, destitute, needy; unfortunate, indigent. s.

durind or durinda, tearing, rapacious. p. dar in wila, at this time; in this case. p.a.darj, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or anything written on, a volume. darj-k., a. to write, to copy, to enter, to

fold. a. darja (properly darajā), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. darja ba darja, step by step, gradually. a.

darjat, pl. steps, degrees, &c. a. darjī (for darzī), a tailor. p.h.

dark, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. α . $dark\bar{a}$, m erack, erevice, eranny. h. darkanā, a. to cause to crack, split. h.

dar-kār, necessary, wanting. p.

posal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal,

dar-kinar, on one side, apart, out of the way, out

for the question. p.

petition of appeal, p.

dar-lana, a. to comprise. p.h. darmā, m. a kmd of mat. h. dar-madar, settlement of a quarrel. p. dar-maha, m. or dar-mahi, f. monthly wages, salary. dar-maha-dar, one who receives monthly wages. p. darman or darman, in. drug; remedy; cure. p. dar-mānda, helpless, destitute. p. dar-mandagi, f. misery, distress, pentiry. p. darmiyān, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. dar-mayan $den\bar{a}$, a. to employ as a mediator. p. darmiyani, midmost; m. a mediator. p. darna, to fear, to be frightened. h. darobast, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a kirmat, or share of it. p. darogh, m. a he, falsehood; false. darogh-halfi, perjury, false-swearing. darogh-go, in. a har. darogh-qo,i, f. the telling of lies. p. darogha, in the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. p. daroghagi, f. superintendence; the rank or office of darogha, q.v. p. daroghi, false, lying; a line. p. $dar \ o \ madar$, reconciliation, settlement. p. darosh, m. an awl; a lancet. s. darp, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. s. dar-pai, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. p. darpan, m. a murror, a looking-glass. s. dar-pesh, lit. in front. dar-pesh-hona, to await (one), to come to pass. p. darra (v. dara), m. a valley; a glen. p. darrāj, a hedgehog; a mahgnant whisperer. a. darrana, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on boldly; adj. straight forward. h. dars, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. dars dena, a. to teach to read. dars lena, a. to read a lesson. a. dars, m. seeing; the day of new moon. s. darsak, one who shews or displays. s. darsan, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance. darsan-pratibhā, m. a surety for appearance. darsan-dhārī, beautiful. darsani, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. darsani jawan, a beautiful youth. darsani-hundi, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at

sight. darsaning, beautiful, handsome; visible. to be seen. darsaniya-mani, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. s. darshan, in, sight, interview. s. darsham, at sight (v. darsam). s. darsit, visible, shewn, seen, s. dar-surat, in ease that; suppose that, p. dāru, f. spiritnous liquors, gimpowder. dārūsiva, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition. h. darn, f. medicine. daru-darman, application of medicine. dāru-laguī, to take effect. p. darud, f, salutation, blessing. p. darud-gar or darud-kar, m. a carpenter. p. darād-garī or darad-karī, f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter, p_i darn or darnmay, made of wood, wooden. s. darun, m, within; m, the interior. p. darun, austere, unfeeling, horrible. s. darāna, m. the heart, the interior. p. daruai, internal; intrinsic. p. därurā, m. or darūri, f. wme, alcohol. h. dare, m. wealth, substance, metal. s. darvi, f. a ladle or spoon. s. darwaiyā, fearful; (met.) a coward. h. *darıcan*, m. a doorkeeper. p. *darwāza*, m. door. *darwaza-thoknā*, a. to knock at a door. darwuza ma'mur-k., a. to close a door. p. darwazi, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. p. *darwesh, m. a dervise; beggar. p. darweshiina, like a darwesh, q.v. - p. darweshi, f. life or state of a darwesh. p. darweza, m. beggary, mendicancy. p. darya, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. daryā-barār and daryā-barāmad, lands reclaimed from a river, darya-burd and daryashikast, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. darya ka-kaf, form of the sea; "meer-schaum." darya,e maghrib, the western occan. p. daryacha, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. p. daryāft, f. conceiving, understanding. daryāft-k., to understand, to perceive. p. daryā,ī, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. daryā, ādmi, a mer-man. daryā, ī totā (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo. p. daryaza, beggnry, beggnig. p. darz, m. zewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. p.a. darzan, f. a needle. dar-zan, a doorknocker. p. darzi, m. a tailor. darzin or darzini, a tailor's

wife. p.

was, in, the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand), the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth. s. dás, m. a male slave, a servant ; a Súdra, or man of the fourth caste. dasatā, f. or dasatwa, m. slavery. day-day, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. v. dāsa, f. condition, circumstances. s. dasa or dasa, in, a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or chhappar, q.v.); a reaping-hook. //. dasami, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s. dasais, m. the tenth part. s. dasanidhā or dasanidh, m. a bard. h. dashā, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. dasha phal, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. dashavishesh, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. s. dashami, f, the tenth day of a hmar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. s. dashansh, in the tenth part. s. dashatrā, ten per cent.; a tenth. s. dash-grām, m. a district of ten villages. 8. dash-qun, ten times, tenfold. s. dash-lakshan, m. an aggregate of ten marks. s. dash-mal, in a collection of ten garlands. s. dasht, in a desert, forest; a plani. p. däsht, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. p. dashti, wild, savage; uncouth. p. dasi, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end fof a slave-girl. h. of a piece of cloth. s. dāsī, f. a maid-servant. dāsi-putra, m. the son dasila, in good circumstances. s. daskhatt, in. (for dast-khatt) a signature daskhatti khass, the royal signature. p.a. daskhatti, of or relating to a signature. p.a. dasnā, a. to bite or sting (as a serpent). s. dasokhā, m. moulting (of birds). dasokhā jhārnā,

to moult. h.

dasotara or dasotară, ten per cent. 🔈 🛵

das-sāla, decennial; a decennial settlement. h. dast, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation.

dast-afshan, one who dances, or moves the hands

in dancing, &c. dast āmoz, tame, familiarized,

tractable; skilful, dexterous. dast-andaz, he

who commences a business; an oppressor, dastāwar, purgative, effective (as medicine). dast- $\bar{a}wez$, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, titledeed, &c. dast ba dast, from hand to hand, gnick, expeditious; ready-money purchase, dastburd, m. superiority, advantage, victory. dastbardar hona, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline. dast-bardari, f. cessation, relinguishment. dast bar sar hona, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. dast-basta, with close hands (a token of respect). dast ba sar hona, a to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. dast ba kabza, sword in hand, ready for battle. dast bukcha, in, cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. dastband, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. dast-box hona, dastbosi-k., to kiss hands, to salute. dast-bai' homi, n. to become a disciple. dast panal, m, tongs, dast-chalak, numble-fingered, a thief. dast-chalākī, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. dast-khatt, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography, dastdaraz, m. an oppressor. dast-darāzī, t. oppression. dast-ras, able, affording protection or aid. dast-ras hona, n to be able, to afford. dast-rasi, 1. ability, assistance. dast shifa, successful in curing diseases (a physician). dayt-talab, a beggar. dast-farosh, m. a pedlar. dast-faroshi, f. peddling. dast-kudrat, power, ability, strength. dast-kār, m. a handicraftsman; dextcrity. dastkash, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. dast-girifta, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. dast-qir, a patron, protector, a samt. dast-girī, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. dast-laf, the first money received in the morning by dealers. dast-mal, m. a handkerchief. dast-nigar or -nigaran, needy, one in want. dast-o baghal, caressing. embracing. dast o girebin hona, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." dastyab, attainable, procurable. p. dasta, m. a handle; a pestle; a piece of paper;

dasta, m. a handle; a pestle; a piece of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skem of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. dasta-dār, m. commander of a dasta. 'p.

dastak, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door;
 a pass, passport, summons; commission. p.
 dastakana, a fee for serving a writ or summons,
 or for a passport, &c. p.

dastaki, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer case. p.

DAS-DAT (117)dastān or dāstān, f. a story, fable, tale or romance; dattak-putra, m. a son given away by his natural (pl. of dast) the hands. p. to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hinda law. s. dastana, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p. datta-pradanik, m. resumption of a gift. s. dastar or dastar, m. a turban. dastar-band, m. dattātman, m. a youth or orphan who gives hima servant whose business it is to make up the self to adoptive parents. s. turban. dastār-khwan, a tablecloth. p. datwan, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). s. dastar-khwān, m. (properly dastār-khwān) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of dan, running; nek-dan, running well. p. cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on da, \dot{a} , m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother. h. which the food is laid out, and around which $d\hat{a}_{i}\hat{a}d$, the name of the prophet David. a. the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p. dauhat, a grove, orehard, nursery. a. dast-qah or $dastq\bar{a}h$, f. power, strength. p. dauhitr, m. daughter's son. s. dasti, f, a torch or link that is carried in the danhitrī, f. daughter's daughter. s. hands; a kind of present or handsel given to daul, state; statement of revenue items. a. daul, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. form; estimate of assets for the purpose of dasti muhar, the sign manual. p. dast-kārī, f. handiwork, manufacture. p. assessments. dastür, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a daulā, a lumt, boundary. h. minister, senator; model, regulation. a p. dantat, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fordasturi, f. perquisites paid to servants by one time, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom: who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in cause, occasion, effect, means. daulat-khāna, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your amount in different places from one to three per honse). danlat-khāna,e khāss, a royal residence, cent.; leave, licence, congé. p. dastūru-l-'amal, in. a rule, regulation, model; a the king's palace. daulat-sarā, f. honse, palace body of instructions and tables for the use (your house, being a respectful mode of address). of revenue officers under the native governdaulat-mand, wealthy, rich, fortiniate. a. ments. a.p.davna or dona, m. a leaf folded up in the shape dastyar, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. p. of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, dāsya, m. slavery, servitude. s. &c; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. h. dasyu, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. dasyu-vritti, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. s.

dat, in liberality, bountifulness; the tooth. s. $d\tilde{a}t$, f. threatening, snubbing, checking. h.

datan, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood

datara or datarā, m. a large rake used for

dațnā, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to brow-

datta, given, presented; m. the name of a king;

dattā or dattā, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. h.d.

a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third

datarya, to be given, what may be given. s.

datnā, n. to stop, to stand still. h.

beat (also dantna, q.v.). h. datr or datra, m. a sickle, large knife. h.

gathering high grass together into a cocklet;

 $kilw\tilde{a},\tilde{\iota}, \text{ q.v., is a small implement of the same}$

dātā, liberal, generous; m. a giver. s.

dātār (v. dātā), liberal, generous, &c. s.

for cleansing the teeth. s.

kind. h.

caste. s.

danngra or danngra, a heavy shower, h. dannja or dannja, m. a seaffold. h. danr, the shings attached to a basket. L. daw, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a slup; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. daur-daur, m. prosperity. a.

daul-patta, the rent-roll of a

I farm. h.

daur, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. daar-dhap, labour and fatigue. daur-dhap-k., to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. h. daura, m. going round, circulation. a. daurā or daurā, m. a large basket (without lid);

a highwayman (who robs on horseback). s. daurā-bauri, f. running, race, hurry. h. dauraha or dauraha, m. a guide, messenger. h. daurāk, m. a racer, a runner. h.

dauran, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. daurani sar. m. a

swimming in the head. a.

daurānā, a. to cause to rim, to drive, to impel, to kindness, favour. daya-sil or daya-shil, affecactuate, to expedite. h. daurāpa, a village runner or messenger. h. daurātmya, m. wiekedness, depravity. s. daurbhügya, m. ill luck, misfortune. s. daurgandhi, f. fætor, bad smell. s. daughi, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). h. dauri, f. a basket (without lid). h. dauri, f. a drawn game at chaupar. h. dauvianua, m. wickedness, depravity s. daurua, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. daurna dhanna, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. gration of a forest. s. darāgni, or dārāgni or darānal, m. the confladaw, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c daw-bandhuā or -badna, a. to bet. wager. p.h. dawa, m a large wooden spoon. h. dawa, f. medieme, a remedy. dawa pizr, susceptible of cure. a. da'wa or da'wi, f. a law-smt; clam, prefension. plant. da'wi-dar or da'w t-dar, a plantiff, a elannant. da'we-daer, a selfish motive, preindice. da'wi ghalat, a plea of error. a. $d\tilde{a}wa$, m. a male nurse; the husband of a $d\tilde{a}i$, q.v. h.| trouble. p. duw-a-dan or daw-à-dau,i, f. labour, fatigue, toil, dawām, in perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. 'alg-d-dawam, continually, assidnously, incessantly. dawam band o bast, perpetual settlement. a. dawan, running, walking fast, p. dawar, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. p. davar, f. fire that breaks out in woods. s. dawari, f. sovereignty, royalty. p. da'wat, f. invitation; a feast, pressing people to become Musalmans; pretensions, exorcism, mvocation of the powers of darkness. a. dawāt, f. an inkstand, ink. a. da'wāl, (pl.) prayers, convocations, invitations, a. da'wati, one who is invited, a guest. a. dāwnā, to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. da,ei). h.

day or daya, m. paternal property, inheritance.

dayā, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy,

perty amongst different heirs. s.

 $d\bar{u}y\alpha$, a female attendant, a nurse. p.

daya-bhag or daya-vibhag, m. division of pro-

tionate. dayu-kar, daya-krit, daya-yukt, dayayut, kind, compassionate, benevolent. dayamān, charitable. s. dāyā, m. demand, claum, plaint. k. $dan\bar{a}$, m. a male nurse, the husband of a $d\bar{a},\bar{i}$, q v. dayad, in. son; kinsman; an heir. s. p.h. dayadī, f. a daughter, an heiress. s. dayaya, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. s. dayak, m. a giver (v, dai). s. dayal or dayalu, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. s. dayan, in a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a palki, a dooly; flying, flight. s. dayan (also da,en or dayin). I a witch. s. daya-wan or daya-yut (also daya-wat, daya-want). kind, generous, himane, tender. s. dayit, condemned, sentenced; nwarded. s. dayita, f. the beloved one, a wife. dayitadhin, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. de ara, m. a white ant-hill. h. $deb\bar{a}$, in brocade, cloth of gold. p. debaja, m. preface, introduction. p. debak (v. deba), brocade, &c. p. degelia, m or degelii, f. a pot, a small caldron, p. degambar (v. digambar), miked, &c. s. degedan, m. a fireplace, a trivet. p. degh, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written deg. p. degheler, (dmm, of degh), a small kettle, &c. p. deh, f the body. deh-durana, to concent or cover one's nakedness. deh-sambhalna, to keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. deh-tyāg, m voluntary death, death m general, deh-chyut, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). deh-kshay, m. disease, sickness, deh-wat or deh-wan, corporeal, embodied. deh-yutru, f. death. s. dehi or dehin, corporeal, embodied, living. s. dehli, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. h. dehra, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by jains; a Hunda temple. s. once. h. delay, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at dehuri, f. threshold, &c. (v. dearhi). h. $dej\bar{u}$ or $dej\bar{u}$, m a dowry, a portion. h. dekhā, seen, m. a sight. dekhā-dekhī, f. emulation, competition. s. dekhā,i, f. appearance, shewing. s. dekhānā or dekhlānā, a. to shew, exhibit. s. dekhnā, a. to see, to look, to observe, to experience. dekhna-bhalna, to see, to look at. s.

dekhwaiyā, m. a spectator, looker-on. s.

del or delā, m. a lump of carth. h.

deshāţan, m. wandering through the country.

de-mārnē, a. to dash on the ground. h. den, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. den-len, m. traffic, debts and credit. s. denā (also dīnā), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. denapānā, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. denā-lenā (v. den-len), traffic, &c. s. den-len, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. s. deorhà, half as much agam. h. deorhana, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. h. de, orhi, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. deorhi-dar, a doorkeeper. h. der, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. der-pa, durable. der-pā,i, f. durability. der-gah, always. p. der, f. (v. darh), a tooth. deren-marna, to gnash or grand the teeth from grad, rage, &c. h. dera, or dera or dera, a dwelling, a tent; adj. squint-eyed. h. derh, one and a half. derh-paw, three-eighths. derh-panwa, a weight, three-eighths of a ser. derh int ki masjid judi banani, (ht. to make at separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. derh bakayan miyan bagh men (ht the gentleman is in his garden, consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, Melia sempervirens, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. h. deri, f. lateness, delay, slowness. deri-lagna, to be late, slow, &c. p. derin or derina, old, ancient; wise, cunning. p. des, m. country, territory, region. des tyay, abandoning one's country (v. desh). s. desawar, m. a foreign country. s. desāwarī, m. a betel leaf; a dove. s. $des-bha, \bar{i}, \text{ m. a fellow-countryman. } h.$ desh, m. country, region, territory. desh āchār, m. the custom of the country. desh-bhāsha, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. desh-tyāg, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. desh-dharm, m. the law or usage of the country. desh-nikala, m. banish-

ment, exile. desh-vyavahar or desh-beohar, m.

deshādhipati, m. ruler of a country, king. s.

deshantar, m. a foreign country. s.

local usage.

desla, belonging to a country, local (v. desi.). s. deshya or desi, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. s. deva-datta, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindus, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as Allah-bakhsh, Khuda-dad, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s. deva-griha, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. s. derak, divine, godhke. dairak, an astrologer, an almanac maker, s. derakiyā, divine, belonging to a divinity. s. deva-nagari, f. the character used by the Hindus in their sacred writings. s. deva-sthān, temple, place of idols. s. deva-swa, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s. devatura, m. divmity, divine nature. s. dev-gandum, (lit. devil's wheat), rye. p. dev-kandar, in. water-cresses. h. dev-lok, in heaven, paradise. s. dev-uinda, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. s. der-nindak, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. s. der-nirmit, created (by God), natural. s. devotthan, f. a place of idols, a temple. s. der-path, m. the celestial path, heaven. s. der paja, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s. der-pajak, a worshipper of the Deity, s. dev-rupi, godlike, of divine form. s. der-sabha, f. an assembly of the gods. s. dev-tirth, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s. der-vani, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. s. dev-var, m. a divine boon or blessing. s. dev-vrat, m. vow to the derty. s. dew, n. a god; a husband's brother. s. de a demon, a sprite, a devil. p. der a god, a deity; a giver. s. dewagat, f. sudden misfortine, accident. s. dewal, m. a temple, a pagoda. s. devala, m. bankruptey. h. dewalā or dewala, also de,olā, &c., mounds, high ground. h. dewā-la,ī or dewā-le,ī, f. barter, traffic. s. dewālai or dewālaya, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. s. dewāliyā, a bankrupt; q.d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out in gambling. s. dewar, m. husband's younger brother. s.

DEW-DHA $dewhr\bar{a}$, m a temple where idols are worshipped. h. dewrani, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s. dew-stan, f. the habitation of demons. p. dewla, f. a Hindu god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brahmans, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s. deya, fit or proper to be given. s. dhab, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion. style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. h. dhaba, an upper story of a house; a roof. h. $dh\bar{a}b\bar{a}$, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. k. dhabba, m. a stam on cloth. h. dhà-bhan, m. foster-brother. s. d'abila, well-made, graceful. h. dhabita, m. a copper com equal to a paisā. h. dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). h. dhada, water falling from above, a waterfall. s. dhadhakna, n. to blaze. h. $dh\bar{a}.e.$, f. a nurse that gives nulk, a wet nurse. s. dhā,e-mārnā, n. to cry, to groam. dhā,e mar ronā, n. to cry, to groam, to weep bitterly. h. dhā,en dha,en, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any-

thing. h. dhāgā dālyā, a. to quilt. ā. dhāgār, m. a thrend dhāgā dālyā, a. to quilt. ā. dhaggar, m. a paramour. dhaggar-baz, f. an adulteress kāzi- or bakhshī-kā dhaggar, independent of judge or general, a lig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). h.

pendence). h. dhagolnā, n. to roll, to wallow. h. dhagrā (v. dhaggar), m. a paramour. h. dhāh, f. cry, noise. dhāh mārna, n. to cry. h. dhāhā, m. the high bank of a river. h.

dhahe parnā or dhahnā, in to fall, to be demohshed, to tumble down (a house), to be razed. h. dhā,ī, f. a wet-nurse. s. dhā,ī, two and a-half. h.

dha,i deuā, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.

dhairj (v. dhiraj), steadmess. s. dhairj-khalit, steady, calm, composed. s.

dhaiyā, m. a measure of two and a-half sers. dhaiyā tekār, desolated. h.

dhaj, f. shape, form; attitude posture, figure, appearance, person. dhaj-palatnā, to change one's attitude in fencing. s.

dhajā, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag. s.

dhaj-bhang, m. impotency. s.

dhajilā, well-looking, personable. s.

dhajir or dhajji, f a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. dhajjiqin uruna, a. to disgrace, to expose one to mlamy. dhajjiqin-k., a. to tear to pieces. h.

dhāk, f. pomp, glory; fame; fear. h.

dhakdhak, m. palpitation, perturbation, appredhakdhakānā, n. to palpitate. h. [hension. h dhakel or dhakel, m. a push, shove, thrust. dhakel-denā, to push, to precipitate. dhakelnā or dhakelna, n. to shove, to push, to thrust, to jostle. dhakelū or dhakelū, m. one who pushes, &c. h.

dhakkā, m. a shove, jolt, push. dhakkā-denā, a. to shove, to push. h.

dhakkā, m.f. a large or a double drum. «.

dhakkam-dhakkā, m. shoving and josting. ħ. dhaknā, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. dhaknī, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). ħ. [ħ. dhak-rah-jana or dhak-hojānā, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. ħ.

dhâl, m. declivicy, slope; f. shield, target. h. dhala or dhala, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one ànà in the rupi. h.

dhala,it or dhalait, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; a peon who waits on the person of a European in anthority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside. dhalait, of or relating to a dhalait; f. situation of dhalait, h.

dhalak, f. rolling, tilting. h.

dhalaknā, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). h. [poir. h. dhalanā, a. to cause to east (metal), to cause to dhālaha, complete transfer by sale. h.

dhāh, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shieldbearer; f. a bough or branch. b.

dhalka, m. blear-eved; spilling. h.

dhalkanā, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. h.

dhalmalānā, n. to move from side to side, to totter. dhalnā, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. din dhalna, to decline (the day towards evening). dhaltī phirtī chhānw, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. h.

dhālnā, a to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. h.

dhālā, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. dhalu bhar-k, a. to shift goods, &c., occasionally over shallows, &c. h. dhalwan, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). h. dham, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. s. dhāmā, m. a large cane basket. h. dhamā-chaukrī, f. noise, tumnlt, bustle. h. $dham\bar{u}dham$, the sound of stamping. h. dhamak, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat; in. a blacksnith. h. dhamākā, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. h. dhamakna, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. h. dhamas, a kind of mallet. dhammas-k., to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. h. dhamdhamānā, a. to make a noise with the feet, by running about over head. h. dhamdhūsar, corpulent. h. dhamkā, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. h. dhamkāhat, f. threatening, chiding. h. dhamkānā, to threaten, to chide, to snub. h. dhamk \bar{i} , f. threatening, snubbing. h. dhamkilā, m. a bright colour. h. dhamlānā, n. to roll. h. dhamnā, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. h. dhamm or dhamm, a vein, an artery, any tubular vessel of the body. h. dhamokā, m. a kind of tambourine. h. dhan, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of

praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well done! how fortunate! dhan pati, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. dhaupatr, m. an inventory of property. dhan-priya, fond of wealth. dhan-trishua, f. covetonsness. dhan-dăyî, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. dhan-darp, m. pride of wealth. dhan-dand, m. fine, amereement. dhan-sampatti, f. accumuladhan-garbit, purse-proud. tion of wealth, dhan-lobh, m. desire of wealth, greedmess. dhan-manna, to thank. dhan-mad, proud of wealth, inflated. dhan-vyay, m. expenditure, extravagance. dhan-hin, poor. dhan-van, affluent, wealthy. s. dhān, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. dhan-kati, the season for cutting rice. s.

dhān, m. hedge, inclosure. h. dhāna, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. s.

diana, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. dhahnā). h. dhānā, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. h. dhanādhikarī, m. an heir. dhanādhikārinī, an dhanadhya, wealthy, affluent. s. Theiress. 8. dhanadhyaksh, m. a man of wealth, s. dhauak, f. embroidery, lace, &c. h. prond. s. dhanāudh, blinded by wealth or riches, pursedhanarjan, m. acquisition of wealth. s. dhanarthi, seeking for wealth, covetons. s. dhanāshā, f. the desire of wealth. s. dhanattar, opulent, powerful. s. dhancha, m. a frame, a plan. h. dhauda or dhaudha, m. business, employment,

dhāndhal, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. s.

work, avocation, occupation. h.d. dhandhālā, f. a procuress, a bawd. h. dhandhal-pana, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery. dhandhùr, m. solitary, lonely. h. dhandhari, f. sohtude, lonelmess. h. dhandhkā, m. a kind of drum, a tambourine. h. dhandhki, m. a small drum. h dhandhlā, m. deception, trick. h. dhaudhlanā, a. to trick. h. dhandhli, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. h. dhandhua, a. to gormandize. h. dhandhorā, m. publication by beat of drum.

dhaudorā-pitāna, to proclaim by beat of drum. dhandhoriya, m. a proclaimer, a public errer. h. [h]dhaueshwar, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. s. dhang, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. h.

dhang, I. a precipice, cliff. h. dhangar, m. a cowherd, shepherd. h.

dhanhā, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. s.

dhan-hari, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called chor. s.

dhani, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Derty; m. owner, proprietor. dhanya-bhāg, happy destinies. s.

dhāni, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. s.

dhanik, pious; m. a creditor. s.

dhau-katī, f. the season for cutting rice. s.h. dhan-kati, f. n kind of cloth. h.

dhankna, a. to cover, to shut. h.

dhan-mad, intoxicated with wealth, s. dhanmānī, thankful; interj. well-done! s. .

dhanna-seth, successful; true-speaking. h.

DHA-DHA dhan-nata, on beams that sustain thatch. h. dhaiima, a. to cover, to conceal. h. dhau-priyă, f. name of a vegetable. s. dhānsa, m. calumny, defamation. h. dhans, f. a cough (of a horse). h. dhansua, n. to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. s. dhānsnā, a. to cough a (horse). h. dhānsuā, a. to blame, to accuse. h. dhanu, in a bow, the sign Sagittarius. dhanuk, f. a bow. dhanuk-dhari, m. an archer. dhanuk-bā,e, f. tetanus. dhanuk-dhar, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of Krishna. dhanukdhara, m. a ceremony m honour of Shira. dhánuk, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow: name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as undwives. dhannki, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. s. dhamer-dhar or dhamer-dhart, m. an archer, one armed with a bow: a name of Arjuna. s. dhanar-lata, f. the moon-plant. s. dhanur-mala, f. a plant, from the fibres of which

bowstrings are made. s.

dhānushk, m. an archer, a bowman. s. diama, in, an and country, a desert. s. dhaiwaiyà, m. a thresher or seller of rice. dhanwan or dhanwant, wealthy. s. dhanwi, in an archer; a name of Arjuna. dhanya, fortunate; interj well done. s. dhanya, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. dhānyara), m. barley. dhanga-wat, abounding in corn. dha, onikā, f. a prickly night-shade. s.

dhap, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath. s.

dhapar, m. running, a race. h.

dhap, in. noise, voice, sound, crack.

dhap-dhapānā, a. to thump, a drum. h.

dhapiya, a fourth part of a kos; supposed to be so named from dhar, running, being such a distance as a man may run m a single race without stopping to take breath. h.

dhapnā, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. m. a cover, covering. h. [blow, deception. h. dhappā, m. a stam on cloth; a slap, box, thump, dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. h.

dhar, m. the body, carease, trunk; adj. firm, strong. dhar jiv ko larana, to consider, reflect. h.

dhār, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain. s. dhar, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. dhār par mārnā or dhār-mārnā, to contemn, to despise. h. dhar, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of

wells to prevent their falling in. h.

dhār, f. dhārā, a crowd, a multitude; falling of water from above; a robbery. h.

dhār, m. a declivity, shield, target. h.

dhara, f. (lit. holding), the earth. s.

dharā, m. a party; a weight, dharā-bāndhnā, a, to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or anything else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. h.

dhārā, f. stream, a current. dhārāsār, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.

dharak, f. palpitation; fear. h.

dharākā, m. a crash, report of a gun. h.

dharakhā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd. h. dharakuā, n. to palpitate; to blaze. h.

dharalla, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; alarming; bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. h.

dharan, m. act of upholding, bearing. s. sharana, a. to owe. s.

dharang, naked, bare. h.

dharas or dharas, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort, dharas bandhanā, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. dharas dena, a. to animate. k.

dharanki, ascertainment by guess. h.

dharawana, f. a woman married a second time. h. dharawat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. h.

dhār-bachh, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.

dhar-dhamakna, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. h.

dhar-dharānā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

dhar-dhar-jalnā, n. to burn furiously. dhar-ruhna, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

dhār-dhūrā, the boundary formed by a stream. h. dhari, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with missi; a weight of five sers, the quantity weighed at once. h.

dhari, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. dhāri-dār, lined, striped, (in comp.) bearing. s. dharit, upheld, sustained. s.

dharitri, f. the land, the earth. s.

dhariyāna (v. dhuriyānā), to throw dust, &c. s. dhariyā, m. fear, doubt; palpitation; thunder. h. dharkānā, a. to frighten, to alarm. h. dhar-kawvā, m. a raven. s.

dharkhā or dharlā, m. a scarcerow. h.

dharam, or dharm or dharma, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. dharmabhāqinī, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. dharma-patra, in. glomerous, fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). dharma-putra, a name of Yudhishthira. dharma-patni, f. a man's first wife, and of the same caste. dharma pradhan, emment in piety. dharma-twa, m. morahty, piety; inherent nature or property. dharma-chari, virtuous, moral. dharma-charini, f. a virtuous wife. dharma-chinta, f. or dharma-chintau, m. virtuous reflection. dharma-drohi, wicked, immoral. dharma-dwaji, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. dharmaraj, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishthira, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. dharma-raj-k., to govern justly. dharam, or dharm-sala or dharmashālā, a place where alms are distributed. dharma-rodhī, illegal, immoral. dharma-sabha, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. dharma-sanhita, f. a code of laws, as that of Mann, &c. dharma-shastra, a code of laws, any work on the subject. dharma-shil, devout, virtuous. dharma-karya, m. an indispensable act of rehdharma-kriya, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. dharma kshetra, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. dharma-grahan, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. dharma gya, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. dharma-ggan, knowledge of duty or virtue. dharma-mul, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). dharma-may, moral, righteous. dharma-nibandh, m. pietv, practice of virtue. dharma-nibandhi, pious, holy, practising virtue. dharma-nishpatti, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. dharma-wan or dharma-wat (fem dharma-wati), virtuous, pious, just. dharma-vivah, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. Brāhma, Dava, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya. dharma-vivechan, m. judicial investigation. s.

dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. s.

dharmadhikārī or dharmādhyaksh, m. a judge, a magistrate. s.

dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue. s. dharmāsau, m. the sent of justice, the bench. s.

dharmat, virtuous, just, holy, pious. s. dharmatmà, (v. dharmat) virtuous, &c. s.

dharmaratar, m. an incarnation of Dharma, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. s.

dharmi or dhārmik, virtuous, pious, just. s.

dharmishtha, very virtuous. s

dharmopadesh, m. moral or religious instruction.

dharmopadeshak, m. a guru, or spirituous pre-

ceptor. s.

dharua or dharuet, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to hy hold of. dharua-dena or -baithnā, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. s.

dhārm, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectified, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. s.

dharm, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. s.

dharni, m. a dun (v. dharni). h.

dharui, f. any tubular vessel of the body. s dharohar, f. a trust, a charge, anything given in charge, a deposit. h.

dharta or dharta, discount and commission. h. dharti, f. the land, earth. dharti ka phul, m. a mushroom, a fungus, or toadstool. s.

dharū,ā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mama or jay. h.

dharut, a trust, deposit, substitute. d.

dharwā,ī, the patrārī who weighs grain, so named from dharī, a measure of live sers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the hardharwanā, a to cause to be placed. s. [vest. h. dhas, a kind of soil, sloping ground. h.

dhasakna, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire

or slough). h.

dhasam, dhasan or dhasan, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into; m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. h.

dhasana, a. to cause to be thrust into. h.

dhasaw, (v. dhasan) m. a slough. h.

dhasnā, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. h.

dhaut, washed, cleaned, purified. s.

dhat, f. a word used to encourage elephants. h. dhat, m. metal; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. semen virile. s. dhata, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. h. dhāthi, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. h. dhathiya, or dhatiya or dhatte, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. h. dhāti, f. advancing towards an enemy. s. dhatingar or dhatingar, ignoble, spurious. h. dhalkārnā, a. to reprove. h. dhātrī, f. a nurse (v. dhā,e); a mother, s. dhattha, m. a plug, a cork. h. dhatu (v. dhat), m. metal, f. dhatu-bhrit, promoting the animal secretions. dhalu-vadi, in. an assayer, a mineralogist. s. dhātu-kāshish, m. red sulphate of iron. s. dhatu-makshik, m. a sulphuret of iron. s. **that**up, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. s. dhaturiya, a cheat, an impostor. s. dhata shekhar, m. green vitriol, s. dhatu-vairi, m. sulphur. s. dhātu-rallabh, m. borax. s. dhau, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool. h. dhaul, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugarcane. dhaul-jarna, or -lagana or marna, a. to thump. dhaul-lagua, n. to suffer loss. h. dhaula, white. dhaula, f. f. whiteness, s. dhaulana, a. to thump, to box, to slap. h. dhaul-dhappa, in thimping and slapping h. dhauliyana, a. to thump, to box, to slap. h. dhaun, m. a weight of twenty sirs. h. dhauncha, four and a half. h. dhaħ. dhawik, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. h. dhawikna, a. to blow with a bellows. h. dhauns, m. assault, attack, threatening. h. dhaunsā, m. a large kettledrum. h. dhauis-dharalla, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of comitatus, h. dhaunsiya, the leader of a line and cry, or posse dhauntal, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; dhauntali, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. s. dhauri, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of adhauri, q.v.). h. dhaurtik, knavish, dishonest. s.

dhaval, white; handsome, beautiful, dhavalpaksh, the fortnight of the moon's increase. dhaval-mrittika, f. chalk. dhavali-krit, dhavali-bhut or diavalit, made white. s. dhawa, m. a caste of palki-bearers. h. dhāwā, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. dhawamarna, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. s. dhawak, running, swift; what cleanses. s. dhawaman, running, going fast. s. dhawan, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. s. [demolished. h. dhawana, a. to cause to be east down, razed, or dhāwat, running, going fast, dhawit, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. s. dhawaa, n. to range, to ronn, to rove: to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. s. dhehā, m. a rising ground; mounds, h. dhela (for adhelā), m. half a paisa. h. dheta, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. b. dhen, f. a milch cow (for dhenu). h. dhendar, m. a kind of gourd, h. dheudha, m. pregnancy, a large belly. h. dheaga-mushti, f. fisticuffs. h.s. dhenka, m. dhenka, f. a machine for pounding. h. dheakli, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. h. dhehr, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn [calved not long since. s. in the car. h. dhenu or dhenu, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which dhepā, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. d. enough. h. dher, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, dhera or dhera, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. h. dherhi, f. an ornament worn in the ear. h. dherī or dherī, f. (v. dher) a heap, h. dhi, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence. s. dhi, a high bank of a river. h. dhibkā, m. protuberance. h. [ram, &c.). d. dhichcha, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting dhiha, m. a rising ground; mounds. h. dhik, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! s. dhikkār, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect.

dhikkari, f. a curse; adj. danned. s. dhikkarna, a. to reproach, to curse. s. dhel, f. remissness; laziness, delay; caution. dhil lenā, to give way, to yield. h. dhila, loose remiss; jazy, dilatory. h. dhila, f. remissness, looseness. h. dhillar, lazv, indolent. h. dhim, m. slowness, gentieness. h. dhīmā, lazy; gentle, mild, abated, soothed. h. $dhim\bar{a}_i$, f. slowness, gentleness. h. dhīmān, wise, intelligent. 8. dhimar, m. a fisherman. s. dhimat (fem. dhimati), sensible, wise. s. dhimcha, m. a kind of tamarind. h. dhimdhimi, f. a tambourine, a small drum. h. dhime-dhime, gently, softly. h. dhin, m. slowness, gentleness, mildness. h. dhingā-dhāngī, f. teasing. h. dhingānā, in clamour, oppression. h. dhiukhār, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. wife; a harpoon for catching fish. s. dhinwar, a fisherman. dhinwari, f. a fisherman's dher, gentle, patient, firm; m. patience, slowness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. s. dhīrā, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. s. dhiraj, m. steadmess, firmness, patience. dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. s. dhirana, a. to threaten. h. dhīratā or dhīratwa, f. patience, firmness. s. dhīrī, f. the pupil of the eye. s. dhīriyā, f. a daughter. h. dhith or dhitha, forward, impudent, familiar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. s. dhitha, i, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. s. dhiwan, intelligent, wise. s. dhiwar (v. dhinwar), a fisherman. s. dhiyā, f. a daughter. s. dho,\bar{a} or dho,\bar{a} , m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. h. dhob, m. washing. dhobi, m. a washerman. dhobin, feleansed. f. a washerwoman. h. dhodhā-kar, having thoroughly washed and dho,endi- or dho,endhi-dakar, f. a sour belch. h. dhoh (also dhūh), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. h. dho,ī, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. h. dhok or dhok, f. salutation, bowing down to idols, obcisance. h. dhokar, robust, athletic. h.

dhokhā, m. deceit, deception; disappointment doubt, hesitation; a scarcerow; anything imagi nary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. mirage). dhokha-dena, a. to decerve. dhokhā-khana, to be deceived. h. dhokna, a. to drmk, to tope. h. dhol, m. a kettle-drum. h. dholak, f. a small drum. h. dholan, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. h. dholi (also dhuli), a drummer. h. dholiyā, m. a drummer. h. dholkī, f. a small drum. h. dholkiyā, m. a person that plays on the dholak. dholuu, m. an amulet in the shape of a drum. h. dhona, a. to wash, to cleanse. dhona, a. to take up, take away, to carry. h. dhoud, m. a capsule or seed-vessel. h. dhoudha, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. h. dhouds, f. a kind of grass which grows in ricefields, and sometimes chokes the plant. h. dhoùwala, a passage for smoke, a chimney. s. dhop, f. a kind of sword; race, running. h. dhor, m. a sort of water-snake. s. dhorā, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. h. dhori, f. eagerness, ardour. h. dhosā, m. a coarse kind of shawl. h. dhota, false, treacherous, perfichous. s. *dhotā*, m. a child. /≀. dhote, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. s. dhowā, washed, cleansed. s. dhriti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. dhriti-man or dhriti-mat, firm, steady. dhea, m. the pole, the polar star. s. dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s. dhrav, fixed; right; m. the north pole. dhravtārā, m. the polar star. s. $dh\bar{u},\bar{d}, \text{ m. a bank, a mound. } \hbar.$ dhu,an or dhuwan, m. smoke (v. dhūnwa). s. dhubla, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. h. dhuh, or dhuha or dhuhā (also dhū,ā), m. a scarecrow, a mound of earth. h. dhākā, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. dhuka dena, a. to peep; to tap. h. dhukar-pukar, f. palpitation, agitation. h. dhukdhuki, f. consideration, reflection; perturba-

tion, anxiety, apprehension. h.

dhukki-lagana, a. to take aim. h.

(126)

dhuknā or dhūknā, n. to shut, to close; to steal

dhulā, i, f. act of earrying; price paid for carrying,

dhulcadi, f, the second day of the holi, on which

it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red

on, to draw nigh, to approach; to enter, to

dhuhli, f. a machine for raising water. h.

penetrate; to take aim. h. $dhul\bar{a}_i$, f. washing; price of washing. h.

dhulana, a. to cause to be carried. h.

or for transporting. h.

dhālak, m. poison. s. dhulana, a. to cause to wash. h.

[m. a drummer. h. powder. s. dhali, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; dhāli-dhoya, a washer of refuse or dust. s. dhāli-guchchhak, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the Holi festival. s. dholan, n. to be poured out, to roll. h. dhulwana, a to cause to be washed. h. dhulwana, n. to cause to be carried. h. dhita, m. smoke, vapour. dhumprabha, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. dham ketu, m. n comet, a falling star. s. dhām, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. dhām-dhām, pomp and noise, &c. h. dhuma, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. s. dhumla, blind, dim-sighted, s. dhumla,, f. gloommess, h. dhàmla or dhumra, in. timult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. s. dhun, f. inclination, application, diligence, ardour, ambition; pains in the bones. s. dhienak, m. resin. s. dhunahna, a. to card or comb (cotton). s. dhuad, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. dhundh, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. h. dhāndh, m. f. or dhundhan, m. reeking, a search. dhuudhar, f. foggmess, dnhess. s. dhaudhar or dhuidh-dhaudh, m. striet search, inquiry, quest, investigation. s. dhàndharā, foggy, dull, gloomy. dhandh-kur, m. darkness, mistiness. dhundhla, foggy, misty, dull. h. dhundhla, dimness, cloudiness. h. dhuadhna or dhaadhna, a. to seek, search for. dhuadhaa-dhaadhaa or dhaadhaa dhaadhaa, to search for. h.s. dhundhrānā, n. to be dull, misty. s. c'hàn-dhàn-kāt or dhàn-dhàn-kār, m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess, desoluteness; name of a game. s.

dlundhwānā, a. to cause, to seek. h. dlunidi, the pod of gram. h. dhunchu, m. a carder of cotton, a comb r. s. dhangar, in the seasoning with which anything is dhungārnā, a. to season with spices. h. [fried. h. dhinikā (v. dhuncā), m. a chimmey, &c. h. dhānī, f. persevering; smoke; funigation by way of exoreising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindu ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of dharna, to extort compliance with their demands; hence dhuni denā, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. dhūnī-lagānī, dhunī lenā, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. s. dhaniha, o or dhamhaw, m. pain in the bones. h. dhuniyā, a carder or comber (of cotton). s. dhuuna, a. to comb, to card; to beat. sir dhunna, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. s. dhuira, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. h. dhuùr-dhāùr, m. search. s. dhunrhua, a. (v. dhundhua) to search. s. dhanaa, m. smoke, vapour. s. dhānæā, m. smoke. dhānwādhār, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. s. dhiniwar, of a blue or dark grey colour. h. dhūniwarā, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. dhenwarana, a. to smoke. s. dhunwi, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. s. $dh\bar{u}p$, f. sunshine, sunlight. h. dhup, f. a perfume burnt by Hindus at the time of worshipping. dhūp-dàuī, f. a pot for keeping dhūpūng, m. turpentine. s. dhup. s. dhupeliyan, f. the prickly heat. h. dhap-kala, m. the hot weather. s. dhūpnā, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. s. dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. dhur se dhur tak, from beginning to end. h. $dh\bar{u}ra$ -den \dot{u} , a. to deceive, to wheedle. h. dhurdhuni, m. a stout fellow; f. a firelock. h. dhuri or dhüri, f. an axle, a pole, a strand of a rope; f. an axletree. h.s. dhuciyānā, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. s. dharkat, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindar. h. dhur-pad, m. burden of a song. s. dhur-sanjh, f. or dhur-sanjha, m. dusk, twilight. s. dhart, cuming, artful, crafty, knavish, mischiev-

ous; m. a knave, a cheat, a gamester. s.

dhūrtatā, f. knavery, trickery, theft. s. dhūsā-chāsī, f. cramming and stuffing. h. dhāsar, grey; m grey (the colour). s. Chaser, m. a caste of Hindus. h. $dh\bar{u}sn\bar{a}$, 2, to ram, to stuff; to butt, h. dhussā, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. h. [deceive. s. dhuttā, m. trick, deception. dhuttā denā, a. to $dhuvk\bar{a}$, f. the first stanza of a song. s. dhuwāndhār, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. s. dhwajā, f. a flag. dhwajī, a standard-bearer. s. dhwan or dhwani, m. sound, the sound of a drum. dhwan-modi, m. the humble-bee. dhwani-nala, f. the vīnā, or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. s. dhwans or dhwansan, m. loss, destruction. s. dhwansi, f. a mote; adj. destructive. s. dhyan, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. dhyan-yog, the practice of religious abstraction. s. dhyānā, to think on, adore, know. s. dhyānī, considerate, contemplative, religious. s. dhyānīya, adj. to be meditated on. s. dhyānnā, to think, to adore, know. s. dī, yester; as dī-roz, yesterday; dī-shab, yesterdibā, m. (for divā) day, daylight. s. [night. p. dībācha (v. debāja), m preface. s. dibākar (for divākar), in the sun. s. dibba, or dibbā or dibbī, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. h. dibiyā, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). h. did, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. didbāzī, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring. dīd wā dīd, m. interview. p. dida, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; dhoyā dīda, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. dida rezi, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). dida kholnā, a. to consider maturely. didawan or -ban, the sight (of a gun, &c.). dida o danista, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. dala o dil se, with heart and soul. dide nile pile-k., (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced; jahan $d\bar{\imath}da$, one who has seen the world. p. didani, fit to be looked at. p. didar, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (aperson); an overseer or inspector. didar khurch, charges for the support of an overseer. p. $did\bar{a}r\bar{u}$, well-looking, presentable. p. dīd-bān, a guard, vidette. p. did-bani, f. watching, guarding. p.

DID-DIH didbūzī, f. looking about, recreation; ogling. p. didhit, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light, s. dig, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten digs or diks (v. dik-pal); point (of the compass). s. digana, a. to cause to shake, move. h. dig-antar, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. s. digar or digar, other, another; again, once more; pl. digarān, others. p. digar-jana, n. to go away. h. digdigana, n. to chatter (as teeth). s. digge or dight, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into diggy. s. digna, n. to shrmk, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip, to stumble. h. dig sid, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. s. dig-vibling, m. a point of the compass. s. dig-vijay, in. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy, dig-vijay-kram, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. dig-vijayi, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. s. dig-vyāpī, spreading through space. s. tasdi'-dih, troublesome. p. dih or diha, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, vil-

digwan or digwar, m. a watchman, guard. s. dib or dib, m. a village. dib-khudā, the headman m a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as aram-dih, giving case or comfort.

lage; also the site of a deserted village. p.

diha, m. a small bank or mound. h. dihān, m. the mouth, an orifice. p.

dihand, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." p.

dihanda, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. p.

dihāt or dihāt, m. (Arab. pl. of dih) villages; the country, as opposed to towns or cities. p.

dihāti, of or relating to a village or villages. hāti-jam', the amount of revenue receivable at the dih, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. p.

dih-dar, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. dih-dar kharch, expenses of a dih-dar. p.

dīh-dārī, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. dīhdārī salāmī, a tax of one rupi annually, collected from every dih or

village of a district, to defray the expenses of a dih-dar. p. dihez, m. a dowry, a portion, everything a wife carries with her to her husband. p. dida, belonging to the village, a peasant, p, dihish, charity, bounty, liberality. p. dilikan, m. a villager, headman of a village. dilikani, m. a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. dihkāniya or dihkānigat, rusticity, boorishness, husbandry, agriculture. a.p. dilli, m. the metropolis of Hindustan (v. dilli). generally called by Musalmans Shah-pahan-abad, and by Europeans Delhi. p. dihlī or dihori (for de,orhi), f. a threshold. s. dihrá or diherá, m. an idol-temple. s. dihuri, f. threshold, door. dihuri-dar, doorkeeper. dijla, m. a lake; the river Tigris, a. dik, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). s. dikāk, mmute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. dakkak, a com grinder. a. dikhah, f. exhibition, showing. dikhah dena, to appear, to present itself. h. dikhanā, a. to show, to display. h. dikhā o or dikhāw, m. exhibition, show. h. dikhā,u, comely, fit to be shown. h. dikhlā,i, f. show, appearance. dikhlā,i denā, to appear, to be apparent. h. direct. h dikhlana, a. to show, to exhibit, to denote, to dikhlawa, m. show, pageantry. h. dikhnā, m. to appear, to be seen. s. dikhnā, n. to look, to appear, seem. s. dikhwaiyā, m. a spectator. h. dikk, in. tensing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. dikkat). dikk-k, a. to perplex, to plague. dikk-dar, troublesome, teasing. dikk-dari, f. trouble, vexation. a. dikkat, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uncasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. a. dikki, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). d. dikshitri, m. spiritual father, initiator. s. dik-shul, m. an evil planetary conjunction. s. dil, a small eminence; the site of an old village. h. dil, m. heart, mind, soul. dilā, O heart! dil-ara, beloved, an epithet of a sweetheart. dil-aram, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. dil-azar, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. dil azurda, afflicted in heart or mind. dil-āsā, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. dil-afgar,

broken-hearted. dil-āgāh, wise, wary, wide-awake.

dil-āwar or dil-āwarān, bold, resolute, valiant. dil-āwez, transporting. dil-būkhta, deluded m heart or mind. dil-batorna, to dishearten, to deject. dil ba dil, mutual love, incerchange of hearts. dil-bar, m. a sweetheart. dil-bari, f. comfort, pacification. dil barhana, a. to l'earten, to encourage. dil-bastagi, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. dil-basta, afflicted; attached, enamoured. dil-band, attractive, heartstealing; (met.) a son. dil bahtana, a. to amuse, to divert. dil bahabaā, n. to be amused, diverted dil-pānā, to find out what is pleasing to any one. dil-pizir, grateful to the soul, amable. dil par kisi ke chalna, n. to be obedient. dil-pasand. agreeable to the heart, desirable. dil pherna, to disincline. dil archhe parna, to forget one's sorrow. dil-taftagi, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. dil-tafta, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. dil-tang, distressed, mournful, sad. dil-tangi, distress, grief, sadness. dil torna, to disappoint, to mortify, dil-julna, to be moved or affected. dil jam', collected in mind, at case. dil-jo or $-j\bar{u}$, one who is desirous to please. $dil-j\bar{u},\bar{i}$, a desire of pleasing. dil churuna, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from anything, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. dilcharp, beloved, pleasant, dil-chal or -chala, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. dilchaluā, to desire. dil-chal, f. bravery, resolution. dil-chor, inattentive; timid. di/dilkharash, heart-scratching, vexations. khasta, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. dil-Lhwah, m. desire, affection; beloved. dilknush, glad, contented. dil-dada, one who has given away his heart. dil-dar, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. dil-doz, heartpiercing. dil·dihi, cheerfulness, alacrity. dil dekhua, to study one's temper. dil dena, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. dil-ruba, m. (lit. beart-ravishing) a sweethcart. dil rakhnā, to possess one's heart, to gratify. dil-resh, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. dil-zada, struck in the heart. dil-saz, heart-pleasing, delightful. dil-sard, coldhearted, indifferent, averse. dil-sitan, heart-alhuring, beautiful. dil-sokhta, afflicted. dil soz, affecting, moving. dil soz i khāna-tarāsh, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. dilshād, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. dil-shuda, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. dil-shikasta, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. dil-faroz, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, plea-

sant, refreshing. dil-fareb, heart-alluring, benutiful, enchanting, lovely. dil-figur, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. dil kā phapholā phornā, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. dil-kash, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. dil-kushā, heart-expanding, exhilarating. dil-qudaz, heart-melting. dil-qurda, courage. dil-garmi, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. dil-lagana, to apply the mind, to act with carnestness. dil-gir, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. dil-lagna, n. to apply to, to be attentive. dil-manna, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. man-manta). dil-murgh, m. a kind of arrow. dil men dalna, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. dil men khub jānā, n. to obtain a place m one's heart; to possess one's heart. dil men ghar-k., to contract intimate friendship. dil-nishin, impressed on the heart or mind. dil-nawaz, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. dil-nawūzi, f. blandishment. dilnihād, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. dil o jan, heart and soul; tooth and nail. dil o jan se, heartily, with heart and soul. dil o damāgh, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. dil hat-jānā, n. to be averse. dilī dil, •a secret, kept secret. p. dil, in, f. stature, body, size, bulk. h. dilulat, f. (v. dalulat) direction. a. dilānā, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. h. dilāsā, m. comfort, consolation. p. dilāwar, brave, intrepid. p. dilāwarī, f. intrepidity, bravery. p. dil- $b\bar{a}z\bar{i}$, f. palpitation of the heart. p. diler, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent. s. dilerana, bravely, heroically. p. dileri, f. bravery, impudence, daring. p. dilfin or dilfin, a dolphin. g. dili, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. p. dilli, f. the city of Delhi, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also Shāhjahān-ābād. h. dilwaiya, m. one who causes to give. h. dilwālī, m. an inhabitant of Dillī or Dihlī, dillī ke dilwālī munh chiknā pet khālī, the inhabitants of Dihli appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity

and indigence prevalent in that city). h.

dilwānā, a. to cause to pay or give. h.

dim, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. s.

dimāgh, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell; dimagh taza-k., a. to be pleased. dimak, f. the white ant. h.

dimashk or damishk, Damascus in Syria. a. dimb, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. s.

dimble, m. pride, vanity; any young annual; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. s.

dimmas-karnā, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. d.

dimyat, Damietta; dimyāţī, f. a kind of fine cloth

made at Damietta, dimity. a.

din, m. day. din ba-din, day by day. din bharne, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. dia parnā, n. to be unfortunate. din phirnā, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). din-jyotis, m. sunshine, daylight. din-charhānā, a. to commence any business late in the day; to cut the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. din charhuā, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruction being protracted. din-dhaule or din divole, in daylight. din-diya, daylıght. din dhalna, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). din kāṭuā, to pass time with difficulty. din ko din, rat ko rat, na janna, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that · night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. din khulna, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. din ganwana, a. to spend time carelessly. din mundnü, n. to grow late, to close din, m. faith, religion a. [the day. s. din, poor, needy, distressed; humble. din dayal, merciful to the poor. din-bandhā, the friend of the poor, and dina-uath, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.

dinant, m. evening, close of day. s.

dinar, m. the name of a com, a ducat. dinar i surkh, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the dinar is a silver coin, estimated at ten dams, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the dam at one-fortieth of a rupi. p.

dinatā or dinatā,i, f. poverty, indigence. s. dināti, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. s.

dinavndhā, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. s. din-chetan, distressed, dejected. din-mukh, downcast, of melancholy aspect. s.

dīn-dār, virtuous, religious. a.

dindir, in. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. s.

ding, m. boasting, gaseonading. ding-marna, a to make a boast. s. dinger, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or deprayed man. s. dingi, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. dingi-wala, a boatman, a ferryman. h. dim, aged (generally applied to animals). s. dinkar, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s. din-man, m. the length of day. s. dip, in, a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. s. dipak, m. a light, a candle, a lamp. s. depan, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. s. dip briksha, m. the stand or stem of a lamp; candlestick. dip-dhwaj, m. lamp-black. dipkhori, the wick of a lamp. dip-kitt, m. lampblack, soot. dip-kapi, f. the wick of a lamp. dip-mala or dip-malika, f. a row of lamps, an illimination. dip-shikha, f. the flame of a lamp. dipta, lummous, radiant. s. dipli, f. light, lustre. s. dira (properly durra), m. a scourge. a. dira, a bell. p. dirakhl, m. a tree. p. [(v. dirham), p.diram, money, specie; a small com so named dirang, m. delay, hesitation, late. h. dirangi, f. lateness, tardiness. p. diray, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. dirau-k., a. to reap. p. dirāyat, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode,

I quality. a. dirgh or dirgha, long. dirghaya, m. long life. dirghayus, long-lived; in. the silk-cotton tree. dirgha-bans, of ancient family. dirgha-pad, long-footed, a heron. dirgha-patra, long-leaved; m. garlie. dirgha-patra, f. a sort of Eugenia. dirgha-parna, long-leafed, longifolum. dirghapaksha, m. the fork-tailed shrike. dirgha-pallar, having long shoots. dirgha-tanv, long-bodied, tall. dirgha-jangal, m. a kmd of fish. dirghaquandia, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. dirgha-phwa or dirgha-jibhā, long-tongued; m. a snake. dirgha-jiv, m. long life. dirgha-jiri, long-lived. dirgha-drishti or dirgha-darshi, farseeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. dirgha-ratra, m. a long night, a long period. dirgha-rogi, being long ill. dirgha-sulra or dirgha-sūtrī, dilatory, slow, tedious. dirghasutrata, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. dîrghaswar, in. a long vowel, a long note. dirahashakh, the Sal tree (Shorea robusta). dirahakal, m. a long time. dirgha-kantak or dirgha-

kandhar, m. a sort of crane. dirgha-kesh, longhaired. dirgha-mul, having a long root. dirghamulă, f. a creeper. dirgha-nidră, f. (long sleep) death. dirgha-nishwas, m. a long or deep sigh. dirgha-rarna, m. a long vowel. s. dirh (for drirh, q.v.), firm, immoveable. s. dirham, m. (v. darham) money. n. dirhānā, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. s. dirhata, f. firmness, strength. s. dis (for dish), f. side, quarter, point. s. disā (for dishā), (v. dis) disā-k., a. to travet. disa-jana, or -phirna, to go into the fields (for a privy). s. disā-sāl, m. (v. dishā-shāl) an unlucky day. s. disawar, m. a foreign country, a climate. s. disaccari, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). s. dish or dishā, f. region, quarter, point. s. disht, f. (for drisht, q.v.) sight, view. s. dishthandhak, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. s. disna or disna, in to be seen, to appear; to look; dith, or dithi or dithi, f. sight, view. s. dith, f. sight, a look, a glauce, vision. dith-band, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. h. of blind. s. dithiyara, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite dīthuā, a. to see, &c. (v. dituā). - s. delua, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. s. dītīya, m. a Tītan, a demon (v. diti). - s. dira, m. a day. dira-kar, m. the sun. s. dirandh, blind by day; m. an owl. s. divá-nish, m. day and mght. s. diva-ratrā, m. or diva-ratri, f. day and night. s.

divia-ratra, m. or diva-ratra, 1. day and right. s. divya, divine, celestial; benutiful, churning; an ordeal; an oath. divya-panchāmrit, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter and sugar. divya-dharmi, virtuous, agreeable, divya-ratna, m. the famous gem chintāmani. divya-ras, m. quicksilver. divya-vastra, clothed in celestial rainent. s.

dirgopapāduk, of heavenly birth, divine. s. dīreak, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p. direāl or dīreāl (v. dīreār), a wall. d.p. direālā, m. bankruptey, insolvency. h. direālī, f. a leather strap, a belt. h.

divain, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collectorgeneral of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the nazim), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant sanads under his seal (with the approbation of the nazim), to zamindars, jāgirdars, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the zamindar, and those of English gentlemen are also called dīwān. dīwāni a'lā, m. a prime minister, wazīr. dīwāni khās, m. privy-council chamber. dīwān-khūna, a tribunal, an oflice; a court, hall, hall of audience. dīwani 'ām, public hall of audience. p.

dīwāna, mad, insane, inspired. p. diwānagī, f. insanity, madness. p. diwāna-pan, madness, insanity. p.h.

diwāni, the office of the king's diwan, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. diwār, a wall; the bridge of the nose. p. [p. diwār-girī, f. tapestry or hangings on a wall. p. diyā, m. lamp; (past part. of denā) a gift. diyāsalā-i, f. a match for kindling a lamp. h.

diyānat, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. diyānat-dār, honest, just, conscientious. diyānat-darī, honesty. a.

diyar, m. pl. a country, region. • a. diyara, an island in the bed of a river. h.

digat, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maining. a.

dizham, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. p. . do-atasha, double-distilled. sharabi do, two. do-atasha, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong. do- or du-bara, twice. do-barabar, double, equal to two. do-bhashiya, m. an interpreter. do-pāra, halved. do-paya, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man. do- or du-patta, m. (twobreadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. do-pattā tānke sona, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death. do-patta hilana or phirānā, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). do-parta, double, of two folds. do-palkā, m. having two eyelids; a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. do-pahar, f. mid-day, noon. do-paliri, of noon, meridian. do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā, of noon, meridian; m. a kind of flower (Pentapetes phænicea). dopiyāza, m. a kind of stew (v. p. 392). do-paikar, the sign Gemini. do-tārā or du-tarā, m. (doublethreaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. do-tahī, f. (two-plied) double; cloths that are lined. do-tūk, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. do-tūk honā, n. to be adjusted, to be completed. do-jiyā, pregnant. do-ji se honā, n. to be pregnant. do-jiwā (v. do-jiyā). do-

chār, f. interview. do- or du-chittā, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). do- or du-chita, i, f. suspense, absence of mind. do- or du-challā, m. a roof sloping two ways. do- or du-chand, twice, double. do- or du choba, twopoled (tent). do khammā, m. a kind of hukkasnake with two bends, such as that of the gurguri, or hubble-bubble. do-dāmi, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. door du-dila, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. do- or du-dhārā, adj. two-edged (sword). do- or du-rāhā, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways, do- or durukhā, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. do- or du-raggā, capricious. whimsteal; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. rang, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. or du-ranga, capricious; double-dealer. range, f. the property of having two colours. capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, doubledealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. do- or du-roya, double, twofaced. do-zānā baithnā, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. chār-zānu baithnā and sari pā baithnā). do sirha, tête-à-tête, do-sūtā, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double.

do- or du-serā, a weight of two sīrs. dezarbī or do-nali, double barrelled (a gum). da-tarfi, mutual, on both sides. do-kal, m. both worlds. do-kasi, two-personed, fit for two persons. dokala, m. iron on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. do-kohā, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal. do-gandi chitti, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the easter wins if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called *chitti*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called dogandi). do-ghariya, m. the space of two hours. do-larā, m. a double-stringed necklace. do- or du-loh, and do- or du-lohi, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. p.s.

do, al, f. a lenther strap, a belt. do, alpa, webfooted; a fabulous race with legs like thougs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. p.

 $do, \tilde{a}v, \text{ m. vertigo, giddiness. } a.$ do-āshiyānā, m. a kind of tent. p. do-aspa, quick, expeditions; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to reheve another, or having a relay of horses. p. dob, m. a dip, n dive, a plunge: a dip (in dye or colouring). dob denā, n. to dip in dye. h. doba, m. a reservoir; fainting. h. do-bāra or do-bārā, a second time, agaiu. p. do-bāsī (for du-bhashigā), an interpreter. h. dobe, m. the knowing two Vedas. s. do-bhāshiyā (vulg. dobash), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. s. dobhayan (with two hands), two-fisted, ambidexterous, strong. s. for ten per cent. h. do-bism, an allowance of two bismas out of twenty, docka, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of origation. h. do-fasti, land that produces two crops in a year. dogana or dogana, double, twofold; m. two genuflexions in prayer. h.p.dogārā, double; a musket earrying two balls. I. dogh, m. butter-milk. p. dolard, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman, dohad-lakshan, feetus, embryo. dohadanvita or dohad-rati, a pregnant woman longing for anything, s. dohā,i, f. crymg out for justice, exclamation; an onth, planit (q.d. twice, alas). h dohan, m. milking; a milk-pail. s. dohān, m. a young bullock, a steer. s. dohar, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. h. do-hattar, m. a blow with both hands. h. dolini, f. a vessel for holding milk. s. $dohr\bar{a}$, double, twofold; in a distich. s. dohrānā, a. to double, to repeat. h. dohraw, m. act of doubling, repetition. h. dohtā, m. a grandson, son-m-law. s. dohti, f. a grand-daughter. s. dož, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle. dojhā, married to a second wife. s. dojīra or dojīrā, a kind of rice (v. dhān). h. dok, m. a two-year old foal. h. dokh, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice. s. dokhak, ni. an objector. s. dokhi, an offender, a criminal. s. dokhuā, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. s. dokht, f. sewing, a stitch. p. dokhta, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). p. dokrā, old, ancient; an old man. h. dol, m. the mast of a ship. h.

dol, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. h. dola, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried; f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. dola denā, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. s. dolar or dolara, double, of two rows, &c. h. do-lara, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. h. doligaman, being swung; perplexed. s. dolcha, m. or dolchi, f. a small bucket. h. dot dot, m. roving, perambulating. h. dole, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanmin commonly called "a dooly." s. to hesitate. s. dolikā, f. a swing. s. doland-karua, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, doing, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swnig. s. do-mat, m. a mixture of clay and sand. h. domin, f. a female musician. h. doi, a fractional division of an estate. h. do-nali or do-nāli, two-barrelled (a gun). s. doids, f. publication by beat of drum. h. d'inga, m. a spoon; a canoe, a small boat; a donigur, a mountam, a hill. h. trough, h. donge, f. a spoon, a small boat. h. dom, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as jahāz is to all commanded by Europeans. h. dono or donon, the two, both. donon wakt milne, expresses the evening twilight. h. doir, in name of a species of snake. h. doir or doirs, f. a kind of snake. h. do-piyāza, a kind of rich stew made with butter, omous, and sundry other good things. s. dor, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called $te, \hat{u}r$; when four times, chawar. h. dor, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. h. dorā, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). ankh ka dora, a blood-shot eye. dore-dalna, a. to stitch a quilt. , h. dorak, m. a string, a fillet of thread. dori or dori, f. a chain with which lands are measured; a string, cord, thread. dori-har, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. dori-wala, m. a ropemaker, cordwainer. h.

drig, m. the eye, the vision, s.

doriga or dorigā, m. striped muslin; lace; a dogfon both ends. p. do-ru, r two-faced, a kind of small drum played $do\text{-}ruk\underline{h}\bar{\iota}$, f. a kind of bow. p. dos, m. crime, fault, blame. dos-hona, n. to be sick from neglect of regimen. s. dosahī, lands yielding two crops a year. h. do-sari, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called te-sari; when four times, chau-sari, h. dosh, the shoulder; adv. last night. p. dosh, m. sin, crime, fault, blame, blemsh, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. dosh-kalpan, m. reprehending, condemning. dosh-grāhi, censorious, umhcious. dosh-honā, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. 8. do-shāla, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. h. doshan, m. objection, blame. s. doshi, or doshik or doshin, faulty, defective; bad, wicked, criminal. s. dushing, of, or relating to last night. p. doshmāl, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. p. dashna, a. to accuse, to blame. s. dosh-wān or dosh-wat, faulty, defective, bad. s. • dosi, m. thick, sour unlk; faulty, criminal. s. dosnā, a. to accuse, to blame. s. dost, m. a friend, a sweetheart. dost-dar, m. (vulg. dosdār) a friend, a sweetheart. dost-dārī, f. (vulg. dosdari) friendship, love. p. dostana, friendly, like a friend, p. dosti, f. friendship, love, affection. p. dotā, or dotāh or dotāw, double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. p. do, h (v. donon), both, the two. h. doz, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as zar-doz, an embroiderer; dil-doz, heart-piereing. p. doza, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. p. dozakh, m. hell; (met.) the belly. p. dozakhi, m. hellish; the people of hell, i.e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. p. drāvir, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India. s. dravya, m. wealth, substance; an object inegeneral; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicadravya-sanchaya, in accumulation of ment. wealth. dravya-wat or dravya-wan, rich, wealth. s.

drik, m. the eye. drik-karn, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). s. drirh, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive. drirh-bhakti, faithful, devoted, drirh-sauhrid, firm in friendship, constant. drirh-kari, persevering, determined. drirh-mushti, close-fisted, miserly. drirh-nishchay, certain, confirmed, undoubted. s. drirha-bhakti, f. a faithful mistress or wife, s. drirhana, a, to strengthen, to prove, s, drivhang, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. s. drirhata. f. strength, firmness, s. drirhäyudh, m. a hero, one firm in battle. s. drirh-lonn, having coarse or stiff hair. s. drirk-phal, m. the cocoa-mit, s. drisha or drishi, f, the eye. s. drisht (v. drishti), f. sight, vision; eye, drisht*kut*, m. an emgma, a riddle. s. drishta, seen, visible. drishta-wan or drishtawet, seeing, having seen. s. drishtant, in. an example, illustration; a parable, a smule. s. drishti, f. sight, vision; eye. drishti-pāt or drishti-nij it, m. a look, a glance. s. to be seen, beautiful. s. drishya, dish, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. droh-chintan, m. injurious design, malice prepense. s. drohe or droheya, spiteful, malicious, inimical; mischievous, rebellious. s. dron, m. a measure of capacity. s. drum or drumn, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. drum-nakh, m. a thorn. s. drumeshwar, m. the palm tree. s. drut, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. drat-pad, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. s. du'a, f. b nediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. du'u,e khair, a prayer for one's welfare. dv'n,e danlat, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. du'a-k., -manque, a. to wish for, to pray for. du'a go, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. $du'\bar{a}$ - go,\bar{i} , f. the act of blessing. a. $d\bar{u}, \dot{u}, \text{ m. the two at cards, dice, dice, &c. } p.s.$ $d\tilde{u}'a$, iya, benediction, prayer, &c. a. $d\bar{u},\bar{u}l\bar{\iota},$ f. (properly $do,\bar{u}l$) a leather strap, a belt. du ālī band, a sipāhi (having a leather belt). p. da am or da, amin, second; inferior. p. dub, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. h.

wet-nurse.

dudh-handi, f. a vessel for holding

debacker, m. an island left in the channel of a river; low ground liable to be flooded. h. duha,i, an unconditional bribe. h. dubānā or dubānā, a to sink, to inmerse. h. dubar, weak, lean, difficult. s. dubara or dubarā, a second time, over again. p. dubāskiņā, m. (lit. the "bitingual") an interpreter: also an agent in general, like the contmental "commissaire" s. dubian, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. h. dubb, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. asghar, the lesser bear, dubhi akbar, the greater bear; (met.) n fool. a. dubdhā, f. doubt, suspense; a dilemma. s. dubhuk, m. or dubhak, f. a famme, a searcity. s. dubing, f a kind of green, grass-green. s. dubki, f. a dip, a dive. h. dubla, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. dubla-pa, m. learness, emaciation. s. dublicz, f. thinness, learness. s. dublapā or dublāpanā, m thinness, leanness. s. dubna or dubna, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, rumed. dil dubna, a. to famt. h. dubo-dena, a. to exhaust, to rum, to demolish; drown, to immerse. h. dubona, a. to smk (v dūbānā). aubra-ghasra, unknown, insignificant, helpless, to hiding through weakness. h. dubsi, land hable to be flooded. k. dubur, f. the backside; end, conclusion. a. dubucanā, n. to canse to be sunk. h, du-challa, m. a roof sloping two ways. h. du-chand, twice, double. p. du-char, a meeting, an interview. p. duchit or duchitta, of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two dif-'ferent courses, absent in mind. s. duchitta,, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. s.

da-choba, two poled (tent). p.

perfumed.

dād, m. smoke, vapour. dādi dil or dādi dam, a

dadh, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain

bushes, dādh-ādhārī, living on milk, dādh-

barhna, n. to be weaned. dudh-bhall, f. same as

dūdhā-bhātī, q.v. dūdh-bhū,ī, m. foster-bro-

ther. dudh pilana, to suckle. dudh-pila,i, f. a

sigh. dād-ālāda, smoky. dād-ālud, smoked,

milk. s. dūdhā, a kind of rice (v. dhān). h. dūdhā, m. lamp-black. p. dudhail, giving milk; f. a milch cow. s. dudhal, or dudhar or dudhar, milch. s. du-dhāra, two edged (sword). h. dādhi or dādhiyā, milky; starch. h. du-dila, wavering, doubtful. p. dugan, or dugana or dugana, twofold. s. dugdha, m. milk. dugdha-phen, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. dugdha-pheni, f. a small medicinal shrub. dugdha-tā, f. milkiness, the nature of milk, dugdha-taliya, m. milk and mangoes, a dish called mango fool. s. dugdhi or dugdhin, milky, having milk. s. dagdagānā, m. to sound, to twinkle. h. dughta-bazī, f. horse exercise with the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jardi." p. $d\bar{\nu}_{\beta}/a$ or $d\bar{\nu}_{\beta}/a$, a sling-basket of large size, round and deep, for irrigation. h. da guna, double, two-fold. s. $duh\bar{a}_{i,i}$, f. $(v, d)h\bar{a}_{i,i}$ crying out for justice; exclamation, outh, plaint. duhā,ī tihā,ī-k., to make reiterated complaints. h. duhānā, a. to cause to milk. s. luhar, m. a milker. s. duharna, m. to be folded or doubled up. h. duhela, difficult, arduons. h. dahitā or dahitri, f. a daughter. dāhitā-pati, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. s. duhiya, m. a kind of fireplace. h. duhuā, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). s. dulmiyat, f. oil, ointment, fatness. a. duhrā, double, twofold. h. duhranā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. h. duhya, to be milked, milkable. s. $d\bar{u}_{*}$, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s. duja or $d\bar{u}j\bar{a}$, second, other. s. duy-bar, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. s. dak, m. a blow with the fist. h. dukān or dūkān, f. a shop, a workshop. dūkāndar, a shopkeeper. dūkān-dārī, f. the keeping of a shop. p. dākāuī, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. p. dukh, m. ache, pam; labour, fatigue; annovance, distress. dukh-bhāgin or dukh-bhāgī, suf-

fering, having pain as his portion. dukh-bharnā,

a. to labour, to toil. dukh-bahul, distressful.

abounding with pain. dukh-pānā, n. to be

afflicted. dukhh-jivī, living in pain. chinna, afflicted, distressed. dukh dā,ī, dukhdānī or dukh-dāyak, troublesome, vexations. dukh-daydha, consumed with pain, distressed. dukh-sugar, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. dukh-kar, cansing pain. dukhlabling, to be obtained with trouble. dukh kā mara, afflicted. dukka-harta or dukh-harta, dispeller of grief. dukh-harav, anodyne. dukhhan, removing pain. s. dukhana, a. to inflict pain. s.

dukhani, abounding in smoke. a.

dukhāri, or dukhi, or dukhin, or dukhit, or dukhiyā or dukhiyārā, afflicted, pained, sick, indidukhnā, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. s. | gent. s. duklirā, in misfortunes, calamities. s.

dekht or dukhtar, f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. dukhtar-ak, a little girl or daughter. p.

dukkul, entrance, access; meome, revenue, a. dukyā, m. the fourth part of a paisa. h.

dukri, f. a smalle. h. $d\bar{u}lab$, m. a wheel for drawing water with. p. dulá, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two

breadths and used by females h. dulana or dulana, a. to agitate, to move, to toss, to shake, to swing. s.

dular, in. love, affection. h.

dularā, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows: m, a double-stringed necklace (also dulri, f.). h. du-latti, f, a kick or fling with the two hand legs of a quadruped. du-latte mārnā, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. h.

diddul, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Ali, the prophet's son-m-law; (met.) fat. a.

dulfin or dulfin, a dolphin. q.

dulhā or dūlhā, m. a bridegroom. h.

dulhaiyā, or dulhan or dulhan, f. a bride. h. duli, f. a small turtle, a female turtle. s.

dulki, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. dulkijānā or -chalnā, n. to trot (as a dog). h.

dulnā, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). h.

du-loh or du-lohi, a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. h.

dum-dar, tailed, dum, f. tail, end, extremity. having a tail. dum-dabānā, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. dum daba-jana or dum 'alam-k., n. to run away. dum-kā-tārā, a comet. dum laba-k., to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). dum men ghusna, to take protection. p.

dumba, m. a sheep with a thick tail. p.

dumbal, m, a boil, an imposthume. p. dumbal or dumbala, m. a tail; the stern of a

vessel; the rudder; after, behind. dumbăladar, tailed. sitara, e dumbāla-dār, a comet. p. dumchi, f. a crupper. p.

dummā', tears, from old age or siekness, san dripping from the vine in spring. a.

dummal, in. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. a.

dummali, f. a small boil or swelling. a.

dun, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. dun-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. a.p.

dēna, double, twofold. h.

dand, a kind of kettle-drum. s.

duida, m. a bullock with only one horn. dundubhi or dundubhi, m. a kettle-drum. diagra or dangra, a heavy shower. h.

dengri, f. a coarse kind of cloth. h.

dunka, m. a crumb, a serap. h.

dunya, f. the world, (either as being near and present, or worthless; (met.) people. dunya predane parna, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). dunya-dar, worldly, worldly-minded. dare, f. economy. dunya-talah, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. duniga wa ma fi-ha, the world and whatever therem is. α .

dragage or dungage, worldly, of the world. a. du patt or du-pattu, m. a kind of veil. h.

dur, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek 80;) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortimate, difficult; as dur-bāchya or dur-bachan, m. senrrility, abuse. dur-bal, weak, nerveless, faint. dur-balata, f. famitness, weakness. dur-jan, m. a bad man, an enemy. dur-din, day of adversity. dur-nam, m. infamy, dur, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. s.

dur (contr. of dur), avaunt! away! begone. p.s. dur, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. durandesh, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. dur-bad, God forbid. dur-bhāquā, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. dür-ben, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. 'akli dūr-bīn, far-seeing, reason, solid judgment. dür-pär, God forbid (a female phrase). dur-daraz, f. far-distant. dūr-drish or dur-darshi, long-sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. dur-drishti or dur-darshan, long-sightedness, foresight. dūra-stha, remote, far off. dūr-k., to remove,

to reject. dier quani, going far. dier-vasi (f. dir-rasmi), residing in a distant country; outlandish. dir-h., to be removed or dispelled. dar ho, begone, avaunt, be off. s.p. dur-uchār or dur-āchārī, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. s. $d\bar{u}r \cdot a \cdot d\bar{u}r$, very far, to a great distance. p. du-raggā, capricions, whunsical (v, do), p. du-rahā, a road branching into two. p. dur-alabh, difficult of attanment. s. dur-ālāp, m. senrrilons language, abuse. s. durănă, a. to conceal, to hide. h. $d\bar{n}v$ -andesh, far-seeing, of deep reflection. p. div and eshi, f. prudence, forethought. p. du-rangā, of two colours, capricions, fickle. pdur-ant, ending ill, having a bad end. s. dur arch, of difficult ascent. s. dur-uroha, f. the silk cotton-tree. s. dv-rasta, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c), one on each side of the way. p. dürata, f. remoteness, distance dur-ātmu, vile, bad; m. a rascal. s. dur-bal, weak; thin; poor. s. dur-balata, f. infirmity, poverty. s. dur-blaga, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. - s. dur-bhagga, unfortunate, unlucky. s. dur-blaksha, hard to cat. s. dur-bhā o, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; pad behaviour, ill manners. s. dur-blichh or dur-bliksha, m. searcity, famine. s. dur-buddhi, silly, ignorant. s. durd, f. sediment, dregs, lees. p. dur dair, m. bad luck, misfortune. s. dur-dam, difficult to be subdued. x. dur-darsh, difficult to be seen or met with. s. dur-dashā, f. calamity, misfortune. s. dur-din, m. a cloudy day, ramy weather. s. dur-drishta, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortime. s. durga, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, nuattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. durga-karma, m. difficult enterprise. s. dvrgā, f. the goddess Durgā. s. durgādhikāri or durgadhyaksha, m. the governor of a fort. s. durgam, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound. s. durgamatā, f. depth, profundity. s. dur-gandh, fætid; f. stink, stench. dur-gandh ānā, to stink, dur-gandhī, ill-smelling. s.

durqushrayan, m taking refuge in a fortress. s.

dur-gat, poor, indigent, afflicted. s. dar-gati, f. hell; poverty, abjectness. s. durghat, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. s. dur-hriday, bad-hearted, evil-minded. s. duri, f. the two on dice, the deuce; distance, separation. duri-blut, remote, far off. durikrit, removed, dispelled. p.s. durishtha, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. s. dur-it, smful, wicked; m. sin. s. duriyā-lenā or duryānā, a. to lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand. h. dury, m. a little casket in which they deposit dur-jan, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. s. flignity, villany. s. dur-panalia,, f. or dur-panatwa, m. emmity, madur-jil, inauspiciously born; improper; in, misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. s. dur-jali, vile, wicked, low, ontcast. s. $du_{i,j}(y)$, difficult to be overcome, invincible. s. authhi, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. h. dur-lable, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, cument; dear, beloved. s. dur lablea, f. a sort of prickly might shade. s. dur-lakshan, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. s. dur-mana, sad, distressed, sorrowful. s. dur-mati, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also dur-mati, f. folly, foolishness. s. dur-medha, dull, stupid, ignorant. s. dur-mukh, foul-monthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. s. dur-mulya, dear, of an exorbitant price. s. durmus, in a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. A. durna, n. to be Indden, concealed or absent; to hirk, disappear. h. dur-nam, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. dur-nama, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. s. dur nāmī, infamous, of evil repute. s. der uit, m. or dur-uiti, f. ill behaved, ill-governed, impolitie; misconduct, impolicy. s. dur-uiwār, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. s. durr, m. a pearl. durr-afshan (scattering pearls), eloquent. durr-rez, eloquent, durri gatim, a pricelėss pearl. a. durrāj, m. the black partridge. a. durram, m. the name of a tribe of Afghans, inhabiting the country about Kandhar. p. du-rukhā or du-rukhā, that which is the same on

both sides, not having a wrong side. p.h.

durusht, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, flerce. p. durushti, f severity, fierceness. p. durust, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. durust-rakhnā, a. to admit, to allow. durust-k., a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. p. durust-go, one who speaks the truth. p. durusti, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. p. dur-uttar, unanswerable. s. du-ruya, double, two-faced. p. dur-vachan or dur-vachya, m. abuse. s. dur-vritt, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler. s. du-sadhya, difficult, arduous. s. du-sah, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s. du-sam, improper, unseasonable. s. dv-samay, m. time of affliction, distress. s. dusar, in the second. s. du-sera, a weight of two sers. p. dūshak, ill, low, contemptible. s. du-shālā, m. a pair of shawls. h: dūshan, blame, fault, defect, offence. s. du-shāsan, ungovernable, intractable. s. dush-charā, acting ill, behaving wackedly. s. dush-charit, misbehaving, doing or designing illm, evil purpose or action, misconduct. s. dūshī or dūshikā, f. the secretion of the eye. s. du-shil, ill-behaved, reprobate. s. düshit, calumniated, falsely accused (of adultery); corrupted, violated; censured. s. dūshitā, f. a girl who has been violated. s. dush-kar, difficult to be done. s. dushkarm, (v. dush-krit). sin. s. dushkarmī, (v. dush-kritī), a criminal. s. dushkrit, m. sin, crime, evil-doing. s. dush-kritī, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. s. dush-kul or dush-kulin, of a low family. s. dushman, in. an enemy. dushmani jani, a deadly foe. dushman kām, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, rumed. p. dushmani, f. hatred, detestation, cumity. p. dushnam, m. abuse, scurrility. p. dushparsh, not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch. s. dush-prakriti, of a bad nature or disposition.

dush-prāp (also dush-parāpya), difficult of attain-

dusht, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy.

dusht-bhā,o, innately bad. dusht-bhā,ota, f. in-

nate depravity. dushta-ta, f. wickedness, bad-

ment, remote, unttainable. s.

ucss. dusht-chārī (f. dusht-chārin). wicked. ansht cheta, malevolent; stupid. dusht-mati, wicked, deprayed. s. dushta, f. a deprayed woman, a harlot. s. dushtata, f. wickedness, depravity. s. dushwar, difficult, arduous. p. dushwari, f. difficulty. p. dushya, reprehensible, vile, bad. s. du-spursh, difficult to be touched. s. durra or dasra, the second, other; an equal, a match. dusce, secondly. s. dussar, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h. dus-tyaj, difficult to be relinquished or parted dut, f. light, beauty; spite, malice, s. dut, interj. away, begone, avaunt. dut-dabak, reproof, reprinand. s. dūt, m. an ambassador, messenger, an angel who passes between God and mortals. s. detāna, a. to press down; to snub, to chide. h. date or dateka, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a go-between, (for $dy\bar{u}ti$) resulgence. s. dūtiga, second, the second. s. duthar or dathari, f. a reproof, reprimand. s. dulkarna, a. to reprove. s. dutta-denā, a. to drive away scornfully; to decerve, to baulk, to cheat. A. durah or duraha, m. the country (we call the Duab) between the Ganges and Jamuna: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. p_i duwāzdah, twelve. duwāzdah jausak, or -mil, the twelve signs of the zoduc. p. duwazdahum, the twelfth. p. dayam or dayama, the second. p. duzd, m. a thief, robber. duzdi, f. theft, robbery; stealth. duzdida, stolen, pillered. p. dwai, two (same as do). s. dwaidh, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. s. dwaidhikaran, m. separating. s. dwait, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles. s. dwand or dwandwa, m. a pair, a couple (especially male and female). *. dwapar, m. the third yuga or age of the Hindus,

corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans,

a means, an expedient, the medium or way by

which a thing is effected. dwar-pal, m. a door-

keeper. dwar-pali, the office of a doorkeeper. s.

dwar, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage;

and comprising 864,000 years; doubt. s.

dwārā, m. a door; (prep.) by means of. s. dwari or dwarin, m. a porter, a warder. s. dwesh, in cumity, aversion. s. dweshi, hostale, adverse; m. an enemy. s. dweshya, hateful, detestable. dweshyata, f. aversion, detestableness. s. dwi, (prefixed in comp.), two. s. dwidha, of two kinds, in two ways. s. dwi-dhātu, having two natures. s. dwi qun, twice, twofold, doubled. dwi-guni-bhūt or dwi-quai-krit, doubled, mereased. s. dwi-mukh, having two months. s. dwip, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a chine, a region. s. dwi-pad, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men and birds. s. dwi-path, m. a place where two roads meet. s. dwipi, m. an islander; a tiger. s. dwir-ukt, and twice, repeated. dwir-ukti, f. redwi-rup, of two forms. s. petition. s. dwi-shaph, m. a cloven-footed animal. s. dwifiya, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites. s. dwi-vidh, of two kinds, in two ways, s. dwyarth, of two meanings, a double entendre. s. dyoram, f. a husband's younger brother's wife. s. dynt, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. dynt*adhikari*, the keeper of a gaming-house. dyutsabha, f. a gaming-house or assembly. dyut-kar, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

E.

e, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. s. ed, f. (v. er), striking with the heel. ek, one; frequently used like the article a or an, with us, as ek mard, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as ek-dil or ek-chit, of one mind, determined, resolute. ek-zabān, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. ek-se din na rahne, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. ek kī das sunānī, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). ek muth, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. ek is frequently united with the following word in writing, as ekdin or ekroz, one day. ekdam, in one instant. ek-ād or ekādh, one half, some few. ek-bar, once upon a time. ek-bargi, eka-ek, or

ekā-ekī, all at once, suddenly. ek-dast or ekkalam or ek-lakht, altogether, entirely, utterly. ek na ek, either, one or other. ek digar, one another. s. ekadā, once, once upon a time. s. ekādhipati, m. sole and absolute monarch. s. ekā-eki, all at once. s. ekāgra, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. s. rkagrata, f. close attention. s. ekahrā, single, solitary, alone. s. ekā,i, f. manimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. s. eka,ik, singly, one by one. ekak, alone, solitary. ckakār, alike, umform. ekākī, solitary, alone. ekidish, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. chal, alone, solitary. s. chant, aside, apart, alone, uninhabited. s. ekathā, together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. ekthā-k., a. to gather, to collect. s. ekatr or ekatra, together, in one place. ekatra, m. a sum total; interest of one per cent. per month; adv. together, in one place. s. ekaltha (v. eka. ha), together. s. ek-bāchhā, distribution of any tax or cess levied npon all lands at an equal rate. h. ek-bhakt, worshipping one deity. ek-bhakti, of v one faith, behaving in one deity. s. ek-chitt, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. s. ck-dukh-sukh, sharing joy and sorrow. s. ek-fardi or ek-fasti, land producing only one erop annually. p. ek gichhi, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. s. ek-gramin, of the same town or village. s. ek-quru, a pupil of the same preceptor. s. ck-kal, m. one or the same time. ek-kalin, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. s. ek-lautā, only-begotten (son). s. *ekotrā*, a sum total. h. ek-paksha, m. an associate, a firm ally. s. ck-patni, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s. ck-rāshi, f. a heap, a crowd. s. ek-rūp, like, similar. s. eksü, or eksün or eksür, similar, identical. h. ck-sharan, one only refuge, applied to a deity. s. ek-sharing of one body or blood. s. ektā, f. unity, union, equality. s. ek-tak, m. a fixed look, stare. s. ek-tāl, m. harmony, unison. s. ek-tan, attentive, intent on one object. s. ekthā or ekthā (v. ekathā), together. s.

EK-FAH

ek-varna, of one caste, of one colour. s. ek-varni, f. beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. s. elchi, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. elchi-pana, m. or elchi-gari, f. office or dignity of ambassador, agency. etchi gari-k., a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. 1. emin (for amin), seeme, safe, void of care p. er, f. spurring, a sort of spur, &c, for urging on a horse. er-märna, to spur. h. erapher, m. crapheri, f. exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. h. eri, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. h. eri, f. the heel. - crī-dekho, look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. erî pheri, f. exchange, barter, &c. h. erka, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. h. eta, so much, this much; now. s. etad-arth, therefore, on that account. s. eta, ota, on this account, for this reason. s. etāwan-mātra, thus much, only this. s. etik, this much or many. h. etna, so much. h. elwar (v. itwar), m. Sunday. s. etwārī, m. a man confined for debt, who avails

abroad. s. eva, even so, verily, indeed. s. evam, thus, so, even so. s. ewar, m. a flock of goats. h.

F.

himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing

fa-bihā, interj. excellent! bravo! a. $f\bar{u}d$ -zahr, the bezoar stone. p. faghfur, m. the emperor of China. p. fahhāsh, obscene, talking indecently. a. fahhāshī, f. obscenity, ribaldry. a. tahim, learned, intelligent. a. fāḥish, obscene, impudent, shameful. a. fahisha, f. a harlot; anything abominable. a. fahm, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. fahm-dar, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. tez-falim, of a quick capacity. sukhan-fahm, understanding a speech or discourse. a.p.fahmāyish, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. p. fahmid, f. understanding. p. fahmida, understood. p.

 $fahmidag\bar{\iota}, f.$ comprehension. p.fahwa, in. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. fahwa,e kalam, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of composition). a. $f\bar{a},ida$, m. profit, gam, advantage, utility. $f\bar{a},ida$ mand, profitable, gratified, edified. a. fa,ik, superior, paramount. a. fa'il, making, doing, acting; an agent; the participle active; the nominative. fa'ili hakiki, the true agent, God. fa'ili mukhtar, master of one's actions; a free agent. a. $fa^{i}di$, m. or $fa^{i}diya$, f. effective, efficient. a. $f\vec{a}$ digat, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a. failsuf, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cumning, artful. g. faisal, m. decision, decree, separation. faisal-k., a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. α . faisala, m. a decree, settlement. a. fiasal nama, a decree; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. a.p.faryaz, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. a. faquazi, f. liberality, benevolence. a. faiz, in plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. faizi 'amm, m. general abundance; adj. hberal, profuse. faiz-bakhsh or faiz-rasān, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. a. $f\bar{a},iz$, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a. $fa_i i z a_i$, verily then, in that case. a_i . fajar, f. morning, dawn of day, early. bari fajar, very carly, "multo mane." a. fāka, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). faka-kash, one who fasts, a faster; famished. faka-khainehna or fakonmarna, to starve. faka-mast, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a. fakat, (properly fa-katt or fa-kat), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. a. fākhir, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. a. fakhira or fakhirat, excellent. khil'ati fakhira, a splendid robe of honour. a. fakhr, m. glory, pobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. fakhru-t-tujjār, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

fakhrī, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

fäkhta, f. a dove; name of a colour. fakhta-ur-

fakhriya, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

FAK-FAM jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint. wuh din gaye 10 khalil khan fakhta urate the, the days of khalil khûn's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. fikhta,i, f. dove-colour. p. fakih, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. a. fākiha (also fākihat), fruit. a. fakir, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent, a. faķīrī, f. devotecism, poverty, lumnlity. a. fakira or fakirni, f a poor woman, a.h. fakīrān, land bestowed on fakirs. a.p. fakirāna, in the manner of a fakir. a.p.

tion and content. a. fil., f. an omen, augury, presage. a.

falah, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. a. falak, in the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. falakul-aflak, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. falak-zada, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. falak-sair, extremely swift. a.

fuke, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resigna-

falākat, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. falakati-falak, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destmy. a.

fājir, m. fājira, f. a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

fak, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

falakati, unfortunate. a.

falākhan or falākhun (also falakhān), f. a sling for throwing stones. p.

falaki, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. a. falita, m. (per met. for fatila) match, torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. falita-dar, a matchlock; anything that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or fāltā, spare, surplus, remainder. h. falita. a. fālūda, smooth, clear; a kind of sweetmeat. p.

fam, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as siyah-fam, blackish. p. fana, f. mortality, frailty, death. a. fand, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. p.

fandi, fraudulent, deceitfui, p.

funi, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. jahani fani, this transitory world. a,

fann (also fan), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. fan-fareb, m. art and cuming.

fan-farebi, artful, cummig. a.

fames, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a cundle), a lantern. fünüsi khiyül or funusi khiyali, or charkhi fanas, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a. [lustre, beauty, grace, p. far, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, fara, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p. [happiness, competency. a. faraghat, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, farah, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. a. farāliam, m. collection; contraction; adj. col-

lected, gathered. p. farahan, gladly, cheerfully. a.

fara.i., pl. the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. a,

faraj, f. cheerfulness, pleasure, joy. a. farakh, ample, large, cheap, wide. p.a. farakhi, f. abundance, &c.; a girth. p. farakh-rā, cheerful, merry.

farakhur, fit, corresponding, quadrating. p.h. faramarz, the keeper of a citadel. p.

farāmīn, pl. orders, commands, mandates. p. faramosh or faramush, forgotten. faramosh-kar or -gar, unmindful, forgetful. faramoshi, f. for-

getfulness. p. farang, Europe, the country of the Franks. p. farangi, m. (from Fr franc) a Frank, a European

in general; adj. European. p. farangistān, m. Europe. p.

farāz, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. farāz-k., to open (a door). p.

farāzi, f. highness, exaltation. p.

furbih, fat, stout, corpulent. p. farbihī, f. fatness, strength. p.

fard, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll. verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. a. farda, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection. farda, e kiyamat, f. the day of judgment. p.

fardī, f. a roll, catalogue. fardi-kāsht, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. fardi-tashkhīs, a settlement record. a.

fardi-hakikat, a manifesto or memorial. a.

fardiyāt, pl. catalogues, statements, details. a. fard-sawāl, a petition or application. a. fareb, f. decent, trick, deception, fraud. farebāmez or fareb-kār, fraudulent, decentful. farebkhurda, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, mardum-fareb, betraying men. fareb-khānā, to be imposed upon. fureb-d., to impose upon another. p. fareba or farebanda, a deceiver; deceitful. p. farebandagi, f. fraud, decentfulness. p. farebi, m. a cheat, an impostor. p. farefta, deceived; enamoured. p. farfarānā, to snort (as a horse). h. farghal, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. p. farhad, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress Shirin, dug through an immense mountain. p. farhang, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. p. farhat, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. farhat-āsār, pleasant, happy farhatu-l-likā, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (Falco ponticerianus), a. for his virtues. p faridan, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed farigh, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour, absolved, discharged; contented. farightel-bal or farigha-l-ḥāl, independent, contented. farighhonā, to have done with anything, to be at leisure. farigh-khattana, m. a fee given for writing a farigh-khatti. - färigh-khatti, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. a. farik, m. a troop, squadron, corps. farikain, du. both parties, fariki awwal, the first party. fariki sani, the defendant party in a law suit. a. faris, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a. farīza, a divine positive command. a. farjām, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. p.

prosperity; utility. p. fark, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of anything, summit; adj. distant, distinct; interj. away! aside! fār-khattī (for fārigh-khattī, q.v.). a.h. [a. far-khanda, happy, fortunate; of happy destiny. p.

farmā (also farmā,e), (in comp.) commanding,

performing. p.

farmā,ish, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. p.

farmā,ishī, particularly ordered or bespoken (anything); excellent. p.

farman, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant. decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor Farrukh siyar, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. farman bardar, subject to orders, obedient. farman-bardārī, f. obedience, subjection. farman-dih, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. farmān-dihī, f. authority, sovereign power. farman-rawa, a king, a sovereign. farman-rawā, f. kingly power, sovereignty. h. formana, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify

to say, to do, to accomplish. p. faro, down, below, under. faro-tan, humble, depressed. faro-tan, f. humbley, submissive-

ness. p.

farod, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. farod-qāh, f. a halting-place. p. farogh, m. illumnation, light, splendour. p. faro-gazāshtan, to pretermit, to neglect. p.

farokht, f. sale. farokht-k., a. to seil. \underline{kh} and farokht, buying and selling, traffic. p.

farokhta, sold; kindled, illuminated. p.

farokhlan (r. farosh), to sell; (r. faroz) to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. p.

faromanda, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. p.

faro-māndagi (also faro-mānī), f. helplessness, weakness, dejection. p.

faro-mandan, to lag, to be exhausted. p.

faro-maya, worthless, low, ignoble. p.

farosh, (in comp.) selling, as halwa-farosh, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. p.

farushanda, selling, one who sells. p.

faroshi, f. (v. farosh) selling. p.

faroz, (in comp.) kındlıng, ınflaming. p. faroz $\tilde{a}n$, luminous, resplendent. p.

farr (v. far), m. state, pomp, &c. p.

farrānā, n. to snort or sneeze (a horse). h.

farrāsh, m. a servant whose busniess it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. farrash-khana, m. the room where carpets, &c., are kept. a.

farrāshī, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a farrāsh. a.

farrukh, happy, fortunate. farrukh-siyar, name of one of the emperors of Delhī, A.D. 1713, &c. p. [ancient Parthia, Persia in general. p.

fars, one of the southern provinces of Persia,

(142)

farsakh or farsang, m. parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet). a.

farsh, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, earpet, &c. farsh-furush, the curpets. fir- $\bar{a}sh$ -khāna, the room where carpets, &c., are kept. farshi, f. a kind of large hukka. a.

farsi, or farsiya or farsiyat, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

farsida, worn out, obliterated. p.

fart, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. a.

fartut, old and decreptd. p.

färük, (or liryaki färuk), the best sort of treacle or thermen. a.

faryad, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, ery for help. faryad-ras, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. faryad-rasi, f. redress I sucs for justice, p. of grievances. p. faryadi, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who farz, in a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sm; an obligation. for z k, at to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. farz-h., to be m-

cumbent or essential. a. farzānagī, f. wisdom, science, excellence. p.

furzi, hypothetically assumed. a.

farziyat, hypothesis, assumption a.

farzal, m. the hummer of a flint-lock. h.

fasad, m. depravity, miquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutmy, sedition, rebellion. Incendiary: a rebel. a.p.fasādi, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinons; m. an

faşāhat, f. eloquence, elegance of style. a.

fasāna, tale, fiction, narrative. p. fasd, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy.

faşd kholnā, a. to bleed. a.

fash, apparent, manifest, known. a.

fashara, a species of avy; m. bryony. a. fasid, m. fasida, f. vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt. a. writings). a

fasih, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or fasihi, f. eloquence, purity of style. a.

fasik, m. a fornicator, an adulterer or adulteress: a sinner, a worthless tellow. fasika, an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a

witness in a court of law. p. fasil, f. breastworks, ramparts. a.

fășila, m. separation ; intermediate space. a.

faskh, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. a.

fast, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest, a.

fasli, name of an ara instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fash years are solar, it falls behind the latter are at the rate of three years per century. a.

fasli kharif, the autumnal harvest. a.

fasti rabi', (lit.) the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early barvest of the year. a.

fasti sal, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. u.p. fassad, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. a.

fassādī, f. surgery, phlebotomy. a.

fasurda, congealed. fasurda-dil, cold-hearted. fasurda-bayan, one whose words are destitute of

meaning. fasurdagi, f. congelation. p.

fath, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. fath-pech, a mode of tying the turban. fath-mand, victorious. fath name, in. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. fath-uishan, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). fath-nasch, victorious, of victorious fortune. fath-yab, victorious. a.

fatha, in the vowel point zabar, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

fittih, one who opens, a conqueror. a.

fātiha, f. commencement, exordum; the first chapter of the kier, in, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. khair ki fatiha, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. a.

fatila, m. a match, a wick. fatila-soz, m. a can-

dlestick. a.

fatima, f. the daughter of the prophet Muhammad, and the wife of the caliph 'Ali. a.

fatimized, f. the Fatimite dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

fatr (also fitr), m. a breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is called 'idu-l-fitr. a.

fatāhī, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. a.

fatūrigā, dispersed, ruined, undone. a.

fatūwat, f. liberality, generosity. a.

fatwa, m. a judicul decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a kāzī. a.

fauj, f. an army, a multitude. fauj-dar, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. fanjdari, the office of fauj-dar. fanj-dari 'adalat, chief criminal court. a.p.

fauk, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. faukani, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as te, | fi'al, pl. works, actions, doings. a. &c. faukiyat, f. preference, pre-eminence. superiority, excellence. a.

faur, m. celerity, haste. fi-l-faur, instantly. a.

fauran, quickly, instantly, directly. a.

faut, f. death. faut-h., n. to die, to be interred. a. fauti, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). fauti firari, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. fauti-nama, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. a.

fauz, victory, advantage, fruition. a.

 $faw\bar{a}_iid$, pl. gains, advantages, profits, benefits. a. fawwara, m. a fountam, a jet, dram, a spring. a. fayazān, overflowing, redundancy. a.

fazā, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as jān $faz\bar{a}$, increasing one's life or spirit. p.

 $faz\bar{a}$, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. pur-faza, spacious. a.

fazahr (v. fad-zahr), bezoar. p.

fazā,il, pl. virtues, excellences, learning, merits. fazah, ignominious, infamous. a. u. fazīḥat, f. disgrace ignominy, infamy. fazī-

hat-k., to disgrace, defame. a.

fazīḥatī, disgraceful, mfamous. a.

fāzil, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. fāziltar, more excellent. a.

fazilat, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. a.

fazl, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. a.

fazūd (for afzūd), increase, &c. p.

fazūl, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busybody, a mischief-maker. fazül-kharch, extravagant, profuse. fazul-qo, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. a.

fazūlī, f. exuberance, redundance, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. fazūlī baī, the sale of another's property without consent. a.

fazūn (v. afzūn), increasing, &c. p.

fi, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as fi man, per maund, &c. fi-l-badtha, readily, quickly, extempore. fi-l-jumla, upon the whole. fi-l-hal, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly, fi-l-hakikat, really, truly, in effect, in fact. fi-l-faur, now, in short, immediately, directly. fi-l-masal, allegorically. fi-n-nari was-sakari, in hell flames. fi-l-waki', in reality, in fact. a.

fida, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, ex-

change, cartel. a.

fida,, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any

desperate undertaking. a.

fidus, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vasfidwiyat, devotedness, allegiance. a. figar, lame, erippled, wounded; afflicted, con-

fused, distracted. dil-figur, heart-afflicting. p. fighan, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; m $f = h\bar{a}$, in her, it, or that. a. terp alas! p.

fi-hi, in him, it, or that. a.

f'e-him, in or among them. a,

filirist, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. p.

fikh, f. knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. a.

fike, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. a.

fikra, m. a lme, a sentence. figra-bandi, f. arrangement, eloquence. a.

fikral, thought; the subject of thought or care. a. fikri or fikr-mand, thoughtful, sorrowful, pen-

sive, anxious. a.p.

fil, in an elephant. fil-ban, in an elephantdriver (or -feeder). fil- $k\underline{h}ana$, a place for elephants, an elephant stable fil- $dand\bar{u}n$, in isory. fil-murgh, m. a turkey. fil-mishin, one who rides on an elephant. In chess fill orrgually denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop, a.p.

fi'l, m. action, work, operation; a verb. fi'li *'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li* lazimi, a verb neuter. fi'li muta'addī, a verb active or causal. bi-l-fi'l, in fact, in reality,

actually, presently. a.

fi'la, a single deed or action. a.

fi'lan, in fact, in deed. fi'lan wa kaulan, in deed and word, a.

fili, belonging to an elephant. fil-khāna, m. elephant stables. fil-pa, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis fil-pa,i, f. elephantiasis. fil-pāya, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the month of a well. ρ .

fils, a small com, an obolus. a.

 $fi\cdot m\ddot{a}$, in that which, as to what $fi\cdot m\ddot{a}\cdot ba'd$, as to the future, henceforth. fi-ma-bain, as to what there is between (us, &c.). a.

finjān, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians and Turks use. p.

firak, m. distance, separation, distinction, ab-

firusat, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity,

firak-zada, absent, separated, one

firāgh, cessation from labour, repose. a.

sence.

doomed to absence.

firaki, separated, absent. a.

fir ar, flight, running away. a. fir ar, a person who has absconded. a.

understanding, acuteness. a.

fir'aun, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. a. fir'auni, f. haughtiness, tyranny. a. firāwān, much, copious, opulent. p. firawani, f. abundance, opulence. p. firdaus, m. a garden, paradise. a. firdarsi, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tas, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. p. firishta, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. p. firishtanan, angels, &c. p. firka, m a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. ". firm, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. p. firoz, victorious, happy, fortunate. firoz-asar, firoz-bukht, also firoz-mand, victorious, conquering, prosperous. firoz-mandi, f. victory, prosperity. p. firoza, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. p. firozi, f. victory, good fortune. p. fishun, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as atash-fishan, scattering fire. p. fishanda, strewed, scattered. p. fishānī, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. p. fishār, compressing, piercing. p. fisk, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sm, falsehood. a. fishurda or fisurda, squeezed, compressed, congealed. p. fitna, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. fitna-ungez, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. fitna-angezi, f. causing disturbances, &c. fitna-jo, quarrelsome, seditions. guli fitua, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a. filnat, understanding, sagacity. a. fith, a kind of dish of rice and milk. d. fitr, m. (v. fatr), breaking (a fast). a. fitra, m. fitrat, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, crea-

tion, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'ādu-l-fitr. fitrat-lagānā, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. α . fitral, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p. fitrali, sagacious, cumning. a. fituri, a rebel, a mutmeer. a.h. $fiz\bar{u}l$, m. the hammer of a flint lock. d. fota, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. fota is sometimes used unproperly for fota. p. fold, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. fota-dār (vulg. pota-dār), a banker; a person who inspects the different coms, and determines their rate of exchange, fota-duri, f. bankership, banking, the office of fota-dar. fote-bahuduri ke, the testieles. p. fujur, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. fahsh, m. (v. fahhashi), obscenity. a. fujul, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a. fukarā, pl. the poor; religious mendicants, darfukr, m. (v. fakr), poverty. a. weshes. a. $f\bar{n}lad$, f. (same as $p\bar{n}l\bar{a}d$), steel. p. fuladi, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. p. fulun, in such a one or thing. Julāna, m. such a one, &c. a. fulus, m. pl. small coms, a paisā: money in a general sense. a. funduk, f. a filbert-nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. funduk-band, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. a. funan, pl. arts, sciences. a. $f\bar{u}r$, name of a raja of $kan\bar{u}j$, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. p. furāda or farādā, pl. alone, single, solitary, one furit, the river Euphrates. a. by one. a. furhān, joyful, glad, happy. u. furkān, m. the kur,ān (as distinguishing or separating trnth from falsehood). u. furkal, f. distance, separation, distinction, bereavement, absence. a. fursat, f. leisure, freedom, case, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. a.

furu', pl. heads, tops; branches; chiefs of

fushat, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room,

futa, a cloth which they wrap round the middle

fasān, incantation; frand, deceit. p.

fusănă, an enchanter, a deceiver. p.

[space. α .

tribes or families. a.

when going to bathe. p.

futāda, fallen, prostrate. p.

furūsh, pl. carpets. a.

futādan (for ufludau), to iall, &c. p.
futāh, f. pl. victories; (:::et.) abundance, easy
circumstances, income received gratuitously. h.
futāhāt, (barbarous pl.) victories. a.
fretār (commonly filār), m. weakness, infirmity;
quarrelling, mutiny, rebellion. a.
fuṭādā, pl. learned and good men. a.
fuṭāda or fuṭla m. remains, remainder, redundancy; leavings, refuse. a.

≥'UT-GAD

futādagi, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

G.

gābhā, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. s. gabhasti, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. s. gabhin, pregnant, with young. s. gabhīr, deep, dense, profound, grave. s. gabhnā, a. to snub, to chide. h. gabhrū, m. (v. gabrū) a clown, &c. h. gabr, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. p. gabra, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. h. gach, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked of walls, &c.; the floor. h. gach, thick, close, dense (as trees). h. gach-gina, short and fat (person). gāchh, m. a tree. gāchh-mirch, Cayenne pepper (Capsicum). [burden. h. gāchhī, a pad put over the back of a beast of gach-kārī, building with gach or cement. h p. gach-pach, erowded, stuffed together, close, thick. gad, a boundary-mark, a landmark. h. gād, f. sediment (of dirty water). h. gadā, f. a club, a mace. gadā-dhar (mace-bearing), a name of Vishnu. s. gadā, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. p. city, want. p. gadā,i, f. gadāya, m. poverty, beggary, mendigadar or gadar (also gaddar), half ripe fruit or corn; m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h. gādar, f. a sheep, an ewe. h. gadariyā, m. a shepherd. s. gadbad, higgledy-piggledy. h. gadbadā, corpulent, fat. h. gaddi, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. gaddi-nishin, one who sits on the gaddi, a prince, principal or president. h.

gada, f. a madle of paper containing ten quires. godel, m. a child. h. gadela, m. a thick bedding. h. Es. gadga, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. gadgad, rejoicing, joyful. s. gad gol, m. thick and middy water. h. gadh, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. s. gadha, m. an ass, a donkey. gadhe par charhana, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then scated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes, rags, &c., fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. gadha-parna, m. Boerhavia diffusa. gadhe ka hal, a doukey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to voke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. s. gadhi (v. gadha), a she ass. s. gadhi, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. garh and garha). gadi, f. (v. gaddī) a cushion, a throne, &c. h. quadrehat, a kind of grass resembling dub, but about thrice as large; it is much used as fodgadkā, m, a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. $qadl\bar{a}$, turbid, muddy, dull, durty. h. gudla, i, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. h. gadna, a. to ram down. h. gadra, (v. gadar), half ripe fruit. h. gādrū, m. a charm against venom. h. gá,e, f. a cow. gá,e ron, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. s. gagan, m. sky, firmament, gagan-kī bachchewali-murghi, the group of stars called the Pleiades. s. gagar or gagar, f. a waterpot, a guglet. s. gagri or gagri, f. (v. gagar), a waterpot. s. gah or gāh, f. time; place, shikār-gah, a place proper for hunting. 'ibādat-gah, a place of worship; mosque, church. nā-gāh, suddenly. gāh-be-gāh or gāh o be-gah, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. gāh-gah, repeatedly, again and again. gah, m. an alligator, a shack. s. gahak, f. the emotion of mtoxication. h. gāhak, m. a chapman, purchaser. gun-gāhak, an appreciator of another's merits. jun-kā gāhak, the pursuer of one's life. s. gahaknā, n. to be agitated by intoxication. h.

gahal, f. (v. ghand) a bunch of grapes, &c. h. galian, m. an echpse; wood, forest. s. gahan, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. h. galie or galie, at once, sometime. p. galigahana, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. h. $g\bar{a}h$ - $g\bar{a}he$, some time or other, at times. p. $g\bar{a}h\bar{i}$, f. five (an aggregate of hye). h. gàhi gàhi, adv. with much inquiry or research. h. gahınā, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. h. gahki, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. x. gahmagaham, thick crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.) galuā, m. jewels, ornaments; anything in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. h. galina, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to eatch; to blush. s. gālina, a to canlk, to thrash, to fread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. h. galini, f. oakum: act of caulking; pledged gāhnī dharna, a. to pawn, to pledge. - h. gahra, deep. gahra-rang, deep colour. s. galirā,ī, f. or galirājā or galirājan, or galirā,o, m. depth, profundity, a pit or cavity. s. galiri, low swampy ground fit for rice. h. galewara, m. a swing, a cradle. p. gā,i (also gaigā), f. a cow. s. ga,da, a woman who has lost her virginity. p. gaihan, m. the world, time, fortune. p. quihri, f. demurrage gail, f. a road, a path. h. gainā, m. a bush, a small species of bullock. h. gaindā (also gendā), m. a rhmoceros. 🛭 ». gain, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by gaina bullocks (in Ginzerat). h, gaint or gainti, f. a pickaxe. h. gaira, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. k. la red colour s. gairik, m. a kind of red earth or other, soil of gaj, m. an elephant; a yard (for gaz). s. gāj, f. seum, froth; a thunderbolt. gāj-mārā, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h. ga/a, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetineat. h. gajā, a term signifying the first or early ricesowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. gājā-bājā, m. the sound or clang for of various musical instruments. .. găjan, m. sounding, ro. . . g. s. gajānā, n. to work, to ferment. h.

gajar, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or pahar of the day or night. h. gājar, f. a carrot. gajar-bhatt, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h. gaj-dant, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. s. qui-gah, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the harr of a species of ox, and saspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s. gaj-gamani or gaj-gauni, walking (stately) like an elephant: an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. s. qajhā, m. wiming, gaining. h. gathin, thick, dense (as trees). h. gaj-mani or gaj-moti, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindus that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. s.

delighted. s. gaj-nal, m. a large gun or cannon. s.

gajni, f. bole, earth. h.
gaj-pal, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

gap-putal, m. (v. kapjul) lampblack, with which the cyclids are painted. s. [s. gap-puti, the title of a rāja, master of elephants, gaprā, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on mashru (a kind of silk cloth). h.

gāpaā, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other

wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful,

gaprahar, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

gaj-vaj, m. a large elephant. s.

gal, in the neck, the thront. gal-bahiyān dālnā, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. gal-dena, to throttle, to choke, to hang a crimmal. s.

yul, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook. d. yul, m. a check; a species of tobacco. s.h. yala or galla, m. a flock, a herd. yalla-bān, pastor, shepherd. p.

galā, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. galā-nhānā, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances; such as pepper, &c. to the havula of a child, when it becomes hourse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. galā handhānā, to ensuare onc's self, especially in the bonds of love. galā-baithā, hours. galā-baithaū or -parnā, to be hours.

gala-phesina, a. to hang, to choks, gala-

gal-phatāki, f. scolding, bragging, boasting. gal

phatāki-k., a. to seold; to utter falsehoods, to

dabānā, r. to strangle. galā-denā, to waste. gala kātāā, to cut the throat. galā- ghoātuā, a, to throttle, to choke. gale-parna, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. gale pari bajā, e sidh, we should make a virtue of necessity. gale ka har hona, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. gale-lagua, to embrace. gale-mandhnā, to importune, s. galàna or gala dena, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. galancwalā, m. a menstruum; a solvent. s. galanda or galanda, stentorophonie, abusive, scurrilous, having a tremendously loud voice. h. gala,o, m. solution. gala,a, soluble, sceptical, weakening; a dissolver. galawat, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. s. gal-bāh, or gal-bahī or gal-bāhī, f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over by hanging. h. gal·dena, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death galgal, m. a citron; name of a bird. h. galgand, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. h. galhaiyā, m. forecastle-man, boatswain. h. gallar or gallar, in the goite, swelling in the galhār, soluble, corruptable. h. neck. s. galhenda, abusive, scurrilous. h. galhi, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. h. galī (also gallī), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. gali ba gali or gali-gali, from lane to lane. gali-kucha, m. a narrow lane. h. gāli or gālī, f. abuse. gālī-galāj, f. reciprocal abuse; quarrelling. gali-d., a. to abuse, to revile. s. nuptial songs. s. gāliyān, pl. abusive words; a species of indecent galiyanā, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. h. galiyara, m. or galiyara, m. or galiyarı, f. a lane, street, passage, abode. h. gal-jānā, n. (v. galnā), to melt. s. gal-jandrā, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called galganda. h. galkā, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. h. gal-khan, m. a slave, a furnace. p. gat-khor, m. a horse's halter, a bridle. d.p.galas, n. to meit, to be dissolved, to be wasted eway. s. galui, f. wasting, consumption. k.

galphida, chubby. h. brag h. gal-phūt, f. vaunt, vannting. h. galsari, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. d. (the neck). h.p. gal-tukiya, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for gallani, f. part of the headstall of a bridle h. gallais, dying, without issue. h. galya, m. a bullock that hes down in the midst of qum, m. a pace, step p. lits work. A. gam, in. (for gram, usually gainv) a village, s, gemak, 4. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. h. gamar or gamana, m. act of going. s. gamanā, a. to pass one's time. h. gamanagaman, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse s. gamal, m. a road, path. ck-gamal, together, on one road, in one body. s. grave. s. gambhir or gambhira, deep; serious, thoughtful, gamini, (in comp.) going, moving. s. $qamkīl\bar{a}$, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous, h. gamuk, going, moving. s. gamya, attamable, accessible. s. gamyatā, f. accessibility, perceptibility. s. gan, m. a troop, a multitude. s. gan, m. a song, singing. s. gana, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as panjgana, fivefold. p. gana, a. to sing to celebrate. s. quak, m. an arithmetician, astrologer. s. ganan, m. ganana, f. counting, reckoning. s. ganaulya, numerable, countable, s. gand, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. s. gand, m. a check; a boil, a pimple; a spot. h. ganda or ganda, fetid, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. ganda-bahār, f. ram which falls in the cold weather, ganda-dahan, stinking breath. p ganda or ganda, m. four cowres, a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar. s.h. gandagi, f. filth, stink. p. gandailā, name of a destructive grub. h. gandak (v. gandhak), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. gandak kā 'atr, sulphuric acid. p.s. gandak, m. a rhinoceros. h. gandal, a kind of grass used for thatching: its root yields the khas or khas-khas, of which tattis are made. h. gandāsā or gandāsī, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe; f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. k.

ganderi or ganderi, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. k. gandh, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. s. gandhak, f. brimstone, sulphur. gandhak ka tel, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. gandhak kā 'atr, sulphuric acid. s. gandharb, or gandharb or gandharr, in. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician. s. gandh-biroza, frankmeense. h. fgrass. s. gandhel, in, name of a species of sweet-smelling gandlo, in a person who selfs rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. s. gāndlak, m. a perfumer: a kuid of worm having a strong fetid smell. s. gandhela, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s. gandle kashth or gundh-sar, in. a fragrant wood, sandal. gazdle-ras, m myrch, frankmeense. s. gandh-rāh, m. wind, zephyr; adj fragment. s. gandr, the gortre or bronchoccle h. gand-mala, f inflammation of the glands of the gan-dravya, m. public property s. Ineck. h. gandrupus, a Hunda daneing girl k. gandum, m. wheat. gandum i kremani, vermicelli. gandum-gun, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. ρ . ganes or ganesh, the name of a Hindu divinity; the Janus of the Hindus; the god of wisdom, s. gang, in, a river in general, a stream. the Ganges. gang-barar or gang-baramad, alluval land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. do-gang, in two streams (a river) gang-shikast, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. $s \rho$. ganga, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s. gangā-dwar, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plants; Handwar. s. gangā-kshelr, m. the land extending for about two cos on either side of the Ganges. s. ganga-jal, m. the water of the Ganges. s. ganga-patrā, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. s. gangala, lands subject to mundation. s. ganga-par, in the further bank of the Ganges. s. ganga-fir, in the bank of the Ganges. 8. gangholuā, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. h. gangodak, water of the Ganges, or any holy gani, a kind of coarse bag. h. river. s. ganikā, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s. ganit, m. calculation, arithmetic; adj. counted,

reckoned. ganit-kar, m. an astrologer. s.

(148)ganj, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where gram is kept; market, mart; a case. ganji ilāhī, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. gauj-bakhsh, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. ganji-karan, the wealth of karan, applied to vast riches in general. p. ganj or ganjā, m. a scald head, bald. h. $q\bar{a}nja$, m. (v. $q\bar{a}njh\bar{a}$) the hemp plant, &c. s. ganj-dar, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. p. gangha, m. the hemp plant; the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called bhang and sabzi. ganjhā wālā, a seller of bhang. s. ganjhail, addicted to the use of ganjha. h. gangefu, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight sints. p. ganjina, a magazine, a treasury. p. ganjiyā, f. a wallet, a bag. s. ganipua, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. p.k. ganjier, m. a treasure. ganjiear, m. a treasurer. p. quakar, an inferior kind of bread. h. ganna, in the sugar-cane; a to count, to reckon up. ganne ka thal, plantation of sugar-cane. h. gannel (v. ganel), long grass. h. gànon, m. a village, a town, a district. s. gan-pati, m. lord of hosts. s. quist, f. the iron point of an arrow. h. gansua, a. to pierce, to spit (a fowl). h. ganth, f. or ganth, m. f. or gantha, m. or ganthi, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. ganthukharnā, dislocation. gānth-parnā, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. ganth-jora, joining, splicing. ganthdar, knotted. ganth ka para, wealthy, rich. ganth ka khona, to act to one's own prejudice. ganth kholna, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. ganthguthila, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man).

> ganthna, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. s.

m. a robber, a cutpurse. s.h.

ganthi-dar, an occupant of lands by heritable

tenure. ganth-jorā, m. uniting, splicing. ganth-

jorā bāndhnā, to tie together the skirts of the

mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony

attending marriage performed by the purchit or

officiating family priest. ganth-kata or -kattā,

gānthnā, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to statch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. s. quine, m. a village, a town, a district. s. ganwana, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. h. ganwar, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. s. $ga\vec{n}wa, \hat{u}$, one who squanders, a prodigal. h. ganimi, of or relating to a village, &c. s. ganwi-ganw, rustic hamlets or villages. s. ganyā, that which may be numbered. s. gão-ghap, fraud, deceit, artifice. h. $g\dot{a}, o$ -ghap \bar{u} , deceitful, alluring. h. $q\bar{a},o\bar{n}$, m. a village. $g\bar{a},o\bar{n}$ -bat, a subdivision of a district into several villages. gā,oi-kharcha, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village ga, oiti, of or belonging to a village. s.p. [to tattle. h. gap, f. prattle, tattling. gap-marna, a. to prattle, gapaknā, a. to swallow, to gulp. h. gappi, m. a tattler, a prattler. h. gapsa, hard soil of a whitish appearance. h. gap-shap, f. prattle, tattling, thit-chat, small gar or gar, a doer or agent, as khidmal-gar, an attendant, from khidmat, (m comp.) a maker or workman, as zar-gar, a worker in gold, a gold. smith. ν . gar, excoration or scratching of a horse. d. gar, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. s. gar, m. hail, frost. d. gar, f. (v. yālī), abuse, insulting language. s. $gar\bar{a}$ (for $gal\bar{a}$), in the throat, the neck. h. garā, m. name given to a large sheaf. h. gārā, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a rāginī or musical mode. h. gārā, m. a cart, a carriage. s. gārā, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. gare-baithhna, n. to be concealed, to lie in am-[without threshing. h. bush. s. garā-batā,ī, division of property in the sheaf garabtā, f. pride; a proud woman. s. garajna, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. s. garāmī, dear, reverend, great. p. garan, f. a swamp, a morass. h. garānā, a. to thrust in ; to cause to enter. s. garanth, m. name of a game, tip-cat. .. gara,o, an instrument for cutting jawar. k. garārī, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. h. garariyā, m. a shepherd or goatherd. h.

garāsi or garāsi, an implement for cutting jawār stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. h. garāwa, a light, poor soil. h. garb or garab, in. vanity, pride, conceit. s. garbar, in. higgledy-piggledy, confused. h. garbarā or garbarahat, m. bustle, confusion. h. garbarānā, n. to be confounded, to fear. h. garbari, f. confusion, fright, alarm. d. garbata, f. pride; a proud woman, s. garbh or garbha, m. pregnancy; fætus. s. garbh-das, in. son of a slave-girl. s. garbhini, f. pregnant with child, teeming. s. garble-rup or garble-rupi, m. an infant. s. garbh-shrāv, m. abortion, miscarriage. s. queblicants or garblicats, f. pregnant with child, garb-manti, a proud woman, s. teeming. s. garchi (for agarchi), although. p. gard, f. dust; the globe, fortune, gard-ālūda, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as jahāngard, one who has travelled around or over the world. p. garda, a kind of powder. p. gardan, f. the neck. gardan-band, m. a collar, a necklace, gardan kātna, a. to behead. gardan ka dora (dora). gardan-kash, proud, haughty, vam, insolent, refractory, stubborn. gardankāshi, insolence, rebellion. gardan-kashi-k., a. to rebel. gardan marnā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. p_i gardan, f. revolving, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, decleusion, conjugation. p. gardanā, m. the neck (v. gardan). p. gardanak, f. the pointers in the Great Bear. p. gardani, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. gardanī denā, a. to drīve a man by the neck. p. gardanna, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. h. gard-bād, f. a whichward, or devil. p. gardi, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. padshale-gardi, the dethroning of a king. ashrāf-qardi, a calamity on all the nobility. pathan-gardi, the invasion of the Pathans under Ahmad shah Durrani. p. gardida, converted, turned, estranged. p. gardish, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversion, circulation. gardishi āsmān, the revolution of the spheres. p. gardan, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.

gareran, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before

it is cut up. h.

(lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great

qarqai, m. a scaffold; a tower; a bastion. h.

yaryarana or yaryarana, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. h.

gargara, a kind of grass which grows in low

gārhā, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-

garlasi, f. a small pond or tank; price of mal-

garhaiya, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. h.

garhana (v. garhna), to malleate, or cause to

leating or marking jewellery; act of burying. h.

portion between two knots. h.

gargar, one of the names of God. p.

gargari, f. a water vessel, a guglet. s.

garhā, f. abuse, censure, reproach. s.

leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. s.

garlia, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. s.

garhan, in censuring, blame, reproach. s.

grounds during the rains. s. garh, in a castle, a hill, fort. h.

garh, f. a difficulty. s.

garcriya, m. a shepherd. h.

form by hammering, to bury, &c. h. garhat or garhat, f. form, shape, fashion, make. h. garhela, m a cavity, a pit, an abyss. h. garla, I, a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flank d with towers. h. garhiya, f. a small pond or tank; a pike, javelin, spear. h. garhua or garhua, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. h. garlina, a to drive m, as a stake. s. gari, f. (in comp.) denotes action, business, &c. as zar-garr, the business of a gold-mith. p. qam_s f, the kernel of a cocoa-mit h. gare, f. abstract form of gar, as khidmal-yari, f. attendance, service. p. gāri, f. a cart, a carriage. gārī-wān or gāri-bād, m. a carter, a coachman. s. queima, f. importance, vanity, boast. s. garigar, a bullock that hes down in the midst of his work. h. gariyar, stout-hearted, stubborn. h. gary, f. or garyan or garyat, bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds; passion, wrath. garji, m. distant thunder. s. gar-lavan, m. rock or fossil salt, especially that found in the district of Sambhar. s. garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). garmitalilat, of warm affection. garm-ikhtilate, f.

demand, high value. garm-boluā, to speak readily and to the purpose. garm-joshi, warmth of affection. garm-rav or -rah, going at a quick pace. garm-sukhan, speaking foreibly. garm-shitab, hastening. garm-k., to warm. garm-nazāra, looking keenly or eagerly. garmhonā, to be augry. p. garma, m. summer, the hot season. p. garmaba, m. a warm or hot bath. p. garmagarm, hot and hot. p. garmana, n. to be angry; to enliven. p. garmi, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. garmi-k, to affect fondness. p. garmi-dar, feverish, diseased. p. garna, n. to penetrate, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. h. garna, a. to stram; to squeeze; to mik. s. garaa, a. to bury, to drive m, to sink. s. quiona, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore. h. garra, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). h. gart, in a hole, a cavity. s. gar-thop, f. burying, burial. s. garur, m. a large kind of herón, known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." s. garrwa (v. garwa), a kind of waterpot. h. garr, m. pride, arrogance. s. gurrar or garrit, proud, haughty, arrogant. s. gerwa, m. a kind of waterpot. h. g cruā, heavy; important; respectable, demure. barwapan, m. respectability. s. garmānā, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be driven into the earth. h. gasht, f. surrounding, going round, walking, perambulation, strolling. p. qashta, returned, become, formed. p. gashti, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. p. gashti-ban, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. d. gashtiya, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of

gasht-mahall, a toll or transit duty levied on

gat, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition,

course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral

rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance;

boats for passing through a zamindari. p.

gastān, f. a foolish, dissolute woman. h. gastāngam, m. a clown; adj. ignorant. h.

gat, gone, reached, attained; the past. s.

market dues. p.

pace, gait, salvation. s.

qātā or gāta, the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a gātā, m. pasteboard. h. [village, h. quita-bandi, f. the division of a village by gatas. h. gatarmal (also gatarmal), m. a nickname for a monkey. h. gatarth, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s. gate, gently, softly, by degrees. s. gāthā, f. a stanza, song, metre, rhythm. s. gathā,o, m. junction, contrivance. gathā,o-gānth $n\bar{a}$, a. to contrive well, to manage one's eards. s. gathana, a. to attach, connect, join. s. gathar, m. a large bundle, a bale. s. gathaund, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s. gath-bandhan, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindű marciage ceremony. s. gathi, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. h. gathīlā, knotty; robust. h. gathiya, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. s. gathiyā-bā,ī, angathiya baw, f. rhenmatism. thritis, gont in the joints. s. gath-kata, m. n cut-purse. s. ling, theft. s. gath-katā,i or gath-katī, f. purse-cutting, piller gațhuă (also guțhua), n. to be jomed, to be tied together, to unite, collude. h. gathri, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money scaled up in a bag; erew, pack. gathri bandhna, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). gathri-k., a. to add (figures). s. gathu, a, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. gath-bandan). h. gathwānā, a. to cause to join or to adhere. h. gati, f. (v. gati), state, condition, &c. s. găti, f. a plaid, a mantle. s. gatiy \tilde{a} , f. a small bundle. h. gat-kul, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extract. s. gat-pat, f. higgledy-piggledy. h. gatra, m. the body, a limb, a member. s. gatta, m. the part of a hukka pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. h. gattha, m. a bundle, pack; root of conion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s. gattha, m. the twentieth part of a jarib (v. jarib, a land measure.) h. gau or gav, f. a cow; any animal of the cow kind. s.

gauchanā, m. field of wheat and chanā sown toquuchha,, f. a spront, a shoot, h. gether. s. gauchla or gauchi, f. a hole or pit. ganh, f. perseverance; diligence. h. ganhan, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. h. gauhani, f. lands situated close round a village: the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. h. quahar, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; Instre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. ganharafshan, -bar, or nisar, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. gauhar-san, one who weighs or exanames genus; a critic. p. gankh, m. n threshold, a portico. h. gari, f. opportunity, advantage. gavi gir, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. gaun ghat, f. power, opportunity. h. gauna, a. to count, to reckon, to number. s. gavi-ghat, f. power, opportunity. h. growther, in the company who attend the bride when being brought home. 8. gauntiga, f. a small hamlet. h. gaur, a pagan, an mfidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmans to those who believe not in Muhammad, p_i goor, in name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city. s. gaurar, in reputation, respectability. s. quararit, venerable, respectable. s. gawi, f. rum or spirit distilled from gur. h. quariya, m. an inhabitant of Gaur, s. gan-ada or gan-shala, shed for cattle. 8. yautika, the head manager of a village. h. pauz, m. an elk, a deer, a roe; a walnut. p. gaw, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. gawpalang, a cameleopard. gaw-dosh, a milkingpail, a churn. gaw-dida, a kind of bread. gawzabān, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. gāwzori, f. violence, brute force. gani 'ambar, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. gav-mesh, a buffalo. s.p. gawachh, m. a skyhght, a bull's eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. s. gāwā-ghī, m. cow's clarified butter. s. gawah, m a witness, evidence. p. gawālā, f. evidence, testimony. p. gawaiyā, m. a singer, a minstrel. s. gawākh, m. (tor garāksh) a bull's eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an

air-hole, loop-hole. s.

no d (v. goper), unclaimed land. A. quear, m. gonig, moving. s. q_{ABBBB} , a. to cause to sing. h. garaw, agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to. gawara-k., to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. p. gawara, m. a cradle (v. gahwara). p. gawari, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cow-house. gawazn, m. (v. gauz), an elk. p. gaw-chara,i, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. p.h. gāwdi, a simpleton, blockhead. h. gaw-dum or gaw-dumbal, thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity; f. a trumpet. p. gaw khāna, a honse or stall for eattle. p. quelt, m. a cowherd. h. gaw-shumari, an emmeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. p. gaw-takiya, m. a kind of pillar or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when scated. p. exeavation. d. gawwi, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an gaya, f. a cow. gaya (past, part, of jaua), gone, been. gayā-guzāriya, uscless, past and gone. s. gåyak, m. a singer, a celebrator. s. quyen, a singer (male or female). s. gaz, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramnod. ilahi-gaz, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. p. gaza, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. p. gazāk or gazak, f, a relish (coten with wine, &c.); qazan, stinging, biting, minering, p. [a devil. p. gazand, f. calamity, loss, many. p. gazanda, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). p. gazi, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). p. gazulau, to bite, to sting, to minre. ρ gazina, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. p. gāzir, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly gazir, gazur). gazir-mahall, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. p. gazna, a kind of nettle. p. gazur or gazur, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p. gebā, m. a young bird; (met.) an infant. h. gedra, simple, ignorant, silly. h. gegli, f. a trollop, a slattern. h. geh, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. s. $geh\bar{u}n$, m. wheat. $geh_{,\bar{u}\bar{u}\bar{n}}$, m. the colour of wheat; adi. of the colour of wheat. s.

gend, f. or gendi, gendu or gendu, a ball to play with. gend-tari khelnu, n. to play at striking a gera-mati, loam of fine clay. h. ball. s. gers or gers, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. A. gera, m. a kind of red earth or othre. s. gerā,ā, red, of the colour of ochre. s. $qes\tilde{u}$, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. p. ghabawat, f. madvertency, stupidity. a. ghabghab, m. a dewlap, a double chin. chăhi ghabghab, a pit in the chin. p. qualit, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent. a. ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. a. glaba, m. fraud, decert; loss (of money, &c.). ghabni fāhish, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. qhaban, m. weakness m mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, hable to deghabra, confused, confounded. h. [ception. a. ghabrākat, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. h. ghabrana, in to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agicated, embarrassed, terrified. h. ghach, or ghacha, or ghachaghach, or ghachaka, m. slapping, clapping; the sound of walking in mure; the sound of striking with a spear or shachaghach, thick. h. [sword, h. ghachi, f. or ghachi, m. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. para, m. name of a game, trp-cat. h. ghad-a-ghad, thumping; a succession of blows, daphaddar, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. a. ghadir, fraudulent, perfidious. a. ghadir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. α . ghadr, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude. a. ghafal, m. carelessness, negligence. a. ghafar, m. pardon, forgiveness. a. ghaffar, forgiving (the Deity). a. ghafil, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, carcless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. ghāfil-gir, attacking unawares. a. ghafilan, imprudently, carelessly. a. ghāfilī, f. inattention, negligence. a. ghafir, all, many, numerous. a. ghāfir, one who pardons. a. ghaflat, f. carelessness. ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. khwābi ghaflat or ghaflat kā khwāb, sheer apathy or indifference. a. ghafs, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a. ghafür, element, forgiving, mercitul. a. ghagar, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. d.

ghāgas, m. a large kind of fowl. h.

GIIA-GHA ghāgh, old, aged, experienced; sly, shrewd. h. ghaghrā or ghāghrā, m. or ghaghrī, f. a petticoat. s. ghaharnā or ghahrānā, B. to thunder, to roar, to gha, e, f. cudgelling; fraud, a decoy. h. [bawl. h. gh ub, latent concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious, 'alami ghaib, the other world, ghaibdan, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. a. ghā, ib, absent, invisible, the third person (in gram.). gha, ih-bāz, m. a conjuror. a. ghaibana or gha, rhana, invisibly, in one's absence. a.p. ghaibānī, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. a.p. ghaibat, f. being invisible, absence. ghibat, slander, detraction, anything secretly whispered of an absent person. a. ghaibī, absent, invisible, &c., divine. a. ghā, il, wounded. h. ghair, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger;

adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as ghair-hazir, absent; ghair-hāzirī, f. absence; ghair-zūlek, besides. ghair-mu'aiyan, unstable; ghair-ābad, devoid of enlitivation; ghair band o bast, unsettled; ghair-dasta, exempt from imposts; ghairjam', rent-free; ghair-kabul, not agreeing t→; ghair-khacch, extra or miscellaneous expenses; ghair-khirāj, rent-free lands; ghair-waki, a false statement. ghair-mashrūt, unconditional. a.

ghairat, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour, ghair at-mand, emulous, jealous, a. ghair-az, except, besides, other than. p.

ghairiyat, jealousy, strangeness. a.

ghairu-hā, or ghairu-hu or ghairu-hum, more, besides that, or those; in addition to that, &c; waghairu-hu (generally pronounced wa-ghaira), et cetera, and so forth. a.

ghāl, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. h.

ghalaba, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.

ghalak, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolater. h.

ghalat, m. or ghalati, f. an error, a mstake; adj. wrong, erroneous. ghalafu-l-'āmm, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. ghalat-kac, delusive. ghalat-kāri, f. deception. ybalat-go, a false relater. ghaled go,i, f. relating falsehoods. ghalat-navis, an erroneous writer. a.

ghalayan, boiling over, fermenting. a. ghalcha, a vagabond, a rustic. a.

chuli, dear, precious; f. a carpet. a.p.

ghālib, overcoming, excelling. ghālib-honā, n. to overcome. a.

ghiliban, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. a.

ghàlicha, m. a small carpet. p.

ghalla, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. ghalla dàn, m. a granary. ghalla-farosh, a gram merchant, a monopolist of grain. qualta-faroshi, monopoly of gram. a.

ghalna, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. h. ghalta, m. a leath rn sheath, a seabbard. a.

ghaltan or ghaltan, rolling, wallowing. ghaltanpechāa, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p

ghallani, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p.

ghalusi or ghalus (also ghalus), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given over and above the purchase. h.

ghalùla, a small ball, a pellet. p.

qhamgloon, m. grief. gham-aluda, grieved. khwār, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. ghamkhwāragi or gham khwāri, t. affliction; real friendship; commiscration, sympathy. yhamkhurak, a heron. gham-dida, one who has felt sorrow. gham-rasida, one to whom sorrow has come. gham-zada, grieved. gham-zadagi, f. grief. gham-kash, one who endireth sorrow. gham-kacnā, to bemoan, to sorrow. gham-kleanā, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i.e. to have patience. gham-nak, and gham-gin, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

ghamagham, thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). h.

gleamana, to sun, to bask in the sun. s.

ghamand, in. pride, haughtmess, arrogance. ghamand, gathering of the clouds. h.

ghamands, haughty, a proud man. h. ghamar, simple, artless; a blockhead. h. ghamasan (v. ghamsan), battle, &c. h.

ghambic, affable, patient, enduring. h. ghami or ghamen, sad, sorrowful. p.

ghāmiz, abstruse, difficult, obscure. a.

ghannaāz, m. an informer, a talebearer. α . ghammāzi, f. talebearing. a.

 $\lceil \text{ment. } h. \rceil$ ghamoci, f. the prickly heat. s. ahararad, f. crowd, confusion in a general engageghamsan, in battle, engagement. s.

ghamza, m a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p.a.

ghan, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a (154)

sledge hammer; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. s. | a mill, or a mortar, &c. 1. ghan, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into ghann, thick, close, confused, much, many; m. a sporting preserve. h. $qh \circ u\dot{a}$, f. riches, wealth. a. ghàna, m. a sugar-cane press. h. ghanā,im, pl. spoils, prey, plunder. a. ghanam, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gache word ereach, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the eattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word "plander" in the sense of stock or property. a, ghan-gara), the roar of the cloud, thunder, any lond noise; adj. lond-sounding. s. ghanghan, f. an mutative sound. h. ghang handad, n. to pugle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. It ghan-ghor, in cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj cloudy, overcast. s. Iring it about. s. ghanghorna, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid, by stirghem, independent : rich, wealthy. a. ghām, f. an oil mill (or press), a sugar-mill. h. ghanim, in an enemy, a plunderer. a. gleanemat, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, ghanjwālā, f. lighting. s. Taffluence. a. ghaim, earrying off (as phinder). s. ghansar, in camphor; mercury. s. ghanta, f. firmness, compactness. s. ghanta, m. a bell, clock, hour. s. ghanțāli, f. a small bell. s. ghànt, f. Adam's apple, the laryny. ghantika, f. the uvula or soft palate. s. ghantu, in a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. s. gha, a, m. a wound, a sore. h. gua, o-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. h. ing. a. $gh(\rho)$, the sound made by a blow; bragging, boastgiate, in. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, ghar-basa, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. ghar ba-ghar, to or in every house, from house to honse. ghar-baithnā or ghar baith-janā (ht.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. ghar chalānā, a. to provide for one's household expenses. ghar-dwari, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. ghar-dulona, to

ruin one's self and family. ghar-dūbnā, to be rumed. ghar kā dhelànā rahnā, to be desolated or destroyed. ghar-karna, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. ghar khokar tamāsha deklinā, to run one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. ghar-ghdlna, to rum or utterly destroy, ghar-hond expresses affection and unanumity between husband and wife. h. ghār, a kind of clay soil. ghār hojānā is applied to land worn away by running water. h. ghar, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. yari qhar, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend. gharr, m. a deceiver. a. ghava, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher, s. gharā, ib or gh īrā, ibat, pl. rare or wonderful events, strange things. α . gharana, m. family, household. s. gherranda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. p. gh $\alpha a p hon \tilde{a}$, to sink, to be drowned, d. gwerap-karnā, to cause to sink, to immerse. d. glearer, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. h. gharat, f. make, form. gharat, a cattle pen. h. gheral, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being east or run (metal articles). h. "gharat, rapme, plunder, devastation. gharat-k., to plunder, devastate, lay waste. <u>gharat-ghol</u>, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. ghārat gar, a plunderer, an oppressor. a. ghara, i, domestic, household, s. gherraz, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, oceasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine, <u>wharaz-āshnā</u>, interested. gharaz-ālād or -āmez, selfish, interested, designing. gharaz-bawla, a slave to one's pasgharaz-mand, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. gharaz-mandi, f. desire, selfishness. gharazāna, selfishly, malevolently. a.p.*qharazi*, selfish, interested, designing, a.h. $g \cdot \varphi b$, in the setting of the sim, the west. a. ghar-bandi, a slave born in the house. h.p.ghar-bar, in. family, household concerns or household goods. ghar-bar basāna, to consummate a marriage. ghar-bar hona, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. s. ghar-barāw, m. household furniture, &c. s. ghac-bārī, f. housewifery; m. a householder. s. ghar-bhārā, m. house-rent. h. gh erbi, western, occidental. a.

ghar-dwārī, f. a honse-tux; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. s. gharelà, domestie; tame. s. quarter, m noise, tunnit; a mob; a gurgling nor e in the throat, growling. p. ghargharana, n. to growl, to thunder. h. quari or ghari, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. gharī men təlā gharī men māsha, at one time an ounce, at another a gram (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word ghari denotes the subdivision of a village: a fold, a plait; folded up, gathered or tucked up. p.s.h. ghari (dim. of ghara), a small pot. s. gharr, f. a valley or ravine; cattle sheds. h. gharib, m. ghariba, f. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. gharib-parwar, cherisher of the poor. gharibmar, f. oppression of the poor. gharib-nawaz, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitgharibana, fit for the poor, humbly, a_{ij} [able. a_{ij} gharibi, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. a. gharik, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. gharik-ab, deep, out of man's depth. ghariki rahmat, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. a. ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of zakut, or alms. a. gharm, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by ghariy \tilde{a} , f. a crucible; a honey-comb. h. ghariyal, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the garis, of each pahar or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. ghart-yal ka shisha, an hour-glass. s. ghariyālā or ghariyālī, m. the person who attends the ghari, and strikes the hours. s. ghariz, nature; meekness, gentleness. a.p.gharizi, innate, natural, a. I mersed, sunk, a. ghark, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, imghark ab, deep water, a whirlpool. a.p. gharkī, f. flooded lands, inundation. a. gharm, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. s. [hammer]. h. gharna, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a gharna, a, to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hamuer. h.

gharna,i, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of

pots). s.

gharni, f. a wife. s.

gharolā, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. s. gharoncha, m. gharonchi, f. a stand for waterpots, ing the government revenue. s.h. åc. s. ghar-phant, an arrangement entered into for paygharra, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. h. Im. pride. α . gharra, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; gharra, white, bright, illustrious, noble. a. gharran, rapacions, fierce. p. gharrata, m. snoring, snorting. s. glerriazi, f. haughtmess, bravery. a. gharshan, m. grinding, pounding. s. gh trār, m. pride, hanghtiness, brave. ghar-wala, in. husband, householder. s. ghar-wall, f. a wife, instress of a house. s. glas, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. ghas-pat, sweepings, rubbish. s. gliasab, in violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. a. ghasala, in. durty water with which anything has been washed; bathing. a. yhasan, f. the act of rubbing. s. ghash, m. stupor. ghash-ana, to faint. a. ghashamsham, intrepid, headstrong. a. ghashi, fainting, stupefied. a. $\lceil a.p.$ ghashiya, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. glashyul, a swoon, a fainting-fit. a. glasila, grassy, abounding in grass. s. ghasitnā, n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. ghasitua, n. to drag, to pull, to trail. s. ghasinara or ghasiyara, m. u grass cutter. ghasiyarı, f. the wife of a yhasiyara. yhas-kata or ghas-katā, m. a man whose office is to ent and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. sh. glasna, in to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. s. ghasra, muschievous, hurtful. s. ghat, f. mmd, heart, thought, soul. h. ghat, f. ann, snare. ghāt-k., to waylay. ghāt $tukn\bar{a}$, to watch an opportunity. h. ghat, f. killing, slaughter; a bruse, a blow; product of a multiplication. s. ghat, fast, tight, strong, thick, hard. d. ghat, m. a water-pot; body. s. ghat, m.f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river-side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any

difficult pass; also a public ferry over any diffi-

cult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or

a landing-place where customs are usually collected, quat-mar, m. a smuggler, quat-maraa, a, to sninggle. qhāt-kaptan, a harbour-master, master attendant at a scaport. ghāt-manylu, a ferryman. s. quat, in mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. h. ghață, f. cloudiness, clouds; crowds. s. ghata, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency. h. ghatak, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger. v. ghātak, m. an enemy, a murderer s. ghātan, m. killing, slaughter, murder. s. ghātan, in occurring, happening. x. ghatitui, a. to lessen, to dimmish. h. quatum, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. h. ghatatop, m. a covering of a palk, &c. h. ghataw, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of anything), depreciation. h. ghalamaa, a. to reduce, to cause to subside. ghat barr, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. ghatha, m. an offender, transgressor. h. ghati, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. s. ghate, murderous; insidious, wily. s.h. ghāti, f. a strait, a pass (m. a mountain, &c.). h. ghati, f. the ghavi or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. s. ghatika, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. mākārt); a dand, or period of 24 namutes. s. ghatiya, m. a murderer. s. ghatina, low-priced, cheap. h. ghāt-marā, m. a sninggler; sninggling. h. ghațuă, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside. h. ghataga, hable to abatement, or decrease s. gled-pat, hand to build, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, compressus. h. water's edge. s. ghatt, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the ghatta or ghatta, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle, a plug -d.h.ghatti, a small or interior landing-place. s. ghatti, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. h. ghatuk, mischievous, murderous, cruel. s. ghatwal, or ghat-wat, or ghat-wata or ghatwar, m a wharfinger, a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing-place or of a mountain pass. h. ghand, f. a bunch of grapes, dates, &c. h. ghengher, m. norse, uproar, clamour. p. gh engh(a,i), noisy; m. a disturber. p. gha,u-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m, a spendthrift. h. ghannehi, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). h.

ghaur or ghaur, a bunch or cluster of grapes, date or plaintains. h. ghaur, in reflection, meditation. a. ghaur-pardakht, f attendance on, a. ghaus, m. a title of Muhammadan saints. a. ghausiyat, saintship, devoteeism. a. ghāw, m. a wound, a sore. h. ghawāmiz, pl. intricate questions. a. ghaveway, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). α . $q b a w w \bar{a} s \bar{i}$, f. diving for pearls. a. ghagat, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, a flag; ordure. *'ilmi qhāyat*, mathematics. a. ghagier, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. $glavy\bar{u}r\bar{i}$, f. jeulousy. a. gheza, m. making war (agamst infidels). a. quezab, m. violence, injustice, compulsion, passion, vengeauce, auger; adj. angry. a. ghazahan or ghazabān, angry, enraged. quazabi, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. a. ghazab-āluda, oppressive; full of rage. a. ghazal, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. ghazal-khwān, a repeater of odes. a. ghazal, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. a. ghazā-safā, war, plunder, devastation. a. eghazi, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. \underline{gha} : \underline{mard} , a hero; (met.) a horse. a. ghāziyāna, bravely, heroically. a. ghegā or gheghā, the bronchocele, the goitre. h. glicgară or glicgliară, m. the unripe pod of gram;. also the numpe bole of cotton. h. ghelauni, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. h. ghenchuā (v. khainchuā), to pull. h. ghenga, a wen, a tumour. h. ghenita, m. gheniti, f. a pig; the unripe pod of gram and other pulses. h. ghepud, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. h. gher, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calaniny, reproach, complaint. gherdar, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. gher-ghar-karna, to surround, to stop or hinder. h. gherā, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. gherā dālnā, to

surround, to lay a siege. ghere men parna, to

be surrounded. h.

ghernā, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade, gherna-gharna, gher-denā or gherlena, to surround, to besiege. k. gherm, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. s. ghewar, f. a kind of sweetmeat. h. ghi, in clarified butter. s. ghibat, f. (v. ghaibat) slander, &c. a. ghibb, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. ghibban, seldom, rarely; every second day. a. ghich-pich, thick, confused, middy. ghich-pichbaknā or -bolnā, to speak thick. h. ghichpich bolni, n. to speak thick. h. ghighī, f. faltering in speech. ghighī bandh-jānā, to falter, to be unable to speak. h. qhiquiyana, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. h. ghilaf, m. a case, a cover, a sheath. a. ghilala, m. an under waistcoat. a. ghilazat, f. thickness, coarseness, hoarseness, roughness of manners; filth. a. ghil o ghish, f. apprehension, objection. be ghil o ghish, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a. ghell, in hatred, malice, fraud, trick, envy. a. ghilzat, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. ghin, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. ghin, denā, a. to reproach, to abash. ghin khana, to be disgusted, sick. s. ghianna, n. to be tlisgusted; adj. disgusting. s. ghinauna, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. s. ghingana, n. to be hoarse. h. ghinghmā, disgusting, loathsome, odious. s. ghiniyanā, n. to be disgusted. s. ghirana, a. to cause to surround or inclose. h. ghirand, f. stink (particularly that of name). s. ghirbāl, f. a sieve; a riddle. a. ghirna, n. to be surrounded, melosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). h. ghirm, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes. ghirni-khānā, to go round. s. ghiriw, m. noise, turnult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. p. ghiriwān, one who laments or exclaims. p. ghisānā, a. to cause to rub. s. ghisaw, m. ghisawat, f. attrition, rubbing. s. ghisiyānā, a. to trail, to drag. s. ghisna (v. ghasna), n. to be rubbed. s. ghisnī, by rubbing; as ganr ghisni-karnā or ghisnīchalnā, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. s.

of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's mmform, &c. a. ghryās, diving, studying deeply. a. ghiques, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. ghiyasu-l-istam, the succourer of the faith. a_i ghiza, f. aliment, thet, provision, food. a. ghizal or ghizāla, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun, a delicate young person, α . queziquet, f. aliment, provision. a. ghoghi, f. a pocket; a turtledove. h. ghokhnā, to speak, to resterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, crying, proclaiming. s. ghol, in butterfulk. s. [a dense crowd. h.p.ghol, in a crowd, a troop, a gang. ghol kā ghol, ghola, in, an intoxicating potion made of bhang, or openii, a solution; name of a fish. ghole men dalnā, a. to involve in difficulty. h. ghol-ghumaic, m. evasion, subterfuge. h. gholidang, turbulent, vicious; stout, round. gholomel, in mixture, mixing. h. gholuā, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. \hbar . ghongā, m. a cockle or cockleshell. h. ghoùsla, m. a (bird's) nest. h. ghout, f. a gulp, or draught, pull. h. glionina, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; in. a stone, &c., with which anything is polished; the knee. h. gliopa, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. h. ghor, in trepidation, horror, dread. ghor ghūntuā, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep(colour of a horse). ghorakrīti, ghor-darshan, ghor-rāp or ghor-rāpī, ot finghtful aspect, terrific, hideous. ghor-nidra, deep sleep. s. ghora, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. ghora-charhana, to cock a gun. ghor-

charha, a rider. ghori, a marc. s.h.

moment poison is put into it. h.

ghota, m. a wooden rubber. h.

ghori, f. a kind of porcelam which breaks the

ghoshua, a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud;

ghosi, m. a Musahnan milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū ahīr caste. s.

ghot, m. immersion, dive; consideration. ghotmarnā, to disappear. ghot meň ànā, to faint. a.

ghota, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. ghota-

. baz, a diver. <u>ghola-khor</u>, a diver, anything that

f. speaking aloud, making a great noise. s.

dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. ghota-khori, f. dipping, being dipped. dena, a. to dip, to plunge under water. ghotakhana, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a unry road; to stray, to wander, to los cone's way. a. ghotak, m. a horse. h. ghotam-ghàta, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. a.p.ghot-ghot, puzzled, confounded. h. ghotna, a. to plod; to shave, to polish. h. ghotm, f. a rubber. h. ghotu, polished, smooth (words). h. ghoza (also ghozha), a pod of cotton. p. ghran, in the nose, smell; smelling. s. ghranendriga, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. s. ghran-tarpan, m. fragrance, odone. s. ghrat or ghrata, smelt, inhaled s. ghranā, 4. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. s. ghrit, m. ghi or clarified butter. s. ghu(x) in the carpenter beetle. k. glinbar, f dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. ghubar-idida or -ālud, covered with dist. a. ghubara, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. p. glubāri khātir, affliction, disturbance in mind. a. gheeh, a horned ram used to fight. p. ghadad, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. a. ghūghu, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. h. ghughu,u, an owl, a blockhead. h. gha, i, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. h. $gh\bar{u}k$, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers, p. ghal, m. noise, tunult. ghal-ghapara, m. clamour. ghul-yhadr, noise and tunnit. p. ghal (valg. ghol), in an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. a. qhuhim, m. a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. a. ghulāmī, f. slavery, servitude. a. ghulānā, a. to melt, to dissolve. h. ghulāwat, f. act of melting or dissolving. h. ghulel, f. a pellet-bow. ghulel-baz, m. a pelleter (with a bow). ghulel-buzi, f. pelleting. p. ghulela or ghulela, m. a pellet. p. ghulelchi, m. a pelleter. p. ghulghula, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. p. qhul-mil, mixed; melted in kindness. h.s.

ghulnā, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. h. ghalā, transgressing, excess, rebellion. a. ghulwānā, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to disghum, back, round, about. s. solve. h. ghumana, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to de-Inde. ghumanā phirānā, a. to prevaricate. h. ghuma, o or ghuma, o, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a pair of bullocks. h. ghumghuma, m. going round; subterfuge evasion; doubt, hesitation. h. ghum-ghumālā or -ghūmālā, loose. s. ghunghumini, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. h. ghām-ghumelā or -ghāmelā, revolving. s. ghumnā or ghumna, n. to resonnd, re-ccho, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. sir ghumuā, n. to be giddy. s. ghumpana, n. (v. ghumnu) to roll, &c. h. glummi, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. h. gluin, in, name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, gram and flour; a weevil. h. ghan, m. rancour, malice, spite. h. ghunā or ghānā, secret, spiteful, revengeful, rancorons, cantions, designing. h. ghuncha, m. a bud. ghuncha-dahan, with a mouth the a rosebud, a mistress. p. ghunda, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p. glavide or glavide, f. a button. h. ghungar, m. a emb ghungar-wale bal or ghungaryate-bal, curled hair. h. ghriganna, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. h. ghànghar (v. ghungar), a curl, &c. h. ghinghat, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. qhānghat-karhnā, to draw a veil over the face. ghinghal-karna, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). yhūnghat-khūnū, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). h. ghunghi, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. h. ghunghrā or ghānghrā, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. h. ghunghunānā, n. to mutter, to grumble. a. ghangm, f. a sort of strabout, or grain of any kind (palse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. h. gliangra, 'm. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. \(\blue{h}\). ghuniyā, spiteful, rancorous, malicious. h. ghunj, a wink, an amorous glance. p. ghunna, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; nasal (the letter nan). a.

quent, rent-tree lands assigned as endowments of

quaiti, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and

borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the

ghāis, m. a rat, a cleuched fist. h.

religious establishments. 4.

glanisa, m. (v. glausa) a thump, &c. h.

ghānt, m. a gulp, a draught, pull. h.

mecomum (m Urdu*yhutti*). h.

ghuntua, a. to gulp, to drmk, to swallow.

glinari, malicious; a receiver of bribes. h.

ghup, dark, hidden, obscure. h. ghay, in a horse, ghay charh, horse-riding, gharcharhā, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. ghurcharle, f. riding; a female rider. ghur-daur, a race-course, ghur-sar or -sal, m. a stable. ghurmunha, horse-faced. s. sandy soil. h. glur, in, staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of ghurā (for ghurra), white, bright; the sun. p. ghara, m. sweepings; a daughill. h. yhurāb, a crow, rayen, rook, or packdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a grab. a. $\underline{ghuraba}$, pl. the poor, or the strangers. a. ghurakuu or ghurakuu, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snark. gharanda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. p. ghurasua, n. to curl, to become curled. h. ghurat or gharat, f. a pen for cattle. h. ghur-barar, a species of dues or tax. h.p. yhur-bahat, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. s. ghurbat, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. a. <u>yhurfa</u>, an upper apartment, a window. p. ghurfish, f. reproof, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). p. ghurghur, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. p. frowning at. h. glurki or glurki, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, ghārnā, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look [at anguily. h. ghurnanā, n. to snore. h. gharni, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head. s. *qhurra*, m, the first day of the moon. a. harab, m. setting (of the sm, &c.); the west. gharab hona, n. to be set (the sun or moon, Ac.). a.gharraz, frowning, haughty, brave. a. ghurur, m. or ghurūrī, f. pride, vam-glory. a.h. ghurzang, 'm. a bound, jump. p. ylans, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. h. ghūsā, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. h. whisam-ghūsā, m. thumping and pulling. h.

glusana or gluserna, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. h. ghusirua, n. to be theust m. h. | bagmo. h. ghust, in, bathing, ablution, ghust-khāna, in, a bath, gliasnā, n. to enter, to be thrust m. h. ghūs-paith, f. access, entrance. h. qhussa, m. strangulation, suffication; (met.) anxiety, grief; (m Hmd.) anger, passion. ghusse, in anger, angry. ghusse se blid hojunu, to rage like a fiend. ghussa-nak or ghussawar, passionate. a. ghutanā, a. to shave clean, to polish. h. quate, f. the ankle-joint. s. ghatua, n. to be rubbed, to be sufficiated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); in, the knee. h. qhutua, a to gulp, to druk, to guzzle. h. ghotomi-chalna or ghotochalna, to crawl about on the knees as a ciuld. h. glinea, m. a coarse knid of cotton. h. gicle-pickiya, m. the Pleiades. h. gidar, m. a jackal. gidar-bhabha, f. bullying. h. guldh or gulh, m. a vulture. s. gali, adj stupid; m. a blockhead. p. gel, f. earth, clay. gele armeni, f. Armenian bole. get andaze, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confiring water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. gili hikmal, f. lute, cement. gil dar gil-k., (ht to throw earth on earth) said in hirving the dead. p. gd, f. a road, a path. h. gr/a, m. complaint, reproach, blame. p. qual, in, a protuberance, a hard swelling, gland, a knot, a tumora. h. get mei, f betel-leaf prepared and folded up. h. $gd\bar{t}_i$, earthen, made of clay. p_i gdim, a blanket; a garment of goat's hair. p. giligar, lazy, indolent. h. gillara, in prepared day, dirt, mud. p. gilli, f. a span. gulli danda khelna, to play at tip cat. h. gia, (ni comp.) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavourable sense); as ghamgen, sorrowful; andoh-gen, affected by grief. p. ginduri, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a cound bottom. h. quinua, n. to crimple. h. giving, a. to count, to reckon, to number. s. qinti, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. s.

qinwana, a. to cause to count. s.

gipa, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with

minced meat and rice, a pudding. p.

 $gip\bar{u},i$, m. a seller of puddings. p. gir, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. s. ger, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as 'ālam $q\bar{r}r$ or jahan- $q\bar{r}r$, serzing the world. p. gīrā or gīra,e, (m comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity. miras-qira, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. p. girāmi, dear, elegant, revered, great. p. girān, heavy, important; precious, dear. girānbar, heavily burdened, profife; (met.) wealthy. girān-pā,c, slow in motion, heavy-paced. giraupusht, strong, sturdy; a porter. girāu-jān or -khātir, oppressed in mind, trenulous from old age. girān-māya, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. p. girānā, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. girā-denā, to throw, to beat, to east down. h. girani, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. p. giras, m. a monthful; fodder for cattle. h. giraw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. p. gird, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos, near, about, p. [cake but not thin, p. girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round girdā, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; a round carpet spread under a hukka; adj. round, circular. p. girdab, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf. p. girdāgird, m. all round, on every side. p. gir-dar, also gir o dar, (ht. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. p. girdāmā, m. a patrol, a watch. girdāmar, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol. girdāwarī, f. patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. qirdbad, f. a whirlwind, a devil. gird-ba-gird, in. all around, all about. gird-balish, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. girdgån, m. a walnut; a pellet. p. girdigar, m. God, the Creator. p. gird-nawāh, f. environs, vicinity. p. gird-pesh, m. all around, all about. p. girdwar, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendant or inspector of police or customs. p. girdwārī, the office or duty of a girdwār. p. gireban, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. girebān-gir, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. gireban men munh dalun, to confess and be ashamed of one's fault. p.

girewa or girewā, steep pass, a low hill, an acclivity, ravine. p.s.[humbly, h. girgirānā, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and girgit or girgut, m. a lizard; a chameleon. h. girhast or girhist, a householder. s. giri, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. s. giri-dhārau, m. the upholding of a mountain. giridharan-k., to uphold or support a mountain. s. giriff, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutah; an objection, criticism. qirifta, seized, eaught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as ajal-girifta, seized by fate; at the point of death. girifta-khatir or -dil, afflicted at heart. giriftagi, f. capture, detention, catching. giriflagi e āwaz, f. hoarseness. giriftar, m a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). giriftārī, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. p. girih, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a qaz, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. girih-bur, a cut-purse. girth-parua, dissension arising between two people. qirih-khulnā, n. denotes restoration of friendship. p. giriheha, a small knot or joint. p. giriwar, m. a mountain, a hill. s. girja, m. a church (Portug. igreja). p. $girn\bar{a}$, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. a. $gir \cdot parna$, n. to fall down. \hbar . girte-parte, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty. girw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. p. girwāna, a. (c. of girana) to cause to be felled or thrown down. /. girwi, anything pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievons to standing corn. p.h. girwida, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. p. girwidagi, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. p. girwi-dar, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. p. girwi-nāma, m. a deed of mortgage. p. girya, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. girya o zari, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation. girya-k, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. p. giryan or giryani, weeping, one who weeps. p. git, m. a song. git-gana, to sing. s. gitam, m. a coarse kind of earpet.

gītī, f. the world, the universe. gītī-afroz or gītī-

faroz, world-illumining, an epithet of the sun

gītī ārā,e, world-adorning. gītī-sitān, emperor, go-karn, m. a span; a kind of deer. s. conqueror of the world. giti-naward, one gokhru, m. name of an ornament (bells tied who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander the Great. p. giyah, or giyāh or giyahā, f. grass, fresh grass, straw, green herbage. p. gizāf, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vam, idle. p. go, f. a cow, or animal of the cow-kind, s. gobar, cow dung dried and used as fuel. gobarkhāna, a. to do penance (by cating cow-dung). h. gobar-ganes, fat, sleek; m. a fool. s. gochar, m. perception, information; known. s. gochari, visible, seen, perceived. s. gochnā, a. to catch, to seize. s. god, f. the lap, bosom. god-pasārnā, to beg. god-k., to embrace. god-l., to adopt. h. godant, m. yellow orpment; a cow's tooth. s. godari, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel, h. godha, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. h. godhar or godhar, the weeds, &c., collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. h. godhaurā or godhāli, m. evening, twilight. s. godhum or godhüm, m. wheat. s. godi, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. god). h. godnā, to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattoomg. h. go,e, m. a ball; (in comp.) speaking, as 'aib-go,e, satirical or censorious. p. go,end, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village homestead. h. goh, m. a fizard; a Gangetic alligator. s. gohā,ī, f. the treading out of grain. s. gohar, in. (v. gauhar), a pearl. p. gohar, m. a broad pathway for cattle. h. gohār, m. tumult, uproar. h. goharā or goharhā, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. s. gohārī, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. h. go-hatyā, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. s. gohū, an, or gohūna or gohūnā, m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. s. qo, \bar{i} , f. speech, eloquence. p.

gojāgarik, happy, fortunate, auspicious s.

same field. h.

up during the rains. h.

gojarā or gojarī, m. barley and chanā sown to-

gojhā, m. a species of thorny grass which springs

gether; wheat and barley sown together in the

round the ankles); a joint. s. go-ki (lit. say that), although, even if. p. gokul, m. the country round Brindavan where Krishna was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. s. gol, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. h. gol, m. a circle, a ball, anything round, a jar: adj. round, curcular. gol-phal, m. the testicle. gol-sa, roundish. gol-gol, round. s. gol, m. a blockhead, an idiot. ρ . gola or gola, m. a cannon ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoanut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. gola danda, m. name of a game, tipeat. gola lathi-k., to tie up the hands and feet. s.p. gola, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. golādar, a wholesale gram merchant. *golā,i*, f. roundness, sphericity. s. golak, in a bastard child by illegitimate connection with a widow. golak, f. the kotwal's treasure-pot, a till, a drawer sp. gol-andaz, m. a cannoneer, gunner. p. gol and azi, f. gumnery, ball practice. p. golar, in roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotungolarā, round, globular. s. dity. s. golata, roundness, sphericity. s. goli, m. a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. goli mārnā, to shoot at with a bullet. s. gol-mirch, f. black pepper. go-mukh, m. a breach m a wall. h. go-makhi, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary. s. gon, f. a sack, bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. gonas, m. a large scrpent, a boa constrictor. gond, f. gum. gond-dānī, a vessel in which gum is kept to scal letters with. gond-kash, an instrument for spreading gum. s. $gondn\bar{i}$, f. a reed of which mats are made. h. gonrā, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). h. gonth, m. a wide stitch or sewing. h. gonthā, m. dried cowdung for fuel. s. gontiyā, m. the chief manager of a village. h. gopāl or gopālak, m. a cowherd; a king. s. gopan, m. concealment. gopan-k., to hide. s. gophan or gophiyā, m. gophnā or gophnī, f. a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the platform for watching the crops. h. gopī-chandan, m. a species of white clay. s.

gop-mahall, posture grounds. h.a. gosht, m. meat, flesh. gosht-i-nākhun honā, exgop-ras, m. gum, myrrh. h. gor, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. gor par gor karm, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. gori ghardian, a burial-ground for strangers. gor-kan, a gravedigger. p. gora, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general, s. gorait or gorait, a village watchman. s.h. govas, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. s. gorasī, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c. s. govet, a watchman, a village messenger. h. govka or govhiya, tields near a village. h. gori, f. taking away. gori-k., to take away, to steal, to walk off with. h. gor-istâu, m. a burying-ground. p. gor khar, in the onager or wild ass. p. gorna, a, to dig, to scrape; in, a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c. gorn or gorna, m. an ox; f. a cow. dlukān, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). gorn, are bera, f. evening. s. go-ruchna, f. a bright yellow paint. s. goruwari-bera, twilight, time of bringing home the cows. /. gosá, in, m. the Deity; a holy person, s. govainigā or gosaigai, m. the Deity. s. gosala, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. p. gosfand, f. a sheep, a goat. p. gosh, m. the ear. gosh-pech or gosh-pich, an ornament worn in the turban. gosh-dar, a guardian, keeper. gosh zad, which strikes the ear: hearsay. gosh-guzar, heard, reported, a hearer. gosh-mal, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. gosh-mali, f. rebuke, punishment. gosh-war or -wāra, an ear-rmg. p. gosha, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. goshe-dar, angular. gosha-guzin or gosha-gir, retired: (sub.) a hermit). gosha-giri, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seelusion. gosha-nishin, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. kamān ke goshe men pakarnā, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). p. go-shal, in a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. s. goshchi, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel,

an informer. p.

cow's footstep will hold. p.

gosh-pad, m. a kind of measure, as much as a

goshpech, m. a shawl worn round the head. p.

presses intimate friendship, p. gosht, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. s. goshtāba, goshtāwā, m. pounded or minced meat, also sonp or gravy thereof. p. gosth. m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. s. goshthi, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections, s. goshtin, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongne, as in this phrase) zabani gosh tin ast teght ahanin, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. p. qoshwara, in, an ear-ring; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index. p. gospand, f. a sheep, a goat. p. gostan, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. h. go-sthan, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. x. got, m. parentage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively. s. got, f. the hem of a garment. h. got, a counter, piece, or man at chess. s. gota, the mustard-seed; parentage, h, gola, m. (goldfor silver) lace. h. golden, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. h. gothan, m. place for assembling cattle. s. goli, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, Imeage, &c. s. goti, f. the small pox, a pock. h. gotray, in a relation, born in the family. s. gowana, a. to hide, to conceal. s. gowari, a family, cowhouse, cowherd. h. yoya, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, as if one would say, p. $goy_{\mu,i}$, f. conversation, talk. ψ . gogak or gogan, talkative, conversing. p. goyanda, m. an orator, a speaker. p. goyandagi, f a dialect, speech. p. grah (for griha), m. a house, dwelling. s. grah, m. taking, scizure; an alligator, s. grahadin, subject to planetary influence. s. grāhak, one who takes or accepts. s. grahāmay, m. an epilepsy, convulsions. s. grahan, m. seizure; assent; an eclipse. s. grahanī, f. diarrhæn, dysentery. s. grahitā, taking, disposed to take. s. grāhya, 'worthy of acceptance. s. graishm, adj. belonging to the hot season. s. grām, a village. grām-casi, m. a villager. grāmyājak or grām-purohit, m. the village priest. grāmādhikārī or grāmādhīpati, the headman of a village. s.

grāmanī, m. a barber; f. a harlot; a female villager. s. gramen, m. a villager; adj. rustic. s. grāmya, m. rustic speech, the Prākrit; adj. village-born, rustic. s. aramyaswa, m. (village horse) an ass. s. graulhi, a knot, a joint, a tie. s. granth-kar, in, an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. s. gras, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. h. grast, inaccurately pronounced, shared. s. grathit, strung, ued together or in order. s. grek or grek, in. a house, dwelling. grek-pati, in. a householder. grih-bhumi, f. the site of a house, grih-tati, f. a terrace in front of a house. grih-kapotak, m. the domestic pigeon. grih-nāshan, m. a pigeon. grih-vāļtkā, f. a garden or grove near a house. s. gridhrā or gridhra, covetous, greedy. s. gribasth-ashram or girhast-ashram, the profession or condition of a householder. s. gribasthi, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj, of or relating to a householder. v. griling, a partisan, belonging to a party; to be (aken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. s. g•vivā, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. guhhānā or gubhonā, a. to thrust, stick into. h. gubbila, m. hard lumps in the intestmes, produced by costiveness; scybala. h. guchehha or guchehha, m. a bunch, a cluster (of Luit); ear of corn; a treel. h. grehehha, dapper, neaf, compact. s. guchhe-dār, f. a kind of turban. h. gud, same as gur (q.v.), treacle, &c. s. $grd\tilde{a}$, m. brain, kernel, pith, crumb. s. gudakhta, melted, dissolved. p. girdian, (vulg. godown) a warehouse. gudar, fat, plump. h. gudar, m. a quilt; a bimdle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. gudarkhail (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. gudar-sina, to stitch together. gudar kā lāl or gudar men gandaurā-nikalna, good proceeding from evil. h. gudariyā, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. h gudāz, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting or melter; (met.) exterminating, as zulm-gudaz, the exterminator of oppression. p. gudda, m. a baby, doll; a bough, a branch. h. guddi, f. the nape of the neck. h. gudd, f. a child's kite; a pinion. h.

gud-grah, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. s. gudguda, soft, plump. h. gudgudahat or gudgudā, i, f. titillation. h. gudgudānā, a. to tiekle, to titillate. s. qud-qudi, f. titillation, prurience, tickling. h. quidhua (also quidhua), a. to knead (flour). h. gūdhrī, 1. (v. gūdrī) a quilt, a bundle. h. qudiya, desirous, wishing. h. quidua, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; in, marks of tattooing, h. quadri or quadri, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a bundle; a darly market. \hbar . [bundle, h. queles, f. a quilt (particularly that of a fakir); a qrfl, a word, saving, speech, discourse. p. grifta, spoken, told; an order or command. p. geflani, fit to be told or spoken. p. gaftar, speech, mode of speaking. p. guft go or guft-gu, or guft o go, or guft o shawid or guff o shound, 1. conversation, discourse, chitchat; contention, debate, controversy. p. gügerd, sulphur, brunstone. gegerdi alımar, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. p_i guhā, f. a cave, cavern. s grhal (v. gar-sala), a cowhou v. h. guhanjani, f. a stithe (m the eye). h. gehar, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature. bad-guhar, of a bad disposition. p. golar, f. m. aid, bawling, thoult, alarm. h. gühariyü, m. a dunglıll, a place where excrement is thrown, s. gular, covered, concealed, planting the hair. s. gulii or gulii, defiled with excrement. s.h. guhranā, n. to call out; a. to assist. h. guliya, concealable, requiring concealment. s. $g\tilde{u}_{s}iya\hat{n}$, in, a partner (at any game). h. gujavat, the province of Guzerat. p. gujarati, of or belonging to Guzerat. p. gujhan, thickly, closely, densely. h. guji, f. a stick, a club. s. $gujiy\bar{a}$, f. an carring, a kind of sweetmeat. h. $y\bar{u}jri$ (for $yuzr\bar{i}$), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. chank). h. gul, the fire-ball of a hukka; a bullet. h. gul, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a hukka; the caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hukka after smokgul-afshān (v. gul-fishān). gul anās kī jau, m. salep. gul-andam, slender, delicate.

gul i aurang, m. name of a flower. gul-bandhna,

to char the end of the match of a gun. qulburg, in a rose-leaf; (met.) a mistress. gulburga, name of a city, Calburgah. guli bakāwali, name of a charming little romance in the Hindustani language by Nihāl Chand Lathori. quli jawani, the venereal disease. qul-jhaqua, to drop the charred part (a match). chandui, f. the name of a flower. gul-chashm, labouring under albugo. gul-chihra, rosy-faced. gul charre ugana, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. gul-chin, m. a gardener. gulkhal, m. spotted. guli-khalmi, the common hollyhock. gul-dar, spotted. gul-dan, m. a flower-pot. gul-dasta, m. a nosegay. gul-dena, to sear, to make an issue. gul-rukh or gulrukhsår, rosy-cheeked. gul-rukhaa, pl. the rosychecked ones, the fair ones. guli-ra'uā, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. gul-rang, rosecoloured, red. $gul - r\bar{\nu}$, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. gul-rez, a kind of silken stuff; ad. shedding flowers. qul- $z\bar{a}r$, in. a garden (or bed) of roses. gul-shakar or gul-shakari, f. conserve of roses. gul-`izir or -'uzār, rosy-cheeked. gul:fām, like the rose, a mistress. gul-fishan, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. gul-kand, m. conserve of roses. gul-katica, a. to smill a candle. gul-karī, f flowering; painting flowers. gul-katarna, to snuff a candle; to calumnate. gul-k., to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). gul-khānā, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. gul-khandā, m. a bell. gul-gasht, m walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. gulgashti musallā, the bower of Musallā, the name of an enchanting spot near Shīraz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet Haliz when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. gul-lahana, m. cauliflower. gul-lagana, a. to brand, to mark. gul lenā, to snuff a candle. guli mukarvar, m. syrup of roses. gul-nickh, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. guli mekhaki, the pmk. guli nishāt, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. gul-houā, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). p.

 $g\bar{u}l$, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path. h.

gulāb, (in Per.) rose-water; (in Hind.) the rose. gulāb-pāsh, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. gulāb-pāshī, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. gulāb-pānī, rose-water. gulāb-

chashm, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. gulāb-kā phul, the rose. p. qulābī, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. p.h. qulābi jārā, m. the season of spring. p. gula, i, f. roundness, globularity. s. aulail, f. a pellet-bow. h. gulál-bőri, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. h. qui-badan, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose. p. gul-bang, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of Allah, Allah, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. p. qul-bun, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. p. qui-chala, m. a musketeer, a rifleman. s. quidum, a night mgale. u.h. gulet, f. a pellet-bow. h. qui-qir, in a pair of snuffers. p. quiquia, m. sweet cakes; adj. soft. h. gulgulahat, f. act of softening; softness. s. gulgulānā, a. to soften, to mollify. s. gulguli, i. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. d. gul-que, rose-coloured; name of a horse. p. $q_{kl}q_{il}tlin\bar{a}$, plump, handsome, chubby. h. gulhatti, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. h. guli, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. h. qulistan, m. a rose-garden; the name of a wellknown book written by Muslihu-d-din shaikh Sa'dī of Shirāz. p. gul-jharī, f. conglomeration. gul-jharī dil kī, grief, displeasure, mental uneasmess. h. gul-khan, m. a stove, a furnace. p. gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. h. gulli, f. a species of red coral. d. gulli, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. h. gulli, m. a kind of pigeon. h. gulm, m. a division of an army; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. s. gul-nārī rang, m. carnation colour. p.

yal-nar, an, an variation count. Physical spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. p. gul-tarāsh, m. a pair of snuffers. p. gulā, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. p. gulāqā, m. neckeloth. p. gulāqā, m. neckeloth. p. gulāqā, m. a monkey's pouch. a. gulāqā, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. p. gul-zār, a garden of roses. p. gum, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. gum-

shuda or gum-gashta, lost. gum-k., a. to lose;

n. to be proud. gum-nām, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. qumho, get off! away! make yourself scarce. u. guma, m. a name of a plant used as a tome, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum mollugo). p. quman, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, sunposition, imagination. guman-lana or karnā, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. p. gumana, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. p.h. qumani, jealous: doubtful; a suspicious characpowers. p. gumashta, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full qumashtagi, f. office of gumashta; commission, charge, agency. p. gumbad or gumbaz, m. a vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower; a vaulted building. p. qumbazi, dome-shaped, vaulted. p. gumchi, f. a species of wild higherice. gum-hosh, without sensation; stupified. p. gumka, corn without the husks. h. gummat, m. a tower, bastion (perhaps from gumbad, q.v.). h.rance. h. gumrā or gūmrā, m. a bnmp, swelling, protubequorah or quarah, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. s. gumrahi or gumrāhī, f. error, deviation, depravity; heresy, apostasy. p. gumri, f. vertigo, giddness. h. qumsā, musty, mouldy. h. gun (for guna), m. skill, eleverness, sense, understanding: quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, one of which three are enumerated (v. rajo-gan). gahbhraish, m. loss of all good qualities. gunchchāndnā, to pass over a person's good qualities. qun-sagar, (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. gun-stuti, f. panegyric, encomium. gun kā paltā denā, to pay a benefit. gun-k., to benefit. gun-gahak, a patron of merit. gun-manna, to acknowledge a favour. gun-may, gun-wan, possessed of merit, accomplished. gun-hin, void of merit. s. gun, (in comp.) implies similated of colour, as gul-gun, rosy-colour, red. p. guna, fold, time; as do guna, twofold. s. guna, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner kind. p. gūnāgūn, of different colours or kinds. p.

gunah or gunāh, in a crime, a sin, a fault, an error. gunah-kar or -gar, a criminal, a sinner. gunah-kārī or -gārī, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. h.p.quanh-gar, m. a sinner, a crimmal. p. gunah-gari, f. sinfulness, criminality. p. gunda, coarse, thick, strong. p. gundagi, f. coarseness, thickness. p. gundawat, f. plaiting, braiding. h. quadela, producing gum (a tree). s. gündhan, m. dough; plaiting, braid. h. quadhua, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. gundhua, n. to knead; to plait, to braid, to weave. h. guidla, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. h. gundle, cothing (of a snake). h. gāndna, a. (v. gundhna) to knead, &c. h. gāndur, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. h. gung, or gung or gunga, dumb, speechless. h. gun-gahak, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of gunga,i, f. dumbness. h. [learning. s. gun-qun, m. panegyric, praise. h. gungan-karnā, a to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. h. gangana or gangana, warm; m. tepidity. h. gungunana, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly; to mutter, to grumble. h. gyni, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. s. quain, endowed with good qualities, skilful. s. guniyan, meritorious, virtuous. s. guu), f. echo, buzzing, sound, roar, s. gunjā, or gunjā, isk, capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). p. gunja,ishi, roomy, profitable. p. ganjān, thick, close together, dense. h. quajani, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). h. gunjarnā, n. to roar, to growl. h. ganjat, adj. buzzing, humming. gnnjha, grave, venerable. h. gūnjhā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h. gunjishk, a sparrow, or any small bird. p. guninā, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. s. gun-khān, (mine of merit) very worthy. s. gunmān (v. gan-wāa), skilful, &c. s. grara, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). h. gunthnā or gunthnā, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

nunthwana or quithwana, a. to cause to string. s. qun-wan or gun-want, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. s. qupāl, m. (v. gopal) a cowherd; a man's name frequently used among Hindus, s. $q\bar{u}pal$, an iron mace, an iron throne. p. gupha, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s. gupt or gupta, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly. s. gupta-gati, in. a spy, a secret emissary. s. qupli, f. concealment, protection. s. gupti, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. s. que, m. molasses, treacle. gue amba, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. s. guraj, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. h. gurajna, to smarl, to growl. s. guramba, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. s. gurana, a. to dig; to cause to be dig. h. gurari (v. jurā), a kind of rope. gurăz, a hog, a boar; a harrow. gurba, m. a cat. gurba, e miskm, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). s. que-bla,i, m. a fellow-disciple. s. gurbaz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. p. gurd, strong, valuant, a hero ρ . queda, m. a kidney; (met.) conrage. p. queez, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. p. gurezin, running away, shimming. p. [cub. gurg, m. a wolf. gurg-rada, a young wolf, a wolf's gurgă, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. a. [ponder, meditate, reflect. h. gūrgā, the knee. gurge po mendi jirik ānā, to gurgābi, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. h. qurqi or qurqi, f. a wench; a slave-girl. gurgidar, in, old and tattered garments. qurqurāna, n. to rumble (the bowels). h. que puri, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever. h. quequei, f. a small hukka, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nutshell, and having a straight inflexible tube. h. girchej, a son whose father is not ascertamed. s. girl, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. gurh-arth, of obscure or hidden meaning. gūrh baktā, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. gurh-marg, in, a subterranean passage, a defile, a bye-road or secret way. garh-pat, m. a snake. garh-purush, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. gurhta, f. abstruseness, secrecy. s.

quriya, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). s. guriyā or guriya, m. one whose business is to sell gur, q.v.; f. a doll, a child's puppet. h. gurkhā,i, a kind of mortgage. h. guroh, m. a band, troop, company. p. gurpuz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. p. queri, f. parched barley. h. gursana, hunger. gursanagi, f. hunger. p. quen (or contr. que), m. a spiritual parent or director, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative. gurn-pāk, difficult of digestion queu-tar, more important or weighty. guru-jan, an elder, a venerable person. gururalu, m. a topaz. quru-kārya, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher, laksh, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a hving instructor only. guru-mukh hond, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. s. quruma,in, f. the wife of a guru. s. queri or quercini, f. a pregnant woman. s. gurz, m. a mage, a club, a battle-axe. p. gurz-bardar, a macebearer. p. gusaiyan (v. gosaiyān, &c.), the deity. s. gusar, (m comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as gham-gusar, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a sincere friend. p. fing, opened, &c. p. gushād or gushāda (v. kushād and kushāda), opengusht, in. cabal; an assembly. s. gusil, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as jangusil, soul-breaking or life-destroying. p. gusiyyan $(\mathbf{v}, gosaiyan, \&c.)$, the derty. s. gustakh, arrogant, presumptuous, uneivil, cruel, gustakhana, impudently, rudely. p. [rude. p. gustakh-dast, dexterous, clever-handed. p. gustāklā, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. gustākhā mu'āf, pardon my rudeness. p. gustar, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as 'adalat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. p. gustarda, sprend (a bed); a foundation. p. gustari, f. (abst. of gustar in comp.) spreading, &c.; as 'adalat-gustam, the promoting of justice. p. gutuknā, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. h. guth, m, a round ball of cotton, &c. h. guthla, being set on edge (the teeth). h. guthli, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h. guthua, n. to be strung or threaded, as carls; to be arrayed. s. gāthuā, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

guthwāi, that which has been strung, &c. s. quivaiya, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; 3.d), eloquent, conversable. ph.

guwar, a thing easy of digestion. khush-guwar, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. p.

guwara or guwaran (v. gawara), pleasant. p.

gezāf or guzāf, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie; vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. ρ .

 $quz\bar{u}u$, choosing, selecting. p.

guzar or guzār, f. a pass, a passage, a ferry, a ford, guz ir jūna, n. to transit; passing, clapsing. pass by, to elapse. $guz ar \cdot k$., to cross over. p. quzăr, or quzăra or guzara, in. a ferry, a passage, passing; performing, excenting, paying; (in

comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as mulguzar, a tenant, i.e. one who forwards or pays rent. ρ .

guzaranna, a. to present, to forward. p.h. guzar-ban, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects

the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. p.

guzar-gah, f. ferry, ford, passage. p.

guzarat, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). p_i

guzārish, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. p. of dreams. guzacish, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation $gvz\bar{a}rna$, a. to cause to pass, to forward. ph.

guzarna, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over, to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; I to the. p.h. $guzasht\tilde{a}$, m. past, clapsed. p. quzida, chosen, selected, excellent; gazala, inpired, bitten, alarmed. p.

guzidani, worthy of being chosen. p.

quain, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. khalwat-quzin, fond of retirement, a hermit. p. guzir, aid, remedy; the superintendant of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. p. guzeun, f. life, passing; employment, hychhood.

guzran-k., to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. p.

qwain or quainde, adv. near. gwainda, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village; homestead. h.

gwāl or gwālā, m. a cowherd; name of a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle, s. qwalin, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the gwala caste. s.

gwend, m. suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. h.

guan, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. gyán-daurānā, to meditate deeply. s. gyānī, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious,

one possessing religious wisdom. s. quaniu, m. an astrologer; a sage.

gganini, wise, intelligent (a woman). 8. ggauwān (v. gyānī), intelligent. s.

quapak, m. an instructor. s. finformer. s. quapak, adj. making known, proclaiming; in. an gyapan, m. causing to know, mstruction. s. guapit, taught, made known; revealed. s. gyapti, f. understanding, comprehension. s. gyarah (com. igarah), eleven. h.

gyāvahwān, m. gyavahwin, f. the eleventh. h. gual or guata, known, understood. s.

gyālā, in. one acquainted with anything. s. ggata-purush, a learned man. s.

gyateya, m. relationship, affinity. s. gnati, m. father; a distant kinsman. s. gyat-siddhant, m. a man versed in science. s.

II.

hā, an interjection of weariness, sorrow; pleasure, řeproach, &c. s.

habanak, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly person. a. habash, an Abyssman, Ethiopian. a.

habasha or habashat, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. a.

habb, f. a pill; a gram; a berry. a.

habba, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. a.

 $habba-dabb\bar{a}$, the whooping-cough. h.

habib, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. α . habil or habil, Abel, the son of Adam, and brother brother of Cam. a_i compact. a.

habl, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, hablu-l-warid, the jugular vein. a.

habra, ill-shaped, clumsy. h.

habs, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. habsu-l-band, m. a retention of urine: a strangury. habsu-n-nafas, suffocation. habsi dam, m. retaining the breath; an asthma. a.

habshī, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave; a negress, a slave. a.

habshin or habshini, an Abyssinian woman.

habt, decrease (of price, &c.), falling. a.

hachar-machar, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. h.

hachkā or hachkalā, m. a jolt, shock. h. hadaf, m. a mark, a butt. hadaf marnā, to strike the mark, to hit the mail on the head. a. hadāyā, pl. presents, &c. a. hadāyā, pl. presents, &c. a. hadāyā, pl. presents, &c. a. hadābahnā, a. to bound, to terminate. hadābast or hadābanāt, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. hadābhark, a. to do one's best. hadāb shar', the extremity of the law, legal punishment. hadābseafzan or zīyāda, or zīvyāda, beyond bounds, excessively. hadābk., a.

hounds. hadd-mārnā, a. to punish. a. hādd, acrid, sour, fiery, caustic. a.

hadda, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. hadde mothre nikalna, (ii.) to break out m spavins and addematous swellings; (met) to adopt an evil conduct. s.h.

to push anything to extremity; to go beyond

haddad, m. a blacksmith: a jailer. a.

haddi, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. s.

haddilā, bony, full of bones. s.

hadi, m. a director, leader, gmde. a.

hadik, ingenious, industrious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. a.

hadika, an inclosed garden, a plantation. a.

hadis, in. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of Muhammad, which now bear the force of laws. hadis k., a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. a.

hādis, new, just appearing. hādis-honā, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. a.

hādiga, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. a.

hadiya, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a kur, an. a.

hadiyaha, sheepish, shame-faced, timid. h.

hadiyahat, f. serupulousness, shyness. h. hadiyānā, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. h.

hadm, m. ruin. hadim, a destroyer. a.

hadyara, a ring on the thumb. h.

 $h\bar{a}$, e or $h\bar{a}$, e, $h\bar{a}$, e, interj. also! alas! f. a sigh. $h\bar{a}$, e mārna, to sigh. s.

hāfiz, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; adj. having a good memory; one who has the whole kur,ān by heart. a.

hāfiza, m. a retentive memory. a.

hāfizi-daftar, keeper of the records. a.

huft, m. an assembly, council, congregation. a.

haft, seven. haft-iklim, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable world. haft-andām, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. haft khwān, the seven feasts given by Rustam on his way to Māzandarān (v. shāhnāma). haft-rangi, of seven colours; capricious, arful, cunning. haft-kalam, seven sorts of Persian handwriting. haft-kalam, one who writes the seven hand-writings aforesaid. haft-kishwar, the seven regions, the world. haft-hazārī, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. haft-hasht, abuse, idle talk, &c. p. hafta, m. a week. p.

haftad, seventy. haftadum, seventieth. p.

hafta-dost, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. p.

haft-dahum or -dahumm, the seventeenth. s. haft-ka din, Saturday. p. [by sevens. p. haft-gana, seven times or sevenfold; adv. m or haftum or haftumin, the seventh. p.

hagas, f. melmation to go to stool, tenesmus. h. hāgasi baṭṭāḥḥ, a restless fidgetting person. h.

hàhā, m. laughing, ha! ha! importunity, earnest request, supplication. hāhā-lahi, f. laughing. hahā-lahi-k, to laugh. hāhā jigī jigī, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. hāhā khānā, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. h.

hāhā-kār, m. consternation; lamentation. s.
 hai, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! hai hai, alas! &c. p.

hai,at (v. hiat), f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. a. haibat, f. fright, perturbation, awe. haibat dikhēlānā, to appal, to terrify. haibat-zada, aghast, appalled. haibat-nāk, frightful, terrific. a.

haidar, a lion, a man's name. a.

haif, m. iniquity. violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! haif bāshad ki, 'twere a pity that. a.

haif'i, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

haigā, is, may be (an expression of consent); probably, suppose so, doubtless. h.

haihāt, interj. alas! begone; subst. bewailing, haik, m. a horse. h. [lamentation. a.

haikal, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man or of beast). a.

ha,il, terrible, horrible, awful. a.

hā,d, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. a.

hā,ilat, pl. things terrible, &c. a.

hairān, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, futigued. a.

hairam, f. astomshment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.

hairal, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. hairal-afzā, mereasing one's amazement; astonishing. hairal-zada, struck with astonishment. a.

hairati, astomshed, bewildered. a.

haishais, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perpiexed business, a dilemma. a.

haisiyal, f. ubiquity, universality: capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

hairen, in. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to insin, a human being. a.

haiwanat, pl. animals, living creatures. a.

haiwani, brutal, beastly, a.

haiwaniyat, brutality; in contradistinction to

insi niyal, humanity. a. haiy, alive; a family, a tribe. haiy kaiyūm or haiy lā-yamūl, eternal, imperishable. a.

haiyiz, i.i. a place, a tract of ground. a.

haryulam, material, relating to matter. a. harza, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and yomit,

naiza, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and voint, haizi, a wicked brat. a. [the chole. a. haijah, m. interposing, seeluding, excluding, feneing round. a.

hajamat, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. hajā mat-k., to shave, "fare la burbe." a.

hajar, in a stone; hinderance, prohibition; in law, annulment. hajara-l-aswad, in the black stone in the temple of Meeca. a.

hájat, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. hájat-barár or -rawá, producing or supplying what is needed. hájat rat karia, a, to reneve one's necesities; to to the necessary, hajat-mand, necessitons, indigent; hoping, depending. hajat-mandi, f. indigence, desirtation. hájat, pl. wants, necessities. a.

hajdah, eighteen. hajdahem, the eighteenth. p hāji, m. a Musahuan who has made the pilgrinage to Mecca. hajī ut haraman, a pilgrin to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. a.

hàji-ahmak, two mock pilgrims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. a. hàjib, m. a door-keeper; a chamberlam, a privycouncillor; a curtain; the cyclrow.

hajim, in driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. a.

hājiz, that which hinders or intervenes. a.

hajj, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. a. hājjāj, a tyrant, oppressor. a.

hajjām, m. a cupper, scarifier; barber. a.

happāni, f. the profession of a cupper; shaving. a, happāninā, a barber's wife. a.

hapn, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. α .

hajo, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. hajo malch, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. a.
 hair. m. separation, distinction, desertion, of

hajr, in. separation, disjunction, desertion, of country or friends. a.

hakam, m. an umpure, a mediator, an arbitrator. a. hakama, a. to drive oven or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. h.

hakbakaun, n. to be confused, to be aghast. h. hakikat, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, succrity. hakikat-nāma, a written

statement of particulars. a. hakiki, real, true, accurate, just, own. s.

hakiki bhā,i, a full brother. a.

hakem, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.

hakim, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. håkiman. a.

ḥākimāna, like a sage, wesely. n. [a. hakimāna, judicially, magisterially, with authority, hakimā, f. the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.

hākmi, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. a.

hakir, contemptible; than, lean; vile. hakirpianā, a. to contemp, to despise. a.

hakiri, contemptibleness; leanness. a.

hakk, in, erasure, scratching out. hakk-k., a. to crase. hakk-h., to be erased. a.

hakk, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectifude; lot, portion; equity. hakk ada-k., a. to render every one his due. hakku-s-sa'i, ni. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. hakkullah, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. hakku-n-nas, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. hakku-n-naziria, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. hakk ta'ula, God is great, the Almighty. hakk jall o jalāl, the Derty in all his splendour. haķķi hawaladar, the allowance of grain given to shahnas (4 v.), generally at the rate of a seer (ser) and a-half to every maund (man). hakkdar, proprietor. hakk hakk-k., n. to be very hungry. hakki-zamindari, a zamindar's proprictary right. hakk-shinas, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. hakk-shināsī, gratitude. hakhi-

halal-k., a. to slay according to the forms

prescribed by the Muhammadan religion; to

halapua, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder

halat, f. halat, pl. condition, circumstance, posture

halawat, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

halbal or halbalahat, f. hurry, confusion. h.

halbalanā, n. to hurry, to be confused. h. halbandī or hal-barār, assessment according to

[in a fever. h.

murder, to marry. a.

halan, now, at present. a.

of one's affairs; case. a. halāwā, agitation, &c. h.

kaminchari, -sayanchari or -thokdari, dues and tees to kamins or village servants, generally amounting to 3 percent, hakk men, with respect to. hakk-na-hakk, right or wrong. hakknā-shinās, ungrateful, undutuful. hakk honā, n. hakkā (interjection), by God! a. I to die. a. hakka-bakka, confused; aghast. h. hakkanī, true, perfect, divine. a. hakk-blent, presents made to native officers. a.h. hakkiyat, f. right, share, claim, property. a. hahla, stuttering, stammering. h. haklāhā, m. a stammerer. h. haklana, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. h. hal, m. a plough. hal-jota, a ploughman. s. hál, m. a plough; adj. quick. s/l. hal, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram), in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; eestasy (pl. ahwal). hal-abadi, land under present enliivation (having formerly been waste). hal-akar, present revenue. hal-baki, envient balance. halchalani, present currency. hal-ana, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into cestasies. hal-au-ki, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. hal hal-chalaa, ii to go, or walk quickly. hill-val, this present year. a. hala, m. a halo or circle round the moon p. ha/a, f. wine, vinous or spiritnous liquor. h. hala, an instalment of revenue; adv. now. a. Intlab, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a. halahi, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). a. hāla-dola, m. shaking; an earthquake. s. hala,cla, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstations ceremomes. s. halahal, m. a sort of strong poison. sp halahal-dhar, m. a small venomous snake. s.p. halaledt, f. wme, spiritnous lignor, s. halák, m. perdition, rnin, slangbter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead, halak-karna, to destroy; to overwhelm; to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. halak-hona, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. a. halākat, f. death, destruction; homeade. s. haluki, f. destruction, ruination. a. halākā, deadly; m. a destrover. a.k. halāl, legal, legitimate, lawful, right. halāl-khor, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because everything is lawful food to him. halal-khori, f. the business or

the number of ploughs. s.p. hal-chal, f. fright, tumult. h. hal-dar, the possessor of a plough. s.p. hal-dar, a village officer next to the patwari. haldari, a tax formerly levied on marriages, a.p.hald, f. turmerie; a marriage ceremony, anointing the parties with turnieric. s. haldrya, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. s. half, an oath, a vow. half-nama, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. halfi durugh, perjury, false-swearing, a. halhal or halhalā, m. a mortal poison. p.s. halhalana, n. to shake (from the effect of an agne, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. k. halhalat, m. trembling through fever or fear. h. halhali, f. sickness, disease; an ague. h. hāl-hasel, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. hal-hasili, actually producing. a. hallil, m, a mortal poison. p.s. hālī, f. a helm, a rudder; m. an agrienltural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. s. hali, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. a. hālif, one who makes oath or affidavit. α . halik, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. a. halim or hālim, m. cress, cresses. h.a. halim, mild, affable, unassiming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the Muharram. a. haliya, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock. h. haliyag or haliyak, wages of ploughmen. s. haligane, n. to nauseate. h. hul-jota, m. a tiller, a ploughman. s. halk, m. the wind-pipe, the throat. halk par chhurī achhuā, to be menaced. a. halkā, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. halkapan, m.

lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. halkā-jāmā, to disdain, to disesteem. halkā-karnā, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. h.

halka, in a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. halka-ba-gosh, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. halka-ba-gosh, f. servitude, slavery. halka-zau, one who knocks. halkā,ī, f. lightness, levity. h. [a.

halkán, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. a. halkánā, a. to abet, to lighten. h.

halkornā, to gather; to billow, to wave. s.

hall, m. solution, loosening, mitying. hall-h., a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. hall-hoad, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). a. [an attack, an uproar. h.p. halla, or halla or halla (for handa), an assault,

halla-kallā, m. loquacity, foolish talking. h. halnā, n. to shake, to be agitated. h.

halorā, m. a wave, billow. s.

halorna, a. to collect, to gather. h.

hal-phal, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. h. halrā, m. a wave or billow. h.

halrawnā, a. to amuse, to dandle. h.

haltaddi, f. a drill plough. h.

halva or halvā, m. a kind of sweetment made of flour, ghi, and sugar. halvā-sohan, m. name of a sweetment. halvā-machha, the pointlet fish. halvā-nikālnā, a. to best severely. a.

halwāhā, m. a ploughman. s.

halwāhī, f. tillage, agriculture. s.

 $halw\bar{a},\bar{i}$, m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of $halw\bar{a}$, q.v.; name of a caste. a.

halwān, m. a kid, a lamb. a.

halwāyan, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. a.

halwiyat, pl. sweetmeats. a.

ham, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as ham-āshyān, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. ham-āyhosh, embraceng, locked in each other's arms. ham-āyhosh, f. embrace. ham-āwāz, concordant, harmonious. ham-āwez, an equal, a rival. ham-āhan, harmonious, concordant. ham-bazm, of the same society, associating together. ham-bistar, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. ham-pā, a companion, an attendant. ham-palla or pahlū, a partisan, peer, partner. ham-piyūla, pot companion. ham-pesha, of the same trade.

ham-tarāzā, of equal weight, fairly mateled. ham-ta'lim, a fellow student. ham jalis, an in: mate companion. ham-jins, congener of the same species. ham-jamb, sitting together, a friend. ham-jat, of the same easte or tribe. ham-jawar, a tewnsman, a neighbour. ham-joli, equal, peer, coeval. ham-chashm, equal. hamchashmi, f. equality, rivalry. ham-chashmi-k., to contend. ham-khana, a fellow lodger, a companion, a sponse. ham-khwaba, a bedfellow, a spouse. ham-dastan, being in the same story. ham-dabistan, v school-fellow. ham-dard, a partner in adversity, sympathetical. digar, together. ham-dil, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. ham dam, a friend, a companion. ham-raz, acquainted with one another's secrets. ham ran, of one purpose; an accomplice or confederate. ham ad, of the same age, a playfellow; a μn , which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. hamzanu, sitting together, a companion. ham-zulf, a wife's sister's husband (v. sayhā). ham-sāya, a neighbour, neighbouring. ham-sabak, a classfellow. ham-sari, equanty, evenness. hamsafra, a fellow-traveller. ham-sang, of the same weight, fairly matched. ham-sing, of equal age, a playfellow. ham shakl, of the same appearance, whice, resembling. homeshahe or ham shari, a townsman. ham-shira, a sister. ham-tabak, a messmate. ham-'inan, a companion, associate, peer, equal. ham-'ahd, coeval, contemporary. ham-kadd, of equal stature. ham-kadam, a companion, attendant, footman. ham-kaum, of the same tribe, ham-kasa, a cup companion. ham-knfu, of the same family. ham-kinar, embracing. ham-gap, a gossip. ham-mazhab. of the same religion. ham-maslahat, confederated. ham-maktab, a schoolfellow. ham-nam, a namesake. ham-nida, singing together, singing in concord. ham-nast, of the same breed. ham-uishin, a companion. ham-namak or hamniwāla, a messmate. ham-nawā,i, a fellow songster. ham-wazu, of equal weight. hamwatan, a compatriot. p.

ham, pron. first pers. plur. we. s.

hām, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. a.

hama, all, the whole, every one. hama-dān, knowing everything, experienced, wise. p.

hamagi, f. totality; the whole, all. p.

hama,id, pl. prais worthy qualities; landable deeds or conduct. a. hama, it, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a neckbiec of flowers; a small kur, an is suspended to the neck as an annilet. hama,il-k., to sling across the shoulders (a gim or sword), a. hamal, alike, equal, resembling, a peer, a compaulon; a friend, a confidant. p. hamāla, bearing, becoming pregnaut. a. humana, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. a. ham-an, even thus, or that. p. haman, name of Abraham's brother; name of Physioh's wazer, a. hamana, in, the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; difto, the same thing repeated, as before, again p_i ham-an-dom or ham-an-gah, that instant, at that very moment ρ . hazarra, pron. (gen pl. of main) ours, our. h. hama-slauma, we two, we both hip. hamalam or hamalam, equality, rivalry. d. ham-cha, even as, like, such as. p. hom-chim-un, in that minuter. p. ham-chun-in, in this manner. p. hand, f praise (of God). a ham-dast, in hand. ham-dast-k, to procure, to get, to obtain. ham-dast-h., to be found. p.h. hamen (dat. and acc. case), us, to us //. hame, o, an vainty, egotism, arrogance, pride. s. harnester, always, ever, continually, perpetually, p. hamesloop, f. perpetuity, eternity. p hami, in a protector, a guardian a. hame bharna, a to consent, to configurate a. hamid, in one who praises (Go4) - a hamid or hamida, praised, landable, glorious. akhlaki honida, praiseworthy disposition. ausúfi-hamid i, landable qualifications - a. hamidun, now; always; in this manner. p. hund, in a son of a whore, a baltack a hand, in a carrier, porter, bearer; I pregnant (a woman). If and is a discommentary rehearsing, or annexed to the fext - hamili zamin, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindus it is Sheshnäg, a great serpent. a. hāmila, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). a. hamm or hamm, we ourselves, even we; (in Persiaa) this very, even this, even so, $\rho.h$. hamiga, a protectress; a protective body. a. hamoyat, f. ardour, impetnosity, zeal. a. ham-kun, a companion, colleague. p.

to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). a. hamla, m. an attack, onset, storming. a. hamm, in. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. a. hammal, m. hammala, f. a porter, a carrier of burdens, a palki-bearer. a. hammam, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a. hammani, a bath or baguio-keeper. a. hamphna, or hamphna or hampna, n. to be our of breath, to pant. h. hamr or hamra, red, of a red colour; m. bitumen, naphtha. a. with. p. hamrah, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, along hamrahi, f. companionship in travelling. p. hamtu, equal, alike; m. match or equal. p. hamta,, f. hkeness, equality. p. hamun or hamun, m. a desert, a plain, a level ground hāmān-naward, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. p. homear, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. p. hamwara, always, continually. p. hamwari, f. (abst. of hamwar, in comp.) p. hangam, f. a purse. p. hamza or hamzat, the symbol hamza. h. han, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. s. had, yes, verily, truly; interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it. p.h.hana, in the understanding, wisdom. ρ . hanan, m. killing, mjuring; undtipheation. s. handa, m. a cauldron. handa phorna, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret. &. hands, in a cooking-pot, of clay or metal. h. handani, a to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). h. handasa, m. the science of geometry. a. handi or handika, f. an earthen pot or boiler. s. hunds, f. a pot, a small cauldron. s. Lundan, n. to wander, to ramble. h. handola, m. (v. hindola), a swing. s. hangum, m. season, time, period. p. hangama, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. hangama-karnā or machānā, to raise a disturbance. hangāma-gīr, tumultnous. p. hangami, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. p. hangar, m. a shark. h. hanguft, thick, dense: of a firm texture. p. hān-hi or hān-hīn, yes, yea, indeed, verily. h.

hani, agreeable; easily obtained. a. hani, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. s. hanjar, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. nāhanjār, astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, un-[gullet, the windpipe. α . hanjar, or hanjara or hanjara, in the throat, the hank, f. ery, bawling, calling to (lond); driving. hank-pukar, f. uproar, outery. hank-marna, to bawl after, to call to. h. hankā hank, m. drīving. h. hankalna or hankana, a. to drive. hankar or hankara, m. cry, outery, alarm. s. hankārī, proud, egotistical. s. hankarna, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). h. hānki, f. a vessel on which they make siwa, in or vermicelli; a sieve. // hānknā, a. to drive; to bawl to. h. hannā, a. to kill, to snute, to give a blow. s. hanoz, yet, Intherto, still. hanoz dilli dir hai ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. p.h. hange, f. a pot, a small cauldron. s. hais or hins, in, a swan, a goose, a dnek; the neck; the collar-bone; in old Euglish and modern Scotch, "the halse or hanss." s. haisa, m. or haisā,ī, f. laughter, derision. s. haisak, in the flavingo (a kind of bird). s. haisini, a. to cause to hugh, to tickle. s. hans-gamani or hans-gamine, walking gracefully as a swan (a woman). s. hansi or hansi, f. sport, fun, laughter, joking, murth, richcule. s. hansiyā, m. a sickle, a reaping hook. h. hansli, f. the collar bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. h. hans-mukh, cheerful, merry, laughing, jolly haisna, n. to laugh, to smile. s. haisor, facetious, merry, a wag. s. hansor-pan, m. facetiousness. s. hansā, m. a murderer, a slayer. s. hanumān or hanūmān, m. a monkey. s. hanumāni, of or relating to hanumān. s. hap, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. h. cane. h. hāpar, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugarhaph-haphānā, n. to paut, to be out of breath. h. hap-jhap, quick. hap-jhap-khāna, to eat quickly

and voraciously. h.

har, every, any. har an, constantly; whenever. har ek, each, every one. har bab, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. har-bahi, master of knowledge of every kind. hur-bur, every time. har-ja,i, a vagabond, a stroller. har hal, howsoever. har dil 'aziz, beloved by every one, popular. har dam, every moment. har dam khiyali, whimsteal, capricions. har degi chamcha, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. har zaman, every time. har sal, every year, annually, har gah, whenever; wherever, har wakt, at all times, frequently, continually. har yak, every one. p. har, in, a rogue, a wag; (for hal), a plough; a divisor, division. har-bling, in anarchy, confusion, uproar. har-bhum ka raj (also har-bong ku(ruj), a country or place in which impostice prevails (v. Roebick's Orient, Prov. part II. p. 187). s. har, m. a bone. har phi 'an, pains in the bones. s. har, f. name of a unt; at ornament resembling that fruit; in. bilboes, the stocks. A. hur, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle), parturage, the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (marith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. har-means or -man-lend, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. har-pl. gambling, hazard. har pd-k., to gamble. p.s. har, (meomp. mean-), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or ing; thus bahar aye na dekhan-her aya; anar oga na chākhan-har āgā, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. h. hara, green, fresh, verdant. h. hāru, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word man, as lekar-hara, a woodman, a woodentter, a dealer in wood. h. harahari, f. the twang of a bow. h. har, a, i, f, greenness, freshness, verdure. s. har-a,ing or -aging, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. p. haraj, m. a public sale, an auction. a. haraja or harajat, a troop of camels. a. hārak, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue,

a gambler. s. harakāl, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hinderance; a short

vowel. harakat-k., a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. a. harakh, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happmess, pleasure. s. harak lina, n. to blow (as a flower); to be dehighted. s. haraknā, n. to stop; (for haraknā) to be scorched. haral, m. (v. hariyal) a kind of pigeon. s. haram, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments. a. haram, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. havam-rakhna, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. haram-khor, m. one who lives on the wages of imquity. haram-zada, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. haram-zadi, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet, haram zwłage, f. rascality, reguery, haram-zadagek, a, to abuse, to all treat. harammaght, spinal marrow. haram-kar, m. a fornieafor. haram-kari, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and formeation). heram ka mul, good for nothing, haram khana, a. to receive the wages of imaginty. σ . haramain, (dual) Meeca and Medma. σ . harami, in. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. a. haran, m. a deer (properly an autolope). haran, m. abstraction, subtraction, plunder, sack; seizing, earrying off, the hand. harandukh, taking away or dissipating grief, angnish, or trouble. s. harana, a to win, to overcome, to beat (at eards), to weary, to the. / har ān-ki, who or whatsoever. p. harard, f. heat, a burning fever, warmth, zeal. harārati dui, f religions fervour, fanaticism. hararati gharizi, f. natural heat. a. haras, the tail of a plough, the beam. s. harat, a Persian wheel for drawing water. h. harati, belonging to a plough. h. harauri, f. the occupation of ploughing, harauri par $\mu_{s,0}$, go and put your hand to the plough. $h_{s,0}$ harautā, the beginning of the ploughing season. haranti, f. a cane, staff. h. harawal, m. the advanced gnard of an army. t. har-ayına, necessarily, undoubtedly. p. harb, f. war. harb-guh, f. field of battle. a. harba, m. arms, warlike apparatus. a. harbarana, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. harbari, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, riot: h. harbariyā, easily agitated, irritable. h.

har-bhog, or har-bhong or har-bhum, m. the name of a very foolish raja, or king noodle. s. harbi, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. a. harchand, howsoever, as often as, although, p. harchandki, notwithstanding that, although. p. harchi bada bad, let what will happen. p. harda, m. mildew, smut (in corn). h. hardd, m. affection, kindness. s. har-dena, a. to squander, to gamble away. s. har-do, each of the two, both. p. harera, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant. s. harf, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle. harfan harfan, letter by letter. har-gah or har-gah, whenever, wherever. p. har-ghasit, all the cultivated land of a village h. har-gila or har-gila, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane, commonly called the adjutant bird by Europeans in Bengal. s. hargiz, ever, at any time, on any account. p. har-quai or har-quai, skilful, elever. y.s. harha, stray (m ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. h. har-hatt, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. p. har-hamesh, perpetuity, for ever and ever. p.h. harharahat, f. a crack, sound. h. harharana, n. to shudder, to shiver. h. burham, f. the twang of a bow. h. har-hasili, land bearing crops. s.u. havi or havi, m. a name of Vishnue s. hari-chandan, m. a yellow sandal-wood. s. haridanr, a kind of oblong mound. h. haridwar, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). s. harif, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. a. $harif_{i}$, eleverness; rivalry, enmity. a. harila, green; a coward, a runaway. s. harim, old, decrepit; m. mind, intellect. a. harim, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary. a. harin, m. a deer (properly an antelope). s. harini, f. a doe, a hind. s. harir, m. silk, silken cloth. a. harira, sm. a kind of pap, caudle. a. hariri, f. a very thin kind of paper. a. haris, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. haris, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. a. harisa, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which

har-sajja, m. a sharer m a plough; reciprocal

(175)

they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p. harisa, a slight wound or scratch. a. harisht, pleased, happy. harisht-pusht, well-conditioned, well-fed, and happy. s. hārd, green, fresh; of a green colour. s. harda or harda, the first commencement of ploughing in the ramy season. h. harital, f. orpiment, yellow arseme. s. hariwā, m. a kind of parroquet. h. hariyā, m. a ploughman; a worshipper. h. hariyálá, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher," s. hariyali, f. verdure, greenness. harmana, n. to wax green; a. to stop. s. harigana, a kind of division of the crop. h. hariyar, close of the sowing season. h. harryāwal, f. verdure, freshness. s. hary, m. tumnit, secition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. harj-mary, tunnit, agitahar-jit, m. gambling, hazard. s. I tion, sedition. a. harkā, m. crying, whining. h. harkana, a. to stop, forbid, prevest. h.u. har-kāra, m. a rummng footman; a spy; messenger; a factorum. p. harkhit or harkhit, pleased, delighted. s. harkhua, n. to blow (as a flower), to be deharkiya, snappish, peevish. h. Highted. s. har-kudam, whosoever, whichever. p. har knja, everywhere; wherever. p. har-lena, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. h. harmushta, stout, robust, active. h. harmushti, f. robustness; thick-headedness. h. harna, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a pommel (of a saddle); a. to serze on, to take foreibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. s.h. hārnā, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). s. harnautā, m. harnauti, f. a fawn. s. harni, f. a doe, a hind. s. harpharewri or harpharawri, f. name of a sour fruit, the "Indian gooseberry." s. har-phūtan, m. pams m the bones. s. har-pūji, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes. s. harr or harr, hot, ardent; difficult. a. harra, a sound, a voice, a shout. h. harraf, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. a. harraj, an auction, a sale. α . harraz, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-

burner, a maker of plaster or cement. a.

aid in ploughing a field. h. harsh, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. s. harshit, pleased, delighted, happy. s. harshna, n. to blow, to be delighted. s. harvol, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. h. harta, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. s. hartal, f. orpnnent, yellow arsenic. s. hārā, m. a loser (m play). s. hārua, Aaron, the brother of Moses. harma, m. wicked, refractory, roguish. a. hard, the name of an angel. a. harwaha, m. a plonghman, a bondsman. h. harmal, advances made to ploughmen. h. harwar, m. a place where bones are laid. s harza, absurd, nonsensical; frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. harza-kar or harza-gard, a foolish gossipping person, one who busies himself in trifles. harza-go, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. harza-gardi or -go,i, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. p. harzagi, f. nonsense, absurdity. p. has or has, f. laughing, laughter. has kar, causing laughter, richculous; a swan. s. hasab or hasab-nasab, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; • way, mode or manner; religion. a. hasal, f. envy, malice, camilation, ambition. a. hasad-pesha, envious, ambitions. a. hasa, f. (prop. hansa, redealing, laughing. s. hasan, good, beautiful, elegant. a. hiesand, a. to make (one) laugh. s. hasand, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. a. husul, adj. laughing, smiling. s. hash, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; in. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion; value; sufficency; number. hashu-l-rmkān, as far as possible. hasbu-l-hukm, agreeably to orders. hasbu-l ma'mul, agreeably to custom. hashi hal or hashi waki'a, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. hasbi dilkhwāh, agreeably to one's desire. a. hāshā, besides, except. hasha-lillāh, interj. God forbid, by no means. hasha-ka and hasha-laka, far be it from thee. hāshā-ka-llāh, God preserve thee from it. a.

hasham, in pomp, equipage, suite. a.

hashar, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse;

the general resurrection of the dead. yaumu-lhasrat, f. regret, grief, desire. hasrat-zada, hashar, day of resurrection. a. hashara or hasharal, a reptile, an insect; the buzzing noise of a crowd; pl. hasharid, reptiles, in-cets, animaleules. hasharatu-l-arz, reptiles. a. hāsleija, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retime, troops; facings of a nultary uniform, a. hashing-gawah, a witness to the execution of a deed (the writing his name on the hashiya). a. hashmat, f. dignity; equipage, retinine. a. hasho (x, hasha), in stuffing a pillow. a. hashr, in a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. ahasher, violent and nupetnous (a stallion). n_i hashshash, a forager, a grass-entter. a. hashshash bashshash, merry, Inlations. p. hashl, eight; hashl-bugh, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. p_{*} hashtade ald, a person eighty years old p. hasht-gosha, adj of eight sides or angles. p. hasht-minitar, the eight heavens, the zodiac along with the planetary orbits, p_i hasht-pahlu, in, an octagon; adj. of eight sides hashtum, the eighth. p_{ij} for angles. p. hashtumi or hashtumin, the eighth (day or night). p. haste, in studing a pillow, cushion, hed, &c; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels minha or hasho minka i, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. a. has or has, sport, fun; laughing. s. hasid, envious; in, an enemy, a. hasil, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue hasde baser, m. collections or duties of a market how somen. land under cultivation and paym is come. hasilezarb, the product of multiplication. hast-k., a to acquire, to get; to gam, to produce; to collect; to learn hasili-kalam, in short, briefly. husil hone, to be got or attained. hasila, cultivated or cropped land. a.

hasin, beautiful, elegant. a.

hasnā, to laugh, to smile. s.

number. a.

hasir, in a mat for sitting on. a.

hasiya, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. h.

hase, in a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting,

hash, m. the collar-bone, clavicle. h.

struck with regret, wee-begone, afflicted. a. hassan, very good or very beautiful. a. hassas, possessed of the five senses. a. hast, f. being, existence \cdot n. is, exists. p. hast, in the hand; a cubit. s. hasti or hasti, m. an elephant. s. hasti, m. existence, entity; the world. p. hasti-dant, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. s. hasti-mad, in the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. s. hustim, f. a female elephant. hastinapur (also hastinapur) ancient Delhi. s. hastipal, an elephant-keeper or driver. s. hast n bid, the present state of revenues, &c., compared with that of former years. hast o budi, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. μ . hased, envious, spitcful, malignant, a. hasua, langhable; m. langhter. s. hat, interp. begone; fie! in multiplication. h. hat, f. msisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. hat-k., to most upon. s. hat (for hath, q.v.), in. the hand. hat sun jana, to be without choice, or helpless. hat-katua, to express regret, to grieve. hat men lapat men dhar chatna, to squander, to layish. hat min kā, means, capital, stock, s. hat, in f. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. s. hāta, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phrascology) a compound. a. hatā-kata, stont and active. h. hatakua, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. h. halan, m. act of slaving. s. hatana, a. to repel, to drive backwards, h. hata,o, retreating, falling back, d. hath, m. (contr. of hath, q.v.) hand, &c. hathā-bañheñ, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. hath-balī, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. hath-phal, m. a kind of firework. hath-pher, m. sleight of of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer. hath-pher-lena, to bowrow, hath-jhola, m. a hand-barrow. hatah-chapā,ā, m. smack, share. hath-chhut, a beater. hath-kati, f. name of a cut with a sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. hath-karr, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. hath-lewa, m. a ceremony in

marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and fied with a red thread). hath-nal, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. s.

hath, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. hath-dhavmi, perverseness, obstinacy. hath-k, or hath ki tek par h., to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or pecvish. s.

hath, m, f, a market, a shop; a fair, s,

hath, in. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. hath-and, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. hath-athaua, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: hath atha jaur aur jafá se tv.; yilu goya salam hai tera, restrain thy hands from violence and mustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. hath at lena, a, to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. hill-bundling, a to join hands in a supplicating posture. hallibarlana, to endeavour to get anything; to gain possession of the property of others. halfband-hong, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. hath. bharnā, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. hāth-b tilhaa, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. hall pains plut pane, to be distressed or confounded. havek gut so with surat dekla makbul; ki mere hath pañwoù sab gege phat, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). hath pānw phailānā, to extend one's business or schemes. hall painw or -pair maran, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to bruggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. hath-patther tale dahaa, to be helpless. hath par dhava rahnā ek chiz La, to be in readiness (spoken of things). hathparaā, to come into one's possession. hath pasarna, to ask, to beg. hath paker lejara, to hand a person. hath-phal, m. name of a plant (Pothos). hath pherna, to stroke, to earess, to coax. hath phenkna, to fince. hack jorna, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. hath-jhacua, to give, to bestow. hāth jhūtā honā, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. hath chatua, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips, hath-chataki, f. expertness. hath-dhona, to be disappointed, to be

hopeless. hath-dena, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargam by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). hath-dalua, to interfere in; to eneroach. hāth-rokua, to prevent. hath-sameţuā, to refrain from giving, &c. hath saf karna, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. heth kanon par rakhnu, to be astomshed; to deny vehemently. hathkarna, to subdue, to have possession. hath kamar par vakhad, to be very feeble. hathkhainelina, to refram, to desist, to abstam. hathlagues, to reprove, to punish, to forment: to be employed in any business. hath-laqua, to be got, obtained, acquired. hath-marna, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. hath-milana, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. hath-malna, to regret, to repent, to lament. hath man rakhna, to possess, to hold in subjection. Lathon-hath, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditions. hathon-hathlejana, to carry away quickly. hathe hath karna, to act in concord, to pull together. s.

halled, in the hand, pos ession, power. hatha-banke, formutual beating, fistiently, s. halhal, a handle of brass, &c. h.

Lutha-phachi, f. name of a game, v.

hatha-pa or hatha-pa,, f. mutual beating, fisticuffs. hatha-pa-k., to bex or beat mutually. s. hathari, f. a handle, a winch. s.

hatharnā, n. to hurry, to be impatient. h.

hathat, by chance; namediately, s. hothan a, m a sledge-harmer, s,

hathauri, f. a small hammer. h.

hathauti, f. dexterity, art, skill. s. halh-chilthi, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. h.

hathela, m. a thief, robber. s. fof it, s. halledi, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression hathi, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. h.

hath, peevish, obstinate, perverse. s.

hather, in, an elephant. hather-khana, an elephant stable. hathi-hangian, remission (of rent, &c) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. hathi-dail, in ivory. hathi-wan, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. hathi-panw, elephantiasis. hāthi-sünd ka pāui, a water-spout at sea. s.

hāthi-chak, a kind of grass, artichoke. s. hathila, teasing, perverse, peevish, s.

hathili, the handle of a plough. s.

hathiyana, a. to seize, to lay hands on. s.

hanl-nāk, frightful, terrible. a.

haule, gently, slowly, easily. h.

hathiya ki rah, the milky way. s. hathiyar, m. f. a tool, arms, implements. hathiyar-band, armed. hathıyar bandhua, to arm. s. hath-kara, in manacle, handcuff. h. hath-khanda, m. habit, custom, knack. s. hathna, n. to be pecvish, perverse, or pettish. s. hathmi, f. a she-elephant. s. hathora, in a sledge-hammer. s. hathras, m. amorous dalhance, toying. s. hathyā,i, f. murder, slaughter. s. hatib, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a. halif, crying, exclaiming; in, an augel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven. a. hātīm, a judge; a black erow (probably from decisions being formed by angury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of Ti(t), famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the hidim of the age." a, hatk, in levity, affront, disrespect. hatk dena, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." hatha-hatha, f. driving back; struggling. h. halkana, a. to stop. h hatnā, a. to kill, to slangliter. s. hataa, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. h. hatta, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. hatth-l-mahdur, or -imhan or was', to the best of one's ability, a. $hat t \tilde{a}$, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts, -h. hatta-katta, stout and active. h. hattal, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). s. hatthā, m. a handle; a shovel, a sleeve. s hatthar, in hurry, impatience. h. hātā or hatīcā, m. a market-man; a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. s. h theu,i, f. the office of a hatwa. s. h dya or hatyā,i, f. murder, slaughter. s. hatyārā, m. or hatyāri, f. a murderer, a villam; adj. inhuman, blood-thirsty. s. handa or handaj, m. a litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). a. hankā or hankhā, m. ambition, cupidity. h. hand, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. a.

hauli, f. a hquor-shop. h. hamis, f. wish. hamis-k., to desire. h. hausala or hausila, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. hausila-mand, ambitious, aspiring. a. hanwa, m. a bugbear, an ogre. h. fa tank, vat. a. hauz, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, havza, m. a track, side, part, middle. a. harishya, m. rice mixed with ghi. s. harya, m. an offering to the gods. s. har, m. coquetry, dalliance, arrs. s. hawa, f. wmd, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. hawa bandh-kar jana, to bent to windward. hawa-batana, to reject one's petition, to disappoint. hawa bandhua, to appear. hawa-bandi karna, to build eastles in the air: to calummate. hawa-parast, vam, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. hawa-phirui, to change hawa-chhurana, to break wind. hawa-khwah, a friend. hawa-hirs, covetousness, envy, greediness. hawā-dar, niry. hawā-denā, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. havazadagi, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. hawā se but kuruu, to rival the wind in speed. huwu se larna, implies a readiness to quarrel. havākarna, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. hawa khana, to take the air; to walk about idly. hawa ke hahale phorou or hawā men pulā,o pakānā, to build eastle in the air. hawā-gir, a rocket-maker, hawā o hawas, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. have ho juna, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. a. hawadis or hawadisat, pl. accidents, occurrences; mu-fortunes, calamities. a. hawā,i, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. a.p. hawaida, clear, manifest, evident, open. p. hawal, squinting, blind of an eye. a. havala, m. charge, custody, care. a. hawala-dar, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a. hawalajāt or hāwalat, f. pl. things given in charge, trusts, deposits. a. huwaldar or hawal-dar (for hawala-dar), m. a. military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. a.p.hawale, in the charge or care of any one, &c. a.

hawālī, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. hawālī,e shahr, environs of a city. a.

hawan, contempt, misery, distress. a.

hawan or hāwan, m. a mortar. hāwan-kob, m. one who pounds in a mortar. p.

hawārī, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion. a.

hawas, in. desire, list, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. hawas-haz, indulging inclination. hawas-pakana, to form an inordinate desire. hawas-dar or -kash, desirois. a. [ders. a. hawas-h. al. fellowers attacked.

hawash, pl. followers, attendants; margins, borhawash, desirous, wilful, curious. p.a.

hawaşil, m. pl. stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a. hawas-nāk, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. p.a. hawass, pl. the senses. hawas-bakhla, out of one's senses. hawassi thamsa, the five senses. a. hāw-bhāw, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. s.

hawelf, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garri-hāwi, containing, collecting; collector. a. [son. a. hawwā, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

hay, m. a horse; the yak. s.

haya, f. modesty, shame. haya-dar, modest, possessed of modesty. s.

hayajan, vehemence, disturbance a

hayan, m. year; a sort of rice. s.

hayāsā, a girth, a surcingle. p. hayāshna, f. the gum ohbenum tree. s.

hayāt, f. life. hayāti tāza, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend hayātī, existence, life. a.

 $hayil\bar{a}$, m, matter, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. a.

hazār, a thousand. hazar-chushma, m. a cancer (disease). hazār-dūstān, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. hazār-yā,ida or mekhi, a common strumpet. p.

hazar, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. a. hazar, m. caution, prudence; fear. a.

hazar, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to safar,

journeying, moving about). a. hazāra or hazārā, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that

of a watering-pan). p.

hazārān or hazarhā, thousands; a nightingale. p.

hazarī, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.) as yakhazārī, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. p.

hazārī-hazārī, people at large, military and civil. p. hazarīyan, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Chears. p.

hazar-pa, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

hazf, in. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. hazf-k., a to ount, contract, reject. a.

hazhdah (for hasht-dah), eighteen, hazhdah hazār 'alam, the eighteen thousand hying species believed by the Muhammadans to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

hazim, loose; soft, gent gestive. a.

hāzīma, dīgestive, the d — ve powers. a.

hazimal, f. flight, rout, defent. hazimal khānā, to be defented. a.

hazin, sad, afflicted, grieved, doleful. a.

hazmi, f. grief, sadness, affliction. a.

hazir, present, ready, willing, content. hāzirbash, (be ready) a constant attendant. hāzirbashi, f. constant attendance—hāzir-jawāb, pert, answering wittily. hāzir-jawābi, f. repartee; readmess of reply. hāzir-rahnā, n. to

attend, to wait on. hazir-zamin, in. hail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. hazir-zamin, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. hazir o mazir, present and seeing (an epithet of God). hāzir-honā, in. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. h.

haziran, pl. people present, or those who are or were present. a.

hazirat or hazirati, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; rusing the devil; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. a.

hāzirī, f. breakfast, dessert; levec, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. hāziri-khāna, a. to breakfast. a.

hazl, m. a jest, a joke; (m law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. a.

hazl-go, an idle talker. a.

hazliyat, pl. jests; nonsensical talk. a.

hazm, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.

hazm, m. digestion. hazm-āwar, digestive. hazm-k., (met.) to embezzle. a.

hazm, vigilance, steadiness, caution. a.

hazr, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding, harshness, rudeness. a.

(180)

hazrat, f presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Emmence, Holmess, &c.) hazrat zilli subham, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. hazral 'isa, Jesus Christ. a. $ha_{s}yim$, m. raying, vain useless words. a. hazz, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. a. hazzat m. a droll, a jester. a. hazzi nafsam, sensual pleasures. a. he, a vocative particle, same as ai. s. hech, any, anything; nothing; worthless. p. hech-madan, ignorant, simple. p. hech-puch, trifles, things of no account. p. hela, f. wanton dalhance, laservious endearment; disrespect, contempt. 8. hela-marna, a. to shove, to lanneh, to dash through water. h. hemachal, m, name of a mountain. s. hem-tern, m. the thorn-apple. s. herm, at to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. h. het or hetu, in meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. s. hetha (also heta), indolent, publiammous, cowardly. hetha-pan, in cowardice h. hewest or hemant, f (also hemant) name of the fifth or cold season. | v hezhdah, eighteen. hezhdah hazar 'alem, the 18,000 created beings (v. hazhdah). p kezum, f. firewood. kezum-jarosh, a wood-merchant. hezem-kash, a woodman or cutter. p. hi, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence, very, even, indeed, only; in, heart, mind. s. *hiat*, the outward form of the heavens; astronomy. *kiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-dar*, the receiver of a gift. hib i-nama, a deed of gift. a. hickstone, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. h. hichkana, a. to jolt. h. hichkara (bech kara), useless, b.d. p. hichki, f, the hickorgh; sobbing. h. hichkichanā, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in sushichkicht, f. hesitation. h. | pense, to falter. h. Lichkichi baadhad, to guash the teeth. h. hichkiyan lend, to sob bitterly h. hidayat, f. direction towards salvation. a. hielder, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence, α hifazat, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. hifazat-k. a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. a.

hifz, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection, a. [the rank, &c., of persons addressed, a. lufzi maralib, observing eliquette, attention to hi-hi, an interjection of surprise, of laughter. h. loga, battle, combat, conflict. a. hijab, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtam; night. hijab-uthua, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). hyāb-chashmi, sheep's-eyed. hyāb k., a. to cover, Inde, conceal; to shame. ijab-khana, n, to blush, a.

Injula, modest, veiled; f. secreev. a.

hijaz, m. ht. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Araba Petraa. a. hijra, m. (v. hijral), separation. a.

 $h_{IJ}(a)$ or $h_{IJ}(a)$, in, a hermaphrodite, a cumuch. h_{\bullet} hijran, m. (v, hajr), separation. a

himal, I, separation, departure from one's country and friends, flight; the flight of Muhammad from Mecer to Medma (whence the Muhamm idea era commences), which happened on the ⁴6th of July, A.D. 622. a.

hips, of or belonging to the hipsal, q.v. a. hih, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. h. lukam, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a. hilard, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, a.

hikāyat, f. (pl. hikāyāt), a history, romance, story, tale, narration. hikagal-k., to relate. a. hikka, f. Inccough. h.

hikanit, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, eleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.

hikmati, clever, philosophic. a.

het, or held or held, mind, slime, ooze a quagmire; morst ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. hila-mila, amicable, attached. h.

hila, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. hilabuz, artful, a cheat. hila-bazi, knavery, artfulness. Inta-saz or Inta-gar, a knave, "an artful dodger." hiha-sazi, hila-gari, knavery. a.

hilagan, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. h.

hilakaa, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pun, chiefly applied to children). h. hilak rahna, to ching to. h.

hild, in, the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. a.

hilal-daur, a kind of bow. a.

hilali, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. s.

hilan, m. motion, agitation. h. hilana, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. h. hilgana, v. to haug, to suspend. h. hilkor, f. agitation; a wave, billow. s. hilkora or hilkorā, m. a wave, billow. s.

wave. hilkoruā, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; to fluctuate, to waver hilm, in coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. be-hilm, merciless, severe. a. hil-mil jana, n. to be mixed; n. to be mimate; to be jumbled together. h. *hil-milia*, to meet together. h. hilua, n. to shake, to be moved; to be famiharized, to be tamed. h. hilora, m. hilori, f. a wave, a billow. hilorimarna, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). h. hilorna, n. to billow, to wave. s. him or him, in. frost, snow, cold. him-kar or himwat, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. s. homa, m. wood, firewood p. himakat, f. folly, stapidity. a. himalay or himalaya, m. (iit. the abod of snow) the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-ca t. s. himair, asimme, stipped; f. stupidity. a. himagal, f. protection, defence, gnardianship,

patronage, countenance. himagal-k., a. 10 defend, to patromse. a.

himāyali, deliverer, protector. a.

himmal, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravers, liberality, courage, design; anspices, favour. a. himmali, bold, daring, confageous. a.

hin, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. s.

hin, an emphatical particle; verily, &c. h. hin, m. time, interval or period of time. hini hayat, life-time, a,

hinarta, m. supplication, humility. s.

hind, m. India, an Indian. a.p.

hindani, f. an Iudian female. h.p.

hindan, in wandering, roaming; copulation. s. hindasa, immeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. α .

hinds, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the northern Hindus so called, p_i

hinder, in cuttle fish bone; a tonic. s.

hindui, f. an Indian female. h.p.

hindel or hindel, m. a swing; name of a rag or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. s.

hindolā, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. s. hindsån (for hindustan), India. p.

hindu, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian; a Hindu; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a unstress). a.p.

hindustan or hindustan, w. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). p.

hindustam, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. p,

kinduwan or hin luwana, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. p_*

headow, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindu; an old Indian dialect. p.h.

hindwaa, m. a water-melon, a pumpkun.

hing, m. asafathda. hing-hagna, to void by stool myolimtarily; (met.) to pine. s.

hingley, in name of a place of pilgrimage. s.

hni ma bharna, to concede. h. hinhimana, a. to neigh as a horse. h. hendread or henindrat, neighing h. hin-pali, outcast, vile, degraded, s. hirkarna, a. to low, as cattle. h. home, of the colour of land. a.

haisa, f. injury, muschel staughter. s. hair de or haisalu, ma che yous, ferocious, hurtful;

m. a beast of prey, an enemy. s. huisaa, in to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. h.

himse or himsea, hurtful, nurderous, savage. s. hin out, in, a beast of prey. s.

heala, 1 abatement, alleviation. s.

har-rarn, of a low caste, degraded. s. $h_{i,o}$, the sound made when calling eattle. h_{i}

 $h\bar{a}_io_i$ in heart, mind, soid. s. pure. s. hir, in essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential,

hira, in a diamond; adament. s. hera,i (for hada,i), f. plongling; the portion of

land included within one circuit of a plough. h. hiraj, pl. troops of camels, thickets, brakes. a.

hirak, m. a chamond, adamant. s. hiraman, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

hiran, m. a deer (properly an antelope). s.

hiran, m. (for hiranya) gold. s.

hirana, a. to lose; to mislay. h.

hīrānā, the manuring of a field by penning cattle hirar, raw, fresh, rare. h. or sheep on it. p.

hirus, m. fear, terror, dread. p. hirasan, frightened, frightening. p.

hirasal, f. care, watching, guarding. hirasal-k., a. to take care of, to govern. a.

hirawal, m. the advanced guard of any army. t.

hitaishī, seeking another's welfare. s.

kirāval or kirāvali, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by fakirs, s. hiriwali, a string of diamonds. s. hird or hirda, m. (v. hrid) a heart. s. hirdawal, m. name of a defect (m horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). s. hirfa, m. hirfat, f. trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, eleverness, cummig. ahli hirfa, men of skill, artists. a. hirky, f. shut, contrivance. h. hirman, m. repulse, disappointment. a. hirnauta, m. a fawn. s. hirs, f. greediness, avadity; ambition. α . hirsāhā or hirse, avarmons, ambitious. a. hurz, m. an amulet, a charm, a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. a. hisab, in computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. hisab pak-k., to clear accounts. hisab dan, m. an arithmetician. hisab rakhua, a, to keep accounts of, to register. hisab haf'-k., a. to settle accounts. Insub kitab, in, accounts. hisab.k., a. to calculate. hisab lena, a. to take accounts. hisab navis, m. an accountant. a. hisabi, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; in, an accountant. a. hisar, in an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. a. hisart, those who are besieged. a. hisas, pl. shares, lots, portious. a. hisht, in a hiss, &c., interpopish! availit! h. hiska, in. limitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. h. hiska-hiski, f. mutual emulation. h. hism, a castle, fortification hisni hasin, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book. a. hirs, in sense, feeling, imagination; sympathy. hissi bālini, internal sense. hissi zahiri, external sense. hissi mushtarik, common sense. a. hissa, m. share, lot, portion, division. hissa i hakima, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. hissa-dar, a sharer. hissadari, f. sharing, being cutifled to a share; copartnership. hissa-rasad, an equal share, a

proportional part. hissa-kashi, distribution of

shares. hissa i hālī, a ploughman's share or

benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly,

hissait, a sharcholder. a.h. [wages m kmd. a.

hit, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence,

hita, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. a.

benevolent, s.

hitha, in a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. s. hit-kar, or hit-kar or hit-karī, m. a friend; adj. kind, benevolent; benefactor. s. hitopadesh, m. friendly or salutary advice. s. hiln, m. a friend, a benefactor. s. hitman, friendly, beneficent. s. hira,o or hiraw, m. energy, manhood, courage. s. krya, m. heart, breast, mmd, soul, life. s. heyan, grief or regret at one's absence. d. hiya,o or hiyav, m. courage, spirit, valour. s. hinau, m. heart, mind, soul. s. higheret, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. ". higo, the sound made when calling cattle. h. hiz, pusillammons, impotent, effemmate. p. he; anat, the bringing up of children in the Musalman faith. [of the whole volume. a. high, a portion of the kur, an, being a sixtieth part hizbar, in. a hen; adj. strong, hard. hizbar-jang, the hou in fight, a man's name or title. p. ho-ana, to have gone to and returned. h. ho-chukua, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have clapsed. h. ho-jana, n. to have happened, to become. h. hole, through, by, proceeding from. h. hold, in name of a kind of boat; the chick pea having been parched in the pod. s. ho-lead, n. to be completed. k. hole or holikā, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. s. hom, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation. s. homi, the offerer of an oblation. s. homora or hom-k., a. to offer up the hom sacrifice. s. hon, they or we may be. h. houd, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. s. [ticable, possible. s. honcharā or honewālā, being, about to be; prachouhar, possible; what is to happen. h. houkua, n. to plant, to puif. h. hout or houth, the lip. hont-chabna, to chew the lip; 'o be afraid; to be mortified or penihout \tilde{u} , three and a half. h. Ttent. s.d. hor, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargam. hor bāndhnā, a. to bargain, &c. hor-badna, a. to wager, to bet, &c. hor-lagana, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. hor-harna, a. to lose a wager, &c. h.

ho-rahuā, n. to be, become. h. hori (v. holi), name of a festival, &c. s. ho-sakuā, n. to be possible. h. hosh, in understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. hosh pakarna, to recollect. hosh min and, to come into one's senses. p. hoshi, sensible, intelligent. p. hoshkarna, a. to disappoint, to baulk. h. hosh-mand, intelligent, wary. p. hoshmandi, f. understanding, prudence. p. hoshyar, attentive, clever, sensible. p. hoshyari, f. sobriety, carefulness. p. hot, m, f, hota, m, wealth, means, ability; adj. being, becoming. 4. (v. hom). s. holu, the priest who officiates at the hom sacrifice hotab, m. predestmation, fate. s. hotā-jāta, coming and going h. hota-rahega, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "to quoque." //. holar, in. or holaryata, f. predestination, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. s. hote, during, while, in the presence of; hote hote, gradually. makan se hote, near the house, or just out of it. h. [friend! hallo there! d. hoth, interj. ho! hallo! bha, hoth, hark ye, head, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. s. Iraswa, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf. s. hrid or hrida, m. heart, mmd, soul, life; the scat of thought and feeling, knowledge. s. hù, pron. (ht. He, He is) God. hū kữ ālam, a desert plam (q.d. "where no being but God exists"). a. $h\dot{u},\dot{a}$, been, become; ago, clapsed. h. hubab, m. a bubble. habab athaa, n. to bubble. hubābi, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles, a. $h\bar{u}$ -ba $h\bar{u}$, quite, perfectly, exactly. a. hubb, f. love, affection; friendship. a. hubbu-l-watan, love of one's country. a. hububat, pl. vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in anthority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. a. hüchna, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. h. huda, in pointing out the right way. a. hada, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; old. p. huddā-tuddi karnā, a. to threaten mutually. h. hudhud, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). a. hudud, pl. limits, confines, boundaries. hududi shar'ıya, penal laws. hudadi arba', boundaries of the four sides of an estate. a. hudas, m. novelty, invention. a.

hūqlā, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." h. hāha, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageautry, ostentation. h. hujjab, pl. porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. a. hujjāj, pl. pilgrims to Mecca. a. hughat, an argument, proof, reason; altereation, disputation, controversy. a. hujjati, a sound reasoner; a disputations person, a sophist, a wrangler, a caviller. a. hujra, m. a cell, closet, chamber, hujra, e khass, a private closet. a. hupion, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. hapum k., to rush upon. a. huk, f. pain; stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. k. hukama, pl. philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. a. [repeatedly into tears. h. huk-kuk-kar rong or huk-kuk-kar rong, to burst loukka, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. hakka-hardar, the servant who prepares the hukka, hukke buz, a juggler; a grenadier. a. hukkam, pl. rulers, commanders, magistrates. a. lakkami, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. a. • hukm, m. order, command, decree, permission. Jack menthana or enchalna, a. to draw at cards. hukm-andaz, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). hukm-nama, m. n written order. a. hukmi, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). a. hukna, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe. a. hukik, pl. rights, duties. a. hukumal, f. dommion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. hukamati 'adl, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a. hal, f. a thrust, an attack. hul-d., to good, thrust, drive, urge. h. hulaku \tilde{a} , to rush on, to attack, to charge. h. halar, m. tumnit, uproar, alarm, disturbance. h. hulas, m. alaerity, joy, gladness; f. snuff. s.h. hulasnā, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. s. hulkarna, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. h. hulkim, m. (v, halk) the windpipe. a. hulla, m. a robe, a garment. a. hullar, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion. bustle, disturbance. h. hūlnā, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. h.

hulsana, a. to cheer, to rejoice. s.

huma, m. an eagle, a phenry, a bird of paradise;

ing or penetrating; transmigration. a

a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'anka). p. humaka, pl. fools, stupid fellows. a. humakna, n. to assault, to stretch forward. h. humayuu, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. humayan-fal, of anspicious omen. humagun $g \dot{a} h$, the royal residence. $- p_{\star}$ humk, foolishness, stapidity, madvertency. a. hummi, in the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why, I know not). h. hun, f. hun, m. a com, called also a pagoda, valued at from 3½ to 34 rupees. h. | Imystical monosyllable, s. hui, I am. h. hān, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m a magical or hunar, in skill, ingeninty, virtue, an art or handieraft. hunar band, -dar, -mand, or war, f. clever, skilful. hunar-mandi, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. ρ . humacz, clever, skilful hunar-mandana, skilfully, eleverly. p. humbi-bhava, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. h. hunder or handar, m. a wolf. h. hundawan, m. price paid for a bill of exchange. s. hundrer, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. s. handh, mutual assistance in tillage. hhunds, f. a bill of exchange, a money order. s. hundi-daesasi, a bill payable at sight. κ hundr no'adr, a bill payable after a supulated inhundiwal, in an exchange-merchant, s, {terval s. hundigān, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of hundliner, a bill of exchange. p.h. [exchange. hair-hair, m. uproar, tumult. s. [bellowing hunkār, m. uttering a menacing sound, roarnig, han-karna, to make the sound han, in agger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. s. hunnel, pl. the Hindus. a. hapaleap, secretly, silently. h. her, f. wrangling; adj ignorant, foolish. h. hur, f. a virgin of parachse; a celestial bride promised by Mn ammad to all good Musalmans in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a. $h\bar{n}\gamma\bar{a}\cdot h\bar{a}ri$, f. striving, wrangling. h. hur-danga, turbulent. h. hur-daugi, f. turbulence. h. hurhuri, f. the twang of a bow. h. hari, f. a virgin of paradise. a.

hurkā, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h. hurla, running away in terror. h. hurmal, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. hurmal-lognā, a. to disgrace. hurmat denā, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to meur disgrace. hurmat-k., a. to treat honourably and respectfully. hurmat-lend, a. to violate, to ravish; to dis $hurn\bar{a}$, a. to beat down (as paviors). s. [grace, a. hurr, free, well-born, genteelly born. α . herra, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general pul delivery. k. harif, pl. letters, &c. hucufi hija or hurufi ta ha_{III} , the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. a_{\bullet} harnk, m. a kind of dram in form like a saidglass (generally played on by bearers). 8. $h_{\theta I} n h_{\theta I} n$, f. a dancing-girl, a courtesan. h. hasara good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Ah, who both suffered martyrdom. a. husain, of or relating to husain; a species of grape. husama-bulbul (v. hulbul), a species of brid of melody. husarni kabab, a kind of husara, f. a sharp sword. a. stew. a.p. hinsh, in. (for hosh, q v) understanding, &c. h. hushash or hushasha, in. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man, a, hush-dur, have a care, look out. p. husht-musht (also husht o musht), if. wrestling and boxing. phushwar, intelligent, prident, cantious, abstinent, hushyari, f. prudence, alertness. p. husa, in beauty, elegance, goodness. husai 'ahd, good faith, trustworthmess. husni ikhtiyar, freewill. husni khitāb, elegance of address. husni klirlk, a good disposition. husni raje, prudent comisel, sound judgment. husni tailbir, excellent management, sound policy. husni zann, m. a good opinion, a favourable indgment. a. hassan, very good or very beautiful. a. husad, envy, malice, spite. a. husal, m acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. a. leution, anything brittle or dry, minute. a. kuwand q_0 elear, manifest, evident, open. p_i hawight, divinity, the divine essence. a. huzu, m. grief, sadness, affliction. a. huzūr, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority

are termed ghaihat): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness," huzāri purnār, "his illustrious majesty." huzāri purnāre, "chis illustrious majesty." huzāri taldance. huzārī nares, a private secretary. a huzārī, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. a.

huşzār, pl. those present, spectators, nuditors, assistants. a. [be or become. b. hwai, having been; through, by. hwai-hai, will

I. "idat (also "ida"), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. a. "unet, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. a. iba, f. making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (imit denotes a similar sign to sigmfy departure); m. demal. iba-k., to deny a. 'ibad, pl. servants, slaves. 'ibadu-l-lah, servants of God. 'ibūdal, f, divine worship, adoration. a. 'ibadal-gah, a place of worship. a. 'ibidati, a worshipper, an adorer. a. ibahat, f. permitting, giving liberty. a. 'ibarat, f. style (m writing), speech, a word, 🗸 dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibacati rangia, the flowery style of writing pecuhar to the later Persian and Indian chromolers, a. ibda', m. the production of something new. a. ibilal, in, change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. a. ibhām, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity, covered, concealed, unknown. a. ibķā, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. a. iblāgh, m. conveying, sending, causing to arrive. a. ibles, the devil, Satan. a. ibu, m. a son, a child. a. ibnu-l-ghaib, one of whom little is known, a paribnu-l-gharaz, a selfish person. a. ibnu-s-subil, a son of the road, a traveller. a. ibn-ul-wakt, a time-server. a. Ibrāhim, the patriarch Abraham. a. 'ibrāni or 'ibrāniya, Hebraic, the Hebrew lanibrar, victory, superiority. a. [guage, α . 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. a. ibrat-bakhsh or 'ibrat-numā, exemplary. a.p. 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. a. ibrik, ni. an ewer, a water-pot. a. ibtal, in abolition, destroying, refuting. a.

ibtidā, f. beginning, exordium. a. ibtida, an, in the beginning, in the first place. a. ibtihaj, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. a. iblida, m. suffering, unsfortune. a. ilitisām, m. cheerfulness, a smile. a. iblizāl, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving anything. a. ichakna, to grin, to show the teeth, as a dog. ichehha, f. will, wish, desire. s. ichchha-bhojan, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost of one's desire. s. ichehhak, wishing, desirous. s. ichchhan, m. seeing, sight. s. icheliule, wishing, desirous. s. while hand, in, a species of sugar-cane. s. ichlin-mati, f. the name of a river. ichhu-ras, in the pince of the sugar-cane. s. white-sar, in molasses, raw sugar. 8. 'id, f. solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idiazha or 'idi kurhan, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Islimacl according to the Michammadans). a. idbar, f. misfortinic, ill lick, adversity, rmii. a. 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-marmed. a. Light claims. a. idden, m. the act of demanding one's right or idylam, in diplication of a letter by tashdid; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction), a. idhar or idhar, here, lither. Idhar-udhar, about, around, up and down, here and there. h. 'idi, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'zd, an Easter gift. a. idraj, m. inserting one thing in another. a. idrāk, m. understanding, comprehension. a. idear, m. myoluntary discharge of urme; hard rain, liberality. a. idrarī, pension, allowance. a. idris, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. a. alrest, thus, such, like this. s. idwar, act of revolving. a. ifa, in. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. ifa-k, to make good. a. Iswoon, &c. a. ifāka, m. ifākat, convalescence, recovery from a iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a. iflas, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; rometimes written iflasi. a. ifr $\tilde{a}d$, m. withdrawing from society. a. ifrāt, m. excess, superfluity. a.

'ifrit, m. anything frightful or horrible; a giant,

demon, spectre, ogre. a.

ifshā, m. divulging, publishing. iffar, m. breaking a fast. iffar-k., a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musahnaus do in the month of Ramazan, a. iftari, that which is proper for fast-breaking. a. iftikhar, m. glory, honoue, elegance. a. iftera, f. calumny, slander, talse imputation. a. ifial, benefiting, making to excel. a. ighlak, m. difficult, abstruse; an obstacle. a. ightam, m. inflaming with desire. a. igh nāz, m. dissmulation, supercibousness; ogling, coquetry, a, ighorazi, one who is supercilions, proud, &c. a. ighrak, submersion in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. a. *ighwa*, m seduction, temptation. *ighwa-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. a. ih or tha, or the or tha, this, he, she, it. h. ihalok, m. this present world, s. ihan (for yahan), here, in this place. h. ihanat, f. contempt, emmty, affront. ihata, f. surrounding, besieging. a ibilias, m. act of making or producing anything new; a novelty, a rare invention. α . ihi (for yihi), this very; here. h. ihkāk, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrme, restoring to rights. *ih-kal*, m, this life, the life present. ihlak, m. destroying, runnig. a. ih-lok, the present world. h. ihmal, m. ihmali, f. negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. a. ibrak, in act of burning, or setting on fire. a. ihram, in act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. ihram-baydhua, to make one's yows as a pilgrim. a. ilisā, numbering, reckoming. a. ilisan, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. ihsan-k., to oblige. ihsan-mand, obliged, grateful. ihsänmandi, gratitude. a. ilisan, restraining, circumscribing. a *ihlidā*, being directed in the right way. a. *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laving up

hancing the price. a.

bable. ihtimal-k., to donbt, to impute. a.

ihtimalan, probable, very likely. a.

of anything; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enintimal, in act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. ihtimal-h., to be proijlal, m. the bestowing of greatness. a. illas, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice. ijlāsi kāmil, a full court.

ihtimālī, probable, conjectural. a. illimam, f. diligence, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. α . ihtimām-dūr, m. a supermtendant of the revenues, &c. of an illimam or district. a.p. ilitimami, m. a curator or manager. a. ihtirak, m. strong desire, burning a. ihtiram, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. a. ilitiraz, m. abstmence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. a. ihtisab, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, eensorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market, a. ihtisabi, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. a. [refinite, magnificence. a. ihtishiam, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp. ihtiga), in necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. ditinggal, requisite things, wants. a. ihtegat, caution, foresight. ihteyāt se or ihtiyā. tau, carefully, cautiously. a. iliya, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. thya-t-marent, reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation, a. a summens. a. ilizar, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, ijab, in. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract, &c by one of the contracting parties. a. ijab, m. rendering necessary. a. ijubat, f consent, approbation. a. ijad, in invention. ijad-k, a to invent. a. *ipalat*, haste, speed; anticipation. a. *ijara*, (also *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. ijara-dar, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another, the holder of a monopoly. ijāra-dārī, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. ijardari-patta, ijar-patta and ijar-nama, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. a. ijāz, abridging, epitomizing (a book, &c.). a. i'jūz, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, surprise. i' jazi masīhā,ī, mīraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. a. ijāzat, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispersation, sanction. ijūzat-khreāh, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. $ij\bar{a}$ zat-nāma, m. any written order or permission. a.

ijmā', m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole, ijma'-i ummat, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. ima'i sahabal, the unammons authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. a. ijmal, in. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession,

ijmāli, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) muchyided, unpartitioned. ijmali mahall, an undivided estate. u.

ijra, m. performance, execution. ijra-k., to perform, to put in practice. a.

ijtihād, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. a.

ijlima', m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). a.

ijtruāb, un. abstmence, continence

ik, one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) ik-lanta, smele. s.

ikala, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of thearticle; breaking a contract. a.

ikāmat, f. resting, abode, residence. a.

ikatha, together, in one place, united. s.

ikbāl, m. prosperity, good fortime, felicity, acceptance of a bond or bill. a.

ikbal-da'wa, confession of judgment. a.

ikbal-mand, prosperous, of good fortune. ikbalmandi, f prosperity, good fortune. a.p.

ik-chhat raj-k., to rule everywhere. s.

ik-chit, of one mand, without wavering. s. ikdam, m. intrepichty, firmness, spurt; endea-

your, diligence, attention. a.

ikh, f. sugar cane (same as ikh). According to the author of the Araishi Mahfil, the word is pronounced ikh in the province of Dihli, and akh in that of Oude, Lakhnan, &c. s.

ikhatta, together, m one place. h.

ikhbār, m. act of giving intelligence. a.

 $i\underline{k}\underline{h}$ f \bar{u} , concealment. 'ilmi $ik\underline{h}$ f \bar{u} , the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the grantkiller, or Eneas at Carthage. a.

ikhlās, m. affection, friendship, love. ikhlās-k or -rakhna, to esteem, &c. ikhlas-mand, affectionate, friendly, a friend. ikhlāsmandī, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

ikhrāj, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. ikhrāiat (corrupted akharjat), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. ildirajati merang, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

ikhtifa, m. act of hiding, covering. a.

difficulty, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. ikhtilajät, -a.

ikhteläl, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

akhtilat, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion, a.

skh'vril, in invention, discovering, faneying. a.

illitisar, in abridgment, reducing. a.

ikhlisās, m. peenharity, appropriation. a. ikhlitian, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. a.

ikhliyar, m. anthority, power, will, choice, option, election. ikhtiyar men kana, to be in the power of, or dependant on. ikhliyar-k., to approve of, to adopt to choose. 'ikhtigar-nama, m, a power of attorney. a.

ikhliyari, f. approbation, choice, authority, power: adj an one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal, ikhtiyari salh, in law, an optional compromise. ikhtima i-zabh, the killing of au animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

ikhwaa or ikhwat, brothers, companions. a.

ikhwani zaman, contemporaries. a.

Mku, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an car-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. s.

iklasi, f. lonelmess; an article of dress. h. iklauntā or iklautā, single, solitary, alone. s.

iklim, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven akalim "chmates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the rub'i maskun "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. ikmal, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

ikpechā, head-ornament. h.p. Ition. a. ikrāh, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestaikrām, m. honouring, complimenting, treating

with attention and ceremony. a.

ikrar, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. ikrar-k., a. to promise. ikrar nama, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent

or acknowledgment in general. ikrāri 'ānum, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. ikrār-dānapatra, a conditional deed of gift. a. lesses. a. ikitiv, one who assents, acknowledges or con*ikrarı-asın.i*, m. a pri-oner who pleads gmfty. *a.* dsar, single, in a body, all at once. p. iksar (v. yak-sar), similar; of the same sort. il shan, in sight, seeing; the eye. s. ikshu, f. sugar cane. ikshu-ras, m. the juice of the sugar-cane, ikshu-sur, in molasses, raw sugar. iksha-kand, m. a species of sugar-cane (saccharum munja). s. ikshimmati, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty, s. ilser, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an chair, dust, filings, a. ikta', cutting, dividing an assignment of land, a. ik-tak, staring with a fixed look. v. iklibas, in. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, asking a quotation. a. ikthan or ikthanra (v. ikatha), together. s. iklida, imitating. iklida-k . to mutate. u. iktidar, m. power, authority, dignity. a. iklifa, f. sufficiency, contentment. iklifa-k., to content one's self; to stop short. a. iktisáh, m. gam, acquisition. a. iktisām, m. division, partition. a. iktisar, in abbreviation, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of unvtling. a. iktiza, claim, requisition, demand. a. [a.ila. up to, until. ila al-an, up to the present time. iláchá, m. a knid of silk and thread cloth. d. ilāchi, f. cardaminas ilachi-boitua, to distribute cardamums, a wedding ceremony. h. ilachi-panda, a kind of wild frint. h. ilachi-bonda or -dora, capsule of cardaniums. h. ilachi-dane, a kind of sweetment. h. ilá, celő, 4. large cardannuns, «. ilali, God, the Supreme Berng. a. ilahi, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interi. O God! Name of an arra instituted by Akbar. ilāhī gaz, the standard yard measure of fortyone fingers, instituted by Akbar. a. ilābiyat, f. divinity, the godhead. a. 'ilap, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a. ilayland, u. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. h. 'ilāka-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. ilākabandi, the business of lace-making, lace-work, a. 'ilal, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. a.

warrant, notification. a. i'lia, m. publishing, dividging. a. i'lia, m. publishing, dividging. a. i'liaa, m. race, family, kindred. b. dagacha, m. (v. dachā), a kind of cloth woven of iligachiā, f largecardamans s. [silkandthread.s. ilghar or dghār, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. p.l. ilhād, impicty, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief (as to the Musalman faith). a. ilhāh, importunity, urgent solicitation. a. ilhāh, im addition, junction, coupling. a. ilhā, m. note, sound, time. a.

dkā, in, throwing down, thinging, illiā,e hajar, throwing a stone, an offence probiblited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. a.

illa, m. a wart; conj. besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative na is added to this particle. a.h.

'illial, f. cause, prefence; filtil, dirt; disease, weakness. *farfi 'ullat, the interchangeable letters, ald; waw, and ye; all material substances are said to have four causes; 'ullati saw, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists. 'ullati yhak, formal cause, or purpose for which it was made. 'ullati fa'ili, efficient (as the maker, if the work of a man). 'ullati madd, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. 'a.

'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi asmā, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmi ilalu, theology 'ilmu-l-yakin, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi taşawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the safes. "dmi tashrdi, amtomy. 'ilmi tawarkh, history, chronology. 'ilmi hikmet, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi rakam, or -ghubar, or -hisāb, arithmetic. 'ilmi rigāzī, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi sihar, magic. 'ilmi shi'r, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi tabi'i, natural philosophy. 'ilmi 'arūz, poetry, versification. 'ilmi fikh, jurisprudence. 'ilmi kalām, scholatie theology. 'ilmi-bayan, or -balaghal, or -ma'ani, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi kimiya, alchemy. 'ilmi mūsiki, music. 'ilmi nujum, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi handasa, geometry. 'ilm o fazl, knowledge and virtue. a.

1LM-IML 'ilm-dan, learned, wise. a.p. 'i/mī, scientifie, doctrinal. a. 'ilm-khwin, a student, studious. a.p. illibay, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." a. iltifat, f. friendship, kındness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. a. illihab, m. burning, heat. a. illija, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection, illija-burdan, to seek refuge. a. illimis, m. f. besecching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. a. illinea, hanging back, prograstigating, deferring, a. illiyam, allaying, soothing, curing. a. iltizām, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. a. dya, Ehas or Eh; Jerusalem. a. ilzam, m. blame, reproach; conviction. a. ima or īmā, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. a. 'imad, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imadv-d-daula, the support of the state; a mam's name. a. i'mal, applying, making use of, a. imam, m. a priest, a leader m religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief. a. 'imama, a turban, a tiara. a. imamat, f. the office of an imam. a. imāmbayā, m. or imambari, f. a kmd of temple. h. imami or imamiga, of or relating to an imam, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ah. α imam-zamin (or -zamina), no the protecting liming, piece of coin dedicated to Imam Zancor

one's guardian saint. imam-zamin ka rapiya, a īmān, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. imatdar, faithful, true. iman-dare, f. fidelity, truth. iman-lana, to believe. iman h., to be on oath. a. den is carried on the head. k. īmāni, faithful, of the (Musahnān) faith. a. imaral, f. dommion, authority; a district under indiral, m. becoming extinct (a family). a. the government of an amir. a. 'imarat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation;

imbisat, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. a. imdad, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting;

a fortification. 'imarat, pl. a.

succour, help; extending. a. imkan, m. possibility; contingent existence (in

opposition to wajub, necessit;). a. imkani, potential, possible. a.

imla, in. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. imla-dan, one who writes correctly. imla-nawis, the same. a.

free. a. imroz (for in-roz), to-day. imroz-farda, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon. imroz-farda-k., a. to put off, to prograstmate. p.

imsak, m. parsimony; abstinence; want. a. imsal (for m-sal), this year. p.

imshab (for in-shab), to-mght, p.

imtidad, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. a.

imtehan, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. a.

integer, in discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. yaz-k., a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. a. [worthy of distinction. a. intigazī, having the quality of discriminating, in (Pers.), thus, these. in (Dakh.), shewing or exhibiting the teeth. p.d.

'inab, the grape. bintu-l-'inab, daughter of the grape, wine. a.

'inad, m. obstmacy, perverseness. a. inak, lo! behold! there for you! p.

in'am, m. or in'amat, a present, a gift. in'am-iikrām, an honourable gift. in'am-ka-paisā, prize money. in'ami altangha, a grant under the royal seal. in ami kanuago, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. a.

'Suayat, f. favour, gift, present. 'ruagat, pl. a. 'ind or 'inda, near, before, about, m, according to, &c. 'inda-l-ba'z, according to some. 'indat-talikik, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lah, with or before God. 'indu-t-wasul, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. 'industrwakt, in time, in the critical juncture. a.

indara, m. a well built of solid masoury. h. indha,a, m. a roll or round fold on which a bur-

indimal, in, recovering, getting well. a.

'indiga, m. one's peenhar opinion. 'indigat, pl opinions, tenets; absorbities, fables. α .

indra, m. the kmg of the Devatas. s.

indra-jal, m, deception, cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. indrajuli, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, mircal. s.

indram, f. the wife of Indra. s. indra-prastha, the name of ancient Dihlī. s.

indrāsan, m. the throne of Indra. s. indrayan, f. colocynth, wild gourd.

indri or indriga, f. the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception. s.

indü,ā, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. inda,i, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion. h. indur or indur, m. a rat, mouse. s.h. induwar, m. the day of the moon, Monday. s. inti'al, in shame, confusion, modestv. a.

infigul, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. infisal-k., to settle, to decide (corruptly infisali). a.

inglistan, England. inglistam, English. p. inh, oblique plural form of the pron. inh. h. inhidam, perdition, act of abolishing, extermina-

tion, demolition. α . inhiraf, deflection, inversion, change. a. inhisar, m. surrounding, energling. a. in'that, in, being turned upside down. a. injil, in the New Testament, Gospel. g. injimād, m. state of congealing or congelation. a. inhar, demal, refusal, disayowal. a. inkelah, m. revolution, vicissitude. a. inkisat, m. being eclipsed (the sim). a. inkisam, in division, dividing. a. inkisar (corruptly inkisarr), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. a.

inkigud, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. inna-ma, for, surely not, only. a. ins, men, mankind, the human race. a. *insat*, in decision (of a cause); equity, a. insaf-talah, one who seeks for justice. a. insan, m. man, mankind. a. insum, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to

man, human, a. insanigat, f. humanity; affability. a.

insha, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. insha-pardazi, f. writing, letter-[willeth; Deo roleute. a. writing. a.

if God the most High in-shà allahu ta'ala insirām, m. completion, end. a. ins o jinu, in, men and spirits. a.

int. f. a brick. int-gari, brickwork. s.

inti'āsh, recovering one's self after stumbling. a. intibil, being impressed or stamped, printed. a. inlihā, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished,

completed, prohibited. a. intikal, in transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); decease. a.

intikhab, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. a. intikām, m. revenge, retaliation. intikām-l, to

retaliate. a.

intishar, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. a.

intizām, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence. a. intizār, m. intizārī, f. looking out (for any person), expectation. intizar-k., a. to expect. a. 'inwan, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. a.

 $i^{n}rab$, m. a vowel, the vowel points. a.

irād, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge).

irad-k., to impute blame. a. irada or iradat, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan; intention. a.

iram, m. name of a fabulous garden, paradisc. a. iran, Persia, iran wa turan, Persia and Tartary,

or Persia and Transoxiana a. *īrānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man

of the Shi'a sect. p. i'raz, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k*.. to turn

away from anything with abhorrence. a. irkam, in act of writing. a.

nkha, c'man, m. loosening the rems; unruliness. a. irs (v. $irs\bar{i}$), an axletree. d.

irsal, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. a.

irshad, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or

pleasure?" a. irti as or irti ash, m. tremor, trembling. a. irtibat, m. friendship, connection, a. irtidad, m. apostasy; refusing. a.

irtifa', m. elevation, grandeur, prosperity. α . *irtiful*, m. death; marching or travelling. a. *irtihān*, m. receiving an article as a pledge. a. irtikab, m. perpetration or commission (of a

erime); commencement of an enterprise. a. irtisām, m. plau, painting, writing; a mark. a.

irtishā, bribery, corruption. a. is, an inflection of yih and wuh, q.v. h. is, God, a lord, master, supreme. s.

'īvā, Jesus, our Lord. a.

isal, in, a winged white ant. λ . isulat, firmness, integrity, genuineness. a.

'isawı (also 'isa,ī), Christian. a. [knowledge. a. ishat, m.f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain isfahan, m. Ispahan, till recently the capital of isfana), m. spinach. p. Persia. p.

is finij, in. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g. isha, f. the beam or pole of a plough. s.

'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā namāz or -salāt. evening prayers.

ishhād, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. a. is, hak, m. (a man's name) Isaac. a. ishara or isharat, f. a sign, command, signal, hint. ism-i ishāra, a demonstratīve pronoum. a. 'ishk, m. love. 'ishk-baz, a man of gallantry. a. ishkāl, m. difficulty, ambiguity, painfulness. a. ishkālī, one who excites doubts or difficulties. a. 'ishk-bāzī, f. amorous, toying, love-making. a. ishki, relating to love, a lover. a. 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! a. ishmām, m. diffusing odour, perfume. a. ishrak, m. participating, partnership. ishrūk, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. a. *ishrākī*, castern, oriental. *a*. *ishrākī-namāz*, morning prayer. a. 'ishrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishratfazā, one who increases much or enjoyment. 'ishral-gāh, f. 'ishrat-khāna, m. a house of pleasure or entertainment. a.p.ishta, desired, wished, approved. s. ishtata, f. desirablenoss, reverence, s. ishti'āl or ishti'ālak, m. burning, inflaming, lightmg a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. ishli'dlak dena, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. a. ishtidad, m. confirming, strengthening. a. ishtighāl, m. occupation, employment, study. a. *ishtiha*, f. hunger, appetite. α . *ishlihār*, m. publication, rumour, renown. *ishli*hār-nāma, a proclamation or public notice ishtikāk, m. derivation of one name from mother. ishtimal, m. comprehension, contaming. a. ishtira, m. buying, selling, commerce. a. ishlirāk, m. partnership, association. a. ishtiyak, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. a. *'ishwa*, m. concealed or dangerons affair; the beginning of darkness at night. a. 'ishwa-gar, a cognette. 'ishwa-gari, coquetry. a. ishwar, m. ruler, lord; God. ishwaradhinata, subjection to God. ishwar-aradhna, f. worship of God. s. godhead. s. īshwaratā or īshwar-bhā,o, f. divine nature; the is-kadar, this much, to this extent. h.a. iskandar, Alexander. iskandar i rūmī, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a. iskandari, of or relating to Alexander. a. iskandariya, Alexandria in Egypt. iskandh (for skandh, q.v.) a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s. islah, f. amendment, cure, correction. a.

islam, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). a. [nople, t. islam-bol (for istambol), the city of Constantiislāmī or islāmiya, faithful, orthodox, a follower of the Muhammadan religion. a. ism, m. name; a norm or substantive in grammar. ismi istifham, an interrogative pronoun. ismi ishāra, a demonstrative pronom. isni tankir, an indefinite pronoun. ismi a'haliya, present ismi 'adad, a numeral adjective. participle. ismi fa'il, a norm of agency, the normative case. ismi maf'ul, the past or passive participle. ismi sifat, a norm of quality, an adjective. a. [mael, son of Abraham. a. isma,il or isma'il, the name of a prophet; Ish-'ismal (properly 'asmat), f. defence, protection (especially from sm), hence chastity, honour. a. ismi a'zam, the Almighty name, one of the nmetymme attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistable spell over demons. ismi jalāli, the glorious name of God. a. ism-war, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. a.p.isna-'ashar, the twelve Imams. a. ispahān, the old capital of Persia. ρ . ispand, m. a seed of the henna plant. p. is par, upon this, hereupon. h. sisput, m. steel of a tough kind. h. issuf or issuf, in producity, abuse of wealth: rnm. israf-k., a. to squauder, &c. a. is ra, d, Israel. band is ra, d, the Israelites. a. istabal or istabil, in a stable istabrak, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). a. islada or islada, standing, set up, creeted; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tentpole. istada-k., to raise up. p. isladagi or īstādagi, f. firmness; erection. p. istakhar, the incient name of Persepolis. p. istambol, also istanbol and islambol, the city of Constantinople. p, is-tarah or is-tarah-se, in this manner, thus. h.a. isthal, m. a place or stand of a fakir. s. isthiratā, f. rest, tranquilhty, steadmess. s. isti'āb, m. asking m a present. a. isti'ānat, f. asking assistance. a. isti'āra, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. isli'ara-k., a. to be seech, to beg earnestly. a. istibagh, m. dipping, baptism. a.

istibaghi, one who baptizes. a. istibilial, in absolute dominion, despotism. istibra, m. cleansing; washing one's hands. istida, f. request, invitation, petition, a. istidad, f. ability, merit, readmess, a. istidunat, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. a. istidlāl, m. asking proofs, arguments istidauk, m. comprehending, understanding; reachmg, overtaking, obtaining. a. istită, m. satisfying completely; paying or receivmg the whole of what is due. a. istifa, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. a. istifada, m. seeking for gam; profit. a. istifliam, in inquiring, inquisitiveness. a. istiflumic or istifluminga, interrogative. a. istifringh, m. vomiting, belching. a. *istifyar*, m. asking an explanation; scarching for information, inquiry, interrogation. islifsar-k., a to inquire, to interrogate, a. istifari, if the statement of a prosecutor, α , istitia, in. consulting (a lawyer). a. istrologi, m. asking for help. a. istightfar, in, begging merey, craving grace. a. istighua, independent (in point of fortune), contented, in content, independence. a. istighted, in great admiration, wonder. a. istighrak, being drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. a. istiliala, undergoing a change. a. istribab, in, contracting friendship, an action, the performance of which is meritorions a istilikak, m. demanding justice, mert, ability;

istibhām, in confirmation, firmness, strength, a. istibhām, in despising, vilitying, scorning a. istibhām, causing to swerr, exacting an eath. a. istibhāh, in, raining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or rum to any one. a cstibsam, in approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. a. istibam, in derision, a joke, jest, scorn. a. istibam, in calling, eiting to appear. a. istibam, in calling, eiting to appear. a. istibam, in hastening, accelerating a istipata, in, hastening, accelerating a istipata, in, requiring one to cancel an agreement. a.

in law it denotes a claim of right. a.

istikāmat, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. a.

istikbāl, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open are by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. a. istikbār, m. pride, presimption. a. istikbāra, m. judging from omens; angmy. a. istikbāta, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking employment. a. istikbātāf, m. despising, holding in contempt. a. istikbātā, m. expulsion; drawing forth. a. istikbātā, m. expulsion; drawing forth. a. istikbātā, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseterance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. a. istikbātā, f. confirming in possession. a. istikbātā, completion, perfection. a.

istekra, in reasoning from induction. α_{\bullet}

istekrāh, f. aversion, reluctance. a. *istekrår*, confirming, ratifying a. istiksa, emposity, strict investigation. a. istikshaf, wishing anything to be laid onen. a. istita, in predominance, conquest. a. *istilāl*i, f. a phrase, idiom, acceptation. a. istitahāt, pl. idioms, forms of speech. a. istilalii, technical, conventional. a. istilzām, in necessity, rendering necessary. a. istima', in hearing, listening; tidnigs, report, rumonr, that which is heard. a. istimal, m. custom. istimal-k., to use. a. istimulat, f. enconragement, comfort. a. istimuli, fit for practical use, used. a. istembat, m. deducting, inference. a. istimulad, 4. begging assistance. a_i istimizar, perseverance, continuation. a. istemrar-dar, the holder of a perpetual lease. a. istimani perpetual permanent, istimani jum', fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. istonewri jot, a fixed or permanent tenure. istimater milgreater, permanent or perpetual revenue. istimrari patta, a perpetual lease of a farm. istimrare puttadar, the holder of a lease of lands at a

istenta', m. enjoying, reaping fruits. a. istenzāj, asking an opimon; searching out one's purpose or intentions. a.

permanent rent. a

istonad, leaning or resting upon. a. istonad, leaning or resting upon. a. istonas, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. a. istirahul, f. case, rest, sleep; repose. a. istirahul, m. demanding restitution of anything, whether given or deposited in trust. a. istirahul milām, reversal of a public sale. istirā (for strī), f. a woman. s.

istirja, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction. a.

istirzā, f. desire to please, willingness. a. istivad, m. desiring happiness; fortunate. istisâl, m. destroying, eradicating. a. istishhād, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof. a. istiskā, m. the dropsy; istiska,i-ziķķī, the anasarca; istiskā,i-tablī, tympany. a. istiskāl, m. heavmess, trouble, importunity. a. istimat, m. forced labour, pressing into service. a. istisnā, m. exception, distinction. a. istiswāb, m. approving; consultation. a. istita'at, f. power; dependence. a. istitar, m. act of concealing. a. istiwa, parallel, equal. a. istizhār, m. imploring assistance. a. istri (for strī), f. a woman; m. smoothing iron. istrī-karnā, a. to smooth with an iron. istrī $m\tilde{a}l\tilde{a}$, one who irons linen. h. is-wakt, now, at present. h. is-waste, on this account. 'isyan, m. sin, rebellion, opposition. a. it, f. (same as int) a brick. s. itā'at, f. subjection, obsequiousnors, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. a. 'itāb, m. reproach, anger, displeasure. a. itak, so much, this much. h. $i't\bar{a}k$ or 'itak, the manumission of a slave. a. itar, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, gny; other, low, vile. s. ilar, affectation; adj. acting affectedly. h. itar-lok, people of low caste. h. itha', following, obeying, obedience. a. itek, so much, this much. h. ilfa, extinction, putting out (a fire). a. ithar, purifying, purification a. ithlana, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. h. iti, a word usually written at the end of a letter. book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin Finis, &c. s. Vtibar, m. behef, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. i'tibār-rakhnā or i'tibār-k., to give credit to, to believe. a. *illibia*, trusty, confidential. a. i'tidal, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. a. iti-danda, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugan. d. itihās or itīhās, m. a story; history. s. i'tikad, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. a. i'tikādī, one who has faith, &c., or in whom faith is placed. a.

religious motives, as in Lent. a. itilaf, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence, a. i'timad, m. faith, confidence; hope. a. i'timadi, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. a. i'tina, taking pains, anxiety, care. a. i'tiraf, m. confession, avowal. a. i'tiraz, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, displeasure. a. *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; m. one who objects. a, *î tişâm*, preserving one's self from sin. a. i'tizal, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office, a. a letter of apology. a. i'tizar, m. an excuse, apology. i'tizār-nāma, m. i'tızari, one who apologizes. a. itizaz, excelling, overcoming. a. iljherā, m. the state of being entangled. h. itlak, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. a. itlak-navis, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. a.p. itma, strong desire, longing for. a. itmam, perfection, completion. a. itminan, m. tranquillity, content, security. a. itminani khātir, peace of mind. a. ilna or itna, as much as this, this much, so ilue men, in the meantime. h. ulrana, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unusual manner. h. *itraya*, affected, playful, wanton. h. 'itriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. a. 'itriyat, pl. perfumes, scents. a. itta, this much or many. h. ittiba', following, obeying, obedience. a. ittifak, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. ittifak-k, to unite. ittifak-h, to happen, to be agreed. ittifak-sc, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. a. ittifükan, accidentally, by chance. a. illifākāt, pl. accidents; occurrences, events. a. illifāķī, accidental, concurring. a. illifūķi hasana, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. a. ittihad, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. a. ittiham, m. suspicion, censure. a. ittikā, m. avoiding, shunning, abstinence. a. ittikāf, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazan. a.

ittila', f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. ittila'-k., to acquaint, inform. ittila'-nama, a written declaration or notice in writing; a summons or citation. ittila'-mand, informed, acquainted. ittisaf, m. description, excellence, praise. a. illisal, m. conjunction, adhesion, umon. a. itwar, m. Sunday. s. ityadi, et cætera, and so forth. s. 'iwaz, m. reward, retribution, return, anything substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. a. 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. *iyalat*, f. domimon, government. a. *iyāl-dār*, a man who has a large family. 'iyazan-bi-l-lah, interj. may God avert. a. iyyal, a deer, hart, wild goat. a. iz or $iz\bar{a}$, when, lo, behold. a. *īzā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. izā-dih or iza-rasan, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. a. *izāfa*, m. addition, junction, attribute. a. *izāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel kasra, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. hālati izāfat, the genitive case. a. iz'ān, m. obedience; confidence, belief. a. izār, f. drawers, trousers. p. 'izar, the face, the checks. a. [tied. p. izar-band, m. the string with which drawers are i'zāz, m. respect, attention. a. izdihām, m. a crowd, a concourse. a, izdiyād, m. increase, addition. a. izhār, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. a. īzid, God. izidī, divine, anything bestowed for the love of God. p. izkar, remembering, praising (God). a. 'izm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. a. izn, m. permission; dismission. a. 'izrā,il or 'izrā,īl, the name of the angel of death. a, iztirab, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness. auguish, trouble, chagrin. iztirābi, f. haste, impatience. a. tion. a.

iztirār, m. iztirārī, f. violence, constraint, agita-

'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excel-

f. grandeur power, honour, respect,

'izw, m. a member of the body, a joint. a.

lent, glorious. a.

'izzal,

glory. a.

J.

 $j\dot{a}$, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. jo or jaun, whom, which. h.

jā, f. a place. jā-ba-jā or hama-jā, everywhere. jā-nishīn, m. a locum tenens, a deputy. p. jab, when, at the time when. jab-tab, now and then, jab-tak, or -talak, or -tori, till when, as long as. jab-jab, whenever, jab se, since, jabki, at the time when, when, jab- $k\bar{a}$ tab, at the time when, at the proper moment. jab-kabhi, or jab-kabhū, whenever. jab-lag, till, when. jab-na-tab, now and then, perpetually, jab-hi, at the very time when, s.

jabaddā, rigid, stiff, awkward. h.

jabaddiyā, ill-shaped. h. jahadna, n. to be filled, to be folded. h.

jahal, m. a mountain, a hill. a.

jabari, f. oppression, injury.

jabbar, omnipotent; m. a conqueror. a. jubha or jubha, m. the forchead; the jaw. a.h.

jabha-sā,i, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). a.p.

jabhiya, ugly, uncouth. h.

jabhra, m. the jaw. h. jabin, f. the forehead. jabin-sa,e or farsa,e, rub-

bing the forehead on the ground. p.

jabr, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. jabr se, by violence, violently. jabri nuksan, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). al-jabr wa-l-mukabala. nlgebra. a. [archangel Gabriel. a. jabra'd, or jabra,il, or jabril or jabrin, m. the

jabran, oppressively, by violence. a.

jabral, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'alami jabrūt, the highest or empyreal heaven. a.

jāb-sāl and jāb-sālī (for jawāb-sawāl, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. a.

jāchak m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. s.

jachāwat, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. jachnā, n. to be examined tried, proved. h.

jāchnā, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. s.

jad, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when, jad-tak, -talak, or -lag, till, until yet, whilst, as long as, while, jad na tad, constantly ja'd, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. a. jada, m. a pathway, manner, practice. α . ja dad, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. p. jādaj, m. a pathway, road (same as jāda, q.v.), p. jadal, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. a. jadapi (for jadyapi or yadyapi), though, although, notwithstanding. s. jadāwil, pl. lines; columns in a book. a. jadba tadba, m. ummeaning expression; so so. s. jadd, m. a grandfather; an ancestor. a. jaddi, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. jadhan (v. jarhan), a species of rice. h. jadid, new, modern, fresh. a. $jad\bar{u}$, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. p. jādu-chalānā, a. to practice incantations. p. judu-gar, m. an enchanter, conjuror. p. $j\bar{a}d\bar{u}$ -gari, f. mogic, necromancy. p. jādū-garnī, f. a sorceress. p. jadwal, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. jadwal-patti or jadwalkash, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. jadwali, lined, ruled. a. jādya, m. coldness, apathy; stupidity. s. jadyapi (for yadyapi), though, although. s. ja_ie , f. a place (see $j\bar{a}$). ja_ie bash, place of residence. ja,e i'tirāz, the time or place of opposition. ja,e zarar, f. the necessary, the pray; ja, e gham, the place or time of greet. ja, e nishin, a successor, "locum tenens." jā,e namaz, a carpet for praying on. p. $j\bar{a}_{,c}$ - $d\bar{a}d$, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment. p. $j\bar{a},c$ $g\bar{a}h$, place, situation. p. ja,e-gir, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. jā,e-gīr-dar, a possessor of jagīr land. jā,e-gīrī, employed by holding a pension or consignment. p. jafā, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. jafākar or -pesha, or -ju, or -shi'ar, an oppressor. jafa-kārī, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. p. ja'far, a man's name; a river (large or small). a. ja'farī, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen; lattice-work; the purest kind of gold. a. jaff, a troop or body of men. a.

jag, m. the world, the universe. jag-bandhu, m. friend of the world. jag-jagat, m. the mayerse; a feast, entertainment. jag adhar, support of the universe, God. s. $j\bar{a}g$, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. s. juga-bandi, f. drowsmess, sleepmess. s. jagad-ādhar, m. air, wind; support of the universe. jagad-amba, f. mother of the world. jagad-ish, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. jugadvinash, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa, s. jagah or jagah, f. place, room, vacancy, stead. jagah-chhorna, a. to leave a blank. h. jagajot (for jagajyoti), f. splendour, s. jagana, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. s. jagan nath, in. lord of the universe. s. jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. s. jagaran, m. vigil, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. s. jagarti or jagat, f. waking, vigilance. s. jagat, m. the world; a buttress. jagat-dukhi, a tyrant. jagat-karta, m. the creator of the world. jagat-kshay, m. destruction of the world. jagatpran, m. air, wind. jagati, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. jagati-tal, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. jagat-ujagar, en-• lightening the world. s. jageshwar (also jagueshwar or jaggisar), m. god of the universe, a name, Vishuu and Shina, s. jaghanya, last; hindmost, low; vile, base, s. jughanga, m. a man of the fourth caste. s. jughar, m. wakefulness, coughing at night, vigils. vespers, s. jugir, I land given by government as a reward for services, or as n fee; n pension (m land). p. jāgir-dār, m. the holder of a fee or jugir. p. jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. s. jagiya-des, f. the country of the Hindus. s. jugjaga, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. h. jagjagāhat, f. splendour, much light, glitter. h. jagmaga, glittering, brilliant. h. jagmagahat, f. ghtter, splendour, much light. h. jagmagana, n. to ghtter. h. jagnā or jāgnā, n. to be awake, to awake. s. jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. s. jag-pati, m. a king; q.d. lord of the world, s. jāgri, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. h. jagtā, not sleeping, awake. s.

jāgu or jāgā, m. one who watches. s. jah, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. jah o jalal, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. p. juhālal, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. a. jahan, m. the world. jahan-jahan, much, many. jahān-āfirin, the creator of the world. jahānbān, a sovereign. jahān-bin, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. jahān-panāh, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. jahān-tab, warming the world (the sun). jahan-soz, world-mflaming. jahan-gir, worldgrasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. jahan-dar, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. jahan-dari, f. sovereign power. - jahan dota, one who has seen the world, experienced. juhān-gard, nr. a traveller. jahān-numa, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). p.

jahañ, where, wheresoever, in the place which, jahañ-lahañ, whereser, where, there, here and there. jahañ-lahañ phiruñ, in to stragge, to winder. jahañ-lahañ, wherever, jahañ ha lahañ, every where, in the same place as before, jahañ hahañ, wherever. jahañ hahañ, wherever. jahañ lak, as far as.

jahān se, whence. h.

jāhāu-gir, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. p. jahāni, worldly, a human being. p.

jahaniyan, pl. mortals, worldly people. p.

jahannam, m. hell; gehenna, necording to the Musalmans Jahannam, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabasans, Gebrs, idolators, and hypocrites. a.

jahannami, hellish; infernal. a.

 $jah\bar{a}z$, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle. a portion in the disposal of the wife. a.

jahāzi, m. a sailor; f. a kind of semntar; adj. naval, nautical. a.

jahāz par, aboard, on board ship. a.

jahāz-shikanī, f. slupwreck. a.

jahez, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. a. jāhil, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. a.

jāhili or jāhiliyyat, f. ignorance; paganism; Muhammadans use the term ayyāmi jahiliyyat (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the mannfestation of Islām, or what they consider the true faith. a.

jahīm (also jaḥīm), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. a.

jahim, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a. jahin, in whatever place, wherever. h. jahi, n. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. a. jahid (for yahid), a jew. a.p. jahid, extremely ignorant. a.

jai, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all had. jaijai-kār, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. jai-jai-kar-k., to huzza, to shout. iai-

mal, f. garland of victory. s.

jā,, f. a daughter; part f. born. s. pab, f. the breast, the heart; a pocket. p. jai-ber, as many times, as often as. s. jaibi khāṣṣ, a privy purse. p. jai-dhwan, m. shout of victory. s. pā,t, land twice ploughed. h.

jai-mail, f. necklace or garland of victory. s. jai-mangal, m. the royal elephant. s.

jain, in a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of Jins, or dryine teachers, as incarnations of the Dety. s. jain, of or relating to the sect of Jains (q.v.). s. jainatum, in, record of victory. s.

jaisā, as, such as, like; jaisā chāhiye, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. jaisātaisā, as well as. jaisā kā taisā, precisely tho

same. jaisā-ki, as though, as when. s. jaish, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. a. jaishahda, m. a shont or song of victory. s. jaitra or jaitra-rath, m. a hero, a conqueror. s. jaitra, or jai-wan or jai-want, victorious. s.

jaiwar, the head inhabitants of a village. h. jaiyad, excellent, elegant, arable. a.

jä, iz, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; in. a joist, a beam. a.

 $j\bar{a},iza$, in examination, confronting, a.

jajak, ni. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. k. jak, ni. when treasure, &c., is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called jak, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also jak kā gumāshta. s.

jākar, a pledge. jakar-band, tight. h.
 jakarnā, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot;
 to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. h.

jakjak, nonsensical talk, twaddle. p.

jal, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. jal-packehhi, f. water fowl. jal-jal, full of water, wet. jal-thal, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. jal-krirā, sporting

or playing in the water. jal-char, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. s. jul, forged, counterfeited; m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. jāl-dār, reticulated. jal-silahi, f. a coat of mail. jal-lakri, f. vaterian. s. ja't or ja'ti, base, forged or counterfeit (a coin, ec.). ja'l-sāz, a forger, a cheat. ja'l-suzī, forgery. ja'l-kāghaz, a forged document. a. jalā, m. a lake, tank or reservoir. s. jālā, m. cobweb; a net, a pelliele; a jar. s. jala balā or jalā-bhunā, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h. jaladat, f. activity, agility, strength. a. jalādat-āsār or -ski'ār, brave, valorous, a. jaladhār, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. julaf, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. ajlāf, mean wretches. a. jalah, in. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. s. jalaj, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. s. jalākār, m. appearance of water. s. jalakhu, m. an otter or water-cat. s. julal, m. jalalat, f. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. α . jululi, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from the time of Jalal-ud-din, Malik Shah, son of Alp Arslan, of the Saljuk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A.D. 1079. α . jalaliya, a fine species of wheat. a. jalālokā or jalālūkā, f. a leech. s. jalan, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. s. jalānā, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s. jalanchal, m. a natural water-course. s. jalandar or jalandhar, m. the dropsy, ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the Jalandar du, ab. s. jalārdrā, wet, charged with moisture. s. jalarnav, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s. jalāsā or jalāshay, m. a pool, a tank. s. jalā,ā, act of burning, a burner. s. jalaukā or jalaukas, f. a leech. s. jal bahi, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s. jal-bal, burnt up, consumed with fire. s. jal-bandhak, m. a dam, a dike. s. jal budbud, m. a bubble of water. s. jal-bujhnā, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. s.

jal-char, aquatic, moving in water. h. jald, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, histy, fierce. jald-baz, expeditions, fleet, hasty. jald-bazi, f. haste. jald-raw, swift of motion. jald-kadam, fleet. jald-mizaj, passionate. p. jal-dhārā, m. a stream or current of water. s. jaldi, f. quickness, rashness. p. jaleb, m. attendants, equipage, suite. a. julebi, f. a kind of sweetmeats. h. jule par non laguna, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). h. jalew, m. attendants, equipage, suite. a. jāli, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a feetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. s. *jálik*, m. a spider ; a fisherman. s. jaliki, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a hyelihood. s. jald, great, glorious, illustrious. jaldu-l-kadr, august, illustrious. a. juliuus, Galen, the celebrated physician. a. jalis or jālis, m. a companion. a. jaliya, m. a fisherman. s. jaliya, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. s. ja'ligat, forging, counterfeiting. a. jaljala, indignant, outrageous. h. wel-yalahat, f. indignation, rage, passion. h. jal-jalanā, n. to be indignant. h. jul-jantu, m. an aquatic ammal. s. jal-jantakā, f. a leech. s. jal-kak, m. the diver or water-crow. s. jal-kirāt, m. a shark; a large alligator. s. jul-krira, f. sporting in the water, bathing. s. jal-kakkar, m. a waterfowl; a diver. s. jal-kapi, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. s. jal-kurma, m. the Gangetre porpoise. s. jall, great, glorious, eminent. jalla (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. jalla jalalu-hu, eminent is His glory; jalla shānu-hu, emment is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. a. jalla, m. a lake, a mass of water, a tank. s. jallād, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q.d. one who excoriates; from jild, the skin). a. jallādi, f. the office of executioner; cruelty. a. jal·lata, f. a wave, a billow. s. jālm, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. s. jalmai, watery; m. flood, inundation. s. jal-makshikā, f. a water insect. s. jalmandal, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. s.

jal-mānus, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the waterkelpie, a small species of monkey. s. jal-marg, m. a drain or issue from a pond. s. jalna or jālnā, n. to burn, to be kindled, set on fire; met. to be enraged. jale par non lagana (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. s.d. jul-nirgam or jalochchhwas, m. a drain. s. palp, m. dissension, wrangling; prate. s. julpāk, m. a chatterer, talking ninch. s. jal paknā, to be in a passion, a rage. s. julpan, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. s. gal-ranj or jal-rank, m. a kmd of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. s. jalsa, m. posture, situation, state. a. gal thal, m. ground half covered with water. s. jul utlina, m. to break out (as fire). s. jul rrishchik, m. a prawn or shrimp. s. gal-ryadh, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. s. jalwa, m. splendour, Instre; the bridal bed. a. jalwa-gar, splendid, conspicuons. a. jalwa-gari, f. conspicuity, splendour a. jalwaiya, m. a burner. s. jalwānā, a (causal of jalāna) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. s. jalwat, f. splendour, lustre. a. jam (for yama), adj. twm, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindus. s. jum, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. p. jam' or jama', f a congregation, conjunction, collection, crowd, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. jam'ānā or -āmadan, to assemble. jum'-band, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. jam'-jhart, a periodical account. jam'-kharch, debit and credit, cash account. jam'-k., to collect. jam'-hona or -shudan, to be collected or assembled. jam' o-kharch, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. jam' o kharch-k., a to make up or balance an account. jam' wasilbaki, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears a. jām, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. jāmi-jam or jami-jamshid, the mirror of Jamshid, in which he saw whatever he wished. jāmi jahān-numa, a pharos. jami lab-rez, a bumper. p. jāma or jāmā, in. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. p.

jama'at, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop meeting, society, senate, congregation. a. jāma dāni, f. a portmanteau. p. jama-dar, the keeper of a wardrobe. jamadarkhana, the house where wardrobes are kept. p. juma-duri, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). p. jamāhir, pl. nations, kingdoms; states, publics. a. jamahna, to gape, to yawn. s. jamā,i, m. a son-in-law, s. jani'aiyat or jam'iyat, f. collection; wealth; jam'aiyat-i-khatir, pence of mind. a. jamak, twin, fellow, one of a pair. s. jama-khana, m. a wardrobe, the robe room. p. jamakna, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. dākān jamkī, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. lara, jamki, the fight was joined. majlis jamki, the assembly is full. mukaddama jamka, the cause is begun to be debated. h. jamal, a camel; a kind of fish. α . jamal, m. beauty, elegance. a. jaman, m. sour milk, remet. h. jamana, a. to collect; to sun up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal. h. jama,o or jama,ora, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. h. jam'al, pl. additions, collections. a, jāmata or jāmatrī, m. a daughter's husband, a son-m-law; a husband, a lord or master. s. $j\bar{a}ma$ -war, fit to make clothes of. p. jamawat, f coagulation, agglutination. s. jama-zeb, becoming one's clothes. p. jamb, a side, a part, a tract of country. a. jambhīrī or jambur, no the lime or citron. s. jambiya or jambiya, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side, a.p.jambak, m a jackal; a low man. s. pa nd, m. congelation, connection. α . jamelani, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked. p_* jam'-dar, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, &c. a.p. jam'-dari, the business or rank of a jam' dar. a. jamdhar or jamdhar, m. a dagger (lit. deathbearer); a large dagger resembling a katar, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the jam-dul, m. death's messenger, s. hand. s. jumphat, m. crowd, multitude. s. jāmgī, f. a salary; a match of a gun. p. jamhana, n. to gape, to yawn. s. jami, the whole, all; universal. jami'an, altogether, universally, a.

jāmi', completing, comprehending, collecting. jāmi' ul kamālāt, most learned. a. jāmi, f. a virtuous woman; a sister. s. jami, name of a celebrated Persian poet. p. jami'at, f. a concourse, an assembly. a. jamil, m. jamila, f. beautiful, elegant. a. jamini, f. (for yamini), night. s. jum-jam, always, constantly, perpetually. h. jamhā,i, f. gaping, yawning. jamha,ı-lena, a. to gape, to yawn, s. [assemble, to crowd together. h. jamkūnā, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to jamnā, n. to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. h. jamnauță or jamnauțiya, m. a certain considera-

jamnautā or jamnautiya, m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent, on the amount. h. jamo,ā, indego planted before the rams. h. jamo, a conditional mortgage. h.

jamoj, dar, a person who lends a landed propretor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. h.

jamshīd (v. jam), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. a.

jamunā, f. (for yamnna) name of a well-known river, the Jumna. s.

jan, in a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as strejan, women. s.

 $j\bar{a}n$, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart. jān-āfarīn, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). jān-bāz, risking life, venturesome, daring. jān-bāzī, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at anything as if life depended on success. jān-bāzī-k., a. to risk life in a business. jān-bakhsh, f. animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. jan-bakhsha, f. antmation, vivilication, pardon of a capital crime. jan bar hakk (or ba-hakk) taslim-k., to expire, to give up the ghost. jan-bar hova, n. to survive, to outlive. jan ba lab hona, n. to be at the point of death. jān-par āna or parnā, n. to be exposed to imminent danger. jun-par khelna, a. to run the hazard. jan-par naubat āni, n. to be in imminent danger of life. janparnā, n. to be refreshed. jān-tarash, weakening. jan taslīm-k., a. to resign one's life. janchhurānā, n. to escape, to get rid of. • jān-dār, life possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. jan-supar, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). jān-sitān, life-destroying, (as poison or a snake, &c.). jan-soz, heartinflaming, beloved. jān se māvnā, a. to kill. jān-fishān, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. jān-fishānī, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. jān-fishānī-k., a. to strain every nerve. jan-kah, life-reducing, pathetie, affecting. jān kisā par denā, a. to love excessively to die, to fall a sacrifice. jān-kandan, gasping in the agonies of denth. jan-kandanī, anguish of soul. jān-yadaz, life-consuming, debilitating. jān-mārnā or -khana, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex to plague. jān mei jān ānā, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted. jān-misār, devoted, sacrificing one's life. p.

yān, m. a conjuror, an astrologer; adi. wise. s. jana, a person, individual; born, a son. s. pana, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach, & janab, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. janahvali, your majesty, your or his excellency. a. jana-jal, man by man, one by one (person). h. janam, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Ilimdüs; life, existence. janam-blum or janma bhūmi, also janam-bhum, f. buth-place. janua- or janam-patri, f. horoseepe, nativity. janmapatri ki bidki milna, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. janam-jala, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. jan-"mad or janma-datā, a father. janam-din, m. birthday. janam-rogi, valetudinarian. janmasthen, birth-place, native land. janam-lagan,

janamnā, n. to be born. s. janam, m. birth, production; family, race. s. janam or janāma, handsome; a sweetheart. p. janāmā, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn. s. janam, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child,

f. the moment of birth, horoscope. s.

in contradistinction to a stepmother. s. janantik, in secret communication. s. janata, adj. knowing, understanding. h. janatā, f. mankind, a number of men. s. jānata, to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of jāno; that is, suppose, &c. h. janāza, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. a. janāza-rauān, (met.) a horse. a. jān-būjh-ke, knowingly, purposely. s. jāneh, in trial, test, assay, proof. h. jāne-anjāne, wittingly or unwittingly. h.

jāne-denā, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). h.

(200)jane-do, never mind, let alone, don't. h. janerā, a tall species of millet. h. jang, m. battle, war, combat, fight. jang-āzmāda, a veteran; warlike, brave. jang āwar, a champion, a hero. jang-awardan, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. jang-jo, contentions, htigious. jang o jadal, in. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, alterestion, jangi zargari, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. p. jangah, f. the field of battle (q.d. jang-gah). p. jangal, adj. desert; m. a forest, a jungle. s. jangal-buri, f. act of clearing woodlands. s. pangal-phirma or -pana, n. (ht. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's seif. s. jangan, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. s. janghiya, m. a kmd of breeches. s jange, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj of or relating to war, unlitary, quarrelsome. p. jangla or jangla, wild, initamed; a coppier, a thicket; woody country, forest. s. jangle, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown, s. jänguli or jangulik, m. a snake-catcher, a d-aler in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. s. jan-ha, e or janhār, man by man, every one. s. janhar, adj. gomg, passing away. h. jani, f. a maid servant; daughter-m-law; n woman in general; a mother. s. jūni, m. an astrologer, a lover, a friend, adi. of or relating to the life or soul. pjānib, f. part, side. janiba, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. junebain, du. mutual, on both sides. Jambain se, reeiprocally, alternately. janib-dar, a supporter, a second. janib-dari, supporting, seconding. a. janikā, m. a pun, "double entendre." h. jasitā, m. a father. jantre, f. a mother. s. projal, in trouble, difficulty, plague, misfortine, a swivel, a large musket. h. janjālī, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. s. jan janwar, m. man and beast. s.p. junkar, m. money (or other pledge) left for a . thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. h. janma or janman, m. (v. janam), birth. s. junmānā, a. to beget; to make vegetate. s. janmandha, born blind. s. jan nantar, in regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. s.

janmantariya, acquired in a former birth. s. januin, an animal, a living being. s. jann, m. a demon or devil. a. jannā, n. to produce young, to be delivered of :: child; to be born. s. panna, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. h. janual, f. paradise, heaven. januatu-l-bilad, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. janual i'adan, f. the garden of Eden. januati māwā, the paradise of rest. januali ni'm or na'im, the garden of pleasure. januat-makan or -nasib or -aramquh, one whose abode or portion is paradise. a. januati, relating to paradise, heavenly, a. juno, that is to say; ridelicel, namely. h. jan-pakehan, m. an acquamtance, a friend. s. pan var, m. noise, clamour, sound of voices. s. jau-shruti or jausruti, f. news, tidings, report. s. janl, f. a wooden trough for raising water. s. janta, in, an instrument for drawing wire, a stone null for grinding corn, a handfull of two stones one over the other; a bellows. janta-kal, f. a wooden trough. s. jantana, n. to be squeezed, pressed. h. *jantur*, m. an amulet, a charm. s. junte, in an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling, jantr-mantr, ne juggling, corqueing. s. juntinan, m. pain, anguish, affliction. s. jentri, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack. s. junte, in. an animal, a beast. s. jam, m. the knee. jame-phalak, m. the kneepan or patella. janu-sandhi, f. the knee-joint. s. jeneb, in the south. janubi, southern. a. per uh, to wit, though, although. h. javia, m. madness, a demonine. a. parent, mad, insane; passionate. a. jon-rad, in news, rumour, people's report. α . pana ir, in, an annual, any living creature. p. jonya, m. or janya, f. the friend of a father or mother; a bridesmaid. s. jūpak or jūpi, m. one who counts his beads. s. japan, m. spending or passing away time. s. *japi-tapi*, m. an adorer. s. japlusi, f. flattery (more commonly chaplusi). p. japnā, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally. s. jar, f. a root; m. a fever. s. jār, m. neighbour; a gallant; a paramour; virulence, violence. jari mulasik, a near neighbour. a.

 $j\bar{a}r$, m. the gums (of the teeth). h. jar, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. jar kā bhed, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing;) adj. cold, chilly, stolid. s. jarā, f. decrepitude, old age. s. jarā or jārā, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach, s. jarūḥat, f. a wound, a sore. a. jarā,ī, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. s. jarā, im, f. pl. sins, crimes, offences. jarā, im khafia, light or petty offences. jara,imi sangin, heinous offences. a. jāraj, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a married woman by her paramour. .. jaramana (prop. jarimana), m. a fine, a penalty. a. jāran, m. firewood, fuel. s. jaran, f. the act of setting jewels. s. jarana, a. to kindle; to make jealous, s. jarānā, n. to be or feel cold. s. jarana, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. jarais, m. paroxysm of a fever. s. jarat, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. s. jaratā, f. coldness, chillmess; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. s. jaratī, f. an old woman. s. jarātur, infirm from old age. s. jarā, v., set or studded with jewels. s. jarāw, m. the act of setting jewels. s. jarāwal or jarāwar, f. warm clothes. s. jarawat, f. the act of setting jewels. s. jarāyu, m. the womb, the uterus. s. jarāyuj, viviparous, born from the womb. s. jarh, a wound; (in law) an offence. a. jārī, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). jārī-k., a. to begin, to set on foot. jari hona, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. jārī rupaiya, a current rupī, current coin in jārī f. a row of teeth. h. [general. a. jarib, f. a measuring chain or rope: a land measure of 60 gaz square, or 3,600 square gaz: a corn measure (of 384 madds, or about 768 lbs.); a wooden dart with an iron point. jarib-amm or jarib-kash, m. a land-surveyor. jarib-chalānā, to throw the jarīb. jarīb-kashi, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-survevor. s. jarida, a register, an account book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling),

unencumbered. a.

jarima, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine. a. jarimana, m. penalty, forfest, fine. a. jarit, set or studded with jewels. s. jarīta or jarītā, m. bru-hwood, brambles. h. *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. a. jariya, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels. s. jarjarīkā, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. s. jar kriya, dilatory, working slowly. s. jarkul, the whole extent, &c. h. jarna, old, decayed; n. to burn, to be on fire. s. jarna, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. h. jarna, a. to kindle, to inflame, to light. s. par-per, f. root and branch. h. jar-per se-ukhārnā, a. to extirpate. h. jair, in drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain. jarra, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. p. jarrah, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. a. parrada, f. surgery; adj. chirurgical. a. perrar, warlike, valuant; numerous. a. parthà, hard, solid; cruel; old; m. decrepitude. parā, burning, inflaming. s. jarab, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. jārāb-kash, m sweeper. jārāb-kashī, f. the act or office of sweeping. p. paral, m. a freckle, a mark. s. parath, m. skinnmess, flesh flaceid with old age, s. parwānā, a. to cause to be set or studded with jarwat, f. the trunk of a tree. h. Dewels. s jarya, coldness, apathy, indifference. s. jus, m. name, character, colebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. s. jasad, the body; pl. ajsād. a. jasamat, f. corpulency, bulkiness. a. jas-apajas, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. s. jasarat, f. boldness, presumption, daring. a. jasas-kām, desirous of glory, ambitious. s. jasas kar, conferring glory. s. jasas-wān or jasaswī, famed, renowned. s. jashn, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royjashni, voluptuous, luxurious. p. [alty). p. jasi, famous, illustrious, renowned. s. jasim, corpulent, large-bodied. a. juspat or jaspati, reputable, renowned. s. jast, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. jast-k. or marna, a. to jump, &c. p. jast or jastā, m. pewter, prince's metal; (part) having leaped. p.h. jasti, made of tin or pewter. h. jāsūs, m. a spy, emissary. jāsūsī, f. spying, espionage. jususi-k., a. to play the spy. a.

jasmant or jasmi, famous, illustrious. s. iat. f. manner, fashion, kind. s. jat, born, produced; a child, offspring. jat, f. kind, sort, caste, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. s. jātak, m. a mendicant; calculation of a nativity. jatāl, adj. wearing clotted hair. s. jatan, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. s. jalana, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclam. s. *jatārā* or j*atārā*, m. lineage, a dynasty. h. jatā-rahua, to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away entirely, to vanish. h. jāt-bhā,i, a brother by caste. s. jath, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the gram or the canes. jatha (for yatha), as, so, like, according to; m. a a company, band, party, class. patha-bandhna, a. to form a party. jathā-jog or jathā-jogga, m a proper manner. s. jathara, hard, firm; bound, tied. s. jatharanal, m. the pangs of hunger. s. jatharth, in fact, exactly, truly. s. jati, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions. s. jatit, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s. jatnā, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s. jatnī, careful, persevering, energetic. s. jāt-pant or jat-panti, f. pedigree. s jātri or jātrik, or jatru or jatrū, m. a pilgrim, a jatu or jatuk, m. lac, cochineal. s. [traveller. s. jutul, m. a freckle, a mark. s. jatu-putrak, m. a man or piece, at chess. s. jalya, well-born, of good family. s. jau, m. barley; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. jaw-jaw hisab-lewa, a. to take a strict account. jan-farosh i gandumnama, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. sp. janban, m. (v. johan), youth. s. jandat, f. ingenuity, intelligence, benignity. a. jauf, m. the interior cavity (of anything; hence a drum called mujawwaf). a. jauhar, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit, blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered seimitars. jauhar-dar, a seimitar marked with jauhar. a.

jauharāt, pl. gems, jewels, &c. a. jauhari, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. s. jauk, m. a troop. jauk jauk, in troops. a. jau-kob, half-pounded, coarsely ground. p. jan-lag (for jab-lag), until, as long as, h. jaulān, moving, springing, wandering. jaulāngah, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. jaulān-gari, f galloping fast, fleetness. jaun, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. h. jaunal, land in constant cultivation. h. januar, f. a feast; land ready for seed. s. pariknā, a. to rail, to scold. h. panira, payment of village servants in kind. h. javárá-bhavárá, m. retirement, privacy. h. jour, in violence, oppression. jour-pesha, an oppressor, a tyrant. a. jarsak, a palace; a lofty edifice. a. janshan, m. a chirass, armour, coat of mail. p. jauvan, m. youth, manhood. jauvan-darp, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. janvan-dasā, f. the period of youth. jauvan-wan, m. jauvanrate, f. vouthful. s. janucin, made of barley (bread, &c.). p. janz, m. a nut; nutmeg. a. jārajjīrau, for life, as long as life. s. javan for narana), m. a Greek, or Musalman; the country Ionia or Greece. s. javani bhasha, the language of the Javans. s. jawa, m. a clove of garlic; a stitch. h. jawab, in an answer, anything answering to another, jawabi ba sawab, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense jawāb-bālā, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail). jawab-dar or jawab-dih, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. jarcab-dena, a to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been jawabed). jawab-sawal, (corruptedly jabsal), m. altercation, conversation. jawab-sawāli, m. reply, rejoinder. raddi jawāb or jaw- $\bar{a}bu$ -l- $jaw\bar{a}b$, m. reply, rejoinder. a. jawabi, in a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange. jawabi-sawati, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. a.

jawāhir, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly

speaking, the plural of janhar, but in the Hindustani it is used as a singular: hence the extra

o madd, the ebb and flow of the sea. a.

pl. form jawāhirāt, jewels, gems, &c. jawāhirī, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. jawāhir-khāna, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. jawahirnigār, ornamented with jewels. a. jawalan, walking round; motion, agitation. a. jawan, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. jawan-bakht, of blooming prospects. jawān-pan or -panā, m. youth. jawani sālih, m. a fine youth.—N.B. The term janan, agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." jawana-marg, f. death in the bloom of youth. jawānā marg marnā, n. to die prematurely. p. jawanan, youths, young men, heroes. p. jawanana, bravely, gallantly, heroically. p. jawānī, f. youth, adolescence, season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call "coming of age." p.s. jawan-mard, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. p. jawān-mardī, f. generosity, manlmess, heroism. p. jawar, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. a. jāwat, as much as, as many as until. s. iavaz, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill. p. jawāz, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. a. jawāzīyat, legality, allowability. a. jawid or jawid, eternal, everlasting. jawidan, or jawulan or jawulana, eternal, everlasting. p. jāwidānī or jāwalanī, eternity, the next world. p. jaya, m. f. (v. jai), triumph. s. jāyā, part. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. s. jaya-māl, f. necklace or garland of victory. s. jāyā-patī, m. du. husband and wife. s. jayi or jayini, victorious, triumphant. s. jaza, f. retaliation, requital, reward. a. jazā,il, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. jazā,il-andāz or jazā,ilchī (vulg. jazail-chī), one jazā, ir, m. pl. islands. a. [who fires a wall-piece. a. jazāk-allāh, may God reward thee! a. jazb, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). jazb-honā, n. to be absorbed. jazb-k., to attract or absorb. a. jazba, m. passion, fury; violent desire. a. jāzib, alluring; drawing (as a plaster). a. jāziba or jāzibat, attracting; charm, grace. a. jāzib kāghaz, blotting-paper. a. jazīra, m. an island, a peninsula. a. jazm, deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character jazm, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. a.

jazu, a, a part or portion. a. jazya, m. (v. jizya) a tribute. a. je, pr m. who, which, what. h. jeb, f. a pocket. jebi, of the pocket. jeb-katra, m. a pick-pocket. p.h. jegha (v. jigha), an ornament. p. jel, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also jel-khana, the same. h. jeli, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the cars of corn. h. jesh! or jesh!h, eldest, cluef, &c. (same as je!h). s. je', f. heap, accumulation. h. Talthough. s. peta, as much as, so much. jeta ki, though, jeth or jetha, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother. s. jethām, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s. pethant, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. s. jethrå, elder; husband's elder brother. s. jeth-ra'iyat, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. (v. jesthā.) h.a. uthunda, the share or right of the eldest son. h. jetik, as many, as much. s. jewnar, f. a treat, feast, entertainment. s. jewri or jewri, f. a string, a measure of land; a worm. h. jeyā, conquerable, fit to be conquered. s. jhabā, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, ghi, jhabkānā, a. to astonish. h. jhabiya, m. the name of an ornament. h. jhabrā, or jhabā,ā or jhabbā,ā, long-haired; curved, bending as the bough of a tree. h. that, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), seum. h. jhagā, m. cloth; an upper garment. h. jhagarnā, a. to wrangle, to squabble. h. jhagrā, m. wrangling, quarrelling. h. jhagrālin, f. or jhagrālā, m. quarrelsome, contenjhagrānā, a. to set a-wrangling. h. [tious. h. jhagrā-pakarnā, a. to engage in another's quarrel. h. jhagra-ragra, m. squabbling and wrangling. h. jhā, ni, f. shadow; a freekle or black mark on the face (not a mole). h. ihaih, m. a long beard. h. jhajhā, a violent wind with rain. h. jhājhā, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with bhang or hemp. h. jhajhalkā or jhajharkā, m. early dawn before it is easy to distinguish objects. s. jhajhkarnā, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly. h. (2

thajhri, a window, a lattice. h. phaiphae, m. n goglet, a long-necked bottle. h. thick, f. passion, emotion. jhak-marna, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. jhak marge, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. h. jhakā-jhak, shining, glittering. h. jhal ari or jhakari, f. a kind of milkpail. h. jhakhaā, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. h. jhazi, passionate, wrathful. h. jhak-jhori, f. scrambling and wrangling. h. jhakkar, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. s. jhakki, m. one who talks to himself h. Trakmi, a to rave, to chatter, to reflect. h. jhakol, f. the act of shaking in the water. h. jhakor, f. loss, mistortime. is be-arami se bahut Thakor past, this illness has reduced him much. h. jhakorā, m. ramng, a squall, a gust. h. jhakorna, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. b. jhatri, f. a millipail (or vessel). h. *)hal*, f. passion, jealousy; heat from fire. h. jhal, in sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals h. [f. splendour. s. *ibalabor*, splendid, shiming, glittering with jewels; jhalajhal, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour. s. jhalak, f. brightness, glitter, refulgence. h. jhalakua, n. to shine, to glare. h. ghalana, a. to repnir, to solder, h. jhalar, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. h. jhalar, f. a fringe, jhalar-dar, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. h. ihalhanā, suspicions, jealous, h. jhaljhal, m. or jhaljhaluhat, glare, glitter. h. jhaljhalana, n. to ghtter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. h. jhalkā or jhalkat, m. a blister. h. jhalkana, a. to cause to shme, to burnish. h. thalkar, m. brightness, light, splendour h. jhalui, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n, to be soldered or repaired. h. jhalna, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. h. jhalra, m. a spring (of water). h. jhulwanā, a. causal of jhuluā, q.v. jbam, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. h. jhamā-jham, raining heavily, and during the whole jhamak, f. glitter, splendour. h. day, h. jhamākā, m. a heavy shower; haste, h. jhamakua, n. to glitter; to dance. h.

jhamakrā, m. splendour, beauty. h. ihamar-jhamar, drop by drop (small rain). h. jham-jham, heavy continued rain. h. jhamjhamana, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle. h. jhamka, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. h. jhamkānā, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. h. jhamki, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. h. jhampna, a, to cover, to shut. h. than, in the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. h. jhanak, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking. s. phonakna, a, to tinkle, to clink, to ring. s. jhanda, m. or jhanda, a banner, a flag, a streamer, a flagstaff. h. phandala, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). h. jhunga, in an upper garment or vest. h. jhanjh, f. anger, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). h. jheapha, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangimg. s. cabbage-worm. h. jhanjha, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, than than, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. s. jhanjhanā, peevish, fretful. h. thanthanthat, f. peevishness; clinking. h. jhanjhanana, n. to tinkle, to elink. s. phanjhanil, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the ramy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon, s. jhanjhat or jhanjhat, wrangling, squabbling, jhanjhati, perplexing. h. [quarrelling. s. thanthawat, m. wind with rain. s. jhanjhiya, passionate, furious. h. jhanjhkar, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. s. thank, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, Jhanka-jhonki, f. peeping. h. [&c. h. hankar, f. (v. jhank) ringing. s. jhankar, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. h. jhankārnā, a. to ring, to make sound, h, jhankh, m. a kind of deer. h. jhankharā or jhankhārā, m. an elk. h. jhankhna or jhankhnaun, n. to be horror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. h. jhānknā, a. to peep, to spy. h. jhansa or jhansa, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. h.

phānsnā, a. to seduce, to wheedle: to be inclined.

phanwa or phanwan, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt

jhanwana, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the

jhanveli, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. jhanvli-

baz, a coquette. jhanwli-lena, a. to ogle. h.

Jhapaknā, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fau); to spring (as a tiger); to spatch, to wink. h.

to be overset (a paper kite in flying). h.

jhapa, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. h.

thapak, f. act of faming, winking, &c. h.

jhap-se, quickly. jhap-khana, n

jhanså, m. love, lust, desire; engerness. h.

to be intent or set on, to covet. s.

jhensä, m a flatterer, a seducer. h.

feet by rubbing jhaiwaii, q.v. h.

juanwan, m. a kind of rice. h.

phapa-jhapi, f. haste, hurry. h.

plotpānā, n. to take a nap. h.

prapasiyā, deceitful, fraudulent. h.

jhanwrā, black, dusky. h.

to cinders. s.

phap, quick.

jhapat, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). jhapat-lend, a. to snatch, to seize. "n. jhapatua, n to snatch, to spring, to attack suddealy, to pounce upon, to fly at. h. jhapatta, m. assault; the spring of a tiger. jhapatta-māruā, a. to snatch. h. jhapkā, m. or jhapki, f. a snatch, spring; a puff or gust of wind; drowsmess, wink, twinkle. h. jhapkana, a. to wink, to twinkle. h. jhaplana, a. to wash, to rmse. h. jhāpnā (for jhaupna), to cover, &c. h. jhar or jhar, f. heavy ram, the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. jhar-barna, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. h. jhar, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrnb, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as pan-shakha, q.v.; a purge; continued rain. jhar bandhna, to ram without ceasing. jhār-pahār, digression. jhār-phunk, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus poens (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). Thurjhatak, f. sweeping. jhar-jhankhar, m. brambles, a purge. jhār-jhūr, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. jhar-ka-namak, potass, impure carbonate of potass. jhar-khaud, full of brambles, &c., bushy; the forest of Baijnath. h. jhārā, m a stool, purge. jhara-jhapte janā, n. to go to the necessary. jhāra-jhapta-lenā, a. to search. dūkan-jhārā, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. jhārā-pairnā or jhara-jhutka-phirna, a. to walk among the

jhārā-denā, n. to submit to search. h. jhara-jhar, hastily, in a hurry. s. jharak or jharaka, m. speed, haste, hurry. jharakjharāk, in great haste. h. jharākha, m. a skylight. h. jharakna, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. h. iliaran, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishelout. h. jharan, f. the act of falling off (as fruit). h. jharana, a. to get swept; to cause to be expressed, h. pharant, entucly. h. [contention. h. tharap, f. heat, liervness (as of pepper), acrimony, jharaphnā or jharapna, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. A. pharida, m. the close of the fruit season. k. tharbarana, n. to burn, to be all in flames. h. thur-dend or thur-dalna, a. to sweep out or away, to brush, to clear away. h. jhari, f. continued ram, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honone of a saint, &c. h. phāri, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for jharr) forest, &c. h. jlears, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. h. pharpiavana, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. h. pharka-pharki, f. mntual wrangling. h. marki, f. rebuff, snappisliness, frowning. h. jharna or jharna, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the naubat), to be discharged (a volley). h. jharna, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). jhär-pachhor-kar dekhua, to test, try, examine. jharua phūnkna, to exorcise, to repeat spells. jhar denā, a. to brush, to clear away. jhār dalnā, to sweep out or away. h. jharokha, m. a lattice, a window. h. pharata, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. h. jharpā jharpī, f. fighting, sparring. h. jharpana, a. to fight, to contend. h.

jhārā, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. jhārā-kash or -bardār, m. a

jhāt, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown

sweeper; the easte of halal khor, q.v. h.

jhat, quick, quickness. jhat-se, quickly. s.

jharwānā, to cause to be swept. h.

with creepers, a thicket. s.

jhatak, f. a twitch, toss, jerk, shake. h. jhatakua, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. h. jhatas, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain. h. jhatiti, quickly, instantly. s. jhatka, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. jhatkā-karnā, a. to steal, to pilter: to make haste. h. I to dispute. s. jhatkana, a. to shake. h. photon, n. to become than, to dimmish; to argue, jhannsä, greatly burnt or scorched. h. jhaur, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. h. jhelua, a. to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. jhel-lenu, to grasp. d. jhijhakua, in to start, to feel the sensation of the lumbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them h. jhijhkana, a. to cause to start. h. jlukna, or jluklina or jluikna, to grieve, to be vexed, to lament, to think of anything with sorrow, to recommend anything seriously. s. jhil or plat, f. a shallow lake or morass. h. ghilam, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. jhilam kā top, an iron helmet. h. jhilanga, m. a kmd of soldier. h. jlulan, in the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilga* when the bottom is worn out or broken. h. jhille, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; a cricket. h. jhelmil, m. a kmd of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian jhilmilā, thin, sparkling. h. jhilmilana, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. h. jhin or jhina, fine, subtile, thin. h. jhinga, f. shrimp, a prawn. h. jhingat, m. a steersman. h. jhingier or jhingur, m. the name of an insect, a ericket, a cockroach. d.h. jhin-hadda, raw-boned. s. jhinjhini, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is a sleep. h. jhinjhornā or jhinjornā, a. to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog, &c., does flesh. d. jhriikaa, same as jhikaa, q.v., to grieve. s. jhirak, threat, augury, jerk. h. jherakna, (also jhir kānā) a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. h. jhirī, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. h.

phir phir, running in a slender stream. s.

jhirjhirānā, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. s. ihirihirana, n. to be enraged, to rail, h. jhirjhirāt, chidng, scolding. h. jhirka jhirki, f. mutual wrangling. h. thirki, f. rebuff, snappishness; jerk. h. thojh or thotha, m. a nest; the stomach. h. jhok, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind. a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. h. jhoka, m. a blow, collision; a gust, a breeze, jhokaba,okā, a current of wind. h. jhokna, a. to cast, to throw. d. jhol, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. h. jhola or jhola, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. h_{\bullet} . thole, f. a wallet, a sack. h. mpā, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets thich covers the whole body; a spike. h. upra, m. jhompri, f. a small hovel, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a roof. s. jhouk, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. jhonk-dena, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). jhonk-khānā, n. to roll. h. ghonkrya, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. h. jhonkna, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). h. jhonra, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit). h. jhouta, m. also jhouti, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. jhontadena, a. to shake one's head with violence. h. jhonti, f. (v. jhontu) the hair, &c. jhukānā, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. h. jhukā,o or jhukāw, m. bent downwards. h. jhukuwat, f. the act of stooping, nodding. h. jhukuā, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. h.

jhukni, f. affliction, suffering. h.

(in Dakh.) a cradle. h.

wallet, a knapsack; a swing. h.

jhulas-denā, a. to scar, to singe. h.

jhūl, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a

jhūlā, m. a swmg, the rope on which people swing;

jhulānā, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which

hang; to make another dance after one. h.

others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to

jhulas-jūnā or jhulasna, n. to be singed. h. jhūlī, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing gram when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. h. jhulkānā, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). h. jhulla, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. h. jlulli, a fold or wrinkle, plants in cloth. d. jhulmat, in. a multitude, crowd, &c. h. jhulna or jhulna, n, to swing (for exercise); to swing, to daugle, to hang, to oscillate. h. jhulsana, a. to cause to singe. h. juuluk, drowsmess, slumber. h. j'iulmān, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. h. placen, m. abundance of tohage, waving, undulating, jhām-jhām, m. gathering of the clouds. jhāmā-jhām, repeated attack. h. planak, f. an assembly, a ball; a battle. h. thumphal, anger, fury, storming. h. jhumna, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather. thun, f. a slight resemblance. R. jhanā, m. a ripe cocoa mit; a kind of muslin. h. thund or thund, in, crowd, swarm, flock; a chump of trees. Thund ke jhund, dense crowds. h. iliandi or jhundi, f. a bush, a thicket, a jungle, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a bhaiga-chara estate. h. jhūndī, a lot or parcel of land in a coparcenary village. h. $jh\bar{u}uq\bar{u}$, m. bramble, brushwood. h. jhangh, m. a bird's nest. h. $jh\bar{u}njhal$, f. petulance, peevislmess, rage h. *jhunjhlāhat*, f. pecvislmess, rage, fury. h. jhunjhlana, n. to be prevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable; to rage, to storm. h. jhunjhuna, m. a child's rattle. h. jhanjhunānā, n. to tinkle, to elink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. s. jhunjhuni, f. little bells worn on the feet. h. jhūnmnā (v. jhūmnā), to wave, &c. h. jhant, m. a shrub, a bush. s. jhuithan-jhuithan, f. leavings. h. jhupa, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. h. jhur or jhur, m. a bush, a bramble. jhur jhur, a jhūrā, withered. h. thicket. h. jhuri, f. a wrinkle (of the body). h. jhuriyānā, n. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. h. jhurmat, m. a crowd, assembly; a battle, con-

thet; a shawl twisted round the head. h.

jhurnā, n. to wither, to fade, to pine. h. jhūraa, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pme. h. jhurup, brushwood, bushes, underwood. d. jhūt, false, untrue; m. a he. jhut-sach, misrepresentation. jhul-sach lagana, to misrepresent, to caluminate. jhid-mut, untrue, falsely, s. jheta, m. (v. jhatha), har; adj false, untrue. s. jhululua or jhululua, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them. &c. mrih phrtalna, a. to eat something muncha-munh plan-tal-sa, a, to give a man the he before his face. hd. jhuth, false. jhuth-muth, false, falsely. s. photha, in har, talse; leavings of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindus) that which has touched food, and is thereby defiled. phutha-chātnā, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. jhūthī na překhua, a to refuse even common civility. s. jhuthāluā (v. jhutāluā), to falsily. h.d. jhulhlana, or jhulhlana or jhullana, to falsify. h. p, m. life, soul, spirit. p-uthana, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. ji a-janā, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on anything. ji buru-k., n. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *p-barhana*, n. to be moderately desirous. je-bikharna, n. to faint. ji-bhar-juna, * n. to be at case and contented. je-bhar-una, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. p-bahlana, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. ji-pāna, n. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortime. ji pāni-k., a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. ji par kisi ke chalnā, a. to obey one. ji par khelnā, to run the hazard (see jan pur kheluā). ji-pasijnā, -pighalua, or -pighal-jana, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection. ji-pakrā-jānā, n. to be sorry. jī-phat-jānā, n. to be broken-hearted. ji-phir-jānā, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. ji-jalana, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. ji-jalnā, to be vexed or troubled in mind. ji-chahuu, a. to desire. jichhipanā or -churanā, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. ji-chalānā, a. to act bravely. jī-chaluā, to desire. jī-dūn-k., a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. jī-dharakuā, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. jī-dub jānā, n. to faint. jī rakhnā, n. to be

easily pleased; to please. jī se utar jānā, n.

to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-

hearted, ji-se murna, to kill. ji-karna and -hona, a. to desire, to wish for. ji kholke kuchh-k., a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. ji kr amān māngnī, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. ji ke budul ji denā, a. to take up the cause of another. ji-ghal-jana, n. to detest. ji-lagana, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. ji lagua, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. jelena, a to penetrate one's thoughts: to excite one's desire; to kill. ji-marna, a. to mortify one's desire; to displease. ji-mallana, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. jrmilina, a. to contract friendship. ji men ana, n, to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. ji men jul jana, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. Ji men ji-anā, n. to be comforted. Ji men ghar k., n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. ji-nikalua, n. to die; to desire or love excessively, to fear exceedji harna, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. ji-hat-jana, n. to detest. s.

ji, yes; sir, master, you sir. h.

jthh, f. the tongue. jthh bathānā, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. jthh-pakarna, n. to sulence, to interrupt one's discouse; to criticise minutely. jith-jhakanā, to pretend to wealth falsely. jthh-chātnā, n. to long after or covet maittainable enjoyment. jthh-chātnā, n. to boast beyond one's ability. jthh dahke bat kahnā, a. to speak with reserve. jthh-katnā, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be strick with terror or astonishment. jthh-mkatnā, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. s.

jibhārā or jībhārā, loquacions, abusive. s. jibhī, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongne; a bit of a bridle jibhī machhī, a sole tish. s. jībī, of or relating to the tongne, lingual. h.p.

jilakā, f. pension, livelihood. s.

jibillat, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. a.

jibilli, natural, innate, essential, m general. jidāl, m. alterention, contest. jang o jidāl, m.

fight and quarrelling, a.

jidd, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. jidd o jahd-k., a. to endeavour, to strive. jidd o kadd, m. exposulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

jidhar or jidhar, where, wherever, whither, there. jidhar-tidhar, whither, thither, whithersoever,

everywhere. jidhar niwun udhar pānī dhallā hai, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "imsfortunes never come single." s.h.

jifa, m. a dead and putrefying carcass; a corpse;

adj. unclean. a.

jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. jigar-band, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. jigar-soz, tormenting. jigar-jiyar, digar-digar, nime is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. jigar-afgar or echāk or figar, heart-broken. jigar-tuffa, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). jigar-kharush, heart-rending. jigar-khar or jigar-kharush, heart-rending. jigar-khar or jigar-kharush, to steal the liver of any person by incuntations. ngar-doz, heart-piereing. jigar-sokha, barnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). jigar-haid, mixiety or uncasmess and trouble of mind. jigar-gosha, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. p.

jijani, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured 'akk' i jigani, carnelion. jigani dagh, in indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. p. [the turban. p. ji jha, nu ornament of gold and jewels worn in

jigi-jigi, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. h.

jiqisha, f. cumlation, wish to overcome. s. jiq-jiqi. f. an exclamation expressive of surprise

and pleasure. *jiq jiqī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle, *jiq-jiqiya*, fawning, wheedling *h*. [h. *jiquasā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. s.

jiquiasya, fit to be known or inquired into, s. jihād, in. war (especially that which is waged by Musahnans against infidels or idolators). a.

ji-harna, to be discouraged, depressed. s.

jihat, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. a.

jilid, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. a.

jihvā, f. the tongue. jihvā-swād, m. lieking, lapping. jihvā-mal, m. the fur of the tongue. s.

 $ji\mu$, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse. h. $\mu ij\mu d$, f. a sister; a dug, a breast. h.

jikā (for jīrikā), f. pension, livelihood.

jdā, f. šplendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. jilā-kār, a polisher, scourer. jilā watan-k., a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. jilā waṭanī, banishment, expulsion. jilā waṭan honā, to become an exile. a.

JIL-JIR jilana, a. to give life to, to recover anything almost dead; to foster, to patronise. illa-dena, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s. jilan, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. jilau-dar, attendant. jilaukhāna, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber, a. jild, f. the skin, leather; the bunding of a book; a volume, book. jild k., to bind a book. jildgar, m. a bookbinder. a. jilwa, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed. a. jilwā, m. the meeting of the bride and bride. groom (in presence of the relations). a. jilwat, f. splendour, lustre. a. pm, like as, in such manner as. h. jimānā, a. to feed, to entertain. s. ji-mār, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. s. jimnā, a. to eat, to feed one's self. s. jin, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a neg. part.) no, not; (a prohib. part.) don't. h. jin, m. (v. jirna) an old man. s. jinā, n. to live; m. living, life. s. *jinān*, pl. gardens, paradise. a. ~ jinayat, f. any crime committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maining, &c. a. jingurānā, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. h. jinn, m. a genius, spirit, demon. a. *jinnāt*, pl. genii, demons. a. jinni or jinniy, a jum, a demon or spirit. a. jinniya, a female jinni, q.v. a. jins, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. jinsi bashur, mankind. gemes humanum. jinsi kāmil, first-rate crops. jinsiadnā, an inferior article. just a'lā or 'alī, any article of the best quality. a. jinsī, in kiud, in goods (paid, &c.). a. jinsiyat, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind. a. jinswar, a distinct statement relative to crops. jinswār-jam'bandī, a detailed statement of the

rents levied upon each kind of crop. p. jinswārī, separately, distinctly. p.

jīrnatā, f. old age, infirmity, decay.

of the moon: pl ajrām. a.

jiran, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an

vastra, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. s.

jirm, m. the body of anything inanimate; a

jiryān, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). jiryāni āb or jiryāni mazī, fluor

globe; a flaw or crack. jirmi kamar, the body

old man. jirni, f. old age, decay; digestion.

albus. jiryāni shikm, dysentery. jiryāni manī, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. a. jis, infl. prou. (of jo), that, what, who, whom. jis-tis, that which, whatever, some or other. jiv-jis, whichever, each of which. jis-jaguh, where, wherever, jis-tarah, in what manner, according to, as. jis-taraf, wherever. jis-dam, when, while, whilst. jir-kadr, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever, ns-ka, whose, of whom. jis-ka khā,e uske daran men dena, (Dakh.) explained by namak harami-k., to evince ingratitude. jis-kisi kā, of whomever. jis-kisi-ko or jis-ko, whom, to whom, s. jivm, m. body of any animated being. jixmi jamadī, mineral body. jismi jauhari, constitutional parts. jismi haiwani, animal body. jismi nahalī, vegetable body. a. *jismani*, belonging to a body, corporeal. a. promanigat or prominal, f. materiality. a. justianaf, in which direction, whithersoever. h.a. ps-tarah, in which way, in whatever manner. jis wakt, at the time when. h. jd, f. winning, victory, success. jīt-patra, a favourable decree. s. as many as. h. jitā, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) ptab, in hfe, existence. s. jitana, a. to cause to wm or conquer. h. pt.e-patr, m. a favourable decision. h. platma, self-subdued, void of passion. s. pite-pi, when alive, in one's life-time. s. ptck, as much as, as many as. h. pthani, f. the wife of a zeth, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s. jit krodh, one who has subdued anger. s. jituā, m. jituī, f. how much soever, so much or many. jilne men, in as much (time) as. h. *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for jilna, as much as, or, as many as. s. jitta, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. gittā kī, for all that. h. jilu or jetwaiya, or jetwant, m. a conqueror. s. jilwari, victorious, trumphant. s. jityā, conquerable, vincible. s. iiu, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! s. jirādhār, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. s. jiva-kothi, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. s. jīvanopāya, means of subsistence. s. jivantak, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. s. jīvasthān, m. a joint, an articulation. s, jīrātmā, m. the vital principle or spirit. s. jiv-dhan, m. live stock; wealth in flocks. s.

jīvī, living, alive; a hving being. s. jivika, f. pension, livelihood. s. jiv-mandir (temple of life), the body. s. jīv-mar, capital (same as jīmar, q.v.). jivrā, m. life, soul; sweetheart; beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. h. jiv-su, f. the mother of living children. s. *jiwil* (pl. of jul), walls or parapets (of wells). a. jiwan, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. jawan-birt, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. s. jiwana, a. (v. jimana) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. s. jiwant, hving, alive. s. jiwantik, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. s. juval, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. juvat-pati, f. a wife whose husband is alive. jiwat-tokā, f. a woman whose children are hvjiwat, hvely, spirited, bold. s. mg. s. juv gar, resolute, bold. s. juvit, m. life, existence. juvit kul, m. duration juvitesh, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. s. jiwua, n. to hve, to be alive. s. jewrā, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. s. jinana, a. to vivify, to foster. s. jiyara, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. s. juganth, brave, confageous. s. jizya, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the Musalmäns on their subjects of another faith, a. io, (conj.) if, that, as, when; (rel. pron.) who, which, what, jo jo, whoever. jo-chiz, what, whatever, or -soever. jo-kuchh, whatever or whatsoever. jo kon, whoever. jo kn, though, although, whichever. h. jo, a river, a brook, a rivilet; in comp secking, as jang-jo, one who seeks buttle or strife. ρ . $jo_{i}\bar{a}r_{i}$, f. the name of a gram, Indian corn; floodtide; also jawār. jo, ar baţā, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. h. joban, m. youth, puberty; (met. breast, bubby. joban-wati or -mati, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. s. joddhā, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. s. jodhūpan, m. heroism, bravery. s. $j\nu_i e_i$, f. a rivulet, a brook (more com. $j\tilde{u}_i e_i$). p. jog, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance. s. jog, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. h

jogā (for yogya), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. s. jogābhyās, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. s. jogasan, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the jog or religious meditation. s. jogesar or jogesh, m. a devotce, an adorer. s. jogi, m. a Hindū ascetie; a magician. s. jogin, f. a female (of jogi, q.v.) devotec. s. jogini, f. (v. jogni), a class of female derties, &c. s. jogiyā, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a rāginī or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. h. jog-māyā, f. a deceptive power which jogis are supposed to possess. s. jogni, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess Debi, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. s. jog-nidra, f. light sleep, wakefulness. s. jog-sevā, f. practising religious abstraction. s. jogla (for yogyata), f. suntableness. s. jogga, accomplished, fit, capable. s. joquata, f. fitness, ability. s. john, name given to an act of desperation pecuhar to the Hmdus. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. johar-k., a. to kill one's self, to commut sincide. p. johar or johar, a large pond or lake. h. johnā, a. to expect, to look out for. h. jojan (for yojan), in. a measure of four kos; joining, union; the Supreme Being. s. jokh, f. weight, weighing. h. jokha,i, f. a weighman's perquisite. h. jokhim, f. a risk, peril, enterprise. uthana, n. to run the hazard, to venture. h. jokhimi, m. one who risks. h. jokhnā, a. to weigh. h. jokhoù, f. a risk; danger, harm. h. jola-denii, a. to deceive. h. joluni, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. p. joli, m. a companion, a playfellow. h. *jolīda*, scattered, confused. p. jon, as, when. jon-ton as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. jon-ton karke, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. jon kā ton, unaltered, "in statu quo." h. joilui, as soon as, the moment when. h.

jonk, f. a leech. jonk lagānā, a. to apply leeches. s. jonkar or jon-ton-kar, in any way, or means. h. jor, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. jor-denā, a. to cast up, to add the sum. joy-loy, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. jor-jar, m. savings, collect ing by small quantities, scraping together. h. jorā, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). h. jora, i, f. the act or profession of joining. h. joran, m. solder; rennet. joran-hàra, a joiner. h. joyi, f. a pair, a couple; a small pond. s. jorna, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together: to reckon, to add up; to get, or rather to save, a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. h. jorti, f. calculation, reckoning. h. $jor\bar{u}$, f. a wife, a woman. h. josh, m. heat; condition; passion; hist. joshkharosh, m. anger, passion, rage. joshi khuu, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). joshān, boiling, foaming (as waves). p. joshish, f. heat, ebullition; ferfour. p. josi, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. s. jot, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. jot-man, luminous, bright. joti-sarup, lummons. s. jot, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent pand by the cultivator. jot-dar, a husbandman, one who has a tennic. h. jot, in, a fellow, peer, one of a pair; a match; equal, even, not odd. jot bandhuu, a. to pair. h. jota, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. s. jotan, m. ploughing; a ploughman. s. joti, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. h. jolik or jolikh, m. astrology, astronomy. jolik $bidy\bar{a}$, the astronomical science. s. jotikhī or jotikī, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. jotish, m. astrology, astronomy. s. jotishi, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. 8. fof the Deity. s. joti-swarap, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet jotiya (v. jota), a ploughman. h. jotman, splendid, bright. s. jotnā, a. to yoke; to plough, to till. s. joyā, or joyān or joyanda, an inquirer; a seeker. joyanda yabanda, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. p. $j\bar{u}$, (v. jo), a river, a brook. p.

 $j\tilde{u}$, $(\mathbf{v}, j\tilde{\imath})$, lord! master! sir! h. ja', f. hunger, appetite. ja'u-l-bakar or ja'u-lkalb, voracious, gluttonous. a. ja'a, m. a yoke of a carrage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. jū,ā khelnā, a. to play dice, to gamble. s. ju'ari or ju, āri, m. a gambler. h. juba (for yuva), young; a youth. s. jubati (for yuvati), f. a yonng woman, a damsel. s. jubba, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. a. jed, m. a present, becality, munificence. a. juca (in Pers. jida), separate, away, absent, different, juda judā, verions, one by one, severally. juda juda kahnā, a. to particularize. p. juda i, f. separation, absence. p. juddh, m. battle, war, contest. s. judhman, adj. fighting, warring. s. $pe^{i}c$, f. a rivulet, a brook. p. ja,c-baz, (v. ja,a), a dice player, a gambler. $ju\ e$ -khāna, a gambling-honse. s.p.juff; a body of men; an old man. a. pift, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. juft giriffan, to marry. p. pef(a), bent, winkled; running together, p_{\bullet} jefti khunu, a. to copulate, to pair. p.h. Just (for yugu), in, a period, one of the four great Hindú periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretã, Dwapar, and Kah; a term used in the game of chansar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. jug phoruā or phutuā, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. jug-jug, conjugal or jugal, two, a pair, brace, s. stantly, s. jugalna, a. to chew the cud. h. jugam, two, a pair, brace. s. pigana, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another m his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. h. jugant, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. jugant-bandhu, m. a real friend. s. jugannjug, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages, s. jugat, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. jugat-boluā, a. to pun. jugat-buz, a punster. jugat-bāzī, f. quibble, wittiersm. s.p. jugati or jugati, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetions, punning. s.h. jughrāfiya, m. geography (γεωγραφια). g. jugnun, a jewel worn about the neck. h. jug-pat, at one time, at once; together. s. jugupsā, f. jugupsau, m. censure, abuse. s.

jugupsit, censured, abused. s. *juhalā*, pl. ignorant people. a. juliar (v. johar), desperation, &c. p. juhar, 1. Hmdű salutation, obeisance. h. juliar, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. h. juhhal, pl. ignorant (people), simpletons. a. $j\bar{u},\bar{i}$, an insect destructive to certain crops. h. jujh, m. an engagement, a battle. s. jhujhaknā, n. (v. jhujhakna), to start. h. jujhā-u-bājnā, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). s. *jūjhui*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh*marnā, to die fighting. s jul or jul, in deceit, cheating, a trick. jul-baz, a knave, a cheat. jul-luzi, f. knavery. h.p. julah, or julah or julahā, m. a wesver; met. n fool, a blockhead. *julah-dārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as juluhy usually wear. h. julasā, pl. companions. a. jull, f. a housing for an elephant, &c. a. jullāh, m. a purge; q.d. drawing (from jalaha, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the anthority of Golms, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with jalaba, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. gal, a rose, and ab. water. jullab-kā tel, castor-od. a. julna, to meet, to be united. h. julus, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or mera of a monarch. a. julist, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). juliusi tontā, m. a light cartridge. a. jum'a, m. Friday (on which day Musalmans assemble to pray at the great mosque). a. jum'a-rat, Friday eve, i.e. Thursday. a.h. jumbān, trembling, stirring, moving; in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking. p. jumbish, f. agitation, motion, gesture. p. jume-rat, f. Thursday. a.h. jum'gi, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. a. jumhur, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; republic, populace, community. a. jumla, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. fi-l-jumla, upon the whole. min-jumla or az ān jumla, from or out of the whole. a. fumlagi, f. the totality, the whole. p. jūnū, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass

laid under a round-bottomed jar. h.

junagh, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth. p. jung, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb. h. jungit, outcast, deserted, injured. s. jun-ha, or junkarya, f. the moonlight. h. juntar, m. a kind of gram (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). h. jar, cold; m. coldness, the cold. h. jur'a, m. a drop, one draught. a. jura, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban. h. jură denă, a. to procure. h. jură, i, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. h. jurana, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. h. jurana, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to comple. h. *jur.al*, f. courage, bravery, temerity. α . jurāt, annexation, joining. h. jurhā, m. twms, a pair. h. jigi, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane. h. jūrimari, f. land in actual possession. h. jurm, m. a crmie, fault, sm. a. jurmāna, m. a fine, a penalty. a. jurna or jurna, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to unite, to be joined. s. jurra or jurra, m. a hawk, a falcon. p.a. jurrab, m. n sock, stocking. a. $\mu \nu \bar{\nu}_{s} u$ or $\mu \nu \nu \nu \bar{\nu}_{s}$, f. a woman, a female. **b.** jus, m. broth, pease somp, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled. s. jusum or jusāmī, f. large-bodied, corpulency, bulkmess. a. jushkak, m. the water of boiled pulse. s. jushta, m. the remnants of a meal. s. jushta, served, obliged, worshipped. s. jussa, m. the body, the figure of the human body. just, m. seeking, searching. p. justa, sought for, searched. p. justā, m. power, strength (from jussa). a. just ju or just o jū, f. searching, seeking. p. jut, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as dharm-jut, virtuous. s. jūlā, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers. h. jutā,ī, arable; f. tillage. s. jutānā or jutānā, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. s. jutan-khora (v. jūt-khora), degraded. h. juth, m. a flock, herd; a company. s. jūthwār, joint, possessed in common. h.

jūtī, f. a shoe, a slipper. jūtī-khor, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. jūtī-paizār, f. a sculle. jūtī-kārī or jūtī-mār, act of beating with slippers. h.

jūliyai, land bearing two crops in one year. h. julijānā, a. to beat one with a slace or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). h. jul-khorā or jul-khora, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. h.

jutua, n. to close with to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to stay, to wait. s.

julwāna, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. s. jurā (for yuea), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. s.

juva-raj, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. s.

juva-rājya, m the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. s.

javali, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. s.

juwā or jūwā, m. a yoke of a carriage. s. juwāl, a bag, sack; decent, fraud. p.

junāri (v. ju,ari), a gambler. d.

juz, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; a section of the kur, an. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient, juz-bandi, f. binding of a book. juz-ras, pentent, sagaeious; frugal, economical. juz-rasi, f. frugality, economy, &c. juz o kull, totally, entirely, great and small. jnz- $d\bar{a}n$, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. juz-gir, in. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. juzi la-yalajazzā, an indivisible atom, anything too small juz, besides, except. p. [to be divided. a. juzām, m. leprosy, more especially the black or cating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. korh). juzam-khana, m. a lazaretto. a.

juziyāt or juziyāt, pl. trifles, minutæ. a. juzmī, a little, in part, a few; pl. juzwiyāt, parts, portions, particulars. a.

jwal, m. or jwālā, f. flame, blaze, light. s. jwālā-mukh or jwālā-mukhā, f. a volcano, a place where mflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pil-

grimages are made from Hindustan. s. jwalan, burning, blazing; Agni or fire s. jwalit, burnt, consumed by fire. s.

jwar, m. a fever. jwar-nāshak, febrifuge. s. jwarāgni, m. feverish heat, paroxysm of fever. s. jwarī, febrile, feverish. s.

jyā, f. a mother; the earth; a bowstring. s.

jyeshthā, best, pre-eminent, oldest, older. jyeshthānsa, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Handā month (May, June). jyeshthatā, f. semority, pre-eminence. jyeshtha-lat, m. a father's elder brother. jyeshtha-rarna, m. a Brahman. s.

jyo, life, soul (same as jiw). jyo par ūnā, to come into extreme difficulty. jyo chhī kahnā, to shew aversion, to abhor. jyo sen uthnā, to

pass away from life. d.

jyon (v. jynn), such as, even as. h. [star. s. jyoh, f. light, splendour. jyoh; rath, m. the pole-jyoh; h, m. astronomy, astrology. jyoh; h-min, luminous, radiant. jyoh; h, t. a star, a planet, in. an astrologer. jyotishik, m. an astrologer. jyotishik, m. an astrologer. jyotishik, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. s.

jyotsna, f. moonlight. jyotsna-priya, m. the chakor or Greek partridge. jyotsna-vriksha, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. jyotsni, f. a moonlight night, a night of following.

full moon. s.

jynn, how much, the more so, when, as, as if, jyūn kā tyān, precisely the same. h.

K.

\$\delta_a\$, or ku or \$\lambda\alpha\$, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as \$ka-puts, a bad son; \$ku-puth,\(\alpha\),(it. a bad road), abertation, heresy; \$ka-putush, a vile man, a coward.
\$\delta\$.

kā, postpos, sign of the gentive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as kāṭh-kā, ghoyā, a wooden horse, from hath, wood. h.

kā, the cawing of a rook or crow. kā-kā k., the caw like a crow. a.

 $k\tilde{a}$, a plam, a desert; level ground. $k\tilde{a}$, i bas \tilde{a} , the vast desert. a.

 $k\bar{a}$ - $\bar{a}n$, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler. p.

kab, when? kab-tak, -talak, -tag or -ta,in, till when? how long? kab-se, since what time? kab-kab, when? kab-kā,-ke or kī, of what time? h.

kab or kabi, m. a poet. s.

ka'b, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. a.

ka'b, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. α.

kāb, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz., the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. kab i kausain, two cubits' length. a. kabā, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. kaba, name of a village near Madīna, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. kabā,e postin, a fur cloak. p.a.

ka'ba, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. a. kabāb, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. kabāb-k., a. to burn; to roast. kabāb-hona, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. kabāba, m. cubebs (Piper cubeba); kabāb-chini, f. cubebs (Piper cubeba); jungle cloves. kabāb, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of kabābs. p.a. [with. p. kabāda, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising

kabaddi, f. a kind of game among boys h. kabahat, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, meonyemence. a.

kabā,il, pl. family (wifeand children, &c.); tribes, a. kabala, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. a.

kabandh, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

kabar, m. a door, a gate. s.

kābar, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. h.

kabar, f. a grave, a tomb. kubar-kun, a gravedigger. kabar-gāh or kabaristān, f. a burymgground, a cemetery. a p.

kabat, a kind of delicate dish. d.

ka'bat, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. a. ka'batain, du. the two sucred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. a.

kabb, in the sound of a falling sword. a.

kabbi, or kabbu or kabbini, ever, some time or other, kabbu kabba, sometimes, now and then, at times, kabbu ke, of some time, some time ago, kabbu na kabbu, some time or other. h.

kabi, m. (for karı) a poet. s.

kabid, in the liver, the heart. a. [ful. a. kabid, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shame-kabid, in a species, kind, family. a.

kabil, able, capable, skilful, sufficient. a.

kabīt, Cain, the eldest born of Eve (properly kā,īn, q.v.). kabīt wa hābīt, Cain and Abel. a.
7. haba tala habītā, va a famila a tala. a.

kabila (also kabilā), m. a family, a trībe ; a wife. a. kabila, f. a skilful woman, a midwife.

ħibili or kābileyat, f. skill, sufficiency, capability. a. kābin, a marriage portion or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. p.

kabir or kabir, large, immense, great, full-grown,

senior; name of a famous $fak\bar{i}r$ and saint, who flourished about the close of the lifteenth century. $kab\bar{i}r \cdot panth\bar{i}$, in the followers of $Kab\bar{i}r$. $k\bar{a}b\bar{i}r$ $k\bar{a}b\bar{i}t$ t transposition. a.

kabis, also kabish, f. the earth with which earth-

conware is varnished. s.

kabisa, m. interculary. sāli kabīsa, leap-year. a. kabīsar, or kabishar, or kabishwar or kibīswar (for kavīshwar,), a first rate poet, lit. prince of poets. s.

kabil, in. or kabilā, f. a sort of verse used by the Hindus, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). kabitā,i,

f. poetry, &c. s.

kābiz, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. kābizu-l-arwaḥ, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. a.

kabk, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind.
kabke dari, m. a beautiful species of partridge.

kabk-raftår, moving gracefully. p.

kabl, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. kabl az an-ki, before that, anteaguam, kali az in, before now, heretofore, a.

kabra, grey, durty white, variegated. s.

kabs, in striking or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, anything for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditions. a.

kāhā, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. kābā-pānā, to get the opportunity. kābā-parast, tyrannical. kabā-parastī, f. tyranny. kābā-chalānā, a. to exercise one's power. kabā-cha, despotic, tyrannical. t.

kabād, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskm; a heron. kabūdī, blne, azure, cerulcan. kabūdī-rang, azure-coloured. kabūk or kābūk; f. a pigeon-house. p. [p.

kabul, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. kabūl-sucat, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. kabūl-k., a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. kabūl-honā, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. a. kabūl-fa a kind of food, rice and pulsa boiled.

kahāli, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. a.

kabaliyat, f. a written agreement. a.

kahulua, a to agree, to consent, to assent, to kāhās, m. the nightmare. a. [accept to choose.a.h.

kulntar, m. a pigeon. kabūtar-bāz or kabūtar-bān, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. kabūtar-bacha, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or

oil. kabūtar-jhar, name of a plant (Justicia nasuta). kabutar-khana, m. a pigeon-house. p. kabz, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax. kabzu-l-wasul, f. a receipt. a. kabza, m. a grasp; a handle. kabzigat, f. seizure, costiveness. a. kach, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. kach-am-ani, gross import, the payment made by a zamindar of his rent to government. h.p. kāch, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt. s. kuchā, unripe, raw; simple, uninstructed. h. kachahri (vul. cutcherry), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the recept of the revenue, &c. h. kachak, f. pain (of a wound); limp. h. kachaknā, n. to strain, to spram, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. h. kachar (v. kachhar) moist land, &c. h. kacharī or kachariyā, m. name of a fruit (Cucumis madraspatanus). h. [pulse. h. kachauri, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and kach-bach, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. h. kachchā, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; claybuilt, slight. kachā pan, m. rawness, eruchty. kachchā,ī, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. kachchā-khānā, to become angry. h. kachchhap, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s. kachchhi, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachh, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. h. tumid itch. h. kachchī, raw, &c. kachchī-khurūj, the raw or kachchū (also kachū) m. name of a plant (Arum colocasia). h. kachh (also kachhu), m. a tortoise. s. hachh, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. s. kāchhan, f a female gardener. s. kachhār, moist and low land by a river. h. Lachhari, f. (v. kachahri), a hall of justice. h. kachhārnā, a. to wash, to rinse. s. i achhanti, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. s. kāchhī, m. a gardener who sells potherbs. s. Pachh-lampat, m. a libertine; adj. lewd. h. kachhnā, n. to be washed or rinsed. kachhnā, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of Tthe kachh. h. the thigh. s. rachhna, a. to skim, to gather; to bind or tie up

kachhni, f. a cloth, a kind of breeches. s. kachhā (v. kuchh), any, some, &c. h. kachhū,ā, m. a tortoise, a turtle. kachhū,ā-dābar, uneven-bottomed (a river). s. kachhwāhā, m. a tribe of rāj-pūts. h. kachhwara, ground cultivated by gardeners or kāchī, f. milk pottage. p. kachhis, q.v. h. kachiyāhat, f. abhorrence. h. shrink. h. kachjyanā, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to kachkach, m. debate, altereation. kachkachähat, f, the act of debating, &c. h. kachkānā, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. h. kachkara, m. tortoise-shell. s. kachkela, m. a kmd of plantain which is cater boiled, as a vegetable. s. kachkol, f. a cup or bowl; a wallet; a miscellany, a common-place book. p. Lach-lohi or Lach-lohiya, f. untempered iron. s. kach-lohā, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. h. kechlon, a salt, said to promote digestion. h. kach-mach, gibberish, babble, nonsense. h. kach-pach, f. crowd; infants, brats. h. kach pachiyā, m. the Pleiades. h. kach-pan, m. rawness; simplicity. h. kachra, m. the raw kharbuza or musk-melon. h. kachumar or kachumar, m. a kmd of pickle. kachumar kar dalna, to cut to pieces. h. Irchwana, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). d. kachwanisi, a minute division of surface. h. kachwāt, vexation, abhorrence, dishke. d. kad, when? at what time? s. kad or kada, m. a honse, a retreat, a den, &c. utash-kada, a fire-temple. mai-kada, a tavern. Lada, when? at what time? s. [p.kadā, m. slime, mud, mīre, alluvial deposit. s. kad-āchār, wicked, profligate. s. kadāchīt, at some time or other; peradventure. s. kadaghan, care, injunction, prohibition. p. kadah, m. a goblet, glass, bowl. a. kad-ākār, ill-shaped, ugly. s. kadam, ni. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. kadam baz, fleet. kadam ba-kadam, step by step, gently. kadam-bos, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. kadam-bosi, f. kissing the feet, obeisance. kadam chumna, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. kadam-chhūne, to touch or embrace one's feet. kadam-ranja-farmanā or -karnā, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to

visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). kadam-lagnā, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). kadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter). kadamat, f. priority, excellence, precedence. a. [a. kadan, m. a killer, destroyer; killing. s. kadāpi, at some time; peradventure. s. kadar, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. a. kādar, timid, timorous, rresolute. s. kādarā, or kādarī, f. timidity, timorousness. kadarya, avaricious, miserly. s. kādau, m. slime, mud, mire. s. kad- $b\bar{a}n\bar{n}$, f. the mistress of a family. p.

kadd, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. kadd o kawish, f. search, inquiry, exammation, application. a.

kadd, m. stature. kadd-anar kadd-dar, or kaddkash, tall, of commanding stature. kham - k, a, to bow down. a.

kaddasa, may be (the Almighty) smetify. a. kaddu, m. a pumpkin. kaddu-kash, m. a kind of instrument for entting and cleaning pumpkins, kadewar, m. a gardener. p. kadhi or kadhu, ever, some time or other: the forms kudhui and kadhui also occur. s.

kadim, ancient, old. kadimu-l-ayam, ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immenioria'. kadima, m an iron crow; a pumpkiu. h. kadımi, old, nged, former. kadımi ra'iyat, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. a.

bīdir, potent, skilful; Omnipotent. a.

kad-khudā, m. the father of a family, a married man, kad- $khud\bar{a},i$, f. establishing a family; marriage. kad-khuda, k, to marry. p. kadlak, m. kadli, f. the plantain tree. s.

kadr, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. kadr-bakhsh, source of digmty. kadrdān, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). kadr-dām, f. appreciator of another's merit; patronage. kadr-shinas, knowmg the worth of (a person). a.

kadu, m. a pumpkin or pumpion. p.

kadi dana, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the $kad\bar{u}$ plant; intestinal worms. p.

kadūrat, f. impurity; (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

kaf, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. p.

kaf, m. the mountain kaf, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon. α .

 $k\bar{a}fa$, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. $k\bar{a}fa$, e anām, all mankind. a.

kafa, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

kafa, at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. a.

kafat, m. pittance. daily bread; adj. equal, ade-[palm of the hand). p. quate. a. kafak, froth, seum, spittle; stained part (of the kafal, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper, a

kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. p. kafālat, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

kafālat-nāma, a bail-bond. a.

kafan, m, a shroud (coffin). kafan phārke-bolnā expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. kafandafan, burial, funeral. a.

Lafan-chor (ht. a shroud-stealer), a caitiff, rui-

tian, villain, miscreant. p.h.

kafara, m. kafārat, f. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for $\sin a$.

kafas or kafas, m. a eage, a lattice, net-work. a. kafcha, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. p.

kuff, f. the hand, the palm. $kaffi p\bar{a}$, the sole of the foot. kaffi dast, the palm of the hand; met, a level and desert plain. α .

kaffa, smuggling (especially of opium). a. haffa, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude, a.

kaf-qir, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). p.

 $k\bar{a}f\iota$, sufficient, sufficing, enough. a.

hatil or hatil, m. a security, ransomer, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). α .

kāfila, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. kāfilabāshi or ķāfila-sālār, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. a.

kafir, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. käfir- $\tilde{a}na$, like an infidel. $k\tilde{a}firi$, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidehty; unbelief. kāfirī mirch, a kind of pepper. kāfirī wālā, a term applied to negroes in general. a.

kāfiya, m. rhyme, cadence, metre. kāfiya tang $hon\bar{a}$, to be very poor or distressed. a.

kafk, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm c' the hand). p. for the grave. a.h. kafnana, a. to shroud, to dress, or lay out a corpse kafni, f. a dress worn by fakirs. a.

kafsh, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). kafsh-doz or kafsh-gar, a shoemaker. p.

kaft, a rupture, a split. p.

kaftan, m. a robe of honour. t.

kafūr, m. an infidel. kāfūr, camphor. kāfūr honā, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. a.

kāfūrī, camphorated, pure, white. sham'i kāfūrī, a candle made of camphorated wax. a.

kag or kāgā, m. a crow. s.

 $k\bar{a}gad$, in. (corrup. for $k\bar{a}ghaz$) paper. p.

kagar or kaggar, m. the edge, border, corner, architrave. h.

kāghaz, m. paper; letter; charter. kāghaz-bahā, office allowance for stationery. kāghazi, f. a kind of limo; a paper case; m. a stationer or vendor of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. kāghazan, made of paper. p.

kah, f. grass, straw. kah-gil, straw and mud

mixed to plaster walls with. p.

kahā, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. kahā-kahā or kahā-sunā, discussion, altereation, conversation. s.

kahaj, m. the strawberry. h.

kahal or kahalat, sloth, languof, indolence, inkahal, a collyrium. a. [activity. a. kahalnā, to be parched, to wither. h.

kahan, m. a saying, a bye-word. s.

kahāň, where? whither? kahāň tak, how far? how long? to what degree? kahāň se, whence? kahāň kā kahāň, to what degree? extremely, immensely. h.

kahānā, a. to cause to spenk: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." h.

kahānī, f. a tale, story, fable. s.

kaharuā, n. (for karāhuā) to groan. h.

kahāwat, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. s. kaḥba, m. a cough: f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.). a.

kahbagi, f. whoredom, fornication. a.

kāhe, why, what. kāhe ko, wherefore. h. kahf, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. ashābi kahf, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. a.

kah-gil, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls kahhāl or kahhāl, m. an oculist. a. [with. p. kahhār, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; ad]. imperious, uvenging. a.

kahī, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. h kāhī, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. p. kāhīda, diminished, wasted. v.

kāhil, slow. kāhil-mizāj, indolent. kāhilā, ailing, siek, indisposed. kāhilagi (v. kāhili), indolence, &c. kāhilāna, slowly, lazily. kāhilī, f. or kāhilpanā, m. indolence, languor, sloth, siekness, tardiness. a.p.

kāhin, m. prophet, priest; an astrologer. a. kahin, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. aur kahin, anywhere else. jahān kahin, in whatever place or quarter. kahin kāhin, here and there. kahin na kahin, somewhere or other. kahin kā, queer, strange, kahin nahīn, nowhere. har kahin, everywhere. h. kāhir, oppressive; subdung, triumphing. a.

kahira, f. a conqueress, vietrix. al kahira, grand

Carro, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. a.

kāhīsh, f. diminution, emaciation, anxiety. p. kahkahā or kahkahā, laughing loudly and indecently. kahkahā marnā, to laugh heartily. a. kahkarā, or kahkarā or kahkarā, retiring, re-

treating back, retrograde motion. a. kahlāna, a. to cause to sny, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. kahlā-bhējnā, a. to send a message, to cause to be a nounced verbally. s.a.

kahna, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. kah denh, to tell, to bid, to

order. *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. s. *kahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great

disturbance. a. kahrana, to groan (as a sick person). k.

kah-rubā or kah-rubā, m. amber. kah-rubā, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. p.

kaht, m. famine, dearth. kaht zada, afflicted or visited with famine. kaht-sāl or -sali, a season of dearth or famine. a.

kāhā, any one, some one or something. h.

kahūū (v. kahū), anywhere, somewhere, &c. h. kahwa, m. coffee. kahwa-dūn, u coffee-pot. a. kahwānā, a. to cause to speak.

kai, when? how many? several, sundry. kai e, some few; conj. or, either. p.h.

kai, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. kai ja, B. the cholera morbus. kai kane-wālū, (in me Becne) an emetic. a. [several, sundry. ka, ek, some, a few; several, sundry. ka, ek, some, kaud, m. deceil, fraud, treachery; adapting, adapting

 \mathbf{L}

justing; vomiting, easting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a. kaid, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. kaid-khāna, m. a prison. kaid-k., to imprison. kaid-h. or -rahnā, to be imprisoned. kaid, m. a prisoner, a captive. a.

ka,id, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the lesser Bear. a.

kā'ida, m. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. a.

kāif, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. kaif, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. kaifiyat, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. a.

kaik, a flea. kaik shalwar men hona, to be fidgety

or uneasy. p.

kā,il, acquieseing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. ka,il-k., to confute, to convince, to convict. kā,il houā, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. a.

kailula, m. sleeping at mid-day. a.

kā,im, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. kā,imu-n-nār, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire). kā-im-mizāj, of a settled temper. kā,im-makān, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. ka,ima, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. kā,imi, firmness, durability. a.

kain, f. a bamboo twig. h.

kaiň (for kahiň, q.v.) somewhere, anywhere. d. kā,ñ, Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into kahl, probably because it rhymes with hahd, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms kā,n and kābil become nearly the same. a.

kū,ināt, pl. all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

kainchi, f. scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage, kainchi-k,, to prune trees, or cut the hair. kainchi-hāndhnā, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. u.

kainchli or kainchul, f. the slough of a snake. s.

kairātak, m. a species of poison. s.

kairī, f. a small unripe mango. kairī ānkh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. h.

kaisā, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? kaisā-hi, howsoever, how much soever. h. kaisar, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. I.

kaisa (v. kaisa), how? what like? kaisa, or kaisau or kaisauni (Braj for kaisa), how, in what manner? what like? what sort of? h.

kait, m. name of a tree. kait-hā, m. (v. kait), an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the kait; name of a tree. kaithī, f. or kaithīnāgarī, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

kaivalya, in eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

kaigim, true; standing, creet; m. nature. α. kaigim, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. α.

kaiyumiyat, permanency, stability. a.

kā, za-karnā, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c., while being rubbed down. a.p.

kā,izī, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a

bit. α .

kaj, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. kaj. aghand, -aghanda, -agand or -aganda, a cuirass quilted with Bilk. kaj-bāż, one who plays false, fraudulent. kāj-bahs, one who reasons absurdly. kaj-bahsī, f. absurd reasoning. kajchashm, squint-eyed. kaj-khulk, ill-tempered. kaj-dar marez, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. kaj-raw, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. kaj-rawi, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. kaj-tab', crosstempered. kaj-fahm, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. kaj-kulah, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). kaj-mizāj, cross, illtempered; stupid. kaj-nazar, envious, malignant looks. kaj-nihād, of a crooked disposition, perverse. kaj-nazar, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. p.

kāj or kājā, m. business, occupation, a work, an

action, affair. s.

kajāchit, perhaps, sometime or other. s.

kajak, f. the iron instrument used in driving

elephants. p.

kējal, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). Kējal kī kotlurī, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. s.

kājan, m. (v. kāran) account, cause. s.

kajjai or kajla, m. lamp-black, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. s.

kajarwā, m. (v. kajrā), lamp-black, &c. s.

kajāwa, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. p. $k\tilde{a}/r$, by reason of, for the sake of. h. kaji, f. crookedness, crossness. p. kaji, busy, employed. h. kajlauti, f. a pot for keeping kajjal. s. kajrā, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. s. kajrārā, black (eyes) without painting. s. $k\bar{a}j\bar{a}$, m. the cashew nut. a. kāk, m. a crow. kāk-pachh or kāk-paksh, m. feather of a crow; tresses. s. kāk, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. p. [tall. a. kāk, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately kakā, m. (m Pers.) elder brother; a slave (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. p.h. $k\ddot{a}$ - $k\ddot{a}$, the note of a crow. a. kakan, m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. s. kākātū,ā or kākātū,ā, the cockatoo, a species o. large parrot well known in India. h. $k\bar{a}kh$, f. the armpit. $k\bar{a}kh$ - $a/\bar{a},\bar{i}$, or kakhauli or kakhauri, f. a painful suppurattag tumour in the armpit. s. kûkh, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. p. kakhi,āli, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. h. kakhri, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. s. $k\bar{a}k\bar{i}$, f. maternal aunt. p.h. kākinī, five gandas, or twenty cowries. h. kāk-madgu, m. a water-hen, a gallinule. s. kāk-mard, m. the colorynth or bitter apple. s. kaknā, m. kaknī, f. a · 1g, a brooch. s. kākol, m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell. kakoli, f. a sweet a 1. of g drug used for allaying fever, reegm, &c.: it is said to be a root t from Nepal or Morang. s. kakorn a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. h. kāk-pilu, m. a kind of ebony. s. iakra, m. a kind of leather. h. tikrez, m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. kākrezī, purple-coloured. p. kakrī, f. (v. kakhri), the armpit. s. kakrī, f. a kind of cucumber. s. kakrondā, m. name of a plant and fruit. s. kaksh, m. the armpit, the side or flank. s. kakshā, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is

brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *.

kākul, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head. p.

kākula, m. cardamoms. a.

kākum, m. a fine kind of ermine. a.

kal, f. ense, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (kali), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. kal kā ādm, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. kal kā ghorā, a very well-trained and obedient horse. kalmakal, trouble, uncasiness; adj. seald-headed, bald. p.

kal or kāl, m. to-morrow, yesterday. kal-kī bāt, news of yesterday, something that happened

very lately. s.

kal or kāla, m. time; a name of Yama or Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. kāl-bitānā, -kālnā, or -ganwānā, a. to waste one's time, to spend time. kāl-bas honā, to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. kāl-parnā, the coming on of a famine. kāl-dharm, m. death, dying. kāl-prabhāt, m. sultry season, autumn. kāl-kshep or kāla-kshep, m. the spending of time, the enduring of suffering. s.

kál, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. kāl-mārnā, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. kal makāl, m. altereation, wrangling. kala-tlāhu ta'ālā, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the kur,ān. a.

kalā, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixteeth part of a degree; part, portion, art, trick, craft. kalā-bāzī, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. kalā na badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to sueceed. kalā na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

kālā, black, dark; name of a snake; m. time. kālā bāl, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. kālā bāl apnā samajhnā, to despise one exceedingly. kālā chor, an unknown person. kāle-baran, of the colour of a snake. kalebāl, m. the pubes. kāle-kas, a great distance. s.

kālā, m. silk cloths, any kind of household furniture. kālā,e bad ba-rishi-kuāwind, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. p.

kalāba, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

kalābattun or kalābattūn, m. gold thread. h. kalabi, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

kalaf, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. α .

spot on the lace. a. kalāgh, a crow, rook, raven. kalāghcha, m. a httle rook, a magpie. kalāgh-pesha, m. a jackdaw. p. [agallochum. s. kāla-guru, m. a black kind of aloe wood or kalah, m. quarrel, strife. kalah-kāria or kalah-kāri, a quarrelsome wonan, a scold or termakalāhak, m. a musical instrument. s. [gant. s.

kalahārā, quarrelsome, violent. s. kalahā, f. a scold, a termagant. s.

kala'i, f. tin. kala'ıi kushla, talx of tin, putty. kala'i khulna, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. kala'ıgar, a timer of pots. kala'ıgar, f. the business of timing pots. a. [wrist. s.h. kala, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general; the kalak or kalah, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity in algebra: freekle, mark, spot. s.

kalak, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. kalām, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk. kalāmu-l-lāh, the word of God, which among the Musalmāns means of course the kur,an. a.

kalam, m. (by Hindus f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. kalam-band-k., a. to take down, to write. kalambandi, f. signature, signing an agreement. kalam-tarāsh, m. a penkinfe. kalam jāri hona, levying of forces. kalam dan, m. an inkstand. kalam-rau, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. kalam-kar, an engraver. kalamk-ari, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. kalam-k., to cut, kalam-kashi, f. writing. kalam-lagānā, to plant slips or cuttings. ekkalam or yak kalam, utterly, entirely, altogether. kalami, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a kalam). kalami-k., to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). a.

kalamūn (v. bū-kalamūn), a chameleon. g.

kalan, large, great, big, elder. p.

kalandar, m. a kind of monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. kalandara, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. kalandari, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a kalandar. a.

kalānī, f. greatness, seniority. p.

kalank, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. kalanki, stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach. kalankit, calumnated, defamed. s.

kalan-tar, the elder, the greater. p.

kulantar, m. interval, process of time. s.

halānwat, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. h. [starch called mānidī, q.v. h. kalap, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of kālapatlī, f. the act of caulking a ship or boat. h. kalapnā, n. to be grieved or vexed. h.

kalar, a kind of fullers' earth. h.

kalár, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous hquors; a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. kalári, m. a tavern-keeper. kalárin or kalárni, f. female of a kalár. h.

kalas, also kalash, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. kalāsa, a well where travellers drmk (especially

pilgrims to Mecca). p.

katawa, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p. katawant, m. a minstrel, a musician. h.

kalaya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. h.

kalb, m. a dog, a hound. a.

kall, in. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. kall-k., a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

kalha, m. a plough. kalba-rānī, f. ploughing. a. kālbad, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. p.

kal-chakra, m. a cycle, a period. s.

kaleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. kaleja ulatnā, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. kaleja phaṭnā, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. kaleja ṭhandhā-k., to obtain one's wish, to get ease. kaleja ṭhandhā honā, to be quite at ease. kaleja ṭalnā-kiṣi-kā, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. kaleja kāmpnā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. kaleje par sāmp phirnā, to suffer jealousy or envy. kaleje se lagā-rakhnā or -lenā, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. kaleje men ḍāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. h.

kāles (for klesha), m. siekness, pain, trouble;

(Hind.) quarrel, contention. s.

kale, a or kalewa, m. a light morning meal; cold meat, stale victuals, luncheon. s.

kāl-gandh, m. a kind of cobra di capello. s.

kind of hukka or tobacco-pipe for smoking

kalghī, f. an ornament on the turban. t. kulh (v. kal), to-morrow, yesterday. s. kali, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quicklime; the kal-yug or kal-jug, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindus. s. kali, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindus (v. kalijug); f. a bud; quicklime. s. kālī, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindus; the Nile; ink. kālī zīrī or kālī mittī, f. black lead. kālī mirich, f. black peprer. s. $k\bar{a}l\bar{i}$, m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by Krishna; adj. black (complexion). s. kālib, m. mould, form; bust, body. a. kālī-bhūmī, f. black soil, vegetable mould. s. kālibī, cast in a mould, moulded. a. kalīcha, m. a small carpet. māditya's court. s. kalid, f. a key. p. kālidās, one of the nine poets or gems of Vikrakali-jug (for kali-yuga), m. the name of one of the four Hindu periods or ages (v. yuga); the fourth, or present period, which is worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the kali-jug to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. s. kālik, m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called Syam, the curlew. kāluk, dark. s.d. kālikā, f. the goddess Kālī, q.v. adj. periodical. kālikā vriddhi, periodical interest. s. kalīl, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. kalīl o kasir, small and great. a. kalım, one who speaks to another, a familiar. müşä kalimu-l-lāh, Moses the speaker with God. a. kalima (vulg. kalma), m. kalimat, f. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the Muhammadan confession of faith. kalime ki ungli, f. the fore-finger. kalima-parhna, to repeat the Muhammadan confession of faith. hakk, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). a. kālīn, timely, seasonable. s. kālin, f. a carpet, tapestry. p. kalīsa, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian church. g. kāliyā, m. (v. kālī) a serpent. s. kaliya, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. a.

.through water; the Persians pronounce it kaliyun. p. kalıyana, n. to blossom, to bloom. s. kaljahwān, tawny, sallow complexioned. h. kal-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened. s. kalk, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; adj. sinful, wicked. s. kalkal, a confused sound, a tumult. h. kalkut, m. the poison of a snake. s. halla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. kallapur-bad, an empty head (lit. full of wind). kalla-zan, a boaster. kalla-zani, f. boasting. p. kallā, m. a cabbage; the head. kallā pā,echā, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. kallakhushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. kalla-kār, noise, tumultuous. *kalā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p*. kallach, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless; cuming; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. t. kallana, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it). h. kalla-parwar, m. a kind of sweetment. h. *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). h. kallol, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. s. kalmā, m. suspicion, calumny. k. Malmak, a Calmue Tartar. p. kai-makal, f. trouble, uncasmess. h. kalmākanī, a female Calmue; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p. kalmalānā, n. to fidget, to writhe. h. kalman, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed so as to resemble pencils, a.d. kalol, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. s. kalor, m. and f. a herfer. h. kalpa, m. a shāstra or sacred work, one of the six vedāngas; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose. kalpa-kshaga or kalpanta, m. the end of the world. kalpa-brickh, or kalpataru or kalpa-vriksha, m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or swarga, said to yield whatever may be desired. s. kalpit, made, arranged, artificial. s. kalpnā, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. s. kālpnik, feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. kālpnikta, f. hypocrisy. s. kāl-sarp, m. the black and most deadly variety of

the cobra. s.

kalshirā, black-headed; m. man. s. Ralsi, f. a water-pot made of baked clay. s. halsira, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. s. kaltabān, m. a pimp, a wittel, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving euckold. a. kaltabum, the state or conduct of a pimp. a.p. kaljeta, of black complexion; tawny. s. kalwal, f. misfortune, calamity. s. Lalwar, m. a distiller, a vendor of liquors. s. kalya, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. vesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dmmb. s. kalyan, in, welfare, prosperity; adj. happy, fortunate. kalman-vachan, m good wishes. s. Lalyani, happy, prosperous, auspicious. s. kam, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). kam-ikhtilat, misocial. Kam-azar, of little injury. Kam-ashab or ham-biza'at, of few words or means, poor. kam-ast, low bred, vile. kam-bakht, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villam, wretch. kiom-bakhte, f. unfortunateness, adversity, busfortune. Lam-bar, a division of the suits at cards (v. ta)). kam-baha, of little value. kambesh, more or less. kam-pa, of short duration. kam paya, m a mean condition, of low degree. kam-jur, at, cowardly. kam-chal, slow paced (. horse). kam-chor (for kam-chor), a skulker. kam-harakat, indolent, lazv. kam-hausila, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. kamkharch, parsimomous, stingy. k un-kharch bāla-niska, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *Lam-kharchi*, parsimony. kam-kharchi min ata gila, expresses an expense being unavoidably membered by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed madvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). kamkhirad, unwise, ignorant. kam-khor or kamkhur, abstemious, cating little (particularly applied to a horse). kam-khorak or kam-khurak, absternious, eating little. kam-zāt, low bred, of low caste. kam zihn, forgetful; without abilities. kam-rah, slow, without bottom (a horse). kamrang, of a pale or faint colour. kam-rau, slow paced (a horse). kam-zadani-k., to affect extraordinary humility. kam-zor, weak, powerless kam-ziyad, more or less. kam-sal, young, of

tender years. kam-sufra, one whose table is scantily furnished. kam se kam, very little. kam-shan, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. kam-sharr, well disposed, of good dispositions. kam-sharh, low wages. kam-shauk, indifferent. kam-zarf, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. kam-'akl, stupid, ignorant. kam-'iyar, below standard, a base coin. kam-fahm, stupid. kamkadar, worthless. kam-kadam, slow-paced. kamknowat, feeble, powerless. kam-kimat, lowpriced, kam-kar, unexperienced in business. kam-kasht, decrease in a rvot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. kam-k., a. to diminish; to depreciate. kam-kam, a little. kam-guftur or kam-go, taciturn, of few words. kam-māyagī, smallness of capital. kam-māya, ill-provided. kam-nazar, dim-sighted, weaksighted. kam o besh, less or more. kam-o beshe, less or moreness. kam o kūst, loss, deficiency. kam-himmat, spiritless. kam-uub. scarce, rare, improcurable. kam-yabi, f. rarity. p. am, how much? how many? a.

im, in the palate; desire. p.

am, m. desire, wish, intention; (for karm) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. Lum and, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. kām tamām-k., a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. kum tamam-h., to be finished, killed, made away with. kam-chalana, a. to carry on busmess. kam-rakhnā, to make use of. kāmkaj, business, occupation. kām-kāji, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendent. kām-kel, f. amorous dalliance, contion. kām men lana, to employ, to use. kam-nikalna, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s. ann, like, such as, that which. kamu fi-l-awwal, as (it was) originally. kama hakku-hu, as it ought; in a proper manner. kamā-yambaghi, am-u-besh, less or more. p. Tas it suits. a. ama-hi or kamā-hiya, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). a. ama, t, f. earning, gain; work, performance. kama,i-pat or kama,i kā betā, a grown up son. h. ama, ish, f. business in general. p.d. camal, un. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. a.

lamala, f. jaundice, obstruction of bile. s. amalat, pl. perfections, excellencies. a.

amal-ba,e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s. aman, libidinous; beautiful, desirable. s.

kamin, f. a bow; a spring. kaman-abra, with rehed eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). kamanciarhnā, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. kaman-dar, an archer, one armed with a bow. kamān-dan, a bow case. kaman-saz, a bow maker, an archer. kamankush, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as abrū,e kamān-kash, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). kumani kaiyani, the Karanian bow, i.e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. kaman-gar, finstrument. p. one who makes holes. p. kamāna, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical kamunā, a. to lessen, to abate; to carn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather or a privy). h.

kamāncha, m. a little bow; a steel spring. p. kamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

kāmāndh, blind by lust, lustful. s.

kamānī, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. barī kamāni, the mainspring of a gun-lock. chhoti kamani, the feather spring. p.

kamaniya, pleasing, desirable. s.

kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). kamar bandhna, to get ready, to resolve. kamar-basta, ready prepared; an attendant. kamar-band, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. kamar bendi, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. kamar-baithna, to be helpless. kamarpatta, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). kamar-pakarke uthnā, to be weak. kamar pakarna, to urge a claim against one. kamar tūtnā, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (ht.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). kamar tornā, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. kamar dar, a servant, a serving-man. kamar-dawāl, a leathern belt. kamar rah-jānā, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). kamar sīdhī karnī, to lie down. kamar kas bandhna, to be determined on an undertaking. kamar kash, a hero, a brave man. kamarkushā,ī, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as

guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. kamar-kota, a parapet. kamarkotha, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. kamar-kholnā, to quit kamar khol-baithna, to sit at ease. service. Lamar marna, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. kamar maz-but-k., to undertake a work of expense. kamar hilana, to enkamar, m. the moon. a. [deavour; to copulate, v. kamarā, m. a chamber, cabin of a ship. e. kamari (v. kamr), weak in the loins. p. kāmari or kamri, f. a blanket. s. kamari, hmar, relating to the moon. a. kamart, histful, lovesick, laseivious. s. kamāsh, m. breeding, manners; trifles, household furniture. a. kamāsut, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workkamal, f. stature, shape, body. kadd o kamat, f. stature and size, general appearance. a. kāmatur, libidinous, distracted with lust. s. kamā, i, laborious, industrious. h. kamayitri, libidmous, lustful, desirous. s. kumbhir, m. an alligator. s. kamele, f. a horse vhip, a bamboo twig. t. ham-dar, a man of business, an agent, h.p. $kam \cdot dari$, f, stewardship, agency. h.p. Aumdew, the Hindu Cupid. s. Lian-dhenu, a cow that gives much milk. s. kamera, m. a workman, an assistant. h. kami, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. p. kami, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. h. kami, libidinous, lustful, fond; busy. s. kamil, m. kamila, f. perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. kāmil-'aiyār, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. kāmilī or kāmiliyat, f. perfection. a. kamın, f. an ambush. kamın-gah, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. a.p. kamin, defective, mean; m. a village serf. p. kiemin, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman; a beautiful woman. s. kamina, mean, base, abject, defective. p. kāmini, a lovely woman; adj. libidinous. s. kamis, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. chemise, It. camicia, Port. camisa, Hind, and Beng. kamij. a. kamiyā, an agricultural labourer. h. kamiyat or kamiyat, f. quantity. a. kām-kāj, work, business in general. s. kām-kār, one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

(224

kam-khwāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p. kamli, f. a small blanket. kamli kirā, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s. kammal, m. a blanket; a kind of earring. d. kāmnā, f. desire, wish, inclination. s. kamnait, m. an archer, a bowman. p. kamnaiti, f. archery, use of the bow. p. kāmodak, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed kamorī, f. a small earthern pot. h. | by law. s. kamp, m. shivering, tremor. s. $kampah\bar{a}$, tremulous, trembling, fearful. s. kampan, m. trembling, quivering. s. kampana, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. s. kampit (v. kampaha), tremulous. s. kampmän, adj. trembling. s. kompañ or kampaa, n. to shiver, to tremble, to shake, to quake. s. kām ran, fortunate, successful. p. kam-rani, f. fortune, prosperity, feheity, success. µ. kamri or kamari, of or relating to the waist or loms; weak in the loins (a horse). kamarian-garkha, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a kamtar, less, least, smaller. p. spencer. p. kamtarın, least, very small. p. kamtha, a bow (made of bamboo). h. kamti, f. deficiency. p. kamuk, enpidmous, desirous, lustful. s. kamuki, a libidinous woman. s. kamwanā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s. kämya, agreeable, desirable, annable. kāmya-dān, an acceptable or desirable gift. kamya-karm, m. a supercrogatory work. s. kām-yāb, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes, p. $k\bar{a}m$ -yabī, f. prosperity, happiness. p. kan, appreciating, valuing (a field), a weevil. kan-k., a. to value. kan-kul, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. h. kan, m. grain, corn; a grain, a mmute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a geni. s. kan (in comp.), digging, as khar-kan, a digger of thorns. p. kān, f. modesty, shame, respect. kān-k, a. to shame; to be ashamed. kun-chhorna, a. to act impudently. kan na manna or na-k., to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. h. kān, f. a mme or quarry; (for ki-ān) since that, for that. kān-kan, a mine-digger. p. kān, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. kān ametnā,

to pull the ears, to chastise. kān bharnā or kān

bhar-denā, to excite dissension by talebearing. kan bhar ko sunna (Dakh.), to hear attentively. kan par jun na chalna, to be very negligent. kān par rakhnā, a. to remember; n. to abstain. kān par hāth dharnā, to refuse, to deny. kānpakarnā, to confess inferiority. kān-phūtnā, n. to be deaf. kān-phorna, to make a noise. kānphūnknā, n. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. kān-jhukānā, a. to desire to hear. kāndharnā, a, to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. kan dabākar chale jānā, to run away. kāndabānā or -buchiyānā, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. kān de sunna, a. to hear attentively. kan dena, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. kan-sala,i, f. name of an insect. kan ka parda, the tympanum. kān-kātuā, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. kān-khirolni (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. kān khare hona, to be alarmed. kan kholna or kan khol dena, (lit. to open one's cars) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. kan-lagna, to get into one's confidence. $k_1 in$ -malnā, to admoush, to punish, to chastise. kan-meţua (for kan-ameţuā), to pull the ears, &c. kan-mail, m. ear-wax. kan-mailwala, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. kān mei ungli de-rahnā, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. kān men bàt mārnā, to pretend not to hear. kān men parnā, n. to be heard (a speech). kān kan men tel dalna, to pretend not to hear. kan men tel dalke so rahnā, to be inattentive or negligent. kan men dälnä or kahnä, to whisper, to tell. kān na hilanā, to be silent. kānon-kān kalınā, a. to whisper. kān-hilānā, n. to acquiesce in. kan-hone, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. s. kān, the sound or cry made by a crow or duck. kān-kān-k., to make a noise like the crows or duck. h. kānā, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. kānā-bāti-k., to consult, to advise, to whisper. kānā phūsī, f. whispering. kiinā tīri, f. the name of a grass. kānā-kānī-k., to whisper. kāni kanāi, a cowry with a hole in kanadel, pl. candles, lamps. a. it. s. kanak, m. gold; the thorn-apple. s.

kan'an, the country of Canaan. a.

kānan, m. a forest, desert, wood. s.

kananda, an instrument for digging. p.

kan'ānī, relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. a.

kan-ānkhē, f. a side-glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s. kanal, f. the walls of a tent, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. a. kenauj or kanauj (v. kanoj), a city of India. s. kanaujiya or kanaujiya, a native of the city or kingdom of Kanoj. s. kanaund, m. diffidence, bashfulness. h. kanaunda, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. h. kanaurā (v. kanaunda), kanaurā-k., a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. h. kanautha or kanotha, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. s. kanch, raw: m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. h. kanchan or kānchan, m. gold. kanchan-khachit, inlaid with gold; adj. (also kanchan-may) golden, made of gold. s. kānchhā, f. desire, wish, inclination. s. kanchu or kanchuki, a bodice or jacket. kānd, m. a section, part, division; sport. s. kand, m. sugar, sugar-candy. a. kanda, m. a reed, a bush; dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. h. kandal, m. a kind of hautboy. h. kandalā, m. a precipice; a cave. h. kandar, m. f. kandarā, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. s. kandārī, m. a helmsman, a steersman. s. kandāsā, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. h. kanderā, m. a cleaner of cotton. h. kandh, or kandhā or kāndhā, m. the shoulder. kandhā denā, to carry a dead body. kāndhahilānā, to shrug up the shoulders. s. kandhelī, f. a kind of pack-saddle. h. kundhiyānā, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulkandhnā, a. to assist, to protect. s. Eder. kandi, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. s. kāndi, f. a rafter; yoke of a plough or vehicle. s. kandil, f. a candle; lamp, chandelier. a. kāndo, m. mud, slime. s. kandrānā, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. h. kandsår, m. a stag, buck, deer. s. kāndū, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. s. kandūrī, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth. p. kane, near, close by, with, &c. h. kaneti, f. pulling the ears. h. kangāl, poor, friendless, miserly. kangāl-bānkā, poor and proud. s.

kangalin, f. a witch, a sorceress. s. kanghā, m. kanghī, f. a comb. kanghī-sanwārnā. to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. kaughi-k., to comb the hair. s. kangui or Langui, f. a cornice. s. kango, i (v. kanghā), a comb. s. kangri, f. a chafing-dish. h. kangror, m. the ridge of the back, the spine. h. kangura or kangura, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet-wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. kangura-dār, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. p. kangari, f. the lobe of the ear. h. kanha, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. h. kanha,i, f. valuation of crops of grain. kanhar, a rudder, a helm. h. kauharā, m. attention, listening. h. kanharda, m. a steersman. h. kanhrelā, abounding in gravel. s. kani, mineral, relating to mines. p. kānī, f. resentment, spite. h. kāni, f. a woman blind of one eye. s. kāni' contented, satisfied. a. kanii a, revengeful, malevolent. h. konikā, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain. s. kanisht, m. (v. kanist) a Christian church. p. kanishth, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. s. kanishtha or kanishthika, f. the little finger. s. kanist, m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolators. p. kanit, obedient to God, devout; silent. a. kaniyahat, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. h. kaniyana, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. h. [a slave girl. p. kanīz or kanīzak, f. a female servant, a handmaid, kanīzī or kanīzakī, servitude. p. kanjar, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. h. kanji, f. a kind of pickle made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment. s. kanjiya, f. a small stithe, a stye. h. $kanj\bar{u}s$, m. a miser, a niggard h. kanjūsī, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. h. kankalāt, a sort of stiff sandy loam. h. kankālin, f. a kind of witch or sorceress. kankan, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. s.

kankar or kankar, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. s.

kankara, m. kankarī, f. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. s.

kankata, ear-cropt, earless. s.

kankati, f. a disorder in the ears. s.

kankh, f. the armpit. s.

hankha, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). h.

kankhajura, m. a centipede. kankhi or kankhiya, f. a side glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle. kankhiya-dekhua, to ogle, to

look with side glance, to leer. s.

kańkhua, a. to grunt. h.

kan-ki (for ki-an-ki), for he who. p.

kanksha, f. desire, wish, inclination.

kan kat, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. h.

kannab, hemp, cannabis. a.

kanna-dar, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. h p.

kannara, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. a [tempered person. a. kunnas, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious illkann, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other

gent: bran. kann kalan, to undernine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. s.

Kanaj, an aucient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned.

kanothā, m. situation in an apartment. s. kanpati, f. the upper part of the side of the face,

between the temples and the ears. s.

kan-phata, in, a Jogi with slit ears. s.

kānrnā, a. to tread, to trample. I

kinisa, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. kinisa-gar, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. kinisa-gari, f the husness of emp-making. x. kinisa, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgam of zine and

copper s. kan sada, or -shada, f. f. a kind of scolopendra, which is said to get into the brain through the

cars, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. s

kańsya, m. bell-metal. kāńsya-kar, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. s. kant, m. a linsband, a sweetheart. s.

kānt, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; in, a husband, kanti, f. splendour, decoration. s.

kantā, f. wile, a lovely woman; beauty, light. s. kantā, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spin; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. hāthī-kāntā). kāntā sā nikal jānā, to be freed from distress or injury. kāntan par ghasītnā (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from hamility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). kānte-bone, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. kantā-muḥarrir, a clerk employed to note and register weighments.

hantak, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. s.

kantaki, thorny, vexatious.

kanth, m. miserly, niggardly; prickly, thorny. s. kanth, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. kantha-candhan, strangilation. kanth-bhāṣhā, f. a collar or short necklace. Kanth phāṭnā, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hourse as he approaches to puberty. kanth-mātā, f. a hand of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchoecle or gofte; scrofula. kanth-k., a. to get by heart. kanth-mani, m. a jewel worn on the throat, x. y.

kantha, in, an apparatus or band round the neck of a Josi to carry things on; a wallet. s.

kaidhá, near, proxunate. s.

thabharan, the ornaments of the neck. s. thagra or hanthastha, by rote, by memory. s. th., f. a short necklace. s.

kanthla, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. s.

kānnu, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulciner or harp. kannu yo, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. kānnu-yo, f. the office of a kūnun-yo. g.

kanwa, a measure of capacity, 1-20th of a ser. h. kanwal, m. the lotus; a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. kanwal-had, the jaundice. kanwal-dah, very deep water abounding with lotuses. kanwal-nain, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. s.

kanyā or kanyakā, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter, kanyā-patra or -suta, the son of an unmarried girl. kanyā-dān, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her unarriage; a dowry. s.

kanz, nl. a treasure, store, a.

kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. kapāl phalnā, to be unfortunate, kapāl khulnā, to have a favourable turn of fortune. s.

kapar or kapar, m. cloth. kapar-chhan-k., a. to

strain. kapar-chhan, impalpable, deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). kapar-dhul or kapar-dhul, m. a kind of gauze. h. kapar-kotha, m. a tent. kapar-kūt, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). kapar-phal, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. s.d. kapar, in the skull; fate destiny. s. kupās, f. cotton; the cotton plant. s. kupusi, made of cotton (a garment). s. kapat, designing, insurcere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. kapattā, f. deceitfulkapat-rapdhārī, a hypocrite. kapatlekhya, m. a forged document. kapat-resh, m. disguise. kapaţ-veshī, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s. kapat, m. a shutter, the panel of a door. s. kā-path, m, a wrong road, bad course. s. kā-pathya, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. s. kapati, insincere, false, hypocritical, adulterated. s. kapatı-lagam, a snaffle bridle. h.p. kapeha, m. a kind of jacket. ha kaph, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. kaphnāshan, anti-phlegmatic. kaphi, phlegmatic. s. kapil, m. name of a Hindu sage. s. kapilā, f. a brown-coloured cow. s. kap- $kap\bar{\imath}$, f. shivering; perturbation. s. kapnā or kāpnā (v. kāmpuā), n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. s. kapol, in. the cheek. kapol-gendua, a small circular pillow to rest the check upon. s. kapot, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spottednecked pigeon. s. kaprā, m. cloth; clothes, dress. kaprā-orhna or -pahannā, to put on clothes. kapron se hona, n. to have the menses. kapre, pl, dress, apparel. kapre-rungnā, to become a fakīr. kapre ko jhol dena, to give an alarm. kapre-wapre, clothes. s. kapūr or kūpūr, m. (v. kūfūr) camphor. s. kapūrī, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. s. $kap\bar{u}r$ - $kachar\bar{i}$, f. name of a medicine. h. kā-purush, m. a coward, a mean wretch. s. kupūt, m. a degenerate or villanous son. s. kapūtī, f. degeneracy (in a son). s. kaputr, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. s. kar, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, fee, tax. • s. kar, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. kar o far or karrofarr, pomp and pride. p. kar, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c, kār-āzmūda, experienced in affairs, practised. kūr-āmad, kār-āmada or kār-āmadani, useful, profitable, what may be turned to

account. kār-bār, m. business, avocation. kārbārī, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. kār-bar-dārī, undertaking a business. kār-pardāz, a manager, one who carries on the business. kār-pardazi, f. completing a business. kur-chob, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. kar-chobi, embroidered. karkhāna, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; vulva. kārkhāna dar, a steward, butler. kār-dar, an agent, especially of government. versed, skilled, expert. kar-dani, experience, kar-dida, one who has seen service. expert. kar-rawa, useful, fit for use. karrawa,i, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. kar-zar, f. buttle, war, conflict. kār sāz, m. the Deity. kār-farmā, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendant. kar-kan, a. director, manager, an officer whose business is to keep records. kar-gah or -gah, a workshop, manufactory, karnama, a record of affairs, history. effectual, active (as medicine). p. karab, vexation, affliction. a.

ka'r. m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). ka'ri darya, the depth of a river; the sea. a.

Lara, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s.

kara, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or anything in form of a ring. s.

hura, m. a black snake; adj. black. s.

karabadan, f. an antidote, a panacea, an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). a.

karābat, f. kin, vicinity, affinity. a.

karabati, related, relative. a.

karabazin (v. karabadin), an antidote. a.

karaba, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular The Turks originally borrowed the cavalry. weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese. karah, m. a shallow iron boiler. s.

karāhat, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

karāhatan, unwillingly, with aversion. a.

karāhī, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. karāhī chāṭnā,

to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence usue karala chātī, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. kurahi-lenā, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot, in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without mjury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. s. karahi, f. a small boiler, a frying pan. s. karāhiyat, f. disagrecableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. α . karahnā, to sigh, to utter ah! (from pam). h. kara, in, pl. connections, circumstances. a. karait or karaita, m. a snake (of a very venomous $k\bar{a}raj$, m. (v. karj), an action. s. kind). //. karak, f. a crash; thunder; agility. karak daurna, to gallop, to go at full speed. h. kārak, an agent; acting, doing; in, action (especially in grammar); case (in gram). s. karakā or karakā, m. the crash made by breaking anything; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink must enter the mouth). h. karākar, grumbling of the guts. borboryami. a. karākar, m. successive crashes. h. karakht, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. karakhtagi or karakhti, f. dryness, austerity. p. karaknā, n. to crack, to crackle, to thunder. h. karak-nath, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h. for curley. s. karakul, m. the name of a bird; a kind of heron karal, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, lofty. s. karam, m. (v. karm) business. s. p. karam or karam ki bhaji, (v. karamb), a cabbage. karam, m. liberality, kindness, graeiousness, beinguity, excellence. a. karamat, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a unracle wrought by a prophet is termed mi' jiza, q.v. a. karamat (pl.) miracles. a. karamb, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p. karamba, a dish prepared of cabbage. p. karam-kallā, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. p. karan, m. making, doing; cause. s. karan (per metath, for kanar), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p. kāran, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. s. karāna, m. (for kanāra, v. karān), a shore. p. karānā, a. to cau e to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

kāranda, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. p. karan-dhar, m. a supercargo; helmsman. s. karanhar, doer, maker. s. karar, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. karār-dād, an engagement, contract, agreement. karār-waķi'ī, accurately, kararā, hard, stiff, rigid. s. positively. a. kararā, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. h. karāri, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. a. haraul, m. (for karawal, q.v.), a sentinel. t. karaeli, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. l. karāwal, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. t. karawali, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. t. harawan, m. a caravan, a body of merchants or pilgrims travelling together for the sake of mutual security. p. kērawān-bāshī, m. the chief of a caravan. p.t. karawani, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. p. karāyal, in rosin or resin. h. karb, vexation, affliction. a. karbala, name of a place in 'Irak, where Husain the son of 'Ah suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. α : karbala,i, of or relating to Karbala. a. karchha, m. a large spoon, a ladle. h. karchhal, f. a bound, spring, jump. h. harchhani, f. an iron skimmer. h. harchha, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). h. karchhul, f. an iron spoon; a sword. h. kārd, f. a kmfc. kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. p. karda, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as kār-karda, one who has done business; experienced. p. kardā, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. kardam, m. mud, mire, clay. s. kardan, m. grumbling of the bowels. s. kardar, m. (v. kirdar), action. p. kardani, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. p. kardhamri or kardhani, f. a girdle, zone, cordon. kar-dikhlānā, a. to realize. h.

karekar, abreast, even with. h.

karerā, hard, stiff, vehement. s. kargah, in. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p. kargas, in a vulture, a kind of arrow. p. karh, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. a. $k\ddot{a}rk\ddot{a}$, m. (v. $k\dot{a}r\dot{a}$), a decoction. h. karhau, with difficulty, unwillingly. a. karlınā, n. to be extracted, drawn or pulled out; to escape, to spring; to be painted. \(\lambda\). kārhuā, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, draw off, to skin, to take out; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. h. karkā,ā, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. h. kari, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring. h. karī, (in comp.) agency, as adhi-karī, a ruler. s. $k\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, f. the dish called curry. h. kārī, effectual, karī zakhm or zakhmi kārī, a deep wound, a mortal wound. p. $k\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, m. a reader, especially of the kur_iau_i , a_i karib, near, neighbouring, ingly, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. karība, f. a near female relative. karibā or kariban, near, close upon. karibat, f. a near female relative, a. kāri-gar, m. a workman; a good workman. p. kara-gari, f. masterly work, workman-hip. p. karih, detestable, abommable, filthy, duty. karihmanzar, ugly, of detestable aspect. karihu-ssaut, possessed of an execrable voice. a. kārih, hatmg, detesting, loathing. u. karim, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal, karimu-n-nafs, generous of disfady, kindly, gracionsly, u.p.position. a. karīmā (voc. poetie), O graeious (God). karīman, karımı, f. grace, bounty, &c. up. karin, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzatkarin, honourable, possessed of honour. a. karina, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenor. a. kārī-nān, black salt; muriate of soda. s. kāri, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. kurjchinta, f. caution, prudence, consideration. kārj-siddhi, f. accomplishment, succese, attamment of an object. s.

karkā or karkā, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

karkānā, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

karkach, m. a kind of salt, sea salt. h.

karkara, m. laughing immoderately. a.

karkarā, hard, stiff, strong. s.

karkarānā, to give such a sound as oil or butter, when boiling. h. karkas, piercing, harsh, violent, sharp. s. karkasa, f. a termagant, a scold, a shrew. s. karkash, violent, unfeeling, miserly. s. karkha, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle by pointing out the good effects of steadness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. h. karkhait, in a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called karkha; a species of Indian Tyrtaeus. h. kar-khanajat, pl. workshops, &c. p. kar-lana, a. to effect, to settle; to shrick. h. karm or karma, in. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. karam-blog, m. fulfilling of destmy; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindu worship, devotion; name of a bird. karm chyat, dismissed from office. karm-dusht, munoral, disreputable. karm-siddhi, f. success. accomplishment. Larn shieldh, in, approved occupation. karm-shir or karm-shil, assidnous, laborious, persevering. karm-kār, a worker; a blacksmith. karm-karak, a worker; the *accusative case, *karm-kand, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindu law or custom. karm-vipak, m. the consequences of actions. karm-yug, in the kali or present age of the world. s. [cidental, s. karmā-dhurmī, devont, virtuous; fortunate; ackarmi, relating to work; fortunate. s. karnak, worked, embroidered. s. karmishtha, active, diligent, s.

karn or karna, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. kurn-pāk, m. mflammation of the outer car. kurn-pāli, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. karn-pratinah, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the exerction of wax. karn-phul or karan-phul, m. a kind of earring. karn-julukā or karn-kiti, f. a small centipede (Julus cornifex). kurn-darpan, m. an carring. karn-srāv, m. discharge of ichorons matter through the ear. karn-shūl, m. earache. karn-gūth, m. ear-wax. karn-latikā, f. the lobe of the ear. karn-madgur, m. a sort of sheatfish (Silurus unitus). karn-mukut, m. an carring. karn-mal, m. ear-wax. karn-mul, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. s. karnā, a. to perforate, to pierce. h.

(230)

kurna, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire. s. $\lambda arn a$, a kind of trumpet. p. karna,, f. a trumpet (of horn). a. karnat or karnatak, the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India. s. karn-dhar, m. pilot, or helmsman. s. karne-wala, m. maker, doer. s. karni, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity. s. kar o bar, business, occupation, profession. p. karoh, m. a kos, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles. s. har o hard, business, occupation, profession. p. karor, or karor or karor, name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred taks, or ten millions, vulgarly called crore, karor-pati, possessor of a karor (of rupis). karor-khukh, m. a har. s. karora, or karorā or karorī, m. a tax gatherer, an

inspector, in overseer. h. karper, m. camphor. karper toil, m. camphor lumment. karpur-mani, m. a white mineral used medicinally. s.

karra, a time or turn, as yak-karra, once; dokarra, twice, &c. p.a. (as com), s. karra or karra, stiff, hard, harsh; adulterated, bad karrana, n. to be hard or stiff. s. karral, f. one time, one assault. do karrat. twice; si karrat, thrice. a.

karrat, pl. times, &c. karrat marrat, repeatedly, many times and oft. a. karribigan, a rank of angels, the cherubin. a.

karshan, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing. s. kar-shoth, m. swelling of the hands. s.

karse, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried, s.

kartā, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband, s. kartab, m. action, business; skill. s.

kar tal, m. the palm of the hand. s.

kartal or kartali, f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal. s. kartar, m. (v. karta), an author. s.

kartari, f. a pair of seissors or shears. s.

kartarya, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. kartavyatā, f. practicability, propriety. s.

kart, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. h. kartus, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. c.

kāru or kārukar, m. an artisan, a mechanic. s. karunā, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. karunā-nidhān, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). karunālmak or karanā-may, compassionate, tender. s.

karunik, compassionate, tender, kind. s.

harura, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physieinns for inspection). α .

karwa, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. karwa tel, oil made from sesamumseed, bitter oil. karwā-k., to give or expend unwillingly. karwa-hona, to be enraged. karwe hasele den, hard and cruel times. s.

harwähat, f. pungency, bitterness.

karıcāl, m. a paddle, a rudder. h.

karwan, in a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. karwan-sara or -sara,e, a caravansera, a public building for the reception of caravans. p.

harwana, to cause to make, &c. s.

harwara, m. a bucket for raising water. h.

karwara, m a paddle, a rudder. h.

karwat, f. sideways. karwat lenā, to turn (in bed). karwate'., to turn over. s.

karwi, f. stubble; straw; refuse. h. karya, m. (v. kārj.) cause, business. s.

karz or karza, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. karzi hasana, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. karz-khwah, a dun, a creditor. karzdār, a debtor. karz-dārī, f. being in debt. karz-denā, a. to lend. karz-rakhnā, a. to owe. karz-lena, a. to borrow. a.

karzī, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed,

got as a loan. a.

kas, m. a man, a person, one, any one. kas o kob, family, dependants. kas o nakas, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. p.

kas, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, m Southern India. Eight kas (or "cash"), made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. d.

kāsa, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. kāsa,e chinī, porcelain, chinaware. kāsa rabāb kā, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. kasa,e sar, the skull. kūsa-les, m. a sycophant, a liekspittle. kūsa-lesī, sycophaney. a.

kasab, w. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). a.

kasab, a town, a large village; a kalam or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt. a. hasad, not current, not in demand or use, flat

sale or bad market, penury, indigence. a. kasafat, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. a. kusā,id or kusā,idāt, pl. odes of greater length

kasal or kasala, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;

kasal-mand or kasal-nak (v. kaslan), lazy. a.p.

kasam, f. an oath. kasam-dilana or -khilana, a.

to administer an oath. kasam-khana, a. to take

kāsalu, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. s.

kasaknā, n. to suffer pain, to be pamful. h.

kasala (for kasala), sick, indisposed, a,

hearted, a.p.

kasa, ini, a butcher's wife. a.h.

swkness, grief, distress. a.

hasak, f. pam, stitch, affliction. h.

[than the ghazal. a.

an oath, to swear. a. kasami or kasamiya, sworn. kasami-honā, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. a. havan, m. rack, torment, torture. h. kasāna, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. s. kasar, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel i; rout, putting to flight. Kasri shān, loss of venge. a. honour. a. kasar, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, rekasar, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h. kasas, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eve, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to digat, q.v. a. kasanti, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. s. kasawat, f. proving; astringency. h. kasawat, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, kasāyā, ready, tied up. h. -[pani, chagrin. a. Lash, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). a. kasha, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and lands attached to it. kashāt, pl. small towns. a. kas-bharā, m. a worker in bell-metal. h. kashi, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. a. kasd, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. kasdi musammam, fixed resolution firm intention. a. kasdā or kasdan, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. a. [who, whosoever. p. kase, some one, any one. kase-ki, that person kaserā, m. a brazier or pewterer. s. kusf, m. dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. kasif,

adj. weak, broken, split. a.

kasgar, m. a plasterer; potter. a.p. kash (in comp.), drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as militat-kash, one who endureth affliction, p. kash, m. the touchstone; assay. s. kash or kāsh-ki, interj. would to God that! p. kasha-kash (also kasha-kasha), f. attraction, al-Inrement; contention, difficulty, distraction, crowding, mintual pulling, pennry, distress. p. kashan, m. touch, or test of gold. s. kashau, drawing, bearing, enduring. p. kashana, m. a house, dwelling. p. kasham, of or relating to the city of Kāshān; a fine kind of velvet. p. kashauti, f. a touchstone. s. kashf, in. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. a.

kashfi, revealed, exponnded. a. kāshi, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. kashida, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercitious. kashida-ahrā, having long cychrows. kashida-khatir, displensed, distressed, or distracted in mind. kashida-rā, having a long or wrinkled face. kashida-bala, kashida-kadd or kashida-kāmut, of a tall stature, tall. p.

Lash lagi, f. displeasure. p.

kashin, large, copions, much, numerous. p. kashish, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. p.

kashk, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. a.d. kashke or kāsh, may it happen! God send! would that! p. [wallet. p. kashkol or kashkāl, a beggar, a beggar's cup or kashmakash, f. want, penury, distress. p.

kashmar, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. p.

kashmīrī, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. p.

kashmirin or kashmirin, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing girl. p.h.

kashn, large, copious, much, numerous. p. kashr, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. a. kashshāf, m. a discoverer, selver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. a.

kasht, m. want, penury, affliction, violence, agony.

kashti, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. kashti-kar,
giving pain or trouble. s.

kāshtha, m. wood, timber. kāshtha-kutt, m. the

woodpecker. käshtha-kit, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. s. kashthi, of wood, wooden. s. kashun, a body of troops, a brigade, an army. t. kusi (for kushi), the city of Benares. s. kāsib, m. an artist, a tradesman. a. kasid, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. a. kāsid, m. a comier, an express, a postman (Anglo-Indian cossid); adj. resolved on. a. kasida, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred complets, or rather more. a. kāsidi, f. situation of conner, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. α . kasif, impure; thick, dreary. kasifu-l-aukāt, miserable, having dreary times of it. a. kāsim, dividing; m. a distributor. käsimu-larzāk, distributor of daily bread, i.e. God. a. kasir, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. kasiru-l-'ajal, having a numerous family. a. kāsir, insufficient, defective, failing. kāsiru-lbayan, defective in meaning, inexplicable. a. kirss, m. green vitriol, sulphate of iron. s. kasis, a presbyter, a priest. a. hushasa, gritty, sandy (bread). h. kaskasa,e, tied up, ready. h. kaslan, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. a.p. kasm, f. (v. kasm) kind, species. α . kasmasana, to move, to shake. h. kasua, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter. h. kase, m. dimmution, defect; evening twilight (q.d defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a

building, an elegant villa. a. kasra (v. kasar), nilliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel i. a. kasra, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrns, Chosroes); an emperor. kisrā or kisrī seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to Nauskirwan the

Just, who haved in the time of Justinian. p. kasrat, f. abundance; practice. ba-kasrat or kasrat-se, in plenty, numerously. kasrat-k., to practise, to exercise one's self. a.

kasrati, usual, practised, familiar. a.d.

kassab, m. a butcher. a.

kassabi, f. the trade of a butcher. a. kasis or kisis, m. a presbyter, a priest. a.

kāst, f. diminution, loss, damage. be kam o kāst, without loss or damage. p.

kāstanī, f. diminution, loss, damage. p. kastūrā, f. an oyster. h.

kastari, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. s.

hastuwan, a kind of horse-cloth. p. kaswana, a. to cause to tighten. s.

kal, m. black colour to mark chintz with. kitt, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. h.

kat (v. kate), the reins, the loins, s.

kat, f. a cut; spur of a cock; seum; virulence. kāt-k., a. to wound, to cut. kātkāt, f. clippings, chips, scraps. Lat-kut-k., a. to chip, to cut out; to deduct. kut-khānā, a. to bite. s.

kat', f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division. kat'i rah, getting over a journey. kat'i rihm, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives, kat, tarik, highway robbery. kat'i nazar, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. kat'-karnā, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). kat'-honā, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

ket, in cutting Consversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. fa-katt or fa-kat, only, merely, alone, &c. kat-zan, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. kat-lagana, a. to mend a pen. a.

kat'a, a plot of ground; a stanza in poetry. a. hata, f. slaughter. hata-k, to slaughter. s. katāh, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter. s. katakā, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

katā,ī, m. spinning; the price paid for it. s. katāksh, m. ogling, a glance, a side look. s. katan, act of cutting or clipping, &c. h.

kat'an, never, not at all. a.

katana, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. s. katānā, to cause to cut, or bite. s.

katar, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caitiff. s. katar, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the lult comes up on either side of the wrist,

whilst it is grasped by a cross bar in the centre. h.

katar, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed. s.

katār, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. a.

katar-be, out, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. s.

katari, f. (v. katar), a small dagger. h.

katāriyā, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. h.

katarnā, a. to clip, to cut, to pare. s.

KAT—KAT (233)kutāw, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. h. kat-bandhan, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. s. kate,o, f. a bad habit. h. katf, in the shoulder-blades. a. hatgar or hat-ghara, m. a wooden cage or railmg, a balustrade. s. kath, m. (contrac. of kath, wood). kath-bandhan or -bandan, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. kath-biruki, f. a toad. kath-bel, the wood-apple. kathphora, a woodpecker. kath-gulab, m. a kmd of wayman. a. rose. kath-mastā, very stout and lasty. kathhaisi, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s. kāth, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. kāthputli, f. a puppet, a toy. kath-chabina, a. (ht. to chew wood) to fare hardly. kāth ka utlā, m. "katif, m. the shoulder blades. a. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. kāth-kabār, wooden articles. kath kā bhambo, f. a sad blockhead (woman). kath-kira, a bug. kuth men panw dena, to be insprisoned, to be in the stocks. kath-mendak, a toad. kath-hona, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astomshment. s. kathā, f. a story, tale, fable, narrative. s. kathak, (also kathik), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Puranas in public. s. kathal, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jacktree and fruit. s. kathan, m. the act of saying or telling. s. kathandar, m. dropsy, tympany. s. kathar or kathara, m. (v. kathal), a wooden eage in which wild beasts are kept; adj. hard. s.

kathautī, f. a tub, a plate, trencher, platter. s. kathqharā, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

kāthī, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. s.

kathin, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; bard, solid; unkind, severe. kathinta, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. kathin-hriday or kathinantahkaran, hard-hearted. s. kathiui, f. chalk (for writing with). s.

kathinya, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty, s. kathit, told, related. s. trepan. s.

kathiya, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, kathla, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

kathnā, a. to tell, to say, to relate. s. kathopakathan, m. conversation, dialogue. s. kathor, cruel, severe; hard, solid. s. kathorata, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty. s. kathrā or kathra, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. s. *kathra*, m. a wooden pot. s. hather, f. a small tub, a trough. s.

kati or kati, f. the rems, the loins, the waist. kati-kehari or kat-kehri, having a waist elegant as the hon's (epithet of a handsome woman), s.

kati, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. a. kati', cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, deci-

sive, explicit. kati'u-t-turik, a robber, a high-

katib, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a clerk. a. kātība or ķatībat, all, every one. a.

katibatan, generally, universally. a.

katībi, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment. kātibi samur, an honorary firred robe. a.

katil, m. katila, f. killed, murdered. a.

katil, killing, mortal, deadly; m. homicide. a.

kativa, thorny; active, brave (a soldier). s. katkanā, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

kathar or kathara, m. radnigs, bahistrade, palings, enclosure (for kath-ghara, q.v.). k.

hat-i at, an imitative sound, a chek. h. ...d-katana, to gnash or grand the teeth. d.

katkhanā, inclined to bite. h.

katkhanā, a. to bite. h. kut-khudā, m. (for kad-khudā) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. p. kat-khuda,i, f. marriage; office of a viceroy.

khudā,i-k., to marry. p. katkına, a sub-lease, or under farm. katkınadar, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant. h.

kat-kat, f. chippings, chips (v. kat). s. katl, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. 'āmm, m. a general massacre. katli 'and, wilful murder. katli-khata, killing by mistake. kall-k., a. to kill, to execute: to murder. kall $g\bar{a}h$, place of execution or of slaughter. a.

katla, m. a slice; adj. rancid, musty. s.h.

katla or katla, m. a shee, fragment. h. katmaram, in. a raft, a float, con monly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

katna, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. 8.

kātnā, a. to spin, to wrap round. s.

kūļnā, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to

pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to

interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make

ushamed. $k\bar{a}t$ - $daln\bar{a}$, to cut off, to amputate. s.

katur, f. the season for cutting the grain. s.

katora or katora, m. brass bowl, a cup. h.

katori, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

katr, dropping, falling m. a. katra, m. parings, chippings. s. katra or katrā, m. a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. h. katra, m. a drop. katra-zan or katra-zanan, trotting about; running to and fro hastily, a. kat-rahna, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). h. katrā,ī, f. price paid for cutting out. s. katran, f. parings, chippings. s. katran, m. (v. kitran) tar. a.g. katrana, a. to cause to cho, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. katrākar chalnā, to desert one's compamous. s. katrat, pl. drops. katrati shabnam, dew-drops. a. katt, m. (v. kat') enting transversely, &c. a. kattal, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. h. kattål, a slayer, a murderer. a. kattan, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight). a. *kattar*, inclined or addicted to bute (a horse). h. kattha, m. a land measure (the twentieth part of a bighā); a corn-measure, containing five sers. h. katthak, m. (v. kathak), a story teller. s. katu, m. pungency, pungent taste; adj. pungent, venal. h. fierce, hot, impetuous. s. kātū, m. entter; adj. corrosive. s. katutā, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness. s. fisher. h. katwānā (v. katānā), to cause to be cut. s. kaudan, m. a horse of little value, used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a. kaukaba, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. a. kaul, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish. s. kaul, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. kaul-birā, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. kaul-nāma, m. a written agreement. kaul o fi'l, m. word by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. s. and deed. kaul-karar or kaul o karar, m. an kavach, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used agreement. a. in battle, a kettle-drum. s. kaulā, m. (v. kauliyā) (corner of a room, &c.) an kaval, m. a mouthful; an astringent wash, a armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn. h. gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. s.

kaulā, m. a kind of orange. h. kauli, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a kaul or stipulated tenure. a. kauli, f. embrace, grasp of the arms. h. kauliya, m. a lane, a narrow street; a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites. h. kauliyā, f. a small mouthful. s. *kauleyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. h. kann, f. tribe, caste, a people, nation, family. kaum o khwesh, pl. m. friends and relatives. a. kanmar, m. youth, childhood. s. karmārī, adj. maiden, virgin. s. kaumiyat, f. connection, relationship. a. kaun, that which exists; the universe. kaun wa makan, the whole creation. a. kaun, pron. who? which? what? h. kaun, postpos, for ko, dat, and acc. h. kaunain, the two worlds, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. a. kamidh, f. splendour, brightness, flash. h. kaunda or kaundha, m. lightning. h. kaundhna or kaundna, n. to lighten, to flash. h. kauni, worldly, material. a. kaunta, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. kaun-makan or kaun o makan, the world, the universe, all created beings. a. kann-sa, what like? of what kind or sort? h. kaura, m. a shell of a large kind. h. kauri, f. a small shell used as coin; money, fare, lure; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. phuţī kauri or kānī kauri, a bit of money of the lowest value. kauri-būk, kauriyāla or kauriyālā, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingkaus, f. a bow; m. the sign Sagittarius. a. kausar, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a. kaushal, m. happiness, welfare. s. kaushali, f. greeting, respectful present. kaushalya, in. good fortune, well-being. s. kausi kuzah, f. the rainbow. a. kautuk, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, show. s. kautuki, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who diverts

kavitā or kavitā,ī, f. or kāvya, m. poetry, a poem, a poetical composition. kavya-chaur, m. a plagiarist. s. kāw, digging, excavating, investigating. p. hawā-dena, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, kawāfir, pl. infidels. a. [to sham. h. kawa,id, pl. rules, military exercise. kawa id-gah, parade, place for drill, &c. a. useless. p. kawak, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, káwāki, f. length; hollowness. p. kawakib, pl. stars, constellations. a. kāwal or kāwali, surrounding, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property. d. kawal-gar or kawali-gar, a patrol, a sentinel. d. kawanin, pl. rules, regulations, statutes. a. kawi, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. kawibāzā or kawi bāl, strong armed. kawi-pai, kawi-jussa or kuwi-haikal, robust, sinewv. [kawadan]. p. strong-bodied. a. Laws, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from Lawish, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, [scrutiny, pams, toil. p. menacing. p. kāw-kāw, diligent investigatis, strict research, kawwā, m. a crow. h. kawwal, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a storyteller; adj. speaking, conversing. a. kawwālnī, a female singer, &c. a.h. kawwe ka nishasta, a kind of arrowroot. h. kaya or kaya, f. the body, appearance, person. s. kayak, boddy, personal. s. kāyā-pūti, f, the eajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. h. kayar, timid, timorous, a coward. s. kayath, m. name of a tribe of Hundus, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sudra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s. kayyal, m. a weigher, a measurer of gram. a. kayyālī, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. a. kaz (for ki-az), since from, as from. p. kaz, m. a duck or goose. t. kazā, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. kazā o kadar, f. fate, predestination. hājat, attending to the calls of nature. kazā,e 'umri, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. kazārā or kazā-kār, accidentally, by chance, providentially. kaza-k., to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for

example, to fast after the Ramazan on account of not having fasted then. a. $haz\bar{a}k$ (for kazzak, q.v.), a robber, &c. d. kaza kar, by chance, accidentally. a.p. kazākī, f. lughway robbery. d. kazal-bāshī, m. a kmd of Mughal soldier: the kazal-bāshis are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane; they were the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian arnnes. t. ka-zalik, like that, in that manner. a. kazara, accidentally, by chance. a.p.kazawat, the office of judge. a.d.kazaya, pl. disputes, quarrels. a. kazhak, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an ele-Terooked tail). p. hazh-dum, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a haze, m. a Muhammadan judge, civil, eriminal, kaziyu-l-kuzat, the supreme and ecclesiastic. judge, a. kazib, m. a rod, a long slender branch. a. *kazif*, a false accuser, a standerer. a. kazim, m. one who restrams. kāzimu-l-ghaiz, one who restrains his anger. a. taziya or kaziya, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; a quarrel, wrangle. kaziya dallal, one who excites quarrel. kaziya mol-lenā, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. a. kazzab, m. an enormous har. a. Cossack. 1. kazzak or kazzak, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, kazzaki, robbery, brigandage. 1. ke, post. mas. (inflect. of ka, m.) of, to. ke-pas, near, close by, with. ke-se, from. h. kehar or kehari, m. a hon. s. kekā, f. the cry of a peacock. s. kela, m. a plaintain, a banana. s. kelan, f. a daughter-m-law. h. keli or keli, f. play, sport, dalliance. s. kenchwa, m. an earthworm. s. kerā, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h. kes, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. s. kesa, m. a purse. p. kesar, f. saffron, yellow colour. s. kesariyā, of a saffron colour, yellow. kesariyābānā, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. s. kesh, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. hafirkesh, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress. p.

kesh, m, the hair of the head; a cock's comb. keshakeshi, f. pulling the hair mutually. s. keshari or kesharin, m. a lion. s. keshi, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head. s. kesh-vesh, m. a tress or fillet of hair. s. keta, how much? how many? h. ke-ta,in (also ke-ta,oi, or ke-tain or ke-ten) (v. ta, ii), a termination or post-position of nearly the same import as ko. h. ketik, somewhat, a little, a few. k. keval (v. kewal), only, alone; all, entire. s. kevart or kevat, m. a fisherman (also kaivart). s. kerli, f. horoscope, nativity. s. kewal, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s. kewar, m. the shutter of a door, a door. s. keyür, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. h. kha, in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, tūti,e shakar-kha, the sugar-chewing parrot. p. λhab , a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. d. khābar, uneven (used in conj. with aubar). h. <u>kh</u>abar, f. news, advices, rumonrs, report, fame, account. khabar basant ke puchhne, to ask after the basant, q.v. expresses extreme ignorance or khabari khizari, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [khizar (w khwāja khizar), was a prophet skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called khabarı khizari]. khabar-dar, careful, cantious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! khabar-dari, f. caution, care; informing. khabar-rakhna, to be informed, ackhabar-'atar, intelligence, news. quainted. khabar-k, or -denā, a. to apprise, to inform. khabar-gir, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. khabar-giri, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. khabar-lena, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. Thabar-hond, n. to be informed. a. khabasat, f. wickedness, depravity. khabūsatī jibilli, innate depravity. a. khabbaz, m. a baker. khabbazi, f. baking. a. khabir, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. a. khabis, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil khabisāt, pl. things impure. a. spirit. a. khabīsī, f. a malignant woman. a.

khabsā, m. slime, mud. h.

khabt, m. making a mistake; madness. a. khabtī, erring; mad, insane. a. khacha, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. s. khachākhach, the sound of a spear or battleaxe, or of treading in clay or mire. h. khachar-khachar or khachar-khachar, m. an imitative sound. h. fdriver, a muleteer. h. khachchar, m. a mule. khachchar-ban, a mule khachit, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. s. khachnā, n. to be set (as a jewel). s. khad, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p. khad, m. (v. khāt) a pit, &c. s. khād, f. (v. khāt) dung, manure, s,h, khādak, lit. an cater; a borrower, a user. s. khadam, pl. servants, retinue. p. khādar, low or alluvial lands fit for rice. h. khadbadānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling khadd, the check, the face. a. [noise, h. khader, f. pursuit, chase. h. khadernā, a. to pursue, to hunt, to chase. h. khadev, a king, a mighty monarch. p. khadim, m. a servant. khādimu-t-tulabā, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). khadimi dargah, a servant who takes care of a tomb. a. khādīma, a female servant. a. khadiman, pl. servants in charge of tombs. a. khadimi, f. service, serving. a. khadiv, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. khadiv i Hind, the sovereign of India. p. noise. s. khadkhadānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling khadsha, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. a. khādya, edible; m. victuals. s. khafa or khafā, angry, vexed, enraged. p. khaf \bar{a} , f. a secret, a concealment. a. khafagi, f. displeasure, anger. p. *khaft*, a fine hand writing; adj. concealed. a. khafif, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. khafif-h, to feel affronted. h. <u>kh</u>afıfa, trivial, petty. <u>k</u>hafīfa jarā,im, petty offences. khafīfa duzdī, petty larceny or theft. khafifa mukaddama, a trivial suit or case. a. khaftan, a vest worn under a coat of mail. p. khāg, m, the horn of a rhinoceros. s. khages or khagesh, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." s. khāgīna, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. p. khagol, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. khaqol-vidya, f. astronomy. s.

boundary between two estates. s. khai, al, m. sport, play, amusement. s. <u>khā</u>, if, timid, pusıllanımous, afraid. a. khail, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. α . khaila, m. a young bullock, a steer. h. khaile, many, much, very. p. khail-tash, a fellow soldier, a comrade. p. khaima, m. a tent, pavilion. khaima-zan, a pitcher khā, in, a deceiver, a traitor. a. [of tents. a. khaineh, f. pulling; scarcity. khaineha-khaineh or khaincha-khainchi, f. pulling and hauling. khainch-khamet, struggle, contention. h. khainchnā, a. to pull, to tighten; to draw or delimente; to endure, to suffer, to feel. h. khair, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. khairu-l-bashar, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. khairu-n-nisa, the best of women, Fātima. khair-andesh, a well-wisher, a friend. khair-bad, may be prosper. khairkhabar, news, intelligence. khair-khwāh, a friend, a well-wisher. khair-khwāhi, goodwill, friendship. khair o'afiyat, f. health, welfare. a. khairāt, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmans: it is by custom hereditary and ahenable. khairatzamīn, land given for charitable endowments. a.p.khairati, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a. khairiyat, f. welfare, happiness. s. khaishum, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; a ridge or summit. a. khājā, m. name of a sweetmeat, like pie-crust. s. khajal, modest, bashful, ashamed. a. khā-jānā, to eat up, to devour. s. khajūrā, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. h. khāk, f. dust, earth, khāk-bazī, f. playing with dust. khāk-phānknā, a. to wander, to stray. khāk-toda, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. khāk-chhānnā, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. khāk-dālnī, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. khāk-rob, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. khāk-roba, m. sweepings. khākzād, earth-born, made of dust. khāk-sār, base, mean, low-born, a humble suppliant. khāk-sārī, f. meanness, humility. khāk sir par urānā, a. to khāk-siyāh-k., a. to plunder and lay

waste a country, to depredate. khāk-sho, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particle of bullon which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. khāk-k, a. to waste, to rum, to demolish. khāk man milānā, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. khāk men milnā, n. to die, to perish; to be rumed, demolished. khāk ho jūnā, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

<u>khākā</u>, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. p. <u>khākān</u>, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China). a.

khakani, royal, imperial; name of a poet. a. khakadan, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried. p. khakernā or khakhernā, a. to hurry. h. khakhorna, a. to scrape, to scoop. h.

<u>khaki</u>, dusty, terrestral, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow. <u>khaki andā</u>, in. an addled egg; wind egg; a term of reproach. p.

khākistar, f. ashes; calx of metals. khākistar-hona, n, to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p. khākshī, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths. p. khāk-hūda, a mark or butt for shooting at. p. khat, low, vile, base, wicked; in. a worthless person, a maheious person; an oil-cake; a pit. s. khai, stripping, removing (from office). a. % hat. an mulet of the sea or of a large river. a

*hal, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. h.

<u>khāl</u>, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. <u>khāl-khāl</u>, thick, close, thickly spread; little, searce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

khāl or khālā, f. skm, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal. khāl khainchuā, to flay. s.

<u>Mula</u>, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. p. [feigned friendship. a.

khalā, m. vacancy, vacuity. khalā-malā, unkhāla or khālā, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. khālā kā ghar or khālā māmā kā ghar, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rost and security. a.

khalaf, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite sor, posterity, deprayed, corrupted. a. khalafan, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

khālā,i, m. the husband of a mother's sister. a. khalā,ik, pl. men, people, the creation. a. khalā,ik, m. interraption, disturbance, confa's prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. khakali da-

238)

māah, m. madness, melancholy. khalal-damāah, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

khalálat, f. smeere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

khalali, a disturber, mischief-maker. a.

khalas, m. a sincere friend. a.

khalās, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. khalas-patra, a deed of release. khalās-k., n. to release. khalās-honā, n. to be freed, to emit; to be brought to bed. a.

khalāsi, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Enropeans Clashee. a.

khalatā, f. malice, worthlessness. s.

khālālī, descended from or related to the maternal nunt. khālātī bha,ī, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

khalāti, descended from a maternal aunt. a. khalaur, playful; addicted to gaming.

khalbal, f. hurry, bustle, alarm. h.

khalbalana, n. to boil; to be agitated.

khalel, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. p.

khalerā, descended from or related to a maternal aunt: as khalerā bhaj, m. the son of a maternal aunt. khaleri bahin, f. the daughter of the same,

khali, empty, vacant; mere, only, munixed; unoccupied, unemployed. khali-halh, empty handed, unarmed. p.

khalida, punctured, pricked, stung. p.

khalifa, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad, (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c., are called khalifa; a fenemg-master; a mountor (as the elder boys at school become). a.

khalihan or khalihan, m a threshing-floor. s.

khālik, the Creator, the Deuty. a.

khalik, kind, of good disposition

khulil, a sincere and intimate friend. Maldu-llah, the friend of God, the patrurch Abraham, also styled al-khalil, the friend. a.

khalis, pure, smeere; m. a friend. a.

khalisa, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. khālisa kachahri, the exchequer office. khalisa sharifa, the royal exchequer. a. khalish, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. khalish-uthānā, a. to re-

concile; to excite enmity. p.

khalita, m. (cor. of kharita, q.v.) khalita, e tūfān, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. a. khaliyan, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor. khaliyana, a. to skin, to flay. s.

khalk, f. creation, people, mankind, khalku'llah, God's creatures. a.

khalkhal, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

khalkhalānā, n. to rumble, to grumble. h.

khalki, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. khalkiyat, f. the creation, the universe, the human race, a.

khall, m. a mill or vessel for grinding. s.

khalla, m. a granary, a heap of grain, d. khalla, m. a shoe, a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. h.

khallad, may (God) extend or prolong. a.

khallāk, the Creator, the Almighty, a, khalia, m. khalii, f. the skin, the hide. s.

khalwat, f. returement, solitude, privacy; a closet. private apartment, private conference. khalwat-khāna, m. a retirement, private apartment. khalwat-gah, f. a retirement. khalwat-quzin or khalwat-nishin, retired; (met.) a hermit. khalwat o jalwat men, in private and in public. a.

khalwati, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. khalwati rag, m. soft plaintive music. a.

Lham, m. a pillar, stake, post. kham thonknā, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge, s.

kham, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. kham andar kham, twist within twist, curling locks. kham-thonkna, -bajanā or -mārnā, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. kham-dar, twisted,

curled, bent, crooked. p.

khām, raw, unripe, immature. khām-āmdanī, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. khām-pāra, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. khām-shurwā, m. half-boiled soup. khām-shob, half-washed, rinsed. khām-tab', foolish, dull. khām-tab'i, stupidity, perversity. khām-tama', entertaining vain desires. khāmtama'i, . 1 depraved or vain desire. khām-'akli, m. folly, weak understanding. khām-kārī, awkwardness, unskilfulness, p.

khāma, m. a pen, a writing-reed. khāra-dan m. a pen-case. p.

khamānā, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. p.

khamas, sultry, the hot weather. h. khambā, or khambh or khambhā, m. a pillar. h. khāmi, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. p. khamida, awry, crooked, bent. khamida-kadd, bent in form or stature. p. khamidagi, f. crookedness. p. khamidani, fit to be bent. p. khamilan, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. s. khamiyaza, m. yawning, stretching. khamiyazakash, one who yawns. khamiyaza-khainchua, a. to receive the punishment of one's crunes. p. kham o cham, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegent, graceful. p. khamosh, silent, dumb; pl. khamoshan, the mute ones, the dead. p. khāmosh, silent; m. a disease in horses. p. khamoshi or khāmoshi, f. silence, muteness. p. khamr, m. wine in particular, and strong liquors in general; hiding; fermenting, leavening. a. khamr-mahāll, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. khamsa, five; an aggregate of five. a. khāmsa,ī, f. sultriness, heat. h. khāmush, silent. khāmushi, f. silence, same as khamosh, khāmoshī. p. than, in a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. khan, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. s. khān, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by pathans: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Huidustan it signifies the lowest order of Mughal nobility. p. [dance, receptacle. p.s.khān, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abunkhāna, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. khanaābād, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. <u>khāna-ba-dosh</u>, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. *kḥāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. khāna-par-dūzī, domestie management, economy. khāna-jang, quarrelsome, a brawler. khāna-jangī, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. khāna-khāna, cellular. khāna-kharāb, ruined. khana-khrābi, f. rumation, khāna-khudā, master of a house. khānaddr, m. family man. khāna-dārī, f. the state of the master of a family. khāna-dāmād, a sonin-law, who lives in the house of his father-inlaw. khāna-dost, fond of staying at heme (a term of abuse). khāna-zād, the child of a

slave. As the last member of a compound \underline{kh} and denotes place or residence, as $\underline{kutub-\underline{kh}}$ and, a book-house, library. p.

khānā, m. food, dinner, cating. khānā-pīnā, food and drink, hvelihood; a. to cat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. kasam-khāna, to make oath, to swear. khā-jāna, to cat up. khā,c ghar ke bhāise ginnā or khā,e bhale men chhed bhānā (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. s.

khana bari, a family house. p.

khanagāh, f. (v. khānkāh), a monastery. p. khanajāt, pl. houses, dwellings, mansions. p. khanakāh, f.v. (khankāh), f. a monastery. p.

khanakhnā or khanaknā, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). h.

thanam, a lady of rank, a princess. p.

Ahānawada, a family household; the mistress of a tamily; adj. noble, of an ancient family. p. khāācha, m. a tray, a basket, a panmer; a cage; a marsh, a quagmire. h.

khand, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar. s.

khand, m. sugar (coarse). s.

<u>kh</u>anda, m. hughter; a laughing-stock. <u>kh</u>anda rā, of a snuling countenance. <u>kh</u>anda rā-ī, mirth, cheerfulness. <u>kh</u>anda-zan or -zanān, one who sets up a laugh. p.

khāndā, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver. khānde ke dhar par chaluā, to arbitrate, to decide. s.

khāndā (for kāndhā), m. the shoulder.

khandak, m. n ditch, fosse, mont. a.

khandan, m. act of reducing anything to pieces, breaking, dividing, resemding, thwarting; refuting, &c. khandan karnā, to cut up, to re-khandān, smiling, laughing. p. [futc. s. khandān, m. family, household. khāndān-kù 'alāmat, f. armorial bearings. p.

khandana, m. a pit from which earth has been

dug to make bricks or pottery. h. hhandar, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. h. khān-dār or khān-dārī, properly khāna-dār, q.v.

under khāna. p.

khanditā, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is ration abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice. s.

khandit-karnā, a. to prevent, to interrupt. L. khandlā, m. a flake, a slice (of fish). s.

khandna, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to abolish. s. khandna, a. to excavate, to pound. h. khangail or khangal, tusked. h. khangal-dalna, to murder privately. h. khangalna, a. to wash, to rinse. h. khangar or khangar, m, semi-vitrified bricks. h. khangháruá, a. to hawk, to hem. h. khāngī, domestie; f. a prostitute. p. khānhārā, m. enter, devourer. s. khāni, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. s p. khani, lame, crippled, lumping. s. khaujar, m. a dagger, a pomard. a. khanjari, f. a small tambourme, a timbrel. h. khanjari, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (gulbadan, q.v.); a small tambonrme. a. khankah, f. a monastery, religious establishment for holy men. p. khān-khanān, lord of lords, a prime minister. s. khankhar, dry and crackling. h. khankhar, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); anything very dry. h. [coughing. h. khankhārnā, a. to cough, to make a noise of khānmān, m. household furniture, domestic, everything belonging to the house. khaumankharab, ruined, desolated. p. khannas, m. the devil; a wicked person, a, khannāsī, devilish; f. devilishness. a. khān-o-man, m. (v. khānman), household furniture. p. lately called the consumer). p. khānsamān, m. a house-steward (very approprikhansamani, f. the household department, mcluding all expenditures on that score. p_* khansi, f. a cough. s. khānmā, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. s. khapach, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. h. khapanā, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). h. trapariyā, a heavier sort of plough. h. anapat, expended; f. vent, sale. h. chapna, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). h. itappar, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafingdish; an earthen cup used by jogis. s. khapra, m. an arrow with a broad point. h. khapra, m. a tile for roofing. s. diagrail, f. a tiled house s. whaprel, a tile. kha rel ki jali, a window built of semicircular time. 4

khapri, f. a small tile; the skull. s. khaptā, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. s. khapti, f. vent, sale, expense; request. h. khar, m. (in Persian khar), an ass. h. khar or khar, f. grass straw, grass and trees. h. khār, m. alkali, potash of soda. s. khar, m. an ass. khar bā tashdīd, very stupid. khari dashti, m. a wild ass, onager. khari dajjāl, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). p. khār, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble: a spur. a cock's spur. khār ānkhon kā, an eye-sore, disagreeable. khar-bunāu, roots of thorns or brambles. khar-bast or khar-bandi, a fence or hedge; a stockade. khar-pusht, m. a poreupme. khār-khar, disquietude. khar-dar, troublesome, ardnous, barbed, thorny. khār-kash, n woodcutter. khār-kan, one who digs or plucks up thorns. khār o khas, m. sweepings, anything vile, p. candid, sincere. s. kharā, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, khayā, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right, payable on demand. kharā karna, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. kharā-honā, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. h. khara, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. khara-sang, a kind of marble. p. kharab, bad, depraved; ruined, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). kharab-hål or kharāb-ahwāl, ruined as to circumstances. kharāb-khasta, ruined, desolated, *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall, *a*. kharāba, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. a. kharābat, f. a tavern, a brothel. a. kharabati, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels: a rake, a débauchee. a. kharabi, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. a. kharachna, a. to expend; to sell. p.h. kharād, f. a lathe. kharād-charhnā, n. to be pohshed (as a clown by the society of a city). kharadi, . m. a turner, a carpenter. a. kharadna, a. to turn in a lathe. a.h. kharag, m.f. a sword, a scimitar. h. khara, i, f. purity, probity, honesty. h kharāj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. kharaji, (lands), yaving rent, taxable. e.

kharajnā, to expend; to sell. a.h.kharak or kharak, f. a cow-house or shed. h. kharak, f. an imitative sound. kharak-jana, to take warning, to be apprised. h. kharakā or kharākā, m. a crash, the noise made in breaking. h. kharaknā, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang. h. i.haral, m. a stone for grinding a mortar. s. kharankh or kharankh, dry, dried up. h. kharānw, m. pattens. kharānw-dār, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. h. kharāsh, m. excornation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) dil-kharash, wounding or irritating the heart. p. kharāsha, m. scales of iron, small debt. p. kharā, ūn, khrāwān, (Dakh.) m. pattens, h. kharbar, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. h. kharbarāhat or kharbari, f. hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet. h. kharbuza or kharbūza, m. a musk-melon. p. kharch, m. expenditure, expense, price. kharchikhrājāt, expenditure. kharch-hisāb, a village account. kharchi khairat, a charge for charitable endowments. kharchi mufassil, provincial kharchi nankār, subsistence money for the zamındar of a village, &c. kharch-hona, a. to be expended. p. kharcha, m. costs of law-suits, a. kharchū, prodigal, expensive. a. Lhardal, mustard; mustard-seed. a. khare-band, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. h. khare-khare, soon, immediately, quickly. h. kharg, m.f. a sword, a scimetar. h. khargāh, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. p. khargosh, m. a hare, a rabbit. p. kharh or kharh, f. straw. h. kharhā, m. a hare a rabbit. h. kharharā, m. a currycomb. h. kharhārnā, a. to sweep. h. hharhi, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. h. kharī or kharī miţţī, f. chalk. rām-kharī or katkhari, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write. s. khārī, salt, brackish; f. a creck, an inlet o; backwater. khārī shor, very brackish and saline. s. khārī, f. (for khwārī), meanness, ignominy. p. kharid, f. purchase. kharid-farokht or kharid o farokht, buying and selling. kharid kā mol, m. prime cost. p.

kharida, purchased, bought. p. kharidar, m. a purchaser, a buyer. p. kharidārī, f. buymg, traffic, demand. p. kharidi, purchasing, relating to buying. p. kharidnā, a. to purchase, to buy. p.h. kharif, f. autumn, the harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice. a klarifi, f. grown in harvest, antumnal. a. khāri), external, without, beyond, outcast. khārij-k., a. to exclude. khārij-honā, to be excluded, exempted. <u>khārij</u> jam', land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindars; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise, a, khārija, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a. khāriji, m. a seducer, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of Muhammadans who do not reckon 'Ali among the legal successors of the prophet. a. khárish or khárisht, f. the itch, mange. p. khārishtī, mangy, itchy, scabby. p. kharita, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags); (met.) a letter. a. khariya, f. chalk, a mark. s. khar nat, asminity, stupidity. p. kha · (v. kharch), expenditure, &c. a. kharjur, m. date, date tree. kharjur-ras, m. the juice of the wild date, tari, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. s. kharkā, m. (prop. khatkā) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. h. kharkana, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. h. kharkat, chalk for writing. h. kharkharāhat, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. h. kharkharānā, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to par; to grind the teeth; to snore. h. kharkharānā, to snore loudly. h. kharkhariya, f. a chair, a litter. kharkhasha, m. a tumult, crowd; plea. p. khar-khawind, m. master, or owner, of an ass; (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own.") p. kharki, f. a window, a gate, back door, sallyport (more commonly called khirki, q.v.). h. kharki'ādat, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. kharki'adāt. a.

khar-mast, athletic; stupid. p.

(242)

khar-muhra, m. the small shells called kauri, p khar-mush, a large species of rat. p. kharochna, a. to scrape, to scratch. h. kharont, f. a scratch with the nail. Thurontna. to scratch. h. [shout, clamour. p. kharosh, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tunnilt, a kharotna, a. to scratch. h. kharpa, m. a sandal; the scam of a garment which extends down the side. k. kharpuza, m. a musk-melon, a cucumber, μ_{i} kharra, m, the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. h, kharrát, a turner. kharrati, turning. a. kharratā or kharrata, m. snormg. kharratāmārna, to snore, to snort. h. kharsan, in. a whetstone, a grindstone. h. kharsang, m. a rival; a large stone. a. khartian, in the probosers of an elephant. a. kharit, a, m. a coarse kind of red cloth. h. kharwa, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). h. kharwar, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lbs, weight, $\rho_{\rm s}$ khas, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which tattis are made; a thistle, a weed in general; a

lettuce. Thus posh, covered with thorns. Thus o khar or khas o khashak, m. litter of the as, rubbish, stuffs. p. khasa,il, pl. habits, talents, virtues. a.

khasamana, like a husband; taking care of, kusbanding, housewifery. a.

khasana, a. to rum; n. to fall in, to smk. h.

khasar, m. damages, loss, inputy fraud a.

khoshak, m. sweepings, chips, rospish p.

khashm, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. khashmālūd, deformed with rage khashmenāk or khashm-gen, passionate, angry. p.

khasi, in. a castrated animal, a cunneli. a.

khaskana, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. h.

khaskant, f. separation, running away. h.

khaskhasānā, to grind the teeth. h.

khaslat, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode. talent, virtue, disposition, nature. a.

khaşm, m. an enemy, antagonist. khaşmi jani, a mortal foe. khasam, a husband. khasam-mu,i, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. khaşam-wali, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. a.

khasmī, f. enmity, hatred. khasmī, e jāni, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. a.

Thusotnu, a. to pull, to plack, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. h.

khasr, in. damages, loss, injury, fraud. a.

khasrā (also khasra-baha, f.), m. a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. h.

khass, lettuce. khassu-l-himar, wild lettuce. a. khāss, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. khāss-ajir, private or domestic servants or slaves, khāss-le,o, land under the management of the sovereign. <u>khāss-chela</u>, the head disciple in a monastery. khāss-hāl, a rent-free tenure. khass-mahal, districts under the management of government. khāss-naves, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. , khasy-navisi, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. khass-zamin, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. khass-bardar, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. khass ta'alluk, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. khass khawass, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. Khass-mahal, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to Thurd mahal, or apartments of the concubines); (met) first-married wife. khāss o 'ām, noble and pleberan. a.

thassa, excellent, charming, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

khāssayī, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. p. khassan, pl. the noble; persons of rank. a. thussatan, especially, in particular. a.

khass dan, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. p.

khassiyat, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. a.

khast or khasta, wounded; sick, infirm. khastahāl, or -jān, or -jigar, or -dil, grieved, afflicted. khasta-halt, &c., grief, affliction. p.

khāsta (in comp.), risen, sprung up. p. khastagi, f. a wound; sickness; fatigue. p. khat or khāt, f. (also khawāt), a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed. s.

khat (for shat), six. khat-pad, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee. s.

<u>kh</u>atā, f. a mistake, error, fault, erime. khatabakhsh, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. <u>kh</u>ata k., a. to err, to miss. <u>kh</u>ata-h., to fail, to be delicient. a.

Fi du, the country of Seythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. p.

khātu, m. daily account, day-book. h.

khajab, n. marrying, betrotling, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. a.

khātā-bandī, f. an abstract of accounts. h.

khuļā,i, f. acidīty, sourness; an acid. h.

khatak, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. h. khatāka, m. a crash. h.

khajaknā, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce; (snb.) doubt, disgust. h.

Lhatan, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. a.

khatāpan or khatāpanā, m. acidīty, moroseness. khatāpatī, f. wrangling, quarrell ig. h. [h.

khatar, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune khatar-nak, frightful, dangerous. a.

khath, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. a.

khat-chhappar, m. a bedstead. s.h.

khatch or khātib, m. a preacher. a.

khatībī, f. the office of preacher. a.

Lhātif, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

khalik, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. s.

khātim, a ring worn on the finger; a seal. a.

khātima, m. conclusion, epilogue, end. a.

khatir, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. khatirazurda, melancholy, dejected, and. āshufta, distressed, dispirited, agitated. khatirjam', collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragekhātir jam'ī, f. comfort, confidence. khafir-khwah, agreeable to one's wishes. khatir dāri, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. khātir-dasht, f, complaisance, regard. khātir rakhnā, a. to conciliate, to-encourage, to comfort, to quiet. khātir-k., a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. khātir men rakhuā, a. to remember. khatir men lana, a. to regard, to attend to. khātir-nishān, imprinted on the memory,

by heart. <u>khātir-nishīn</u>, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a.

khotir, great, honourable, dignified. a.

kbativan, willingly; by heart or memory. a. khatiyā, f. a bedstead; a biev. khada kare uskā khatiyā nikle, God grant his biev may be carried out, or may be die (a common form of cursing). s.

khatkana, m. rapping, thumping, rattling. h. khatm, m. conclusion, done. finished. khatma-lambaya or -mur-salin, the last of the prophets or apostles. Muhammad. khatm-k., to conclude. khatm-h., to be finished. a.

khatmal, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. s.

**Ahat-mitha*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, **hhatafa*, m. a small bedstead. s. [agreeable. h.s. Ahat-pat, f. conflict, wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. h.d.

khatra or khatrā, m. danger, fear, risk, venture. khatra-raf -k., n. to ease nature. khatra na-k., n. to make no bones of. khatra ma h dālnā, n. to endanger, to risk, to venture. a.

khat-rag, in, wrangling, singing badly. s.

khall, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament, writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. thatti istiwa, the equator. khatt and or nikalna, n. to appear the beard). Khatt banana or banwana, a. to shave the beard. khatti jadi, the tropic of Capricorn. <u>khatl-khutāt</u>, correspondence by letter. khatti sabz, the first appearance of a beard. khatti-sharif, a royal order of firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." khatti sartan, the tropic of Cancer. <u>khatti</u> 'amad, a perpendienlar line. <u>khatt kitābat</u>, correspondence. khatti mutawāzi, a parallel line. khattī mustadir, a circular line. khatti mustakim, a right line. khatti munham, a enrved line. a.

khattā, m. a envity in which grain is kept. h. khatta, acid, sour. khattā-sā, sourish. h.

thattat, a good writer or penman. a.

khatti, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called khatt in Arabia. a. [selling game. s. khattik, a limiter, one who lives by killing and khatt-khatūt, letters, epistolary, correspondence. a. khatun, f. a lady, a matron. khātūni jannat, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātinna, tho

daughter of Muhammad). s. khatwa, f. a bedstend. p.

khatwāt or khatwātī, confinement to bed. h. khatwārā or khatwārā, m. a dunghill.



khauf, m. fear. khauf-raja, m. (fear and hope) suspense. khanf-nāk, frightful, terrifying. a. khauluu, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. h. khaura, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. h. khauz, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. a. khaved (also khavid and khavaid), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass sown for cattle. khāwand, m. lord, master, husband. khawar, Im. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. p. khāwarī, solar, western; also eastern. p. khawarij, pl. hereties, schismatics. a. khawarik, pl. things contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a. khawasi, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a. khawass, pl. domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. khāwass o'awāmm, m. nobles and pleberans. khawass-pura, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a. khawind, m. lord, master, husband. khawind-k., to marry (applied to a woman only). ρ . khāwindāna, in the manner of a lord, &c. p. khāwindī, f. dominion, mastership. p. khāya, m. a testiele; an egg. khāya-bardar, a eringing fellow. <u>k</u>haya-bardarı-k., a. to eringe. khaya-chumana, a. to disregard, to be de bedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. khaya-sahlana, a. to curry favour. khayakashida, m. an eunuch. p. khazān, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. p. khazāna, m. a treasury, magazme, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. khazana-dar, a musket with a chamber. khazana,e 'àmira, m. the royal treasury. a. khazānchi, m. a treasurer, a cash-keeper. a. khāzin, a treasurer, custodier. a. khazina, m. (v. kh izana) a treasury. a. khed, m. sorrow, grief, pain. s. kheda, m. the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught. h. kheda,i, of or relating to a trap, &c. kheda,i afyāl, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. h. khedit, sorrowful, afflicted. s. khedna, a. to run after, to persecute. h. kheksā, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. h. khel, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. s. khelā, a playful, foolish (girl). khelā pā,enchā, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste. h.

(244) khelat, part. pres. playing, sporting. s. khel-khilari, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. s. khelna, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). s. khem-kusal, f. health, welfare. s. khenchna, (v. khainchna), to pull, to draw. h. khe-ona, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s. khep, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. khep hārnā, n. to sustain a loss. s. khepiyā, m. a voyager. s. khepna, a. to pass the time. s. kherā, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. h. klesh, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth. khet, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. khet-ānā, to become helpless. chhorna, a. to fly from the battle. khet-rahna, n. to remain on the field, to be killed. khetbant, allotment of land to villagers. khetchittha, a rough field-book. khet-dar, the occupant of a field. khet-khatt, mortgage of a field. s. khetak, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. s. kheti, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. kheti-bari, f. husbandry, agriculture. kheti-patari, agricultural labour. kheti-har, m. a peasant, a husbandman. s. khetki, m. a sportsman, a hunter. s. khetmär, field by field. khetwar jam'-bandī, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. h. khewa, m. fare, ferry money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. s. khewak, or khewat or khewatiyā, m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. s. khez, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p. khezān or khezi, rising, springing up. p. khibrat, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. a. khich, m. reluctance, repugnance. h. $khich\bar{a}$, tense, tight; fine, slender. h. khichaw, m. drag, pull; tenseness. h. khichna, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. h. khīchnā (v. khīnchnā), to draw, to pull. h. khichri, f. a dish made of pulse and rice. s. khichwānā, a. to cause to draw. h.

khidang, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree. p.

khidmat, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. khidmat-k., a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. khidmat-gar, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. khidmat-qarni, a female domestic. <u>kh</u>idmatgari, f. attendance, ministry. a. khidmāt, pl. services, appointments. p. khidmal-guzār, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. khidmat-guzārī, f. service, devotedness, readiness to serve. p. khidmati, of or belonging to service; m. one who is employed; an official. p. khiff, hight (of weight or morals), undignified. a. khiffal, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. khiffat i ra, i, weakness of intellect. a. khijalat, f. bashfulness, shame. a. khijānā, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. h. khijh, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. s. khijhānā, a.n. to fret, to be vexed. s. khijhlānā or khijhnā, n. to be vexed, teased, irrikhijlana, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. h. khijlat, f. shame (v. khijalat). khijlat utham or -khāni, n. to blush. khij/at-zada, struck with shame, utterly abashed. a. khijna, n. to be angry, to be vexed. s. kholaf, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. khilāfi rā,e, against one's opinion or will. khilafi shar', against law and justice. khilaji 'akl, contrary to reason. a. khilāfat, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieukhila,i, f. a dry nurse. s. ftenancy, &c. a. khilāl, m. a toothpick; ruin, damage. a. khilana, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as markhilānā, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. s. khilar, or khilar or khilari, playsome; muschevous; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. s. khil at, m. f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. a. khilā, \bar{u} , m. giving to eat, feeder. s. khilaunā, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. s. khil jana, n. to blossom; to laugh. h. khilkat, f. the creation, people, the world. a. khilkhil, the sound of laughter, giggling. h. khilkhilānā, n. to laugh loudly. h.

funny. khilli-bāzī, f. humour, fun. s. khillo or khillū, humorous, funny. s. khilnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. h. khilta, m. conversation, company. a. khilwānā, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertam (in play). s. khilwar, humorous, funny, entertaining. s. khilwat, f. (v. khalwat) retirement; khilwat i sahih, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal impediment to the carnal act of marriage. a. khima, m. a tent, pavilion. khima-doz, a tentmaker. a. khima-gah, f. a camp, an encampment. a.p. khinchana, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delimeate; to cause to draw or to endure. s. khinchawat, f. drawing, tightening. s. khinchna or khinchna, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. s. khinchwana, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. s. klundana, a. to scatter. khindnä, n. to be scattered. h. khindre, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. h. Lhingu, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p. houzer, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a. kherperi, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a. khir, T. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. s. thira, dark; wicked, malignant, vam. khīrara,i, of dark or wicked intentions. p. klara, m. a cucumber. h. khirad, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. khirad-mand or -war, wise, sagacious. khirad-mandi, or -wari, wisdom, sagacity. p. thirage, f. darkness, malignity. p. khiraj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. khiraj-guzār, a tributary. khirāj-laganā, a. to impose a tax, to assess. a. khiraji, (lands) paying rent, taxable. a. khiram, f. pace, gait, stately gait. khiram-k., n. to march, to pace. khush-khiram, walking elegantly. p. gracefully khiraman, walking in a stately manner, moving khir-jana, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h. khirka, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. khirka-posh, a mendicant. a.p. khirki or khirkin, f. a window, back-door. h. khirman, m. harvest; a barn. p. khirs, m. a bear. khirs-būzī, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. khirs-bachcha, a young bear. a.

khirsa, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. s. man's buff. p. khirsak, a kind of child's game, leapfrog, blindkhis or khis, m. grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth; a kind of cloth, diaper, damask. h. khisa, m. (for kisa or kesa, q.v.) a pocket. p. klasa, m. a rubber, a hair glove. h. khisa, e rahna, n. to fluch, to draw back. h. khisak-jana, n. to ship away, to steal away. h. *khisakua*, n. to stir, to ship, to ship away. h. khisal, pl. habits, talents, virtues. a. khisabaa, n. to sho, ada, shippery. h. khisana, n. to flinch, to draw back. h. klusaral, f. loss, pertidy, plunder. a. khisht, f. a brick or tile. khisht-paz or -zan, a brickmaker. klashti pirnza og -farnza, turquoise-coloured bricks p. Lh(M)(k), a small brack, an arm-hole piece. pAlasmana, n. to grun; adj. fretful, pecvish, bashful, abushed. h. (vevation, fretfulness) khisiyahat, f, or khisiyanpan, m, or khisiyanpal, f. khishana, a. to remove, to slide away. h. khistota, slippery, khistahat, f. slippermess, h. khirlana, a to emise to ship. h. khis/aw, in causing to slip, slipping h. khisna, in to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop oil, to become old, decline in years h. khisna, n, to gran, to show the teeth. h. thissal, f. stingmess; vileness. a. thitab, in, a title; conversation, speech, accress. klutab-k., to address, accost. a. the ab(d), for preaching a cloquence, rhetoric. a. klutta, in a boundary line; country, a. tion; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. kheyali batil, foolish magnation. kki-

tion; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. khoyali halil, foolish magniation. khiyāl-handhaa, to rear a structure in the magniation; eastle-building in the air. Flugal-handi, eastle-building. khiyal-parast, a visionary, a castle-building. khiyal-parast, a visionary, a castle-building. khiyal-parast, a to pursue an object. khiyal-palaw pirrana, a to midil a in vain speculations or about faire is, to build eastles in the air. khiyal-khilafat, ambition. khiyāl-khūm, a vain, ridenlous idea. khiyāl-ki, to imagne, to fairey, to look forward.

<u>khiyāla</u>, a plantom, an illusion. a. <u>khiyālāt</u>, pl., imaginations. <u>khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il</u>, illgrounded expectations. a. <u>khiyāl</u>, famerful, capricious, fantasticul. a. <u>khiyāla</u>, n. to be worn, to be ubruded. s. khiyānat, f. perfidy, embezzlement. a. khiyār, m. choice, election; a cucumber. a. khiyārain, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. a. khizan, f. nutumn, the falling of the leaves. p. khizāni, antumnal; fading. p. khizāni, antumnal; fading. p. khizār or khizr, name of a prophet, commonly called khiyāja khizr (see the word khiyāja). a. kho, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. kho-bo, f. habits, manners. kho-gar, -pizīr or -girifla, accustoned. kho dālnā, a. to habituate, to

accustomed. kho datm, a. to labituate, to adopt as a labit, to introduce a custom. p. kho n, in plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. k.

kho,ana, a to cause to lose. h.
khod, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. h.

khad, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. p. khad bewad, m. search, inquiry. h.

khodi, f. digging, culture of land. h. khodua, a. to dig, to delve, to search. s.

khodu, f. searching; a spade. khodui-k., a. to investigate, to search, to find out. h.

khoger, m. the styffing of a saddle, a pad, a pack-saddle. <u>Lhoger-doz</u>, m. a saddle-maker. p.

khoh, m a cavern, an abyss, a pit. h. khoj. me scarch, inquiry, trace, mark. khoj-men

khoj, m. search, mquiry, trace, mark. khoj-men rahnu, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's cont. h.

khoja, m. an eunuch. p. khojana, n. to be lost. h.

khojh, f. search, inquiring after. h.

khojiya, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. h. khoj-khoj, f. vexation; investigation. h.

hhojna, a to search for, to inquire after. h.

A hok hit, m. a boy; a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid. h.

khokklā, hollow, excavated. s.

khol. f. m. or khol, m. a case, sheath. s.

khol-hamb, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. h. kholm, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to initially, to set sail or unmoor (a ship). s.

kholrā, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). s.

khonā, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. h.

khouch, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. h.

khońchi, m. a thrust, stufling. khońchā-khāńchi, f. thrusting, stufling; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. khońchi, f. anything stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched, taken as pay by the person who parches it;

something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishli*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. h.

khonder, gleanings or leavings on the threshingfloor after the grain has been removed. h. khonkhi, f. a cough. khonkhui, n. to cough. s.

khońsna, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. h. khont, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. h. khońtā, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceifful; m. a tent-pm, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. khonte ke bal kudaa, to become inso-

lent, relying on protection. h.

Thop, f. a cave, a corner; a rent. h.

khopā, m. the hur of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head. h.

khoprā, m. the kernel of a cocon mit. h.

khoprī, f. the skull, a shell, pate. khoprī khājānā, a. to spend or lavish another's property. s.

khor, f. an alley; a covering. h.

khosa, having little or no beard (a man). p.

khosa, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng). h.

khosha, in an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. khosha-chin, a gleaner. p.

khosna, a. to take or snatch away. h.

khot, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. k.

khotā, m. perfidions, impious, false; faulty, defective, base (as coin); forged (a bank note), spiteful, maheious. h.

khotá,egi or khota,i, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; torgery. h.d.

khāb, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amuble. khabra or -sārat, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. khābān, the fair caes, the fair exc. p.

khābī, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. p. khabnā or khubhnā, a. to effect, to penetrate. h. khab-rā,ī, f. beauty, comelmess of face. p.

Links, m. malice, perfidy, impurity. a.

khaissaratī, f. beauty, concliness of face or form. p. [lent or most beautiful. p. khablar, more beautiful. khāblarīn, most excelkhād, pron. self, own. khādārārā, adorning one's self, proud. khād ba-khād, of one's own accord. khād badaulat, you, your worship, sir. khādbīn, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, prosumptuous. khād bīnī, f. pride. khād-parast, self-conceited, -parastī, self-conceited. khād-parasta, an egotist. khād-ārā, self-restraining, content. khād-rā,ī.

headstrong, opinionative. khud-rukhsati, leav-

ing a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. khud-ro, or -rusta, wild, anything growing of itself without being sown. khud-ziyan-kār, injuring one's self. khūd-sita,i, laudation of one's self. khud-sar, headstrong, obstinate. khudgharaz, selfish. khud-farosh, an egotist, a braggart. khud-kasht, cultivating one's own field. khud-kum, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. khud-karda, made by one's self khud kushi, suicide. khud-munda, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pir. khadnumā, self-displaying; proud, vam. p.

khuda, in God. khudā-parast, worshipping God. khuda-tars, fearing God, virtuous. khudā-dād, (Drodatus) given or bestowed by God; in epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippin-Sultān. khuda-khuda karke, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. khudā-hāfiz, adien, farewell. khudā-kare, wondt to God. khuda kyā kare, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circimistances). khuda ke māre honā, to be infortunate, to sulfer by the decrees of fate. khudā na karda or -na khiensta, God forbīd. p.

khuda, e ta'ala, God the supreme. p.a.

Moda,, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world.

Myda, val, singing hymns and watching all
ingus, a religious teast kept by women. khida,i,
rahm, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. khida, khar men ana, used to
express pride from the accession of fortune. p.
khidana, a, to cause to dig or to engrave. s.

hhida-wand, in. possessor, master, husband. khidawandi namat, (ht. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opublindawandi, f. lordship, divinity. p. [lent. p. hadawandinar, God, the creator. p.

khudaya, O God! O Lord! p.

khudagagan, a great king; a lord paramount. p. khuddam, pl. domestics, servants, nunisters. a.

khudha, selves, themselves. p.

khudī, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. p.

khud-kāsht, cultivating one's own field. khud-kāsht zamīn, land cultivated by ryots on the spot. p.

khudnā, n. to be dug, hollowed, delvod. s. khudnā, f. searching; a spade. s. khudwā,ī, f. act of digging, &c. s. khudwānā, a. to cause to be dug, &c. khudwānā, a. to cause to be dug, &c. khuft, sleep, the act of sleeping. p.

business is to write intelligence secretly. khu-

asleep; (met.) the dead. p.

fyatan, secretly.

khufya or khufyat, disguised, concealed.

khufya-navis, m. one whose

fya-navisi, the office of secret intelligencer. a. khūg, m. a hog, a wild boar. p. khujalnā (v. khujhlānā), n. to itch, &c. s. khujana, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. s. khūjhā, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, khujista, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. p. khujiyā, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. h. khujlā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. khujlahat, f. titillating, itching. khnilana, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. s. khuylapan, m. itching, titillation. s. khujli, f. the itch, scab, herpes. s. $kh\bar{u}k$, m. a hog, a wild boar. pkhir kardo, habitual or habituated. p. khnkh, poor, miserable. h. khulā, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). s. kladafa, pl successors, princes, caliplis. a. khulana, a, to cause to be opened. s. khodang (for kulang, q v), a crane or heron. p. khulāsa, also khulāsat, m. essence, the best part of anything; abstract, abridgment, conclusion; inference, moral; spacious, room; in Dakh it is vulgarly used for khalas, freedom, free, &c. a. khuld, m. eternity, paradise. a. khula-bandon, unceremonious, unrestrained. h.s. khul-jānā, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine, s. khulk, m. nature, quality, good disposition; enstom, manner. a. khul khelnā, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. h. $khuln\bar{a}$, n. to be opened; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restramt); to clear up (the sky), to smale, share, expand. h. khulsana, n. to be angry or displeased. h. khultā, partnership, association. a. khulu, m. vacuity, empty space. a. khulūs, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. a. khulwānā, to cause to be opened. s. khum, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. khum charhana, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. p. khumar, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of

the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. khumār-ālūd or -ālūda, intoxicating (eyes). khumār-khāna, m. a tavern. khumar shikani, f. anything to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. a.

khumāri, one who is drunk. a.

khumasi, consisting of or relating to the number five: a word of five letters. a.

khum-khāna, a wine-vault, a taveru. p.

khāmnā, n. to wax old. h.

(248)

thumra, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot. α .

khūn, blood; murder. khūn-āb or āba, tears of blood. khuu āshām, ferocious, eruel. khun-afshani, bloodshed, murder. khūn-ālūda, stained with blood. khun-hur (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). khun-baha, m. the price of blood, fine or mulet of retaliation for murder. khūni jigar-pmā or -khana, a. to work one's self to death. khanchātuā, to be stained with blood (a weapon). khūn chakan, dropping blood, khūn kharāba, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. khān-khwār, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. khun-khwaragi or khunkhvāri, ferocity, bloodshed, ernelty. khūn-khwāh, thirsting or wishing for blood khūn-dār, bloody, sauguine. khien-rez, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). khun sir charnā, n. to be distracted by assassmating a person. khim-sufaid-k., to be unkind, to be displeased. khimi siyarashan, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. khān fishān, one who sheds blood, a murderer. khūn-k., a. to assassinate, to k:ll. kluen-girifla, doomed to be slain. khūnnāb or nāba, (same as khūn-āb) tears of blood. p. khymāk, m. the quinsey; strangulation. a.

khuncha, m. a small tray. p.

k hand la, m, the hollow of a tree, h.

khāndnā, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull [when angry]. h. khim, m. n murderer. p. khunin, bloody, blood-coloured. p.

khuns, m. ammosity, spite; malice, anger. h.

khuns or khunsā, m. a hermaphrodite. a.

khunsanë, n. to be angry. h. khunsi, angry, wrathful. h.

khūnt, m. a corner, an angle; car-wax; station, portion, pivot, or central point. h. khūntā, m. a wooden stake. s.

khanti, f. a small stake, a peg. s.

khunuk, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p. Phunuki, f. coldness; prosperity. khunyā, m. melody, singing. khunyūgar, m. minstrel. khunyā-yarī, f. minstrelsy. p. khur, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. s. thur, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp) devouring, as mardum-khur, mandevouring khur o posh, food and raiment. p. khurā, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously; m. the leprosy; that which cats or devours; that which suffers or endures. p. khurāb, dirty water, a floodgate. p. khurachnā, a. to scrape. h. khurachni, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. h. khurāfat (plural khurafāt), a fable, tale, romance, ludierous sayings, smut. a. khurak, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). ρ khurākī, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. p. khuranda, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. <u>khuranda, e bisyar</u>, a numerous family. p. khurant, very old. h. [of cattle. h khurant, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs Lhurd or khurd, minute, small, little. khurd-sul, young, of tender age. khurd-mahall, in the apartments of the concubines of great men. p khurda, a scrap, particle; small coms, small change; pedlars' small wares. p. khurda, eaten; afflicted; experienced, p. khurda (from khurd), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. khurda-bechna, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. khurda, e amban, crumbs in a wallet. khurda-bīn, m. a caviller, a criticiser. khurda pakarnā, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. khurda-farosh, m. a retailer, a huckster. khurda-k., a. to change coin. khurda-gir, a criticiser. p. khurda-gaļā, m. khurdagī, f. change of money. p.h. khurdani, f. provisions, catables. p. khurdi or khurdi, f. childhood, infancy. p. khurdiyā, m. a money-changer. p. · khurd-khām, bruised, broken, ground, small. p. khurerna, a. to run after, to catch. h. khurī, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's hoof. h. khurish, f. eating and drinking. p. khurji, or khurjin, or khurjin or khurchin, m. a wallet, saddle-bag, portmanteau. p. khurlā, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. h. khurma, m. a date (the fruit of the). p. khurpā, m. khurpi, f. a scraper. h.

khurram or khurram, pleasant, pleased. khurramdil, of a cheerful disposition. p. khurrami or khurrami, joy, pleasure. p. khursand or khursand, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. khursandi, contentment, &c. p. Im. the sun. p. khurshaid, or khurshaid, or khurshed or khurshid, khurūj, m. sally, egress; exodus. a. khurūs, m. a denglull cock. p. khusar-phusar, m. whispering. h. khush, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. khysh-ab, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. khush-akhtar, of lucky stars, fortunate. khushuslub, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. khush-utwar, well-bred. khush-ikrar, abounding in promises. khush-ilhān or khush-āwuz, tuneful, melodious. khush-ilhani or khush-awazi, tunefulness, melody. khush-amad, f. flattery. khushamade, a flatterer, khush-uhang, with a sweet voice. khush-unand or -unanda, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. khush-bash, free to stay or depart. khush-bo or khush-bo-dur, fragrant, odoriterons. khush-bayan, eloquent. khush-prakar, well-proportioned, well-shaped. khush-poshak, well dressed. khush-tarash, well-'made, khush-tarkib, elegant in form, khushtakrer, eloquent. khush jauhur, of fine water (steel, jewels). khush-chashm, sweet eyed. khushchhab, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. khush-hāl, happy, fortimate, in pleasant circumstances. khush-khūl (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. khush-khana, m. an aviary. khush-khuburi, f. glad tidings. khushkhiram, of a graceful gait. khush-kharid, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. khush-khatt, elegant writing. khush-khisal, -khaslat, -khulk, or -khu, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. khush-khwār, a good liver, one who lives well. khush-khwan, one who reads or sings khush-khurāk, one who lives well. sweetly. khash-daman, f. mother-in-law, wife's or huskhush-dil, happy, pleased. band's mother. khush-dimāgh, cheerful, gay. khush-dahān or -dahan having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. khush-zāyika, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. khush-rang, pleasant in colour. khushraftar, graceful (in walking). khush-rau or

-rav, pleasant-paced. khush-ru, beautiful. khush-

zabān, eloquent, plausible.

khush-zamzama,

sweet or melodious in singing. khush-sakhra, a pleasant, humorous fellow. khysh-salika, of a pleasant manner or method. klush-salikan, pleasantness of method. khush-sawad, of pleasant environs (a city), khush-tali', of good destiny, fortunate. khush-tab', jocular, merry. khysh-tab`i, jocularity, pleasantness. khysh-zahir, handsome. khush-'indu, tractable (a horse). khush-fil, of proper conduct khush-kadd, wellshaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). khushkat, well-shaped, meely ent out. khush-kumash, of good texture or quality khush k., to make glad, to please, to grafify, khush-qup, conversable, pleasant, chatty. khush giristan, to weep copionsly. khush-qo, eloquent. khush-quzuun, one who enjoys life. khush-gawar, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. khush-maza, deherons. khysh-ma'ash, well-fed. Lhash-nishin, pleasantly seated. khush-nasib, fortimate. khush-naghma, of sweet melody. khush-niguh, of pleasant aspect. khush-nana, having a sweet voice - khush-numa, beautiful, neat, preffy. Khush carry writing an elegant hand. khirsh-myat, well-disposed, anni-- khush-wakl, happy, pleased, delighted kliush o-khurram, cheerful, gav. khush hazm, of easy digestion. Mush-home, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. ρ .

thusha, interj. hal! joy! how good! p. Brash, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaves? klyshi khushi or klyshi se, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully, ρ .

kloish ilham, f. melody, sweetness of voice $-\mu$.

khushk, dry, withered khushk-damagh, grieved. khushk damogh , f. grief. Khushk-sel, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. Thushk-sali, f. drought, sternity. khushk-maght, dry-bramed, a Gool or simpleton. p.

khushka, m. boiled rice. p.

khush-kharid, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute (a very rare thing in India). ρ . khushka, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought;

dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grams not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to tari, by water). p.

klyrshand or khushnad, pleased, contented, satisfied, delighted. p. [delight, content. p. khushundi or khushundi, f. satisfaction, pleasure, Llash-roz, a day of festivity or diversion. p.

Llushtar, more pleasant, &c. p. khashtrarin, most pleasant, &c. p. khashānat, f. asperity, disdain. a.

khusrau, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general. p. khusrawana, kingly, princely. p.

*khusran*i, belonging to a king, royal. p.

khusāf, m. an eclipse of the moon. a.

khasamat, f. ennuty, strife, higgation. a. thusus, m. an affair, particular; doing anything

particular; adv. particularly. a. *khushsan*, particularly, especially. α .

khususiyat, m. peculiarity, singularity. a. khutuknā, a. to nibble, to doubt. h.

khulan, a district of Tartary famed for musk;

also Tartary in general. p.

khutba, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. a.

khūtuū, a. to pluck, to pick leaves, &c. h.

khut-pachra, m. a spiteful malicious person. h. khattak, m. a club, a stick. p.

Lhulli, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a guat. h.

khetti, f. a purse, a small bag. h.

khutūr, m. coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. a.

khrtut, pl. epistles, letters. a.

khututi, Imear (measurement). a.

<u>k</u>huzāda or <u>kh</u>uzada, m. <u>kh</u>uzādī or <u>kh</u>uzādī, f. naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet bath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." p. khwāb, m. sleep; a dream. khwāb-āluda or khwāb-

nak, sleepy. khwab-awar, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). khwab khiyal, in. spectre, phantom, dehision. khwab-dekhna, a. to dream. *kinvab-qāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

khwabida, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

khwah or khwahan, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp) wishing, desiring, as tarakki-khwah, wishmg increase. daulat-khwāh, wishing prosperity. khalir-khwah, the desire of one's heart. khwah ma khwah or khwah na khwah, willing or not, notens votens; certainly, positively, at all khaahanda, a petitioner, asker. p. [events. p.

khwahar or khwahar, f. a sister. p.

kluvaharana, sisterly, like a sister. p.

kluvālish, desire, wish, inclination; request. kluvāhish-rakhnā, or -karnā, a. to wish, to desire. kluvājā-mand, desīrous, solicitous. p.

khwāja, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a gevernor. khwajatāsh, a fellow-servant, companion. khwāja-khizar, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of

kibla, e'ālam (kibla of the world), a title applied

to oriental monarchs. kibla-numā, lit. that which

shows where the kibla is situated; a complex

mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to

be the mariner's compass; but in reality it is

an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was

known to the Arabs: of course the term is

now applied to the European compass, α .

kubrit, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. kibriti

kibriga, m. grandeur, magnificenco; pride; a

kibr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. a

kibrite, of or relating to sulphur. a.

ahmar, the philosopher's stone. a.

life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. khwāja-zāda, m. young master. khwāja-sarā, m. an ennuch. p. khwān, m. a tray. khwan posh, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; reading. p. khwananda, a reader, repeater. p. knivancha, m. a small tray p. khwand, (in comp.) reading, reciting. khwand-kar, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p. khwanda, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. na-khwanda, ignoramus, one khwānī, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p. khwān-sālār or khwān-sāmun, m. a house-steward (v. khān-sāmān). p. khwar, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, rumed. khwar-dashtan, to hold in contempt; (in comp) devouring, &c., as khūn-khwar, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p. khuāri, f. baseness, distress. p. khwast, f. desire, wish, request. khwast-gar, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. khwast-gari, request, petition. p. khwasta, desired, wished. khuda na khwasta, khwastār, a petitioner, a wisher kliwesh, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a sonin-law. khwesh karabat, relations. p. khreshāwand, a kinsman, a relative. p khweshāwandī, f. consanguinity, relationship. p. *khweshi*, f. relationship, affinity. p. thweshtan, self, own, a relation. p. khyāt or khyāta, celebrated, renowned. s. khyāti, f. fame, celebrity, title. s. khyátyápanna, famous, possessed of renown. s. ki; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a cong. that, since, for: 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek or, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. p. ki (f. of kx), of or belonging to. h.

name of God. a. kich or kichar, f. dirt, mud, slime. h. kichar-pichar hond, to be very wet. h. kichkichānā, a. to grand (or gnash) the teeth. h. hah-pick, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. h. | eyes, to be blear-eyed. s. kichrana, n. to have a gummy running at the Littum, in a man excelling in virtue; eternity [God forbid p. (Gol.). a. kidhar, where? whither? in what direction? kidhar-se, whence? from what quarter? h. Lidhar, whither? which way? h. kyfaya or kifayat, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. kifāg≪-shi'ar, economical, thrifty. kifāyat-karnā, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. a. kifayati, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its kih, small, little, slender, mean. p. [value. a. kihal, pl. men of full age, from thirty to fifty; men beginning to turn grey. a. kihānat, office of priest; divination. a. kilim or kilima, young, small, the youngest. p. kih-tar, less, very small, jumor, mean, low. p. kihtarī, f. littleness, smallness, &c. p. kibal, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, kihlarin, very small, the least. p. m respect of; (pl. of kabil) tribes. a. $kikiy\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, n. to shrick, to scream. h. kil, f. a small mail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; kibār, pl. grandees, nobles, men distinguished for the core of a boil. kil-kanta, tools, apparatus. s. wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. a. kīl, m. a word, speech, saying. kīl o kāl, m. con-Kibār, m. a door, a gate. s. kibla, m. anything opposite; that purb to which versation, controversy, altercation. a. Musalmans turn their face when at prayer; kīlā, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. s. kil'a (properly kal'a), m. a fort, a palace or royal hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. kibla,e kaunain, the kibla of residence. kil'a-dar, commandant of a garrison. kil'a-dari, f. the command of a garrison; the both worlds (applied to Muhammad). kiblagāh, the place turned to when at prayer; geneoffice, emoluments, &c., of a kil'a-dar. a.

kil'acha, m. a small fort; a redoubt. a.p. kil'ajat, (barbarous, pl.) forts, &c. a.p. kilak, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). h. kilanā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist, s.h. kilkari, f. chattering, snarling, grimming; a shout of joy, kilkāri mārnā, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. s. [elephant. h. kilkari, f. shricking, roaring; the voice of an kolkila, in the kinglisher; peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. h. kilkilānā, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. s. kil-kinchit, m. wanton or amorous pastime. s. killat, f. httleness, scarcity, want. a. Lille, f. a key, a bolt. h. $kiln\bar{a}$, a. to charm a snake. s. kima or kima-pulaw, in inneed ment. a. kimad, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part, a. kimar, m. dice, game of hazard. kimar baz or ķimāri, a gambler. ķimar-bazi, f. gambling. a. kimat, f. price, value, worth. a. kimati, valuable, high-priced, costly. a. kimiya, m. alchymy. kemiya-k., a. to do anything very well, to work incredes. Kimiya gar, in. a chemist, alchymist. kimiya-gari, 1. alchymy. q. konkhwab, m. silk, &c. p. kimukht, m. the leather of a horse or ass. p. kimukhti, made of kimukht. p. kin, m. (infl. pl. of kann) whom? what? kin, m. (v. kina) hatred, malice. p kīna, m. mahee, spite, ranconr, hatred. kīna-war, kina-kash, kina-jo or kina-khwāh, maherous, spiteful, rancorous, munical, vindictive, malevolent, p. kinā, a. to make (v. karnā); also past tense, done, nude: the verb karna borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from kind. s. kinà'at, f. contentment; abstinence. u. kinār, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. kinār-khainchnā, a. to give up, to qmt, to leave. kinar o bos, kissing, embracing. p. kmāra or kinārā, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. kinārā-k., a. to abstain, to refrain. kinūre-hojānā, to retire, to withdraw. kinare, aside, ashore. p. kinari, f. luce. kinari-haf, a lace-maker. h. kinaya, m. kinayat, f. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a. kinchli, f. the slough (of a smake). s. kingri, f. a musical instrument something like the bin or vina, having only two steel strings. h. kinkaj or kinkash, advice, consideration. p.

kinkini, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). s. kinnā or kīnnā, a. to purchase, to buy. s. kinnab, hemp, cannabis. a. kintu, conj. but, agam. s. kinwaiya or kinwaiya, m. a purchaser. s. kinwar, rancorous, malevolent. p. kinyat, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with Ibn or Bin, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with Mac, a. kir, m. a worm. kir-khäyä, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. h. ker. m, a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. kir-dar, besmeared with pitch. kir-qui, of the colour of pitch. a. hir or kira, mildew; m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s. kirak, m. a parrot, paroquet. s. kiron, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. kiran-may, radiant, bright. s. kiran, m. conjunction of the planets. a. kirana, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round. s. kiral, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the Cirrhadæ of the ancients. s. kirat, f. renown. kirat-wān, m. renowned. s. kuit, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. a, *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; adj. broken. h, *kiraya*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya ohalānā*, to let anything, the use of which is in moving, as a horse, eart, &c. kirāya-dār, a tenant. kiraya-k., to let. kiraya-lena, to hire, to rent, kirch or kirich, f. a sword; a splinter. kirdar, m. action, art, business, conduct. p. kirdgår or kirdigår, m. God the creator. p. kirhā, or kīrhā or kīrhā, m. wormy, or wormcaten, weevil-caten. s. kirishma, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. p. kirkirānā, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. kirkirinā, to gnash the teeth from rage. kirkiți, f.a mote, or particle of dust. h. kirmak, m. the firefly; a small fly. p. kirmiz, m. crimson; kermes. kirmizi farangi, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). a. kirmizī, of a scarlet or crimson colour. a.

kirpā, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. s.

KIR-KIS kirpāl, compassionate, merciful. & kirpan, miserly, avaricious. s. kirti, f. praise. kirti-man, renowned. s. kirtiyā, m. a dancer, a singmg boy. s. Ais, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? kis-tarah, what manner? how? kis-kadar, how much? to what degree or extent? which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). kis-live, why? wherefore? kisa, m. a purse. kisa-bur, a cut-purse. kisa,i kamar, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz., a large powderhorn for loading, a small ditto for prining, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. p. kisāmat, f. the administration of an oath. a. kisán, m. ploughman, peasant, farmer. s.p. kisas, m. the law of retaliation. a. kisbat, f. the case or bag in which barbers, surgeons, &c., keep their tools. ap. lise, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of haun.) s. kishan, the Hmdû god Krishne. s. kishmish or kishmish, f. raisms, a small knid of stoneless raism, commonly called by Europeans

the Sultana rusin. p.
kishor, m. a child, a son; a youth. x.
kishr, m. peel, skm, bark, husk, shell, crust.
kisht, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a
sown field, growing crop. p.

kishti, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. p.

kishtī-bān, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called the skipper; a pilot. p.

kisht-kār, a peasant, husbandman p [ture. p. kisht-o-kār or kisht-kāri, f. husbandry, agricul-kisht-zār, a sown field. kisht-zār i dīr, the devil's cornfield, i.e., this present wicked world. p. kishtragr, m. a dijunto country regon. Libragr.

kishwar, m. a climate, country, region. kishwarkushā, a subduer of regions p.

 $kis\bar{\imath}$ (inflec. of $ko,\bar{\imath}$), any, some. s.

kism, f. kind, species, sort; part, division. a. kismat, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division of inheritance. a.

kissa or kissā, m. a tale, a story, narration; (net. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. kissa khwān, a story-teller. kissa kotāh, or ķissa muklē asar or al-kissa, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. kissa kotāh-karnā, to settle a dispute. a.

kist, f. portion, instalment; tax. kist-bandī, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of

money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. a. kis-taraf, whither? in what direction? h.a. kis-tarah, how? m what manner? h.a. kisti (for ki asti), who art thou? p. kisū (inflec. of koji or kuchh), any, some. k.

kis-waste, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? h.a.

kiswat, f. dress, appearance; manner. a. kit, where? whither? why? how? s.

kil, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a hukka snake.

kit'a, m. a section, division; a strophe. a.

kitah, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. kitahi ilahi or kitahi majid, the holy book, the kurām hitāhifarosh, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίο, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the kurām of the Muhammadams; hence Jews and Christians, as well as Muhammadans, are styled "ahli kitāh," "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans.

kitāba, m. kitabat, f. writing, inscription, a motto; titlespage; an epitaph.

Lidh, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *Lidh), for **Mahamuadans** admit is at these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the ***ker,an; of the shape of a book, i.e., rectangular or oblong. **kitābī chaprā, a long or oral face a.

kitalnya, f. a small book. α .

kalmān, concealment, concealing. a.

kitna, how many? how much? what number?
kitna-ek, a few, some. kitna-hi, how many (or much) soever. s.

kitran, m. tar, liquid pitch. a.g.

kittä, how many? how much? a.

kiuām, that on which anything rests. a. kiwāmī, ropy, syrupy, thick. a.

kiwar or kiwara, m. a door, entrance. h.

kiyā or kiyā, done, made (past of karnā); doings, of deed. h.

kiyāfa, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. kiyāfa-shinas, a physiognomist. kiyafa-shināsi, the secree of physiognomy. a.

kiyām, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. a.

kiyāmat, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. kiyāmat-k., a. to oppress; to do anything wonderful. a.

KIY-KOI $kiu\bar{a}m\bar{\iota}$, f. stability, steadiness. a. keyes, in measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. kinus-k., to guess, to estimate. a. kingson, by guess, hypothetically. a. Ligasal, f. ingenuity, quickness, curning. sahibkiyasal, ingemous, sagacious a. kinuss, analogical, regular; maginary. a. kızıl-büshi, m. Mughal soldier. t. klairya, m. impotence, immanliness. s. klänt, wearied, exhausted, depressed. klänt-manä, low-spirited, languid. s. klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. s. kleshit, pamed, distressed. s. klishit or klisht, afflicted, distressed, wearied. s kliv, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent, idle, slothful. s. ko, post, (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accessative) to, for. ko for $ko\bar{z}$, any one; also for know who ' ko for ki-o (rel. pr.), who, which; (ht, that he, &c.). h. kob, (in comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. pkoba, in, a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with. p. koba-karr, f. thumping, beating. p. hobi, f. a cabbage, cauliflower h. kodak, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

 $kodg \, cr$, in a digger, an excavator. p. Ao. ot, m. charcoal. s.

Lo,ers, in a planter, a hisbandman. h. . Loft, f. vexation, grief, anguish, inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. koff-kob, beating. koft-gar, in a gilder. p_s

ko/ta, pounded, benten; a kind of dish. p. koh, m. mountam, a hill, hillock. kohi akhzar, the green or emerald monatain, ℓc , the mountain kat', koh-parkar, like a mountain, huge, gigantie, "mstar montis." kohi rawan or kola rawanda, the moving mountain, i.e., the elephant, p_{i} kohar, m. a fog; name of a frmt. h.

kohar, the frame of the month of a well. k. końcha, a small mountain, a hill. p.

koh, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. p.

kohistan, m. a forest, a hilly country. p. koh khar, the oneager or wild ass. p.

ko,i, any, any body, one, a or an, somebody. ko,i dam men, in a few moments, speedily. ko,i-sa. certain, somebody, something. Po,i na ko,i, some one or other. ko,i nahin, nobody. ko,i hai! is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. s.

koj, also koch, a horned fighting ram. p. $\lambda o \lambda \tilde{a}$, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. h.

kokh or kokha, m. f. the womb, the abdomen. hypo condrium. kokh-bandh, barren. s.

Kol, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lanc. h.

kolā, m. a jackal. kolon ko daghā denā, to cheat the jackals, *i.e.*, to escape death. h. kalahal, m. noise, tumult; quarrelling. s.

koldā (v. korā), a whip, &c. h.

kolhū, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. kolhū men parwa dena, to uncerate in a press; to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. \hat{h} .

kolinj, the chohe, a pain in the bowels. a.g.koliyana, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. h. hole, in an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. h.

koneal, soft, placed, tender. s. [placidity. s. komulatā, or komulta, or komultā,ī, f. softness, kombhal (v. komhal), burglary, &c. h.

kon or kona, m. corner, side, an angle. kona dar, having corners or angles. s.h.

konā-kuthra, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. s.

końchna, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. h. kop, m. rage, anger. kop-jwalit or kop-dipt, incensed, enraged. kop-wan, passionate, angry.

kop-vej, m. violence, impetuosity. s. kopakul, furious, enraged. kopauwit, full of resentment. kopi, m. passionate, rageful, wroth. kopini, f. passionate, rageful, wrathpassionate woman. s.

kopua, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f a kor, f. edge, border, margin, side; point. h. kor, blind. kor-bakht, unfortunate. kor-bakhti,

f. misfortune, calaimity. p. kor, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. a.

kor, m. the leprosy. s.

korā, new, unhandled, unused, fresh. kore-rahnā, to be disappointed. korā kāghaz, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. h.

korā, m. a whip. kora-k., a. to whip; to reduce to obodience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. kora-marna, a. to flog. h.

korak, m. a bud, an unblown flower. h.

korangi, a small cardannums. s.

korapan, newness, freshness; virginity. h. korchi, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. a.

korh, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy. s. horks, a leper, one afflicted by leprosy. h. hortina, a. to vex, to dillict, to grieve. h. horr, I. a vugin, a damsel; a score, twenty. h. korma or korma, in. a kind of savoury stew. horni, a. to dig out, to sloop, excavate. h. Lorinsh. f. a kind of sabitation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration, p. koro, in, a rafter, a transverse beam Los, m. a reasure of about two nules, but varying in different parts of India. s. kosh or kosta, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judienal trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary. koshish, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. Koshishi behuda, a vam attempt. koshish-k., to attempt, to endeavour ρ koshth, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. s koshthagni, m. the digestive ficulty, the gastrie hosh, in, new leaves just sprouting #. kot, m. a fort, redoubt, castle, much, many. kat-bandh-baithna, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics. s. kotah (v. kotah), short, httle, mem. kotahandesh, short-sighted, improvident, indiscreet. kotah kadd, of short stature. kotah-gardan, short-necked: (met.) wroked, decertful. s. kotah, small, little, short; mem. kotah-andesh, improvident. kolah-bin, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. kotāh-pare or kotah-pacha, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. kotāh-nazar, short-sighted. p. kotahi or kotāhi, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. p. kotal, m. a led horse, h. kotal-kash, m. a surenigle, particularly for fastening body cloths. A. hoth, m. inflammation and electron of the angles of the cyclids; gangrene s. koth, m. a species of leprosy; ringworm. s. kothā, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a storey, a floor; a barn or storehouse. //. kothaur, out of place, improper. h. kothi, f a small (pakku) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, Ahamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. kothi-wal, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. kothri, f. a room, a chamber. h.

koti, a crore, or ten millions. s. koti, an earthen reservoir for grain. h. kotwal, in the clief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendant of the market. p. kotwali, f. the office of a kotwal. kotwali chabatora, a place or hall for the office of a kotwal. p. konale, m. charcoal. s. Leam, m. order, method, progress. s. krandan, m. weeping, lamenting, s. heam, in a clerk, a writer, the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h. krav, m. buying, pirchase. kray likray, m. buying and selling, traffic. s. krimi or krimi, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. krimi-dantak, m. tooth-ache from decay. krimi-qhua or krimihar, vermifuge. s. kripa, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. kripa sindhu, ocean of grace or merey. kripamay, compassionate. kripu-nidhan, the abode of mercy or kindness. kripushin, infeeling. s. krepula, compassionate, obliging, kind. s. kripan, miserly. kripanta, f. stingmess. s. krain, f. play, game, sport, pastime. krain-rain, in. complation. kriew-wat, sportive. s. krisula, 1. (for kriskala), smallness, thinness, learmess. s brish, small, thin, minute, s. kr phan, no a husbandman, a plonghman. s. kristingi, f a woman with a slender shape. s. kristiata, f. slenderness, thinness, s. krish, t. husbandiy, agriculture. s. kee by or krishaa, black, dark blue; m. name of a Hindu mearnation. s. krishnavatar, in the meaniation of the god Lishna in the form of Krishia. s. kril or krila, made, composed, perfect. kvilaghna or kvilaghni, ingrateful, neglectful of layours, an ingrate. s. kritaghnata, f. ingratitude. s. kritagya, grateful, mmdful of favours. s. kritagyata, f gratitude. s. kritak, an adopted son. s. kritaith, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. kritarthata, f. success. s. kritrim, made, artificial. kritrim putr, m. an adopted son. Aritrim-mitr, an acquired friend. krit-yay, m, the first or golden age, s. kriya, f. deed, an act, a religious act. s.

kriyā-karm, m. performance of observies. s.

krodh, m. anger, passion, resentment. krodhkrodh-varjit, free may, angry, passionate. from anger, mild. krodh-vas, passionate, vio-

krodhan, or krodhī or krodhwān, angry, passionate, wrathful; also krodhun, krodhana, f. a passionate woman, a viven. s.

krosh, m. a measure of distance, a kos, q.v. kruddha, augry, enraged, wroth. s.

kradha, f. anger, passion. s.

krier, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible, krurata, f. cruelty, krur-drish, evileyed, mischievous. krūr-karma, fierce, eruel. krūr-koshth, torpid or costive bowels. s.

kshamā, f. patience, forbearance. kshamā-wān or -jukt, patient, enduring. s.

kshamma, a. to pardon, to forgive. s.

kshan, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minuries. Ashanantar, a moment afterkshah-matr, momentary, but for a war as. moment. s.

kshani or kshanik, momentary, transient. s. kshant, patient. kshanti, f. patience. s.

kshūr, m. salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of sodn, alkali; a cautery, Lshar-ras, m. a salt or alkalme flavour. Ashar-kaem, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. hsinemrittika, f. salme soil, impure sulphate of soda. kshār rriksh, m. any tree yielding rotash, as the plantain, &c. s.

kshatri (for kshatriya), a man of the second or unhtary caste. s.

kshay, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. kshay-rog, m. consumption. kshay-rogi, (fem. kshay-rogini), consumptive. kshay sampad, f. total loss, rum. kshay-kās, m. a consumptive cough. kshay-kal, m. the end of the world. Ashaynāshinī, f. a plant (Cellis orientalis). kshaqrayu, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. s.

kshani, wasting, decaying, consumptive. s.

kshed, m. sorrowing, moaning. s.

kshem, happy, well, prosperous; in. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. kshem-t ar, propitious, conferring happiness. kshem-wan, happy, prosperous. s.

kshetr, m. a field: a sacred spot. s.

kshetrag or kshetragya, elever, skilful, s.

kshīn, thin, feeble, wasted, poor. kshīntā, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. kshin-shakti, feeble, impotent, kshin-wan, wasted, decayed. s.

kshīr, m. water; milk, kshīr-sphatik, m. a milky crystal, opal. s.

Ashere, milky, yielding milk. s.

kshiti, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. kshiti-pāl, m. a king. s.

kshudhā, f. hunger. kshudhārt or kshudhil, hungry. s.

kshudr, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. kshudratā, f. smallness, meanness. kshudrbuddhi, simple, silly. kshudr-rog, m. a minor

kshur, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. s.

Ashuri, f. a knife (commonly chhuri). s. $k\bar{u}$, a broad street, market-place; residence. $k\bar{u}$

ha ka, from street to street. p. $k\nu,a$ or $k\nu,a\dot{n}$, m. a well; shee, division. s. kuuru, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. s.

hit art, f. an unmarried girl, a maid, a damsel. s. ku.arpana, m. the unmarried state. s.

hub, in a hump (on the back). s. kubar or kubar, in, a hump (on the back). s.

kubara, pl. the great, grandees, &c. a.

kubba, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. a. kubba, hump-backed, crooked. 8.

hubbur, very great, very mighty. a. ka-bharja (for ku-bharya), f. a bad wife. s.

ku-bhaw, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper. s. kuhja, hump-backed, crooked. s.

kubr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. α .

kubrā, m. the major of a syllogism. a. kubrā or kubra, hump-backed, crooked. s.

kubul, m. (v. kabūl), consent. a. kubūr, holsters for pistols. a.

kurh, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies. s.

kuch, m. marching, decamping. kūch-k., n. to

march, to depart. p.

kucha, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. kucha-gadā, a street beggar. kūcha-gard, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. kācha-gardi, f, perambulation of the streets. p. kuchak, small, httle, dimmutive. p.

Lüchaki, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. ku-chāl, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. s.

kuchal-dālnā or kuchal-denā, a. to bruise, &c.; ku-chāli, of ill-behaviour. s. [to overlay. h.

kuchalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. \bar{h} . kuchar, censorious, detracting. s.

kuchelā, ill-elad; old or tattered (clothes). s.

kuchh, any, some, something, little, whatever. kuchh aur, something else. kuchh aur gana, to give a false explanation. kuchh ek, some few or little. kuchh tum ne parā pāyā, have you

 $k\bar{u}.e$, m. a street, a lane. p.

found a treasure? (lit. have you found anything that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). kuchh se kuchh, from one state to another, from this to that, kuchh se kuchh hona, to be entirely changed. kuchh is se, kuchh us se, what with this, what with that. kuchh ka kuchh, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. kuchh na kuchh, some at least, something or other. kuchh nahm, it is nothing. kuchh ho, whatever may happen, come what may. bahat kuchh, a great deal. h. $k\bar{u}ch\bar{\imath}$ (also $k\bar{u}\dot{u}ch\bar{\imath}$), f. a brush. s. kāchīkā, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. kuchli, f. the canine teeth. h. $k\bar{u}d$, f. $kud\bar{u}$, m. a spring, jump, leap, bound. kūdā bīghā, a bīgha measured by so many one foot. h. kudakuā, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on kudāl, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. s. kudāli, f. a small mattock; a pickaxe. s. kudam, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? p. kudana, a. to dandle; to cause to leap s. kudār, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade. hoe. s. kudāri, f. (v. kudāli), a small hoc. s. kuddāl, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. s. kuddūs, pure, holy, blessed. a. ku-dhab, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h. ku-dhang, unmannerly, ill-bred. h. kudhangi, f. rudeness. h. kūdnā, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met) to rejoice; to boast. kūdna-phāndna, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s. kudrā, m. a piekaxe. s. kudrana, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. h. kudrat, f. power, authority; omnipotence. a. kudrati, adj. divine, not made or produced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. kudratī rang, white; natural colour (not stained or ku-drishti, f. weak sight, evil eye. s. edyed). a. kuds, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. kudsi, m. the angel Gabriel. kudsiya, celestial, holy. a. kudūm, m. arrival, coming near. a. hudwānā, a. to cause to dandle. s.

kuft (vulg. kulaf), m. a lock, a bolt. a. kufr, m. pagunsm, infidelity, ingratitude. kufrgo, a blasphemer. kufr-go, i, blasphemy. kufran, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. kufrāni ni'mat, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. a. kufri, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. a.p. Lutristan, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-cast of Kabul. a.p. kvft, a sprain, a bruise. p. ku/ta, sprained, bruised. p. kuha, f. fog, mist, vapour. h. kuhan, old, ancient. kuhan-sāl, aged, advanced m years. kuhan-sālī, f. old age. p. huhasa, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. s. huhna, old, ameient, faded (as a g rment). p. kuhnagi, f. old age, oldness. p. kuhrá or kuhrá, m. fog, vapour, mist. s. kuhram, m. weeping, lamentation. h. kuli-sur, m. a mountamous country. p. kuju, where? whither? how? az-kujā, whence? har-kuju, everywhere. p. ku-jut or ku-juti, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. s. kāk, f. sobbing, crying. kāk-mācnā, to cry. s. hakar or kakar, m. a dog. kakar-chal, f. a trot. ha wer-muta, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. s. $k\bar{u}kariyana$, a. to cover, to overlay. h. ku-karm or ku-karma, m. sin, depravity, kukarm-kari, wicked, deprayed. s. ku karmi, wieked, a nulefactor. s. ku-khyati, f. evil report, infamy. s. huhhur, m. dog; a kshatriya. s. hukkut, m a cock, any male bird. s. kūkna, n. to sob, to ery, to scream; to sound (as the kokil); to wind up a watch. h. kukrā, m. a cock, a male bird. s. Luker, f. a hen, a female bird. s. ku-kriyā, f. a crime, a sm. s. kukshi, m. the belly, the abdomen. s. $k \bar{u} k \bar{u}$, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called kākā pulāw). h. kukûnak, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. s. kukur, m. a dog; a kshatriya. s. kukur-muta, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. s. kul, m. (v. kula) family. s. kūl, bank of a river; a mound; a pool. s. kula, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. kula-devi, f. the family goddess. s.

 $\lambda \mu l \tilde{a}$, m, the hip, the buttock. h. kuluba, m. n staple, hinge, luk, hook. a. ku-tachchhan, bad temper; an ugly visage. s. kulachehhanu, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omen-[proach on his family. s. ed. s. kula-drohi, m. one who brings disgrace or rekulah, also kulah, a cap, tiara, hat, crown, turban. kulah-dar, an absolute sovereign. kulah-dari, f sovereignty. p. kulahal (v. kolahal), noise, uproar. s. ku-lakshan, m. (v. kulachehhau) bad temper. s. kulanch, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. kulanch marna, to bound, to skip. h. kulang, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crave. p. kulanj, cutting behind in walking (a horse) kulattha, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent, s. kulawant, or kulawant or kulawanta, pure, of noble descent, of a good family, well born. s. Lulawanti, f. chaste, of pure descent. s. Lulba, m. a house, but, closet, cottage. Lulba,e ilizan, an afflicted or distressed family. p. kul badhā, f. a woman of a noble family. s. kul-bor, one who disgraces has family. s. kul-bornā, a. to disgrace one's family. s. kulbulānā, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture). //. kulchā, m. (v. kulicha) a kmd of bread. kulcha or kulcha, m. capital, principal. kul-devi, f. the family goddess. s kul-dharm, in observance peculiar to a family. s. Luiful, f. trouble, vexition, distress. a. ku/t, f. a small hukka snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is monlded). a. kulhara, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than kulhiya, q.v. h. kuthara, m. kuthari, f. au axe, a hatchet. s. kulhiya, f. a cup, a small round vessel kulhiya men gur phorna, ht. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hinds which requires many. kuthiya lagana, cupping. s. kuli or kuli, a labourer, porter, a cooley. h. kulicha, a kund of bread, biscuit. p. kulin, noble, of respectable descent. s. kulınă, m. a kind of pickles. h. kulma,i, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gen-[griping pain in the bowels. a.g. tility. s. kulinj or kūlinj (properly kolinj), the cholic, a kulintā, f. noble, respectability of descent, gentility. s. kulkul, f. the noise made by water in the neck of

a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. a.

kulkulā, m. gargling. h. kulkula, m. n kmd of hukka. a. kulkulī, f. itch; (m Dakh.) violent laughter. h. kulkullān, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factorum or major domo. α . kull, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality. kull-jam' or -kamil, sum total, the full amount. kull-rakba, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. a. kulla, the sumunt of a mountain. a. kulla, in gargling, rinsing the mouth. h. kullab, in the hood put on a hawk. a. kullatam, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed. a. hullhar, m. a kind of fireworks. h. kulli, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth. h. kulli, f. total sum, the whole; universal. α . kulliya (v. kulliyat), totality; adj. general, umiversal. a. kulligat, pl. everything; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, kulliyati Sauda, the whole of the poems, &c., of Sauda. a. halligat, all; universality, totality, the whole. a. kullu-hum, all of them, the whole. a. kal-nash, m. a reprobate, an outeast. s. kul pulak, nourshing a family. s. kul-pûli, f. a chaste woman. s. kul-puti, m. head of a family. s. kul-prj, in a family priest. kulta, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. s. kulturan, in, a youth who is a credit to his family. kulthā, f. name of a grain, horse-gram. s. kulub, pl. hearts, kernels. a. hulakh, m. a clod of earth. kulakh-andaz, a slinger. kulukh-kub, a mallet for breaking clods. p. kulwan, nobly born, of a good family. s. kulzum, m. a sea; the Red Sea. kumuch, a kind of unleavened bread. kumāch sā manh, a broad face; a jolly countenance. h. kumail, m. bay (colour of a horse). α . kumaki, auxiliary, an ally. p. kumanchh, m. f. a kmd of brend. h. ku-mantrana, m. bad counsel, intrigue. s. kamar, m. a boy, a son, a prince. s. ku marg, m. (v. ku-path) wrong road, &c. s. kumuri or kumurika, f. a daughter, damsel. s. ku-mat or ku-mati, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. s. kumbā, m. tribe, family, caste. s. kumbhikā, f. a disease of the eyes, a stye. s. kumbhī-pāk, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. s.

kumbhnī, the sixth-year fair. s. kumbi, m. a peasant, a cultivator. h. kumbi, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. kumbi-tog, the peasantry. s. [head. a. kumbur or kumburī, a lark; a crest on a hird's kumenya, or kumendhya or kumendaga, m. a small species of the elephant. s.

kinchat, burglary. kumhat-dena, to break into (a house) through the wall. h. [vessels. s. kumhar, in. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen kumharn, f. a potter's wife. s.

kumber (for kumbber), an alligator. s.

kumhlāna, n. to wither, to droop. s.

kumkama, in, a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the holi festival, a round shade or lantern. a.

kamlana, n. to wither, to fade. h.

kun, he (thou). kun fa kān or kun fa yakān, be, and it was, or be, and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

kun, (in comp.) making or acting, as ham-kun, a companion, one who acts along with another, p. kunakh, in, a disease of the nails. kunakhi, having diseased nails. s.

kunanda, a maker, a factor, an agent. p. kunbû, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s. kûûchî, f. (also kêchî) a brush. h.

kānehnā, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. k.

kund, blunt; slow, obtuse. p.

kund, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit. s. kunda, m. a block; the stock of a gim. kunda-charhānā or -lagānā, to stock a gim.

kunda or kundā, in. the shoulder. kunda jhāvna, to prepare to fly (a hird). s.

kūnda, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or conrse part of rice. kūnda kūrhiā, to prosper. h.

kundal, in, a large ring worn in the cars; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. kundal-marna, to form a coil. s.

kundan, m. very fine gold. s.

kundh (v. kund), a tank, a pool, &c. h.

kundi, f. the act of calendering (cloth). kundi-k., to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. kundigar, m. a calenderer. h.

kundi, f. obtusences, stupidity. p.

kundi, f. a cham or mon catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. h.

kūndī, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and bhang, &c., are ground. h.

kundla or kundla, in. a kind of tent. h.

kundlā, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent. s. kundrā or kundrā, m. a stack, a rick. k. kungrā, able-bodied, robust, athletic. h. kungrā, f. strength, robustness. h. kunīli, f. bad behaviour, ill manners. s. kunī, m. an arbour, a bower. s. kunī, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. p.

km_j, in a corner, a confined place, a grove. p. km_jal, in, an dephant the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called kmmens_iδ_iδ_i km_jν_i. I, a key, s,

kim khwab, (vnlg. "kincob") brocade. p. kea', m. conjecture, gness, nt random. kunt d, the han of the head. s.

knothet, ashamed, abashed, shy, knowàù (for kn, n, q, x_0) a well. h.

knawar, or kniwar or kniwara, (v. kumār, &c.) a son, a boy, an unmarned youth; a prince, an her apparent. x. [princess. s. knimari, f. a daughter, an unmarned gri; a

tep, m. a well, a hole. s.

kapaira, unlucky, manspicious. h.

hu-paramarsh, in. bad advice. s.

ku-path, (ht. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. kuputh-gāmi, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

, ku-patr, unfit, mcapable. s. kupi, f. a small well. s.

kapit, incensed, angry. s.

kupps in a large leathern vessel for holding oil, glu, &c. kuppa-lurhua, the decease of a king,

&c. kuppa-houā, to become very fat. s. kuppā, f a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. s.

ku-purush, m. a vile man, a poltroon. s. kuputr, m. a bad, undutiful and wicked son. s.

kar, m. a violator, adj. cruel, savage. h. kar, (v. karh), foolish, stupid, &c. s.

kura, in. a globe, anything spherical. kura,i ālash, the region of fire. kura,i āb, region of water. kura, arz, the terrestrial globe. kura,i bid, region of wind. kura,i khuk, the globe of earth. a.p.

k dr a, sweepings, diet, rubbish. h.

kur'a, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrow-); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. kur'a-andaz, a caster or drawer of a lot. a. [globular. h a.

kurah or kura,i, a circular inclosure; spherical, kurakna, same as khurkurana, q.v. h.

kurām, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

kur.ān, m. the book containing the precents, &c. of Muhammad. kur, an uthana (lit, to raise up the kur,an), to swear. kur,an par hath dharna, to lay the hand on the kur, an, to swear. kur, an kā jama pahannā, to swear excessively. a. kur, ani, of or relating to the kur, an. ayati kur,an, verses quoted from the kur, an. kur, animu//a, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the kur, an. a.

ku-ras, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. s.

kurb, m. propinguity, kindred. a.

 $kurb\bar{a}$, f. nearness; relationship. a.

kurban, m. a sacrifice, victim; a quiver. a.

kurbáni, devoted, sacrificed. a. kurbat, f. affliction, distress, grief. a.

kurbat, f. nearness; relationship. a.

kurb-jawar, near neighbourhood. a. kuvchhal, f. a bound, a spring, a jump. h.

hurelnu, a. to poke, to thrust. h.

kurh, a circular inclosure. h.

kurh, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. s. kurhak or kurhan, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. s.

karhan (v. karhan), with difficulty. a. kurhanā, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble,

to anger. s. kurhāpa, (also kurhāpan), vexation, grief, d. kurhud, in to grieve, to mourn, to lament. s.

ku-rit or ku-riti, in bad manners. s. kuriz, the moulting of birds. p.

kurk, m. an embargo; confiscation. h.

kurki, confiscated. kurki parwana, a warrant issued to sequester a property. h.

kurkurana, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murning. h.

kurkuri, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

kurkut, f. sweepings, rubbish. h. kurmā, m. a tribe, caste, family, race. s.

kurra, m. a colt, a young camel. p.a.

kurram-sak, a term of abuse, pimp, &c. u.

kurs, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. a.

kursat, m. a kind of coarse sugar. h.

kursi, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God. Lursi-nama, a genealogical tree. kursī-nishīn, established m office, enthroned. a.

kurf, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. a.

kurta or kurta, m. a kind of tume, a coat, waistcoat, or jacket. p.d.

kurtā, m. a large tunic, upper garment. p.

kurtī, f. a waistcoat for women, &c. p. kuruk, f. chucking (a hen). h.

kurul, m. a curl or lock of hair. s.

ka rāp, deformed, misshapen; m. (or kurāptā, f.) ugliness. ku-rūpi, ill-shaped, ugly. s.

kuryal, f. ease, security, hope, confidence of success. kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. h.

 $k \tilde{u} s$, m. a kettledrum, drum. p. kusal (for kushal), f. health and prosperity.

safety; well, happy. s.

kusalut or kusalta, health, &c. s.

ku-sang, m. bad company. s. kusarat, f health, welfare. s.

kush, (m comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as dev-kush, the grant-killer. p.

kitch, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. kush-baz, a sportsman, a fowler. kash khana, an awary. kush-begi, the chief talconer. t.

kusha, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as dil-kushu, expanding the heart. kishwar-kushā, conquering kingdoms or dominions. p.

kushad, opening, untying, expansion. p.

hushada, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. kushāda-peshānī, of an open countenance, gav, cheerful. kushada-dil, openhearted, generous. kushāda-rā,e, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. kushada rau, epithat of a horse that walks wide or straddles behand. p.

kushadagi, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of

heart, joy, latitude. p.

hushal, m. or kushalā, or kushalāt or kushalchhem, f. kushalta, f. health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. s.

kushali, auspicious, happy, s. hushanda, a slayer, a murderer. p.

husharat, f. (v. kushal) health, happiness. s.

kushāyish, f. opening, clearness, serenity. kushi, (in comp.), killing, slaving (v. kush). p.

hushi, f. (kush), a kind of sacred grass. s.

ku-shil, ill-behaved, wicked. kushilta, f. misconduct, bad disposition. s.

kushish, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. p. kushk or kūshk, m. a palace, mansion, a villa. p. kusht, killing, slaughter. p.

kusht (for kushth), m. leprosy. s.

kushta, killed; a preparation of mercury. p.

kushtagān, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. p. kushtani, worthy of death. p. kushth, m. leprosy; a kind of plant. kusth-nāshan, m. white mustard. s. kushthi, leprous, a leper. s. kushti, f. wrestling. kushti-baz, or -gar or -gir, a wrestler. p. kushād, opening, openness. p. ku-sid, m. usury, loan with interest. s. kusidā (also kusidik), m. a money-leader. s. kusista, broken, abrupt, kusistagi, breach, interruption. p. kusuf, m. an eclipse of the san. a. kusumbhi, cloths dyed with safflower. s. kusūr, m. kusūrī, f. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of rupis, in contradistinction to butta, or discount. a ku-swapna, m. a bad dream, nightmare. s. kūl, m. survey, guess, appraisement. h. kāt, f. mimiery, buffoonery; fraud, trick. s. kut, paper used to make pasteboard. h. $k\bar{u}t$, f. food, aliment, livelihood. a. kūtak, m. a club, a short stick with which bhang is ground, a pestle. kūtak-marnā, to endgel. kūtak-khānā, to receive a cudgelling or beating. p. kutar, m. an impatient little horse. s.h. kutarnā, a. to cut with the teeth. s. kūtārtha-bhāshitā, f. a tale, a fiction. s. kutb, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north star kutbi janūbī, the antarctic or south pole. kutbi shimali, the aretic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. kuth-numu, a mariner's compass. kuthi samā, the axis of heaven. a. kuthālī or kuthārī, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h. ku-thaur or kuthaur, out of place, improper. h. kūti, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. h. kuțil, crooked, bent, perverse, cruel. kuțil-ta, f. crookedness; guile. s. kutir or kutir, m. a small house. s. kutiyā, f. a little bitch. h. $k\bar{u}tn\bar{a}$, a. to value, to appraise. h.

kūţnā, to pound, to beat, to cudgel. h

kutr. m. a diameter of a circle. a.

kutrāpī, somewhere or other. s.

kutrā, m. one who cuts or bites. s.

kutnānā, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle. s.

kutran, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the

[teeth. s.

kutsā, f. reproach, contempt, censure. s. kutsit, despicable, contemptible, s. kut-ta, f. falsehood, fraud. s. kuttā, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock; a hand-vice. kultā mūtyā, a toadstool. tāzī kuttā, a greyhomid. h. kuttama, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. a. kuttan, m. a pimp, a mischief-maker. s. kuttani, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. s. kutub, pl. books. kutub-khāna, a library. a. kutuhal, m. f. engerness, desire, currosity; show, sport, pastime, time, festivity. kutūhali, sportive, fond of sport, s. kutum or kutumb, m. kin, family, tribe. s. kutumbi, or kutumbin or kutumi, m. householder, paterfamilias. kutumbini, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. a. kutwal, m. (v. kotwal) a kind of police officer; a minor sort of magistrate. p. kutwāli, f. the office of kutwāl. p. ku-rach, abusive, detracting. s. *kurrā*, a humpbacked man. s. kuwar, m. (v. kunwar or kumar) a son, a prince. h. knowat, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. kniewati akhiza, strength of mmd. kuwwati basira, sight. kuwwati bah, lust. kuwwati jaziba, power of attraction, allurement. kuwwati hafiza, memory. kuwwati dafi,a, power of expulsion. kuwwati dil, strength of mmd. knowati zatiya, natural virtue or power. knewati sami'a, hearing. kuwwati shamma, smelling. kuwwati masika, power of retention. kuwwati, mi'da, strength of stomach. kuwwati mumaiyiza, distributive power, discrimination. kuwwati hazima, digestion. a. kuyūd, pl. fetters, &c. kaid-kuyūd-k., to imprison, to confine in fetters. a. kūz, m. a hump. kūz-pusht, hump-backed. kuzpushti, hump-backedness. p. kuza, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked, earthen pot for water; a jug or mng. p. kuzat, pl. judges, justices of the peace. a. kyā, pron. what? how? why? whether. kyā kahe to, for example, thus. h. kyūri, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. s. kyaun, same as kyūn (also same compounds). b. kyon or kyūn, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? kyun-ki, because, since. kyunkar, how? kyun na ho, why not? what for no? h.

lab, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank,

L.

la, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as lā ilāha illa-l-lāh, there is no God but God. In composition with other norms it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, m-, as la-ubāli, fearing nothing, insolent, heentrous, petulant; la-budd or la-buddu, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; la tu'add, innumerable; lasani, (iit.) without a second, "cui millus est secundus," meomparable; lā-jaram, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; la-jawab, incapable of miswering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; la-chur or -chāra, (pl. la-charagān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. la-chavage or la-chari, f. forformess, helplessness. la-hasil, unproductive, profitless, la-hall, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. In hand wa la kāwata illa bi-l-lāhi, there is no power nor victue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmans in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astomiding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. In kharaj or kh trait, rent-free, exempt from asse ment. là-dà wa or da-dà wi, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. la-dawa, nemrable, reconcidable. La rath, doubtless, magnestionable. In za'a, (m prayer) may it never tail. la-zaban, silent, speechless, abuse, la zawal, unperishable, eternal. In sukh in, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. lā-sharīk, without any partner or associate. lash thk, doubtless. la-'ilaj, beyond cure, without remedy. la-kalam, taeiturn, undisputed. lakalam baki, an undisputed balance or remainder. la-makan, without place, myssible, God. lamant, mmortal, imperishable. In-nihayat, endless, interminable. la-waris, without heirs. lawāris māl, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. la-warisa, the condition of being without an heir. literalad, without offspring, childless. la-yajnz, not allowed, illegal. la-yazal or la-yazal, the Eternal. lū'ya'nı, absurd, obscene, abusive. lūunfham, not to be understood, unintelligible. la-yamūt, immortal, deathless. a.

margin (of a lake, &c.). Inb-basta, having closed lips, silent. lab-bastagi, f. silenec khā, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. darya, the sea-shore, river-side. lab o labja, m. conversation. lab-rez, brimful, overflowing. lab-rezi, f. brimfulness, abundance. p. la'b, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. lab' o laghe, play and triling. a. laba, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, anything facetious; flattery. p. lab-a-lab, brimful, running over. p. labar, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. h. labar-ghatta or labar-ghattā, fretful, touchy. h. tabar-sabar or labar-sabar, m. tittle-tattle. h. la'bal, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. la'batbaz, a player of puppets. la'bat-bazi, puppetplaying; any theatrical entertainment. α , labbad, a felt manufacturer, a. labbaik, what do you want with me? here I am: what would you have? a. tabbaiki ijabat bolna, to depart this life. a.h. labdar, mid, flooding a stiff soil. h. habdh, gamed, acquired, attained, got. s. labdla-putr, an adopted son. s. labdh-chela, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. s. labe (for labback, q.v.), yes, sir; hey! p. tabeda, m. a club, a endgel. 4. *labh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attam, to gain, to acquire. s. labladabh, m. profit and loss, s. lublida-das, a slave received as a gift. s. labliga, attainable, procurable. s. labi, f the junce of the sugar-cane. lab-khū, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. lab-khū-pakhnā, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. p. lablab, in. grit, sand, gravel. h. lublaba or lublaba, m. the panereas. h. lablaba, clammy, glutinous. h. lab-los, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. h. labiā, f. the pot in which tārī is collected from the tree. h. Thanded. h. labrā or labrā, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. leftlabro, f. false and talkative (a woman). h. luchak, f. spring, clasticity. h. lachukuû; n. to spring, to bend. h. lachakta, elastic, springy. h. lachana, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. h. lachar, m. a simpleton, a ninny. h. lachchhā, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace. h.

lag chalna, to follow closely; to court one's

lag-blag, close, near, thereabout. h.

lachehhan, m. sign, mark, feature. s. tachhmi, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty, the goddess of abundance. s. lachka, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. h. lachkānā, n. to jolt, to strain. h. iachlachana, n. to be clammy or glutinous. h. iachna, n. to bend, to be bent. h. iad, f. load; bowel. ladana, a. to load. ladaw, n. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. laddu, or laddu or ladduk, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or glu, and mixed with sugar and spices. h. lūdī, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). lādiyā, m. a loader. h. ladnā, n. to be loaded, to be laden. lad-lena, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h. lādnā, a. to load, to lade. h. lad-phand, f. or lad phanda, m. packing and load-Thorse or colt for the first time. h. lādā, fit to carry a load. lādā-k., to mount a ladwana, to cause to load. h. $l\bar{a}.e$, black mud, sediment; a fold or ply. p. laf, f. boasting, self-praise, lat-zan, a boaster. lāf-zanī, f. boasting. lāf-quzāf, boasting, gasconading luf-mārnā, to boast, to brag. p. laffaz, extremely eloquent. a. laffazi, f. eloquence, oratory. a. left, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately, a. latz, m. a word, a saving, a phrase. a. lafzan, literally, explicitly, distinctly. a. lafzi, of or relating to a word, verbal. a. Ing, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst. s. lag, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, spite; affection, love; expenditure; a secret; approach. lag-lagna, to fall in love. s. lagilag, close together; incessantly. h. lagam, f. (v. lajam) a bridle, a bit. p. lagan, m. f. a moment: the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it. lagan, m. stopping or making fast (a boat). s. lagana, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report anything in the way of scandal. lanana bujhana, to excite quarrels. laga-lena, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. laga-marna, a. to calumniate. s. lagutar, successive, incessant, repeatedly. h. lagaw, m. series, relation, application, contact, access. be-lagaw, inaccessible. s.

friendship. h. langa, m. affection, attachment; interest or influcture with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *langu na khana*, to bear no comparison with; to be inconsistent with, s. laggr, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. h. laghā, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. lagham, f. (v. lagam), a brulle, &c. p. lagher, lean, thm. laghart, f. leanness. p. lagher, m. health, lightness, deheavy, meanness, insignificance, trivolity. s. sense. a. laghi, anything rashly spoken, an absurdity, nontaghiyat, pl. vam words, foolish speeches. h. lagho, preposterous, absurd, false. a. lagler, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). Lagher bele, adv. shortly. Laghuta, f. lightness, meanness lagha-cheta, low-minded, frivolous. laglar-dith, short-sighted. laghudundubhi, m. a small kettledrinn. laghu-midr, m a friend of little value. s. laghie, short. laghu-bele, shortly. lagha-dith, short-sighted, laghe-karan, in reducing in weight or consequence thinking little of. s. Light, preposterous, absurd, false. a. taglewahar, temperate in eating. h. $laglar_{i}$, J, pl. meonsiderate words. α . loght, a slip, a stumble, a fall. p. taghzan, slipping, stumbling. p. laghzish, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. p. luge, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. s. lagal, connected with, attached to. s. laglag (same as laklak), a stork. h. lagna, m. f. (v. lagan), a moment. s. tagna, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. lag-rakua, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. laya-rahna, to be occupied or busy in. s. lāgnā, n. (v. lagna) to apply, to begin, &c. s. lagna, m. a bard, a panegyrist. s. lagia. m. assessment of land. h. lagtatar, continual, without intermission. h.p. lagli, f. (v. lagla), assessment of land. h. lagu, desirous, adhering to. s.

lagünhan, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. s.

lagur or lagur, m. a staff, stick; an iron club. lagur-hast, armed with a stick. h.

lamouna, a. to cause to be attached, &c.; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). s. lāh, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. h.

lahak, f. glitter, flash, glare. h.

lahakna, n. to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kmdled; to glitter, to shme. h.

lahanj, a stone on which washermen beat their lmen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. p.

lahar, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion. s.

laharna, n. to undulate; to play as waves. h. tahaur, the city and kingdom of Lahore. p.h. lahauri, of or relating to Lahore. h.p.

lahik, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an uppendage; a dependant, a.

lahja, m. the tongue, voice, sound, accent. a. lahkana, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. h.

lahkārnā, a. to fondle, to pat. h.

lahkāwat, f. ghttering, flashing. h.

lahkelå or lahkelå, glittering, flashing. h. lahlahā, blooming, flourishing h.

lahlahanā, n. to bloom, to flourish. h.

lahlahi or lahlhi, mud, thick or stiff mud. h. lahlot, borrowing and never paying. h.

lahm, m. flesh, meat; solder. a.

lahn, f. a sound, a note; modulation. a.

lahna, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. h.

lāhor, the city and kingdom of Lahore μ,h .

lahori, of or relating to Lahore; lahori namak, rock-salt from Lahore. h.p. agreement. h. lahrā-laganā, to evade, to avoid performing an lahrānā, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. s.

lahri, inconstant, capricious; unsteady. s. lahriya, waved, a mode of dyeing. s.

lahsan, m. garlie; a freekle. s.

lahā luhān, covered or besmeared with blood. s. lāhūt, the Divanty, the Davine Being. a.

take or take, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular. lahv o la'b, m. play, sport. a.

lahwar, a blacksmith. lahwar-khane men suiyanbechnā, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. h.

lahz, looking through half-shut eyes. lahza, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a glance. a. lai, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or

desire, immersion, absorption. s. $l\bar{a}, ih$, evident, clear, manifest. a.

la, iha or la, ihat, f. anything clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. a.

lā,ik or la,ika, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. a.

 $l\bar{a}_{i}ik\bar{i}$, f. fitness, capability. a.

lail, f. night. lail o nahār, night and day. a. laila, m. or lailat, f. night, one night. lailatu-lkarlr, the night of power (v. kadr). lailatu-lmiraj, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast burāk, q.v. lailatu-l-wahshat (mght of desolation) or lailatu*l-wahdat* (might of solutude), the first night after burnal, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. a

laila (also laili), name of the celebrated mistress of Majuum; a mist ess or beloved woman in general; laile may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the right. c.

la, m, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. a.

la,im, a slanderer, at recuser. a.

la'ın, accursed, execrable, de ested. shaitāni la'in,

the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend, a. lais, ready, brought; n- ^ kind of vinegar. h.

last o la'all, evasion, subterfuge. a. laj, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

 la_{jajat} , f. importunity, adulation. a.

lajam, m. (v. lagām) a bridle. a.p. lajana, n. to be ashamed, to blush. s.

lajhā, m viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. p. lajīlā, bashful, modest. s.

lajiyana, n. to blush, to be ashamed. s.

lajja, f. (v. laj) modesty, bashfulness. lajjā-bān, ashamed, abashed. lajjā-rahit, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. lajjā-ha, shameless, impudent. s.

lajja kar, or lajjā-kār or lajjā-kārī, shameful, causing or occasioning shame. s.

lajjaman, or lajjā-man, or lajjānwit, or lajjāwān or lajjawati, ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. tajjat or lajjit, abashed, ashamed. 8.

laj-laj, game of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. s. lajlajā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. h.

lajlajānā, n. to be softened; a. to soften. h. lajwana, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. s.

lāj-want, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. s. lajwanti, f. (v. lajālū) bashful, &c. s. lajyā, f. modesty, bashfulness. s. lak, a hundred thousand. p.s. lak, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise. p. lakab, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). a. lakad, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. p. lakar, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. lakar-baz, a cudgel-player. lakur-bāzī, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. lakar-hara, a wood-cutter. lakarkot, m. a stockade. lakar-phor, m. a woodpecker. h. lakh or lakh, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the Coccus lacca; scaling-wax. lakh-ki batti, a stick of sealing-wax. lakh lagana, to shut up or conceal. s. lykh or lákh, one hun. ed thousand. s. lakhan, m. (for lakshan) a mark; destmy. s. lakhā,o, m. act of seeing or perceiving. s. lakhā, ū, significant, perceptible. s. lakhauta-k., to lakhautā, besmeared with lac. smear with lac, to glaze. s. lakhāw, m. act of seeing or pertoiving. s. lakherā, m. a varnisher. h. lākhī, f. a red colour procured from lac. s. lakhiya, m. one who sees, a spectator. s. lakhlakh, weak, lean, feeble. s. lakhlakha or lakhlakhā, odour, perfume. p. lakhlakhānā, n. to gasp or pant with heat. h. lakh-lut, extravagant, a spendthrift. s. lakhnā, a. to see, to look; to understand. s. lakhnauti, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. h. lakh-pati or lakh-pati, m. rich, prosperous, master of a lakh, or, "worth a plum." s. lakht, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. lakhti jigar, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p. lakhwān, the hundredth thousand. s.h. lākin, but (more commonly lekin, 4.v.). a. lakir, f. a line, lineament, streak. h. lakkā, a piece, a lump. h. lakkhā-beswā, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwalī. h. lakk o dakk, waste, dreary; a desert. a. laklak, m. a stork (also laglag). a. lakrā, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. lakrā lagnā, affliction to happen. h. lakri, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. h. luksh, m. a lak, one hundred thousand. s.

lākshā, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared. s. lakshmī, f. (v. lachhmī) fortune, &c. lakshmiwan, prosperous, beautiful. s. lakshya, to be seen; m. a mark, a sign. s. lakut, m. a staff, stick, club. h. lakwa, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. a. la'l, m. a ruby; any bright gem. p. $l\bar{a}l$, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. p. tal, dear, beloved; m. an infant son. s. lala, m. a tulip. lala-rukh, -rukhsar, or -'izār, having checks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lala-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. lala-rang, -fām, or -gān, of a tulip colour. lālawash, tulip-like. p. lālā, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave. h. latach, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view want. s. lala-ji, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. h. lalak, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. h. *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. h. lalan, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. s. talan, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a woman. s. sweetheart. s. kilana, f. a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton latar or latat, m. the forehead; fate, destiny, forlulasă, f. (v. lalas) ardent desire. s. [tune. s. lulatile, relating to fate or destmy. s. lalatika, f. an ornament worn on the forchead, a mark made with sandal on the forchead. s. lalat-rekha, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, mark on the forehead. s. lalchana, n. to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. h. lalchi, covetous, greedy, avaricious, selfish. s. lale-parna, m. to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. s.h. lali, f. a girl; adj. impotent. h. la'li, of a ruby colour, set with rubies. p. $l\bar{a}l\iota$, f. redness, blood-colour. p. luli or lalin, m. a seducer, deceiver. s. la'lin (v. lal'i), of a ruby colour. p. *lūlit*, loved, desired, cherished, coaxed. s. lalitā, f. a woman in general; a wanton. s. lülitya, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. s. laliyana, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. h. lāl-kaddū, a kind of pumpkin. h.p. [fight. h. lalkānā, a. to excite quarrelling, to set on to bilkar, bawling, calling. h. Islican, a to call, to band after, to halloo after, to Still age, to set up the war-whoop, to bawl an il il sitta (28xi il bi) who ling correspond he or less, they kind of rate - A trist. f. argent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregrant woman, a low, m. a ringlet; adj. thom the figure of the letter so called) crooked, curled. lum kuf kahna, to abuse, to give abuse. a p. lam'a, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. a. lam'at, pl. rays of the sun. a. [to beat, to drnb. s. lambā, long, tall. lambā·k., to lengthen, to extend; lambā,ī, f. length. lambā,ī chaura,ī, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. s. lamban, length, tallness. s. tambana, a. to lengthen. s. tambha, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or feuce. h.v. lambit, suspended, hanging. s. lambiyan-k., a. to prance. s. lambot, m. a longboat, ship's boat. e. tambu (v. lamba), long, tall, &c. s. tum-chhār, f a long kmd of musket. h. lam-chharā, tall, long. h. lamba, m. a moment, glauce, twinkling of an eye. lamha-lamha, every moment lamha, ni a hare, a rabbit - x. lani', splendid, shuning, bright. a. *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. a. lamiya (v. lāmi), a species of poem. lamkana, m. a hare, a rabbit. . . lamkanā, n. to stretch out the hands, to take anythme; a hare, a rabbit. h. Tamp, f. bound, leap, spring. h. tampat, false, lying, dissolute, in a lecher. kachh lampat, incontinent, lewd. s. lampatta, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. s. lams in the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. s. lam-tanga, long-legged, spindle-shanks. h. la'n, f. eursing, imprecation. la'n ta'n, f. cursing and taunting. α . $l\bar{a}_{ij}$ i (for le- $\bar{a}_{ij}\bar{a}$), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. land-bandi, assessment of land according to the number of

ploughs employed on it. h.

la'nut karna, to curse.

la'nat, f. an imprecation, curse. la'nat ba-hech,

(lit. nothing to swear at) so o, better than bad.

la nati, cursed, one under a ban. a. landere, tailless; without friends. h. Lings, lame; in lumping, lameness. p. tree, ir, in, an anchor; a stay or rope for supportrag a tent, an almshouse; the plants of a robe; nely, worthless, mean. langur athana, to weigh as chor; to feed the poor, or caise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. langur par hona, to be at anchor. langar-khana, an almshouse. langar-kharch, provisions for the support of the poor. langur-dalna or -karna, to cast anchor. langari, m. provisions distributed to the poor. p. langhan, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. langhan parna, to entch (as a disorder). s. langhua or langhua, a. to jump over: n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. s. langot, m. (v. langota.) langot-band, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. p.h. langota, m. langoti, f. a narrow slip of cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind. p.h. langotiya, f. langotiya yar, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. p.h. langra, lame, one who limps. p.h. langea, or langeahat, f. state of limping. p.h. longrava, u. to hup, to walk lame. p.h. langer, f a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving langucka, m. a sausage. h. lank, f. the reins, the lones; m. a heap, abundance. k. Chaff. h. laid, f. quantity, measure; the loins, bird-hone; lankā, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. s. lan-tara-nī, (for la-an tarā-nī, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gaseonading. lantaraniwālā, m. a benggart, a boaster. a.h. lā,o-lā,o, m. avarīce (lit. "bring, bring"). .h. lap, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. h. lapak, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. h. lapaknā, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, of spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. h. lapānak, slender, thin. h. lapat, f. odour; warmth, glow. h. lapāţi, f. lying, tattling. h. lapātiyā, m. a tattler, a liar. h.

lupet or lapeta, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. lapet-jhapet or -sapet, f. evasion, subterfuge. h.d. [to roll, to spread. h. lapetna, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, lapetwan, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. h.

lap-jhap, nimble, quick, fast. h. tapka, m. a snatch; nimbleness. h. lapkanā, a. to snatch, to seize. h.

lap-lap, quick. lap-lap-khana, to eat quickly. h. lappā, m. bracade, gold or silver cloth lapsi, f. a glutmous kind of food, pottage, pap,

spoonmeat. s.

lar, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. lar men rahnā, to be in one's party. h.

lar, m. saliva, spittle. s.

tār, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. lur-larana, to fondle a child. s.

lara, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as ek-lara, of one string; do-lara, of two, &c. h. lara,i, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. lara,i-k., to war, to fight. s. [nacions; a good fighter. s. larāk or larākā, quarrelsome, contentions, pagtarak-buddhi, f. childishness. s.

larak-pan, m. childhood. s.

larā-larī, mutual guarrelling s.h.

larana, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. s. larankā, quarrelsome, contentions. s.

larant, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting. s. laraznā, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p.h. larbar, stammering; reeling. h. [stagger. h. larbarānā, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to larbawlā, mad, foolish. h. [a sled or sledge. h. larhā, m. a cart. larhī or larhiyā, f. a mall cart, buri, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). h.

larıla, darling, dear. s.

lariyānā, a. to thread, to string. h.

larkā, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. Tarkā bālā, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, box and girls, children. larkā,i, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a ehild or boy. larkā-pau, m. ehildhood. s.

lār-kapār, Lār and Kapār, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [to stagger, to trip. h. larkharānā or larkharānā, to stutter, to stammer; larnā, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting. ..

larwaiyā, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome

combative person. h.

larz or larza, trembling, fear, terror. larza, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. larzān, trembling, fearing. larzānā, a. to cause

to shake, quiver, &c. larzī, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. larzish, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. p.

las, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. las-dar, clammy. las dari, f. tenacity. x

lāsā, m. anything clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

lasakna, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. h.

lash or lasha, f. a dead body. lash-patti, statement of an inquest held on a dead body

iashkar, m an army. lashkar-khalas, a trnil, a strumpet. lashkar gah, f. a camp. pesh-lash-Ler, the advance guard, the van. pas-lashkar, the rear. laskkari, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; adj. military. lashkarhash, the leader of an army, a general. lashkar-kashi, f. generalship, the leading forth of an lashtam-pashtam, topsy-turvy. k. army. p.

lasiyaaa, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. s. las-lasa, viscons, clamino, adhesive. s.

laslasana, n. to be clammy or glutmons. h. lasna, n. to become, to beht; to shine. s.

lassa', stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). a.

lassam or lassamyat, f. eloquence, elocation. a. lat, f. bad habits, whom, whomsey; (for lat) a kick. Int-khora, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub) a slave; a threshold. lat-zada, of bad habits, vicious. lat-kob, beating, endgelling. I \(\begin{align*} Lundan, ignominious treatment. \(lal-\) mardan-k., to trample or tread on. lat-mardan man parna, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. h.

lat, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. lat-jana, to become entangled. h.

lál, f a kiek. lat-marna, to kiek. h. la', f. an obelisk, a steeple, a pillar; a staff; adj. drety, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

lata, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean. h. latăfat, f. pleasantness, facetionsness, wit. a. lata,, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. h.

lata, if, pl. pleasantries, wittieisms. a.

latak, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. latak-chāl, f. affected gait, coquetry. h. lataknā, n. to dangle, to be suspended. h.

lata-pata, m. baggage, furniture, effects. h. latar, f. calamity, misfortune, labour. h.d.latārnā, a. to work, t exhaust by labour, to bring

down, to insult, to irritate. h.

lath, m. a stick, club. lath-baz, a cudgel player. lath-bazi, f. cudgelling. h.

lāth, f. an obehsk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

lathu-latham, m. or tatha-lathi, f. mutual beating with cudgels. h.

lathar or lathar, stiff, rigid. lathar-pathar, besmeared with mud, &c. latharna, n. to be druggled. latherna, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. b.

lathi or lāthi, f. a staff, a cudgel, a club, crutch, lathi-pathi, endgelling, beating with sticks, lathi-wala, a man armed with a bludgeon many such are employed by zamindars, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. lathiyāna, a. to belabour, to endgel. h.

lath-path, wet, soaked through. h.

latif, kind, courteous, elegant; witty, facetious, latif-tab or latifu-t-tab, of gentle dispositions, &c. latifu-go, in a pleasantry, jest, joke, radiery, latifu-go, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty, latifu, pleasantly, deheately, jocosely. a. latiga a person of bad habits. h.

laliyana, a. to kick, to beat. h.

latkan, m. anything hanging. latkana, n. to hang, to suspend. latka, o or latkaw, m. hanging, suspension. h.

laim, also laima, m. a blow, slap, box. a.

lat-pat, staggering; tripping, stamm ing (from fear); folded, tangled. lat-pata, piayful, mnocent, wanton, frosky, humorous; rrregularly folded (a turban). latpatara, n. to stagger, to trip. latpatā, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. h.

latra, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. p.

lattkå, m. a beam, timber. h.

iatthar, f. slack, remss, lazy. h. $tatth\bar{t}$, f. a staff, a endgel. h.

the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. lattick., to run away. h. [love. h. lattā, m. a child's top. lattā-honā, n. to fall in latā; or latārī, f. a small curl, lock, ringlet. la-

turiyan, tangled short hair. h.

lau, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, low). lau lagni, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). lau-lagāni, de otes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. s.

lã,ã, one who brings. h. lauḥ, m. a plank, a table, a board. lauḥ-kalam, the tablet and pen on and with which the ecrees of the deity are written. lauḥ mahfuz, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human

race. a. lauk, made of iron; m. iron. s. laukāyatik, m. an atheist, a materialist. s. laukāyatik, m. an atheist, a materialist. s. laukāk, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. laukiktā, f. worldliness. s. lauknā, n. to shine, to flash, to lighten. s. lauknā, n. colour, external form; species. s. laun, m. colour, external form; species. s. laun, till, to, up to; a hot wind. h. launā, m. balancing; a. to reap. h. launā, m. an intercalary month. h. launā, m. a boy, a slave-boy, a brat. launādbaz, a sodomite. launādbāzī, f. sodomy. h. launād or launājyā, f. a grl, a slave-grl. h.

laus, m. pollution, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, f.c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. a. laut, m. turning over, inverting; returning. b. lautona, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back,

to return, to give back, to reject. h. lautua, to turn over; to return. h.

lauz, m. an almond. lauzigāt, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. p. lavak, who or what cuts, reaps. &c. s. lavak, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. s. lavan, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s. lavan, m. the process of reaping. s. lavanā, f. a small river in Tirhut. s. lavanāk, m. a sickle, a reaping hook. s. lavanākar, m. a salt mine. s. lavanābu, m. the sea, salt water. s. lavanābu, f. beautiful, lovely (woman). s.

lāw, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. h.

làwa, a jest, joke; game of tipeat. p. lawahik, pl. servants, domestics, followers. a.

lāwā-lutrā, m. a talebearer. h. lāwanā (v. lānā), to bring, &c. h.

là wa na'am, yea and nay, or, more strictly speak-

ing, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." a. lāwanija, m. saltness, beauty, grace. s. lawāzim or lawāzima, pl. necessary things. s. lawāzim, free, independent; poor. p. lāwsāw, m. profit, advantage. s. lāyak, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. s.h. lāyak, (in comp.)

LAZ-LEP lāzim, urgent, suitable, important, inseparable, lāzim-malzām, intimate friendship. a. lazima, m. anything requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a. lāzimī, f. necessity, urgency. p. laziz, delicious, pleasant, delightful. a. lazzā, m. a blazing flame; a mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians. a. vazzat, f. pleasure, enjoyment, flavour, taste, sayour, sweetness. lazzat-yab, obtaming pleasure. lazzāt, pl. enjoyments. a. le, till, to, from; (part of lend) having taken; imper, take; inter, come! well! h. le-ānā, a. to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into lana, as it is generally in the north. d. le-bhagna, to run away with. h. lehan, in licking, tasting with the tongue. s. lehya, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar,

ambrosin; adj. fit for being licked. s. le,i, f. paste. h. [with, to submit, to win. h. le-jānā, a. to take away, to carry, to run away lekh, m. a letter, an epistle. lekha, m. account, reckoning. lekha-bahi, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. lekhak, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. lekhaki, f. the business of al riter. lekhan, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the bhoj tree, used for writing on. lekhahai (v. likhai), a pen. lekhan, f. a pen, a red. lekhya, in. a letter. lekhya-patr, m. a written paper, a letter. lekhya-sthan, m. an office, a country-house. s.

lekin, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. a.h. le-lenā, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. h.

lelit, borrowing and never paying. h.

le-marna, n. to calumniate. s.

len, the act of taking. lenā, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to piek, to win, to receive. leānā, to bring, to fetel. lezjānā, to take away, to carry. lenā-denā (lit. taking and giving), m. traflic, trade (v. contracted form len-den). lenden, m. traflic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. h.

lendhā, m. smut, mildew; a flock of gouts or sheep; a pack of dug; s. h. [impotent. h. lendā, f. gouts' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. lep, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, chunām. s.

lepak, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. s. le-palak, m. an adopted child; adopted. s.

lepā-lep, m. complete plastering. s. le-pāluā, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). s.

lepan, m. act of plastering, plaster. s.

lepetan, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. h.

lepi, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. s.

lepnā, a. to plaster or smear over. s. lepya, m. plastering, smearing. s.

le-rahnā, n. to chent, to pilfer. h.

le, rakhma, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. h.

les, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. s.

les, (in comp.) licking, as kāsa-les, a plate-licker, a glutton. p. in. smallness, a little. h. lesh, in. (v. les) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little;

lesnā, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). ħ.

let or let, in. plaster, paste, batter; chunām. s. letna, in. to repose, to he down, to lie, to rest. h. lew, in. plaster falling from a wall. h.

lewa, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. h. lewa dest, f. (also lewa-dewi and lewa-dewi) lend-

ing and borrowing, traffic, trade. h. lewarya, m. a taker, one who takes. h.

lewarya, m. a taker, one who takes. h. lewar, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). h.

thur, I and which is annually flooded. h. thur, in rheum (of the eyes). h.

libas, in apparel, clothes, dress; a veil. a. libas, false, forged, counterfeit. a.

libba, m. a slap, blow, buffet. h.

Tich-jana, n. to submit, to subside. h.

lies, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as went talwar buth men lies shahr men gayā, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. h. lifafa, in a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. lifafak, to wrap up. s.

lihaf, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

tihā,i, f. a kind of paste or glue. h.

lihara, vile, base, mean, contemptible. h.

tihāz, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. lihāz-k., to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

lihāzā, on that account; therefore. a.

lik, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. h.

likā, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance.
a. [head]; fate, destiny.
s. Ukhā, m. f. that hich is written (on the force-

likhā,ī, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. s. likhan, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. s. likhanā, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. s. likhant, m. predestination, fate. s. likhat, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, anything written, s. likhāw, m, or likhāwat, f. act of writing. s. likhit, written, delmeated. s. likh-lena, a. to copy, to write out. h. likhna, a. to write, to paint or defineate. s. likhm, f. a pen. likhmi-däs, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, guill-driver. s. likh-tang, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. s. likhwana, a to cause to be defined or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. s. likuch, m. (v. lakach) bread-fruit tree. h. *lda*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport; adj. blue, of indigo colour. s. litar or litat, in the forchead; destiny. s. lilna, a, to swallow, to gulp. h. lim, f. must censure, calumny. h. li-man, to whomsoever, to whom. li-man almulk, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. a. ling or linga, m. a sign, a token. s. lipā i, f. smearing, plastering. s. lipana, a. to cause to smear or plaster. s. lipi or lipi, f. writing, a written paper. s. lipi-kar or lipi-kar, in, a scribe, a writer. s. tipui, n. to be plastered, smeared or washed over. s. lipna, a, to plaster or smear over. s. lipt, besidered, anomited; united. s. liptana, n. to cling, to stick, to adhere. lipuana, a. to cause to plaster, &c. s. livan, f, the tongue, language, dialect. litiona, a. to cause to he, to lay down. litarna, a. (v. litana) to lay, &c. h. *lithurna*, n. to be draggled. h. litharna, a. to draggle. h. Coals, s. litti, f. balls or thick cakes of paste baked on liwā, m. a standard, a banner. a. limaiga, m. (v. lewaiya) one who takes. h. liwa-lana, a. to bring, to procure. h. limina, n. to cause (one), to take or receive. s. liyakat, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities. a. lige, for the sake of, on account of. s. lo, take, hold; interj. lo! see, there now. h. lobh, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. lobhmohit, deluded by avarice, lobhi, covetou ricious. arth-lobhi, greedy of gain; a

..khlāk i.Hindī. s. lobhuā, n. to be enamoured. s. lochā or lochak, m. (v. lothrā) a lump of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. h. lochan, m. the eye; filings, powder. h. log, m. people, mankind. s. loga,, f. a female, a woman. s. loh, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. s. lohā, m. iron. lohā-bajānā, to fight with swords. lohā-mahall, the iron department. s. lohaj, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, s. lohan, adj blood stained. s. lohar, m. a blacksmith, lohar-khana, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. h. loharan or loharin, f a blacksmith's wife, s. toh-chan, or toh-char or toh-charn, m. iron filings, s. loh, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. h. lohit, red; m. blood. lohit-anan, red-faced. s. lolitak, m. a ruby; calx of brass. s. tohiya, made of iron. s. loh-kar, m. a blacksmith. s. lohū, m. blood. 'lohū-baithnā, to pass blood by lohu-phatna, to have leprosy. lohudalnā, to spit blood. lohā-luhān, covered with blood. s. [tenance, honour. s. log, f. blanket, flanuel spleudour of the counlok, in people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. tin lok, three regions, or timon lok, the three regions (pur excellence), viz., 1st, swarg-lok or swarga-lok, the heaven; 2nd, mart-lok or martya-lok, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, $p\bar{u}t\bar{u}l$, the region under the earth. lok-pal, m. a king. lok-j/t, a conqueror of the world. lok-rachchhas, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). lok-krit, m. the creator, Brahma, lok-nath, m. n sovereign of the universe. s. lokantar, m. the other world. s. lokhar, m. tools, old iron pots, hardware. s. lokniya, visible, to be seen, s. lok-prasiddh, notorious, well-known, of worldwide renown. s. lokrā, m. tatters, torn clothes. h. [dence. s. lok-ranjan, m. popularity, gaining public confilokri, f. (v. lūktī) a wooden poker, &c. h. lol, m. ears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s. lolki, f. the lobe of the ear. s. lolup, very desirous, longing, greedy. s.

blood. s.

wife. s.

mg. a.

butter. s.

lom, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a lughat, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; a dictionary, glossary; a word. α . triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. lughawi, linguistic. lughawi ma'nī, the verbal or lomus or lomash, hairy; name of a saint; covered [of the body. s. Interal sense of a passage. a. with or made of hair. s. lughaz or lughz, in. any ambiguous phrase, an tom-harshan, m. horripilation, erection of the hair enigma, a riddle. a. lom-karn, m. a hare. s. lum-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. s. luhāb, m. blazīng, flame without smoke. a. lomri, f. (also lombri) a fox. s. luhān or luhana, bloody, covered or smeared with lom-nish, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to luhanda, m. an iron pot. s. luhangi, f. a staff armed with iron. s. be poisonous, as the tiger. s. luhar, m. a blacksmith. s. lon, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s. luharin, f. the female of luhar, a blacksmith's lon, till, to, up to; a hot wind. h. lona, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land). s. luhrā, m. a younger, junior. h. lonar, in. salt lands; a place where salt is proluhu, m. $(v, loh\bar{u})$ blood, s. duced, a saltpit. s. ligg, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s. lonida, m. a lump of clay, clod. h. lop, m. rejection, cutting off in general. s. $lujluj\bar{a}$, clammy, viscous, glutmons. h. lopri, f. a lump of anything most; a poultice luka, a reguish fellow; adj. vain. a. composed of flour, turnerie, and oil. h. luka, in. pieces of burning matter thrown out from lor, m. (v. loluk) an earring; a tear. s. a conflagration. luka-lagana, to mflame, or exlorhā, m. a stone pestle with which materials are eite quarrels, &c. s. lukann, a. to hide, to conceal. h. triturated on a stone. s. losht or loshtu, m a clod, a hump of earth; rust lukandrā or lukandrā, m. a scamp, profligate, a of iron or iron-filings. losht-may, made of a rake, a cheat. h. lūk or lukh-chalānā, a. to fascinate. h. clod, or of earth. lukma, in a morsel, monthful, sop. a. lot or $lot \bar{a}$, m. a pot, a pipkin, a watering-pot. h. lotan, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of *Inkmun*, a famous eastern fabulist. a. pigeon, tumbler; a bush. s. lykma-parlazi, f. a bigoted or superstitious preloth, f. a corpse, a dead body. h. pudice, real or affected. a.p.lothā, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. h. lukna, • to be hid, to be concealed. h. lothi, f. a staff, club (knotted). h. Iffesh. 8. Inhna (also lanhna), a. to see, to behold. s. lothrā or lothrā, m. lothrī or lothrī, f. a lump of *lukua*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; lotna, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. lotnato have a coup de solcil. h. potnā, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. h. tuknat, speaking a barbarons language; stutterlaknali, in a statterer, one who stammers. a. lot-pot, wallowing, tumbling and torsing, restless. lot-pot-hona, n. to be in love. lot-pot-rahna, luksien, a vulgar but common corruption of nukto toss about, to continue restless. h. sun, q.v.d. lukta, m. treasure trove, waifs and strays. a. low-lath, m. an iron mace or club. s. lik!, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one lubāda (also labāda), m. a great coat. a. lu'bat, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything a. end; a fox. h. lubb, m. the essence of anything; the heart; the lūlwā,i, f. conflagration. h. $lul\bar{u}$, m. (pl. $lu,\bar{u}li$) a pearl. a. soul, the mind; a kernel. a. lubdh, covetous, greedy, desirous. s. lulu, i, of or relating to pearls. a. tubdhak, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whorelūn, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s. lundhnā (for lurhna), to roll, &c. h. monger, a covetous or greedy man. s. lubhānā, a. (v. lalchānā) to allure, &c. s. lung, m. a cloth worn between the legs. lung luch, pure, mere, stark naked. luch-bakadur, a mārnā, to tie on the lung. p. vagabond. luch-pan, m. libertinism, rakishlungī, f. (v. lung or langoļā) a narrow slip of cloth, lüngrā, salt, brackish. h. luchchā, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a proluni, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; lūniyā, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a fligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. h. luch-pan, m. profligacy, libertinism. h. tribe or caste of baniyas. a.

lunj, or lunja or lunja, lame, crippled, without hands or feet. lunj-munj, utterly lame. p.h. lup-lup, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). h. lupta-tā, f. disappearance. s. [elide. h. lurakhnā, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to lurburā, rash; meddlesome, intrusive. h. lurhaknā, n to roll, to be upset. s. lurhana, a. to roll over, to upset. s. lurhiyā, f. (v. lorhā) a pestle, &c. h. lur-khuri, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing. h. lut, f. plunder, pillage, booty. lut-bāz, a plunderer, murderer. lut-put, f. plunder and sacking. lūt-kaūt, f. plundering and ravaging. s. lūtā, f. a spider; local mflammation produced by the urine of a spider. s. lūtā,ī, f. plunder, pillage, booty. h. lūtā-lūt, or lūtā-latī or luta-lūtī, f. plundering, sacking, pillaging. s. *luțănă*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *lotua*, to cause to wallow or roll about. Intā-lutā kar mārna, to beat severely. h. luțără, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer. h. lutera or lutera, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift S. lutf, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. a. lut fi, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. a. $l\bar{u}th$, f. a corpse, a dead body. h. lūti or lūtiyā, m. a mounted robber. ["ti-wālā, a man who lives by robbery. h. lutiya, f. a small pot. h. lutna, n. to be sacked or plundered. s. lūtnā, a. to plunder; to squander. s. lutra, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. p. lutrā, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. h. luttas, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. s. luttā, m. a child's top. h. lutwaiyā, m. a plunderer, a spendthrift. s. lutwānā (also lutwā-lenā), to cause to be sacked, or given up to plunder. s. uzum, expediency, necessity, behaving. a.

M.

mā, m. water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre. mā,u-l-jubn, whey (of goats' milk); mā,u-l-haiyāt, water of life. mā,u-l-'a sal, metheglin. mā,u-l-luhm, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. $m\bar{a},u$ -l-kara', the juice of the pumpkin. mā,u-l-ward, rose-water. a.

ma, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat. something. mā-ba'd, that which follows, the sequel. mā-bakā, mā-bā-bakī or mā-bākī, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. mā bihil-ihtiyāj, whatever is necessary. mā hasal, anything collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. mā hazar, that which is present or ready. mā bi-kalbi or mā fi-z-zamīr, secret, what is in the mind. mā shā Allah, what God wills. mā sadk, that which is true. mū-fauk, what is above or superior. mā kabl, what is before. mā lā-kalām, what is unutterable, indescribable. mā marra or mā-mazā, that which passed or occurred. mā lā-yulāk, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. mā lāyanhall, what cannot be solved, inextricable. mā warā, what is beyond. mā yuhtaj, what is necessary. mā ya, ūl, that which may come about or return., a.

 $m\bar{a}$, f a mother; a name of the goddess. s. mu (pl. of 1st pers. pron.), we, us, our. p. ma'a, with, together with, along with. a.

ma'abid, pl. servants (of God); sacred places, temples. a. [the next world. a. ma'ad, the place or state to which one returns:

ma, adda, in. a matter, affair, clause. a.

ma'adin, pl. mines, quarries. a. ma'a hāzā, along with that, nevertheless. a. ma'ahu, with, together with, along with. a. ma'ak or ma'aka, with thee. alluhu ma'ak, may

God be with thee. α .

ma, al, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. khairma, al, a happy issue or tendency. ma, al-andesh, one who looks to the issue of things. ma, alandeshi, consideration of the end or consequence. a.p.

ma,ālī, pl. highnesses, eminences. a. ma'ālim, signs, vestiges, banners. ma'an, along with, at the same time. a. $ma'\bar{a}n\bar{i}$, pl. significations, senses. a. ma, arif, pl. sciences, acquirements. a.

ma'āsh, f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence: also place of living. bad-ma'āsh, a disreputable

person; vulgarly bud-mash. a.

ma, āsir, m. pl. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. a. [let it not so happen. p. ma-bad or ma-bada, by no means, God forbid, lest,

machlahat, f. stubbornness. h.

mahādala, m. exchange, retaliation. mā-bain, meanwhile; intermediate. a. mahāligh, pl. sums of money. a. mā-bāp, m. mother and father, parents. s. ma'har, m. a pass, ferry, ford. a. mabarrat, f. doing good, beneficence. a. mabarrat, pl. works of beneficence. a. mabda', an invention, discovery, fiction. mabda, the beginning, source, principle. mabahāz, hated, detested, odious. a. mabhas, time and place for disputation. a. mabhit, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a. ma'bid, m. a place of worship, temple. a. mabit, passing the night; doing anything in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a. mablagh, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. mablagh bandi, adjusted balance of an account. a. mabnā or mabnī, m. a foundation. mabnī-i fasād, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a. ma'būd, adored, worshipped; God. a. māchā, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away hirds, &c., from cornfields. macha-tor, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the raj-puts, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. s. macha-khar, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. p. machaknā, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). h. machal, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert. h. machalnā, n. to be perverse, disobedient. h. machal-pan, m. pertness, perverseness. h. machān, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised scat. s. [duce, to excite, commit. h. machana, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to promachehhar or machehhar, m. a gnat, a musquito. machchhar kī jhūl kā chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. s. machchhī, f. (v. machhlī) a kiss; a fish. machchhiyan lena, to kiss. h. machhandar, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. h. māchhar, m. (v. machchar) a mosquito. . s. māchhī, or machhlī or machhrī, f. a fly, a fish. machhli bandar, the port of Masulipatam. s. machhuwā or machhwā, m. a fisherman. s. machiyā, m. a stool, a chair. s. machlaha, squeamish, stubborn. h.

machla,ī. f. pertness, perverseness, obstinacy. h. machlana, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. h. machmachana, n. (v. machkana) to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden). h. machna, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. h. machorna, a. to twist, to break by twisting. h. machwa, m. a boat. h. machwana, a. to cause to make, &c. h. mad, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebricty, intoxication: (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. mad-khor, a drunkard.s. mada, female, feminine: (sub.) a female. p. $ma'd\bar{a}$, pass, transit; a passage. a. madad, f. assistance, help, succour. madadkhwāh, one who asks assistance. madad-khwāhī, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. mudad-kharch, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. a. madad-gār, an assister, protector, ally. a.p. madad-yārī, f. aid, assistance, protection. mada-gaw, a cow, a female of the cow kind. p. madak, a pellet of opium for smoking. s. mudak, intoxicating, maddening. s. madakhil, pl. incomes, revenues. madakhil-makharij, income and expenditure. mudum, whilst, until, as long as. a. ma'dan . m and f. a mine, a quarry. a. ma'dam, mineral, metallic; f. metal. a. madar, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. izzat-madur, the seat of glory. maduru-l-mahamm, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. madar i kar, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. a. mādar, f. a mother. mādar-zād, naked as born of the mother; innate. mādari mādar, a maternal grandmother. p. madari, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. p. madārij, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. a. madd, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. madd o jazr, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. maddi nazar, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. a. mādda, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. a. maddah, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. N 2

maddāhī, f. act of praising, eulogy. a. maddh, amidst, amid; m. temperament. māddī, material, relating to matter. madfan or madfana, m. a tomb. a. madfun, buried, concealed, interred. a. madh, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. madhkhwān, a bard, a panegyrist. a. madhaiyā, m. a cottage, a hut. s. mudhu, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring. a. madhukar, m. the honey-maker, a bee. s. madhu-kosh, in the honey-comb, or hive, s. madhu-mata, intoxicated, drunk. s. madhup, m. lit, honey-drinking, a bec. s. madhur, m. or madhuri, f. sweet, pleasant to the ears, as music. s. speech). s. madhu-ras. m. sweetness (in flavour or in madhūsh, astonished, mebruated. s. mather, f. or madlavik, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the bassia latifolia; wine. s. madhya, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. madhya-bhāg, m. the centre. madhya-desh, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. madhya-stha, centrical, middle, m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator madhyasthatā, f. middle state or character madhyalok, the middle world, the carth. middigavarti, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. s. madhyam, middle, intermediate, middle ig; m. the fifth note of the gamut. madhyama, f. the middle finger. madhyam-lok, m. the middle world, the earth. s. madhyāhn, m. mid-day, noon. s. madid, long, extensive. a. madth, a praiseworthy action. α . mālih, m. one who praises, an encounast. a. madik, proud, intoxicated (with wealth). s. madina, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina. a. mādiyān, m. a mare, a she-ass. p. mādkatā, f, state of intoxication, s, mad-mātā, also madmantī and madmatā, drunk, intoxicated. s. madrasa, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of Muhammadan learning, a. madrasana, academical, scholastic. a.p. ma'dum, non-existent, abolished. a. madya, m. wine, spirituous liquor. madya-pit or madya-pa, drunk, a drunkard. s. madyūn, a debtor, one involved in debt. a. $mafh\bar{u}m$, comprehended, understood. a.

mafkūd, not to be found, missing, wanting: (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. a. mafrak, separated, divided, dispersed. a. maflah, opened; taken (as a town). a. maftan, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. a. maf'ul, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. a. maf'uliyat, the state of being acted upon. a. magan, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, pleased, immersed in joy. s. magana (commonly mangana), a. to send for. h. maganta, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. s. magar, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. p. magar or magar machh, m. an alligator. s. magas, f. a fly, a kind of Indian corn; a freekle. magas-ran, a flapper for driving away flies. magas-rām, act of driving away flies. p. magas-gir, m. a spider; a spider's web. p. magasi, flea-bitten, freekled. p. maghan, odoriferops, fragrant. h. magh firat, f. absolution, remission, pardon. a. maghtur, (v. marhum) pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &e. a. maghlub, conquered, overcome, subdued. a. maghmam, grieved, sorrowful, sad. a. maghrab, in the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. maghrabi, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. maghrib, m. the west. a. maghrur, proud, haughty, deceived. a. madarāri, f. pride, arrogance. a. maghz, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. maghz-bhinnana, to have a buzzing in the ears. maghz-pachānā or -phirānā, to tease, to distract. maghz khāli-k., to distract, talk much and foolishly. maghz-dir, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. maghzkhànā, to tease, to distract. p. ma-qo, say not, tell not. p. magra, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. h magrāhī or magra,i, f. magrāpan, m. arrogance, pride, daughtiness, stubbornness. A. mak or mah, m. the moon; a month. mahi kan'ani (moon of kan'an), Joseph, the son of mah-ha-mah or mah-mah, monthly. Jacob.

mahrā or māhrā, fair-faced, literally, moon-

faced. ν .

mahā-loh, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.

mahāmid, pl. praiseworthy actions. a.

seraglio: a cunuch. a.

mahā, great, illustrious; very, extremely. mahābrāhman or -pātr, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. mahā-pap, atrocity, great sm. mahā-pāpi, atrocious, great sinner. mahā-pātak, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brahmmn, &c. maha-pālūkī, a great offender. mahāprabhu, m a holy man, a king. maha-purush, a holy man, mahā-prasad, the meat which is offered to the Derty (especially to Jagannath), and afterwards distributed. maha-jal, a some, a large fishing-net. maha-raj, great king, excellency. mahā-rājā, a Hundu emperor. maharājādhirāj, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. mahā-rāni, f. an empress. maha-sankh, the skull of a dead body. maha-mari, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. mahāminis, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell maha-mans human flesh). s. māhā-balī, of great power or strength. s. mahabat, f. majesty, greatness, fear, awe. a. mahabbat, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or good will to all men. a. maha-bhag, pure, holy, eminent, exalted. s. mahā-dant, of large tusks; m. an elephant. mahā-dhātu, m. gold; the great metal. s. mahā-jan, ni. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. s. mahā jān, of great knowledge, very wise. s. mahajani, f. the business of a mahajan; interest, commission. s. mahak, f. odour, perfume; fragrance. h. mahā-kaya, large-bodied, bulky, stont. s. mahaknā, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. h. mahā-kul or mahā-kūl, or māhākul or mahakulin, eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s. mahā-lay, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place mahall, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. mahall-sarā, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). māhalli mujrā, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. a. mahall, m. pl. streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to govern-

mahalla, a quarter (or part of a town), district,

division, ward. maḥalla-dār, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. a.

ment. a.

mahamm, pl. serious affairs, important transactions. a. mahamoh, very ignorant. s. maha-malga, costly, precious; m. a ruby. s. mahangu, m. dear, high-priced, expensive. s. mahange, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adi. f. dear, high-priced. 8. maha-mdra, f. (long sleep) death. s. maha-pat or mahā-pātak, no a heinous crime, such as the murder of a Brahman. s. maha-path, m. the mann road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh, s. mahar, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. h. makar, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. a. maha raj, m. a sovereign, an emperor. s. mala-rānī, f. a queen in her own right. s. makārat, f. subtlety, neuteness, genius. a. maharlok, in a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. s. mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. s. maka-shay or -shaya, magnanimous, liberal. s. mahat, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandenr, dignity. s. mahatam, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the Senefit derived from any good work. s. mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic. s. mahatma or mahatmik, liberal, magnanimous; majestic, of great sanctity. s. māhālmya, m. majesty, greatness. s. maha-vish, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). s. mahawat or mahawath, m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written mahout). s. mahit-yug, m. the aggregate of the four yugas or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s. mahbab, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. mah-babu-1-kulūb, cordially beloved. a. mahbida, f. beloved, a sweetheart. a. mahbas, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. mahbūs-khāna, a jail, a prison. mahbūs-sanad, a

warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a

mahcha, m. a little moon, the ornament or em-

blem on the top of an ensign staff. p.

mahdum, destroyed, totally ruined. a.

mahdī, a guide or convoy. a. mahdūd, limited, bounded. a.

mittimus. a.

mahfil, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. a. mahfuz, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. a. mahi or mahi, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. mahi-pat or mahi-pati, m. lord of the earth. mahi-may, earthen, made of earth. s. māhī, f. a fish. māhī-tawa, m. a frying-pan. māhī-dandān, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). mahi-farosh, m. a fishmonger. māhi-gir, m. a fisherman, an otter. mahī marātib, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insigma (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. p. māhicha, paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. p. $m\bar{a}h\bar{i}$ - $d\bar{a}n$, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. p. mahinā, m. a month; monthly pay. mahinā charlina, to be in arrears. makinā dar, a monthly servant. p. mahip, or mahipal or mahipati, m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. s. māhir, acute, ingemous, sagacious. a. mahi-tal, m. the surface of the earth. s. māhiyāna, m. monthly salary. p. mahiyat, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. a. mahjur, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. a. mahjūri, f. absence, separation. a. mahk, cancelling; burning; having a right. a. mahkama, m. a tribinial, court of justice, judgment-seat. mahkama-aukāf, local agency; a court of trust. mahkamat, pl. a. mahkana, n. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. h. mahkum, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemued. a. mahkūmī, state of subjection. a. mahlaka, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. a. mahluf, sworn, having had the oath administered. mahluf-alaihi, the thing or circumstance shown to. a. mahmida, a laudable action; fame. a. mahmil, m, that by which anything is supported; a camel's saddle, a litter. a. mahmud, worthy, laudable; a man's name, mahmūdī, f. a kind of fine muslin. a.

maho, forgotten, erased, obliterated. a. mahosa or mahosā, m. a freckle, a spot. h. mahotsāh, persevering, diligent; m. diligence; effort, exertion. s. mah-par or mah-para, (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. mah-pāra, a mistress. p. mahā-pralaya, m. destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe. s. mahrā, m. a pālkī bearer. h. mahra, i, f. the business of a palki bearer. h. mahram, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments. mahr-nāma, a deed of settlement (of dowry). a. mah-rū or māh-rū, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. mahrum, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, disappointed. a. maḥrūmī or maḥrūmīyat, f. exclusion, prohibition, disappointment. a. mahrūsa, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. mamāliki mahrūsa, the countries occupied by any sovemahshar, m. the last judgment. a. mahshur, raised from the dead. a. mahsub, computed, carried to account. a. mahad, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of anything, public revenue from any source. mahsūl-dār, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. a. mahsūs, perceived, felt, known for certain; pl. mahsusal, things perceptible to the senses. a. mahtāb or māhtāb, m. the moon; moonlight; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p. mahtabī or māhtābī, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p. ma'hūd, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. a. māhur, m. poison, venom. h. mahūrt or mahūrat, f. (v. muhūrut), time. ... mahr or mahr, effaced, forgotten, erased, s. mahwār, or māhwār, or mahwārā, m. or mahwārī, or mahwārī, f. monthly pay or salary; a deed settling the payment of revenue by monthly instalments. p. mah-wash, moon-like; a sweetheart. p. mahwiyat, effacement, obliteration. a. mahz, pure, unmixed; adv. merely. a, mahzar, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, dis-

 $m\tilde{a}_{i}j\tilde{a}_{i}\tilde{r}_{i}$, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. s. $maj\tilde{a}lis$, pl. conferences, assemblies, convivial

mājā, e bhā, i. uterine brothers. s.

mahzar-khāna, a police station or court. mahzar-nāma, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. a. mahzūz, glad, cheerful, pleased. a. mai, f. wine, spirituous liquor, mai-khor or khwāra or gusār, a sot, a wmebibber, a drunkard. mai-kada or -khāna, a tavern. mai-gun, auburn, fair, wine-coloured, mai nab, pure mai-nosh, a winebibber. mai-noshi. wine-drinking. p. ma.i. f. a harrow: a ladder. h. $m\tilde{a},\tilde{i},$ f. a mother. s. ma_i , of or relating to water, watery. a_i maida, m. flour of the finest kind. p. maida, a scaffold in a cornfield where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h. maidan, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. p. maidānī, m. a person who precedes a general or wazir and proclaims his titles; a kind of hukka used by fakirs; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. p. mai-farosh, a wine-seller or devier. p. maikā, m. relatīves, mother's family. s. mail, m. dirt, seum. mail-baithna, to gather a crust. mail chhāntnā, to refine, stram, purify. mail khora, an under vestment; a saddle cloth. mail kātnā, to refine, to purify. s. mail, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. mail-rakhua, to associate with. mail-karnā, to close in with. a. mā'il, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, upt. a. maila, dirty, foul, defiled. maila-k., to dirty. mailā-kuchīlā, dirty. maila-hojāna, to tarmsh, to become turbid, to be dirty. s. maimana, the right wing of an army. a. maimanat, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. a. maimūn, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey. membrum virile. a. mairā, (v. maidā), a platform, a scaffold. h. maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a. ma'ishat, food, necessaries of life. a. maishūm, unfortunate, disagreeable. a. maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysorc. a. maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. maiyā, f. (same as mā) a mother. s. ma'iyat, being together, co-existence. a. maizana (v. mizana), the steeple of a mosque. a.

conversations, sederunts. s. mājarā or mā-jarā, m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, adventure. a. na-jaya, m. a brother, born of the same mother, s. majaz, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. a. majbur, constrained, forced, restricted. a. majbari, f. constraint, restriction. a. majd, in. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. zu-l-majd, glorious. right honourable. a. majhar, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. a. majhar, m. (v. manish) the middle, the centre, in the middle. s. majhari, in the midst. s. majh-dhar (also manjh-dhar), f. the middle of the stream or current. s. majhla or majhola, middling, intermediate, majholi, f. small cart on two wheels. h. majkied, oppressed with labour or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. a. majid, glorious, honourable, noble. a. majet, cheap, that which is sold at an under-price; bought at second hand. h. majja, m. marrow, pith, kernel. s. maylis, f. an assembly, a company. a. majlist, & person assisting at an assembly. a. majma' or majma'a, m. an assembly. a. majmū' or majmū'a, m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver. majmi'a-dar (recordkeeper), a title given to the servants of a kanan $majm\bar{n}, i$, aggregate, collected. a. majuan, insume, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with Laita are the subject of poems by several eminent hands. a. majnuniyat, f. insanity, love-madness. a. majrūh, wounded, lacerated. a. ma'jūm or ma'jūn, f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. a. makābir, pl. tombs, sepulchres. a. mak'ad, f. a place to sit on; the hips. maka,ī or makā,ī, maize, Indian corn. h. makā,id, pl. frauds, stratagems. a. makal or makala, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. a. ma'kalat, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. a. makām, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. a.

makāmāt, pl. sittings; conversations or dismakāmi, residing, a resident. a. makan, m. a place, station, dwelling. makan-dar, the owner of a place; (vul.) the fakir who occupies any particular station; a watchman, a. makāna or makanat (v. makān), place, &c. makanāt, pl. stations, dwellings. "a. *makar*, m. a marme monster, a shark. makar, m. a kind of gram; a spider. makar-ha iya, frandulent, decentful; kā,ī, a deceitful or cumung woman. makari, fraudulent, decentful. a.h. makārih, pl. things detestable or abominable. a. makarim, laudable actions or qualities. makarnā, a to deny. h. makarr, m. a residence, place of rest. a. makasid, pl. designs, enterprises, attempts. ma alth, pl. writings, letters. a. makbar or makbara, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument, a. makbūl, ngrecable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the futhful. a. makhuli, manhaliyat, f. agreeability, agreeableness; orthodoxy. a. makbar, taken, serzed, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. a. mak lier, predestmed, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. ta miking or makdur-bhar, to the best of one's ability. a mak ideal, things predestined or possible. a. makduri, f. power, predestination. a. makful, locked, secured, ple lge l. a. makha lim, servants, domestics, ministers. makhaniya, m. a man who deals m butter. h. makhara, m. a dolt, a lubber. h. makkari, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, reguery, a. makharij, pl. expenses, disbursements. a. makh iz, m. a source, origin, receptacle, whence anything is taken. a. makhdum, served; (hence) m. a master, f. makhduna, a mistress. a. makh fi, concealed, secret, private. a. makh fuz, depressed, submissive. a. math, f. (v. makkhi) a fly. s. makhila, m. imagination, conception. a. makh' is, m. an asylum. makhlasi, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. a. $makh^{\dagger}\ddot{u}k$, created, formed, produced. a. makh'nkāt, pl. creatures, created things. a. makhlukiyat, f. the creation. a. makhlit, mixed, blended, confused. a. makh nal, m. velvet. makhmali, made of velvet. a.

makhmūr, intoxicated, completely drunk. a. makhnā, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. h. mukhraj, m. utterance, pronunciation. a. makhrut or makhruta, a cone, a cylinder; adj. comeal, cylindrical. makhritat, pl. conic sections. a. [pute, ascribe. a. makhsūs, peculiar, particular. makhsus-k., to immakhtub, affianced, betrothed. a. [flower. a. makhtum, scaled, signed, concluded, name of a makhtun, errenmersed. a. makheur, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. maximing ($\mu \in \lambda \alpha \gamma \chi \circ \lambda \alpha$), madness, insanity. g. makhāra, a large black aut. h. makhuz, taken out, borrowed, adopted. a. makhaan, m. a magazme, storehouse. makem, m. a broker, an appraiser. p. makimi, f. brokerage, valuation. p. maken, m. master, mhabitant; adj. fixed. a. makinan, f. a fowl, a hen. p. makta, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. makkar, m. or makkara, f. a cheat, a knave. a. makkhan, m. butser h. makkhi, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. makkhi urānā, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). makkhi-chūs, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. makkhi-marna, to be alle, to be unemployed, to trifle. s. maklib, turned, inverted, converted. makna' or makna'a, a veil of muslin or cloth (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). α . makann, concealed, secret, hidden. durri makuān, a pearl (large and valuable). a. makora, m. a large ant. h. make, m. frand, decent, evasion, imposture. makechakar, m. fraud and subterfuge. a. makra, m. a kind of grain; a spider. s. makramat, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. a. makrāna, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. h. makri, f. a spider. makrī kā jālā, a spider's web, hence anything very fine and slender. s. makronā, a. to wet (slightly). h. makrāh, hated, odious, abominable. a. makrūkāt, things abominable or digusting. a. makrun, near, conjoined, connected, related. maks, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. a. maksab, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. a.

maksing, revealed, as closed, open, detected, dis-

makeur or mak ava, a letter marked with the

maksud, in intention; act, intended. a.

desire, wish, object, scope. u.

makeum, distributed, divided. a.

vowel kasra; broken, ent. a.

make on, a part, a porti ii a.

modernial, to a beer a fly s.

feavored. c.

maksur or maksura, f. abridge I, damnished. a. maktab, m. a school; a place for writing. tab-khana, a school-house. a. maktal, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part. a. maktāb, m. a letter; anything written. a. maktabat, pl. writings, letters a maktubi, epistolary, achieved in writing a. maktul, killed, slam, slanghtered. a. ma'kul, reasonable, just, pertment a. makida, said, repeated, over and over. a. ma'kulāl, probabilities, words or things consistent ma'kuli or ma'kuliyal, f. resonableness, prob ma'kus, inverted, bockwards. - ma ku - parheu "to read (the kur,ia) backwards." an approprinte step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness. a. mal, m. drt; any exerction of the body. mal (m comp) rubbing, polishing, as rā māl, a towel, face-rubber, handkerelact ρ . mal, in property, wealth, merchandize, goods; the public revenue of a state, a prize (in a lettery, &c.). māl-khawind, a proprietor. maldar, wealthy, rich. mal-dari, f wealthings. mal-zada, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. mal-zadi, f. a bawd, a whore. mul zamin, a security (for property or money, in opposition to hāzir-zāmin, q.v.). mali-murdum khor, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. mal-wayib, revenue or rents due to government. h. malahat, f. being salt; elegancy; beauty, excelmalā,i, f. cream, buttermilk. h. malā, ik or malā ika, pl. the angelic host. a. malak, m. an angel. malaku-l-maut, the angel of death, 'Azra'il. a. mālākār, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. . s. malakh, m. a locust; a cricket. p. malaki (f. malakiya), angelic. a. malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. a. malal, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexa-

malalat, f. affliction, sadness. a. malum, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. a. msen(sal), untly residete, abundant. p_s in mand, I represelt, rebuke. in du ardi, reproched, reprehensible. a. malio in a path; act of rubbing. h. male m, at to cause to rub, or seour h. mulal, in a worn runce (or other coin). h. had area, in the province or people of Malwa. s. molez, in an asylum, refuge, protection. a. modlars, clothed . (sub.) elothes (which have been worn). malla a, habitually worn (clothes), a.h. mul- t'an, in a possessor of property, especially of land. p.s. male mercan, apparent, public. p. mote(pan), aged above ten years (a horse). h. midtel, wrapped up, involved, inclosed. a. matter, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. α . mal neal, pl. sayings; annals. a. a, a subject, a landholder. p. mul-guzari, f. rent, the paying of rents or reveones, land paying revenue p. mal, relating to wealth or revenue, mali peshkar, a revenue accountant. a. male, in a gardener, a florist. s. *match*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. α . Statek, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Fgypt on prime ministers and generals. maliku t lujjār, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. muliku-l-khanass, the chief of the nobles. malik-zada, a king's son, a prince. malika, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. a. malik, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, maliku-l-hazin, name of a certain water-fowl. maliku-l mulk, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime munisters, &c. a. malikuna, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a zamindar by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a jagirdar. s. māliķhuliyā, (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedions talk. g. malikeyat, f. possession, patronage. a. muli muft (v. mul-muft), property, &c. a.p. mulin, m. or mulinu, f. opaque; foul, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful. s. malin, filthy; vexed, indisposed. s. mulin or malini, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener or flower-seller. s.

(280)

malintā, f. filth, impurity, vileness. s. mālish, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. mālish-k., to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn. p. māliyat, f. wealth, wealthiness. a. malja, m. an asylum, retreat, security. a. malkham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. h. mal-khāna, a treasury, a storehouse. a.p. mall, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a mall juddh or -yuddh, wrestling. warrior. mallu, m. a bear, s. mallah, m. a boatman, a sailer, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. a. mallah, f. the business of a mallah, q.v. a. mall-blow, f, an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. s. mall-judh, in wrestling, boxing. s. mallu or mallu, m. a bear; a monkey. h. malmalā, brackish (as water). h. mil-mast, intoxicated with wealth. p. malmet, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). malmet-h, to perish. malmet-k, a. to destroy. h. mal-muft, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital. a p. malna, a. to rub, to anomt; to trample on; to thresh gram by treading it out (by the fect of oxen) in the oriental fashion. h. malola, m. vexation, grief, affliction, regret. a. mālūf, familiar, ordinary, customary. a. *malul*, sad, dejected, melancholy. a. ma'lul, indisposed, diseased, distempered. a. ma'lum, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious. a. ma'lumāt, things known, sciences. a. mal'ūn, cursed, excommunicated. a. $malwa, \bar{i}$, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.) h. malwaiyā, m. one who rubs. s. mālya, m. a garland, a chaplet. s. mām or māmā, f. mother (old women in general are so called). p. māmā, m. a maternal uncle (also māmu, q.v.) s. $m\bar{a}m\bar{a},\bar{i}, f. midwifery. p.$ māmak, a dear little mother. p. mamak, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. s. mamalik, pl. kingdoms, provinces, states. a. mamāt, place or time of death; death. a. mamdud, lengthened, or protracted. a. mamduh, praised, celebrated, laudable. a. mamera, relating to the maternal uncle; as, mamerā bhā,ī, mother's brother's son; mameri bahin, mother's brother's daughter. s. māmī, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. s. mami-pina, a. to shew partiality. h.

mamluk, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive; hence a Mameluke. a. mamlukat, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. a. mamnu', prohibited; hindered, forbidden. a. mamnun, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. a. mamnūnī, f. obligation, favour. a. mamorā, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain. h. mamsūs, tangible, touched; furious. a. mamta, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. s. mamtā-jukt, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. s. māmā, also māmān, m. an uncle. s. ma'mid, made, prepared; established, customary; practised; m. custom, habit. α . manul, m. hope, expectation. [firm, constant. a. māmān, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; mamūr, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. s. ma'mur, full, abounding m, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. a. ma'māra, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. a. mamzij, tempered, mixed, diluted. sharābi mam $z\bar{u}j$, wine mixed with water. a. man, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. man-bhānā, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweethcart, mistress. man-bhāna mundiyā hilānā, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. manbhāwān, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. man-paran, confidence, satisfaction of mind. man-chor, heart-stealer. man-darāwardī, fanciful, invented (speech or story). man-kāmnā, desire, wish. man-lānā, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. man-lagan, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. man mar rahna, to suffer pain with patience. man-man, m. heart's desire, choice. man-māniā or man-māntā, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. man-mane, as the mind may desire. man-mauj, m. self-conceit. man-mauji, selfconceired. s. mān, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride: measure in general; blandish-

ment; adv. suppose, grant. mān-gumān or

mān-mahat, m. dignity, state, honour. mān-

gaun, m. respect. s.

man' or man'a, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance. man'-karnā, to forbid. a. man, m. f. a jem, a jewel, a precious stone. mān, f. (v. mā) a mother; postpos. in. s. mana, alike, equal, resembling. .. ma'nā or ma'nā, m. sense, meaning. a. manādī, in. proclaimation. a. manāsi', m. pl. prosits, advantages, gains, benesits. manāhī, pl. prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. a. manal, substance, wealth, profit, mode. a. manana, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appeare, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. manānā-danānā, to appease, to concimanand, f. and m. like, resembling. p. mānanīya, adj. to be respected. s. manar, or manara or manara, m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a Muhammadan mosque, from the summit of which the mu, azzin (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. a. manarth, m. purpose, design, intention. s. manas, m. the mind, heart, intellect. s. manas-kar, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or manas tāp, m. mental distress. s. manat, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. s. manauti, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c., of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment. manauti-dar, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome [significant. a. consideration. s.p. ma'nawī or ma'nāwī, essential, intrinsic, real: manāwnā, a. (v. manānā) to persuade, &c. h. manāzil, pl. mansions, stages, &c. manāzilimutabāyina, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to manāzili-mulāzima, contiguous or adjoining tenements. a. man-bhāwan or man-bhāwanā, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. s. manch, m. a high place, altar, a bed, a platform, an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. s. mand, abated, slow, tedious. mand mand, gently, softly. mand-gati, slow-paced, softly, gently. s. mand, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, akl-mand, sensible. p. mand or mand, m. scum, pith, rice-gruel. s. mandā, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. s.

mānda or māndā, tired, weary, fatigued. p. manda, m. film, speck; a kind of bread. mandādar, disregarding, disrespectful. s. māndagī, f. fatigue, weariness. p. manda-hāsya, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. s. mandal, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent. s. mandal, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. h. [a house; a temple. s. mandap, m. a temporary building, an open shed: mandha, m. an open shed or hall. s. mandhap, m. a shed, a temple. s. mandhi, f. a cottage, a temple, a jogi's hut. s. mandhigana, a. (v. mandiyana) to starch. s. mandhnā, n. (v. marhna) to cover, &c. s. mandhwana, to cause to cover, &c. s. mand, f. a market; a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction. h. mandi, f. starch made of rice-flour. s. mandir, m. a house, palace, temple. s. mardit, ornamented, overlaid, covered. s. mandigana, a. to apply starch or dye. s. mandlana, a. to make a circuit, to hover. h. māndnā, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit. , manda, a or mandwa, m. an alcove, arbour. s. ma'ne, m. (also ma'nī, f.), meaning, sense. a. manfa'at, f. emolument, profit, gain. manga-baejna, a. to send for, to procure. h. mangal, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday. mangalā-mukhi, m. f. a musician, minstrel. s. mangali, triumphant, joyous. mangali-log, people employed on rejoicings. s. mangana, to send for, to procure. h. mangat, m. a beggar, a borrower. h. mang-chikni, f. name of a bird. h. mang-denā, a. to borrow for another. h. mangetar, m. and f. one who is betrothed. h. manghāļā, m. the musonry round a well. h. mangi, f. a loan, what is borrowed. h. mång-lena, a. to borrow. h. mangnā or māngnā, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. mang-tang karna, to ask for. h. mangni or mangni, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. mangni denā, to lend. h. mangtā, m. a beggar, a borrower. h. mangūlā, m. a small tassel. h. mangus, a weasel, a mongoose. d. mangwana, a. to send for, to procure. s.

282)

manhā,i, f. forbidding, prohibition. a. manhari, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s. manhi, forbidden, prohibited. a. manhus, unfortunate, unlucky. a. mani, m.f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. s. mani, presumption, boasting, egotism. p. ma'm, f. meaning, sense, signification, reality. a. mani, m. an obstacle, impedment; a forbidder, preventer. mani'-honā, to prevent, to forbid, to prolibit. *kya mani*, what hinders? a. mani, inaccessible, impregnable. a. māni'āt, pl. obstacles, interruption. a. mankya, m. a ruby. s. mani-mala, f. a necklace of gems, s. mani-may, made of gems s. manind, f. and m. (v. manand), like. p. mānini, proud, haughty. s. manish, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance ; desire. p. mānitā, f. pride, dignity. s. manja, m. a bedstead, a throne. 8. manjalāb, polluted water, more especially that in which anything impure, such as a dog or carrion, has been thrown. p. manjan, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with impuents. s. maight, in master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, n steersman. h. manifila or manifola, middle (out of three); middle, second, middlemost. s. manifoli, 1. (v. majholi), a small eart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. s. manjua, n. to be polished, smoothed. s. manjua, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. s. manja or manjal, beautiful, pleasant. s. menkā, m. a rosary; the vertebra of the neek. manka-dhalakna, (ht.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. h. mankabat, f. praise; virtue; natural talent. s. mankala, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place. a. mankāha, f, a married woman. a. mankal, copied; narrated, translated. a. mankūla, moveable or personal property in opposition to qhair-mankala, real property. a. mankūlāt, pl. things transferable. a. mankush, painted, engraved, carved. a. mankut, spotted, having dots. a. man-mārnā, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s. man-mauj, self-conceit. man-mauji, conceited. s.

man-mohan, m.f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Krishna. s. manna, a. to admit, to agree to, to mind, to attend to, to take. burā-mānnā, to take amiss, to take as an affront. bhala mānnā, to take in good part. burà mānnā yā bhalā, to take ill or well. s. manna, n. to be conciliated, soothed, propriated, tranquillized, s. manna, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. s. mannat, f. (v. manat), acknowledgment. s. mano-gupt, thought on or pondered over. s. mano-qya, beautiful, lovely, agreeable. s. manokar, heart-rayishing, beautiful. s. manohari, m. or manoharini, f. beautiful. 8. manoreth, desire, wish, design, intention. s. mausă, f. wish, desire, intention. s. mansab, in. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. mansab-dar, an officer; a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. mansahi kaza, the office of kazi or judge. a. manshā, m. allusion, principle, source. α . meashur, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. a. mansab, related, addicted to, depending on. mansāb-k., to attribute to. a. mansub, constituted, excited; established. a. mansaba, m. contrivance, project. mansāba-bāz, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingemous, a. mansākh, cancelled, abolished, broken. a. minsur, mided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. a. manthan, m. agitating, stirring, churning. s. menthani, f. a churning vessel. s. mouthit, adj. churned; (sub). buttermilk. s. m rulik, oration, logic, eloquence. a. mantiki, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. a. mentri, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. s. manu or mana; Manu, the saint and legislator; a man in general; a monkey. s. manuhar, manuhari, f. fascinating, beautiful. s. manukh or manukh, m. (for manush) a man, a human being, mankind. s. mānus, m. a human being, a man. s. mānush, a man, a person, a human being (v. manukh). s. Im. humanity. s. mānush, m. a man, a human being. mānu-shyā,

MAN-MAR mānushī, f. a woman, a female. s. manushya or mānushya, m. a man, a mortal. s. manwan, m. thinking, minding. s. mānwat (fem. mānwati), proud, haughty. s. manya, respectable, venerable. s. manzar, m. face, aspect; a theatre. a. manzil, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanscrai; habitation, dwelling, boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship). manzil katna, to accomplish a journey. a. manzila or manzilat, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. a. manzil-gāh or manzil-khāna, a post-house, a halt ing-place after a day's journey, an non. a.p.manzar, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. manzari nazar, chosen, agreeable to the sight. a. manzūri, f. approval, admiration. a. māp, or māpan or mapan, m. measuring. s. mapānā, a. to cause to be measured. mapnā, n. to be measured. mapua, a. to measure. maptul, a system of measures and weights. mapwānā, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s. mār, f. beating; battle, a blow (in comp.) killing

killer; m. plague, epidemy. mar parna, n. to be beaten. mar-pit, f. drubbing, assault and battery. mār-dhar, f. thumping and beating severely. mar-dena, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. maydālnā, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. mar-saknā, n. to be able to beat mar kuta i, f. beating and bruising. mar-khana, a. to get a drubbing, mār-girāna, a. to knock down. mar-lana, a. to rob, to take by robbery. marlenā, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. marmarnā, to commut suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. mar harna, to beat severely. mar-hatana, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. mar, m. a name of Kumadeva. s. mār, m. a snake. mār-pech, erremovolution. mar-pech ki rah, a crooked or winding path. mar-gir, m. a snake-catcher. p. marā or marā-hu,ā, dead. s.

mārā, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &e.); m. a vietim. mārā-parnā, n. to be killed or slain. mārā kāṭṭ-karnā, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. mārā mārā, mutual beating; prepostera veneris usus reciprocus. mārā mārā-phirnā, to wander. s.

mārag, m. a road, a path, a way. rājā-mārg, a royal road, a principal main road or highway: doctrine, creed, behef. s. marahil, journeys, stages, days' journeys. a. marāhim, favours, kindnesses, gifts. a. maraitha, twisted, wound up, bound round. h. mara-pana, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). s. marak or marak, m. plague, epidemic. s. ma'raka or ma'rika, m. a field of battle. a. maram, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secreey, confidence; knowledge; margin. maxammal, f. mending, repairing. a. marion, m. death, dying moments. s. maran, m. killing, slaughter. maranhara, m. smiter, slaver. s. marana, a, to cause to strike or kill. h, marasım, pl. marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. a. maratib, pl. dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous, pl. maratibat), a. maratmak, murde ous; a beast of prey. s. maraz, m sickness, disease. a. murbhukha or marbhukkha, starved to death, voracious, greedy, s. Igrammatical. a. marbut, bound; fastened; arranged, construed, mard, in a male, a man, a hero (vir). mardi admi, a gentleman. mardi admiyat, gentlemanly conduct. mard-buz, a laseivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. mard-bazi, f. adultery. mard backcha, the son of a brave man. p. mardak, m. a little man, a mandan. p. mardan, in rubbing the body, bruising. s. mardan, pl. men, heroes, warriors. p. mardana, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria que maribus (as male apartments, or male apparel, &c.). p. mardanagi, f. manhuess, bravery. p. marde-ādmi, a gentleman. p. mardi, manliness, manhood, virility. p. mardaniyan, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfunied paste, &c., over the body. s. mard-kar, one who acts manfully, a hero. p. $mard\bar{u},\bar{a}, \text{ m. a man, a fellow, rascal. } p.$ mardud, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. a. mardūdī, f. apostacy; rejection. mardum, m. man in general, a polite man; the

pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. mardum-

MAR-MAR uzār, an oppressor. mardum-āzārī, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. mardum i chashm, the pupil of the eye. mardum-khwar, man-devouring, eruel. mardum-khez, producing good mardum-dar, man-rending, ferocious. mardum-kush, a man-slayer, a murderer. marmardumdum-kushi, manslaughter, murder. gazā, man-stinging, injurious. p. mardunak, f. the pupil of the eyes. p. [ral. p. mardumān, pl. people, men and women in genemardumi, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. mardumgi). p. mare, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. h. marg, f, death; margi mufajat, sudden death. p. marghat, m. the place where Hindus burn their dead; a crematory. s. marghāb, desirable, lovely, estimable. a. margh-zār, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. p. margi, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. s. mārg-pāl, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum." marhā, lined, headed, covered or topped. h. marhab, m. amplitude; adj. large, wide. a. marhabā, interj (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hall! welcome! God bless you! a. .

marhaiya, f. a cottage, a temple. h.
marhala, m. a day's journey, a stage; the inn; a
battery, bastion. a.
marham, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. marhamnih, he who lays on a salve or plaster. marhampatti, a plaster, omtment or salve spread upon
a piece of cloth or leather. a.

marhamat, f. pity, compassion, mercy, elemency, favour; a present. a.

mari, f. the plague, pestilence. s.

marhan, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c). h. marhad, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to ease. h.

marhām, one who has found mercy, i.e. one deceased, the late; as nawwābi marhām, the late

nawwāb. a. marhān, pawned, pledged. a.

mārī, f. plague, epidemie; the cholera. s. marichikā, f. the vapour called mirage. s. marid, rebellious, obstinate, perverse. a. ma'rifa or ma'rifat, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. a.

ma'rika, m. a field of battle. ma'rikai-jihād or -kārzār, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. ma'rika-gīr, a rope-dancer. a.

mariyal or māriyā, lean, thin, emaciated. s. mariz, sick, diseased, a patient. a.

ma'riz, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. a. [repetition. a. marja', m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, marjād or marjādā, f. rank, digmty, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. s.

marjādik, respectable, honourable. s. marjan, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious cere-

monies. s.

marjān, m. coral, a small pearl. p.

mar-jānā, n. to die, to expire. s.

mārjār, m. mārjār, f. the common cat. s.

markab, m. a horse, ship, camel, or anything in or on which a person is carried. a.

markachā, m. the ridge of a house. h.

markad, f. a bed; a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine

promoting sleep., a.
markar, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty.h.
markat, m. an emerald. s.

markatī, f. a small or female monkey. h. markatī, m. a centre, the centre of a circle. a. markhanā, addicted to beating, &c. h. markim, written, described, inscribed. a. markuz, fixed; hid, concealed; wish. a.

marma-gya, a learned or intelligent man. s. marmar, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves. s. [murble. g. marmar, m. (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω, to shine)

marmarānā, n. to creak as a new shoe. s. marma-sthān, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side. s.

marma-vedā, a learned or intelligent man. s. marmā, m. to smite, drive, punish, cast, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. s.

marna, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon anything; m. dying. s.

maror, or maror or maror, f. twist, turn, contortion. maror-baz, an affected person. h.

marorā or marorā, m. or marorī or marorī, f. twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. marorā mekk, a screw nail. marornā or marornā, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. h.

mar-pach, rotten, fermented, macerated. a.

mar-pachnā, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. a. mar-pit, f. beating, thumping; assault and batmarra, one time or turn, once. marratan, once upon a time. a. Tlove. s. mar-rahnā, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in marrāt, pl. of marra or marrat, times, turns. a. marri, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera. s. marsiya, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the Muharram. a. marsum, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. a. martaba, m. (also martabat, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. a. martaban or martaban, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain. a. $mar / \bar{u}b$, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. a. martya, m. a man, a mortal, mortals. s. maru, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands. maru-bhūmi, dry, sterile, or sandy land. maru-des or -sthal, a desert country. s. mārā, fatal, deadly, warlike : m. name of a rāg or musical mode. h. ma'ruf, known; active voice of a verb. a. marksh or ma, arash, made, formed, created. a. marāsthal, barren, dry, desert. s. mārāt, name of an angel; adj. great. a. ma'rūz, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. a. marwāhī, affectionate, compassionate. h. marwāiyā, one dyng, one at the point of death. s. marwana, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. marwa dalna, to dismiss a charge or complaint. s. marwārīd, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. p. marz, m. region, district. marz o kishwar, empire, territory. p. marzaba, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. a. marz-ban, m. a governor of the frontier. p. marz būm, m. region, district, empire, territory. h. marzi, agreeable, acceptable; f. will, assent. a. marziyāt, pl. things, agreeable. a. marz o būm, m. region, district, territory. h. mās, m. a month; flesh, meat. māsānt, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. vriddhi, monthly interest. s. . [q.v. māsa, a land measure, three-fourths of a bīghā, masā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s. masa, f. erening. masa-l-khair, good evening. subh wa masa, morning and evening. a. māsā, m. (v. māsha) a small weight. s.

place where people assemble. a. masafat, f. distance, space, interval. a. masaff, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. a. masahat, f. measuring, measurement, geometry, land surveying. a. masahif, pl. books, volumes, &c. a. masahri, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the might. s. masa, ib, pl. afflictions, calamities. a. masa, il, pl. questions; the precepts of Muhammad; demands, propositions. a. masakin, pl. habitations, mansions. a. masakna, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. h. masal, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. a. masalan, for example, for instance. a. mas, alat, a question, proposition, a thing. a. masalah, (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, sensoning. masalah-d or -dalna, to senson. a. masalih, m. pl. affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. a. masālik, pl. ways, paths. a. masalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. s. masan, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. s. , masarif, pl. expenses, disbursements; changes. a. masarrat, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. a. musawu *da, m. a sketch or rough draft. a. mashird, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s. masbūt, firm, fixed, established. a. masdar, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a. masdari, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). a. masdād, shut, obstructed, closed. a. masdur or masdura, issued, derived. a. masen, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. h. mash, m. a mosquito. s. māsha or māsha, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, q.v. s. mashaf, m. a volume, a book, a page; the kuran, as "the book," par excellence. a. mashāhir, pl. those who are renowned. a. mashahri, f. mosquito curtains. s. mashā,ikh, (pl. irreg.) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. a. mashā,ikhāna, in the manner of holy men. a.p. mashā'ikhī, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. a. mashak, m. a gnat, a mosquito. s.

mashakkat, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. a. mash'al, m. mash'ala, f. a torch, flambeau, lanthorn. mash'ala-dar, torchbearer. a. mash'alchi, m. a torchbearer. a.t. mushām, m. the smell, the sense of smelling. a. mash'ar, any one of the five senses. a. ma'shar, m. a company, a troop, a society. a. mashata, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a go-between. a. mashatagi, f. the business of a mashata. a. mashqhala, m. employment, pastime; a crowd. a. mashghul, employed, occupied, busy. a. mashghula, m. employment, pastime, business. a. mashqhūli, f. the being employed. α . mash-hari, mosquito curtains. s. mashhād, attested, proved, evinced. a. mashhār or mashhāra, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous. mashhur hai, it is related it is a current report. mashhura,e āķīk, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. a. mashikhat, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of shaikh, like masha,ikh. a. mashiyat, f. power, or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. α . mashk, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. p. mashk, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combining; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; cating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl), (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, usc. a. mashki, acquired by practice. a. mashkiza, m. a small leather bottle. p. mashkūk, doubtful, uncertam, problematical. a. mashkūr, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. a. mashkāri, f. reward, thanking. a. mashmid, comprehended, contained, surrounded. a. mashmum, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. a. mashrab, m. place of Inking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. a. mashraba, a dining-room, a parlour. a. mash-rangi, f. a kind of pulse fried. s. mashrik, m. the cast. mashrikain, (du.) the east and west. bu'du l-mashrikain or duri, e mashri-

kain, as far as east is from west. a.

mashriki, eastern, oriental. a. mashru or mashru', initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law. a. mashrāb, drunk, imbibed, potable. a. mashrāh, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. a. stantially. a. mashruhan, agreeably to the explanation circummashrit or mashritt, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent, allowed to the zamendars. a. [versed or practised. a. mashshak, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. wellmashshaki, through practice. a.h. masht, f. silence. masht-mārnā, to remain silent, h. mashāb, accompanied, accompanying. a. mashak, worn, braved, bruised. a. ma'shūk, m. ma'shuka, a beloved object, a loved one, a mistress. a. ma'shukana, like a beloved one. a.p. ma'shuki or ma'shukiyat, f. loveliness, amiability, being beloved. a. advice. a. mashwara, m. mashwarat, f. counsel, consultation, mass, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt. s. maxihri, f. (v. masahri) curtums. s. masik, monthly; m. an obsequial right performed every day of the new moon. s. masin, m. a vetch, pulse. h. masin, of a month, a month old. s. masir, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. a. mā-sīwā, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. a. ma'siyat, disobedience, sin, rebellion. a. masjad or masjid, f. a mosque, a temple. α . masjidi, relating to a mosque. a. masjad, adored, worshipped. a. maska, m. butter (especially fresh). p. maskan, m. a dwelling, habitation. a. maskanat, f. humility, poverty, misery. α . maskat, place of falling, maskatu-r-ras, one's birthplace, native country. a. maskle, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. maskh honā, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. a. maskhara, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing stock. a. maskharagī, f. or maskharāpan, m. or maskharī, f. jesting, buffoonery, drollery. a.h. miskin, poor, miserable, humble, wretched. a. maskāl, polished, furbished. a. maskān, inhabited, habitable. a.

masla (properly mas, ala), m. question, proposition,

a precept of Muhammad; a point of law. a.

maslahat, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. maslahat-k., a. to consult, to combine. a. maslahatā or maslahatan, advisedly, wisely. a. maslak, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. a. mastakh, a slaughter-house, shambles. a. maslib, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. a. mas(ub), crucified, suspended. a. maslūk, beaten; trodden; inserted. a. masmasānā, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. h. masmām, poisoned; injured or infected. a. masnad, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. masnad-nishīn, a reigning prince. a. $masnad \cdot \bar{a}r\bar{a}$, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. a.p. masnadi, of or relating to the masnad. a.h. masnawi or masnawi, the sort of verse in which the complets rhyme regularly. a. magnu', formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a. masnā'āt, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of masni'i, artificial, fictitious. a. [skill. a. masnān, legal, adopted into sise; meritorious; circumcised. a. masosa, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. h. masosnā, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. h. masraf, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. a. masrangi, f. a kind of pulse fried. s. masra', prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epi-[declmable. a. lepsy. a. masruf, expended, employed; turned, changed, masruk, stolen, robbed, surreptitions. a. masrūr, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. masūrī, gladness, &c. a. mass, m. touch. $mass \cdot k$, to feel. a. massā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s. massāh, a measurer, a geometrician. a. mast, drunk, intoxicated; lustful. p. mastaba, an inn or caravanserai. a. mastak, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of anything. s. mastaki, of or relating to the head. s. mastana, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. p. mastānī, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, ralacious (woman). p. of, surmounting. a. mastauli, overcoming, subduing, taking possession masti, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. p.

mastisa, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese). mastul, in mast of a ship, e. mastar, written, expressed, before-mentioned, de-Intended, above-specified. a. mastur, covered, concealed, veiled. α . mastara, f. a chaste woman. a. mastarat, women (of the haram). a. masturi, f. privacy, retirement. a. mas'id, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. a. masula (v. musla), a question. a. ma'sum' defended, preserved; innocent. a. ma'simi or ma'sümiyat, f. innocence. a. maşın, guarded, kept in safety. a. ma'sur, difficult, arduous. a. masura, m. the gums (of the teeth). h. masuri or masūriyā, f. a kuid of small-pox. s. maswada, m. a sketch or rough draft. mat, neg. par. (used with the imperative don't, as mat ja,o, don't go. h. mat, in purpose, wish, intent; knowled , doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. mathin, void of understanding. mati, f. understanding, intellect, wish, desire. s. mal', f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). a. mal, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. d. mat, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of shah mat, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astomshed, confounded, mat-k., to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. p. matā, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s. mata', f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a. mata, f. mother, the small-pox; adj. drink, intoxicated. mātā pitri, mother and father, parents. s. mata, assir, touched, impressed, affected, effective, matak, f. coquetry, ogling. h. [efficacious. a. mataknā, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. h. *mutalūskī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. a. matālib, pl. demands, requisitions, desiderata. a. matam, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the Muharram. mātam-dār, a monrner. mātam-pursī, f. oblations, funeral obseques, condolence. mātam-khāna, the house of mourning. matam-dari, f. pompous or public mourning. mātamī, relating to mourning, dressed in (288)

mātamī libās, mourning apparel. mātam-kada or mātam-sarā, m. the house of mourning. p. matam-zada, a mourner; melancholy. p. matan, m. the text of a book, the middle. a. matanat, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a. matang or matang, m. an elephant. s. matantar, another method, tenet, or opinion. s. matanusar, conformity to usage. s. matha', a printing-office. a. mathakh, in, a place for cooking; a kitchen. a. mathakhi, culinary; s. a cook. a. mathū', agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. a. mathükh, cooked, dressed. a. math, m. a Hindu college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. s. mathā or māthā, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow. matha-thanakna, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. matha-ragarna, (lit, to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). mathà par charhna, to tyramize, tc matha, slow, lazy, indolent. h. oppress. s.u. matha, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. buttermilk. h. mathan, m. act of churning. s. mathānī, f. a churning vessel. s. mathar, a place for purification, purgatory. a. mathara, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. a. mathaurā, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. s. mathauri, f. a jar. h. mathaut or mathaut, m. contribution, subscription, capitation; poll-tax, impost. s.h. māthī lena, a to make even. h. mathin, m. churning-stick. s. mat-hin, stupid, ignorant. s. Iture. s. mathit, m. buttermilk without any watery admixmathna, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a mathni, f. a churn-staff. s. [churn-staff. s. mathniyā, f. a churning-vessel. s. māthā, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). h. māṭī, f. earth, dust. māṭī-phaknā, to envy. h. mati-bhram, m. mati-bhranti, f. error, mistake, misapprehension. s. mati-hin, stupid, ignorant, unintelligent. s. mati-mān, wise, sensible, intelligent. s.

matin, strong, firm, solid; obstinate. a. maliyana, n. to wink at; to suffer. h. matiyārā, m. arable land, rich soil. s. matiyaw, m. sufferance, toleration. h. math \tilde{a} , m. a large earthen jar. h. matkan, m. f. coquetry, ogling. h. matkānā, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. h. matkanā, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. h. matki, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn. h. matkothā, m. a house of earth. h. matkulā, a kind of dumpling. h. matla', m. the place of rising, the east. a. matlab, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. a. matlana ji ka, n. to be sick at the stomach. h. matlub, demanded, required, necessary. a. math, m. the text of a book, the middle. a. matnā, a. to knead, to squeeze. h. matnā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. matnagi, proof, decuments; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. a.p. matr or matrak, only, solely, merely. s. matrānā, to persuade. s. matri, (used only in comp.) a mother; as matribandhu, a mother's relative; matri-datta, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. s. matri-ghātuk, m. a matricide. s. matrila, mixed with peas. h. matruh, rejected, dejected, abjected. a. matrūhāt, pl. things rejected. a. matruk, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. māli matrāk, estate of a person deceased. matrūku-l-isti'māl, unusual, obsolete. a. matrūka (pl. matrūkāt), estate, goods of a person deceased, to which his heirs are entitled. a. matsar or matsar, envious or impatient of another's prosperity; niggardly, covetous. s. matsarā, f. envys anger, passion; a gnat. s. mattavat, in the manner of a drunkard. s. matthā, m. buttermilk; slow, lazy. s.h. mattiyā, a well without a frame. h. mātul, m. a maternal uncle. mātul-putrak, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). s. mātulā, vr mātulānī or mātulī, f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. s. mat'um, food. mat'umat, pl. things eatable. a. matwālā, intoxicated. nind se matwālā, one overpowered with sleep. s.h.

maufūr, copious, full, numerous. a. mangdha, m. simplicity, silliness. s. mauhad, single, solitary, alone. a. manhib, m. a present, a gift. a. manhim, imagined, imaginary. a. mau'id, m. a promise; predicting. mau'izat, f. advice, admonition. a. manj, f. a wave; whim, caprice. mauj ā-jānī, an imagination coming into the mind. many-khez, stormy, boisterous. manj-rakna, to be proud. manj-zan, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. mauj-murnā, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. mauji nasiri, a cooling squall. a. mania, m. a wave, a small billow. a. manjud, found, present, existing, at hand. a. manjudat, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops, a. mauka', proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where anything happens, a contingency. a. mankhya, m. pre-eminence. s. [troops, a, mankib, m. an army, forces, a choice body of mankif, m. a station, post, place. a. mankif, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. maukuf karna, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. a. [setting aside, a. maukifi, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); maula or maula, m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. maula e a'la, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. mailage asful, a chent; one in whose favour a bequest is made. a. maulā,ī, f. judgeship, lordship. a. maulānā (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. a. maulavi, m. a learned man, a doctor. a. mauli, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. s. maulid, m. nativity, birth; native land. a. maulik, of inferior rank or caste. s. maulnā, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as bhang, &c.). h. maulad, born, generated; a son. a. maumākhī, f. a honey-bee. s. maun, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnify. s. $ma'\bar{u}n$, m. aid, assistance, favour. a. maunā, m. a large jar; a basket. h. maunat or ma, unat, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle bags. a. $ma'\bar{u}nat$, f. assistance, protection. a. maunata, f. taciturnity, silence. s.

mauni, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence. s. mauni, f. a small round basket. h. maurana, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). s. maurhya, m. folly, silliness. s. maurid, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. a. maurus or maurus, hereditary, inherited, by succession. maurūsi ijara, a hereditary farm. a. mausā, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. s. mauserā, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as mausera bha,, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. manseri bahin, daughter of a mother's sister. s. mausi, f. an aunt, mother's sister, s. mansil (vulg. māsal), name of a city, Mossul. a. mausim, in senson, time. mausimi-bahar or -bahari, the vernal season, the spring. a. mausimi, seasonable, in season. a. mansaf, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. a. mansal, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax. a. mansum, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-n entioned. a. posing. a. mant, or manta or manta, f. pl. death, resting, remantad (for mu'tad), f. quantity. a. mantin, m. birthplace, dwelling, home, a. man'nd, promised, predicted, predestined. a. manza, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. mauza'-asli, the chief village or that originally settled. mauza'-dakhili, the part of a village superadded to the original. manza'-war, by villages (applied to the assessment). a. mauzinā, a village registrator. a.h. mauzii', m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. a. mauzān, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). a. māwa, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. h. māwā, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. a. mawaddat, f. friendship, love, affection. a. mawājib, salaries, wages, pensions. a. marrali, pl. lords, masters; friends. a. mawālīd, pl. sons. mawālīdi salāsa, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). a. mawāni', n. pl. impediments, obstacles. a.

mawas, m. protection, refuge, asylum. h.

(290)

māwas, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. s. mawashi, pl. quadrupeds, cattle, cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. a. mawazabat, assiduity, perseverance. a. maweshi, f. a herd or drove of oxen. a. mawez or mawiz, m. a raisin; dried grapes. p. may or maya, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, mahi-may, made of earth. s. maya or maya, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. qiran-maya, of great value, costly. faro-maya, base, despicable, p. mayā or māyā, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. naiyāmayd may, patu, delusive, expert in deceiving. deceptive. s. mayalan, m. inclination, affection. maya-patra, rich, opulent, wealthy. mayavi, m. a juggler, a conjurer. s. mayi, f. a harrow; a ladder. h. māyik, illusory, deceptive. s. ma'yūb, wicked, vicious, infamous. ma'yubi, f. vice, wickedness. a. mayakh, m. the gnomon of a sundial. .s. mayurari or mayaruri, m. a chameleon. s. māyūs, desperate, hopeless. a. $m \bar{a} y \bar{u} v i$, f. hopelessness, desperation. a. maza or mazā, m. taste, flavour, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or bon mot. maza-dar, also maze-dar, savoury, possessed of flavour. maza-dari, f. savourmess. p. mazā, lit. "it is past." maza ma maza, "let bygones be bygones." a. mazāhib, pl. forms of religion, sects, modes. mazāhir, pl. objects of show, spectacles. mazāk, m. taste, tasting; the palate. a. mazākh, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a. mazākira, pl. things to be remembered. a. mazallat, baseness, contempt. a. mazāmīn, pl. the contents of a book. a. mazammat, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. a. mazar, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a. mazāra'at, cultivated lands. a. ma'zarat, an excuse, apology. a. mazāri, pl. sown or cultivated fields, &c. a.

mazarrat, f. detriment, damage, injury. a. $mazb\bar{u}h$, killed, slain, sacrificed. a. mazbūhāt, pl. victims, animals, sacrificed. a. mazbūhī, f. state of being sacrificed. a. mazbūr or mazbūr, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. s. [moderated. a. mazhāt, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, mazbātī, f. strength, firmness, durability. a. mazdar, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. mazdur-patti, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p. Flabour. mazdari, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of maze-dar (v. maza-dar), savoury, &c. p.h. mazhab, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. mazī, past (time); m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. a. mazid, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. mazid-k., to take away the dinner, &c. a. muzkara, in. mentioning, relating. a. mazkūr, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. a. mazkārāt, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items, a. mazlum, injured, sporessed; mild. a. mazlumi or mazlūmiyat, f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. a. mazmām, added, joined, accumulated. a. mazmun, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). a. ma'zūl, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office. degraded, disposted. a. ma'zulī, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. a. ma'zūr, excused, excusable; disappointed. a. med, m. sacrifice, offering oblation. s. medaswi, robust, stout; fat, corpulent. s. megh, m. a cloud. megh-baran, of the colour of the clouds. megh-pati or megh-raj, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. megh-jyotis, m. a flash of lightning. s. megh, in a cloud: a mist, a fog. p. megh-agam, m. the rainy season. s. megh-dip, m. a flash of lightning. s. megh-dwar, m. sky, heaven, ether. s. megh-garjan, m. thunder. s. megh-kal, m. the rainy season. s. megh-mālā, f. a gathering of clouds. s. meh, m. urine; urinary disease. s. mehnā, m. a taunt. mehnā mārnā, a. to taunt. h. mehtar, m. a sweeper. (v. mihtar). p.h. mehtarānī, f. female of mehtar; a female sweeper or innkeeper. p.

mekh, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. mekh i mi'ādā, limited as to time, &c. mi'ādā ijārā, a thonknā, to nail. mekh-chū, f. a mallet, a hammer. mekh märnä, to overcome. p. mekhi, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). mekhi, rupaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. p. mel, m. connection, relationship, agreement, concord, reconciliation, union, mixing, meeting, a fair, a court of justice. s. mela, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. melā milnā, to meet mela-thela, crowding and full in the face. pushing, a crowd. meli, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. s. melnā, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram. men, post, in, into, among, on, at. h. mend, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. mend parna, the rising of waves in the sea. h. menda, m. the brim or parapet of a well. h. mendak, m. a frog; the rump of a horse. s. mendha, m. a ram; the tide alled boar. s. mendigana, n. to inclose with a bank. h. mendki, f. a frog: the rump of a horse. mendki ko zukām honā, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. s. menh, m. rain. menh barasnā, n. to rain. menh chhūtnā, to rain hard. s. meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindus, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 yojanas, or something near 672,000 English nules. s. meruk, m. fragrant resin; incense. h. mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. meshchashm, sheepish, sheep-eyed. p.s. meshi, f. a ewe, a sheep. s. metua, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. h. mewa or mewa, m. fruit. mewa-dar, fruitbearing, fruitful. mewa-farosh, a fruiterer, p. mewahā or mewa-jāt, pl. fruits. mewahā,e gūn-ā $q\bar{u}n$, fruits of many kinds. p. mez, f. a table. mez bichhānā, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) mez-lenā, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes. p. mezban, m. an entertainer, a host. p. mezbānī or mezmānī, f. hospitality. p. mez-man, m. an entertainer, a host. p.

farm let for a limited time. a.h. michar-michar, eating without an appetite. h. michaulnā, a. to shut the eyes. h. michkārnā, a. to rinse. h. $michn\bar{a}$, a. to shut, to close. h. to wink. h. michna or michhna, a to close the eyes, to shut, michrana, a. to eat without an appetite. h. mighnatis, m. the magnet or loadstone. q. mighwal, a long small sword, a_i mih, great, chief, principal. p. mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. a. mihaffa, m a covered chair or palki for women. a. mihak or mihakk, f. touchstone, test. a. mihānā, n. to grow damp. h. mihin, fine, subtile, thin. mihin-doz, a tailor, one who performs any fine needlework. p. mihīu (for mihtariu), greatest, eldest born. p. mihman, m. a stranger; a guest; A son-in-law. mihman-dar, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. mihmān-darī, f. hospitality. p. mihmānī, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. p. milman-khāna, m. a house for the entertainment of guests or strue ers, a hospitable mansion. p. mihman-sarā,e, a house of entertainment. p. *militat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. milnut zada, struck with affliction. milnutkash, one who endures affliction. a. mihnatana, pay of labour, wages. a. milinati, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. a. miler, in. love, friendship, kindness; the sun. mihrāb, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people. a. mahrabi, arched; of or like the mihrab. a. mihrā,ī, f. the business of a polki bearer. h. milir-ban, friendly, kind, affectionate. p. mihr-bangi or mihr-bani, f. friendliness, kindness. mihr-bānī-k., to favour, to have the goodness (to do anything). p. mihr-wanta, affectionate, kind. p.h. mihr-warzi, f. kindness, acting friendly. p. mihtar, greater; m. a prince; sweeper. p. mihtarānī, f. female of mihtar. p. mijna, a. to rub with the hands. mīkā, īl or mīkāl, m. the archangel Michael. a. mikatt, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c., on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds. a. mikdar, m. quantity, space, number. a.

subtraction; remission of rent or revenue.

mikhiyānā, a. to beat, to subdue. p.h. miknafes, the magnet or loadstone. α . mikraz, f. seissors, shears. a. mikta', m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. a. mikwad, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. a. mikyas, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. a. mil, f. a needle; the barrel of a gun; m. a mile. milan, m. mixing with, agreement. s. milan, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. h. milan, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. h. milānā, a to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. s. milani, f. meeting, mingling. s. milansar, civil, affable, sociable. s. milansari, f. civility, affability. s. milito, m. adjustment, arbitration; union, mixture, reconciliation. h. miliap, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. s. milapi, civil, affable, sociable, friendly. s. milauni, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. h. milit, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. s. milk, m. possession, property, right. a. milkat, f. property, possession. a. millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. α . milnā, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. milna julua or milnā-jhulnā, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. mile jule rahna, to live together in great harmony. milnā-hilnā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. s. milwānā, a. to cause to mix, &c. s. mi'mār, an architect, a mason. a. mi'mārī, f. architecture, masonry. a. mimbar, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. a. min, from, in, by. min-ba'd, afterwards. a. minā, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a lue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault. minākār, an enameller. mīnā-kārī, enamelling. p. mină-giāti, m. a crane; a fisherman. s. minar, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. a. minail, f. a tablecloth; a towel. a. minfakh, m. a pair of bellows. a. mingi, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

minhā,i-dar, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. s. minhaj, highway or road; a wide street. a. minina, a. to rub, to scour. 8. min-jumla, upon the whole. a. minkar, f. a bird's bill, a beak. a. minkash or minkash, tweezers, pincers. a. minnat, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication, minnat-dar or minnat-kash. under obligation, obliged. minnat-shinās, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. a. minti, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. h. monwal, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a, mir, a chief, leader; a title by which saiyids are addressed. miri atish, the chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. mir-alishi, f. the office of miri atish, mir-akhur, master of the horse. mir-bahr, a collector of port-duty, mir bahri, harbour dues, mirbakhshi, paymaster-general. mir-samān, head steward. mir shikar, a birdeatcher; (met.) a pimp. miri 'adt; a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the kazi. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. miri majlis, the master of the ceremonics. miri manzil, quartermaster-general. miri-bandar, m. superintendant of a seaport. mir-bandari, f. situation of miri bandar. mir-mahalla, inspector of police. mir-munshi, chief secretary. mir-pesh-kar, accountant-general. mir-tuzuk, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a.p.mi'ra, m. a ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. a. miras, f. heritage, patrimony. miras-dar, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a. mīrasī, hereditary, inherited, mīrāsī ra'īyat, a hereditary cultivator. a mir, at, f. a mirror, speculum. a. $\lceil ral. \ p.$ mīr-bakhshi, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-genemirch, also mirich, f. pepper. gol-mirch, black

pepper. lal-mirch, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. s.

mirg, m. (properly mrig), a deer. mirg-trishnā,

m. (v. sarāb), a mirage, &c. mirg-chirā, m.

name of a small bird. mirg-chhālā, the skin of

a deer worn and used as beds by devotees.

mirchā or mirchā,ī, m. Chili pepper. s. mirdhā, In. an overscer, exciseman. h.

MIR-MIS mirg-sālā, mirg-mad, m. musk. mirg-nābhi, m. musk, a bag of musk. mirg-naini, -nayani, -netri, or lochani, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mirgi, f. the epilepsy. h. [mistress]. s. mirgina, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. h. mirona, n. to perambulate, to keep watch. d. mirt (for mrityu), f. death, dying. s. mirthā, false, lyng, untrue. s. mirwahat, a fan, a ventilator. a. mirzā, m. a prince; a title of Musalmāns. mirzāmizāj, nice; fastidious. mirzā-manish, genteel, respectable. p. mirza, m. (v. mirza), a prince, grandee, noble. mirza-manish, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as Mirzā Ibrāhim; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbās-Mirza. p.

mirzā,ī, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. p.
 mis, m. copper. mis i zar-andud, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p.

misak, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, lague. s.

misal, f. simile, likeness, similitude. a.

misālī, like, resembling. a.h.

mi'sam, the wrist, the bracelet place. a.

mishāh, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. misgar, a coppersmith, a brazier. p.

mishaf, m. a volume, a book. a.

mish'ar, any one of the five senses. a.

mīshī, f. a kind of leather, chamois. u.

misi, made of copper; f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth. misi-dan, a box of gold or silver, &c., for holding misi. h.p.

mist, similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea.

misti-dīvānī, a civil suit. misti funjduri, a criminal suit. a.

mislan, for example, for instance. a.

mist, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. a.

mismār, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. mismār karnā, a. to raze, to destroy. mismār hojānā, to fall into ruin. mismārī, ruination. a.h. misnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rummisr, m. Egypt, also Cairo. [ple, to cryanple. h. misrī, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugarcandy; m. an Egyptian. a.

missi, f. a powder for cleaning teeth. h.

mistar, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing. a.

mit, measured. miti, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. pakkā-miti, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. kuchchā-miti, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

mit, m. a friend, a lover. s.

mit or mitā, m. a pitcher; a porringer; a cup. h. mītau, f. a female namesake or friend. s.

mitām, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate. h.

mitbakh, a cooking utensil. a.

milhā, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. s. milha, or milhā, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. s. milhā, vailā, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats, a confectioner. s.

mithus or mithus, f. or mithuis, m. sweetness,

sweetment in general. s.

mithiyā-vādī, one who utters falsehood. s. mithien, m. a couple, a pair; copulation.

mithya, adj. fulse, counterfeit; in. fulsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. mithya-char, acting fulsely. mithya-drishti, f. atheism, heresy. mithya-mati, f. error, ignorance, inistake. mithya-pratigya,

treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. s. mitiga, f. an earthen pot. s.

smitua, n. to expire, to be effaced. h.

mitr or mitra, m. a friend, friendship. mitrabled, brach of friendship. mitra-druh, a false or treacherous friend. mitra-lubh, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. mitra-droh, a false or treacherous friend. milrā, mitrata, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. s.

mittha or mitthe, f. a kiss; adj. sweet. h.

hitti, f. carth. mitti par larna, to dispute about land. mitti-pakarna, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. mitti-denā, to bury. mitti-dātnā, to concell the crume or fault of another. mitti-kārnā, to ruin or destroy. mitti men milnā, to be ruined or disgraced. mitti honā, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. s.

mit-vach, prudent or measured in speech. s.

 $miw\bar{u}$, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

migān, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. migān-basta, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. migān-tahī, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. migān-jī, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. p.

miyan, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a school-

mohan, adj. fascinating, stupefying.

(294)

master; a title by which cunuchs are addressed. miyan-admi, a respectable person. miyan-ji, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. h. miyāna, middling; m. a kind of sedan or pālkī. miyana-kadd, of middling stature. p. miyanagi, f. mediation, arbitration. p. mi'yar, m. a tonchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight or measure. a. mizah, jesting (with another person). a. mizaj, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. mizajdan, knowing the temperament. mizāj-sharif, a very respectful term of inquity respecting a person's health, q.d., "How is your noble or precions temperament?" mizaj-go, a flatterer. mizāj-go,, f. flattery. - mız*aj-gir*, agrecable, suited to the temper or taste mizary, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squemush. a.p.mizan, f. a balance, a pair of scales. mazim-dena or lagana, to add, to east up. a. mizgan or micha (v. mizhgaa), the cyclash. p. mizhāk, laughing, merry, facetious. a. mizhgan, f. the cyclashes. p. mizmar, a large plain or place for exercise, a racecourse, downs. a. mizwad, a traveller's provision bag. a. mochà, m. a large hunp of flesh; relea v. s. mochan (also mochai), a cobbler's wife. h. mochan, m. release, acquittal. s. mochly, in release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration, a. moche, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. b. off, to extinguish, s. mochna, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put mod, m. delight, pleasure. s. modak, delighting, rejording, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetment s. modhù, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. h. modi, in, a merchant, a shopkeeper, steward. modi-khāna, a pantry. h. moghās, includging vain hopes. s. mogra, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod. s. mogri, f. a mallet for beating clothes with. $h.\epsilon$. moh, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment. mohlena, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. moh men ana, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. s.

mohana, winning, captivating, charming. s. mohānā, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet. s. mohi (fem. mohini), illusion, beguiling. s. mohini, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. s. mohit, faint; allured, fascinated. s. mohnā, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. s. mohnī, f. (v. mohinī), an enchantress. s. mokh or mokhā, m. a small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture, s. moksh or moksha, m. (v. mochh), deliverance. mokshit, liberated. mokshak, m. a deliverer. s. mol, m. purchase; price. mol-lena, a. to buy, purchase. mol-barhānā, a. to enhance. moltol, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. thahrana, to apprise, to estimate, to value. s. mom, m. wax. mom-batti, a wax candle. momjama, m. wax-cloth. mom-dil, tender-hearted. mam-ranghan, wax and oil mixed together. mom kī nuk, a person of field disposition. p. momi, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), preparer after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied, p. mondha, m. the shoulder, a hump; a foot-stool; shoots of the sugar-cane. h. [sprain, fistula, h. mor or mor, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, mor, m. a peaceck. mor-pankhi, f, a pleasureboat, barge. mor-mukut, a peacock's crost. s. mor, m. an ant. mor-malakh, mnumerable. p. morcha, m. rust; a battery; little ant. p. morchal, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches. p. morchany, f. a jew's harp. h. morchhal, m. a fan for driving away flies. h. morkā, m. a low stool; the shoulder, h. mori, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage. h. morigina, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. p_i morne, a. to twist, to bend, to serew; n. to turn away. mor-denā, to defeat, put to flight. morkhānā, to be defented, routed. h. mosh (also māsh, q.v.), m. a rat, a mouse, moshdān, a mouse-trap. moshi dashti, m. a mole. moshqir, the mouse-taker, a sparrow-hawk. s.p. mosha, f. stealing, theft. s. moshak, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer. s. mot, m.f. (v. moth), a bundle, package, &c. motkā mot bechnā, to sell wholesale. h. mota, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, large. h. motā,ī, f. motāpā or motāpan, m. fatness, corpulenev, thickness, coarseness. A.

moth, m.f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. h. mothiyā, m. a porter, bearer, carrier of burdens, a labourer. h. mothrā, m. (in horses), splint, spavin. h. moti, m. a pearl. moti pirona, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). moti kut kar bharne, to be very bright (applied to the eye). moti ki si ah utarni, to be disgraced. s. motivā, m. a porter, bearer, a labourer. h. motki, f. a mattock, a pickave. h. motla, fat, gross, coarse. h. motrā, m. a bundle, package, load. h. motri, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. h. moya, weeping, lamentation. p. moza, m. a stocking, boot. moza-gir, a horse that moze- $s\bar{a}z$, m. a bootmaker. p. | bites his rider. p. mrit or mrita, dead, deceased. s. mritak, m. a dead body, a corpse. s. mū, m. the hair. mū-baf, a hair ribbon. mūbafi, f. the making of hair ribbons. ma ba mu, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. mūshigaf, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. mū-shigāf'i, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. mū-kalam, a han-pencil. p. mā,ā, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). $m\bar{u},\bar{a}$ badal, m. sponge. mu,asho, m. a washer of dead bodies. h. $m\bar{u}'abbid$, m. an adorer, a worshipper. a. mu'abbir, m. an interpreter of dreams. a. mu, addab, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, welltrained or disciplined (also used adverbially). a. mu'af, absolved, exempted, forgiven. a. mu'af'i, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted. mu'āfī chitthī, an order to pass free of toll or tax. mu'af'i-dar, one holding anything free of tax. mu'af i zamin, land revenuefree. mu'āf ī ma'mūlī, established or customary remissions. mu'āf ī-rawāna or -nāma, an order of exemption from duty or tax. mu'af i sal, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. a. mu'aiyan, established, ascertained, certified. mu'aiyan zābita, established rule or custom. a. mu'ajjal, prompt, done without delay. a. mu'akabat, chastisement, penalty. a. mu'alaja, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). a. mu'ālij, m. a physician, a doctor. a.

mu' ıllā or mu'alla, sublime, elevated, exalted, high, eminent. a. mu, allaf, composed, edited (a book). mu, allafat, writings, compositions, compilations. a. mu'allak, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. a. mu'allakāt, pl. things suspended; certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. mu'allam, taught, instructed, learned. a. mu, allif, a composer, author, editor. a. mu'allim, m. an instructor, a pilot. a. mu'allimi, f. instruction, pilotage. a. mu'amala, (also mu'amalat), affair, business, negociation, transaction. a. mu'ammā or mu'ammā, a riddle, an enigma, an acrostic; rebus, or charade. a. mu anasat, f. companionship. a. me anid, a rebel; an obstinate person. mu'araza, m. contradiction, opposition. a. mu'ariz, m. an adversary, competitor. a. mu'arra, bare, maked, bald; pure. a. mw'arrif, describing, defining, praising. a. mu'asharat, associating, conversation. a. mu'asī, rebellious, crimmal. a. mu asir, contemporary; pl. mu'asirin, coevals; contemporaries. a. *nu, assar, impressed upon, affected by. a. mu, assir, penetrating, making an impression. a. mu'atabai, reproof, reprehension. a. mu'attal, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied espocially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use. a. mu'attali, f. being out of employment. a. mu'attar, perfumed, fragrant. a. mu'anwad, exercised, trained, accustomed. a. mu'awadat, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. a. ma'awaza or ma'awazat, f. retaliating, returning like for like. mu'āwaza-k., to barter, to swap. mu'āwin, m. assisting, an assistant. a. mu'azzab, hindered; punished, tortured. a. mu'azzam, honoured, great, respected. a. mu'azzaz, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. a. mu, azzin, m. a public crier to prayers. a. mubad, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the parsis, a fire worshipper. p. mubādarat, f. haste, expedition; labouring. a. mubaddal, changed, altered. a.

mu-bāf, (for $m\bar{u}$ -bāf), a braid of hair. p.

mulah, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. a. muhahasa, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. a. mubāhāt, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance. a. mubahi, glorious, exalted; arrogant, proud. mubaiyan, explained, illustrated. a. mubalagha, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. mubaligh, one who exaggerates. a. mubārak, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. aubarakbad, (lit.) may be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. mubarak-badi, f. congratulation, benediction. neubaraki, f. blessing, auspiciousness. a. mubāciz, m. a hero, a warrior. p. mularra, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from, mubacra-k., to acquit. a. mubisharat, f. commencement of any affair. a. unubashir, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of anything; a culprit, a criminal. a. mubassir, one who can see; provident. a. mubattal or mubattil, (v. mubtal), abolished. a. mubda', a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feights, or tells a he. a. mābid, m. (v. mubad), a doctor. p. mubtada, f. commencement, principle. a. mubtadī, m. beginning, a young scholar, a. mubitalā or mubitalī, unfortunate, involvēd in trouble, tried with affliction, immed to distress. a. mubtil, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. σ . muchalka or muchalka, m. a bond, a note of hand, in agreement. 1. muchchā, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. h. muchh, f. whiskers, moustaches. machh marora roti tori, one who eats the bread of idleness. müchhail, having large whiskers. muchh-akve or muchh-ukre, m. stiff and bushy whiskers. h. · mā chīna, tweezers, pincers. muchua, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. s. mud or mudā, f. pleasure, delight, joy. x. mudabbic, adj. disposing in order, governing; prindent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor. mudabbici, act of managing, &c. a. mudākhalat (also mudākhala), f. access. a. mudaktik, examining minutely. a. mudam, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; coninually; f. wine, spirits. a. mudāmi, adj. eternal, perpetual. a. mudara, m. mudarat, f. humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit.

mudarras, a student. mudarris, m. a professor, a head of a college. mudarrisi, f. professorship. mudāwā or mudāwat, curing a disease. a. mudawamat, f. eternity, continuance. a. mudāwara, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). a. mudawwar, round, circular. a. mudayanat, mutual credit, dealings. a. madagin, a debtor; a creditor. a. mudda'ā, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit. mudda'āt, pl. desires, views, objects. a. mudda'i, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy, mudda'i 'alaihi (properly mudda'ā'alaihi), a defendant (in law); criminai. mudda, ya, f. a female plantiff. a. anudda'iyat, a planit, a charge; making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. a. muddat, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. neuddatu I-'unir, during life. muddati madid, a long space of time. a. much, a depositor, one who leaves anything in trust with another a. nudd, rejoiced, pleased; m. pleasure. s. mudra, f. a sign, a signet ring; a silver coin; a gesture; a ring worn in the car. s. *andrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. a. [tual powers, genius. a. mudrika, m. strength of understanding, intellecma,e, m. hair. ma,e nihāni, or ma,e zihār or mū,e 'āna, hair in general. p. mufākharat, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. a. mufakhkhar, glorious, held in high honour. a. mufarakat, f. separation, alienation, absence. a. mufarrih, exhilarating; a medicine. a. mufassal, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal, the term mufassal or mufassil, is used to denote the country or upper provinces, in opposition to Calcutta, the metropolis. mufassal-'adalat, a provincial court of justice. mufassal-kharch, charges of collection in the provinces. mufassal-kanan-go, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. a mufassali, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. a.h. mufattah, opened, taken or conquered. a. mufāwaza, company, association. a. mufīd, profitable, useful, salutary. a. muffis, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. muflist, f. poverty. a.

mufrad, solitary, alone, single, singular. a. mufsid, a seditious person, author of evil. mufsidi or mufsid-pan, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. muft, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. khor, a parasite. p. muftari, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. a. musti, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks, the mufti is the supreme head of the law. a. mugdar, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. s. mugdh, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. s. mugdha, f. a virgin, a young woman. s. mugdhata, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. s. mugh, m. a tavern keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. mugh-bacha, the son of a tavern keeper. p. mughal, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India, the term is erroneously applied to Persians; in the Deccan, to Mussulmans in general. p. mughal-pathān, i.e. the Mughals and Pathāns," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. Qanoon e islam). h. mughanni, m. a singer, a musician. a. mugharrak, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. a. mughāyarat, f. barter; disagreement. a. mughyir, contrary, different, repugnant. a. mughrak, gilded, covered with gold. a. mughtanim, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. mūgrī, f. a mallet for beating clothes. s. mahab, anything presented, unbought. a. muhābā, m. respect, regard. be muhābā, without respect (of persons or circumstances). a. muhaddig, a narrator, a relater. a. muhāfa, m. (properly mihaffa), a pālkī, a kind of litter in which women travel. a. muhāfazat, f. preservation, protection, custody; keeping in mind or memory. a. muhāfiz, a defender, commander. muhāfiz i daftar, keeper of the records. a. muhaiyā, prepared, ready, arranged. a. muhājarat, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). muhājir, one who abandons or quits (his native country). a. muhakkak, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. a. muḥakkar, despised, contemptible. a. muhakkik, (part, act.) verifying, affirming. a.

muhakkikāna, truly, accurately, a. muhāl, impossible, absurd. muhāli mutlak, verv difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. a. muhālāt, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. a. muhammad, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. a. mad. a. muhammadi, a follower of, or believer in Muhammuhānā, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary. s. muharaba or muharabat, battle, combat. a. muharib, m. a warrior, a combatant. a. muharram, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of 'Alı, who was killed by Yazid, near Kufa. a. muharramāt, pl. things forbidden. a. muharrar, pl. written, inscribed. a. muharrik, inflamed, burning (a fever). a. muharrik, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. a. muharrir, m. a writer, a clerk. a. muhasa, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). s. muhisaba, m. computation, calculation, account. muhasaba-dar, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. muhasaba-talab, demanding a settlement of accounts. a. muhasara, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. a. muhasib, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; 'calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. a. Indes (a fort, &c.). a. muhasir, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockmuhassil, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. a. muhassilana or muhassili, f. the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. a. muhassili, f. office of tax collector. a. muhāwara, m. or muḥāwarat, f. idiom, usage, phraseology, dialogue, conversation. a. muḥāwarāt, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. a. muḥāzarat, f. appearing before another. a. muhāzir, present, in attendance (in court). a. mukib, awful, severe, grave, revered. a. mühih, one who accepts a present, the person to whom anything is given. a. muhibb, m. a friend, a lover. a. muhil, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave. a. mulimm, f. important, urgent, momentous business. muhimmāt, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. a. muhit, containing, encircling; knowing. bahri muhit, the main ocean. a.

(298)

muhkam, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. a. muhkami, strength, firmness. a. muhlat, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. a. muhmil, negligent, carcless, indolent. a. muhr, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold muhr is sixteen rupis, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and tifteen rupis at Madras and Bombay. p. mulra, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. p. muhri, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. scaled. p. mulir-kan, a scal-engraver. mulir-kan, the art of scal engraving. p. mulitadi, directed, guided, steered. a. muhlaj, necessitous; a mendicant. muhtaji, f. state of indigence. a. multal, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. muhtal 'alaihi, the person who has become responsible. a. [doubtful, possible, probable. a. mulitarial or mulitarial, suspected, conjectured; muhtamim, thoughtful, anxious; a factor. muhtamim band o bast, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages. a. multarifa, a tax on trade; duties levich on certam trades and occupations. a. muhlarim, honoured, respected. a. muhtariz, cautious; absternous. a. multasib, in a consor; a superintendant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. a. muhtasibi, the office of muhtasib. a. muhurt or muhūrt, f. a time consisting of two gharis or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). s. mujadala, in contention, dispute; scuffle. a. mujaddad, new, recent, modern. a. mujādil, contentions, disputant, quarrelsome. a. maial, f. power, ability, strength. a. mujālasat, f. sitting together, an assembly. a. mujaila or mujallä, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. a. mujanasat, f. being akin, or homogeneous. a. mujarrao, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. a. mujarrad, solitary, alone, unmarried. a.

mujarradan, singly, solely, only. a. mujarradi, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. a. mujassam, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. a mujawarat, f. neighbourhood, intimacv. a. mujāwir, m. a neighbour; a sweeper. a. mujawiri, f. neighbourhood, intimacy. a. mujawiz, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. a. mujawwiz, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass, urging, pressing. a. $mujazz\bar{a}$, divided into several parts. a. mujh, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. h. mujhe (acc. or dat.), pron. me, to me. h. mājih, m. cause, motive, reason, account. a. mujiba, m. a thing of importance; the rewards or punishments of eternity. a. mend, in an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). a. mujizāt, pl. miracles. "The term mu'jizāt is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed karamat."— (B.) α . mujmal, m. a summary, compendium. a. mujmalan, summarily, in short. a. mujrā or mujrā, m. allowance, premium, deduction; obcisance, respects, visit, audience. mujregah, place of audience for the reception of visitors. mujrā-k., a. to visit. a. $mu_j ra, i$, m. one who pays his respects. a. marrim, crimmal; (sub.) a sinner. a. mujtami', assembled, convened: agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full mujtarim, guilty, arraigned. a. (strength. a. mika, m. the fist; a thump, blow. s. mukābala, m. or mukabalat, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. a. mukābil, opposite, confronting, collecting. a. mukaddam, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. a. mukaddama or mukaddamat, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law): business; subject, affair, matter. mukaddamatu-l jaish, the advanced guard of an army. a. mukaddamāt, pl. premises, prefaces, &c. a. mukaddami, of or relating to a mukaddam; f. office, dues, or rights of a mukaddam. a. mukaddur, sullied, disturbed, vexed. a. mukaddar, predestined; fate, destiny. a. mukaddas, holy, consecrated. a. mukaddasa, f. a holy woman. a. mukaddir, the Deity (as predestinator). a.

inukāfāt, f. recompense, retribution, requital. a. mukaiyad, bound, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed; noted, signed, registered. a. mukaiyash, m. brocade (properly mukaiyas). a. mukallib, he who converts or turns. mukallibu-l $kul\bar{u}b$, the converter of hearts, God. a. mukullif, troublesome, ceremonious. a. mukāraza, entering into partnership. mukāriz, the managing or acting partner in a concern. a. mukarrab, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. mukarrabu-l-hazrat, the king's relatives, blood royal. mukarrabu-l-khidmat, confidential servants. a. mukarram, venerable, noble, illustrious. a. mukarrar, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. a. mukarrar, repeated. mukarrar-k., a. to repeat, to say over a second time. α . mukarrari, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. mukarrari-dar, in. the holder of a mukarrari, tenure. a. mukāsama, m. division of lands or crops. a. mukatta', adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. α . mukauwim, adjusting, fixing a price. a. [tion. a. mukāwamat, f. opposition, resistance, competimukawwi, strengthening. mukawwi, i dil, cardine mukawwi,i dimagh, cephalic. mukawwi,i kabid, hepatic. mukawwi, i mi'da, tonic. a. mukbil, prosperous, fortunate, propitious. a. mukh, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first. s. mukhā, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. a. [coping of a wall. h. mākhā, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or mukhāfat, dread, danger; pl. mukhāfāt. a. mukhaiyil, imagining, fancying, doubting. a. mukhaiyir, bountiful, charitable, left to free choice, giving an option of two things. a. mukhajjal, confounded, bashful, ashamed. a. mukhālafat, f. opposition, repugnance. a. mukhālatat, f. associating, conversing. a. mukhālif, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. a. mukhallā, empty; dismissed, set free. mukhallā bi-t-tab', unceremonious. a. mukhallad, cternal, durable, permanent. a. mukhannas, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite. a. mukhūsamat, opposition, quarrelling. mukhatab, the person addressed. a. mukhātara, m. danger, peril, hazard.

mukhātib, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. a. mukhbir, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. mukhbiri sadik, the bringer of certain intelligence. a. mūkhī, m. a kind of pigeon. h. $m\bar{u}kh\bar{\iota}$, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. s. mukhill, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. a. mukhiyā, chief, primary, principal, superior. s. mukhlis, in. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. a. mukhlisāna, sincere, friendly, candid. a. mukhrā, m. the mouth, the face. s. mukhtafī, hidden; hiding, lurking. a. mukhtalif or mukhtalifa, diverse, discordant, different, various. a. mukhtar, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. mukhtari kar, a superintendant, a director of affairs. mukhtar-nama, a power of attorney. mukhtaran, as an agent. a. mukhtara', invented, discovered, contrived. a. mukhtari', m. an inventor, author. a. mukhtari, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of mukhtar. a. mukhtasar, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. a. mukhya, chief, principal, superior. s. mukhyatā, f. pre-eminence, being best. s. muki, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. s. mukim, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; ndj. assiduous, fixed, constant. a. mukirr, establishment, conforming, settling affairs; confessing, professing, (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. a. mukit, powerful; a guardian, nourisher. a. mukkā, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. s. mukkaish, m. brocade (properly mukaiyas). a. mukkaishi, brocaded, embroidered. a. mukri, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. a. muksim, swearing (by God). a. mukt, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the in aginary re-absorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. s. muktadā, followed, initiated, imitable. a. muktadī, m. an imitator, a follower. a. muktadir, powerful, strong. a.

muktafi, turning down (a vessel). mukturab, brought near, approximated. a. muktazā or muktazā, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, expediency; adj. conformable. a. muklazi, one who exacts or demands. a. mukulit, half-closed, half-shut, blinking. s. mukut, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. s. mul, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); adj. real. s. $m\bar{u}/a'$, addicted to, passionately fond of. a. mulabasat, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. a. mulabbas, clothed, dressed; confused. a. $m\tilde{u}^{\dagger}ah$, disturbed, distracted with love. a. mulahaza, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard, mulahāza shud, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport, a. mulahid, impious, heretical; pl. mulahidia, hereties, unbelievors. a. $mu(\bar{a}_{i})$, f. appraisement, valuation. s. mula, im, soft, tonder, gentle, mild, affable. a. mulăkāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering, a. [with, to encounter, a. mulāki, meeting, mulāki-honā, to have interview mulakk ib, surnamed, meknamed. a. mu'lam, notable, distinguished by a mark. a. mulātafa, m. (also mulatafat), courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. \ a. muliyamat, f. softness, tenderness. a. mulāzim, assiduons, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub) a servant, attendant. α . mulazimi, f. service, attendance. a. mulhid, in, a herotic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. a. mulk, m. a country. mulk-dārī, -rānī, -sitānī, or -qīrī, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. a. mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereigntv. a. mulki, adj. civil, political; relating to a country or empire, or to land or revenue affairs. a. mullā, m. a Muhammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; adj. learned. mulla,e kur, ani, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmans, by swearing them on the kur an. a. mulla-gari, f the office or rank of a mulla. a.p. mulla, i, f. office of mulla, q.v. a.h. mullani, 1. the wife of a mulla; a learned woman. a schoolmistress. a.

multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. a. multaji, flying to or taking refuge with one. a. multakit, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. a. multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. a. multavi, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). multaviyāt, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. a. multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. a. mulzam, convicted, convinced; conjoined. a. muma, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on, mumailaihi, aforesaid, above-mentioned. a. mumana'at, f. hinderance, prohibition. a. mumani, f, the wife of a mother's brother. s. mumātalat, f. putting off, deferring. a. mumidd, m. an assistant; an extender. a. mu'mil, causing to be done or performed. a. mimin, orthodox, faithful, believing. a. muminin, pl. the faithful. amıru-l-müminin, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar, and retained by his succescause. α . mumirr, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, mumkin, possible. mumkinu-d-dukhūl, accessible, a. mumsik, m. a miser, a niggard; adj. stingy. a. mumsiki, avarice, stinginess. a.p. mumtadd, extended, prolonged. a. mumtahan, one who passed trial or examination: hence, experienced, skilful. a. miner. a. mumtahin, one who examines or tries, an examumtaz, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. a. munabbat, inlaid; mosaic work. munabbat-har, one who inlays. munabbat-kārī, inlaying. munab-bati, inlaid. a. munadamat, society, intimacy, familiarity. a. munadi, a proclaimer; a small drum. a. mun'adim, destroyed, annihilated. a. munāfik, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. a. manajat, f. prayers, recommendations. a. munăjūti, m. or f. one who prays, &c. a. munajjim, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. a. munakkā, or munakkā or munakkā, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. a.h. munakkah, rendered clear or manifest. a. munakkash, painted, embroidered. a. munasabat, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. a. munāsib, proper, convenient, fit, a. munāsibī (v. munāsabat), suitableness.

munawwar, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a. munaza'at, f. contest, controversy. a. munăzara, f. disputation, contest. a. münch or münchh, f. moustaches. s. mund, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; a head man. s. maid, m. the head. maid-bhera, butting (as rams). mānd-panā, a. to coax, to wheedle. s. mundan, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus). mandan, m, an ornament, jewels, trinkets. s. mundana, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. s. mundaraj or mundarij, contained, inscrted, inchided; comprehending, containing. a. mundāsā, m. a kind of small turban. h. mundha, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. h. mitidi, the head, the summit. s. mundit, bald, shorn, shaven. s. mundit-shirā, bald-pated, shaven-headed. s. mundiy \bar{a} , m. the head, the summit. s. mundla or mandla, shaved, cropped. s. $mundn\bar{a}$, n, to be shaved. s. munduā, n. to be shut, closed. s. mānānā, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of anything. ulte usture se mandaā, to cheat one. s. mindni, a to shut, to cover, to close, to impri son, to involve. s. ring s muidrā, m. muidrī, f. a ring, a collar; a finger munda, m. a devotec, n monk. h. mundwana, a. to cause to be shaved. h. munfa'il, afflicted; bashful, ashamed. a. munfarid, single, separate, solitary. a. munfarij, open; separate; tranquil, happy. a. munfasil, m. munfasila, f. disjoined. a. mungā, naked, bare. munh or minh, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, compliasance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. much utarjānā, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. menh-akhrī, verbal, by word of mouth. munh-u-munh, brumful. munh-ānā, v.n. to be salivated. munh-andherā or munh-paknā, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. muih-barna, to refrain. muih-bana, to open the mouth, to gape. munh-bigarna, to frown, to make faces. munh-bigarna, to be dis-

pleased; to have the taste blunted or depraved.

munh-banana, to make faces, munh-band, a

munh band-karnā, to hold one's

muzzle.

munh-bolā bhā,ī, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). much bhari, f. n bribe, a sop. muih pana, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. muih-pattā, a horse's headstall. muih par fākhta ur jānā, to change colour, munh par garm honā, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. much par lana, to tell, to relate. muih par hawa,i-urni, or -phirni or -chhutui, (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour, maile pasavnā, to gape with surprise, &c. muih phirmi, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. munh-pherna, to abstam from. mnúh-phailana, to presume, to desire much, to gape. menh-pith-k., to speak in anger or bitterness. munh-tukua, to be astonished or afflicted. munih topa, m. bribe. munih to dekho, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). munh-torna, to harass munhthathana, to make faces. munh-thathana, to slap one's face, to box the ears. much terhakarna, to make wry faces. much chirana, to make mouths. with charlend, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. muihchalana, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). munh-chor, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepisly main-chori, bashfulness. main-chhipana, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). menh-dikhana, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). muchdikha,,, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. much dekh-rahnā, to stare at with surprise. much dekh-kur bat harna, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. munit-dekknin, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. munh dekhe ki ulfat or prit, apparent friendship or affection. munh-denn, to make familiarized. munih-dalnā, to beg, to request; (a horse) to munh-rakhna, to keep in good terms bite. with. munh-zabani, verbal (message or evidence), vivâ voce, muih-zor, headstrong, obstinate. munh-sukarna, to change colour. munh se phul jharne, to abuse, to reproach. munh fak hojana, to change colour (especially from fear). munh kālā karnā (lit. to blacken the the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to dis-

 $m\bar{u}nk\bar{\iota}$, f. a blow with the fist. h.

grace. muih kā phūhar, abusive. muih kā niwala, anything easily attained. munh-karna, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young bound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any partienlar object or place. muih-kholnā, to abuse. munh ke kawwe ur jane, to look blank on any occasion. muih kī la,ī vtarnī or janī, to lose the sense of shame. munh-lathana, to be down in the month, to make a long face. muihlagana, to farmharize, to be intimate with inferiors, muih-laqua, to have the month burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to become familiarized, to become a favourite. much leke rah jana, to be silent from shame. muih märnä or -sinä, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. munh-many, that which is demanded. much-morna, to turn away, to abstain from anything. much men pāni ānā, to desire with eagerness. apnā sa munh leke phir jana or ana, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s. munhan or manhan, in soreness in the mouth, the aphthe or thrush, salivation. manhā-manh, tête-à-tête, face to face; brimful, topful. munnāh mūjhū, f. altereation, squabble, wrangle. r. munharif, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapeznum (in geometry). a. munharifi, apostatism, backsliding. munhasir, surrounded, besieged. a. munhazim, put to flight, discomfited, a. munh-nal, m.f. the mouth-piece of a hukka. s. muni or muni, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. s. munib, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. munib-gumushta, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a. munibana, the perquisite of a manager. a.p. munif, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a. mun'im, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. a. munit, shining, splendid, illustrious. a. mu, nis or munis, m. a companion, a friend. a. munis or munish, in, a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s. Iment of holy sages. s. muni-sthan, m. a hermitage, the abode or retiremunhadia, demolished, destroyed. a. munkashif, discovered, revealed, displayed. a. munkasim, divided into parts. a. munkati', terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. munkati' honā, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. a.

munkir, denying, rejecting. Munkir and Nakir, are the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the dead on leaving the body. munkir-honā, to deny. a. münsal (for müsal, q.v.), a wooden pestle. s. munsalik, joined, united together. a. munsarif, departing, receding. munsarif-k., depart, set out. a. munshat, pl. writings, compositions. a. munshi, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; commonly means a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic. munshi-gari, f. the business of a munmanshiyana, clerk-like. a.p. shi. a. munsif, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. a. munsifan or munsifana, candidly, equitably; justly. a. [tration, just criticism. a. munsif's, f. office of munsif; judgment, arbitramuntabi', tame, trained, tractable. a. muntafi, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. a. muntafi', m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. α . muntaj, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. chi muntaj, what is the inference. a. muntakal, transported, carried. a. muntakhab, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. muntakhabāt. a. muntakim, taking revenge, avenging. a. muntashar, published, explained. a. muntazam, ordered, arranged, disposed. a. muntazir, expecting, tarrying for. a. munzal, that which is sent down, an angel. a. munzawi, m. a solitary man, a hermit. a. munzawil, perishing, decaying, failing. a. munzil, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably. a. mur, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. a. murā'āt, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively. a. murabba', being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral. a. murabba or murabbā, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. a. murabbij-saz, m. a confectioner. a.p. murabbl, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. a. murād, f. desire, wish, design. a. murādāt, pl. things desired, designs. a. murad-bakhsh, the giver of one's desire. a. muradiyat, obtaining one's wishes. a.

murād-mand or murād-wantā, desirous, longing for: needy, necessitous. a.p.h. murāfa'at, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. a. murafakat, association, travelling in company. a. muraffah, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. a. mura, i, f. (v. muli), a radish. h. mura, i, m, one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. h. murāja'at, return, recourse; repeating. a. märakh, ignorant. märakh-gänth, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says. Purrakhala,i, murakh-pana, m. or murakhya or murakhtā, f. ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. s. (a scrap-book; fine penmanship a. muraķķa', clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. murakkab, compounded, mixed. a. murakkabāt, pl. compound medicines. a. muranda karnā, a. to tie, to captivate. murandākar-dāluā, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. murăsalat, epistolary correspondence. a. murassa', covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. a. mural, f. a statute, an idol; a person. s. murattab, arranged, regulated, prepared. murattab-k., to arrange. a. murd, u, m, a vegetable merchant. h. murayāt, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. a. mur-chang, f. a jew's harp. ph. murchhā or mūrchha, f. a swoon, stupefaction. mūrchhā-ānā or -khānā, to swoon. s.h. mürchhägut, a state of swoon or stupefaction. s. murchhan, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. s. mürchhit, faint, entranced, fainted. s. murda, dead; m. a corpse. murda-sho, one who washes the dead. murda-farosh, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. p. murāanī, worthy of death. pmurdar, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; murdar-khwar, a species of (sub.) carrion. eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. p. mūrddhā, m. the head, the summit. s. murgh, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). murghi aiwan, the sparrow. murghi biriyān, a broiled fowl. murghā, m. a cock, any male bird. murghābī, f. a waterfowl. murghak, a little bird, a small fowl. murghan, pl. birds. murghani chaman, birds of the grove, nightmgales. murgh-baz, a cockfighter, one who feeds cocks. murghi, f. a hen. murghi-wālā or mur-

gi will, m. a poulterer. p.h.

murh, in a head man, a chief. s.

marh, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. marh-man, stapid, of dull mind. s. murha, m. convolution; adj. twisted. h. muchā, m. an orphan; a peacock. s. muchi, f. a twist, contortion, writhe. h. murhiyana, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. h. mured, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. a. muridi, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. a. muris, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. murisi 'ali, a remote progenitor. a. mur_1han , m. pmmg, fading. h. maryhana, n. to wither, to fade, to pine. h. murp', m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called murji, at or murjiyd, who procrastmate the practice of good works as altogether nanecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. a. murkānā, n. to twist, to writhe. h. murkundi, prostrate, lying down, murkūndi mārna, to confine one's self-to-bed. murla, toothless; m. a peacock. h. murli, f. a life, flute, pipe. murlidhar, a name of Krishna. s. murmura, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and caten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which & gives in chewing). A. murna, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. h. murr, m. bitterness; adj. bitter. a. murrā, m. a squib. h. mursal, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle. mursala, m. an epistle, a missive. a. murshid, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. murshidi, f. instruction m matters of religion. a. murtadd, an mostate, a renegade. a. murtafa', elevated, high, aggrandized. a. murtahan, pledged, pawned. a. murtakib, mounted, carried, riding. a. murtazā, chosen, one of the titles of 'Alī. s. murti, f. body, figure, form, image. s. martiman, also martimanta, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. s. murūr, m. passing, elapsing, a passage. a. murawat, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. murūwat tornā, to cease behaving affectionately. a. mūsā, devised by will. mūsā-bi-hi, a legacy, a bequest. mūsā-la-hu, a legatec.

mūsawī, of or relating to Moses. a.

mūsā, Moses, the Jewish legislator. a. misi, m. a mouse, a rat. s. musabarat, enduring with patience: a. musabbib, m. the first cause. musabbiba-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, i.e. God. musabbibi-hakiki, the true cause, God the Almighty. a. mus'ad, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. a. muşaddi', troublesome, amoying. a. muşaddak, verified, substantınted, attested. a. musafarat, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. a. musuffit, clean, pure, transparent; justified. a. musafir, a traveller, passenger, stranger. musafirparwar or -nawaz, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. musafirana, like a traveller. musāfiri, state of travelling. musäfir-khana, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. a.p. muşāhabat, f. companionship, society, familiar intercourse, communion. a. musahib, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aidede-camp, courtier. α . musaḥibī, f. (v. muṣāhabat) companionship. a. musa,, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. a. musajjal, proved, authenticated. a. musal or musal, in a wooden pestle, a club. musal dhar barasna, to ram very heavily, or as wesay in the vulgate, "to rain cats and Logs." s. musalaha, m. or musalahat, f. reconciliation, pacification. musalaha-k., to reconcile. musalla, m. a carpet to pray on. a. musallah, armed for war, clad in armour. musallam, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, entire, whole; exempted from. a. musallat, conquered, subdued; conquest. a. musalman (v. muslim), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. a. musalmani, f. the Mnhammadan religion; circumcision; a female Musalman; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. a. musalsal, successive, linked, chained. a. musammā or musammā, called, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. a. musammāt, f. (v. musammā), named. a. musana, a. to cause to steal. s. musannaf, composed; a composition. a. musannafat, books, works, compositions. musannif, m. a composer, an author. a. musawadat, f. contending for superiority. a. musicuat, f. equation, evenness, equality. a. musāwī, equal, parallel, equivalent. a.

musanwar, a painting, a picture. a. musawwir, m. a painter, a sculptor. a. musawwiri, f. the art of painting. a. mushit, one who proves, or establishes. mush, m. (v. mosh) a rat, a mouse. s.p. mushābaha, m. or mushābahat, f. similitude, likeness, conformity, resemblance; probability. a. mushabbah, assimilated, like. a. mushābih, picture, similitude; probability; like. mushābih bihi, compared with it. a. mushaf, m. a volume, a book. a. mushahada, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. mushahada-k., a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. a. mushahara, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. a. musha, i'at, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to sumūshak, m. a rat, a mouse. s. periors. a. mushak, a bat, vesper-fly. p. mushakkal, well-shaped, handsome. a. mushal, m. a chib, a mace, a pestle. s. mushan, m. stealing, pilfering. s. mushar, signified, indicated. mushārun ilaihi, above-mentioned, aforesaid. a. mushārakal, f. community, partnership. a. mushārik, m. a comrade, an associate. a. musharraf, exalted, emobled; ornamented. a. musharrah, explained, commented upon. a. musharrak, common (to many). a. mushawarat, f. counsel, deliberation. a. mushawwash, disturbed, uneasy, perplexed. a. mushfik, kind, shewing favour. a. mushfikana, favourably, kindly. a. mūshik, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer. s. mūshi-kar, a mole, a musk-rat. p. mushil, aperient, purgative, laxative. a. mush'ir, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. a. mushir, m. a counsellor, a senator. mushir i khāss, a privy counsellor. a. mushit or mushit, stolen, robbed, pilfered. s. mushk (in Arabic, mishk), m. musk. mushk-bar, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. mushk-billi or mushk-bila,o, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called zubād, or, vulgo, jawād. mushkfām, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. p. I is kneaded. t. mushkab, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread

mushken-charhānā or -bāndhnā, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. h. mushki, dark bay, approaching to black. p. mushkil, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty, mushkil-pasand, one who delights in difficulties. mushkil-kushā, a disperser of difficulties. mushkil-guzar or guzar, difficult to pass. a. mushkilāt, pl. things difficult. a. mushkin, musky, dark, of a sable hue. p. mushrif, an examiner, inspector. a. mushrik, m. an infidel, an idolater. a. musht, f. the fist, a blow, a handful. p. musht, m. theft, robbery. h. mushta'al, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. a. mushtabih, obscure, ambiguous. a. mushtahar, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. a. mushtahi, longing, desiring, wishing. a. mushtāk, full of desire, wishing, longing. mushtakana, with a great desire. a. mushtamil, comprehending, containing. a. mushtā-mushtī, f. or -mushti, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. "s. mushtari, f. buying; m. a purchaser. a. mushtarik, m. a partner, an associate. a. mushti, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. mushli,e khāk, a handful of dust. p. mushti, f. the fist; stealing. s. musht \tilde{i} -bandh, m. one who elenches the fist, s.p. mushti-mushti, fist to fist, fisticulls. s. mushti-pāt, m. pummelling, boxmg. s. mushtmar, m. a pilferer, a robber. mushtmar kar baithnā, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. s. musht-zan, ni. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. p. musht-zani, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. p. musibat, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. musibat i nuga hani, an unlooked for disaster or affliction. musibalzada, struck with misfortune, &c. a. mūsiki or musiķi (Gr. μουτική), music. g. musinn, old, aged, advanced in years. a. musirr, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. a. muskān, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. h. muskānā, n. to smile, to grin. h. muskir, inebriating, intoxicating. a. muskurāhat or muskurā,ī, f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. h. muskurānā, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. h.

musla, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. a. muslih, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. a. muslim, a Musalman, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith. a. mūsna, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or scize by force. s. musra, m. or musri, f. a rat, a mouse. s. muscif or muscif, prodigal, extravagant. a. mustadam, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in anything. a. mustadi, petitioner, suitor, claimant. a. mustafād, received, acquired, benefitted. a. mustaful, gaming, profiting, edified. a. mustafiz, diffused, divulged; favoured. a. mustafsir, interrogating, investigating. a. mustaghfir, one who asks pardon, penitent. a. mustaghai, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. a. mustaghniyana, proudly, superciliously. a. mustaghrak or mustaghrak, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). a. [a right to a. mustahakk or mustahikk, worthy, deserving, having mustahkam or mustahkim, firm, fast, strong. a. mustahsan, virtuous, laudable, beautiful. a. mustalizir, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. a. musta'idd prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. musta'iddi 'ilm, learned. a. mustajāb, acceptable, agreeable. mustajābu-d-da'wat, one whose prayers are accepted. a. mustajir, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. a. mustājirī, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. a. mustakarr, fixed, a fixed abode. a. mustakbal, a front view (of a figure). a. mustakbil, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). a. mustakbiligāt, pl. future events. a. mustakhlis, free, liberated. a. mustakhraj, drawn out, extracted. a. neustakill, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. a. floyal, resolute. a. mustakim, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, mustalah, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom. a. mustalahāt, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. a. musta'mal, used, applied; second-hand. a. mustatir, veiled, concealed, hidden. a. mustaufi, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. mustaufi-gari, f. clerkship, audit. a.

mustanjib, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. a. mustawi, equal, straight, direct. a. mit, m. urme, piss. mit-ațaknă, to labour under a total suppression of urme. s. mat'a, use, profit, conveniency, marrying pro tempore, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmans when absent from home: the Smms, however, consider it illegal and immuta'abbid, devout, religious. a. moral. a. muta'addi, prepared, ready, performing. a. muta'addi, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. a. muta'uddid, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. a. mula'aiyana, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. a. muta'aiyin, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. a. neuta'ajjib, wonderful, astonished. a. muta, akhkhiem, modern times, late. a. muta, atlam, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. a. muta, allif, in. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a. muta'allik, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. a. muta'allikan or muta'allikat, pl. domesties, children, family, a, muta'allim, teaching, a teacher. a. muta, ammil, contemplative, considering, a. muta'arriz, m. opposing, giving pain a. muta'assib, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. a. muta'assir, difficult, impossible. a. muta, azzī, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a. muta'azzir, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stamed; defaced. a. mutaba'at, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing anything solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a. mutabaddi, m. a commencer, a beginner. a. mutabanua, adopted (son or child). a. mutabannagi, the adopting of a son. a.h. nor'tabar, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. a. mu'tabari, trustworthiness, respectability. a. mutabarrak, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a. mutābik, conformable, equal, suitable. a. mu'tād, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. a.

mutadaiyin, orthodox, religious. a. mu'tadil, temperate, tolerable. a. mutafakkir, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. a. mutaghaiyar, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. a. mutaghallib, victorious, overcoming. a. mutahaiyir, astonished, confounded. a. mutaharrik, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with a short vowel. ghair mutaharrik, immoveable; not having a vowel. a. mutaharrim, revered; unlawful. a. mutahhar, pure, holy, purified. a. mutajassis, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. a. mu'tak, manumitted, liberated (a slave). a. mutakabbir, proud, arrogant, disdainful. a. mutakabbirana, arrogantly, haughtily. a. mutakaddim, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub) a chief, president, guardian. a. mutakaddiman or mutakaddimin, pl. the ancients, predecessors. a. mutakallim, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, a declaimer; (in gravi.) the first person. a. mutakarrib, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. a. mutakuzi, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. a. mutakhaiqil, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). mutakhaiyila, imagmation, fancy. a. mutakhallis, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. a. Tlaw-suit. a. mutakhāsimain, the two contending parties in a mu'takul, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. a. mu'tamad, trustworthy, confided in. mu'tamad 'alachi, one in whom confidence is placed. a. mutamanni, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). a. mulānā, to cause to make water. mulāne wālā. (in medicine) a diurctic. h. mutanaffir, averse, disgusted, abhorring. a. mutanahi, finished, determined. a. mutana'im, affluent, opulent. a. mutanajjim, a star-gazer, an astrologer. a. mutanaza', disputed, contested (in law). a. mutanjan, m. a kind of dish. mutanjan-gospandi, a kind of dish made of goat's flesh, or of mutmutapa, f. fatness, grossness. h. mutaraddid, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. a. mutarassid, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. a.

(307)

mutarassil, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. a. mu'tarif, acknowledging, confessing. a. mu'tariz, opposing, hindering, interposing. a. mutarjim, m. an interpreter; a translator. mutarjam, translated. a. mulas, f. desire or inclination to piss. mutasā, desirons of pissing. s. mutașaddi', importuning, plaguing. a. mutasaddi, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. a. mutasatti, consoled, satisfied, comforted. a. mutasarrif, profuse, extravagant. a. mutaşawwir, considering, reflecting. a. mutashābih, like, resembling; a smule. a. mutawaff ā or mutawaff'i, dead, definet. mutawajjih, turning, facing; favouring. mutawakkif, slow, delaying, waiting for. mutawakkil, resigned to the will of God. a. mutawassil, adjoining, conjoining; trusting. mutawassit, intermediate, middling. a. mutawattin, inhabitant, native, mhabiting. a. mutazalzal, shaken, convulsed (earthquake). a. mutazammin, including, comprehending. a. mutazarrib, agitated, uneasy, beaten. a. muth, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. muth-mard, m. a robber, a ruffian. s. mith, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. mith ki muth, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. mutha, m. a handle. s. muthi, f. the fist, hand, handful. s. muthiyā or mūthiyā, m. a handful. s. muli', abject, obedient, obsequious. a. mutifarrika or mutifarrikat (mutifarrikāt, pl.), various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. a. muțiyă (for moțiyă), a porter, a carrier. s. mutlak, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not m the least, never, entirely, altogether. mutlaku-l-'inan, free, giving the reins. a. mutlakan, absolutely, not at all. a. mutlif, consuming, ruining; a prodigal. a. mūtnā, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. mūtnā, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. mūtr or mūtra, m. piss, urine, mūtrāghāt, m. suppression of urine. mūtrātīt, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. s. mutrib, a musician, singer, minstrel. a. mutribi, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. a.

muttafik, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. a. muttaham, suspected, accused, arraigned. a. multahim, one who suspects. a. muttaki, abstinent, temperate. a. muttali', rising, perceiving, informed. muttali'-k., to inform, to acquaint. muttali'-h., to be inmuttasi', broad, large, diffused. a. [formed. a. muttasil, near, contiguous, adjoining. a. mutthi, f. a handful, grasp; fist. s. muwaddi, f. a cause, a motive; causing. a. muwafakat, f. conformity. muwafakat-k., to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. a. muwafik, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. a. muwahhid or muwahhidana, one who believes in one God; an umtarian; adj. orthodox. a. muwajaha, m. presence, confronting. a. muwajjah, agreeable, acceptable. a. muwakhaza, m. taking satisfaction, retalinting, chastising, calling to a severe account. muwakkad, corroborated, efficacious, a. muwakkal, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. a. muwakkar, honoured, revered, respected. a. muwalat, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. a. menule, Inc who aids or assists. a. movallad, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. a. renwallah, disturbed, struck, distracted. a. muwallif, a composer, author, editor. a. muwānasat, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. a. muwarrikh, m. un annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer. a. murașalat, f. conjunction, interview. a. municipal, m. making a will, a testator. a. muwassir, penetrating, efficacions. a. muwāzina, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called rakba-bandi. muyassar, attained, procurable, obtainable; easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a. muzā'af, doubled, increased, multiplied. a. muzuf, annexed, added; related. a. muzafat, pl. things, annexed, appendages. a. muzaffar, victorious, a conqueror. muzaffar wa mansur, victorious and supported (from on high). a. muzāh (also muzāhat), m. a jest, a joke. a.

muzāhamat, f. prevention, hinderance. a. muzahim, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. muzakara, conference, conversation. a. muzukhraf, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. a. muzakhrafāt, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. muzakhrif, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a. muzakki, a purifier, a purgator. a. muzakkar, masculine, masculine gender. a. muzaraba, m. a battle, conflict, combat. α . muzāwalat, f. remedying, curing. a. muzāyaķa, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. kuchh muzāyaķa nahīn, it is of no consequence. a. muzd, m. a reward, premium, salary. p. muzhda, m. joyful tidings, good news. p. muzhik, ridiculous, droll, laughable. a. muzhikat, pl. jests, jokes, finny sayings. a. muzi, noxious, troublesome, importimate, vexations, pernicious. mūzi-gari, f. troublesome-[obstmate (as a disease). a. ness. a. muzmin, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, muztarib, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, measy. a. mnztaribana, in a state of agitation or anxiety. a. myań, m. (v. miyāń) sir, master. h. myan, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. myun-k, to mew or cry as a cat. h.

nā, no, neither, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives, simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, naāshnā, unacquainted, unknown. nā-āshnā,ī, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. nāumed or ummaid, hopeless, despairing. na-i'timad, not to be trusted. na-i'timadi, trustworthna-umedi, f. despair, hopelessness. nā-andesh, evident, requiring no thought. nāinsāf, unjust, inequitable. nã ahl, unworthy, nā bāligh, not arrived at the age of puberty. nā balighī, nonage, minority. nā-bākhirad, unwise, unwisely. na-bā-kār, useless. nā-ba-kārī, uselessness. nā-būd, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. nā-binā, blind. nā-bīnā,ī, f. blindness. nā-binī, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. nā-pāk, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. nā-pākī, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity.

pā,edār, unstable, fruil, unsteady, fickle, transitory. nā-padīd, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed. nā-parwā, intrepid, fearless, careless. nā-parhezgar, unchaste, sinful. nā pasand or nā pasandīda, unchosen, disapproved of na-paid or napaida, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found, nā-tāb, weak, infirm, nā-tarash, also nā-tarāshīda, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. nā-tarbiyat, uneducated. severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. nietamām, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. tāmāmī, deficiency, imperfectness. or na-lawana, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. nā-lawānī or nā-lawanā,ī, weakness, impotence. nā-jā,iz, unsnitable, unlawful. nājins, of no family, ignoble; strange. nā-chār, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, conna-chārī, helplessness, impotence. nā-chāk, unsound, out of order. nā-chākī, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. nā-chiz, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. nā-chizī, f. insignificance, nullity. nā-hakk, unjust, untrue; unjustly. nā-hakk-shinās, inequitable, ungrateful. having no notions of justice. nā-khudā, an atheist, an impious man; (for não-khudā) captam of a vessel. nā-khudā-tars, not fearing God. na-khalaf, wicked, vicious (boy). na-khwanda, unread, unlearned. nā-khwāh, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. nā-khāb, bad. na-khush, displeased, unpleasant. khushī, f. displeasure. nā-khush-āwāz, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). nā-dār, poor, without possession, insolvent. nā-dārī, f. poverty, insolvency. na-dihand or -dihanda, not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. nãdidagi, f. poverty, bankruptey. nā-didani, not to be seen. nā-dida, unseen; a person who has seen little. nā-rāz, dissatisfied. na-rasā, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. nā-rasā,ī, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness. na-rasida, not yet arrived. rafta, not gone. nā-rawā, not current or passable, "no go." nā-zād, a barren woman. nāzā,īda, a woman who has not yet produced children. nā-zor, weak. nā-zorī, f. weakness. nā-zeb, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. nā-zebā,ish or nā-zebā,ī, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. nā-sāz, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. nā-sāzkār or -sazgār, discordant, unfavourable. nā-sāzgārī

or kārī, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. nā-sāzī, f. discordance, dissension. nā-sipas, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. nā-sipāsī, f. ungratefulness. $n\bar{a}$ -saz \bar{a} , unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertment, foolish. nā-sufta, unbored. nā-sufta bih, a cunning person. nāsamajh, unintelligent. nā-samjhī, f. ignorance. na-shad, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, Imppish. nā-shādī, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction, na-shayasta, unworthy, improper, indecent. na-shudani, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. na-shusta, unwashed. nå-shukr, ungrateful. nå-shukri karna, to act ungratefully, na-shakib or nā-shakiba, impatient, unsteady. na-shakibi or na-shakiba,, f. mpatience, non-endurance, nā-shob, unwashed. nā-sabr, impatient. nā-sawab, not right, smful, bad, unwholesome. na-takat, weak, infirm. natakatī, f. weakness. na-farmān, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. na-fahm, stupid, unintelligent. na-kābil, milit. na-kabūl, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. nā kuwwat, weak. nā-kuwiati, f. weakness. na-kārī, inutility, incompetency. nā-kāragī, f. idleness, laziness. na-kara, useless, bad. nakam, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. nakamī, f. disappointment, discontent. na-kas, a person of light character, or of no consequence. nā-kasī, f. worthlessness. nā-kand, m. a colt. nā-guzīr, necessary, indispensable. nā-gawār, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome, na-la,ik, unfit, unworthy. nā-mutanāhī, infinite, divine. nā-mahram, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. nā-murād, dissatisfied, nā-murādi, dissatisfaction, disdisappointed. appointment, despair, despondency. nā-mard, nā-mardāna or nā-mardum, unmanly, a coward; impotent. nā-mardi, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. nā-matbā', unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. nā-ma'kūl, improper. nā-mulā,im, hard. nā-munasib, improper, not to the purpose. nā-mauzān, disnā-nihāda, not allotted. cordant (melody). nā-wakt, out of season, untimely. nā-wāris, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. nā-wāķif, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. nā-wākif īyat, f. inexperiencedness. naumed (for nā-umed, q.v.). nāhamtā, incomparable. nā-hamwār, uneven, irregular, capricious. nā-hamwārī, f. inequality.

nā-yāb, scarce, unprocurable, nā-yaksān, unequal, dissimilar. p. nab, pure, genume; m. a canine tooth. a. nabard, m. battle, engagement, war. p. nabat, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable. a. nabalāt, pl. vegetables, plants. a. nabati, made or consisting of vegetables. a. nabbaz, m. one who feels the pulse. a. nabbazi, the science of examining the pulse. a. nabha-char, a bird, a cloud, wind. s. nabhi or nabhi, f. the navel; a centre. s. nabira or nabisa, m. a grandson, son's son, p. nabz, f. the pulse, nabz-dekhna, to feel the pulse, a, nach, in, dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindus. nachānā, a. to cause to dance, nāchmachană, a. to lead one a dance; to tease, năchnă, n. to dance. nachwaiya, m. a dancer. nachicana, a. to cause to dance. s. nad, m. a river (commonly nadi). s. nadaha, m. a spout, a canal. h. nadamat, f. repentance, regret. a. $n\dot{a}$ - $d\dot{a}n$, ignorant, simple. p. na-dana, f. ignorance, simplicity, p. nudhná, a. to voke. h. uadi or naddi, f. a river. s. nadim, m. a companion, a contier. a. nadim, bashful, perntent, abashed. a. adir, rare, wonderful, choice. nadir i rozgar, the wonder of the age. a. nadiral, wonderful events. a. nadiya, m. a river; a small stream. s. nadolā, m. a large carthen pan. h. nu,e, a reed, a pipe, a flute, a fife. p. na,e-nosh, piping; carousing. p. naf' or naf'a, m. profit, advantage, interest. naf"-k., to benefit. naf"-h., to be benefitted. naf"a-nukṣān, profit and loss. s. naf, f. the navel; centre or middle. p. nafar, m. a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as tin-nafar, three persons. a. nafari, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a. nafus, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. nafasi baz-pasin, the last breath. nafas-gir, suffocated. a. nafās, m. child-birth, bringing forth. a. nafüt, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. a. nafī, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, re-

fusing; negative; annihilation. a.

nāfi', salutary, profitable, useful. a.

NAF-NAG nufila, a work of supererogation. a. nafis, precious, deheate, exquisite. a. na/ka, m. necessary expenses for living. a. naft, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supercrogation. a. nafrani, f. female servants, &c. a. nafrat, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. nafrat-angez, exciting aversion. a. nafran, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse; flight, terror. p. nafs, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. nafsu-l-amr, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. nafsi-ammara or -bahimi, mordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. nufs-parast, a sensualist. nafsi-sab'ı or -lawwama, mascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. nafs-kush, one who controls his passions. nafskushi, self-denial. nafsi-mutma, juna or -malaki, benevolence. nafsi mulhima, the inspiring breath or spirit, nafsani, luxurious, carnal, sensual. nafsaniyat, f. luxury, sensuality carnality; pride, pomp, statelmess. nafsi, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. a. naft or nafta, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil, naftaandazi, an exhibition of fireworks. a. nafür, frightened; abhorring, hating., a. nag, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c., is cut; a mountain. s. $n\bar{u}g$, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello. s.

 $n\tilde{a}$ - $g\tilde{a}h$, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. p.

nāgahān or nāgaham, sudden, suddenly. p.

naganchalā, m. a boring-rod. s

nagar, m. n city, a town. nagarjan, town's folks. nagar-nari, a courtesm, a woman of the town. nagar-varti, one who dwells in a city. s.

nāgar, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; a cunning or expert person. s. {a city. s. nagarī, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to nāgarī, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed. s. nagadānā, n. to approach. h.

nag-dant, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. s.

nāghā, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. bilā-nāghā, without fail, forthwith. t.

nagham, or naghma or naghma-sarā, i or -sanji, m. music, melody, song, modulation. a.

naghz, beautiful, good, excellent; nnything rare or wonderful; smeere, swift, nimble. p. nagich, near, close by (a cor. of nazdik). h. nagin or nagina, m. a ring, especially the signetring of a prince; the stone of a ring. p. nagna, m. or nagna, f. naked. s. nagnat, m. a naked mendicant. s. nagnatox, m. nudity, nakedness. s. nagod or nagodar, m. armour for the front of the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. s. nagraps, m. a running noose of a rope

naj-plas, m. a running noose of a rope nag-phāns, f. a noose used to seize at enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. h.

nah, nah, talon. nah-lenā, to trip, to stumble. nahi, nay, no, not. s.

nahak, meagre, lean. h.

nahalwānā, a. to cause to be bathed. h. nahan, m. bathing, ablution. h.

nahāna, 11. to bathe, to wash. h.

nahār, m. the day, diffusion of light. a.

naharī, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. p. nahār-muāh, without cating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). s.

naharm, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. s.

nahatta, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. h. nahaya, bathed, bathing. h.

nahi, f. prolibition, an interdict. a.

nahib, in fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. a.

nahlf, lean, meagre, weak, slender. a.

nahin or nahin, no, not, nay, no indeed. nāhīnnīhīn, not at all. nahīn-to, otherwise, else. s. nāhiya, m. territory, country, district. a.

nahiyar, f. a wife's family. h.

nahlana, a. to cause to bathe. h.

nahr, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal. a.

nahs, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. a.

nahsiyat, f. mauspiciousness. a.

nahufta, concealed, hidden, private. p. nahusat, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. nahw, f. syntax; way, path, track. a.

nahwi, grammatical; m. a grammarian. a. nai or na,i, f. a reed, cane; pipe, flute. p.

nā,ib, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute nā,ib-dīwān, the deputy treasurer or accountant. nā,ib-kāzī, the deputy judge. nā,ib-nāzīm or -sāba-dār, the deputy governor of a sāba or province. a.

nā,ibī, deputyship, lieutenancy. a.

naicha-band, a person who makes hukka snakes. naicha-bandi, the trade of a naicha-band. p. naihar, f. a wife's mother's family. h. nai, in or na, in, made of reeds. p.naijānā, r. to stoop, to bend down. h. naik, little, a little; many, various. naik-bled or naik-rup, various, manifold. h.s. na'im, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. jannatu-n-na'ım or jannati na'im, the paradise of repose. a. nain (also naina), m. the eye; a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, nainotsav, m. a lamp; any lovely object. s. nai-pech, f. the snake tube of a hukka. p. na, ira, fire, heat, flame, enmity, hatred. a. nairang, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, anything new. nairang-saz, a magician, sorcerer. p. nairangi, f. magic, deception. p. nairiti, f. the south-west quarter. s. nairmalya, m. cleanness, purity. s. nairukt, obsolete, uncommon. s. naishakar, f. sugar-cane. p. naistan, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. p. naiya, m. a boatman, ferryman. s. naiyāyik, a reasoner, arguer, sophist. s. naiyir, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. naiyiri a'zam, the sun. naiyirain, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. α . naiza, m. (v. neza) a spear. p. najubat, f. nobleness, generosity. a. najas or najāsat, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. a. najāt, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. a. najib, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. najibu-t-tarfain, noble on both sides (father and mother). a.p. najībī, f. (v. najābat) nobility, &c. $naj\bar{\imath}b$ - $z\bar{a}da$, m. noble by birth. a. najīb-zādī, f. daughter of a noble. a.p. najis, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. a. najjar, m. a carpenter. s. najjārī. f. the business of a carpenter. a. najm, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. a. nak, f. (used in comp.) the nose. nak-ghisni, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration. s.

nāk, m. the heavens, paradise, sky. s. nāk, f. the nose. nāk-charhana, to turn up one's nose, to be angry. nak-rakhua, to preserve one's honour. nak-sakorna, to be displeased. nak-katana or nak-kati hona, to lose one's ho-[nak, affected with grief. p. nour. s. nāk, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as ghamnaka, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane, nake-bandi, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. nake-dar, the receiver of customs or transit duties. h. nakā, m. an alligator, a crocodile. s. nakab-zan, m. a burglar. a.p. naķab-zanī, f. burglary. a.p. na-kad-khudā, unmarried, a bachelor. nā kad khuda, the unmarried state. p. nakār, m. refusal, denial. s. nakara or nakārā, worthless, useless, invalid. p. nakāra, m. a kettle-drum. nakāra bajate phirnā, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. nakar-chi, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. a.t. nakar-khāna, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a. nākarnā, a. to refuse to deny. s. nakas or na-kas, vile, abject. p. na-kat-<u>kh</u>udā, unmarried, a bachelor. p. nakb, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous exeavation, almine, a gallery; an instrument used by mmers, thieves, &c., for piercing walls. a. nakbat, f. adversity, calamity, inisfortune. a. nak-charhā, angry, fretful, ill-tempered. s. nakd or nakda, m. ready money, cash. nakda. nakd, prompt payment. nakd o jins, money

and commodities. a. nakdi, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). nakdi-chitthi, cash receipt. nakdi-gunushta, a cash-keeper. a. nakh, in. a finger-nail. nakh-sikh or nakh-se sikh-

tulak, from top to toe. s.

nakh, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. p. [ing. s. nakhānk, m. the mark left by the nails in scratch-nakhānk, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). s.

nakhat, f. perfume, anything odoriferou. a. nakhchir, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. nakhchir-qāh, hunting-ground. p.

nakhī, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume. s.

nakhiyānā, a. to claw, to scratch. s. nakhkhās, m. a cattle or slave-market; one who

deals in cattle or slaves. a.

nakhl, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. nakhlband, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. nakhl-bandi, a plantation. a.

nakhla or nakhlistan, m. a palm plantation. p.

nakhra or nakhrā, m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, decert, shame, pretence. nakhrā-tillā, blandishments. nakhrā-bāz, affected, coquettish. nakhrā-bāzi, coquetry, &c. p.

nākhuda (for nāo-kbudā), in master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-

Hindi) "nay-quiddie." p.

nā-khudā,ī, f. office of a commander of a ship;

seamanship, navigation, p.

nākhan, m. mail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). nakhan-gir or -tarāsh, m. nn instrument for cutting the mails with. nākhan lenā, to pare the mails; to trip or stumble (a horse). p.

nakhwat, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp. a.

nakī, of or relating to nose. s.

nakib, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aidede-camp or adjutant. a.

nāķid, m. a person whose business it is to examine com and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a

critic, a connoisseur. a. nakih, faint, feeble, weak. a.

nakil, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. a.

nakir, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. a.

nakir, m. (v. munkir) the name of an angel. a.

nakir, in, a trough of a hollowed palni-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. nakir o kilmir, every particle, all the minutia. a.

nāķis, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated inexpert. nāķisi 'aķl, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. naķis honā, to want. a.

nakiyana, a. to claw, to scratch. s.

nakiz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.

nakkā, m. the ace at cards or on dice. nakkā dā,ā, a kind of game at dice. h.

nakkara, m. (v. nakāra) a kettle-drum. a.

nakkāsh, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. α.

nakkūshī, f. drawing, painting, sculpture. a. nakkī-mūnth, f. name of a game. h. nakkū, infamous, vile, wicked. h.

nakl, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. nakli makān, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. nakl-band, a compiler of narratives. nakl-nawis, a copyist. nakl-nawis, f. copying. nakl-k., to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.

nakli, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. nakli wa

'akli, traditional and rational. a. naklināt, pl. anecdotes, tales, stories, a.

nakr, m. an alligator; the nose. s.

nakr-rāj, the royal alligator, a shark. s. naks, melining downward, inverting. a.

naksh, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. naksh-band, m. a painter, an embroiderer. naksh-bandi, f. painting, embroidery; a kinch of religious ceremony of the Persian monks. naksh ha-l-hajar, or more properly ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. naksh o nigār, painting and ornamenting. a.

naksha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a

map, plan, chart, delineation. a.

nakshi, painted, engraved. a. [bleed at the nose. s. naksir, the veius of the nose. naksir-phùtnā, to nah tā, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. s.

nak-torā, droll, waggish, roguish. s.

nakwāsā, m. the nose; the point of anything. s. nakwāsā, m. name of a disease (of the nose). s.

na'l, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. na'l-band, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. na'l-bandī, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to khol-bandī, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. s. [stalk of the lotus. s.

nāl, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string;
nāla, m. lamentation, weeping; a canal. p.
nālā, m. a ravine, a rivulet, a canal, gutter, furrow

(vulg. "nullah"). h.

nali, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; the bone of the leg. s.

nalin, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. nalini, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. s. (313)

nālish, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. p. nālishā, n. a plaintiff, a complainant. p. nālishā, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by nālnā, to weep, to lament. p.h. [people of rank. h.

nā/nā, to weep, to lament. p.h. [people of rank. h. nalā,ā, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. s. [hundred cubits. h. nalw, m. a furlong, a space measured by four nam, moist, damp, wet. nam-khurda, destroyed

by moisture, nam-dida, weeping, p.

nām, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. nām-dār, famous, celebrated. uām-dārī, celebrity. nām-dharna, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). nām-dharwanā, to be defamed; to give name to a child. nam-denā, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. nam dabonā, to lose one's honour or reputation. namrakhnā, to name. nām-karnā, to establish a name, to become famous. shi'r un ne khab kahe, *ūfāk men apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. nām lenā, to praise; to repeat the name of God. nām lekar māng khānā, to beg alms in the name of another. nām-nikalna, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. namhonā, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. nam o nishān, name and vestige, or address. $a \mu$.

nāma, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as shah-nāma, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausi. p.

na'ma, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight,

joy; affluence, ease, wealth. a.

namad, m. a coarse woollen garment. namadposh, clothed in woollen. namadi zin, a coarse

woollen saddle-cloth. p.

namak, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence. namak-parwarda, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. namaki angur, cream of tartar. namak-chashi, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. namak-havām, disloval, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. namak-halal, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. namak-dān, a saltcellar. namaksar, saline, a salt-pit. kate par namak lagana, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. namak-kū lezuh, muriatic acid. namak-mahāll, revenue derived from naman, bending, stooping, bowed. s. [salt. p. namā-shām (for namāzi shām), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. namä-sham utarna, to be degraded. p.

namaskär, m. salutation, adoration. s. namasya or namasyit, venerable, reverenced, entitled to respect. s.

namat, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, enstom. a.

namagish, f. (v. numagish) appearance. p. namaz, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by

the Mahammadan law, which are offered up five times a day, namaz-guzar, praying, attending divine service; one who prays, namazi panaza, the funeral service of the Muhammadans, namaz-gah, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. p.

namazi, m. a person who prays; adj relating to prayers; devout. p. for said. p. nam-barda, the above-named, the afore-mentioned

namda, in a coarse woollen garment. p.

nam-gira, in a canopy, an awning. p, n_{cool} , f, coolness, moistness, &c. p,

nami, illustrious, celebrated. nami-honā, to be celebrated p.

namel, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. a.

namiga, m. n creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. kwwwati namiga, power of growth or of increasing. a.

namk n, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. namkin pani, brine, pickle. p.

namkmi, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. p. nammam, m. n calminiator, in accuser. a. namma, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrise. s.p.

nam-nāk, moist, wet, fresh. p.
nam-nākī, f. moistness, freshness. p.

namenad, Ninrod (the nighty hunter of old). a.

namsh, m. a kind of food, whipped cream. s. namud, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. namudār, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. namūdarī, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the ryot, for not having the extent of his lands ascertamed by an actual measurement. p. [specimen, pattern. p.

namina, in. an example, muster; model, type, namin, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. a. [family. a. nămăs, of or relating to the female part of a

nam-war, celebrated, famous. p. nam-wari, f. celebrity, renown, fame. p.

nam-wars, 1. century, renown, tame. p.
nam-zad, destined, named, appointed. p.
nan, f. bread. nani abi, bread which has been

kneaded with water. nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,ī' or nān-

NAN-NAN (314) NAN-NAR

paz, a baker. nan-pazi, f. the trade of a baker, baking. nāni tihī, dry bread. nān-khatā,ī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. nani-ribat, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. nānirāughani, bread mixed with boiled butter. nāni ni'mat, a kind of bread. nāni nihārī, breakfast. nani wakf, bread bestowed in charity. p. nana, a. to bend, to bow down. s. nānā, various, several, sundry. nānā-vidh or nānā-bhanti, or nana-rap or nana-prakar, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. .. nānā, m. maternal grandfather. h. nanad, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. s. nanak, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. nānak-panthi, or -shāhi or nanak-matā, m. a Sikh or follower of Nanak. h. nand, f. a large earthen pan. h. nandan, m. a son; adj. delighting. s. nandhnä, a. to begin. h. nandim, f. wife's sister. nandiya, f. (v. nand) a sister-in-law. s. nandua, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for nandhna, q.v. h. nando,ī, m. husband's sister's husband. nandolâ, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. s. nandosi, m. husband's sister's husband. s. nang, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. nang o namūs, honour; shame, disgrace. p. nang or nanga, naked; shameless. nangā-jhūrī, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). nanga-sir, bare-headed. nanga-k., to bare, to uncover. nangā-mādar-zād, stark naked as from the womb. nangā-mungā or munangā, utterly nange-pairon or -pa,on, barefooted. naked. nange-pā,on hona, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. nangī talwār, a naked sword. nangi shamsher, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. s. nang-dharang, stark naked. h. nānghnā, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. s. nangiyā-lenā, a. to take and strip. s. nanhā, small, diminutive, neat, natty, tidy. h. nānhiyāl, f. maternal grandfather's family. h. nānī, f. maternal grandmother. h nanihal, f. maternal grandfather's family. h. nankā, m. a little child, a son. h.

nān,on, m. (cor. of nām) a name, a noun. s.p.

nānā, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. p. nānw, m. (cor. of nām) a name, a noun. s.p. nā,on, m. a name, a noun. s.p. nā, onā, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. s. nap, f. measures. nap-jokh, measuring and weighing. s. nupit, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. s. nupit-shotā, f. a barber's shop. s. nauna, a to measure to weigh. s. nar, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. h. nara, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. s. na'ra, m. a shout, clamour, noise. na'ra-kash or -zan, one who shouts out. na'ra-kahsi or -zani, f. shouting. s. nārā, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. h. narādham, m. a vile man, a wretch. s. narak, m. hell. rarak-kund, a pit in hell. narak, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. nārakī, infernal, hellish, damnable. s. nārangi, f. or naranj, m. an orange. s.p. naranji, orange-coloured. p. nar-bhū, f. the land of men, India. s. nard, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters. p. nard, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. p. nardban or narduban, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p. narendra, m. a king, a sovereign. nares, or naresh or nareshwar, m. lord of men, king, s. naret or nareta, m. or nareta, f. throat, windpipe. nareti dabana, to throttle. h. nargis, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. nargisi makhmur, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). p. nargis-dan, m. (v. nargistan) a bed of flowers. nargisi, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. p. narhar, m. a shank, a leg. h. nari, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord: a kind of greens; an artery. s.

nari, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheep-

nārī, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery,

vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of

twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) nari-dekhna,

skin leather coloured or dyed. h.

to beat, strike. s.

nārī-dūshan, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. s. nutes. s. nārikā, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minarikel, m. the cocoa-nut. s. narina, a male, masculine. p. nāriyā, m. a person who feels the pulse, s. nāriyal or nāriyalī, m. a hukka made of a cocoanut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. s. nāriyal kī rū,ī, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut; it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. h. cocoa-nut. s. nāriyar, m. a cocoa-nut; a hukka made of a narja or narja, m. small scales. h. narkharā or narkharā, m. narkharī or narkharī, f. the throat, the throttle. h. narm, soft; defective (coin); easy. p. narma, soft. narma i gosh, the lobe of the car. p. narmana, a. to soften, to render mild. p.h. narmi, f. softness, tenderness, sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. p. nar-min, m. a small fish haunting reedy places. s. narmiyat, f. (v. narmi) softness. p. nar-pati, m. a king, a prince. s. nar-priya, friendly to mankind. s. narra, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. s. $nar-r\bar{u}p$, m. the human form; adj. (also $nar-r\bar{u}p\bar{\iota}$) having the human form. s. nar-singā, m. a horn, wind instrument. s. nar singiyā, one who plays on the horn. s. narson, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. s. nartak, m. or nartaki, f. (also nirtak) an actor, a mimic, a player, a dancer, a juggler. nartan, m. dancing, acting. s. nar-wan, reedy, abounding in reeds. s. nārwan or nārwān, m. a species of elm. p. nas f. a vein; a sinew. nās-dar, sinewy; full of nās, pl. mankind, human beings, a. (veins. a. nās, f. snuff; m. (for nāsha) non-existence; annihilation, loss, destruction. nās-dān, m. a snuff-[nose, called also nākrā, q.v. s. box. s. nasā, f. or nāsā, m. the nose; a disease of the nasab, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste. nasabnāma, m. pedigree, account of descent. a. nāsā-dakshinā-vart, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. s.

nasā,ih, pl. counsels, advices, admonitions. a. nasak, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. a. nāsak, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. s. nasak-chi, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. nasakchī-bāshī, chief chamberlain or orderly. a.t. na-samajh, unmtelligent. s. nā-samjhī, f. ignorance. s. nāsan, m. destruction, perishing. s. nasana, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate: n. to be destroyed, &c. s. nāsānā, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. s. nasa-shokh, m. drying of the nostrils. s. $n\bar{a}s\dot{a}$ - $va\dot{n}sh$, in the bridge of the nose. s. nash, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. nasb-k., to establish, to appoint. nasb-h. to be fixed. a. na'vh, a bier, a coffin; a litter. a. nāsh, m. loss, destruction. s. nasha, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). nashā-khor, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunknasha, iyat, intoxication. a. nashat, f. a creature; anything produced or growing; appearing, growing. a. nashat, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. a. nasheb, descent, declivity, hollow, low. nasheb faraz, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any nashelā or nashīlā, intoxicating. a.h. affair. p. nāshī, m. nāshinī, f. destructīve. s. nashr, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. nashr-k., to sink or blot (as ink on bad [paper). nashtā, f. an adulteress. s. nāshta or nāshtā, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry. nāshtā-k., to breakfast. p. nashtar, f. a lancet, a fleam. nashtar lagana, to bleed, to phlebotomize. p. nashtatā or nashttā, f. destruction. s. nashw, m. vegetation, growing up. a. nashwa, drunkenness, exhibaration. a. nashwar, m. nashwarā, f. mischievous. s. nasi, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. h. nasib, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). nasib-larne, to be competitor for anything; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. nasib-jagnā, to be fortunate. a.

nāsib, creeting, fixing, placing. a. masiba, m. a lot, fortune. nasiba-war, fortunate. a. nasili, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or comseller; adj. faithful. a. nasala, a light plough used in tender soils. h. naschat, f. advice, counsel, admonition. naschatamez, fraught with good counsel. nasihal-gar or -qo, an adviser, a mountor. nasibal-karna or -dena, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chasnasij, a garment of fine texture. a. uāsij, m. a composer, making an oration. a. navila, veined; of good breed. a.h. nasim, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze nasomi sahar, the morning breeze. a. nasir or nasir, in an assistant, a friend. a. nasiga, a thing not worth while; anything forgotten; extended credit; money promised, a,p. nasiya or nasiyat, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. a. naskle, in abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic writing or character. α . nast, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. α . naslan, by descent. naslan-bi-naslin, in regular descent or succession. a. nasli, of or relating to family. a. masnā, n. to flee; a. to destroy. s. nasr, in assistance, victory. a. nast, f. prose. nast o nazm, prose and verse. a. nasram, in a Christian, the Christian religion. nasraniyat, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. a. nass, showing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. a. nassaj, m. a wenver; an inventor. a. nast, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. h. nasta'lik (for naskh-ta'lik), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). a. nasti, f. nonentity, adv. no, not so. s. nastik or nastiki, in, an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine anthority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Puranas. s. nāsliktā, f. atheism, unbehef, heresy. s. nastikya, m. unbelief, intidelity. s. nasut, human nature, humanity. a. nasya, nasal, relating to the nose; m. snuff. s. nāsya, m. the rem of an ox. s. nat, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers. s.

na't, f. praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. a. nāt, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. h. nata, dwarf, dapper, short. h. nulā, m. relationship; kin, alliance. h. nată, ij, pl. births, results, conclusions. s. nātak, m. the business of a nat; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. s. nātakīya, comie, dramatie. s. natung, bent, stooping. natungi, f. a woman. natapan, m. lowness of stature. h. natur, if not, then, otherwise, else. s. natbar, m. (v. natwā) a tumbler. h. natedar, a relative, a kinsman. h.p.nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose. s. nath, m. a master, a husband. s. nathi, I. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together. h. nāthit, having the nose pierced (a bullock). s. nathna, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). h. nathna, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to go de him by. 8. nathur, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring mserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. h. nathwat, dependent, subservient, subject. s. nati, f. a whore; an actress; a dancing girl. s. nalija, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarrly follows, retribution, reward. a. natik, m. a rational or human being. natika, m. the faculty of speech. a. natikā, f. a short or light comedy. s. nātin or nātini, f. granddaughter. s. nat khat, roguish, waggish, artful, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful. h. nat-khatī, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. h. nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. s. natwa, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. h. natya, m. the art of dancing or acting; the umon of song, dance, and music. s. natya-shālā, f a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. s. uun, new, young, fresh, raw. nau-ābād, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. nauamoz one who learns anything new, a novice, inexperienced. nau-bāwa, a young tree. naubā,i, a new custom. nau-barhiyā, au upstart. nau-bahār, the spring. nau-jawān, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. nau-jawānī, prime of life, youth. nau-khāsta, new-risen (a

nau-khez, new-risen, fresh, tender. nau-khezī, f. freshness (of vegetation). naudaulat, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. nau sikh or nau-sikhiyā, a novice, a student. nau-mulazim, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. nau-mulāzimī, f. novitiate. p. nau, nine; new, fresh, raw. s. nau', m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. a. nau-bahar, early spring, or as Virgil hath it, "novum ver." naubat, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard. keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vierssitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. naubat-talabī, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). a. naubat-khana, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. a.p. nauchandi, of or relating to the new moon. s. nauchi, f. a young girl kept by a bawd. h. naudha, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. h. nauha, m. lamentation, measing, mourning over the dead. nauha-gar, a famenter, mourner. a. nau-jaubanā, f. a girl grown up to puberty. s. naukā, f. a boat. s. naukar, m. a servant. naukar-chākur, domestics in general. p. naukarānī, f. a female servant, a waiting-wom m. naukari, f. service, attendance. paukari-pesha, one who lives on employments. p. naukarni, f. a female servant, a waiting woman. naul, m. freight, fare, lure. a. 1 p.h. naùlà, f. a young woman. s. naulāsī, tender, soft, delicate. h. naum, f. sleep, rest, stillness. a. naumed, hopeless, desperate. naumedī, f. despair, desperate condition. p. naum-taum, dull, sing-song (speech). a.h. naunā, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. s. naunchnā, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. h. nauntnā, a. (v. notnā) to invite. s. nau-ras or nau-rasida, young, fresh, tender, newly arrived or come forth. p. nau-ratan, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramaditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. s. naurhānā. a. to bend, to bow. s.

be obedient, to stoop. s. nau-roz, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters Aries. p. nau-rozī, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. p. nau-sat, (ht. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the zamindar takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. h. naushah, m. a young king; a bridegroom, cheerful. p. bridegroom. p. nau-shahana, in the manner of a young king or nau-shaw, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom. nau-shikh, m. a young student or disciple, s. naula, m. an invitation, a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. nautna, a. to invite. na'aza, (ht.) let us seek refuge. na'aza bi-l-lāhi, let us flee to God (from anything wicked). a. uar or nava, new, fresh, raw, young; nine. navabala, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. navabuddhu or nava-phalika, f. a bride, a newlymarried woman; a girl in whom menstruction has commenced. nara-jauvasa, f. a young woman. nava dwae, having nme doors or outlets, as the human body. s. nar ine or Javanit, f. fresh butter. s. navi, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. s. nardhal, renewed, revived. s. narid, in glad tidings. p. sailor. s. week, belonging to a vessel; in helmsman, pilot, navisanda, in. a writer, a clerk, un accountant, a transcriber. p. navisht-klovand, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. p. nāw, f. a boat, ship, vessel. s. nawa, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. p. nawa, new, fresh, recent. s. nawadir, pl. wonderful occurrences. a. nawah, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. a. nawahi, pl. territories, environs. a. nava, ib, pl. accelents, vierssitudes. a. nawak, f. an arrow: a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. nawak-andaz, an archer. p. nawākil, pl. things copied or related. a. nawal, beautiful; m. sapling. h. nawāl, a benefit; mode, dimension

nawāla, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. a.

nawali, f. a tidbit, a small morsel, a.

nawānā, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. h. nawāra or nawārā, m. a boat; a barge. h.p. naward, f. a ply, a fold; traversing. p.

nawarnā, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. h.

nawasa or nawasa, m. a grandson. p.

nawāsi, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter n

nawāz, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. banda-nawāz, cherisher of servants. barbut-nawāz, a player on the harp. p.

nawazish, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. nawazishāt). p.

rawazna, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. ph. raw-dan, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. p. raws (in comp.), writing, as khush-naws, one

who writes beautifully. p.

nawishta, m. a writing, anything written. p.

nawishtam, fit to be written. p.
nāw-nosh (for nā,e,wa nosh), earousing, banquet-

ing, &c. ρ. nawwab, a "Nabob," &c. α.

nawabī, f. deputyship; situation of nawwāb. nayā, new. nayē sir se, mew, afresh s.

nayak, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a mative officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. s.

nāyakwār, under a nayak (a village, &e.). s.p. nayan (fem. of nā,ī), a barber's wife. s.

nayanā, f. the pupil of the eye. s.

nayar or nāyar, a name of a tribe of Hindus in Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." d. nāyaza or nayazha, m. a canal, a tube. p.

naye-panj, in a horse under five years. p. nayekā, f. female of nāyak; the mistress of a

house (particularly of a brothel). s.

naz', m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. a.

not ceath. a. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. nāz uṭhānā, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. nāz-bardār, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. nāz-bardārī, f. flatter; nāz-parwarda, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. nāz-pesha, a coquette.

nāz-nakhrā, m. coquetry. nāz o niyāz, toying, amorous play. s.

nazādat, purity, cleanness, neatness. a.

nazāhat, f. purity, exemption from sin. a.
 nazā,ir, pl. those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men,

nobles, grandes. a. nazākat, f. elegance, politeness, softness. a.

nàzān, sporting, toying; boasting. p.

nazar, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. nazar-andaz, rejected. nazar-andazi, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. nazar-baz, an ogler; a juggler. nazar-bāzī, f. ogling. nazar-band, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). nazar-bandi, f. confinement, arrest. nazari sani, a review or second examination of recruits, st which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. nazar-gah, theatre, amphitheatre. nazar milānā, to compare. nazron se-girana, to disgrace. nazron se-girna, to sink into disgrace. nazar lagnā, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance; (pl. nazarāt). a.

nazāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator.

nazāra-bāz or -kun, a gazer. a.

nazāragī, f. seeing, looking at, observation. a.
 nazarat, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. a.

nazdik (v. nizd), near. p. [bourhood. p. nazddki, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighnazhad, m. origin, seed, family, descent. p. nazik or nazik (tor nazik, q.v.), near, &c. na-

ziki, nearness, neighbourhood. p.d. nāzil, descending; dismounting; alighting. nā-

zil-honā, to descend, to alight. a.
nāzila, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. a.

nazin, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. a.

nāzimī, f. office of a nāzim, q.v. a. nazīr, m. example, instance, paralle!; adj. alike,

resembling, equal to. a.

nāzir, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all poons, bailiffs, &c.,

a sheriff. naziri-jam'dār, the head police-officer. nazir-khāna, the sheriff's office. a. nāzira, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, study-

ing. nazira-khwānī, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). a. [&c. a. nazirā, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting,

nazlā, m. a defluction of humours, catarrh. a.
 nazm, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. nazm o nasak, order and arrangement.

a. [a versifier. a. nazmī, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, nāznīn, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress,

a lovely woman. p.

nazr, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), anything dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. nazri daryāh, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. nazri 'id, presents made at religious festivals. nazri imamān or -pīrān, gifts to holy men. nuzr o niyaz, yows and oblations. a.

nagrāna, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank most or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land

or any public office. a.p.

nazri-dargah, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship. a.p.

nazr o niyāz, f. vows made voluntarily, not ob-

served on any particular days. a.p.

nāzuk, thin, hght, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. nāzuk-adā, the nightingale. nāzuk-andām, delicately formed in every limb. nāzuk-badan, delicate (epthet of a mistress). nāzuk-mizāj, of a delicate complexion. nāzuk-wujud, delicate of body. p.

 $n\bar{a}zuk\bar{\imath}$, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. p. $naz\bar{u}rat$, the first line or van of an army. a.

nazām (for nuzzām), pl. a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Decean. I would with due deference suggest that the words nazzām and nawwāb, are not plurals, and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "ismi-mubālaghalin," or "noun of excess," such as hajjām, jultād, &c. a.

nazzāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. nazzāraņī, f. seeing, looking at, observation. a.

ne, a postposition used in Hindustani to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle. h. neg, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. h.

negī, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. negī jogi, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the neg, q.v. h.

nch, f. friendship, affection. s.

nehi, m. a friend, a lover. s.

uck, good, lucky; (sub.) anything good. nekakhtar, of a good star. nek-andesh, a wellwisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. nek-baz, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. nek-bakht, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). nek-bakkli, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. nek-pak, nek-tan, sleek-skinned (a horse). virtuous. nek-khaslat or -kho, or -kirdar, of good dispositions or habits. nek-khwah, well wishing, faithful, grateful. nek-diyanat, having a clear conscience. nek zat or -tinat, of good disposition. nek-raw, good paced (horse). nek-raftagan, those who have died and left behind them a good name. nek-ful, of happy omen. nek-furjam, of happy end. nek-goe, one who speaks well, eloquent. nek-kal, well-spoken. mard, a good man. nek-manzar, handsome, comely, elegant. nek nam, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. nek-nami, good character. nek-nihād, of good disposition. nek-niyat, well-meaning. p.

nekī, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. p. neko (m Hind. niko or nikau), good, beautiful, elegant. neko-kur, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—neko or nīkū, may be compounded with other words, like nek, and with the same signification. p.

nem (also nigam), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. nem-dharm, in abstinence, good conduct. s.

nemi, conscientious, abstenious, chaste. s.

neotā, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. h. [to an entertainment). s. neotānā or neotnā, a. to invite (more especially nerau or nere, beside, near, close by. s.h.

nerna, a. to care for, to look after. h.

nerū, m. strength, power. p.

nesh, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. nesh-zan, what inflicts a sting;

(met.) incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. nesh-zani, f. exciting quarrels, &c. p. neshtar, m. a lancet. p.

nest, (lit.) it is not; nought. nest-k., a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. nestnulud-k. or nest o nabad-k., to demolish, to annihilate, to rum. nest-nābād honā, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. p.

nest, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. neta, in snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. new, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). dalaa, to be found, to lay the foundation.

newal or newala, m. a weasel, a terret. s. newana, a. to bend, to bow down. h. newar, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

newaraa, a, to shut out, to exclude, s. newna, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

neza, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. neza-luz, a spearm in. neza-bizi, f. throwing the spear. neze-bordar or neve dar, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. ρ .

whana, n. to bathe, to wish. h.

ni, a Sanskert prefix denoting "within," "below," "moder," &c.; as me pedeta, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of uir, q v.; as ui-dar, fearless. s.h.

ni'am, pl. favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessmgs (of life). *ui'ma*, an expression of approval or praise, m'ma l-badal, change for the better, a. ninger, in justice. nigaga k., to administer justice, to decide. s.

wib th, in accomplishment, maintenance, supply,

stalliciency, keeping. s.

nibelina, at to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's furth; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. s.

nibales, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's ni-bakhla, unfortunate. sp. purpose. s. nibal (for nir-bal), week, without power or strength: fem. nibala, a woman. s.

nilida, f. weakness. s. [ment, constitution, s. nibandh, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinenibaran, m. (also nivaran) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding, a.

nibaran, m. spending, separating. h.

nibarna, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. h.

nibarna, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; nibārnā, a to forbid. s. separate. h.

nibedan or nibedan, m. an address, netition, reprosentation to a superior (properly nivedan). s. nibera, m. settlement, end, finishing. s. nibernā, a. to spend, to end, to perform. s. ni-bhāgā or ni-bhāgī, unfortunate. s. nibhanā, a. to accomplish, &c. s. nibha,o, permanence, durability. s. niblina, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be

accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. s.

niba (v. nimba), in lemon, lune-tree, s.

nich, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. nich-nich, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. nich-sonar, a jeweller of low caste. nich-uhāwi, an inferior sort of barber, s. nicha, below, down. nichā-unchā, up and down, uneven ground, s.

nicha,i, f. inferiority, vileness. s. mehant (v. nichint), free from thought. s. nichanta,i, f. (v. nichinta,i) carelessness. s.

niche, below, beneath, under, down. niche-upar, upside down. niche-janu, n. to descend, to subunt, to sub-ide, to succumb. niche-girana, to kuock a person down. s.

nichint, free from mought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at teisure. s.

nichtuta, f carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure x.

nickor, in the end or termination of any affair; that on which anything depends. h.

nichormia, to cause to wring, &c h. mchorna, a. to wring, strain, extort. h.

nichagu or nichogua, rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. a.

nichorwann, to cause to wring, &c. h. and, f. sleep, slumber, repose, s.

undan, at last, at length, lastly, after all. s.

undar, fearless, without fear. s. natarshan, m. example, precept. s.

nudesh, m. order, direction, nideshi, directing, nidhāl, still, motionless. h. pointing out. s.

nidhan, poor, mdigent. s. nidhān, in. (v. nidhi) a place, house, a receptacle,

a vessel; a treasure. s. nidharak, abruptly, without fear. h. nidhol, still, motionless. h.

nidish!, ordered, advised, explained. s.

nidna, n. to sleep, to repose. s. nidrā, f. sleep, sleepiness. nidrālu, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. s.

nifük, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. a.

carcless child or person. h.

nift, naphtha, any combustible matter. p. nigah or nigah, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. nigah-han or nigāh-bān, m. a watchman, a guard, a keeper. nigah-bānī or nigāh-bānī, f. custody, guardianship. nigah-dar or nigah-dar, nigah-dara or nigāh-dāra, m. a guardian, keeper, an observer; interj. look out! have a care! nigah-dari, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. nigahdāsht, watching; enlisting. nigāh-dāsht, looking after, enlisting. nigāh-dāsht-k., to enlist, p. nigālī, f. a small hukka snake, the wooden pipe of a hukka snake. p. nigalnā, a. to swallow, to gulp down. s. nigandā, m. nigandā,ī, f. quilting. h. nigandnā, a. to quilt. h. nigar, m. cating, swallowing; adj. solid. s. nigar, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a benutiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. nigar-khana, a house for pictures. nigar-istan, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. p. nigar, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetter , the stocks. s. nigārin, embellished, beautified, decorated. p. nighāti, f. an iron mace or club. s. nighn or nighna, docile, dependent. s. nigorā, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. h. nigrah, m. aversion, disfavour, dislike. s. nigran, m. looking, beholding, expecting. p. nique, hanging downward, upside down. niquebakht, helpless, unfortunate. nique-sar, hanging the head from shame, topsy-turvy. p. nigurh, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. s. nigürharth, having a hidden sense or purpose. s. nih, a prefix, like nir, &c., as nih-karan, without cause. s. [applies plaster (to a wound). p nih, (in comp.) placing, as marham-nih, one who nihād, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. p. nihā,i, f. an anvil. h. nihākā, f. the Gangetic alligator. s. nihal, exalted, pleased, happy; m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. p. nihālcha, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet. p. nihāli, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. p. nihān, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. nihānrakhnā, to keep secret. p. nihang, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. p.

nīhānī, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. andāmi nihāni, the private parts. p. nihar, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s. nihārnā or nihārnaun, a. to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. h. nihattha, unarmed. s. nihayat, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely, a. nihehai (v. nishehai), indubitable, certnin, &c. s. nihib, m. (v. nahīb) fear. a. nihora, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. h. nihufta, concealed, hidden, private. p. nihuftagi, f. concealment, obscurity. p. urharana, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. h. nihurua, or nihārna, or nihurnā or nihārnā, n. to condescend, to incline or bend downward. h. $n\phi$, self, own, particular, individual, personal. nijty se, properly, as it ought to be. nij-ka, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. s. nija-sthan, m. one's own place. s. nijhana, a. to spy, to pry into. h. nighol, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). s. nijhotna, a. to twitch. h. mijh-tijh, f. correctness, propriety. h. niķāb, m. a veil, a hood for the face. niķāb-dār or -posh, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a. nikah or nikah, m. matrimony, marriage. a. nikāhī, married (a woman). a. nika,i, f. goodness, prosperity, beauty. p. nikal, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. s. nikal-bhāgnā, to run away. nikal-chalna, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). nikal-jana, to escape, to go away. h. nikalnā, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. s. nikālnā, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to pick, to invent. nikāl-denā, to cashier, to banish, to expel. nikāl-dālnā, to deduct, to strike out. nikāllanā, to bring off. nikāl-lenā, to dig up, to take out, s. nikal-parnā, u. to come out, to be drawn forth. h. nikam, voluntarily, willingly, s.

(322)

nikāma, or nikāmā or nikāmī, uscless, base, worthless, good for nothing. d. nikammā, useless, good for nothing. s. nikānā, a. to weed. h. ni-kand, without root, torn up, extirpated. s. nikantak, plain, easy; without enmity. s. ni-kapat, smeere, candid. s. nikar, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; nikāran, causeless. s. [pith, sap, essence. h. nikarnā, n. to go forth, to issue. s. nikās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment. s. nikāsī, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. nikasi ki chitthi, f. a permit, a passport. s. nikasuā, n. to go out, to issue. s. nihāsuā, a. to take out, to extract. s. nikās-nawīs, m. an officer in the zammdārī kachahri, who takes and examines the accounts of the collections in the mufassil. s.p. nikās-patra, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s. nikāstā, m. a prop, a pillar. h. mkat, near, about, in possession of. s. nikāt, pl. points, conceits, witticisms. a. nikat-varti, one who is or lives near. s. nikan, good, beautiful, elegant. p. nikhad, ominous, pernicious, h. nikhand, half, mid, midway. s. nikharb, m. or nikharba, f. a dwarf. s. nikharna, n, to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. h. nikhārnā, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. h. nikhattu, idle, thruftless. h. nikhil, all, entire, complete. s. [clean. h. nikhoruā or nikhornā, a. to peel, to skin, to nikhosna, a. to grin. h. f blemish. h. m. plain dealer; anything without nik hot. nikhrāna, a. to settle, to purify. h. nikmat, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a. niko, good, beautiful, fair. p. uikshish, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. p. nikosuā, a to grin. h. nikrit, dishonest, wicked, low; vilo. nikriti, f. wickedness, dishonesty. s. nikshep, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. s. ni-kshipt, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. s. niktī, f. a balanco, small scales. p. $nik\bar{u}$, good, beautiful, fair. p. nikū,ī, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. p.

 $nik\bar{u}$, $iy\bar{a}n$, pl. virtues, good qualities p. nikū-kar, m. a well-doer. p. nikunj, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. s. $nik\bar{u}$ -sar, head downwards, topsy-turvy. p. nikū-sīrat or nikū-siyar, of good conduct, of amiable qualities. p.a. nil, blue; m. indigo, blue colour. p.s. $n\bar{\imath}la$, the scdiment of indigo. p. nītā, blue, black, or dark blue. nītā pītā karnā, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. nilā thothā, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. p.s. nilāhat or nīlā,i, f. blueness, dark blue. s. nilajj or ni-lajja, shameless, bold, rude. s. nelum (for leitam, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengālis say, "an outery." nilambar, m. dark blue garments s. nilām-dar, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. h.p. *nılamchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.* uilami, saleable by auction. port. $n\bar{\imath} l\bar{\imath}$, blue, of indigo colour. p. nd-lobit, purple, of a '1 ... ple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. s. nd-mrittikā, f. iron pyrites; black mould, s. nil-pushpikā, f. the indigo-plant. s. nil-varn, blue, of a blue colour. s. nim, half, the middle. nimä nim, half-and-half. nim-bursh, a poached egg (half-boiled or halffried, &c.). nim-pukht, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. nim-tar, middling. nim-jan, halfdead (with fear, &c.). nim-josh, coddled. uim-josh-k., to coddle. nīm-khwāb, dozing. nīm-khurda, half-caten, the remains of victuals. nım-razi, half-satisfied. nīm-sāl, half a year; nīm-salī, half-yearly. p.s. nima, m. a garment like a jama, but not so full at the breast. nim-astin, half-sleeved, a particular kind of packet. nima-shām, evening. p. nimak, m. (v. namak) salt, p. niman or niman, stout, strong, tight, good. h. nimānā, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. h. ni'mat, f. (v. na,ma) favour. ni'mat-khwar or khwār, enjoying ease or affluence. a. nimbū or nimbū, m. the lime-tree, lime. s. nīmcha, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. p. nimilan, m. shutting of the eyelids, dying. s. nimitt, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. s.

nimitti or nimitt-man, prosperous, fortunate. s. nimkī or namkīn, f. pickled lemons. p.h. nimn, deep, profound, low, stooping. s. $nimn\bar{a},\bar{i}, f.$ strength, stoutness. h. numnana, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. h. nimnatā, f. depth, profundity. s. ninanawe, ninety-nine. ninanawe ke pher min parnā, to be entirely absorbed in the accumulation of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. s. nind, m. sleep. nind uchat-hona, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. nind-bhar sona, to sleep sound; to be at ease. nind bhar, having had abundance of sleep. s. ninda, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. s. nindak, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. nindakā,ī, f. censoriousness. s. nindan, m. reproach, censure, blame. s. nindas, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. s. ninaāsā, sleepy, drowsy. s. nindastuti, f. irony, ironical praise. s. nindi, sleepy, drowsy. s.h. nindit, blamed, reproached; low, vile. s. nindna, a. to vilify, to defame s. nindna, a. to deny; to ame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. nindu, m. a sleeper. s. nindya, bad, vile, reprehensible. s. nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. s. nipat, very, exceedingly. h. nipāt or nipatan, m. death, dying, falling. s. $n_i p_i t_i n \bar{a}$, n. to be settled, finished, &c. h. nipātnā, a. (v. niptānā) to settle. h. niphal (f. niphala), fruitless. s. niptānā, a. to settle, to conclude. h. niptara, m. end, finishing. h. niptārā, m. who finishes, terminates. h. nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. s. nipūtā, without a son, childless. s. nir, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Pers. be, as ner gandh, scentless. s. nīr or nīrā, m. water, sap, juice. s. nira, mere, pure, only, single, simple. h. nir-adar, of bad dispositions, disrespectful. s. nir-adhikārī, one acting without right. s. nir-ahan, indigent, without wealth. s. nir ahankar, humble, free from pride. s. nir-āhār, without food, fasting. s. nir-ākānkshī, content, without desire. s. nir-āhār, without form or figure; incorporeal. s. nirakhnā, a. to look behind one, to look at. s. nir-ālā, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; nirāle, aside, apart. h. [rare, strange, odd. h.

nir-anjan, unstained; void of passion. s. nir-ankal or nir-ankar, without form. s. nir-antar, incessant, without interval. tarābhyās, m. private study, diligent pursuit. s. nir-apad, prosperous, fortunate. s. nīr-aparadh, faultless, blameless, s. nirapeksh, independent, regardless, careless. s. nir-arthak, negligent, careless, indolent. s. niras, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. s. niras, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). s. niv-us or nir-ush, hopeless, desperate. s. nir-ashas, without blessing. s. nir-ashray, without refuge, destitute. s. uirast, expelled, abundoned. s. nir-astr, unarmed, without weapons. s. nirath (for nir-arth), fruitless, profitless. s. nir-āyās, easy, ready, without trouble. s. nir-āyudh, unarmed, defenceless. s. nir-bair, free from hatred or enmity. nir-bal, weak, strengthless. s. ner-bandha, friendless, without relatives. s. nur-bans or nir-bansh, without race, childless; extimet (a race or lamily). s. nir-bas, without strength, powerless. s. ner bhai, fearless, undaunted. s. nir-bij, without seed, childless; extinct. s. nir-buddhi, senseless, mintelligent. s. nir-bujh, not to be understood, mcomprehensible. s. nir-chhal, simple, guileless. s. air-da, or nir-day or nir-day, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s. nir-desh, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. s. nir-dhar or nir-dharan, m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s. nir-dharit, ascertained, determined. s. nir-dharm, impious, immoral. s. nir-disht, described, pointed out, ascertained. s. nir-dokh, or nir-dosh or nir-doshi, faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. s. nirekhnā, a. to behold, to spy. s. nir-ghin, not odious, not to be detested. s. nir-gun, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. gunatwa, m. the state of being free from all qualities. s. nir-has, dull, grave, averse to laughter. s. nirīchā. f. looking at, hope, expectation. s. nir-jal, dry, without water; m. a desert. s.

nir vril, ended, emancipated, content. nir-vritti.

nir-vivek, foolish, indiscriminating. s.

niv-jan, solitary, deserted, uninhabited. s. nir jar, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s. nir-jhar, m. a cascade or torrent. s. nir jit, conquered, subdued. s. nickly, in price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. uirkh-bandi, a document in which prices are recorded. nirkh-durogha, a clerk of the market. p. nirkhe, m, the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. p. nickly nama, in, an account or bill of current or settled market prices. s. niv-lobh or niv-lobh, disinterested. s. mir-mal or mir-mala, pure, Impud, clean, transparent, spotless. p. nir-matată, f. nir-malatwa, m. pureness, Impidness, cleanness, clearness. s. nir-ma'ya, m. purity, clearness, clearness; the remains of an offering presented to a desty. s. pir-mam, disinterested, unselfish. s. nir-manta, f. nir-mantwa, m. disregard of self, di-interesteduess. s. nirmon, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. s. nir-manush, ununhabited, deserted. s. nir-mit, made, fabricated, artificial. s. nir-molit, mikind, cold blooded, a stoic. , s. nir-mul, baseless, infounded, eradicated.' s. nirmai, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. iscertainment, certainty. s. nir-nath, having no master or protector. s. nirnathta, f. widowhood. s. nirnd, ascertamed, determined. s. nirog or nirog, or nirog, in high health and spirits; free from sickness. s. nirogta, f. health, freedom from sickness. s. uir-paksh, helpless, of no party. s. nir-phal, fruitless, of no avail. s. nictana, a. to make dance; to clean. s. nirtuă, n. to dance, to jump about. s. narn,' m. strength, power. s. ni-rup, without form; meorporeal. s. nir-upam, unequalled, having no likeness. s. nirupan, m. ascertaining, determining, s. nicepit, ascertamed, appointed. s. uir-uttar, silenced, without an answer. s. nur-vāh, m. accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. s. niv-vau, bare, open (a country). s. nir-vat, m. a calm; adj. still, not windy. s. nir-vikūr, unchanged, analtered, uniform. s.

f. completion, rest, final emancipation. s. nis or nisā, f. night, nisā-char, a demon; a robber, a thief; an animal that watches and feeds by night, nisa-kār or -nāth, the moon. s. nisa, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. a. nisāb, f. a root, origin, principle, dignity. a. ni-saha, unbearable, irresistible. ni sahatwa, n. inability to bear, impatience. s. ni-saran, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; nisarnā or nīsarnā, to go out, to issue forth. s. nisās, m. breath, respiration. s. ni-satya, false, ni-satyatā, f. falsehood. s. nisbat, f. relation, affinity, betrothal; attribute, (post pos.) respecting, regarding. a. nisbati, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. a. | sure, questionless. s. nischai, mdubitable, certain, mevitable, positive, nis-char or nis-chara, in man or animal that prowls about in the night; a robber. s. nis-charā,i, f. prowling about. nischarā,i-k., to prowl m the night. \ nischit, sure, undoubted. s. nisf, half. nisfu-n-nahār, midday. a. nista-nis f or nes fa-nis fr, half dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. a. nish or nishā, f. night; nish, as a prefix, denotes without, deprived of, as nish-chhidr, without flaw or hole. s. nisha-char, walking at night; m. a thief; an animal that feeds by night. s. nisha-charī, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. s. nisha-karnā, a. to be responsible. yih kām tumhare zimme hai, ayar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). h. nishān, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; fannly arms, 'armoral bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. nishān-bardār, a standardbearer. uishān-patti, a descriptive list or roll (of figitive slaves, deserters, &c.). nishān-dār, a standard bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. nishan-d., to point out. p. ferring. p. nishana, m. a mark, a butt. nishana-andaz, unnishandh, blind at night. s. nishang, m. union, meeting. s.

nis-sandeh, undoubted, beyond suspicion. .

nishānī, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. ni-shank (also nishankā), fearless; boldly. s. nishant, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. s. nishānt-nārī, f. a housewife. s. nishast, f. sitting. nishast-barkhāst, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. nishast-gah, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. p. nishat, brisk, cheerful, lively. a. nish-chai, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually. s. nish-chal, still, fixed, immoveable. s. nish-chalā, f. the earth (supposed immoveable). s. nish-charā,ī, f. prowling in the night. s. nish-chesht, powerless, incapable of effort. s. nish-chhidr, without flaw or defect. s. nish-chint, thoughtless, inconsiderate. s. nish-chit, certain, determined; in. certainty. s. nishedh, m, or nishedhala, f. prohibition. s. nishīm, m. a bird's nest, a resting place. p. nishiman or nishiman, m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. p. nishin (in comp.), seated on, dwelling in, &c., as takht-nishin, seated on the throne, a reigning nishith, m. midnight, night. s. monarch. nish-kam, free from wish; unwillingly. s. nish-kantak, without thorns free from trouble. s. nish-kapat guileless, smeere. s. nish-kuran, causeless, groundless. s. nish-karsh, m. certainty, ascertamment. s. nishna-nath, m. the moon ruler of night. s. nishpādan, doing, accomplishing, producing. nishpādit, effected, produced. s. nishpann, done, concluded. s. nish-pāp, sinless (also nish-pāpī). s. nish-parakram, weak, powerless. s. nish-phal, barren, fruitless, impotent. nishphalā or nishphali, f. a woman past child-bearing. s. nish-prayojan, causeless, groundless. s. nish-prih, contented, free from envy. s. nish-purush, m. a eunuch, a coward. s. nishthā, f. confirmation, belief. s. nishthān, m. sauce, condiment. s. nishthur, harsh. nishthurta, f. harshness. nishwas, m. breath, expired. s. nisiya (v. nasiya), anything forgotten, & a. nis-kapat, without fraud or deceit; artless. s. nispand, still, steady, immoveable. s. nis-pati, m. the lord of night, the moon. s. ni-sprih or ni-spriha, content, indifferent. s. nisprih, exempt from desires. s.

nist, (lit.) it is not; naught. p. nistar, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. s. nistaru, m. definitive settlement, decision. s. nistarna, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. s. nis-tej or nis-tejas, dull, obscure, impotent. s. nisti, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. p. mstok, in definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. s. ni-sukh, disagrecable, unhappy. s. ni-swādu, insipid, tasteless. s. nisyān, m. forgetting, oblivion. a. nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. s. nit' or nita', a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. α . nitant, much, excessive; excessively, s. nitar, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over cultivated). h. nitarā, m. determination, decree. h. nithalla, m. idleness; adj. idle. h. nitharna, a. to pour, to purify water or other hand by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. h. nithra, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). h. nithur, obdurate, releutless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. s. nithura, or nithurta, f. cruelty, obduracy. s. niti, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. niti-shastr or niti-vidya, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. niti-gya, m. a statesman, politician. niti-kathā, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government, nilimat, moral, emment for royal duties. nīti-vidya, f. political science. nit prati, always, perpetually, without interval. s. nit-rām, always, eternally. s. nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. s. nitti, f. (cor. of nikti) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. h. nit-uth, always, perpetually. s. nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally, constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nitya-yukt, always busy. nityayauvan, ever young. 8.

nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. s. nitya-karma, in the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. s. nityānityā, eternal and perishable. s. nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. s. nivara, f. an unmarried girl. s. nivarna, a. to prevent. s. nivās, m. dwelling, residence. s. niredan, m. petition, representation. s. nivritti, f. rest, final emancipation. s. niw, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). h. niwā, m. stillness, calmuess. s. niwānā or niwāonā, to bend downwards. h. niwar, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). niwar-baf, a tape-weaver. s.h. niwar, f. (v. niwar) tape, &c. h. niwara, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. h. niwaran, m. hindering, impediment. s. niwaranā, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. d. niwarna, n. to bend, stoop, or incline. d. niwarna, a. to prevent. s. niwās, m. dwelling, residence. s. niwāsī, m. or niwāsinī, f. dwelling, abiding in, inhabiting; an inhabitant. s. niyābat, f. (v. nā,ib) deputyship, vicegerency, licutenancy, &c. a. niya,ish or niyayish, f. blessing, praise. p. niyām, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. p. niyāmak, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. s. niyamān, m. binding, restraining, checking. s. niyamit, regulated, prescribed. s. niyanta, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s. niyar, near, beside, close by. s. niyar, m. forage, food for cattle. h. niyara (v. nyara), adj. apart. niyare, adv. apart, separately, independently. s. niyarā,i, f. nearness, contiguity. s. niyat, self-governed, ruled, restrained. niyatātmā, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. niyat āhār, abstemious. niyat-endriya, of restrained or subdued passions. s. niyat, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. a. nīyatī, intentional, designedly. a. niyayak, m. a judge, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. s. niyāyī, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. s.

niyāz, f. petition, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. $niy\bar{a}z \cdot k$, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. niyāz-tīnat or -mand, indigent, humble, a petitioner. p. nigog, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s. [pointed (v. niyukt). s. niyoqī, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. apniyojan, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s. ordered. s. niyojit, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, niyuddh, m. close fight, personal struggle. s. myukt, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorized, called upon, appointed. s. nīz, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. p. versy, a. niza', m. contention, litigation, dispute, contronizum, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer. arranger; a ruler or sovereign, prince; basis, foundation, constitution. nizāmu-l mulk, the administrator of the empire. a. nizāmat, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. nizāmat-'adālat, the chief criminal court in Bengal; it was origmally established at Murshid-ābād, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. a. nizār, thm, slender, subtile. p. nizāri, f. thinness, slenderness. p. mizd, near, hard by, close to. nizhad, m. origin, seed, family, descent. p nizhand, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. p. nikalwānā, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. nakalwā-denā, to expel, to banish. s. noch, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. nochā-nāchī, pinching and scratching mutually. h. nochna, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. h. no,īn, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). p. nok, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. nokjhok, f. pulling and hauling. nok-chok, f. talking by inuendoes. nok-dar, pointed. zahān, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. nokila, sharp-pointed. p.h. nol, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. p. nona, at to tie the feet of a cow. h. nonā, salt. nonā-pānī, m. salt water. h. nonchai, a kind of factitious salt. h. noni, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. s. nosh, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as mai-nosh or

nuķūl, pl. narratives, anecdotes; copies. a.

bāda-nosh, a wine-drinker. noshi jan farmana, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). nosh-karnā, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. p. nosha, fortunate, happy, cheerful. p. nosh-ā-nosh, drinking with full cups. s. nosh-dārū, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. p. noshin, sweet, pleasant. p. noshīrwān, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice; he was contemporary with Justinuchwānā, to cause to pluck out. h. man. p. nudamā, pl. courtiers. a. nudrat, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. a. nufür, excelling, conquering. a. nufüs, pl. souls, spirits, individuals. nuh, nail, talon. nuh-lenä, to trip, to stumble. s. nuhāfat, f. being emaciated, leanness. a. $nuhatt\bar{u}$, m. a scratch with the nail. h. nuhzat, f. marching, departure, rising up. nuhzat-k., to march, to depart, &c. a nujabā, pl. nobles, heroes. a. nujūm, pl. stars. 'ilmi nujūm, astrology. a. nujūmī, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. a. nukhud or aukhud, m. a kind of pulse. nukhudāb, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. p. nukhust (properly nakhust), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. nukhust-zād, the eldest son. nukhust-zādī, primogeniture. p. nukhustagi, f. first-fruits, priority. p. nukhustīn, the first, the very first. p. $nukil\bar{a}$, pointed, sharp at top. h. nukl, sweetmeats, desserts. a. nukl-dan, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a.p. nukra, m. silver; a white colour (in horses), nukra,e khām, virgin silver. a. nukra,i, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a. nuks or nuksān, m. want, defect, blemish; deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a. nukt, a drop. yak-nukt, a single drop. a.p. nukta, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. nuktalagana, to vilify; to attach blame, to secuse. a. nukta, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. nukta-bin or -chin, a caviller, a carper. nukta-pardaz, acute, subtle. nuktapardazī, f. acuteness. nukta-dān, -shinās or -ras, acute, conversant with subtleties. a.

nukūsh, pietures, inscriptions. a. numā, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. p. numā,e, (in comp. v. numā). numā,ī, f. display, exhibiting. p. numā, ish, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. numāyān, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. n. numāyanda, shewing; an exhibitor. p. numu, m. vegetation, growth, increase. a. numud hona, to appear, to be celebrated. p. nur, m. light, splendour. nūr-afzā, nūrafshān, hght increasing, light-diffusing. nar jana munh ka, paleness of the face. nuri-chashm, or nuri 'ainain, or nuri dida, m. (light of the eyes), a son. a. Inity. a. nūranī, screne, light, clear; f. brightness, sere*nuri*, splendid, bright, clear. α . uur-baf, m a weaver. nur-bufi, weaving. p. nushur, rising from the dead, resurrection. a. nuskha, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. nuskha-navisi, recipe-writing, copies, &c. h. nus<u>kh</u>ajāt, recipes, books, volumes. a. nusrat, f. victory, assistance, defence. a. nātan, new. nūtantwa, m. novelty. s. nut fa, m. seed; sperma haminis; the sea; clear water. nut fa bintu-l-'inab, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i.e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. a. nutk, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. a. nuwwab, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. nanwāb, a nabob, a governor of a town or district. a. nuwad, ninety. p. [ing. a. nuwah, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complainnüyin, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand.) p. nuzhat, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. nuzūl, m. descent, alighting, sojourning. nyā,e, m. justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. nyā,e-shāstr, m. logic. s. nuyā,i, m. a distributor of justice. s. nyakkār, m. contempt, disrespect. s. nyār, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. h. nyārā, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scorize left after refining gold, silver, or other metals. a. nyāriyā, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious. h. nyāw, m. justice, equity. nyāw-k., to judge, to administer justice. s. nyayachar or nyayadhar, m. a virtuous man, an example of propriety. s. nyāyatā, f. fitness, propriety. s. nyāyi or niyāyik, m. an administrator of justice; nyolā, m. a weasel, a ferret. s. a logician. s. nyorana, a. to bend, to bow. d.h. nyota, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along [to an entertainment). s. with it. h. nyotānā or nyotnā, a. to invite (more especially nyūn, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

nyūnādhik, unequal, more or less. s. nyūnāng, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. s. nyūnatā, f. deficiency, inferiority. s. О. ochhā, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. ochhā hona, n. to want. h. oda, wet, moist, damp. h. odhe, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. s. ogh, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. s. oghra, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji." oho, interj. heigho! alas! h. ojal (v. ojhal), privacy, shelter, &c. h. ojas, m. light, splendour; strength. s. ojh, m. entrails, stomach, guts. h. ojhā, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). h. ojhal, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. ojhal-k., to conceal, screen. ojhal-h., to be concealed. h. ok, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach. h. okhli, f. a wooden mortar. s. okna, n. to vomit. h. olā, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. olā hojānā, to become cold. h. olti, f. (v. ori) the eaves of a house. h. ondh, m. the cord with which rafters or frames

for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.

ondhā, upside down, over turned. h.

onth (for honth), the lip. d. onth, m. the lip (com. honth). s. op, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, bright-

ness, polish. h.

opchi, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. opchi-khana, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

or, f. origin, boundary, limit; way-side (ward). us or, that way. or-nibāhnā, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). h.

orā, m. a basket, pannier. h. oran, m. a shield, target. h. mantle. h. orhnā, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or orhni, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. h.

ori, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. h. orma, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. h.

ornā, a. to ward off a blow: it is also used for orhnā, to put on dress, &c. h.

os or osh, f. dew. os par jānī, to fall in value, to be less in demandathan formerly. h.

osisā, m. the head of a bed; a pillow. h. osrā, m. turn, vicissitude. osrā-osrī, by turns, alternately. h.

ot, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness; f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. ot-k., to conceal, to screen. ot-h, to be concealed. s.

otā, so much, that much. h.

ota, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

otnā, that much, or many. h.

otnā, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton. h.

olik or ulik, that much, or many. h.

Ρ.

 $p\bar{a}$, m. the leg, the feet. $p\bar{a}$ ba-zanjīr, having the foot in chains, fettered. pā dar rikāb, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. pā-shikasta, brokenfooted, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of pā,idan) it denotes permanency, continuation; as $kam-p\bar{a}$, of short duration, transitory; der-pe, permanent. pā-andāz, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. pā-band, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. pā-band $hon\bar{a}$, n. met. to be married. $p\bar{a} \cdot bos$, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering.

pā-bos honā, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. pā-bosī, f. worship, reverence, adoration. pā-bosi-k., a. to worship, to reverence. pabitr, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brahmanical cord. publitra-tā, f. purity, holmess. s. pāch, a sort of gem, emerald. h. pacha, m. (sheep's foot), foot. p. pacha-dalna, n. to digest, to rot. s. pāchak, m. cow-dung dried for fuel; digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent, s. pāchal, whatever promotes digestion. s. pachan, what cooks or matures, &c. s. pāchan (v. pāchak), digestive, suppurative; m. n medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stanuli, given to bring the vittated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive. s. pachānā, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to pachauni, f. the stomach, s. fferment. s. pachchar, f. a wedge. pachchar-marna, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. h. pachchham, pachchhim, - 4, western. s. pachehhi, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. s. pachchi, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. pachchi-karī, f. mosaie; patching or darning of damaged cloth. packehi hona, n. to be stuck together, as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. h. pāchh, m. the act of moculating, inoculation. h. pachly, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. s. pachhān, m. the west, the setting of the sun. s. pachhar, f. a fall, throwing down; the net of winnowing. packhar khana, to fall down, to pachhar-jana, n. to be overcome h. | suffer pain. s. pachharnā, n. to fall, to tumble. h. pachharna, a. to throw down to abase, to con-

pāchhe or pāchhen (v. pīchhe), after, afterwards,

pachhnā, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing);

inoculating; a scarificator (name of instru-

[vexed. s.

ment). pachhni, f. scarifying (tattoong). h.

pachhornā, a. to winnow with a basket used for

pachhtānā, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel pachhtāwā, m. regret, concern, grief. s.

quer, to upset. h.

this purpose. h.

behind, in the absence of. s.

pāchhanā, a. to inoculate. h.

pachīsī, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. s. pachkhanā, having five parts or divisions. h. pachlara (v. panch lara), consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. puchlari, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. h. pachmahalla, consisting of five stories. pachmel, mixed, confused. s. pachna, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. s. pacholar i, m. (v. panchatara) a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. s. pach-pach, in. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mid. h. pachpachana, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. pachtana, \mathbf{n} , to regret, repent; grieve. h. pachta,o or pachtawa, m. penitence, grief. h. pachtoliya, m. a kind of cloth. h. pachuka, m. a squirt, a syringe. h. pad or pad, in the foot; a foot, a quarter; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial. proceedings. s. pada, m. the boundary of a field. h. padahat, • kicked, trodden by the foot. 8. • padana, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. s. padank, m. footmark, vestige. s. pådap, m. a footstool, a cushion for the feet. s. padarāna, paternally, like a father. p. pa-daraz, contented, tranquil, at ease. p. padari, paternal, fatherly. p. padarth, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a deheacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word. padasan or pådasan, m. a footstool. s. pādash or pādāsht, m. revenge, retaliation; recompense, retribution, reward. p. padat, or padati or padatik, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). s. padbi, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. s. pad chapalya, m. shuffling with the feet. s. p.id-chari, m a footman, a foot-soldier. s. pad-chyut, fallen from dignity, disgraced. s. pad-dari, f. a chap in the feet, a chilblain. s. paddhat or paddhati, f. a road, line, row, manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual: a title or titular name. s.

paddi, f. an alley, a way. h. pad-ghabra, frightened out of one's wits. h. pad-grahan, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. padhārnā, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s. pad harsh, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. s. pad-hat, kicked, struck with the feet. h. padhi, f. the act of crossing a river. h. padi, rice in the husks. h. padi, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. s. padid, open, public, clear, manifest. p. pad-kram, m. step, pace. s. padmak, m. a kind of leprosy. .s. padmani, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus. s. pād-pā, f. a shoe, a slipper. s. pad-prahar, m. a kick. s. pud-prakshulan, m. washing the feet. s. pādrī, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese). [bid adieu. p. padrud, leave, dismissal, farewell. padrud-k., to pad-shabd, m. the sound of feet. s. pādshāh, a kmg, a sovereign (same as bādshāh). pādshāh-zāda, a prince. pādshah-zadī, a princess. p. pādshāhānā, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. p. pādshāhat, f. sovereign power, royalty. p. pādshāhī, f. royalty; adj. royal. p. pād-shoth, m. swelling of the feet, gout. s. pād-sphot, m. kibe, an ulcer in the foot. s. pād-tal, m. the sole of the foot. s. paduk, who or what goes on foot. s. pādakā, f. a shoe, a slipper. s. pādvik, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. s. padwi, f. rank, character, road, path. s. padzahr, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (Bezoar stone). p. pa,e, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. pā,e-band (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. pa,e bāķī, remainder, balance in hand. pa,e-takht, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. pū,e-lurāb, m. the first stage or a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect everything necessary). pā,e-jāma, drawers, trowsers. pā,e

hisāb lānā, to settle accounts. pā,e-dām, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. pā,e-zanjīr, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. pā,e-zih, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. pa,e zeb, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. $p\bar{a},e$ lagna, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmans). pā,e-māl, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. pā,e-māl-k., to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage, pā,e-mālī, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c. pā,e-mardī, f. courage, resolution. p. pa,e, m. a peasant residing if one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. h. $p\dot{a}_{,e}\cdot d\bar{a}r_{,e}$ firm, steady, durable, permanent. p. pa,e-dari, permanency, stability. p. pa, e-qah, m. rank, dignity; a stable. p. pa,e jāma, m. drawers, trowsers. p. pa,e-kasht, (land) let out to non-resident tenants. pa,e-kāsht zamin, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. p. pā,c-khāna, m. a necetra ,, a privy. p. pa,e-mal, rained, trampled under foot. p. pa,e-māli, devastation, destruction, ruin. p. $p\bar{a}_{,e}$ -posh, a shoe, a slipper. p. pa,e-taba, m. a sock, a sandal. p. pa, e-zahr, the bezon stone. p. pag, m. the foot. pag pat tar bajna, to beat time with the foot. pag-dandi, f. bye-path. pagdandi-lena, to track, to trace. s. $p\bar{a}q$, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. s. paga, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. h. a stud. h. pāgā, m. a troop of horse; (among Marhattās) pagah, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. p. pagahtar, f. early dawn of day. pagal, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded pogle). h. pag-dhārnā, n. to travel, depart. s. paghaiyā, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. h. paghal, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. h. pāghāyā, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. h. pagiyā, f. a turban. h. pagnā, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s. pagri, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. pāg). pagrī ataknā, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. pagrī chhapatnā, a. 10 act falsely or treacherously. h.

pagur, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. h. pagurānā, n. or pāgurānā, a. to ruminate, to chew the cud. h. fluminous. h. pah, f. dawn. pah-phatnā, n. to dawn, to grow pahal, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. h. pahalwan, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. pahalwānī, f. heroism. p. pahan, m. width, breadth, ampleness, adj. wide, widely, extensive. p. pahannā, a. to wear, to dress; m. dress. s. pahar, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half gharis; or, more strictly speaking, the pahar is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to pine qharis, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of Kashmir, in the north of India, the pahar of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine gharis, and that of the night about six, while at Cape Comoria, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. qharī). s. pahār, m. a mountain. whar sī rāten, long and tedious nights (especially f sorrow). h. pahari, m. a watchman, a sentinel; a village servant and messenger. pahári, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. pahari bhang, henbane. h. pahariya, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. h. fone's self, to wear. s. paharnā, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe pahchān, f. acquamtance, knowledge. h. pahchānnā, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perpahilautā, first-born. h. ceive. h. pahile (v. pahle), at first, &c. h. pahinna a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. s. pahirnā, a. (v. pahanrā) to put on clothes. s. pahiya, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). h. pahlā (also pahilā), first, the first; before, rather; soon. pahle-pahal, at first, in the first instance. h. pahlawan, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow. a wrestler. pahlawani, f. heroism. p. pahle, at first, in the first place, soon, rather. pahle-par, on the other side. h. pahlū, m. the side; the wing of an army. pahlū tihi-k., a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. p. pahnā, broad, wide, extensive. p. pahnā,i, width, spaciousness. p.

pahnānā, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. s. pahnāwā, m. dress, clothes, raiment, s. pahnāwār, or pahnāwar, ample, broad. p. pahonchnā, n. to arrive. h. pahrā, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. pahre-wālā, a sentinel, watchman, guard. pahrā denā, to watch. pahre men dāluā, to confine in a guard. pahre men parnā, to be confined in a guard. s. pahrānā, also pahiranā, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. s. pahriya, m. (v. pahari) a watchman, sentinel. s. pahru or pahru, m. a watchman, sentinel. s. puhun, pahunā, in a guest; son-in-law. s. pahunā,i, f. hospitality. s. pahunch, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. h. palunchā, m. the wrist. h. pahunchana, a. to send, to earry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. h. pahunchi, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. h. puhunchnā or pahānchnā, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. h. pahunchwanà, to cause to be carried, &c. h. pāhunī, f. a female guest pahurnā, n. to he down, rest, sleep. h. pai, f. a fault, vice, blemish; m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. pai ānā, n. to have a splint (a horse). pai-k., a. to pursue, to scize, to be importunate. pai-ū-pai, step by step, successively. p. pai, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. s. $p\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. a coin, the fourth part of an ana. s. paidā, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. paidā-k., a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. paida-war, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. paidā-honā. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. p. paidà-ish, f. birth, existence; earnings. p. paidal, on foot; m. infantry. s. pai dar pai, successively, repeatedly. p. paighām, m. a message. paighāmā paighāmī, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. paigham-bar or paigham-bar, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. paighambari, mission of a prophet. p. paighar, m. a ditch, a furrow. p. pai ham, thickly, close together. p.

paij, f. a vow. paij-k., a. to make a vow. h. paik, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. p. paikan, f. the head of an arrow or javelin; also

any pointed missile; (plur. of paik) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for

their maintenance. p.

paikar, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as koh-paikar, like a mountain, "instar montis." paikar, war, battle, contest. p. paikarā or pai-karhā, m. or paikari, f. iron chains

on a culprit's legs. s.

paiki, m. one who carries about a hukka for hire at a fair or in a camp. h.

paila, m. a vessel for measuring grain. h.

paima, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. p.

paimā,i or paima,ish, f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. paimā,ish-dar, a surveyor. paima,ishi kampās, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). p.

paiman, in. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, conven-

tion, compact. p.

paimana, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. paimana 'umr kā bharna, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. p.

pain or pa,in, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. s. $p\tilde{a},\tilde{m}$, low, lower, under the lower part. p.

 $p\bar{a}, in$, f. a coin, the fourth part of an ana. s.

paina, m. a goad; adj. sharp. h.

painālā, m. a gutter, a spout. s.

painānā, a. to sharpen. h. [of a loan. h. painchā, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment painchnā, a. to winnow. h.

paind, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. h. painda, m. a road, highway, path. painda-marna, a. to stop a road, to rob on the road. s.

paini, f. (v. painā) sharp. h.

pā,inī, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

painjnī, f. (penjnī) little bells. ..

painsath, sixty-five. s.

paintalis, forty-five. h.

paintānā, m. (v. pentānā) the foot of a bed. s. painth, f. a bill of exchange. h.

pā,intī, f. (v. pāyint) foot of a bed. s.

pairāhan, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest : a shirt or shift. p.

pairā,, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. h.

pairak, m. a swimmer. h.

pairaki, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. h.

pairana, a. to make float or swim. h.

paira, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. h.

pai-rau or pai-rav, following, a follower. p.

pai-ravi, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. p. pairaw, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. h.

pairāvā, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing (a corrupt form of pairahan). h.p.

 $pair_i$, 1. a ladder, a staircase. h.

pairs, f. m ornament worn on the legs. h.

pairna, n. to swim, to float. h.

paira, in the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpeinty; the sixty-fourth part of a rup : in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we : " "the dibs" or "the browns"). paisa ujānā, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or decent. paisa pherphar-k., a. to turn the penny. paisa dubona, a. to smk money, to lay out money without return. paixa dubnā, n. to be sunk (money). paise son darbar bandna (Dakh.), to bribe. paisā khānā, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. păise lagană, a. to lay out or expend money, paise wālā, monied; worth one paisā. h. paisach, demoniae, diabolical; applied to a kind

of unfair Hmdū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or inconscious. s.

paisar, m. access, ability, admission. h.

paishāch (v. paisāch), demoniacal, belonging to a pisach or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover. s.

paishunya, m. depravity, wickedness. s.

path, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange);

entrance, admission, access. s.

paithalna, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. s. paithna, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. h.

paitrik, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. paitrik-bhūmi, f. fatherland, a

paternal estate. s.

paiwand, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. paiwand-kārī, f. patching, cobbling. p. paiwast, f. junction, connection, friendship. p. paiwasta, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. paiwasta-abrū, whose eyebrows join above the nose. p. paiwastagi, f. attachment; contiguity. p. paizăr, f. a slipper, a shoe, paizară-paizări, f. fighting, or mutual beating with shippers. pai $z\bar{a}r \cdot patti$ or -kari, act of beating with shippers. paizār-khor, abject, mean, base (q.d. one who has been beaten with slippers). paizar se, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. parzar-khana, a. to be beaten with slippers. h. $p\bar{a}$ - $j\bar{a}ma$, m. trowsers, long drawers. p. pajaurā, low, mean, shabby. h. $p\bar{a}jeb$, f. an ornament for the feet. p. pājī, mean, base. pāji-parast, a patroniser of mean upstarts. paji-mizaj, of a mean disposi $p\bar{a}j\bar{i}$ -panā, m meanness, baseness. p. [tion. p. $p\tilde{a}jiy\dot{a}n\tilde{a}$, meanly, in the manner of the base. p pāk, pure, clean, upriglit. p. pāk, m. an electuary medieme, a confection. s. pakā (v. pakk), ripe. s. pakā,i, f. dressing, ripeness. s. pakānā, a. to ripen, to dress victuals. s. pakar, f. the act of reizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. A. pakarnā, a. to eatch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. h. pakaurī, f. a kind of dish made of pea-meal. s. pakāw, m. suppuration. s. $p\bar{a}k$ - $b\bar{a}z$, undefiled (applied to the mind). p. pāk-bāzī, f. purity (generally of mind). h. $p\bar{a}k$ -dāman, chaste, pure. p. $p\bar{a}k$ - $d\bar{a}man\bar{i}$, f. chastity, purity. p. pakh, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! p. pākhā, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. h. pakhāl or pakhāl, f. or pakhālā, m. a large leather bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. s. pakhali, m. a water-carrier. s. pākhand, m. wiekedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hinda. 8. pākhand, deceitful, hypocritical. s. pakhar, f. an con armour for the defence of a horse or eleptiant. h.

pakhārnā, a. to wash. s.

pakhaurā, m. the shoulder-blade. s. pakhāwaj, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. h. pakhāwaji, m. one who beats the pakhāwaj. h. pakhrauta, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a bird or mouthful of betch. A. paki, f. purity, cleansing. pāki-lenā, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. p. pakiza, clean, pure, neat. pakiza-rau, innocent, of pure conduct. $p_{.}$ pākizagi, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. p. pakk or pakka, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cuming, knowing. – pakkā-k., to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. paka pakaya, ready cooked. pakkāghar, a house built of baked bricks or stone. pakka-chittha, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. pakkā-ser, a ser of full and standard weight. s. paklā, m. a sore between the toes. h. paknā, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (bairs). s. pakna, n. to boil in syrup. s. Imeal. s. pakorā or pakorī, m. a kmd of dish made of peapakpan, m. ripeness; cleverness. s. pakṛānā, a. to cause to be eaught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. h. pak-rau, upright an conduct. p. pak-sāf, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. a.p. pak-safi, f. purity, smetity. p. pak-sangsi, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice. h. paksh, in. half a hunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flant. pakshaghāt, m. palsy, hemiplegia. paksha pat, m. partisanship, partiality. paksha-pati, m. a partisan, an adherent. paksha-pātītā, f. adherence, friendship. pakshatā, f. the taking up a side, partiality. paksha-dhar, m. a partisan. s.

sha-dhar, m. a partisan. s. paks i, m. pakshirā, f. a bird. pakshirāj, m. kmg of the birds. pakshi-shidā, f. a nest. s. pākshya, belonging to a side or party. s. pāk-shia, m. a kitchen. s.

pakwa, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. pakwashay, m. the abdomen, the stommen. pakwa vyit, m. the nimb tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. s.

pukwā,i, f. price paid for cooking. h. pukwān, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. s. pakwānā, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. s. pal, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a gharī or dand (21 pals are equal to one minute). palmarte, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. pal-marna, to wink. p. pālam.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. h. palā, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. h. pālā, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering. pala-parna, n. to snow. pale-parna, to fall within the power of another. s. $p\bar{a}$ -laghz, a slip of the foot, a stumble. p. palagni, m. the bile, the bilious humour. s. palak, f. the eyelid; a moment. palak-daryā, m. clouds. palak-mārnā or -matkanā, a. to wink. p. pālak, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. pālak-putr, adopted son. palak-beta, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. s. pālakrā, m. a child adopted as a son. palakrī, an adopted daughter. 4. pā-lakrī, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). h. pālan, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. s. palānā, a, to run away, to flee, to escape. s. palang, m, a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a tiger, a panther, a leopard. palang-afgan, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. palang-posh, m. a coverlet, a counterpane: this last compound is commonly called a "palampore" by Euro-[ferocious, p. peans. p. palangi, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, palangri, f. a small bedstead. h. palānnā, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. p. palā, onā, n. to flee, to run away. s. paläs, m. very coarse cloth. p. pālāsh, green; m. green colour. s. palāsī, name of a village (vulg. Plassey), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. s. palatnā, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. h. palauthā (v. pallauthā), first born. h.

pālāyish, f. filtration, percolation. p.

soup to thicken it.

pale,o, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into

palethan, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. palethan pakānā, to contrive the ruin of any one. palethan nikālnā, a. to beat severely. h. [pots are placed. h. palhinda, m. palhindi, f. a shelf upon which water $pal\bar{i}$, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. h. pālī, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. h. palidi, f. uncleanness, excrement. p. palit, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. h. palit (for palid), polluted, unclean. p. palita, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. palita chāt-jānā, to flash in the pan. p. pālkī, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans palankeen. pālki-sawar, one who rides in a palki. palki-nishin, entitled to be carried in a pālkī (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). h. palla or palla, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). pallā-bāndhnā, to enter the lists against an enemy. pallā-kash, partial. pallā-kashī, partiality. palle par kisi ke ana, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. palle-dar, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. palle dar_i , f, the business of a porter. p. palla, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet; a bag; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. h. pallar, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. s. palli, f. a small village; a house lizard. h. pullu, in the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. pallu-dar, a garment with gold or silver border. h. palna, n. to be reared; to thrive. s. pālnā, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. s. palta, m. exchange, recompense, revenge. h. palta-khānā, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. h. palță-lenă, to revenge, &c. h. pallana, a. to cause to turn, to convert. h. palță,o or pălțăw, m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. h. palthā- or palthā-mārnā, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. h. palthi, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. h. pālūda, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery. p. palwānā, a. to cause to be reared. s. palwar, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow

heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Daces. palwārī, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or palwār. h.

pāmā, f. cutancous cruptions, herpes, scab. s. pa-māl, trodden under foot, devastated. p. pā-mālī, f. ruin, devastation. p. pāmar, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid. s. pā-mardā, f. strength; resolution, valour. p. pāmarī, f. silken clothes, silk dress. h. pāmp, sin, crime; agony, anguish. h.

pampānā, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). h.

pāmpī, wicked, crimmal, sinful. h.

pan, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty gandās, that is, eighty kaurs; a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of pān) as, pan-balṭa, m. a betel-box. s.

pan, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations ship, hood, ness, &c., as, larak-pan, childhood, balak-pan, boyhood. h.

pān, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf. pān uṭhānā or pān lenā (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. s.

panā, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as pan), as jauharī-panā, the trade of a jeweller. h.

pānā, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s.

panāh, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. panāh-dih, a protector. panāh kisi se māngnā, to seek protection, to avoid; used m comp. as jahān-panāh, asylum of the world, your Majesty. 'adālat-panāh, refuge of justice, your Worship. p.

panālā, m. panālī, f. a spout. panalī parnā, to

be very fat (a horse). s.

panānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h.

panapnā, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. h.

panārā, m. panārī, f. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. s.

pan-battā or pan-bhattā, m. a betel-box. h. pan-bhattā, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). h. panch, pancha or panch, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. panch-bandh, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of anything lost or stolen. panch-bhadra, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. panch-bhut, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and other (ahas). panch-bhūtātmā, m. man as formed of the five panch-pātra, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. panch-pran, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. panch-parni, f. a small shrub. panch-piriya, any person, Hindu or other, who worships the live pirs or saints of the Musalmans; a caste of pancha-ratna, m. five precious halālkhors. objects: as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. pancha-sugandhak, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and kakkola. pancha-sūnā, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed; the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and pancha-shākhā, m. the hand. the water-pot. pancha-karma, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. pancha koshā, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. panchakol, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. pancha-kon, m. a pentagon. panch-khana, consisting of five stories. panch-gun, five times, five-fold. pancha-gavya, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine and dung. pancha-loh, m. a compound of five metals; copper, brass, tin, lead and iron. pancha nad, m. the Panjab, or country of five rivers. pancha-nakh, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. panchendriya, m. the five organs of sense, viz.: eye, car, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

pancha-garya, m. five things derived from the cow, as milk, curds, &c. s.

panchak, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

panchak, taxes levied by the zamindārs over and above the fixed revenue. h.

panchakhan, also panchakhanā, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

pan-chakkî, f. a water-mill. s.

panchāl, deceitful, cunning. h.

panchatā, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

pangā, lean, soft, delicate. s.

pancha-tatwa, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindus, viz., fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. s. panchatra, a fee or duty of five per cent. s. panchatwa, m. death, dissolution. s. manchavat, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. panchāyati jatī, an arbitration by persons of the same easte as the litigant parties. panchayatikhāngi, a domestie settlement of family quarrels, &c. panchayati-sarkar, a court held by public anthority. panchayat-nama, the written award of a court of arbitration. s. panchāyati, f. also relationship, uffinity: the sentence or award of a panchayat court. s. panchhālā, m. the tail of a paper kite s. panch-lara, consisting of five rows or strings. h. panchlari, f. a necklace of five rows. s. panchon, m. associates, friends. s. panchora, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the horror vacui by the followers of Aristotle). h. panchotara, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s. pand, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p. panda, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. s. pān-dān, m. a box for holding betel and its appa-[lowish white colour. s. ratus. s.p. pandar, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yelpande, m. a title of Brahmans, a priest. s. pandhlana, a. to coax, to wheedle. h. pandit, m. a learned Brahman; adj learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The pandits are the only men who understand the Sanskrit, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindus are composed. s. pandita, f. learning, scholarship. s. panditani, f. the wife of a pandit. s. pānditī, f. scholarship, learning. s. pandit-khane, m. (a corr. of bandi-khana) a prison, lock-up house. h.p. pandiyayan, f. the wife of a pande, or priest. s. pāndrā, m. a species of sugar-cane. s.

pandubi, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. h.

pāngā, m. culinary salt. h. pangat, f. a row, or line. s. panghat, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. s. panghūlā or panghūrā, m. a cradle. h. pangla, bandy-legged, lame. pangu or pangu, a cripple, lame. s. pangul, m. a horse of a glossy colour. s. panguta, f. deformity, lameness. s. panhā, wide, broad, spacious. p. panhānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h. pots on the head. s. panharā or panhārā, m. a man who carries water panhari, or panharin or panharin, f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. s. pānī, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; the hand. pānī-bharna, to confess inferiority. pānī-parnā, n. to ram. pānī pi pī kosnā, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). pāni-janā, n. to be afflicted with the fluor albus; to be also graced; to shed tears. pani-chalna, n. to be afflicted with the fluor albus. pani-d., to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. pāni se patlā-k., to abash, put to shame. pānī kā bulbulā (a bubble of water) indicates instability. pāni-k., a. to abash; to facilitate. pānī-marnā, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. pani-marna or pani-torna, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, yih jahāz kitnā pānī marta (or torta) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" pani men ag lagana, to revive a contention which had subsided. pani-namanana, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. s. pāni-grahan, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. s. panihā, m. a water-snake; anything living in water, an aquatic animal. s. panir, m. cheese. paniri, cheesy, or made of

cheese. panir-māya, rennet. p. paniyā, m. water; a water-snake. s.

paniyanā, a. to mrigate, to water. s.

panj, five. naye panj, of five years old. male

pani, of ten years old (these applied to horses

only). panj' arbi shar'i, very vicious (possessed

of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming,

drunkenness, falsehood). panj-āyat, the five chapters of the kur, an, which are read during the mourning of a Musalman. panj tani pak, the five holy persons, i.e. Muhammad, 'Ali, Fatima, Hasan and Husain. s.

comja, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called panj-shākha, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. panja-pherna, to overcome, to overpower. panja-k., a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. panja-kash, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. p.

panjar, m.f. a rib. panjar, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon, with taraf'). panjari, f. a rib. s.

panj-yanj, the five senses, the five daily prayers enjoined on Musulmans; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. p. panj-gosha or panj-guna,p, tive-cornered. p.

panj-sāla, of five years, quinquennial. p.

panj-shamba, Thursday. p.

pank, m. mud, mire, clay. pank-prabha, f. the hell of mire. pank-shukti, f. a cockle. pankkir, m. a lapwing. pank-grah, m. the makar, a marine monster. pank-ras, m. a crab. s.

pānk, m. a bog, mud, slough, quagmire, s.

pankh, m. a feather, wing. pankhā, m. a fau. pankhi, f. a small fan ; a bird. pankhiya, f. a small fan; m. a kind of fakir who fans everybody; a wicked man. s.

pankta, linear, in line or row. pankti, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables

each. s.

pannā, m. an emerald; a leaf; a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to pan, q.v. h.

panola, land watered after ploughing. h.

panion (for panwon, pl. of panw), the feet; the , first $n\bar{u}n$, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a hamza substituted, as pa,on. h. panpana, a. (v. pampana) to cause to flourish. h. panpanahat, f. whizzing of an arrow or shot. h. pan-patra, m. a glass, a drinking vessel, s. pans, m. manure, a dunghill. pans ho jaha, n. to

rot, to become mellow (land). s.

pānsā, insipid; f. a pustule. s.

 $p\bar{a}n^{\bar{\alpha}}\bar{a}$, m. (v. $p\bar{a}s\bar{a}$) (lit. a throw) a die. h. pansai, five hundred.

pansāl, or pansālā or pansallā, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. s.

pańsarhata, f. dealing in spices, &c. h.

pansar-haffā, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. h. herbs, &c. h. pansari, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, pansau, five hundred. s.

paisers, f. a weight or measure of five sers. h. panishuj, m. salt extracted from soil, rock, or fossil

salt. s.

punit, a net for carrying grass or straw. h. paisna, a. to manure. h. way. h. panso,i, f. a small boat so called, vulg. panchpaisu or paisa, f. a rib, the rib bones. s. pant, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a pantar, m. a desert, field. s. pantawa, m. a kind of sweetment. h.

panth or pantha, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. s.

panth, m. a traveller. s.

pronths, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of

any peculiar sect or master, s.

paine, m. leg, foot. paine-utarna, to be dislocated (the foot). panw-uthana or -chalana, to go quickly. paine urana, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. paine-barhana, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's tormer cSurses. paine bhar-jana, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. pānw-panw or parion-parion, on foot. pariw-par pariw rakhna, to mutate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. pānw-parnā, to entreat submissively. paine pakarnā, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. paiw-pajna, to honour another; to avoid another. paiw phailakar sonā, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. pānw-phailānā, to insist, be obstinate. panio pliak pliak rakhna, to do anything carefully. panw-patan, to stamp with impatience. paiw tale malna, to give one pain, to annoy. panw-torna, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. panw sahit rakhna, to persevere firmly in a resolution. panw-jamana, to stand firmly. panie chal-jana, to totter, to become unstable. pānw dho dho pinā (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. pānw-dālnā, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. pānw-dignā, to slip. panw ragarna, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. pania zamin par na thaharnā is used to indicate excessive joy. pānw-sonā, to be numbed to sleep (the foot). panw se panw bandhna, to watch one close. panw se panw bhirana, to be near, panw ka,im-k., to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. páino kã auguthā, m. the great toe. panw-kāmpnā or -thartharana, to tear to attempt anything. panw kisi kā ukhārna, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. panw kisi kā gale men dalna, to convict one by his own arguments. panie ki ungli, f. or panie ka angutha, m. a toe. panw-garna, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. pane lagua, to make obeisance. paiw nikuluā, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. dahe paiw ana, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. s.

panwaru or panwara, m. n story, fable, tale. h. panwara, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. panwari or painears, f. a betel-garden. s. panweriyā or panwe iya, m. a bard. h. panwra, m. a clets or carpet spread for great personages to wall, on. h.

panerote, f. a kind of loaf. h.

panya, m. any saleable article; adj. calcable, vendible. panya salā, a market. v.

pānzdah, fifteer prouzdahum, fifteenth. p. pa,o, m. a quater, fourth part. pa,ola, m. a quarter of may coin, as of a rupee, &c. s.

pa,on (pl. of pa), feet. pa,on par tesha marlena, to lit one's feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. pa,on-dhul, calamity, misfortune. h.

 $p\bar{a},ot\bar{i},$ f. what one gets, gain, income. h. pap, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. s. papa, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a tather (v. baba). h.

papar or papar, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. papar belna, to undergo great labour or pain. s.

papatmā, m. a sinner, a reprobate. h. pup-buddhi, evil-minded, wicked. s. pap-darshi, malevolent, looking at faults. s. pāp-drishwan, conscious of guilt. s. papi, m. a sinner, eriminal. s. papihā or papihā, m. a sparrow-hawk. h. papin or papini, a female delinquent. s. papina, the castor-oil tree. h. pa-piyada, on foot, walking. p.

pāp-kar, wicked, abandoned. pāp-krit or pāpkarta, sinful, wicked; a sinner. pap-mati, of a corrupt mind, depraved. pāp-mukta, freed from sin. pāp-nāshī, purifying, sin-destroying. s. papui, f. the eyelash; a female delinquent. h.s. pa-posh, f. a slipper. p.

pāp-pati, m. a paramour, a gallant. s. pap-purush, m. a personification of all sin. s.

paprā, m. a crust, a scale. s.

papri, f. a scab; thin cakes of bread. s.

paprila, scurfy, scabby. s.

pap-rog, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life. s.

par, m. a feather, a quill, wing. par-jalnā or -tūtnā, to be without power or ability. parjhārnā or -girānā, to prepare to fly; to get new teathers after moulting. par-nikālnā, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to show the cloven foot. p.

par, other, strange, foreign, distant. par-des, abroad; conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstand-

par, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. pār-k., to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to reheve; to carry oif. par-ho-jana, to escape; to attam refuge. s.

pura, prep. (m comp.) back, backward. s. para, m. a company; a body (of troops); a rank,

file, or row. s. pāra, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit. pāra-doz, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. p.

para, m. quicksilver, mercury. pare-kā kāfūr, calomel. s.

para, m. the boundary of a field. h. pārā, m. a quarter of a town, ward. h.

parab, m. a holiday, anniversary feast. s. parachin, old, of former times, ancient. s.

parachnā, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

paradhikar, m. another person's office or post. paradhikār-charchā, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

parādhīn, in the power of another, dependent. s. parādkīnatā, f. subjection, dependence. s. parag, the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant

powder used after bathing. s. pārag, crossing, going over or beyond. ..

paraganda, dispersed, scattered. p.

marna kisi jugah men, is used to express a

paragandagi, dispersion, defeat. p. parah, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. parahna, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. s. para,icha, scraps, bits, &c. p. parajai, m. overthrow, discomfiture. parajaiman, adj. overcoming, conquering. parājaya, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. parajit, conquered, defeated. s. pārak, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. s. parakh, f. examination, trial, proof. s. parakhnā, a, to inspect, to examine, to prove. s. paraknā, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. s. parakram, m. ability, power, valour. s. parākramī, bold, powerful, stout. s. paralabdh, f. fate, predestination, chance. s. param, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, paramātmā, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. paramadical, in. pure unitarianism, paramurth, in superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. paramarthi, seeking the best end, religious. paramagati, translation to heaven, beatitude. paramanu, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. paramann, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. param-anand, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. paramgati, f. eternal felicity. para-māyu, m. the longest period of life. param-rāj, m. a supreme monarch. param-hans, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. s. paramarsh, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s. paramarth, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. paramārthi, religious. s. param-eshwar, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. s. parāmodhanā, m. coaxing, wheedling. s. param-pad, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. s. great-grandson. s. parampar, traditionary, hereditary; m. a greatparampara, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series, succession; race, lineage. paramparin, hereditary. s. parānā, n. to run, to flee. s.p. parānā, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. h. parand, m. a bird. parand-ho jana, to move with great rapidity. p.

place quite inaccessible. p. paranna, adj. living at another's expense; in. food supplied by another. s. parantha, m. a kind of cake, paste. h. parantra, subservient, dependent. s. parantu, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s. para-pānā, a, to find, to get easily. h. parapar, with reiterated strokes. s. parapar, m. the two banks of a river. s. pararth, having another object or sense; designed by another; in, for the sake of another, pararthvādī, officious, meddling. s. paras, m. act of touching, a touch. s. paras, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. s. parashrai, dependent; m. dependence. s. parashrit, subject, dependent. s. [hatchet. s. jarasha, m. an offensive weapon resembling a parasna, a. to touch, to worship. s.p. paraspar, mutually, reciprocally. parasparā-numati, f. mutual concurrence or assent, parasparopakari, an ally, an associate. s. parast, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, khudāparast, a worshipper of God; but-parast, an idolater, worshipper of idols; atash-parast, a worshipper of fire, a guebre; khud-parast, a worshipper of one's self, selfish. p. parastar, m. an adorer; a slave. p. parastish, f. devotion, act of worshipping. p. parastish-gāh, f. or parastish-khāna, m. a place of worship, church, temple, mosque. p. parasuta, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. parat, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. s. parāthā, m. bread made with butter (or ghī), and of several layers like a pie-crust. h. paraw, m. halting, sleeping; halting-place; camp; an army; a crowd, assembly. h. pārāwār, on both sides (of a river). s. paraua, strange, belonging to another. s. parayan, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. s. par-bal, predominant, superior. s. par-bas, dependant, precarious, depending on the par-basi, f. dependence. s. [will of another. s. parbat, m. a mountain. s. parbati, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. s. parbatī, f. or parbatiyā, m. a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. s.

PAR-PAR par-bhag, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. s. par-bhūmi, f. a foreign country. s. par-brahm, m. the supreme being. s. parcha or pārcha, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. p. parcham, a flag, vane, tassel, pennant. p. parchana, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s. parchār, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. parchhā, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h. parchhai, or parchhain or parchhain ai. 1. 1mage (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. parchha,ni apni se bhaqna, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s. par-chhidra, m. a fault or defect in another. s. parchūniya, m. a meal merchant. h. parda, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in musie); modesty. parda parda-dekhnā, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. parda parda-k., to do a thing secretly or privately. parda, e bini, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. parda-poshi, the act of concealing a

blemish, parda-chhornā, to let fal a curtain; to lay aside, concealment. parda-dar, confidential. parda-dar, a betrayer of secrets. parda-dari, betraying of secrets. parda-rakhnā, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. parda-fash, betraying secrets. parda-k., to conceal. parda kisi ka phārna or kholnā, to reveal the faults of another. pardanishin, remaining behind the curtain, modest. parde men sürükh-k., spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. parda,e haftrang, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. p. pardā (for parda), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p. pardādā, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h. [side. h. pardādī, a great-grandmother by the father's pardagī, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

pardāz, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as kār-pardāz, effecting the business. p. pardes, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. s.

pār-deshī, f. belonging to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. s.

pār-deshik, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. s. [country. s. pār-deshya, m.)v. pār-deshi) belonging to another par-desh, m. foreigner, a stranger. s.

par-dhan, m. another's wealth. par-dhan-āswā-dan-sukh, m. feeding luxuriously at another's

expense. s.

pardhān, m. nature, the natural state of anything, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. pradhān-tā, f. excellence, supremacy. pradhān-dhātu, m. semen virile. pradhān-mantrī, n. prime minister. pradhānottam, illustrious. s.

par-dharm, m. another's duty or business. s. par-dosh, m. another's fault. par-dosh-kirthan, m. scandal, slander. s.

par-dravya, m. another's property. s. pār-drishwan, long-sigl. ed, far-seeing, wise. s. par-drohī, tyrannizing over another. s. par-dukh, m. the pain of another. s. pare, beyond, youder. pare rahnā, to remain at a distance. s.

parchhu, n. repentance, regret, concern. h. pareshān, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. pareshān-ḥāl, distressed in condition. pareshān-kahna, to talk foolishly. p.

pareshani, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion. paretā, m. a reel (for winding yarn). h. paretā, a. to reel (thread or yarn). h.

pargāh, straw, rubbish, anything worthless. p. pargana, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a zīl'), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a zamīndārī. parganatār, m. the superior officer of a pargana; lord of the barony. pargana-wār, according to district (settlement, &c.).

parganajāt or parganāt, pl. of pargana, the last form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural) used in revenue documents. p.

parganātī, of or relating to baronies. parganātījam', he amount of the revenue received at the head office of the pargana from the several subdivisions composing such pargana, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. parganāti-kharch, charges of a district to be deducted (341)

from the gross revenue. parganātī-nirkh, rates of valuation, &c. p. pargar, f. a pair of compasses. v. pargāri, f. work done with compasses. pargat, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. s. parhā, read, learned, of much reading. parhāgunā, a learned, experienced man. s. parhan, f. reading, the act of reading. s. parhānā, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. s. parhant, f. study, reading; a spell. s. parhez, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. badi-parkez, abstaining from evil. parhez-k., a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. p. parhez-gar, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. p. parhez-gārī, f. abstinence, control of the passions. parhezi, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as parhez-qar, q.v.). p. pārhī, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. h. par-hit, friendly, benevolent, good. s. parhna, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quoto or recite. parhne-walā, m. reader. s. parhwānā, a. to cause to be taught. h. pari-bhā,o or paribhāv, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. s. parithram, m. wandering, going about, error. s. paribhrasht, fallen, degraded, deprived of. s. pari-chai, m. acquaintance, intimacy. pari-cheya, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. parichārak, m. a servant, an attendant. s. paricharjyā, f. service, dependence. parīchhā, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). s. parichhak, m. one who tests or examines. s. pari-chhed, m. segment, division. s. pari-chihra, angelical, fairy-faced. p. parichit, known, acquainted with. s. parī-dār, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. s. paridhan, m. a lower garment, clothes. s. pariharan, m. seizing, taking; leaving. s. iharnā, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. s. parihās or parihās, m. jest, joke, jeer mirth, pastime. parihās-vedī, m. a jester, a wag. s. parihin, waned, faded; deprived of. s. parijan, m. attendants, followers, suite. s. parikathā, f. a tale, a story. s. parikhā, f. a moat surrounding a town, &c. s.

pari-khwān, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p. pari-khyat, famous, celebrated. s. parikhyāti, fame, notoriety. s. parikirtlan, m. telling, talking of, boasting. s. parikrama, act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, a superstitions ceremony. parikray, m. redeeming, purchasing back. s. pariksha, f. examination, trial, proof. s. parikshak, one who examines, &c. s. parikshan, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. parilankik, belonging to the next world. s. pariman, m. dose, quantity, proportion. s. parimandal, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. parimandaltä, f. rotundity. s. parimit, measured, regulated. parimitāhār or parimit-bhuj, enting moderately, temperate. s. parintan, soiled; withered, impaired. s. parimohan, in fascinating, beguiling. parimohi, m. parimohini, f. adj. fascinating. s. parina, ancient, past, elapsed. parina daftar, an ancient record. p. parinam, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. parinām-darshī, who looks forward or to the end. s. parendra, m. a lion; a large snake (boa). s. nari-paika, angeheal, fairy-faced. p. paripāk, m. maturity; eleverness; digestion. paripakwa, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. paripakwata, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. s. paripālan, m. protecting, cherishing. s. paripalit, protected, cherished. s. paripauthi or paripantliik, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit; a thief, a highwayman. s. paripātī, f. order, method, arīthmetic. s. pariplay, m. bathing, mundation. s. pariplut, immersed, mundated, bathed. s. paripājan, m. worshipping, adoring. 8. paripujit, served, worshipped, adored. s. paripūrna, full, complete, content. paripūrnatā, f. completion, satiety. s. pari-rū, fairy faced, a beautiful woman, plur. pari-rūyān. p. pari-rukhsar, angelie, fairy-cheeked. p. parisadhan, m. accomplishing; determining. s. parisamāpta, finished, completed. parisamāpti, f. and parisamāpan, m. entire, completion. s. parisankhyā, f. complete, enumeration. parisankhvät. enumerated. 8. pārishad, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. s.

parishesh, m. remainder, completion. s. parishtar, m. splendour, decoration. s. parishkrit, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. parishkrit-bhāmi, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. s. parishodh, m. cleansing; discharging (a debt). s. parishosh, m. drying, evaporation. s. parishram, m. labour, toil, fatigue. parishrami, laborious. s. | fatigue, labour. s. parishrant, weared, exhausted, parishranti, f. parishaddha, cleaned, purified; paid. s. parisiman, in. boundary, extreme limit. s. parisram, in fatigue, wearness. s. parisrami, active, laborious. s. pari-stan, m, the region of the fairies. p. paretap, m. pam, anguish; a division of hell. s. paritosh, m. pleasure, delight. s. paritoshik, gratifying, giving satisfaction; in. a reward, gratiaty. s. paritran, m. preserving, protecting. s. paritusht, pleased, delighted. s. parityag, m. abandonment, quitting. parityāgi, adj. abandoning. s. parituakt, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. parirad or parivad, m. abuse, reproach, accusation, parivadak or parivadi, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. s. parirah, in. an immdation, an overflowing. s. parirartta or parirartta, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. parivas, m. abiding, abode. s. parivisht, surrounded, enclosed. s. parierājak, m. a religious mendicant. s. parivrajya, f. the life of a mendicant. s. parieritta, gone round, exchanged. s. pariwāh, m. mundation, overflow. s. pariwar or pariwar, m. family, dependents. pariwar-ta, f. subjection, dependence. s. mari-wash, fairy-like, angelic. p. pariya, f. a female buffalo calf. h. puri-zād, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p. parja,e, f. custom, manner; place, room. s. par-jana, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. h. par-kul, m. the business or affairs of another. s. par-kaji, attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneticent. s. parkala, m. a spark; pane of glass. p. parkānā, a. to accustom, to habituate. h. parkar (v. pargār), compasses. parkārī, done with compasses. p.

parkās, m. light, daylight; adj. clear. s. parkhā,i, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. s. parkhaiyā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. s. Inspect. s. parkhānā, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or parkhash, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p. parkhāwanī, f. exammation; assaying. s. parkherā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. s. proves money. s. parkhi or parkhi, m. a banker who examines and parkiya, belonging to another, parkiya, f. another's wife or mistress. s. parlai (for pralaya), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, familing, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. s. par-lok, heaven. par-lok-gam, m. death. s. parmarthik, preferable, best, most desirable. s. par-mal, in a different opinion. s. parua, n. to repose, to he down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. h. pārna, a. to finish, to perform. s. pārna, m. breaking a fast. s. parmala, m. a conduit, a gutter, a drain. s. parnam, in. salutation, bow. adoration. s. par-nana, a great-grandfather (by the mother's parnani, great-grandmother. h. Iside). s. parniyan, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p. paroha, m. a water-bucket made of leather. h. parohan, m. carriage, vehicle. s. parojan, m. purpose, use, exigence. s. paraksh, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; mvisibility, absence. s. parona, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. h. parovadesh, m. giving advice, admonishing. .. paropakar, m. the helping of others. s. paropakari, beneficent, hospitable. s. paros or paros, m. vicinity, neighburhood. s. parosā, m. a dish, which is sent to a friend. s. parosaiyā, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. s. paroshni, f. a cockroach. parosi or parosi, m. a male neighbour. s.h. parosin, f. a female neighbour. s. parosnā, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. s.

par-pad, m. eminence, high station. s. parpaith, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). s. parpanchi, insidious, fraudulent, artful. s. parparahat, f. acrimony, smarting. h. paparānā or parparānā, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). parpar-rahnā, to chat, prattle. h. parpati, f. a thin, crisp cake. s. parpota, m. a great-grandson. h. $parpot_{\tilde{i}}$, f. a great granddaughter. h. $par-rahn\bar{a}$, n. to be utterly helpless. d. pārsā, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotec. p. $p\bar{a}rs\bar{\mu},\bar{i}$, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. p. par-sal or par-sal, the year before; last year, p. par-sambandh, m. relation or connection with another. par-sambandhi, related to another, belonging to another. s. parshad, in. favour, kindness, food, &c. s. parshwa, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. s. pārshwa-bhāg, m. the side, flank. s. parshwa-gat, close to, beside. h. par-shwas, the day after to-morrow. s. pārshwik, m. a partisan, a sidesman. s. pārsī, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. p. parsiyā, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. h. parson, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. s. parta, agreeable to, conformable with. s. partā, n., a reel (for winding thread). h. partāb, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. partachh, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. s. partal, m. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or tattū (a pony) partal ka $tatt\bar{u}$, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. h. partalā, m. a sword-belt. h. partau or partay, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. p. pārthakya, m. severalty, individuality. s. parthiv, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. s. parti, f. waste or uncultivated ground. h. partit (v. pratit), famous. partit-k., to examine, to believe, to trust. s. paru or parus, m. the knot of a cane. pārushya, m. in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. danda-pārushya, assault and battery. vāk pārushya, slander, calumny, libel. s. parvat, m. a mountain, a hill. parvat-āshray or

parvat-vāsī, living in the mountains, parvatkāk, m. a raven. parvaliya, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. parvatiya, m. a kind of pumpkin. pārvatīya, adj. mountainous. s. parva, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inc. nation, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. kuchh parwā nahīn, (vulg. kuch-parwām), no matter, it is of no consequence. p. paricah, f. (v. parica) care, concern, &c. p. parreage, one who stands in need of, necessitated. wanting, having occasion for. p. parreal, in a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. h. parwan, m. the yard (of a sail). parwān-chharhna, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h. parwana, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a heence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. parieaua, kisi ka kona, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). parwanagi, f. command, order, permission. parwanajat, m. (pl. of parwana) orders; passes, heenses. p. parwar (in comp.), a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as gharib-parwar, cherisher of the poor. saya-parwar, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. p. parwar, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. s. parwaranda, cherishing, the cherisher. p. parwarda, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. p. [the Deity, p. parmardagar, m. the cherisher; an epithet of parwari, f. education; m. one who educates;

(m comp.) cherishing, rearing. p. parwari, fattened or fatted. p.

parwarish, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. p.

parwaz, flying, flight. parwaz-karna, n. to fly. parwaz-kunan, flying on the wing. p.

parwi, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. h. pas, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. pas-andaz, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it maya i tawakkul. p.

pās, near, about, at, in the possession of; m. (v. pāsh) a rope, a noose; watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as palir, q. v.), observance, preservation. pasikhatir, attention to (one's) wishes. p.

pasā, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as ānjlā, q.v.) s. pasa, m. a die (pl. pase, dice), the long dice with which chaupar is played); a throw of dice. s. payana, a. to skim; to pour off. s. pasand, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as dil-pasand, pleasing the heart. pasand-h., to please. p. pasandida, chosen, approved of, agreed to. p. på-sang or påsangå, m. a weight or make weight, an equipoise, a balance. p. pasar, f. grazing cattle at night. h. pasarā, m. expansion, the act of spreading out: pasara-k., to procrastmate and find obstacles to an easy matter. s. pasari, m. (v. pasisari), on who sells spices. h. pasarnā, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. to expand, to open. s. pasarnā, a. to spread; to distend, to stretch out, pas-ban, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. p. pasbani, f. watch, guard, keeping. p. pas-dari, f. watching, guardianship. p. pasew or pasewha, m. perspiration, swent. s. pas-ghaibat, slandering in one's absence. p. pash, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. pash, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. p. pasha, a guat, a fly, a mosquito. p. pusha, m. a die, a throw of diec. s. pashak, m. a di , particularly the oblong die used to play charpar. s. pashang, a mattock, spade, hoc. p. pash-baddha, noosed, snared, caught, bound. s. pash-bandh, m. a noose, a snare, a halter. s. pash-chātya, adj. behmd, being behind, subsequent; western. s. pashchim, west, western; behind, after. s. pashemān, ashamed, disgraced, pentent. p. pashemānī, f. regret, pentence, remorse. p. pashi, f. diffusion, scattering. p. pashi, m. one armed with a net or noose. s. pashiz, a small pie e of money. p. pashm, f. wool, hair. pashm par mārnā, to be perfectly contented and independent, disregard. pashm-samajhna, to despise. pashm na ukharnā, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). p. pashmi, or pashmin or pashmina, woollen, n ade of pāshna, m. the heel. p. wool. y.

pā-shoya, m. feet-washing. p. pashsha, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. p. pashu or pashu, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. pashu-pal, m. a herdsman, pashu-palan, m. tending or rearing eattle. pashuta, f. pashutwa. m. nature of an animal, bestrahty. pashu-dharm, m. action or property of animals; promisenous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. pashurāj, m. a lion. pashu-rajju, m. a string for fastening cattle. pashu-roman, m. the hair of an animal. pashu-krigā, f. copulation. s. pashu-pal or pashu-palak, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. s. pāsi (from pās), a watehman; (ours were called "watchy," (from "watch") in my young days). horse are bound. s. pāsī, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a pari, in a fowler; one whose business is to make tādi or tāri (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the tar tree). s. passi, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. p. pasijua, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. s. pasin, last, posterior, modern. p. pasinā, m. perspiration, sweat. s. $\lceil \text{derns. } p.$ pasini, modern, recent; pl. pasinigan, the mopar-kad or -kadd, a dwarf (properly past-kadd). pas-kash, m. recoil, retraction. p. pas-khurda, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. p. pasti, f a rib, the præcordia. pasti-pharakni, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. h. pas-manda, left behind, a survivor. p. pas o pesh, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarieation. pas o pesh-k., a. to prevarieate. p. pas-pā or pas-pā,e, sitting cross-legged. p. pas-pa hond, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to flee, to desist from an attempt. p.h. pas-rau or pas-raw, m. a follower; equipage. p. pas-rawi, f. following; equipage. p. past, below, low. past-fitrat, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. past-himmat, unambitious. past o buland dekhna, to constder and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. pas-at, behind thee. p. pastānā, n. to regret, repent. s. pasti, f. inferiority, lowness. p. pasū, m. a beast : an animal. s. pasūjnā, a. to stitch. h. pasu-pāl or pasu-pālak, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cowfeeder. s.

pasu-pālan, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the Vaisya caste. s. pat, m. a lord, master, husband; f. good name,

honour, character. s.

pat, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess, &c., may be played. pat, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a

sound: adi, upside down, overturned. h.

pat, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of anything. s.

pat, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the car; a draft or cheque on a banker. paton a lagua, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. s.

pat, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. s.

pat, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. s.

put, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow: it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these puts from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the zamindars or renters. h.

patā, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. patā-rakhnā or -laganā, to seek lor,

to endeavour to find out. h.

pata, m. a foil, a wooden seimitar for cuagelling with; a board on which Hindus sit, whilst cuting their meals or performing religious ceremonies. pate-baz, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. paţā-kaţnā, a. to discharge from service. h.

pātā, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. s. pata, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. s.

 $p\tilde{a} \cdot t\tilde{a}ba$, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. p. patailā, m. (v. patelā) a flat-bottomed boat. h. putait, m. a cudgel-player. h.

patāk, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. h.

pātak, m. sin, crime, vice. s.

patā! ā, f. a standard, flag, banner. s.

pāļākā or paļākhā, or paļūkhā, m. a equib, cracker, fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. h. palāki, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. s.

pataknā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. h. patůl or pătăl, m. infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calening and subliming metals.s. patalan, m. a regiment, a battahon. (The Urdu version of the English word is paltan). d. patambar, m. silk cloth, silk garment, s.

patan, m. the act of falling. s.

palana, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money, h. palang, m. sappan wood. palang or palanga, m. a moth; a (child's) paper kite; the sun; a spark. patangā honā, to go rapidly about a business. h.

patapat, m. the sound of beating, or of the fall-

ing of drops of rain. s.

palar or patariyā, a prostitute, a dancing girl; adj. weak, lean. patariyā-bāz, a whoremonger. pataum or pataumi, m. a ferryman. h. patāw, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. h. lan estate. h.p. pat-bandi, a statement of the assets and debts of pat-din or pati-din, daily, always, constantly. s. patel, m. endgelling, sovereignty; a title among the Kunhi tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. patel-dalna, a, to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business, h. patela, m. a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. h. pateli, f. a flat-bottomed boat, h.

patera, m. papyrus; a kind of long grass eaten

by elephants. h.

puth, m. a road, path, highway. s. path, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long [sacred writings. s. leaves, a.

path, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or pati, m. a lord, master, husband; a leaf. s.

patkā, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. zarī paţkā, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the Peshwa on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. patkā-bāndhnā, to determine on, or prepare for any act. patkā-pakarnā, a. to hinder, to obstruct. s. pāṭhā, m. a young animal full grown. h.

pathaiya, part. sent, despatched. h.

pathak, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans.

patkā-janā, n. to fall from one's rank or estima-

honour to his officers. h.p.

(346)

pathan, m. reading, reciting. h. puthan, in lecturing, teaching. s. pathana, a. to send, to despatch. h. pathar, m. a stone (same as patthar). s. pathara,o, act of stoning. s. pathar-kala, m. a firelock. s. pathauna, a. to send, to despatch. h. nathena, m. provisions for a journey. s. pathik, m. a passenger, a traveller. s. puthit, read, studied; recited. h. pathoyā, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. h. påth-mår, a courier or messenger. pathrana, n. to become hard (a boil). puther, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. s. pathrild, stony (as soil). s. path-sala or path-shala, f. a school, a college. s. pathya, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). s. anthya, adj. to be read or studied. s. pult, m. a master, lord, husband. s. pate, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. s. putibrată, f. chaste (woman). s. patil, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. patil-soz, f. the stand of a lamp. pidila (also patila), a kind of wite-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. p. patila (v. patil), a match, &c. p. patelna, a, to exact, to subdue, to beat. h. pretima, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. s. p ti prana, f. a faithful wife. s. pitar, m. a pungent root, a radish. h. piliri, f. a kind of mat. s. pati-seva, f. devotion to a husband. s. pulit, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. s. putit, m. uncultivated, waste land, patit, lowered, depressed, humbled. patit-kami, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. h.p. patiga, f. a slate or slab of stone. s. patiga, f. a written opinion given by Pandits on a point of Hindu law; a letter, a note. s. patiyānā, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. s. patinara, m. belief, confidence, dependence. s. pat-jhar, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. pat-jhar honā, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from put-jhari, f. autumn. h. age). h. patkā, m. a girdle, a sash. zari-patkā, a gold

tion. h. down. h. paţkan, f. a knock, a fall. paţkan-khūnū, to fall pathānā, a. (v. pathārnā), to dash against. h. patkani-dena, s. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. h. patkārnā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. h. patki-denā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. h. pat-kiram or pat-krim, m. a silkworm. s. patla, fine, thin, lean, meagre, delicate. h. patla, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. patto, m. dead leaves fallen from a tree. palua, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to rrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. λ . patna, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. h. patui, f. a wife. patni-khāg, division of property among a man's widows. s. patni, m. a ferryman. h. patch or patchu, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. s. patotan, m. roofing with planks. h. putpar, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. h. patpari, surface of land caked by sunshine after rain. h. patpat, f. the sound of beating. s. patr or patra, m. a vessel in general, a plate; a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. s. patrā, m. an almanack; an ephemeris. s. patra or patra, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain. patrā kar denā, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. h. pat-rānī, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king, the principal wife of a girding. s. patra-ranjan, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, pulrata, f. capacity, fitness. s. patri, ti note, an epistle. v. patri or patri, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. A. patrikā, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, a letter. s. pat-sal, m. a college, a reading-room. s.

pattā, m. a leaf; a trinket. pattā-honā, to run away, to flee. s.

patta or pattā, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. pattā-dār, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. patṭā dah-sāla, a lease for ten years. patṭā janājāt, leases granted to tenants individually. patṭā tā albuk, a dependent lease. paṭṭā thhā, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions; a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. paṭṭā-turānā, to flee, to run away. h. patta-dār, a leaseholder. h.

pattal, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s. pattan or pattan, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

pattan, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as srīrang-pattan, Seringapatam. s.

pattan, m. the name of a city. h.

pattani or pattani, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. h.

pattā turānā, n. to run away. h. patt-devī, f. a principal queen. s. patthā, m. (v. path) a youth. a.

patthar, m. a stone patthar-bāzī, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. patthar pānī ho jānā, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. patthar-nasījā, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). patthar chhātī par rakhātā, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. patthar sā phenh mārnā, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. patthar se sophoraā or mārnā, to teach or instruct a fool patthar-honā, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

patti, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horses, and five foot. s. patti, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or putent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetment; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the midd. patti pakarke hilte rahnā, excessive weakness and laziness. pattī-tornā, to be bedrid. pattī se pattī milānā, expresses the most intimate proximity. s.

pattī, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for pati, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. s.

palti-dar, a patentee; a person who holds a patti; one who has a share in a coparecnary village or tenure or estate. patti-dari, a coparecnary tenure. h.p.

patti-pankti, f. a line of infantry. s.

patti-sanghati, f. a body of troops. s.

pultra, m. a preservative from sin, a saviour. s. puttā, m. a kind of woollen cloth, purpet. s. putu, clever, dexterous, skilful, diligent, sharp. s.

patu,ā, m. a man who strings pearls. s. patukā. m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle.

patukā bandhnā, n. to determine on or prepare for any act. patūku pakarna, to hinder, to obstruct. s. [pātur baz, n whoremonger. h. patur, or paturiyā or paturiyā, f. n prostitute. patul, m. or patutā, f. vigour, activity, skill. s. patulā, f. or patulwa, m. expertness, adroitness; eloquence. s.

patwā, m. a man who strings pearls; irrigation. patwā-zamīn, land artificially watered. h.s.

patwāt, f. a rudder or helm. h. patwāna, n. to provide money; to water. h.

patwanti, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s. patwār, f.a rudder or helm. h.

patmar or patmāri, m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward. h.

pau, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers. pau phatua, to dawn (the morning). h.

pandh or pandha, m. a young tree or plant for transplantation. h. [transplantation. h. pandhela, ground on which plants are sown for panh, m. a stand where water is kept ready for panh, f. a gate, a door. h. [travellers. h. panhya, a gate-keeper, a janitor. h.

pann or pawan, f. air, wind. pawan-byādhi, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. pawan chakkī, f. a windmill; m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. s.

paun, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. paun ter, two and threequarters. s.

pauna or paunah, m. a spoon with holes in it like

a colander, for skimming, &c. h. paundā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. s.

paundhnā, a. to repose, lie down. h.

paune, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as paune tīn, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. h.

pazāma or pazāmā, f. a briek-kiln, p.

pazhmurda, withered, faded, drooping. p.

pazhmurdagi, f. rottenness, faded state. p.

pauni, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h. paur, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. h. paurhā, wide, broad, extensive; strong. h. paurha, f. strength, firmness; breadth. s. paurhnā, n. to he down, to sleep. h. pauri, f. a gate, a door. s. pauriya, ni, a doorkeeper, a porter. s. pauphatna (v. po-phatna), to dawn. s. paushtik, preservative, protective; nutritive. s. $p\tilde{a}, ut\bar{i}$, a kind of lamp, h. pautra (v. potā), a grandson, son's son. s. pautri, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s. pautrik, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s. pauwa, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a ser. s. parera, act of sowing seed by the hand. h. pari, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. h. pawa,i, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened. s. pāwak, purifier, purificatory; m. fire. s. pawan, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity. s. pāwas, m, the rainy season. s. pawná (v. pana), a. to get, to obtain, &c.; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s. e. páya or páyā, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. p. pāyab, fordable, within man's depth. p. pagabi, f. quality of being fordable. p. payal, firm of foot, steady, easy paced. p. pagam, m. a message, news, advice. p. payambar or payambar, m. (the same as paighambar), a prophet, &c. p. payambari or payambari, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. p. pāyan, m. end, extremity; completion. p payanda, firm, permanent. p. $p\bar{a}y\bar{a}ni$, f. end, extremity, completion. p. payanti, f. (v. payint) the foot of a bed. s. payas, made of milk or water. s. payath, m. a scaffold. h. payik, m. a messenger; a foot soldier. s. payil (v. payal), firm of foot. p. payint, f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. s. pāgiz, autumn; met. old age. p. paz (in comp.), cocking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). p. puzahr, f. bezoar stone. p.

pazir (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as zīnat-pazīr, adorned, possessed of ornament; safa-pazīr, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p. pech, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. pechuthanā, a. to suffer loss or distress. ukharnā, n. to loose (the twist of anything). pech-bàndhnā, a. to grapple in wrestling. pechparnā, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. pechchalnā, n. to prevail by stratagem. chunna, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. pech-dar, twisted, coiled. dech-darpech, coil within coil, entangled. pech-dena, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. pech-dolna, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. pech-k., a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. pech-khānā, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. pech-khulnä, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. prch-kholnā, a. to untwist, to unserew. pech lena, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. p. pecha or pechak, m. an owl. s. pechak, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. p. pechish, f. contertion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, gripes. p. pech-o-tāb or pech-tāb, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. pech tāb khānā, a to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. p. pe,, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. h. pckhnā, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. h. pekhnā, a. to see, to behold, s. pekhnā, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. h. pekhniyā, m. a player, an actor. h. pel, a shove, push, thrust. pel mārnā, a. to shove, to push. pelnā, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in coitu); to express, to squeeze out. $pel-p\bar{a}l$, pushing, shoving. $pel\bar{u}$, a wrestler, an athlete. s. pend, f. pace, step; a rising ground. h.

penda, m, the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breech of a cannon. A.

peng, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. h.

pentana, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. s. Change. h. penth, f, a market, mart; a duplicate bill of exper, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. per lagana, a. to plant trees. h.

pera, m. a kind of sweetment made with cards; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking, s. peri, f. a kind of sweetment made with curds; a kind of betch leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. h.

pernā, a, to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. h.

peru, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. h.

perū, m. the belly, below the navel. h. pesh, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m before, front; the vowel point, called zamma by the Arabs, is named pesh by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. pesh amad, f. access, admittance. pesh-and, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. pesh band, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the pesh-bandi, f. foresaddle's slipping back. sight, timely preparation. pesh-bin, prudent, wise. pesh-khaima, in. a tent or other baggage sent on before. pesh-dast, surpassing, one who excels. pesh-dasti, f, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, pre-excellence. pesh-ras, early (fruit, grain, &c.). pesh-raft, waking impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). pesh-rar, a precursor; the advanced guard. pesh-ravi, f. act of preceding. pesh-kabz, m. a kind of dagger. pesh-kadami, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. pesh namūz, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. pesh-nihād, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. pesh-giriftan, to adopt, select. p.

pesha, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as

jaur-pesha, an oppressor. p.

peshāb, m. urine. peshāb-band, m. strangury. p. peshan, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pound-I ground with a muller. s. peshani, f. a stone slab on which condiments are peshani, f. the forehead, the brow. p. peshauri, f. a kmd of shipper, made in Peshaur; a kind of rice. v.

peshgi, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scottice, "arles penny." peshqu-dar, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. p.

 $pesh\bar{i}$, f. an advance; superior rank. p.

peshin or peshini, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. peshiniyan, the ancients, p. pesh-kar, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, nesh-kāri, f. deputyship. p. a manager. p. pesh-kash, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute. or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknow ledgment for any tennre. pesh-kashi bazar, a tax upon stalls in a public market. peshkashi, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent, p pesh-tar, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. peshtar az īn, before now, heretofore. pesh az ān ki or peshtar az an ki, before that, "antea quam." p. hatta minister. p. peshwa, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marpeshwa,i, f. office of peshwa, the honourable meetmg and reception of a visitor. p.

pesha-war or pesha-war, m. an artisan, craftsman or artificer. p.

peshwaz, § a gown, a female dress. p.

pet, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); eavity, capacity. pet-ūnū, n. to be purged. pet-bandhna, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. pet-baphana, a. to eat voracionsly, to encrouch on the share or pet-bhar, bellyful. rights of another. bharna, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. pet-pālnā, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. pet pani-honā, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools, pet-pakna, n. to burst with laughter. pet-posū or pet-posu,ā, glutton. petponchan, the last child of a woman. pet-phūlnā, n. to burst with laughter. pet pith ek hona, u. to be greatly emaciated. peļ-pith batānā, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. pet jārī honā, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. pet-jalnā, n. to be very hungry. pet-chalnā or -chhūtuā, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa. pet-dikhana, a, to complain of poverty and hunger. pet-dalna, a. to procure abortion. pet-rakhāna, a. to get with child. pet-rahnā, n. to be pregnant. pet se, pregnant. pet se honā, n. to be pregnant. pet kā pānī na hilnā, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c., which does not agitate the rider. pet kā

pārda, m. the omentum. pet-kātnā, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. pet kā dukh denā, a. to starve. pet ke pānw bāhir nikālnā, to perpetrate villany; to show the cloven foot. pet ki ag, f. maternal affection; hunger, pet ki ag bujhana, to eat pet ki baten, f. bosom secrets. something. pet-girana, a. to cause an abortion. pet-girna, n. to miscarry (a female). pet-gargarana, n. to have borboryami. pet lag-jana n. to be starving with hunger. pet lagrahua, n. to be very hungry. pet-marna, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. pet men paithna, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. pet men lena, to bear or put up with, to endure. pet·wāli, f. pregnant. pet·harbarānā, n. to have a griping or melmation to stool. s. peta, f. a large basket. s. petak, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. s. petarā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. h. petaukhā, m. a looseness, purging, flux. h. petha, m. a kind of gourd. s. pethiya, a market, a bazar. h. peti, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest. peti-larna or -marna, a. to copulate. peti sharik, a co-partner in land. s. petiyā, m. a pension, daily food. peta, gluttonous, epicurean. s. pewakkur, m. a tippler, a toper. pewsi, f the milk of a cow some days after calvpeya, m. water, milk, drink. s. peyi, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. h. penas, m. milk of a cow, during the first seven pezna, m. a sieve; a riddle. p. [days after calving. s. phah, embellishment, ornament, dress. h. phabaknā, n. to shoot forth; to sprout. h. phaban, f. embellishment, ornament. h. phabilā, becoming, fit, proper. h. phabna, n. to become, to fit. h. phabti, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. phabti-kahnā, a, to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. h. phadphadane, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust. h. phag, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holi. s. [during the $ho/\bar{\iota}$ holidays. s. phagū,ā, m. the same as holi; presents made phāhā, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'atar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. h. phaharnā, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). h.

phahrānā, a. to make fly (a banner). h. phailānā, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish to proclaim, to branch out. pānw-phailānā, to insist, to be obstinate. hāth phailana, a. to beg. h. phailaw, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also phailā,o). h. phailna, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to become public, to spread abroad (as news). h. phainana, n. to foam. s. phaint, f. waist-band, belt, fob. h. phainta, f. a small turban; a waist-band, a fob. h. phakiyā, f. a shee, a piece of fruit. h. phakkā, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. A. phakkar, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. phakhar-baz, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. h. phakkikā, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion. s. phakoriyā, m. a fop, an absurd prattler. h. phakri, f. the act of treating with rudeness. h. plial, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c); a sort of fragrafit berry and drug commonly called kakoli; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. phal-apeksha, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. phal-ashī, living on fruits, phal-ākānkshī, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. phalbhog, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. phal-bhogi, who receives the profits. phal-pak, in the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences, phal-pākāntā, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. phal-pānā, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). phal-prapti, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. phal-trik or phal-tray, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. phal-janak, producing fruit. phal-chamas, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. phal-viddhi, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. phal-sampad or phal sampat, f. prosperity, success. phalshreshtha, m. (best of fruits) the mango. phalkāmnā, f. desire of reward or consequences. phal-khandan, m. disappointing. phal-grahi, adj. bearing fruit. phal-nirvritti, f. final consequences or result. phal-nishratti, f. producing fruits, or desired results. phal-nivritti, f. cossation of consequences. phal-hani, f. loss of fruit or profit. s.

phal, a lump of betel-nut; a step. h. phalad, adj. yielding fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor; m. a tree. s. phalak, m. a shield; the os frontis. s. phalan, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. s. phalānā, a. to cause to produce. s. phalang or phalang, f. a stride, leap, bound. d.h. phalantā, fruitful, bearing fruit. s. phalās, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. h. phalat, vielding fruit, profit, &c. s. phal-bhog, in usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of anything. s. phal-dala, adj. (v. phalad) yielding fruit. s. phali, f. a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. phali-kash, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, problic. s. phāli, f. a kind of small pillow. s. phaliyānā, n. to bear fruit. s. phal-kar, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. s. phal-keshar, m, the cocoa-nut tree, s. phalki or phallaki, armed with a shield. s. phalnā, n to bear fruit; to produce; to be for tunate. s. phaloday, m. profit, result; happiness. s. phal-phalari, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. s. phalra, m. the blade of a sword, knife, &c. d. phul \bar{u} , \bar{a} , m. a knotted fringe. h. phalwan or phal-wat, fruitful, fruit-bearing. s. phalya, m. a bud, a flower. s. phamphar, m. a hole, an orifice. h. phāmpnā, n. to swell. h. phan, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. phan-uthānā, a. to sprend the hood, as a snake. phan-dhar, phan-kar, phan-wan, a snake. phan-mani, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. s. phanā, a snake's hood; the forecastle. s. phand or phanda, or phanda, m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. h. phandana, a. to cause to jump, to leap. h. phandi, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes. s. phandlānā, a. to catch, to snare, to entrap. h. phandnā, n. to be imprisoned. phāndnā, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensuare or entrap. s. phanga, m. a grasshopper. 8.

phani, m. a serpent; a wedge. s. phānjau, a. to chop, to score. d. phank, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. h. phankā, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth. phankā-mārnā, a. to cat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. A. phankar, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. h. phanki, f. (v. phanka) a handful. h. phanki, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. h. phankna, a to chuck into the month from the palm of the hand; to squander. h. phānkṛā, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. h. phanphanānā, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). s. phāis or phaisā, m. a noose; an impediment. s. phańsana, a. to ensnare, to involve. h. phaisa, o or phaisaw, m. entanglement. h. phańsi, f. a noose, a loop. phańsi parna, n. to be lunged. phanisi dena, a. to strangle, to hang. phanisi-lagana, a. to kill one's self by strang ling. s. phaisi-gar or phāisi-gār, a strangler, a sneaking sort of highwayman, of recent notoriety under the name of thags (vulg. thugs), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. h. phansi-gar or phansiyara, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called thags (vulg. thugs). s. phanena, n. to be entangled, to stick. h. phinisna, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick. s. phaiswānā, to cause to be ensuared. h. pha,ora, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. h. phā,orī, f. a crutch on which a jogī leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end. which is held in both hands and laid horizontally in performing the exercise of dand; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. h. phaphola, m. a blister. phaphole-phatne, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind) hence it signifies to be afflicted. phaphole dilke phorne, to satisfy a revenge that has

long been rankling in one's breast. s.

phar. f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a

place where goods are exposed for sale; the

phaphsā, swelled; insipid. h.

phar, m. fruit; a shield. s.

(352)shafts or pole of a carriage, phar-baz, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. phar-bazi, f. gambling, playing at dice. h. phūrā, torn, broken, split, rent. s. pharahrā or pharahrī, m. a vane, a pendant; adj. half-dried. s.

pharak or pharak, f. fluttering; m. a shield. h. pharaknā or pharakna, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). h.

pharana, a. to cause to be torn, or cleaved. h. pharchā, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. h.

pharchana, a. to decide, to decree. h.

pharchhā, in fair weather (same as pharchā), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). pharchhā-k, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. pharchha h., to clear up, to become fair (the weather). h.

pharchhana, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. h. phari, f. a shield, a target. s.

phariya, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. h.

pharkana or pharkana, a to cause to flutter, to agitate, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. h.

phār-khanā, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. s. phār-khā,o or khā,ā, m. a ravenous beast. s. pharki, f. a coarse screen. h.

pharua, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break;

to cleave (as wood). s.

pharphand, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. h. pharphandiyā, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. pharpharāhat, agitation, flutter, disquietude. h. pharpharānā, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. λ .

pharpharat, agitation, flutter, disquietude. h. pharphariyā, m. flutterer, adj. swift, quick. h. pharrana, n. to fly (as a flag). s.

pharrātā, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a pharsa, m. an axe, a hatchet. s. [horse. h. pharāhā, m. an instrument for raking. h. pharuvak, m. a betel-box. s.

phasaknā, n. to split, to burst, to break. h. phasākā, bad tobacco (inelegant). h.

phasānā, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to

catch, to entangle; to squash. h. phasa,o, m. sticking, entarglement. h. phasiyārā (v. phānsī-gār), m. a strangler. h. phaskānā, a. to burst, to split, to break. h.

phaskar or phaskat, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended; squatting in the oriental fashion. h.d.

phasli (v. pasli), f. a rib, &c. d.

phasnā, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. h. phasphasā, flabby, loose, not rigid. h.

phát, division of revenue, assessment among the shares in joint tenantry. h.

phatā, m. a crack. phate men pā,on denā, to in-

terfere in anything. h.

phatak, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. phātak-baudī, imprisonment, safe custody, un der lock and key. h.

phatakuā, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. s.

phatki, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to trighten birds with its sound. h. phatuā or phātnā, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked. s.

phatkari, f. alum, saltpetre. s.

phat-parna, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much busmess. āsmāu phat pārnā, n. to rain hard, as if the clouds had burst asunder. h.

phatphatānā, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. h.

phāw, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased; to boot. h.

phawara, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. h. phaya or phaya, m. a plaster, a blister. h.

phen or phenā, m. foam, froth. phen, cuttle-fi-h bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the phenana, n. to foam. s.

phenāgamān, adj. foaming, frothing. s.

pheni, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s. phenil, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant. s.

phenk, f. throw, cast. phenk-denā, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. h.

phenknā, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. h.

phent, f. waist-band, belt, fob. phent-bandhna, to get ready, to resolve. h.

phenta, f. a small turban; a waist-band. h. phenti, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). h. phentnā, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.) phephari, f. mability to move; again. h. pher, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. pher-parna, n. to diffc: pher-phūr, a. alternate. pher-phūr-k., a. to alternate. pher-denā, a. to restore, give back. pher men dālnā, a. to throw obstacles in the way pher-khana, a, to wind (as a of another. river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. h. pherā, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. h. phera, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). d. pherā-pherī, f. walking backwards and forwards; going and coming; alternating. h. pherav, m. a rogne, a cheat; adj. fraudulent, erafty; malicious, mjurious. h. pheri, f. going round to the right by way of adoration: the knuckles. pheri, (v. pheri), f. a set or assertment d. pheri-dar, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. h.p.pheri-wala, m. a pedlar. h. pherna, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a delt. d. pherna, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or earry back, to shaft; to plaster, to stroke, hath-pherna, to earess, to fondle. sir par hāth-phernā, a. to deceive by coaxing. h. pheru, m. a jackal. h. phet, f. the waist when bound with a belt h. phețā, m. a small turban; a waistband. h. phetnā, a. to mix by trituration. h. phik, f. the point of a scourge. h. phika, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). h. phikait, m. a thrower (of a spear, &c.). h. phikānā, a. to cause or teach to throw. h. phikārnā, a to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. A. philasnā, n. (for phisalnā), to slip. h. phinch-dalaa or phinchna, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. h phingak, m. the fork-tailed shrike. s. phinkā, (v. phikā), pale, dim, &c. h. phinknā, n. to be thrown. s. phir, again, then, afterwards, any more. h.

phirā,i, f. act of returning. h. phirana, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. h. phira,o, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. phiral, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. h. phirar, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. h. warp. h. phir-jana, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to phirks, f. a whirligg; anything turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. h. phirna, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. [a whirlwind, h. phirm, f. a whirligig, anything turning on an axis, phirta-rahna, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. h. phirti, returning, homeward-bound, phirti kā bhārā, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. h. phirwana, to cause to be returned. h. phisal-banda, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. h.d. phisalhā, m. slipping; adj. slippery. h. phisalna, n. to slip, to err; slippery. s. phish, interj. pish | pshaw! h. phislahat, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. s. phislan, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. h. phislana, a. to cause to ship, slide, err. s. phis-phisana, n. to be terrified. h. phit, m. curse, malediction; adv. fie! phit-phit, curse on it! fie upon it! h. phitana, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. h. phitik, a snare, net, enge. a. to a distance. h. phithar, f. curse, malediction, removing something phitkari or phitkiri, f. alum, saltpetre. s. philkarnā, a. to curse, h. phok, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. h. phokar, m. dross, refuse, trash. h. phokat, m. an indigent person. h. phola, m. a blister. h phonhar, f. small dazzling rain. h. phonk; f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). h. [or hollow. h. phoniphi, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated phora, m. a boil, a sore. h. phorna, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. phor-k., to be wounded. s. phū, a, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. h. phudaknā, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of de-

light. h.

phūhā, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. h. phūhār, f. drizzling showers. h. phūhār, undisephned, uncducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or sluttern. h. phuhār (v. phonhār), mist, &c. phāharpan or phāharpanā, m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, sillness, affectation. h. phūhrā, f. small rain. h. phūhrā, talking obscenely. h. phakar, m. a fine sensible young fellow. h. phakar, m. a bladder; to be inflated, to be blown

into a flame. phukuā, to blow, to inflate. s.h.

phukni, f. blow-pipe; a firelock or pistol. h. phūl, m. a flower, a blossom, boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at might); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmans in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the kur, an is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. philuthia, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. phul parna, n. to break out (a fire). phul-baithna, n. to be glad. phul-jana, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. phulpatti, a cockade; a knot of ribands. phuljharnā, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). s.

phūlā, swelled, blossomed. phālā na samānā, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. phūlā-phala, flourishing. s. phūlānā, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.)

to make proud by flattery. s. phūlā,a, m. swelling. s.

phulāsarā, m. flattery. h.

phulauri, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in ght or oil. s.

phulel, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them into it. s.

phul-hattha, m. cudgelling, beating. h.

phūlī, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo; adj. flowered, having a flower. s.

phūl-jhār, or phuljharī or phūl-jharī (also phūl-charī), f. a species of fireworks, like a fountain. h.s. [an area or arena for wrestlers. s. phulkū, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister;

phulkārī, m. flowered cloth. s.
phulkārnā, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. s.

phulkī, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. s. phūl-kobī, f. cauliflower. h.

phulla, m. blown, opened, expanded. s.

phulla-wan, blossoming, blowing. s.

phulli, f. a disorder in the eye. phulli-hūn, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupecs, or seven shillings sterling.

phùluā, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i.e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. phuāl-jānā, n. to swell; to be dehghted, to be pleased; to become fat. phùluthuā, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead).

phulwari or phulwari, f. a flower-garden. s. phui, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake. d.

phunang, f top, summit. h.d. phunalua or phundua, m. a tassel. h. phunhar, f. the small drops of rain. h. hushar, a m. a fountain in d'onn. h.

phuihārā, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. h. phuihā, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist. h. phuiŋā, f. a tassel, a knot j. penis puerilis. h. phūniyārā, m. a jet d'eau. h.

phunk, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. phunkphunk-ke punw dharna, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. phunk-pena, to set on

phunhār or phūnkār, f. the hiss of a snake. s. phunkāri, f. hissing of a snake. phunkāri mārnā, to hiss (a snake). s.

phunkārnā or phūnkārnā, n. to hiss (as a snake). s. phūnknā, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. s. phunnā, m. the silk lash of a whip. d.

phann, f. a tassel, a knot; penis puerilis. h. phānœār, f. small drizzling rain. h.

phūpherā, of or relating to a paternal aunt. phūpherā-bhā,ī, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. h.

phupherā, m. or phupherī, f. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. phupherā bhā,i, the son of a paternal aunt. phupherā bahin, daughter of the same. h. [sister. h. phūphī, f. an aunt, applied only 'o a father's phuphiyā-sās, f. the sister of a father-m-law. h.

phuphiya-sas, i. the sister of a lather-in-law. h. phuphiya-susur or -sasur, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. s.

phuphkūri f. the his ing of a snake. h.

phuphkārnā, n. to hiss (a snake). h. phupkār, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. h.

phuppha, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. h.

phupphi, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. h. phuriyā, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. h. phurphurānā, n. to tremble; to wave. h. phurphuri, f. trembling, pulpitation. h. phurr, m, the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. h. phurt or phurti, f. activity, alertness. s. phartila, quick, nimble, active. s. phus, m. old dry grass or straw. phus men chingirī dālnā, to excite contention or strife. h. phusāhindā, adj. disgusting, stinking. h. phusar-phusar, m. whispering, buzzing. h. phuskā, weuk; slack (as a knot). h. phuslāhat, cajolery, seduction. s. phuslana, a. to coax, to wheedle, to entice. h. phuslã, o, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. h. phusla, n. m. a wheedler, instigator. h. phuslauniyā, m. a wheedler, coaxer. h. phus phusana, n. to whisper. h. phus-phusawat, f. whispering, buzzing. h. phūsra or phūsra, m. a rag, bundle of rags. s. phut, interj. expressive of contempt. s. phūt, odd, unpaired; T. difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. phut-parmi, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). phut-phut or phūt kar ronā, n. to weep excessively. phutrahnā, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. phūt honā, n. to be divided in opinion. s. phūtan, f. wrangling, misunderstanding. s. phutānā (tr. of phutnā), to increase, &c. phūt-bikherā, confused, dispersed. s. phūtī, f. disagreement, disparity. s. phutkar, odd, unpaired; separate. h. phutkar, arrogant, disdainful. s. phutki, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd. h. phūtlā, bad or false (coin). s. phūtnā, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. s. pi, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart. s. pib, f. pus, matter, purulent running. s. pibiyāhat, f. suppuration. s. pībiyānā, n. to suppurate. s. pich, f. (v. pichh) rice-water, rice-gruel. pichaknā, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. h. pichchat, m. inflammation of the eyes. s. pichchh, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. h. pichh, f. rice water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. h.

pichhā (also pichhal and pichhā), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. pichhā-phernā, a. to leave, withdraw. pichhā k., to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). pichhā-lenā, to pursue, to importune. s. vichhalan, m. sliding, slipping; adv. again. h. pichhalna, n. to slip, to slide. s. pichhal-pā,ī, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. A. pichhānnā, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. h. pichhari, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal: the roper by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. pichhari-marna, to attack in rear. h. pichhaurā or pichhaurā, m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a table-cloth. h. pichhauri or pichhauri, f. a small cloth, &c.; a headkerchief. h. pichhe or pichhen, after, behind. pichhe parna, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. pichhe-dālnā, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. pichhe-lagna, to pursue, to set after. s. pickket, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. s. pichhlā, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). pichhle pānw hatnā, to withdraw from one's agreement. h. pichh-pa,on hona, to retreat, fall back. d. pichhūt or pichhūt, m. rearwards, afterwards; m. back of a house. s. Sticularly). s. pichhwā, m. the hinder part (of a saddle parpichhwan, tailed, having a tail. h. pichhwara, m. pichhwari, f. rear, rearwards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. h. pichindil, big-bellied, corpulent. s. pichkānā, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. h. pichkārī, f. a squirt, a syringe. h. pichna, to tread under foot. h. pichor, garden-ground in rear of a tank. h. pichpichā, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. h. pichu, m. a sort of leprosy. s. pidar, a father. p. Thas adopted a son. n. pidar-mizājī, a representative father, or one who pidhān, m. a covering, a cover or concealment: a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s. pighalnā, n. to melt or be melted. s. pighlānā, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.

pighla,o or pighlaw, m. fusion. s. pili, f. grease, tallow. p. pihar, m. kindred, relationship. h. pi-jūnā, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. h. pik, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. pik-dan, m. a vessel for spittle. p. pik-bandhu, m. the mango-tree. s. pikh, get away, begone. h. pikk, m. a young elephant. s. pil, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. pil-band, m. a term used at chess (vide my History of Chess). h. pila, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone. p. pīlā, yellow, or yellow colour. s. pilachna, n. to adhere. h. pila,i, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. s. pīlā,ī, f. yellowness. s. pulak, in. the large black aut. h. pilana, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. h. pilawar, a pedlar, a druggist. p. pil-ban, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. p. pil-bani, f. the taking care of elephants. p. vil-dandan, elephant's tooth, ivory. p. peli, f. u gold mohur. s. pilid or pilisht, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. p. pillā, m. a pup, whelp, a cub; harāmī pillā, a bastard. h. pillā or pilā,a, m. a worm. s. pil-mur<u>qh</u>, a turkey fowl. p. pilna, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. s. pil-nishin, an elephant rider. p. $p\bar{i}lp\bar{a}$, afflicted with elephantiasis. p. pil-pae, name of a sage; vulg. Pilpay. p. pil-pāya, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. p. pilpil, m pepper. p. pilpilā, soft, flabby, flaccid. h. pilpilahat, f. softness. h. pilpilana, a. to soften h. pilri, f. a kind of forced meat. h. pil-tan, having a body like that of an elephant, pin, m. a sound, noise. s. gigantic. p. pin, heavy, fat, corpulent. s. pina, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; dregs or refuse. s. pinak, f. intoxication, drowsiness. h. pinaki, f. a sort of viol. s.

pīnas, f. a kind of sedan or pālkī, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. h. pīnas, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. s. pinasi, adj. having a cold. s. pind, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindus: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. pind-parna, to follow to pursue, to be intent on. pind-chhurānā, to avoid, to escape. pind-tailak, m. incense, oh banum. pind-dan, m. presentation of the obse quial cakes. pind-gos, m. gum myrrh. pind $m\bar{u}l$, m. the carrot. s. winda, m. (v. pind) body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour. s. pindar, m. thought, imagination; pride, self opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. p. pindara, m. a plunderer, pillager. h. pindli, f. the ealf of the leg. h. pindol, f. a kind of white earth. s. pindoli, f. orts, leavings of a meal. s. pindri, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. h.d. ping-kapisha, f. a cockroach. s. pingrā-h., to be or grow lean. s. pingula or pingura, m. a cradle. h. pinhan, secret, hidden, concealed. p. pinhana, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). h. pinhāni, f. concealment, secresy. p. pinjan, m. a how used for cleaning cotton. s. pinjar, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. s. pinjat or pinjet, m. the rheum of the eyes. s. $pinju\bar{a}$, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. h. piujrā, m. a cage; a trap. s. pinjul, m. the wick of a lamp. s. pinjush, m. the wax of the car. s. pinki, f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsine , nodding. h. piana, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. s. pinni, f. a kind of sweetmeat. h. pinpinānā, n. to twang, to whiz. h. pinri, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. pinyāk, assafætida. s. pipā, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. e. Tthirsty. N. pipāsā, f. thirst. pipāsan, or pipāsit or pipāsu, pipilak, 1. a large black ant. s. pipilikā, f. the common small red ant. s. pipināhat, f. the whizzing of an arrow, &c. h. $p\bar{i}pl\bar{a}$, m. the point of a sword. h. pippatā, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

pir, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. pīri tarīķat, a spiritual leader. p. pir, f. pain, sickness; pity, compassion. s. pir, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). s. pirā (v. pīlā), yellow. h. [pain, afflicting. s. pīrā, f. pain, sickness, anguish. pīrā-kar, giving pirak, what causes pain. s. pirăman or pirămun, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. p. piran, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a Musalman saint or man of picty. p. pirana, n. to have pain, to be painful. s. pirāna, elderly, like an old man; growing old, belonging to, or worthy of, a saint. p. piraya, m. an ornament. p. pīrhā, m. a stool, a seut, pirhā-bandh, m. a preface or prelimmary discourse to a book. s. pīrhī, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. pirhi ba pirhi, for successive generations. s. pīrī, f. old age, decrepitade. p. pirich, a saucer. h. pirit, sick, afflicted, pained. s. pirman, the yard of a sail. h. per-mard, an old man. p. [pearls], to spit. h. pirona, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as piroz, victory; adj. victorious. p. pirthami, f. the world, earth, ground. s. pirthi (for prithi), f. the earth. s. pirwana, a. to cause to press, squeeze. h. pīr-zāda, m. the son or disciple of a pīr; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. p. pīr-zāl or pīr-zāla or pīr-zan, an old woman. p. pisāb, m. the act of pissing, urine. p. pisāch or pishāch, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. s. pisach, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. s. pisāchī or pisāchnī, f. a female spectre, an ogress. s. pisā,ī, f. price paid for grinding. s. pisan, m. meal, flour. s. gring. s. pisānā, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to pisar, m. a boy, a son, a child. pisar-zāda, a grandchild. pisae i khwānda, an adopted son. pisri akhyāfī, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. pisri-mutabanna, an adopted son. pişar-khwāndagī, adoption of a son. p. pisari, boyhood, infancy. p. pishāb (for peshāb), m. urine. p.

pishāch, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre : an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. pishāch-grasta, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. pish-āchnī, f. a female sprite. s. pishang or pishangi, tawny, brown. s. pish-kash (for pesh-kash), a tribute. p. pishkil, dung of sheep, deer, &c. p. pishtak, m. a disease of the eyes. s. pishun, wicked, relentless; eruel, vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. pishun-vākya or pishun-vachan, m. evil speech, slander. s. pishwaz, f. a gown, a female dress. s. pislana, a. to cause to grand. h. pisna, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. h. pīsnā, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m, the corn or grain for grinding. pis pas-k., to grind down, to tritupista, m. a pistachio nut. p. rate. s. pista, rang, m. pea-green. p. pistan, m. the breasts, bubbies. p. pistol or pistal, a pistol. e. pisa or pissa; m. a flea. h. pit, m. bile, gall. s. pit, f. love, affection. pit ki pit rahe aur mit hath lage, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, pit denotes pita or petà, m. a father. s. [yellow. s. pitam, most beloved; m. a lover. s. pitā-mahā, a paternal grandfather. s. pitāmohi, a father's mother. s. pitambar or pitambar or pitambar, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress. s. pitar, m. pl. fathers, ancestors. s. pitārā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangi, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin. s. pitarau, m. (dual) the two parents. s. pițări, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. a hamper, a pannier. s. pitārī, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. s. pit-chandan, m. yellow sandal wood. s. pith, m. a stool, a seat, a chair; the back. pith kā bāns, the spine. pith par hāth phermā, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. pith-pherna, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. pith-shakna, to encourage. pithdenā, n. (terga dare) to run away, to flee; to

(358)

turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. pith ke pichhe parnā, to seck shelter of any one. pith ke pichhe dal lena, to afford an asylum, to protect. pith-lagana, a to throw down in wrestling. pith-lagua, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. s. pitha, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. s. pithana, a. to send, to despatch. h. pīthautā, m. page of a book. s. pitiyā, a paternal unele, father's brother. s. pithiyā thonk, closely. sh. vitla, brazen, made of brass. s. pitlānā, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food kept in copper vessels). s. pīt-loh, m. vellow brass, queen's metal. s. pit mani, m. a yellow gem, a topaz. s. pitnā, n. to be beaten. h. pitnā, a. to beat, to thrash, to strike, to knock. chhati-pitna, to lament, repent. munh-pitna, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. s. pitpitiga, adj. combing or carding. h. pitra,, m. a kınsman, a paternal relation from three generations; f. verdigris. s. pit-rakt, m. a yellow-coloured gem. s. pitri (same as pita), a father (this form is used in compound words). s. Tthe father's side. s. pitri-bandhu, m a remoto or cognate kinsman by pitri-bhakti, f. filial duty to a father. s. pitri-ghātak, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. s. pitrit, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. s. pi/ri-mandir, m. the paternal mansion. s. pitri-pitri, m. a paternal grandfather. s. pitre-prapta, received from a father. s. pitri-sthan, m. a guardian, a protector, s. pitri-swasā, f. an aunt, father's sister. s. pitri-van, m. a cometery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s. pittā, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. pittā marnā, to subside (anger). pittā nikālnā, to chastise. s. pittak, m. the tartar or excretion of the teeth. s. pittali, brazen, made of brass. s. pitt-jwar, m. bilious fever. s. pittlana, n. to be contaminated with verdigris. s. pi, \tilde{u} , adj dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. s. piw, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. s. piwā, f, water, drink. s. piwakkar, m. a tippler, a toper. h. piya or piya, dear, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweet-heart. A.

chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants. $piy\bar{a}da$ - $p\bar{a}$, on foot. p. piyala, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). $piy\bar{a}la$ - $niw\bar{a}la$, food and drink. p. piyālī, f. a small cup or goblet. p. pryānā, a. to give drmk, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. s. piyar, f. love, affection. piyara, m. beloved; a sweetheart. piyari, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. h. piyas, f. thirst; piyāsā, thirsty. s. piyāz, f. an onion. piyāzī, resembling an onion. m. a red colour, crimson. p. piyū, beloved, dear; m. husband, lover. s. pizira, acceptable, agreeable. p. playan, in. a deluge, an inundation. s. pliha or pliha, f. plihan or plihan, m. the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. s. po (same as par), on, upon, at. d.h.po,a, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. s. po,ana, a. to warm by the sun, to bask. s. pod-dar (for fota-dar), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. p. pogand, m. a boy from five to fifteen years. s. poh, f. dawn of day. h. pohā, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. h. pohdā, m. a young tree, &c. h. pohnā, a. to make bread. h. po,is, interj. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. p. pokhar or pokharā, m. a pond, a lake. s. pokri, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. pokri-log, low, vile people (quere, Is not this word of French or English origin, such as cannot be named to ears polite?) pol, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. d. pol, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. h. polā, m. soft, hollow. h. Itivation. h. polach, (also polich), land constantly under culpolād, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. p. polak, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used

with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. a. poli, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. h. poliyā, a gatekeeper, a janitor. h. pona, a. to make bread; to string (pearls). $pon\bar{a}$, m. a spoon with holes in it. h. ponchhan, m. anything thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which anything is wiped. h. ponchhnā, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. h. ponga, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. h. po-phatnā, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. po-phati, f. daybreak. s. popla, one whose teeth are fallen out. h. por, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). por-por, every joint. s. porā, m. a complete set of anything. d. $porh\bar{a},\bar{i}, f. strength, firmness; breadth. s.$ pori or pori, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a still strong kind of soil. s. $por\bar{u},\bar{a},$ m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers. posh, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as $p\bar{a}$ -posh, shoes, slippers. sam-posh, clothed in green. kulah-posh, wearing a hat or cap. p. posh, m. nourishing, cherishing. s. poshak, m. u nourisher, cherisher. s. poshāk, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. p. poshākī, fit for making garments (cloth). p poshan, m. rearing, fostering, cherishing. s. poshida, concealed, covered. p. poshīdagī, f. concealment. p. poshish, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p. poshya, adj. to be cherished. poshya-putra, m. an adopted son. poshya-varga, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. s. posnā, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s. post, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. post bar post, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. p. posti, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; a lazy person. p. postin, leathern (garment); a fault. postin-doz, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. p. pot, m. nature, disposition, quality; f. a boat. s. pot, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h. pota or pota (v. fota), the scrotum, testicles. p.

polā, m. grandson, son's son. s. pota, m. an unfledged bird; the evelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h. poth, m. (v. pot) glass beads, nature, &c. pothā, m. a large book, especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [only of a smaller size. s. pothī (also pūthī), f. a book, the same as pothā, pothki, f. red pimples on the eyelids. s. pothla, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. poti, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. potigā, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h. potla, m. a large bundle. h. potli or potlika, f. a small bundle. h. potnā, a. to plaster, to besmear. h. potra or potra, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h. poya, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p. pozish, f. excuse, palliation, pretence. p. pra, prep. forth, for, forward, away. s. pra-bal, predommant, superior, violent. s. prabalata, f. predominance, superiority. s. prābalya, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. prabas, m. residing abroad, travelling. s. prabasi, one who resides abroad. s. prabes, m. admittance, access. s. prabesi, penetrating, entering. s. prabha, f. splendour; light. prabha-kar, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light-maker. prabhakit, f. the fire-fly. s. prabhāt, m. dawn, morning. s. prabhaw, born, produced: powerful. s. prabhāw, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. s. prabhed, m. kind, sort, difference. s. prabhū, m. commander, lord, master. prabhū-bhakt, faithful, devoted. s. prabhut, m. parbhutā, f. ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. s. prabin, knowing, accomplished, skilful. s. prabinatā, f. knowledge, skill. h. prabodh, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. s. prabodhan, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. s. prabuddha, wise, learned. s. prachalan, m. being customary or current. s. prevailing, circulating, customary prachalat, prachalit, current, recognised (as a law). s.

prachand, excessively hot or burning; intoleraprahār, m. the act of beating, a stroke, s. ble; wrathful, raging; mighty, predominant. s. prahari, m. a watchman, a sentinel. s. prahari, m. one who beats or strikes. s. prachar, m. (v. parchar) publication. s. prachar, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. pracharit, pursued, practised (as an art). s. r chari, m. a scholar, a pupil. s. pracheldana, f. asking, addressing, inviting. s. prachehhann, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop hole. s. prachel, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. pruchi, east, eastern; f. the east. s. prachir, m. a bound, hedge, a fence, a wall. s. pradachhina, or pradakshina or pradakshina, f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); eircint, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called deasail, practised formerly among nousness. the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s. pardarshan, in. shewing; explaining: prophesying. pradarshak, m. a teacher, an expounder, a manifest. prophet. pradarshit, mentioned; explained, s. verer. s. pradesh or pradesh, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. s., pradik, f. a point of the compass. s. pradish, f. intermediate point of the compass. pradosh, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s. prag-abhā,o, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the nonpossession of property which may yet be possessed. s. | bhata, f. energy, boldness; power. s. pragalbh, bold, ready, resolute, strong, pragalprag tlbhya, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s. pragaman, m. progress, advance. s. pragarh, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m pain, privation, penance, s. pragat, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. s. pragatata, f. visibility, publicity. s. pragatna, n. to appear, be made public. s. prag-bha,o, m. prior existence. s prag-gami, going before, a procursor. s. praghat, apparent, clear. s. praghați, f. a mould in which silver or gold is

cast, previous to working it; apparency, clear-

sion of time, consisting of 8 gharis or about 3

prahar, m. a watch of the day or night; a divi-

hours ; v. pahar. s.

praja, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; peop'e; progeny. praja-dharm, m. the duty of children or subjects. praja-hit, good for children or subjects; kind of them. s. prajivan, m. livelihood, subsistence. s. prak, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s. prakar, manner, method, kind, sort. s. prakar, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart. prakaran, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. s. prakas, m. light, daylight; adj. clear. s. prakask, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion. diffusion, manifestation, adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famour, celebrated, cleur, apparent. prakāsahta, f. manifestation, lumiprakāshit, evident, manifest, promulgated. prakāshak, what irradiates, manifests; an illummator. prakāshmān, splendid, radiant. prakashan, m. illuminating, making prakaski o prakasi, m. a disco-[kati-krit, manifested, made visible. s. prakat, displayed, manifest. vrakatit or vraprakhar, very hot or acrid. s. prakhuat, famous, celebrated. s. prakhyāli, fame, notoriety. s. prakirti, f. fame, celebrity. prakirtit, declared, explained; celebrated. s. prak-kal, m. former age or time. s. prakop, 'm. irritation, provocation. prakopit, irritated. prakopan, m. irritating, provoking. p. prakram, m. proceeding, going; leisure. s. prakrit, low, common, vulgar; natural. prākrit bhāshā, f. a popular dialect formed from the Sanskrit language. In the Sanskrit plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak Prākrit. The Prukrit and Pali are very clearly Sauskrit corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, Sauskrit is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saving that Latin was derived from the present Italian or Spanish. s. praktan, old, prior, former. praktan-karma, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s. prakupit, enraged, incensed. s. pralap, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. s. pralothan, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. pralothit, adj. rolling, tossing. s.

pramā; f. true knowledge; consciousness. s. pramad, mad, intoxicated; m. delight. s. praman, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. purm.in-charhnā, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). pramanābhāo, m. absence of proof. pramān-purush, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. pramani-karan, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. s. pramanik, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. s. prāmānik, adj. possessing authority; a president. the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to guote his authorities. s. prāmānya, m. authority, proof. s. pramit, known, proved; measured. s. pramochan, m. liberating, setting free, s. pramod, m. pleasure, delight. s. pramodi or pramodit, happy, delighted. s. pramoh, m. fasemation; fainting, msensibility, s pramud or pramudit, pleased, glad. s. pramukh, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage. pramukh-twa, m. superiority, predominance, s. prān, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration pranad, in, a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the prānak, m. an animal or sentient being. x. prand, m. or prandi, f. a gutter, a drain. s. pranam, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s. pranantik, destructive of life; m. murder. s. pranash, m. loss, destruction. pranati, f. salutation, reverence, obcisance. s pranay, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation, final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, oveisance, pranayi, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s. prān-hādh, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. pran-dharan, m. sustenance, supporting life. s. pranesh, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. s. prān-hār or prān-hārī, deadly, mortal. s. prani, resolute, bold, determined, s. prani, endowed with life, an animal. s. pranidhan, m. great effort, stress; access. s. prānī-hit, favourable, for living beings. s. pranipat or pranipatan, m. salutation. prani-pira, f. cruelty to animals. s. pranjali, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s. prān-pati, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

prant, m. edge, margin, border, end. s. prān-tyāg, m. abandoning life, suicide. s. pran-vyai, m. loss of life, death. s. pran-witrā, f. support of life, subsistence. s. prapalāyan, flight, running away. s. prapalāvi, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his prapa/agit, routed, defeated. s. prapak, adj. procuring, obtaining, s. prapanch, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity; copionsness in style; error, illusion. s. prapanchi, insidious, fraudulent, artful. s. prapanchit, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. s. prapautra, m. a great-grandson. s. prapautri, f. a great granddaughter. s. praphall, blown, as a flower; smiling; glad; shining. praphull-nayan, having full or sparklmg eyes. prapull-vadan, having a cheerful smiling countenance. s. praphallit, blossoming; gay, lively. s. prapta, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s. prapti-buddhi, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious, s. prapta-kal, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportung, s. prapti, f. gam, income, success, s. prarabdh, f. fate, chance; adj. begun. s. prarambh, m. beginning, commencement. prarthak, asking, an asker, a solicitor. s. prarthit, asked, begged, solicited. s. prarthuā, f. asking, petition, prayer. s. prarthniya, to be asked or begged. prasad, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; vinnel, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. s. prasad, m. a temple, a palace. s. prasadhak, one who accomplishes. s. prasadhan, m. accomplishing, effecting. s. prasadhit, accomplished, completed. s. prasadi, offered to deities. s. prasak, m. a die, diee. s. prasakta, eternal, constant, obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. prasakti, f. adherence, attachment to. s. prasana, m. association; mention; insertion. prasang na lagna, not to associate with. s. prasann or prasanna, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. prasann-honā, n. to acquiesce; to like. prasann-karna, to please. prasannata, f. fa-

vour, kindness. prasann-mukh or prasannmukhī, smiling, agreeable-looking. s. prasannatā, f. acquiescence; kindness. s. prasansa, f. praise, eulogy. s. prasar or prasaran, m. spreading, expanding. prasari, adj. spreading, expanding. s. prasarit, stretched, expanded. s. prasavi, adj. having or bearing young. präschit, m. atonement, expiation. s. prashańsa, f. praise, applause, flattery. prashansan, m. praising, culogizing, prash-ansaniya, to be praised, praiseworthy. prashansit, praised. s. prashant, calmed, tranquillised, prashanti, f. calm, tranquillity. prashantatma, peaceful, composed in mind. s. prashāsan, m. governing, ruling. s. prashast, happy, well, right, good, excellent. s. prashasti, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. s. prashn, m. a question. s. prashtā, adj. asking; a questioner. s. prashth, a leader; prior; chief, best. s. prashthi, the wife of a leader. s. prasiddha, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornaprasiddhi, f. fame, celebrity. s. mented. s. prastab, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. s. prastabik, suggested by previous mention, welltimed, apropos, opportune, seasonable. s. prasta,o, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. prasta, ona, f. commencement, introduction. prasth, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. prasth-pushp, m. a sort of tulsi, or basil, with small leaves. s. prasthan, m. going forth, departure. s. prasthāpan, m. sending away, mission. s. prasthapit, sent, despatched. s. prastut, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. s. prasut, m. a flower, fruit; part. born, produced. prasati, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. s. prasata, a woman who has borne a child. s. pråt or pråtah, m. morning, dawn of day. pråta-samai, prāta-kāl, the same. s. pratan, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. s. pratap, m. splendou, courage, glory. pralūpi or pratup-wān, glorious, potent. s. pratar, adv. morning, dawn. pratar-thojan, m. the morning meal. s. pratārak, m. a cheat. s. pra-turan, m. fraud, cheating, deceit. s. pratarit, cheated, deceived. s.

pratārnā, f. fraud, cheating, deceit. s. prathā, f. fame, celebrity; custom. s. pratham, first, in the first place. pratham-sāhas, the first or lowest degree of punishment. s. prāthamya, m. firstness, priority. s. prathit, famous, celebrated, declared. s. prathiti, f. celebrity, notoriety. s. prathmi, f. the world, earth, ground. s. prathuk, m. the young of any animal. s. prati, Sansk. prep. it generally denotes repetition. continuity, retribution. s. pratibandhak, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. s. pratibha, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. s. praturbai, formidable, fearful; m. fear. s. pratibhedan, m. piercing; dividing. s. pratibhinn, separated, divided. s. pratibhū, m. a surety. s. pratibimb, also pratibimbh, m. an image, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. s. pratichhāyā, f. an image, a statue, a picture. s. pratichi, f. the west quarter. pratichin or pratichya, western. s. pratichintan, m. thinking repeatedly, meditating, s. pratidan, m. the return of a deposit; barter: giving back, or in return for. s. pratiqua, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. pratigyā patrak, m. a bond, a written contract. s. pratiguat, promised, admitted, asserted. s. pratifivan, in resuscitation. s. pratik, contrary, adverse, reversed. s. pratikar or pratikār, or pratikarmā, m. or pratikriya, f., revenge; retaliation, requital; remedy, redress, return. s. pratikshan, momentarily, every moment. pratilambh, m. censure, reviling, abuse. s. pratitom, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. s. [picture. p.s. pratimā or pratimān, f. likeness, image, statue, pratimas, every month, monthly. s. pratinad, m. echo, resonance. s. pratmidhi, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. s. pratinish, by night, every night. s. pratip 1, m. patronising, tuition. s. pratipālak, m. cherisher, patron. s. pratipalan, m. act of cherishing. a. pratipulnā, a. to foster, cherish, rear. s. pritiphal, m. civin, requital, retaliation. ..

pratipūjak, m. one who does homage. s. pratipurush, adv. every man, man by man. s. pratir, m. a shore or bank. s. pratirakshan, m. preserving. s. pratirătra, m. every night. s. pratirodh, m. opposition, impediment. s. pratirodhak or pratirodhi, m. a thief, a robber. s. pratirūp, m. a picture, an image. s. pratishankā, f. constant fear or doubt. s. pratisparddhī, envious, emulous; refractory. s. pratit, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. s. pratiti, f. understanding; fame, notoriety. s. prativāch, f. an answer, a reply. s. prativachan, m. a reply, an echo. s. prativādī, m. a defendant, a respondent. s. prativākya, m. a reply, an answer. s. prativasi, a neighbour, neighbouring. s. prativimb, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. s. pratiyaman, adj. being believed or trusted. s. pratiyog, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. prati yogila, f. mutual cooperation; opposition. pratigogi, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. pratyaksh, perceptible, evilent, apparent. pratyaksh-darshan, m, an eye-witness. pratyakshpramān, ocula or visible proof. s. pratyakshi, adj. seemg, perceiving. pratyakshikrit, manifested, made visible. s. pratyanantar, adv. next in succession. s. pratyāshā, f. hope. pre tyāshī, hoping. s. pratyay or pratyaya, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. pratyayit, trusted, confidential. pratyayī, trusting, believing. s. pratyayik, trusty, confidential; m. a surety. s. pratyek, each, every, one by one. s. pratyukti, f. a rejoinder, a reply. s. pratyupakār, m. a return of kindness or assistance. pratypuakāri, adj. returning a kindpratyutpanna, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. s. praurh, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. praurhi, f. enterprise, exertion. s. pravāh, m. stream, current of a river. s. pravaran, m. prohibition, opposition. s. pravās, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. pravasat, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. pravāsan, m. exile. s. pravāsī, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. pravekshan, m. foreseeing. pravekshit, foreseen. pravekshyat, adj. foreseeing. s.

praves or pravesh, m. entering, arriving. s. praveshan, m. the entrance; entering. praveshak, who enters; m. an entry. s. pravibhāg, m. division, a part. s. pravibhakt, divided, partitioned, shared. s. pravin, intelligent, skilful, wise. s. pravinatā, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. s. pravinya, m. cleverness, skilfulness. s. pravir, best, excellent; m. a hero, a chief. s. pravisht, entered, engaged in. s. pravrit, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. s. pravritta, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. pravritti, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream. s. pravritti, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge, s. praya, adj. like, resembling (in comp.). s. prayan, m. going forth; death, march, invasion. prayān kāl, time of departure. s. prayas, m. trouble, labour, desire. s. prayatna, continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. prayatna-wan, active. s. prayog, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. prayog, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. s. prayojak, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deputes or appoints; m. a. founder or institutor of any ceremony; a legislator. s. prayojan, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. prayojan-wan, prayojani, necessary, designing, purposing. requisite. s. prayojya, m. capital, principal; a slave. s. prayukta, endowed with, possessing. s. prekshā, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s. prekshan, m. a public show, spectacle, sight. s. prekshit, seen, beheld, looked at. s. prem, m. love, friendship. prem-sāgar, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of Krishna. s. premi or prem-par, affectionate; a lover. s. prem-rang-rata, coloured with the dye of love: strongly in love, enamoured. s. preran or prerna, m. the et of sending. s. prerit, sent, directed, despatched. s. preshth, most dear. preshthā, f. a wife. s. pret, adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. pret-paksh, m. the dark half of the month. pret-karm, m. funeral rites. pret-grih, m. a cometery. pret-lok, m. the region of disem-

bodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. nadi, f. the river of hell. s. pretni, a female pret or ghost, a ghostess. s. prit, kind, beloved; m. delight. s. band. s. pritam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husprithami or prithi, f. the world, earth, ground. prithi-nath or prithi-pal, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. prithing, the earth. prithivi-tal, m. the surface of the ground. prithivi-nath, or prithivi-pal or prithivi-pati, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. s. prithudar, large-bellied; m. a ram. prithwi, f. (v. prithiri), the earth. s. priti, f, love, friendship; the second of the twenty-seven astronomical yogas, priti-piorvak, adv. through kindness. priti-dan, a friendly present. priti-daya, m. a gift of affection. priti-man, kind, affectionate. s. pritnā, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1,215 foot. «. fm. a husband, a lover. s. priya or priya, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart; priya-bhashan, m. speaking kindly. s. priya-darshan, handsome, good-looking. s. priya-kār, kindly, doing good, a benetactor. s. priyākyha, announcing good tidings. s. priya-krit, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s. priyamān, beloved, affectionate. s. priya-sakhi, f. a female friend, a confidante. s. priyată, f. love, affection. s. Thusband. s. priyatam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a priyatar, dearer, more beloved. s. priya-vādī, sweet spoken, a flatterer. s. protsāh, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. protsāhit, instigated, stimulated. protsāhak, m. instigator. protsahan, m. inciting, stimulating. s. puch, absurd, obscene, inordinate. puch-go or $p\bar{u}ch$ - $b\bar{u}f$, an obseene babbler. p. puchārā, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the spenge of a gun. puchārā phernā, to sponge a gun. puchārā denā, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a pūchh, f. inquiry, investigation. s. [wall. h. pūchhā-pāchhā, m. investigation, inquiry. s. puchhār, m. asking, investigation. h. puchhi, f. the tail of a fish. s. pūchhnā, a. to ask, to inquire. s. pāchh-pāchh, f. inquiry, interrogation. s. puchhwaiya, m. an inquirer, interrogator. s. puchivat, pl. foolish prattle, obscenitus. 2.

puchkārā, m. (same as puchārā) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. puchkāra phernā, to white-wash a wall. h. pād, warp, web, cloth in the loom. p. pūjā, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry. s. pajak (v. pajarī), a worshipper. s. pujaman, venerable, worthy of adoration. s. pujan, m. act of adoration, &c. s. pnjana, a. to fill; to cause to worship. h. pupuniya, worthy of adoration; worshipful. s. pājari, a worshipper, an adorer, an idolator, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s. pajat, adj. adoring, worshipping. s. pujawanā, a. to cause to worship. s. pujit, adored, worshipped. s. pupul, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindu word it generally means) to idolatrize; to clapse, as time; to be accomplished. s. pujuana, to cause to worship or fill. s. pujya, venerable, adorable; m. a father-in-law. s. pajyaman, being reverenced or respected. s. pukār, f. pukārā, m. n erv. a shout. h. pukār-denā, a. to procleim publicly, to call. h. pukarnā, a. to call aloud, to ban out, to cry; to call or summon. h. pukhta, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). pukhta-karnā, to make strong. pukhta-kari, sound workmanship. pukhta-mizaj, of mature disposition. pukhtagi, dressing, experience of the world. p. pukhtari, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as dopiyāza, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence mama pukhtariyan khana, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. p. pul, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. pul-guzār, a bridge toll. pul bāndhnā, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p. pula, a small bundle of plants or sticks. h. pūlā, m. a bundle of grass or straw. pūle tale guzrān karnā (lit. to live under a bundle of straw implies a very destitute condition. s. pūlād, m. (v. polād) steel in general. p. pulā,o (properly pilāv), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. hawā kā pula,o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron

has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our Indian corruption of it." p.

pul-bandi, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge, &c., in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose.

pulhana, a. to persuade. s.

pālī, f. a small bundle of grass or straw. s.

pulij, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. h.

pulin, m. an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. s.

pulind. m. a barbarian, an outcast. s.

pulinda, m. a bundle, a parcel. h.

pulpulā, soft, flabby, flaccid. h.

pulpulāhat, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. h.

pulpulana, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chek, o turn it about. h.

pul sirat or puli sirāt, m. the bridge, over which Musalmāns yess into paradise, that is, such as deserve it. p.a.

pumba, m. cotton. pumba ba-gosh, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). pumba-dahan, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. pumba-doz, a carder of cotton. p.

pumba,ī, made of cotton. p.
pun, again, also, afterwards. puna-puna or puna-

punar, again and again, repeatedly. s
pun (for punya), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. s.

puna, again. puna-puna, repeatedly. s.

punar or punarāya, again. punar-bhū, f. a widow re-married. punar-utthan, m. resurrection. punar-janmū, re-born. punar-ukta, repeated; m. tautology punar-ukti, f. repetition.

panau, f. the day of the new moon. s.

pùnchh, f. a tail. pūnchhār, tailed, having a tail. pūnchhlā, m. a tail. s.

puńchnā, to wipe, to clean, to expunge. h.

pungi, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. h.

pūnī, rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

punit, pure, clean. s.

punj, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. s. pūnjī, f. a capital in trade, principal sum. s. punnā, a. to abuse, revile. h.

pūnon, f. the day of the new moon. s.

pūnsalā,ī, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. h. by another. h. punwana, a. to cause to be abused or reproached punya, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. punya-bhū or punya-bhūmi, f. the holy land of the Hindus, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. punya-phal, m. the reward of good actions. punya-trin, m. white kusa grass. punya-tirtha, m. a holy shrine. punya-darshan, in the blue jny. punya-sthan, m. a sacred place. punya-shil, virtuous. punya-karmā, pious, virtuous. punya-gandh, m. the champak flower (Michelia champaca). pun-

punjā,i, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of

ya lok, m. paradise. punya-wan, virtuous,

his descendants. s.

pious. s.

pinyo, f. the day of the new moon. s.

punyoday, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. s.

pupuli, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. s.

pupla, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. s.

pur, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as pur-nur, illustrions, lit. full of light. p. pun or pur, m. f. a city, town; much used in comp., as Sultan-pūr, Sultan's town, Kingston. pur-būsi or pura-rusi, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

pārā, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, rpc. pārā-k., a. to fill, to reimburse. s.

pūrā, m. a kind of cake mad of pea-meal. h.

purab, m. the east; eastern; ancient. $p\bar{u}r\bar{a}_{i}$, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. s.

purainiya (v. puraniya), name of a district. h.

pārak, adj. filling, completing. s.

puran, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling.
making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass
(Cyperus rotundus).

puran or purana, m. Hindu mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number. s.

purana, a. to fill, to make full. h.

purānā, old, ancient. s.

puraniyā, m. an old man; a patron. s. pura-sar, one who goes first, a leader.

(366)

puraskār, m. honouring, worshipping. s. purātam or purātan, old, aged. s. parba, m. the east; adj. eastern, ancient. s. purbarddha, m. the former or prior half. s. pur-basi, the inhabitants of a city or town. s. parbi, eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. s. purchak, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h. pur-devta, f. the tutelary deity of a town. s. pur-dwar, m. a city gate. s. puren, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. pur-go, talkative, loquacious. p. pur-go,i, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. p. pur-hazar, full of eaution, very careful. p.a. puri, f. a skin with which a drum is made. h. puri (v. pur), a city, town. s. puri, f. fulness, completion. p. Ighi. s. pārī, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or pur-kār, thick; efficient, well executed. s. purkārī, f. thickness, coarseness. p. purkhā, m. an old man. s. purkhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. s. pur-kina, malicious, spiteful. p. pūrna, complete, perfect. pūrna-pā/r, m. a full cup or vessel. purna poli, f. a kind of bread. pūrna-kumbh, pürna-kàm, satisfied, satiated m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. * purna, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. chauk purnā, to make chaquers or squares. s. pūrni, f. the cross threads in weaving. s. $pur-u\bar{u}r$, illustrious, enlightened. p. purodha or purohit, (also prohit), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. s. purchitani, f. the wife of a purchit, or priest. s. *pūr-parnā*, to discharge an obligation. pursa or pursă, m. condolence, kind inquiry into one's condition. p. pursa, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers ta fathom). s. pur-sālā, aged, full of years. p. pursan, asking, inquiring; (used in comp) as aḥwāl-pursan, inquiring after one's condition. p. pur-shu'ur, wise; most sagacious. p.a. pursish, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). p. purta, fully, completely. s. partt or partti, f. fulness. s. partti, adj. filling, completing. s. purukh, m. a man, a male human being. s.

purukhā, m. an old man. s. purukhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. s. purum, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese prumo, plummet), to heave the lead. h. purus, purush or purush, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. purushā, ancestors. purushārth, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. purushādhikār, m. manly office or duty. purushā-dham, m. an outcast. purushāshī, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. purushayu, in. life of man. purushta, f. purushtwa, m. manhood, manliness, valour. purush-dweshi, m. purush-dweshini, f. misanthropic. purush-kar, m. manly act, virility; exertion. purush-matr, of the height of a man. purushottam, m. an excellent or superior man. purushvaryit, depopulated. s. purusha, people of old, ancients. s. purusharth, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. s. pārva, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. pūrvābhyas, m. former practice or experience. parvaparvat, in the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. paksh, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. parca-dish or parca-dik, f. the eastern region. purva-desh, m. the eastern country. purva-deh, m. a former body, a prior existence. pūrvaratr, m. the first part of the night. purvasandhyā, f. dawn. pūrva-shail, m. the eastern mountain. purva-kāl, m. former time. pūrvakālin, ancient. pūrva-krit, done formerly, in a prior existence. pūrva-gangā, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. pūrva-lakshan, m. pūrvā, m. a small village. s. [prognostic. s. born before, elder, born in the east. pūrva-jā, m. pl. ancestors, progenitors. s. parvak, prior, before, preceding. s. purwā or purwaiyā, f. an easterly wind. s. purwānā, to cause to be filled. purza, m. a scrap, piece, bit, rag, frippery. p. pur-zarūr, very necessary, most essential. p.a. purze hona, to be severely wounded in battle. p. pushkal, excellent, best; much, many; full. s. pushkar, m. the sky, heaven. s. pushkarini, f. a large pond, a lake. s. pusht, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitore; the back; a second, an assistant. pusht ba

pusht, generation by generation. pusht-panw, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. pusht par kisi ke rahnā. (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. pusht panah, an ally, a pust-kham, hump-backed. support. dast kisi pār mārnā or pushli pā mārnā, to reject, to abandon. pusht denā, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). p. pusht, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. pushta, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a

hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. p. pushta-bandi, embankments of a river. p. pushta, i, f. adj. restorative, provocative. s. pushtak, a vice in horses, kicking up behind. p. pushtārā, m. a load, burden for the back. p. pushtatā, f. fatness; invigoration. s. pushti, f. nourishing. pushti da, adj. nourishing.

pushti-kar, m. any nutritive substance, a provo-

entive food.

pushti, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. pushti-ban, an ally, a supporter. pushti-bānī, f. alliance, aid; support. pushti-k., to assist, to support, to second, to back. p.

pusht-khār, m. a., artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. p.

pustak, f. a book, a volume. s. put, m. a son; the young of any animal. putzamhūrā, m. a young monkey. s. book. s. pūthā, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a pūti, f. purity, purification. s.

puti-karnak, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s. $p\bar{u}tk\bar{i}$, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

putlā or pūtlā, m. an image, efligy, idol. s.

putli or putli, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol. putli-kā-tārā-k., to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

putlikā, m. an image, an idol. s. put phal, m. the jack-fruit. s.

putr or putra, m. a son, a child. s. putra-kāmyā, f. wish, or affection for, progeny.

putra-pautrin, descended from son to son. s.

pūtrī or putrikā, f. a daughter; a doll. putrikāputra, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to

raise issue for the father. s. puttalikā, m. an image, an idol. s.

puttha, m. the buttock, the hip. h. putyand, in. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

puya, m. a canter, a hand gallop. p.

pūyālas, m. suppuration at the joints. s.

pūya or pūyan, m. pus from an ulcer. s. puz. (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). p.

pūz or pūza, m. the lip (of a horse). p. pūzmāl, m. a cord twisted round a horse's lip to

enable the farrier to manage him. p. pyūnā, a. (v. piyānā) to give drink. s.

pyar, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. pyar-k., a. to fondle. s.

pyara, m. beloved; pyara-janna, a. to esteem. s. pyäri, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. h.

pyās, f. thirst. pyās-bujhānā, a. to quench thirst. pyās-lagna, n. to be thirsty. pyās-mārnā, a. to suffer thirst. pyās-marnā, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. s.

pyasa, m. thirst; adj. thirsty. pyase marna, to

be very thirsty. s.

R.

ra'aiyat, f. (v. ra'iyat) a subject. s. ra'anyati, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a ra'iyat or tenant. a.

ra'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. a. rabar, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. h.

rabarna, r. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. h.

rabb, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. rabbu-l-'alamin, God, preserver of the world. rabbu-l-'ibad, God, the protector of his servants. a.

rabba-nā, interj. Oh our Lord! a.

rabbani, divine, godly. a. rabda, fatigued, wearied. h.

rabi', f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November, and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. rabi'u-l-awwal, the third month, and rabi'u-l-ūkhir or rabi'u-s-sāni, the fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. a.

rabib, m. a son by a former husband. a. rabiba, f. daughter by a former husband. a. rabi-bar or rabi-bar (for ravi-bar), m. Sunday. h. rabi'i, produced in the spring, vernal. a. rābita, conjunction, bond, connection. a.

rabra, fatigued, worn down. h.

rabrānā, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about use-[made of Indian corn. h. lessly. h. rabrī or rābrī, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge rabt, m. connection, friendship, habit. a.

rachānā, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c., with hinna or mendhi; to celebrate. s.

rachawat, staining with hinna, q.v. s.

rachchhā, f. protection, patronage; safety. s. rachehhak, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. s.

rachhas, m. (for rakshas) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. rachhas-byah, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. rachhasi, a shedevil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. rāchhasnī, f. a female demon. s.

rachit or rachite, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as Vyāsa-rachīta, com-

posed by Vyasa. s.

rachna, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like, to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. s. The strongly attached. s. rachna, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to

rached, m. act of making or forming. s. s.

 $ra^{2}d$, m. thunder, fulnimation. a.

rad (also radh), f. pus, matter

rad or radan, in a tooth. s.

rad-chhad, m. the lips. s.

radd, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-s-sadr, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. radd-badal, f. argument, discussion, altereation. raddi jawab, a replication or rejoinder. raddi salam, returning compliments. radd-nama, a deed of abrogation. radd-k., to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. radd-h., to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). a. radda, in a layer of a wall, the work of a day. h. raddi, rejected; m. rejected things. a.

rādhānagarī, m. a kind of silk cloth. s.

radif, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a ghazal or kasida. a.

radiya, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. raddīva,i dini musalmānī, Refutation of Mahomedanism, a.

 $r\bar{a}$, e, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. a.p.rā,e, m. a (Hindu) prince, a chief. rā,e rāyān, m. a Hindu title (lit. the chief of princes); the diwan of the khalisa or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the rale rayan is the principal officer under the diwan of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the khālisa. s.

ra,e-bāns, m. a kmd of spear. h.

(368)

ru,egan, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

raf", m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishmg, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. raf' daf', deciding, settling, finishm 2. raf' i sharr, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute, raf'-nama, a deed of compromise. raf'-k, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. raf'-h., to be removed, to be decided (a suit). a.

rafa, m. mending (a garment), comenting broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquilhty. a. of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. a. rafah or rafahiyat, f. content, affluence, enjoyment rafakat (vulg. rifakat), f. society, companionship, friendship. a. Inobility. a.

raf'at, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, emmence, raff, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the hps) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. a.

rafi', high, sublime, elevated, exalted. rafi'u-shshan, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. rafi'u-l-kadar, of high estimation. a. rāfi', elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. a. rafik, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion

(especially in a journey). a.

rufizi, m. a heretic, particularly a Shī'a, q.v. a. raft, (in comp.) going, motion, as amad-raft, coming and going. rafta, gone, past, defunct. raftagi, f. departure. raftani, fit to go, transient. raftar, f. gait, pace, walk. rafta-rafta, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. raft-quzasht or raft o quzasht, past and gone. p.

rafu, m. darning, a darn. rafū-chakkar, making one's escape, stealing off. rafu chakkar men a-jūnā, to be lost in astonishment. rafū-gar, m. a darner. rafu-gari, f. the employment of darning. rafū-honā, to run away, to retire. a. rag, f. a vein, a fibre. rag utarnā, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. rag-dar, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. rag-resha, m. every vein, veins and fibres; everything, all. rag-zan, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. rag-zani, f. venesection, phlebotomy. rag-charhna, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. rag-marna, n. to lose virility, become impotent. regi gardan, pride. p. rag, m. a mode in music (six in number) ragar, f. rubbing, attrition. ragara, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. ragra-jhagra, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. ragarna, m. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h. raged, f. pursuit, chase. h. ragedna, a. to pursue, to chase. h. ragh, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. p. raght, m. raghtat, f. strong desire, avidity; wish, curiosity; esteem, effection, pleasure. a. raghib, willing, wishing; adj. desirous. a. raghm, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. a. rage, f. a singer; libertine; adj. passionate. ragnā, to be attached to, to be in love with. s. ragrā, m. (v. ragarā) quarrelling, &c. h. rah or rah, f. road; manner. rah-award, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. rah bandhna, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. rāh batāna, to discharge, dismiss; to guide, rāh-bar, m. a guide, conductor, rāhbari, f. guidance. rah par ana, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. rāh-parnā, to establish mutual confidence. rāhchhornā, to give way, rah-kharch, charges of the road, travelling expenses. rāh-dār, m. a collector of duties (on the road). rāh-dārī, f. collection of duties (on roads). rāh-dikhānā, a. to make one wait for. rāh-dekhnā or -taknā, to expect, to wait for. rāh-denā, to give one access. rāh-dālnā, to establish a custom. rāh rah chalna, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. rāh-rakhnā, to keep up an intercourse. rah-rav or -rau, a traveller, a wayfarer. rāh-rawish, f. manners, habits, cus-

toms. rāh-zan, m. a highwayman. rāh-zanī, f.

highway robbery. rāh-sīr, just, right. rāh-

kātnā, to travel a road; to quit a path or take

a short cut. rāh-karnā, to contract friendship. rāh khotī karnī, to linger on the road. rāhguzar, m. road, way; a traveller. rāh-gir, m. a traveller, wayfarer. rāh-lagnā, to follow one's rāh-lenā, n. to go, to depart. own devices. rah-mar, a highway robber. rah-marna, a. to waylay; to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. rāh-marnā, the trace of a path being effaced. rah-napna, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. rāh-nāma, a road-book. rāh-nikālnā, to devise a new mode of conduct. rāh-numā, m. a conductor, guide, leader. rāh-numa,ī, f. leading. ran-war, ambling, a pace (in borsemanship), a gait generally taught to tangans. rahwari, f. ambling (a horse). p. rich, wine; enjoying satisfaction. rahā, release, escape. rahā-k., to release. p. rahas, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. p. raha, is or rahā, ish, f. delay, halt, abode. h. ruhan, f. manner, method. s. rahanhār, remaining, abiding; a dweller. h. rahant (v. rahat), a wheel, &c. h. rahas, m. trampling, treading under foot; waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). s. rahasnā, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. s. rahasya, private, secret; m. a mystery. s. rahat, staying, remaining. s. rahat, f. a wheel for drawing water with. h. rahat, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. a. rahaw, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. h. rah-ban, one who guards the way. p. rah-bani, f. guardianship of the way. p. rah-bar, m. a guide, a conductor, p. rah-bari, f. guidance, direction. p. rahcholā, m. flattery, agrecable conversation. rah-dar, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. p. rāh dārī, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. Dakhani, the term rah-dari denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. rāh-dārī kī chitthi, a passport, a permit. p. rah-gir or rahgirā, m. a traveller. p. rahgirā,ī, f. travelling, journeying. p.

rah-quzar or rah-quzûr, an event, occurrence; a

pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. p.

rabjazari, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. p. rahi, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p. radad, a monk, a Christian priest. p. r :A. ', a journey, departure. a. rabile, a company travelling together for mutual se meity, a caravan. a rition, merciful (an epithet of God). a. rahin, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a. rahit, destitute, deprived of, void of x. raligat, f. a subject, tenant (vulz. real). raligatazar, an oppressor. runnd-parear or rangutnāwaz, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. ra'iyat-parwari, or -nawāzī, protection, cherishing of give up. h. subjects. a. rah-jana, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to rahkal or rahkalā, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. h. ing-place. a. rahl, m departing, travelling; a mansion, a restrahm, m. mercy, kindness, pity. rahm āshnā, a friend to mercy. rahm-ā., pity or mercy (to affect one). rahm-khānā, to feel pity. rahm-dil, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. rahman or rahmān, merciful, gracious, forgiving (an epithet of God). rahmānī, divine. a. rah-mār, m. a robber, a highwayman. p.h. rahmat, f. pity, mercy, kindness, rahmatu-l-lah 'alai-hi, the mercy of God be upon him! a. rahna, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. s. rāhnā, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). h. rah-nāma, m. a map or book of roads. p. rah-namān, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conducrahnamuni, f. guidance, pilotage. p. tor. p. rahne-wālā, an inhabitant. s. rah-numã or rah-numã,e, one who she we the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. p. rah-numā,i, f. guidance, pilotage. p. rah-raw, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. p. rahrawan, pl. followers, wanderers. p. rahrawi, f. traversing the road. p. rahrū, m. a cart, a waggon. h. rahta, m. a spinning-wheel. h. rakte, in the presence of, during the existence of notwithstanding. h. rāhu or rāhū, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. rāhu-grās or rāhu-grāh, m. an eclipse. s. rahun, anything pawned or mortgaged. a.

rahwā, m. a slave, one not purchased. h. rahwaiyā, m. an inhabitant, a dweller. h. rah-zan, f. a highwayman, a robber. p. rahzani, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. p. ra,i, f. a species of mustard; a kind of mustardseed with very small grains. rai-ka,i, broken to atoms. h. $r\dot{x}_i$, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. $r\ddot{a}_i\dot{a}$ buland, exalted understanding. rā,ī zadan, to broach or express an opinion. a.p. raib, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. be raib o riya, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised, a. ra,iha, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a. ra, ij, customary, current, usual, common. $r\bar{a}, i$ ju-l-wakt, the fushion or custom of the time. a. raikh, loose, relaxed, straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus [break. s. rain, f. night from the end of twilight till dayrainknū, n. to bray (as an ass). h. ra, is, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captan, plota citizen. a. rā,iyā, m. species of mustard with large seeds; chaff of wheat, bran. h. raiyan, juicy, sap y, flourishing. α . rāj, m. a muson, bricklayer. p. raj, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. rāj-bansī, descendant of a king; a rājpūt tribe. rāj-bhūban or raj-bhavan, m. a royal residence, a palace. raj-blog, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. raj-pat or -pati, m. a Hindū title, prince. rajpatni, f. a queen. rāj-pātt, a king's cushion, throne. raj-tilak, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. rāj-tejas, m. majesty, kingly dignity. rāj-judhwā, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. rajjogya, suitable for a king, princely. raj-darhan, m. a levee, an audience. -aj-droh, m. oppression; rebellion. rāj-drow, a rebel a traitor. raj-dand, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. rāj-dwār, the gate of a palace or royal residence. rāj-dhurā, f. royal state or function, government. rāj-dharm, m. royal duty; the duties of a military caste. rajdhan, m. royal revenue or right to property. rāj-rāj, .n. king of kings, an emperor. rāj-rog, a mortal disease; consumption. rāj-sabhā, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. raj-satta, f. majesty, royal dignity. rāj-sarp, m. the

king-serpent, a boa. raja-swa, m. royal re-

attendant. rāj-shāshn, m. a royal edict.

venue or tax.

raj-sevak, a courtier, a royal

kāri, m. royal duties, state affairs. rāj-kul, m. a royal race: a prince. raj-kumār or rāj-kunwar, m. a king's son, a prince. raj-kanya, f. a princess. raj-gadi, f. a king's cushion, a throne. rāj-quru, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. rājlakshan, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. raj-lekh, m. a royal letter or order. raj-marg, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. rāj-mandir, a palace, a royal residence. rājniti, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. raj-wat, royal, kingly. raj-vansi or raj-vansya, of royal descent, a rajpūt. raj-viji, springing from a royal race. s. $raj\bar{a}$, f. hope, prayer, intercession. a. Tkings. s. rāja or rājā, m. a king, a prince. s. rajādhirāj, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of rājāgnyā or rājāgyā, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal farmān. s. rājakīya, royal, kingly. s. raj'at, f. a return; returning. a. rājatwa, m. sovereignty, kingeraft. s. rajāwalī, f. a line of kings, a dynasty. s. rajaz, a species of metre or verse. a. raj-bahā, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. s. rāj-dhānī, f. the metropolis, scat of empire. s. rāj-dhar, m. the prime minister of a rajā. s. rajendra or rajeshwar or rajeswar, m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. s. rājī, f. a row, a line; a client. s.a. rajit, affected, moved, attracted, excited. s. raj-jānā, n. to be satisfied. h. rajju or rajju, m.f. a rope, a cord, a tie. s. raj-kar, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. s. rajnā, n. to shine, to be adorned. s. rajnī, f. night rajnī-char, a rākshas or gobla; a thief; a watchman. rajni-kar, m. the moon. rajni-mukh, m. beginning of night, evening. s. rāj-pūt, m. a descendant of a rājā; the name of a celebrated military caste. s. rāj-pūtī, f. courage, prowess in war. s. raj-putr, a prince; a kshatri or man of the military _[caste. s. raj-putri, a princess. s. rāj-rānī, a queen, royal consort. s. rajwārā or rāj-wārā, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a raja, the royal domains. s.

rūjya, m. government, kingdom, sovereigntv. rājya-bhrashta or rajya-chyut, deposed, fallen from royalty. rājya-bhrans, m. or rājya-chyuti, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. rajya-bhang, un. subversion of sovereignty. rajya raksha, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. s. rājyādhikār, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. s. raj-yogya, befitting a prince. s. rak, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for rag) n vein, a nerve. p. rakam, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. rakam-siwā,e, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. rakam-k., to write. rakam-h., to be written. a. rakami, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. a. eing, a. rakas, ambling, capering, skipping about, danrākas, m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. rakshas-byah, m. a form of marriage, the violent scizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. s. rak'at, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the kur, an. a. rakba, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. rakbabandi, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. a. rakhaiya or rakhak, m. a guardian, keeper. s. rakhan, m. keeping, protection, preservation. s. rakhānā, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. rakhā-lenā, a. to take in charge. s. rakhan-har, m. a watchman, a guard. h. rakhasī-belā, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. h. rākhāt, lands set apart for grazing. h. rakhiyā, f. p. otection, keeping. s. rakhnā or rākhnā, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. rakh-chhornā, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. rakh-denā, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. rakh-lena, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or ser-[perforation, flaw. p. vice. s. rakhna, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, rakhsh, lightning, splendour, effulgence. p. rakhshān or rakhshanda, flashing, shining. p.

rakhshandagi, f. refulgence, brightness. p.

akht, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. rakht o mata', personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. p. rakhwa,i, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s. rakhwali, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s. rakhwānā, a. to cause to keep. rakhwā lenā, a. to take in charge. s. rakhwāl, or rakhwālā or rakhwārā, m. a keeper. a gnard; a shepherd, cowherd, or goatherd. s. rakib, m. a rival, an enemy; a guardian. a. rākib, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). a. rakīk or raķīķ, fine, minute, subtile, thin. a. rakim, m. one who writes, a writer. rakimu-lhuruf, the writer of (these) letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. a. raķima, m. an epistle, note, letter. a. raks, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. a. rakshā, f. rakshan, m. preservation, protection. rakshan, adj. protecting, guarding. s. rakshak, m. a preserver, protector. s. rākshas, m. (v. rākas) a demon. s rukshasi, f. a female fiend; the female of rakshas; adj. demoniacal. rākshasi belā, the period between sunset and dark. s. rakshit, preserved, protected, kept. s. rakshyamān, preserved, protected. s. rakt or rakta, m. the blood; adj. red. raktapā, f. a leech. rakta-pāt, m. spilling of blood. rakta-chandan, m. red sandal-wood. chūrn, m. red lead. rakta-dhatu, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. rakta-lochan, redeyed. rakta-may, bloody, consisting of blood. rakta-varn, of red colour. rakta-hin, bloodless. s. ralana, a. to mix, to pound together. h. ralnā, n. to be mixed, ground down. h. ram, m. flight, elopement. ram-khur, one who takes to flight. ram-khurda, taken to flight. ram-rahnā, to clope, to remain concealed. ramk., n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p rām, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. p. rama, a flock: a multitude, an army. raman, playing, sporting, dalliance. s. ramana, a. to entice, to beguile. s. ramaniya, pleasant, agreeable. s. ramaniyatā, f. pleasantness. s. ramanya, m. sport, pleasure, dallance. s ramazān, m. the name of the muth Muhamma-

dan month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. a. ramazāni, of or relating to the fast of rama-zān; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." s. rambhā, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s. rāmbhati, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s. rāmbhnā, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. ramdū-phattū lallū, in. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of three names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h. ramida, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. p. ramem, curious, putrified, decayed. a. ramish, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. ramish-gar, a musician. p. ramihol, a kind of ornament for the foot. h. ramkali, or rāmkari or rāmkeli, f. name of a raging or musical mode. s. ramal, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a. rammal, m. a soothsnyer, a for ane-teller. u. rammaz, m. a proposer of riddles. a. rāmmun, m. a kind of goat. h. ramnā, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. h. ramua, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. s. ramna or ramna, m. a park, a chase (for game), a place to roam in. s.p. ramni or ramnik, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. s. rampi, f. an iron instrument for scraping leather. rampi (v. rampi) f. a shoemaker's knife. h. ramsar, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s. ramz, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a. ran, m. battle, war. ran bhāmi, f. a battle-field. ran-stambh, m. a trophy, a pillar. ran-kāmī, desirous of battle, warlike. s. ran, f. the thigh. ran tale dabana, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. ran se ran bandhna, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as kām-rān, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p. ra'nā, moving gracefully; beautiful. a. ra'na,i, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness. a. ranangan, m. a field of battle. s. rand, f. a widow; a woman. rand kā sānd, lit.

"a widow's stallion," i.e. a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s. randa or randā, m. a hole, an embrasure. s.

randa, or randā or rāndā, m. a plane. p.h. randa, rejected, abandoned. p.

ranaa, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

randāpā or randāpan, or randāpanā or randāpāro, rāndhanaiyā, a cook, a baker. s. [m. widowhood. p. randhnā, n. to be boiled (victuals). s. randhna, a. to cook, to dress food s.

randi, f. a woman, a wench. randi-baz, a wencher, a whoremonger. randi-bāzī, f. whoredom, forrandiyā, f. a widow, a woman. s. randparos, m. neighbourhood. h. randsālā, m. widows' weeds or dress. s.

randū,ā, m. a widower. s.

rang, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. rang-utarnā, to become pale; to be grieved. rangur-jana, to change colour, to be afraid rang-amez, panned, gaudy, variable. amezi, f. being variegated rang-ha-rang, of various sorts. vang bigarna, changing the state or condit on of anything. rang-blung, spoiling of sport. rang-bhām, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. rang-charhna, to be elated with liquor. rang-dekhnā, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of anything, rang-dhang, a brilliant or pleasing sight, rang-ratna, to become attached to any one. rang raligan, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. rang-rup, m. colour, form, appearance. rang-rez, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. rang-rezi, f. dyeing. rang-fak hojana, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). rangkarnā, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. rang-lagana, to colour; to excite a quarrel. rang-marns, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of chaupar). rang-mahal or -mahall, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. p.

rang, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). rangbhūti, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to Lakshmi, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. rang-bhūmi, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhi-

bited (also rang-shālā, f.). s.

rang, f. ranga, m. pewter, tin. s. rangā,ī, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. p.h. rangana, a. to colour, to tinge. p. rangarang, various, many coloured. ran-garha, m. lines of entrenchment. s. rangat or rangawat, f. colour, dye, tint. p. rangi, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. p. rangila, gaudy, fine; m. a rake. p.h. rangin, coloured, gaudy. p. rangini, f. the state of being coloured. p. rangna, a. to colour, to dye. p. rangras, m. delight, melody, pleasure. s. rangwa,i, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). p. rangwaiya, m. a dyer. p. [rahat]. h. ranhat, m. a wheel for raising water (same as rana, f. a (Hindu) queen or princess. s. ranj or ranja, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust; trouble, pain. p. ranjak, what excites or affects; what colours, &c; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stunulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming powder; the touch-hole of a gun. ranjak-urana, a. to burn priming, to tash in the pan. ranjakpilana, a. to prime. ranjak-dan, m. primingpan. s.

ranjhā, or rānihan or rānihnā, m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. s.

ranjida, afllicted, vexed. ranjida-khāṭir, afllicted in mind. ranjidagi or ranjish, f. grief, afflic-

ranjur or ranjwar, sick, afflicted, infirm. p. ranjuri, f. sickness, grief. p.

rank, m. a poor man, a miser; niggardly. h. ranotsāh, m. prowess, valour. s.

rans, f. a ray, a sunbeam. s. ran-van, m. a wilderness. s.

ranwās, m. the sernglio of a rājā. s.

rā,o, a prince, a Hmdū title. ra,o krishak, the head man of a village.

rapat, f. fatigue; slipperiness; chase. h.

rapatnā, n. to slip, to slide. h. raprāpānā, n. to gallop hard. h.

rar or rar, f. wrangling, quarrel, fray. h.

rārī or rārī, f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. A.

ras, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour; taste; mercury or quicksilver.

ras, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at.

faryād-ras, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. p. rās, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse). rāsu-s-saratān, the summer solstice. rāsu-l-jadī, the winter solstice. rāsfakat, a horse of middling breed. rās-kalān, a horse of high caste. rasu-l-mal, the principal or capital stock. s. ras, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. ras-ana, to be agreeable. rās-bithanā or -lenā, a. to adopt a son. $r\bar{a}s$ -nishīn, an adopted son. h. rasā, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. p. rasad, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c.; grain, provision. p. rasad-beshi, an increase of revenue. p. rasadi, progressively increasing or decreasing. p. rasā,ī, f. access, entrance; wisdom, skill. p. rasal, m. sending news. rasal rasā,il, epistolary correspondence. a. rasan, m. string, rope. rasan-baz, a rope-dancer. rasan (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as muzhdarasan, conveying glad tidings. p. rasanā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. s. rasānā, a. to solder. h. rasawal, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). s. rasāyan, m. slowness, mildness; chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. rasāyanī, m. a chemist, s. ras-dhātu, m. quicksilver. s. rase, softly, gently. h. rasendra, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. ra'sha, in the shaking palsy. a. rashad, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spirashf, a drop; sipping. a. (ritually). a. rash, ha, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. a. rashi, m. a heap, a quantity. s. rāshi, m. one who bribes. a. rashid, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. hārūna-r-rashīd, the name of a celebrated Caliph of Bāghdād, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as Haroun al raschid. a. rāshid, pious, faithful, orthodox. a. rashk, m. malice, spite, envy, jealousy. p. rashkī, envious, spiteful. p. rashnā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. s. rāshtra, m. a realm, a country. s. rasid, f. acknowledgment, a receipt. p. rasida, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as mih-

nat-rasida, one to whom misfortune has arrived.

rasik, flavoured; witty; m. a libertine. s. rasikā,i, f. cunningness, amorousness. s. rāsikh, firm, constant, sincere, learned. a. rasīlā, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. s. rasiyā, m. an epicure, a voluptuary. s. rasiyānā, n. to be moist, to be juicy. s. rasm, f. custom; law; model, plan. a. ras-masa, wet with perfumed essences. rasmasānā, n. to be wet with essences. rasmi, customary; usage, custom. a. rasmiyāt, pl. usages, customs, &c. a. raso, i, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. s. raso,iyā, m. a cook, a dresser of food. s. rasra, m. rope, a cable. h. rasrī, f. string, cord. h. rassā, m. rope, cable. h. rassas, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. a. rassī, f. a string, a cord, a rope. s. rast or rast, free, secure, firm, steady; right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. rāst ānā, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. rāst-bān, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). rāst-bāzī, f. fidelity. rast-mu' amala, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. p. rasta or rasta, or rasta or rasta, m. a road, a path, a street, a market-town. p. rasta-gār, free, safe, virtuous, generous. p. rastagārī, f. salvation, liberation. ¿ rastakhīz, m. the day of resurrection. p. rāstī, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice. p. rasūl, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet Muḥammad (pl. rasūlān). a. rasūlī, f. mission, apostleship. a.d. rat, f. repetition, iteration. s. rat, occupied or engaged in, intent on. s. rat, f. (contr. of rat, q.v.). rat-jaga, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. rat-aundhā, blindness at night. rat-aundhiyā or -audhlā, blind at night. rat men honā, n. to be in fault. s. rat, f. night. rat thori aur sang bahut is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it. "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. ban jo kuchh ban sake fawānī men; rāt thorī hai aur bahut hai sang, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (ars longa, vita brevis). rāton-rāt, in the middle of the night. ādhi-rāt, midnight. s.

rātā, red; dyed; coloured. s. ratal, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. a. ratun, m. (v. ratna) a jewel. s. ratana, n. to rut, to be lewd. s. ratarthini, f. a libidmous woman, a harlot. s. ratāwā, ar attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. d. rath, moist, fresh, tender. rathu-l-lisan, fresh on people's tongues, spoken of with praise. a. rath, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage, a coach. rath-ban or rath-wan, m. a coachman, rath-bani or rath-wan, f. coachmanship. rath-kar, m. a coachmaker. rathi, m. the owner of a chariot, charioteer. s. rathwan, m. a carriage-driver. s. rathwānī, f. the office of carriage-driving. s. rati, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune, ratī chamaknī, to flourish, s. ratib, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. a. rātiba, m. salary, stipend, pay. rātiba khur, a stipendiary, a pensionary. a. ratiwant or ratiwat, fortunate, prosperous. s. ratna, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. ratna-jarit or -jatit, set with jewels. ratna-may, gemmed, made of gems. ratna-wat, having gems. s. [repeatedly. s. rața, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand rātnā, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). s. ratnākar, m. the ocean; a jewel-mine. s. ratnāwalī, f. a necklace of gems. s. ratnigan, m. a kind of rice. h. rātri or rātrī, f. the night (v. rāt). rātri-char, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. s. rattī, f. (v. ratī) a weight. s. [tubāt]. s ratubat, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. ruratwāhī, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. s. raudra, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. raudratā, f. fierceness. s. raughan, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. raughani-balsan, balsam. raughani-talkh, m. oil of mustard. raughan-josh, a kind of dish. raughan-dagh, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. raughani-zard, m. boiled butter. raughan-furosh, m. an oil-merchant. raughan-kā-tel, varnish-oil. r.

raughani, greasy, oily: buttery. p. raula, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. A. raunak, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. raunak afzāhona, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c. : it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). raunak-dar, possessed of splendour, beautiful. a. raundan, m. trampling, treading under foot. s. raundhuā or raundnā, a. (also rondhuā), to trample, to tread down, to ride over. h. rauza, m. (v. rauzat), a garden. s. rauzan, m. a hole, a window. p. rauzat, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. a. ravish, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. p. ravīya or ravīyā, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. p. raw, m. a voice, sound. s. raw, (in comp.) going; in pesh-raw, preceding, going, or singing before another. p. rāw, a prince, a Hindū title. rawā, right, proper, accurate. rawā-dār, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. rawā-dāshtan, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. p. rawā, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. h. rawāfiz, pl. heretics, particularly Shī, as. a. rawan, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. rawān-āsā, soul-refreshing. rawan-k., a. to set a-going; to dispatch, to forward, to send; make current. rawan-h, to depart, to set forth p. rawāna, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. rawāna honā, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. p. rawānagī, f. running, flowing; passing. p. rawanda, a goer, a traveller. p. rawānī, f. a course, proceeding. p. rawanna, m. a pass, a permit; a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments. h. rawārau or rawāravī, f. going, travelling. p. rawatib, pl. necessaries of life, &c. h. rāwchāw, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h. rāwī, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a. rāwiyān, pl. historians, narrators, p.a. rawti, f. a kind of tent. h.

reignā, n. to creep, to plod. s.

rayat, f. a standard, a banner. a. rayat, pl. standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a. raz, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. p. raz, m. a secret, a mystery. raz-posh, one who conceals a secret, raz-poshi, the concealing of a secret. rāz-dār, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. rāzi nihufta, a hidden raz-niyaz, secrets of lovers, loving secret. prattle. p. raza, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. rāzā-patti, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed, rază jo, one who seeks the gratification of another. raza-jo,i, the gratifying of another. razā-mand, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. raza-mandi, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. a. raza,, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. raza'ı-bhā,i, a foster-brother. a.h. razi, satisfied, contented, agreed. a. ruzi, of or relating to a secret, p. razik, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. s. rāzi-nāma, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plantiff: the defendant gives a saf i-nāma, a general release. a. razm, m. war, battle, combat. razm-gah, f. the field of battle. p. razzák, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. a. | daily bread. a. razzaki, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing re, m. a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! brayo! s. reg, f sand. regi-rawan, moveable sand. p. regar, m. (v. legar) black soil, &c. h. regari or reghari, f. a furrow. s. registan or reg-zar, in the region of sand, p. rehar, barren (soil or land). h. rehrū, m. a sled, a sledge. h. rehü-pehü, f. abundance. h. rekh or rekha, f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. s. rekhta, scattered; m. the Hindustani language is called rekhta, being a mixed dialect; a Hindustani ode; mortar, plaster. p. rela, in. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. h. rel-chhel, f. abundance, plenty, crowd, bustle. h.

relnā, a. to shove, to push, to rush. h.

rendu, f. sand, powder, dust. s.

rel-pel, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. h.

renk, f. braving (as an ass). h. renknā, n. to bray (as an ass). h. rent or renta, m. (v. rahat) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. h. renu, f. sand, powder, dust. s. resh, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp) wounding, &c., as dil-resh, wounding the heart. [fibrous. p. resha, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango, reshadar, resham, m. (v. abresham) silk. p. reshmi or reshmina, silken, woven or made of silk. resman, i. string, cord, thread, rope. p. ret or reta, f. sand; filings; seed, s. reta,i, f price paid for filing or polishing. h. reti, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river. retiyānā or retuā, a. to file, to polish. h. retu,a, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. h. rewand or rewandi chini, f. rhubarb. p. rewri, f. a kind of sweetmeat. rewri ke pher men parvā, n. to be involved in difficulties; (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will cat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. h. rez (in comp.), pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as ashk-rez, shedding tears; khūn-rez, shedding blood, a murderer. durrrez, scattering pearls. rez-k., a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). p. reza, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. reza-khatt, finestriped, thin-lined. reza-reza, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgi, are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.' "—(Binning). p. rezān, scattering, pouring, used in comp. p. rezgi a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarterrupi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to

apologize if wrong. In Hunter, reza and rezgi

are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which

most assuredly would be no small coin. I be-

lieve the author meant "a fourth, or quarterrupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a fourand piece; finally, I never heard of a four-rupi piece in my life.—(D.F.). p.

rezi, f. mercy, elemency; (in comp.) scattering,

shedding. p.

rezish, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. s. ri'āyā, pl. subjects, tenants; it should properly be $ra'\bar{a}y\dot{a}$, hence the term Raya applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. a.

ri'ayat, f, observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. ri'ayati khatir k., to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. ri'ayatk., to observe, to take care of. a.

ri'ayati, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. a

ribāt, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai.

ribāļī, an innkeeper. a.

richh, m. a bear. richhni, a she bear. s.

rida, f. a cloak or mantle, an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. a.

rifk, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. a. rifz, m. schism, heresy; abandoning. a.

rih, f. wind, odour, exhalation. a.

rihi, windy, flatulent. a.

rihl, f. a support for a book. a.

rihlat, f. marching (particularly to the other world) death. rihlat-k., n. to die. a

rihn, m. a pledge, a pawn, anything given in security for a loan; in the language of the law it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. a.

rijālā (for ruzāla), mean, vile, base. a.

rijh, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. rijh-pachanā, a. to conceal one's gratification. rijh-pacha, ū, m. a person who conceals his inclination. s.

rijhānā, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. s. I delighted. s. rijhnā, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be rijhwaiya, or rijhwar or rijhwar, having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. s.

rikāb, f. a stirrup. rikāb-dār, an attendant when riding, a companion. rikāb-dawāl, a stirrup leather. a.p.

rikāb, f. a dish, a plate. rikāb-dār, keeper of the dishes. p.

rikābi, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of rupi current in Lakhnau. rikabi mazhab, parasitical. p. rikkat, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. a. rikta, empty, void, deprived of. s. rīm, f. pus, humour, dregs, dross, lees. p.

rimi, purulent, full of pus or matter. p. rin, in. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. rin-shodhan, m. discharge of a debt. rin-grast, involved in debt. rin-mar, m. one

who does not pay his debts. rin-mukti, f. or rin-moksh, m. discharge of a debt. s.

rind, m. a reprobate, a debauches. p. riudāna, licentious, disorderly. p. rindhnā, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. s.

rindi, f. trick, frand, debauchery. p. raigua, n. to creep, to plod. s.

rim or riniyā, indebted; m. a debtor. s. rin-mar, m. one who does not pay his debts. s. ripu, m. an enemy. ripu-ta, f. enmity. s.

rir, m. noise, clamour, outery. s.

rich, f. the backbone. h.

ririgiană, n. to ery (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg carnestly. s.

ris or ris, f. anger, wrath, passion, vexation. s. risala, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. rivala-dar, the commander of a troop of horse.

rivala-dari, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a risala-dar. a.

risulat, f. mission, apostleship. a. rivana, n. to be displeased, to be angry. s.

rish, f. beard. rish banana, to shave; "faire la barbe." rish-khand, laughing, risible, ridicalons. rish-khandi, f. risibility; a laughing stock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. p.

rishi, m. (also rikhi) a sage, saint. s. rishi, f. the wife of a rishi. s.

rishish, m. chief of the rishis. 8.

rishta, m. a string, line; series; relationship, rishta dar, m. a relation, connection, km. a kınsman, rishta-dari, f. relationship, affinity. p.

risht-pusht (for hrishta-pusht), fat, stout. s. rishwat, f. a bribe. rishwat-khur, one who takes bribes. rishwat-khuri, f. the taking of a bribe. rishwat-denā, to bribe. rishwat-khānā, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. a.

rishwatī, one who takes bribes. a. risiyānā, n. to be vexed, to be angry. risnā, n. to drop slowly, to be angry. h. (378)

rit or riti. f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. s. rita, empty, void, deprived of. s. ritānā, a. to cause to empty. s. riwāj, f. usage, custom; adj. customary, current. riwaju-l-mulk, custom of the country. a. riwayat, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. riwayati sahih, indubitable report. riwāyati mashhūr, celebrated reports. a. riwayat, pl. histories, narrations. a. riya, hypocrisy, dissimulation, evasion. a. $riy\dot{a}, \bar{i}, \mathbf{m}$. a hypocrite, sophist. a. riyāsat, f. government, command, dominion. a. riyazat, f. abstinence, austerity. a. riyāzatī, m. a devotec, an ascetic. a. riyāzi, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. a. rizā, f. (v. razā) consent. a. $riz\bar{a}la$ (prop. $ruz\bar{a}l\bar{a}$), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. a. rizāl-pan or rizāl-panā, m. meanness. a.h. rizk, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. a. rizwan, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. a. rizwani, of or belonging to paradise. a. ro, (in comp.) growing, as khud-ro, growing of ro, \bar{a}, \bar{b} , f. lamentation. s. [itself. p. ro, an, m. hair of the body, wool, down. s. ro, ănă, a. to make ery, to vex, to displease. s. ro, ās, f. inclination to weep. s. ro, āsā, inclined to ery, vexed, displeased, afflicted, s. robah or robāh, f. a fox. robāh-bāz or robāh-wash, one who acts slily or deceitfully. robāh-bāzī, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p. rochak, a stomachie, something taken to excite appetite. s. ment. p. rod, m. a river; the string of a musical metruroda, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p. rodan, m. weeping, crying, tears. s. rodh, m. a bank, a shore. s. rodhan, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s. ro,ch, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, map, down. ro,en badalnā, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. s. rog, m. sickness, disease. rog-bhū, f. (the seat of disease) the body. rog-raj, m. (the king of

diseases) consumption. rog-shanti, f. cure or

alleviation of disease. rog-shantak, m. an al-

leviator of sickness, a physician. rog-grasta, sick, diseased. rog-lakshan, m. symptom of disease. rog-har or rog-hari, curative; m. a physician. s. rogī, or rogīl, or rogīlā or rogiyā, sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. rogini and rogili). s. rohat, f. weeping, crying, tears. h. ro,i, (v. ro) (in comp.) growing. p. ro,in, m. brass, bell-metal. ro,in-tan, a hero; lit. one whose body is impenetrable to weapons. p. rok, m. ready money, cash; f. prevention, prohibition, hinderance; an obstacle. s. rokar, f. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. rokar-bahi, a cash-book. s. rokariyā, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. s. roknā, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. s. rok-tok, challenge, obstruction. be-rok-tok, without let or hinderance. s. rolan a. to cause to cry. s. rolua a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. rollenā. to select, to pick. h. rom, m. down, small hair of the body. rom-kūp. in, a pore of the skin, rom-bikar or romanch, m. horripilation, crection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. romanchit, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. romas, hairy, woolly. romāwalī, f. a line of hair on the belly. romwat, harry, woolly. s. ronā, m. (v. rawa) gold-filings. h. ronā, n. to weep, to lament. h. rought, f. trickery, deception, wrangling. h. ront, f. trick, subterfuge. h. rontgi, f. quarrelling, trickery. h. ronti, f. trick, subterfuge. h. rontina, treacherous. h. rontnā, a. to deny. h. rop, in, the stalk of grass or corn when growing, d. ropak, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. ropan, m. the act of planting or raising. s. ropar, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h. ropnā, a. to defend, to obstruct, to transplant. h. rorā or rorā, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. bāṭ-kā roṛā, a stumbling block (in one's path). s. rorokar, (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. s. ros, m. anger, rage. ros-k., to be angry, to be

rosal or rosali, light soil of a good quality. h.

displeased. s.

roshan, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. roshan chauki, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. roshan $d\bar{a}n$, m. a small hole for admitting light. roshan-dil, of an enlightened mind. roshan-damagh, snuff. roshan-ra,e, of enlightened understanding. roshan-zamir, enlightened (in mind). roshan-tab', of a bright genius. roshan -'akl, of enlightened mind. roshan-k., to illumine. roshan gar, an illuminator. p. roshan, m. roshanā, f. angry, passionate. s. roshnā,ī, f. light, splendour; ink. p. roshni, f. light, splendour. p. rosnā, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. s. rostā or rostā,ī, m. a village; a peasant. p. roti, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c., without yeast our European loaf made with yeast is preerly called khamīrī rotī. s. [the planets. a. royat, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of roz, m. a day. roz bā'-aish, a good day (to you). roz-ba-roz, laily, constantly. roz-bih, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. roz o shab, day and night, always, constantly. rozi dad, day of retribution, the last day. rozi shumar, day of reckoning. rozi maidān, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. p. for keeps Lent. p. roza, m. fast, Lent. roza-dar, m. one who fasts $roz\bar{a}na$, daily, daily pay, a pension. p. roz-gar, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. $rozg\bar{a}r \cdot k$., a. to serve; to earn. p. roz-gari, one who earns his daily bread. roz-gare, for or during some time. p. rozî, f. daily food or portion. rozî-dih, one who bestows daily food. p. rozīna, m. daily pay. rozīna-dar, m. one who receives daily wages. p. roz-marra, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. p. [book. p. roz-nama or roz-namcha, m. a daily account $r\bar{u}$, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason. $r\bar{u}$ posh, hiding one's face, concealed. rū-dūr, m. a man of rank and dignity. rū-dāri, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. rū-denā, (Pers. $r\bar{u}$ - $d\bar{u}dan$), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. rū-se, according to, by way of. rū-shinās, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. rū-shināsī, f. intimacy, acquaintance. rū-gardān, turning away

the face, deserting, abandoning. rū-gardān-k., a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. rub, m. juice, rob, syrup. p.a. rub', m. fourth part, a quarter. "rub' maskun, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable." a. $r\bar{u}b$, (m comp.) sweeping. p. ru'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. a. rubā, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as dil-rubā, heart-ravishing. p. rubā,i, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a. rū-ba-kār, ready for business, intent on; pl. rūba-karāt, causes, &c. brought to court. p. $r\bar{u}$ -ba- $k\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, f. proceeding (of a cause). p. ru-ba-ruh, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p. $r\bar{u}$ -ba- $r\bar{u}$, m. presence; face to face, before. p. rubb, m. juice, rob, syrup. rubbu-s-sus, extract of liquorice. p.a. rubub, pl. syrups. a. ruch, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, enting; light, lustre. s. ruchh, stern; m. a violator. s. ruchnā, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. s. ment. p. rud, m. a river the string of a musical instru $r\bar{u}da$, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p. rūdād, m. account of circumstances, narrative. rūdādi tajwiz or rū,edādi tajwiz, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. ruddha, obstructed, stopped, impeded. $r\bar{u}d$ - $\underline{k}h\bar{u}na$, m. the bed or channel of a river. p. $r\bar{u},e$ (v. $r\bar{u}$), face, surface. p. rafakā, pl. companions (more especially in travelling). a. [sweep; a broom. p. ruft, sweeping. ruft rūl or ruft o rūb, a clean rugna, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. $r\bar{u}h$, f. soul, spirit. $r\bar{u}hu$ -l kuds, the holy spirit. rühu-l-lāh, the Spirit of God. rüh a'zam, sulphuric acid. rūhānī, spiritual. a. $r\bar{u},\bar{i},$ f. cotton. $r\bar{u},\bar{i}$ -dar, quilted with cotton, striffed with cotton. h. rū,idagi, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. p. ru, ihā, m. a seller of cotton. h. rujū', in return, turning towards, appearing; reference. $ruj\bar{u}$ '-k., to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. rujū'-lānā, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a. ruk, m. stoppage, hinderance. s. rūk or rūkan, f. to boot, over and above. A.

ruk'a, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. ruk' a-war, paper fit for writing letters on. s. rukanā, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. s. ruk'at, pl. notes; a collection of epistles. a. rukāw, m. or rukāwat, f. hinderance, prevention,

stoppage, delay, s.

rūkh-charhā, m. a monkey rūkh, m. a tree. (a.d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unscasoned (bread or food). s.

rukh, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. rukh phernā or -badalnā, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. rukh dena, a. to familiarize. rukh rakhnā, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. rukh-h., n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). p.

rukhā or rūkhā, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. rūkha sūkha, plain, blunt, harsh (words). s.

rukhā,i or rukhā,i, f. plainness, stoleness, roughness, dryness (of bread) unfriendliness. s.

rukham, m. alabaster marble. sang i rukham, alabaster stone. a.

rūkhan, to boot, over and above. h.

rukhani, f. a carpenter's chiscl. h.

rukhvar or rukhvara, in the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. p.

rukhsat, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. rukhsat-lena, to take one's leave, to depart. rekhsat -d. or -k., to dismiss. rukhsat-h., to be dismissed, to depart. a.

rukhsatī, f. anything given at parting. a.

rukn, m. a pillar a prop, aid, support; a grandee: the feet of a verse (pl. arkan). a.

rukuā, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. s.

ruksh, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, un-

ruků', bowing t'o head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. a. rukāb, m. expecting, watching, waiting. a.

rukwaiyā, m. a preventer. s.

rulana, a. to make one ery or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

rulua, to be rolled or planed, to be smothered. h. rum, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Rumelia, Asia Minor. a. rumāl or rumāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. p. rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms; a handkerchief worn about the head. p.

rumi, of or belonging to $r\bar{u}m$ (q.v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. s.

rumman, the pomegranate. a.

rummānī, resembling a pomegranate. a. $r\bar{u}mt\bar{i}$, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. h.

rumūz, pl. winks; enigmas. a.

rund, m. the trunk, the headless body. s.

rundh-jānā or rundhnā, n. to be con trained, afflicted, surrounded. h.

rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. s.

rundn \tilde{a} , n. to be trod or trampled on. h.

rünghat, f. dirt, filth. h.

rungta, m. the short hairs of the body. rungte khare hona, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). s.

 $r\bar{u}p$, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, pranner, mode, method; silver. rup-ras, killed or calcined silver. rup-sugar, ocean of beauty. rup-nidhan, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

rūpā, m. silver. rupa,ė, pl. rupees. rūpahlā, or rūpahnā or rupahrā, silvered, made of silver. s. rupawant, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

rapaya, rapiya, rapiya, and rapaiya, a rapi; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rapi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 23d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 1793 grains (troy weight). s. [having the shape of. s. rapi, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, rupna, n. to be at bay, to stop. h.

rū-posh honā, n. to be concealed, to hide one s face, to abscond. p.h.

 $r\bar{u}$ -poshī, hiding, absconding. prūpwān, beautiful, handsome. s.

rapwati, f. a beautiful woman. s.

rürh, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. s.

rusht, angry, displeased.

rasi, f. scurf. s. [fortunate, criminal. p. ru-siyāh, black in the face; (met.) disgraced. unrū-siyāhī, f. disgrace, criminality. p.

rusnā or rūsnā, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. h.

rūspī, a courtesan, a harlot. p. [bold. p. rust, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, rūstā, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. p. rustam, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this

term is applied to a hero in general. p.

rustamī, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling Rustam. p.

rusūkh, m. rusūkhiyat, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. α.

rusul, pl. prophets, messengers, angels.

rusām, pl. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. rusām-dār, one who holds particular perquisites. rusāmi chaudharī, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. rusumi khazāna, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. rusami khazānchi, fees paid to the treasurer. rusami kānāngo, a small fee to the kānungo levied on the revenue collections. a.

rusāmāt, (barbarous, pl. of rusām), customs, &c. a. ruswā, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. p.

rus $w\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. ignominy, infamy. p.

ruthā, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. a. rāthā-rāthā, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s. [friend, to be cool, to quarri s. rāthnā, n. to have a misunderstanding with a rutubat, f. humidity, moisture, freshness. a.

sa, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," "or related to," as vajiva, alive. sa-bal, powerful. sa-gotra, related to one family. s.

sā, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as kuttā, a dog. kattā-sā, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as harā, large. harā-sā, largeish, or very large. kālā-sā, blackish. p.h. sa'ādat, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. sa'-'ādat-mand, fortunate, prosperous, happy. sa'-'ādat-mandī, f. prosperity. a.

sā'at, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. sā'at-sāz, a watchmaker. a.

sab, all, every, the whole, total (inflected pl. sabhon.) sab misrī kī hain daliyān (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. sab-kuchh, everything, all. sab ko,ī, everybody, every one, all. sab-khawwā, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. s.

sa'b, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. a.

sab', seven. sab' saiyārā, the seven planets. a. sabā, f. a gentle breeze; a morning breeze. a. sabab, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship,

affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. a. sahāh, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. sabāhu-l-khair or sahāh-kum bi-l-khair

(morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. 'ala-s-sabāh, on or in the morning. a. sabāhat, f. beauty, gracefulness. a.

saba, of or relating to a gentle breeze. a. sabak, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. a.

sabal, powerful, forcible. s.

sābal, in. au iron crow or lever. h. sabala, f. power, force, strength. s.

sābar, in. a small anvil; an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding.

sabart, m. a hare, a rabbit. h. [h. sabat, m. permanency, stability, firmness. a. sabbagh, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye.

a.

sabbal, a crow, an iron lever. s. sabdarā, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. h.

saber, early, soon, in good time. s. sabera, m. morning, the dawn of day. s.

sabere, in the morning, early, soon, (more com-

monly sawcre, q.v.). s. sabha, f. an assembly, meeting, company. sabhā-pati or sabha-nayak, m. the president of an assembly. • sabha sad, m. one of a company, an

assistant, an assessor. s. salhih, one who presides at an assembly. s. salhoh, (inflect, pl of sah), all, the whole. s.

sabhya, trusted, confidential, faithful; in. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. s.

sabhyatā, f. politeness, refinement. s. sabi, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. a.

sabi', the seventh. sabi'an, seventhly. a

salish, beautiful; of a fine complexion. a. salish, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time

past. sābiķu-l-an'ām, former bounties. sābiķun, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. a.

sabika, preceding, past, ancient; m. former friendship, previous intimacy. a.

sabil, f. a road, way, path; n. de, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the muharram. sabil-k., to obtain money by borrowing or begging. a.

sāhir, patient, enduring. sāhirī, f. patience. a. sāhit, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. sābit-rahnā, n. to adhere to a person. sābit-kadam, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. sābit-k, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. a.

(382)

sābit-khānī, an armed retainer or sentinel. a. sabiya, f. a damsel, child; a daughter. a. sabr, f. patience. sabr-k., a. to wait. a. sabsabānā, n. to creep as a snake, &c. h. sabt, f. stability, permanency, firmness. sabt-k., a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. a. sabū, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. sabūcha, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. p. sabuh, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. a. sabūhī, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. a. sabun, or sabun or sabun, m. soap. a. sābān-gar, m. a soap-boiler. sabûnî, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. a.p. sabür, patient, mild, enduring. a. sabari, f. patience, forbearance. a. sabūs, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. p. subat, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. a. sabz, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). sabz bagh-dikhana, a. to deceive. sabz dhumā, m. a sabz-rang, of black comkind of pigeon. plexion, sabz-roshan, m. a kind of pigeon. sabz-kadam, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. sabz-hona, n. to flourish. p. *abza, m. verdure; meipient bear,4, bloom; a green stone worn in the car as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (Ocymum basilicum). p. sabzi, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of bhang. sabzi mandi, f. a place where vegetables are sold. p. sach or sach, true, real, correct; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. sach-much, true, [city, probity, authenticity. s. truly. s. sachā,i, f. also sachcha,i or sachāhat, truth, verasachal, moveable, having the ability to move. s. sachauti, f. veracity, sincerity. s. sachcha, true; m. a truth-teller. s. sachesht, active, making an effort. s. sacket or sacketan, on one's guard, with caution, attentive, aware, cautious, sensible. s. sachi, m. friendship, intimacy; connexion. s. sad, hundred. sad-pā or sad-pāya, a centipede. sad-mani, being a hundred mans in weight. p. sād, f. (v. sādh) desire, wish; adj. s. sa'd, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. a. sadā, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. a. suda, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. sāda-dil, artless, simple, stupid. sāda-taurī, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity,

stupidity. sāda-kār, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. sāda-lauh, artless, simple, stupid (q.d. tabula rasa). sāda-waz'i, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. p. sada-bart or sada-brat (for sadavrat), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor. .. sadaf, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. a. sādagī, f. plainness, want of ornament sadakat, f. sincerity, friendship. a. sadan, m. a place, house, mansion. s. sadānand, always happy. s. sādar, with respect, respectfully. s. sadarat, f. the office of prime minister. a. sadasya, a person present at an assembly. s. sad-bhā,o, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. s. sadd, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. saddi jawab, a rejoinder. saddi da'wi, a bar to a claim. saddi ramak, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. saddi Sikandar, Alexander's wall. sade'i rāh, a bulwark, a barrier. a. same country or place. s. sadesh, in front, before, near, proximate; of the sad-gati, f. felicity; good conduct. s. sad-gun, good, virtuous, eminent. s. sādhak, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. s. sadhan, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. s. sadhana, a. to train animals; to perform. s. sādhanā, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. s. sadharmi, observing the same customs. s. sadhnā, n. to be fully instructed. s. sādhnā, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate; to settle, to determine. s. sādhu or sādhū, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. sādhu, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. sadhusīl, virtuous, righteous. s. sādhutā, f. goodness, honesty, piety. s. sadhwā, f. a wife whose husband is living. s. sādhya, practicable, easy. s. sadī, a tentury, a centenary. p. sādik or sadīk, true, just, sincere. sādiku-l-kaul, speaking truth, sincere of speech. a. sādiķī, f. sincerity, truthfulness. a.

sādir, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. sādir-honā or -shudan, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. a.

sādisan, sixthly, in the sixth place. a.

sa'dīyat, state of felicity. a.

sadka, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. sadke-jānā or -honā, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c., of another; to become entirely devoted to another. sadke-k., to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. a.

sadma, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity,

collision, an adventure. a.

sadr, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. sadri a'zam, the prime minister. sadri sudūr, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. sadr dīwānī 'adālat, the supreme court of justice, chief civil court in India. sadr fauj-dārī 'ādālat, the chief criminal court. a.

sadrish, alike. sadrishatā, f. likeness. s. sādrishya, m. likeness, resemblance. s.

sadr-nishin, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. a.p.

sadāk, truc, faithful, a sincere friend. a. sad-uttar, m. proper or good reply. s.

sa.e., polishing; diffusing; resembling. p.

yāf, clear, pure, candid, innocent. suf-dil, of a pure heart. sāf-dili, f. purity of heart. a.

*afā, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. a. safāhat, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery. a.

 $saf\bar{a},\bar{i}$, f. purity, cleanness. $saf\bar{a},\bar{i}$ hat $\bar{a}n\bar{i}$, to reject a petition, to refuse flatly. a.

safar, m. journey, voyage, travel. safar-k., a. to travel; to depart, to retire, to die. as-safar sassilatu-z-zafar, travel produces advantage. a. safar or safaru-l-muzaffar, m. the second month of the Muhammadan year. a.

safari, f. travelling provisions. a.p.

*aff, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat. *saff-ara, a marshaller of troops. *saff-ara,i, the act of marshalling troops. *saff-bandhna, to draw up in ranks. *saff-jang, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *saff-saff, in military order, in battle array. *saff-dar, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *saff-dari jang, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.

safha, m. a page, surface, face. a.

\$af \(\bar{i}\), pure, just, righteous. \$\(\bar{a}\bar{t}\), f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth

through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. sāf). sāfī-sāma or sāfī-khatt, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. rāzī-nāma under rāzī). a.

safih, foolish, stupid, ignorant. a.

safina, m. a ship, a vessel, a boat; a blank book, common-place book. a.

safir, m. an envoy, ambassador. a.

safir, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. a.

safk, shedding, effusion (of blood). a.

safta (vulg. sifta), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. safta-dān, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. a.

safrā, m. bile, yellow. safrā,ī or safrāwī, bilious. safra,ī-mizāj, of a bilious constitution. a.

saft, firm; thick, close (a cloth). p.

safwat, purity, cleanness. a.

say, m. a dog. sagi-bāzārī, a common cur. sag-bacha, m. a pup, a whelp. sag-davī, f. running about frutlessly. sag-zāda, son of a bitch. sagi-shikarī or -tāzī, a hunting dog. sag-lagī, f. flattery, servitude. p.

sāg, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. sag-pāt, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. sāg-pāt-honā, n. to become

soft. s.

sagā, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as sagā bhā,i, own brother. s.

sagā,ī, f. (v. sagāwat) relationship. s. sāgar, m. the sea, the ocean. s.

sagat, the same, alike; similar. d.

sagaun, f. teak-wood or tree (Tectona grandis). h.

sagauti, f. meat, flesh. h.

sagāwat, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. sagā,i-k., a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. s.

sūghar, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. sūghar-kash, one who drinks his cup; a regular toper. p.

sāghir, slender, junior. sāghir-sinn, of tender age. sāghiri, f. infancy, childhood. a.

sagotī, f. animal food, meat, flesh. h.

sayotra, related; m. a distant kinsman. s.

sāgā, sago, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. h.

sagun, endowed with properties, qualities.

sagyān, or sagyānā or sagyānī, possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent. s.

sāh, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. s. sahachar or sahachari, m. a companion. sahachara, f. a wife; a confidante. s. sahā, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. s. sahā,e-wān, befriended, accompanied. sahaqaman, m. going with, accompanying. s. saha,i, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. s. sahā,i, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. s. saha, if, pl. pages, leaves, books. a. sahaj, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. sahajsubhava ha with natural case. s. sahakar, m. a mango; assistance. s. sahakari, m. an assistant, associate, helper. sahakārita, f. co-operation, assistance. s. saham, in terror, tear, dread; gravity. s. sahamná, n. to fear, to be alarmed. $\rho.h.$ sahan, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing. s. sahan, f. the wife of a merchant. s. suhan-har or sahan-kar, sufferable. s. saha,o, bearing, endurance. s. salura, in hope, aid, association, concord, gen-

satura, in rope, and, association, concord, gentleness. satura, a. to abet. s. satur-yahi or saturi, early, relating to the dawn. satur, in violence; courage, spirit, valour. s. saturi, violent; resolute, indamited. s. saturiary or saturara, a thousand. saturaraksh,

thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. **sa-hasra jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. **sahasra*, m. communder of a thousand. **sahasra*, an area or melosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or const; tract of country. **a.

gle; shore or const; tract of country. a. sahata, m. sufferance, calurance. s sahata, f. tolerable, endurable. s. sahatat, f. a kind of door-frame. h. sahay or sahaya, f. aid, friendship. s. sahayak, m. a succourer, an aider. s. sahayak, m. a succourer, an aider. s. sahayata, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. s. sahb, pl. companions, friends, associates. a. saheti, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. s. [rian. a. frian. a.

sathuf, in. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librasahi, (an emphatic particle), certainly, undoubtcelly, it is true, very well! h.

suhī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. sahī salāmat, safe and sound. sahī-kadd, tall and graceful. p. sāhib, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. sāhibi ikhtiyar, possessed of free election, or option. sāhibi

akhlāk, possessed of good morals or of good manners. sāhibi tāj, possessed of the crown, a king. sāhibi takht, possessor of the throne, a king. sāhibi takkanat, possessod of dignity: it is also used in composition without the izēfat, as sāhib-jamāl, beautiful. sāhib-khāna, master of the house. sāhib-dil or sāhib-nazar, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. sāhib-kamāl, perfect, excellent. sāhibi murauwat, (in law) a gentleman.

sāhiba, f. n lady, mistress. a.
saḥibān, masters, gentlemen, &c. sāḥibān i i ālī shān, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally

applied to the late Honourable E. I. Company. a. saljibi, f. rule, command, lordship. saljibi-k., a. to lord to rule to govern.

to lord, to rule, to govern. a. sāhib-kirān, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lt. lord of the anspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timur or Taimur (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called sāḥib-kirān by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī, Shah-jahān had also the title of sāḥib-kirān sau, the second lord of the conjunction. a. sāhib-kirān, the dignity of a sahib-kiran. a.

sahifa, m. n book, n leaf, a page, a letter. a. sahih, accurate, just, pure, perfect, sound, certam. sahih-k., a. to sign, to correct. a. sāhil, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. h. sahil, m. the sea-shore. a. sahir. m. an enchanter, a magician. a. sahirānā, n. (v. sahrānā) to thrill. h. sahirā, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. a. sahit, accompanied by, in company with. s. sāhitya, m. society, association, connexion. s. sahiqārnā, a. to arrange. h. sahit, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. a. sahlāhat, f. gentle rubbing, titillation. h.

sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. a. sahm, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerable-

sahlana, a. to stroke, to rub gently. h.

ness. sahm-nāk or sahmgin, frightful. p. sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. p.h. saḥm, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. a. sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to support. s. sahnāk or sahnāk f. a. plate, dish. a.

sahnak or şahnak, f. a plate, dish. a. sahodar, descended from one mother. s. şaḥra or ṣaḥrā, m. a desert, a plain. ş

ahrā,ī or sah ra'īyā, wild, desert. a.

naward or sahrā-gard, wandering in the desert.

sahrānā, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on

end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. h. sahsān, patient, enduring. s. sahu, f. (v. sahw) an error. a. sāhākār, m. a great merchant; a banker. s. sāhūkārī, f. traffic, trade, commerce. s. sāhūlat, f. facility, ease, smoothness. a. sahar, the meal which Musalmans make a little before dawn, during the month of Ramazan, to enable them to fast till night. a. sah-vāsa, dwelling with (another). sah-vāsī, fellow resident. s. sahw, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. sahwi kalam, a slip of the pen. sahwi katib, an error of the copyist. sahwu-l-insan min allisan, a man's fall is from the tongue. a. sahwaiyā, m. a sufferer. s. sahwan, erroneously, inadvertently. a. sahya, adj. to be borne or suffered. s. sai, one hundred; f. success. s. $sa'\bar{i}$, f. endeavour, attempt, purpose. a. $s\tilde{a},\tilde{i}$ (in comp.), rubbing, polishing. p. sa'i, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a. $s\bar{a},ib$, right, straight; hitting the mark. $s\bar{a}$, ibat, f. a female slave manumitted. a. sa'id, fortunate, happy, august. a. sa'id, f. the arm, the fore-arm. a. said, f. game, prey. said-andaz, or -baz, or -gar, a sportsman. said-andūzi, the pursuit of game, the chase. a. saif, m. a sword. saif-ban, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. saif-zaban, one whose curses prevail. a. saif, summer, especially May and June. a. saif i, f. cursing, imprecation. a. saikal, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. saikal-gar, a polisher, an armourer. a. saikali, scoured, polished. a. saikarā or saikrā, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. s. sail (for shail), m. a mountain. s. sail, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement! a. sā,il, m. one who asks, an interrogator, ques-

tioner; a beggar, a mendicant. a.

sailab, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or

inundation. sailābī, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. a.p. sailānī, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. a.h. sain, m. sleep, repose; f. an army; a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. sain-k., a. to beckon. a.s. sā,in, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a fakir; the Deity. saina-saini, f. mutual, tokens, signs, hints. s. saintnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. h. sainya or sainya, f. an army. s. sair, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. sair-k., a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. * sair-gah, f. passage, thoroughfare. a. sa,ir, in the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on $s\tilde{u}_i irj\tilde{u}t_i$, pl. taxes on personal property. a_i sa, is or sa, is, in, a groom, a horsekeeper. p.a. sa, ist or sa, ist, f. the office of a groom. p. saituā, to take care of, to keep carefully. h. saiyād, m. a hunter, a fowler. a. saiyādī, f. Punting, fowling, shooting, &c. a. saiyāh, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. a. saiyahi, f. travelling, pilgrininge. a. saiyar, m. a wanderer, a person taking the mr, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. a. saiyara, m. a planet (pl. saiyaragan). a. saiyiba, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; femina cujus percit virginitas. a. saiyid, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmans who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet Muhammad through hisson-in-law and successor, Ali, and his daughter Fātima, saiyidu-l-anam, the prince of men and of all living creatures; saiyidu-l-bashar, tho prince of mortals; saiyidu-l-mursalin or -ambiya, the head of the apostles, or prophets, are epithets of Muhammad. a. saiyid-zāda, the descendant of a saiyid. a.p. saiyyāl, flowing rapidly like a torrent. a. saj, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparasaj-dar, well-shaped, handsome. dhaj, f. preparation and appearance. s. saj', in. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. saj'-40, an eloquent speaker. a. saj, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. s.

80H. S. sajun or sajana, m. a sweetheart, a lover. s. sarana, a, to cause to prepare. s. sajanjal, spectacles, a marror; adj. clear. sajati, of or belonging to the same caste. sajaw, m. preparation, ornament. s. sajawat, f. preparation; contrivance. s. sajayā, pl. dispositions, qualities, nature. say-dar, well-shaped, handsome. s.p. saj-dhaj, f. preparation and appearance. s. sa_jha , in partnership, association. h. sajhi, in a partner, an associate. h. *sajid*, in, one who is prostrate in adoration. a. sajila, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. s. sager, alive, endowed with life. s. sajiya, disposition, temper, nature. a. saija, armed, accounted, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. s. saijad, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. a. sajjada, m. a carpet or mat on which Muhammabuke. dans kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque, a. chase). a.p.sajla, m. third brother of four or more. h. sagnā, n. to be prepared; to lit, to become, to beseem; a. to dress, to adjust. sajua, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to sut. s. sajwana, a. to get prepared, to have rectified. v. $s\bar{a}k$, f, the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an sakal, all, the whole, every. s. sakal, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. s. sakānā, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. h. sakanjabin, f. oxymel; hme-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. sakantak, thorny, prickly, troublesome. sakar, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers. a. sakār or sakārī, f. m. dawn of day, morning. s. sakarāt, f. agony, fainting. sakarāti maut, senselessness at the point of death. a. sakārnā, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). s. sakat, f. ability, strength, power. sakat, bad, vile; m. a cart. sakat, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable

sajā,i, f. the price paid for making belts or scab-

sajal, watery, filled with or containing water. s.

sajan, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous;

m, f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable per-

bards; preparation. s.

quality, either spoiled or spoiling. sakat-honā, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. a. salāt, f. silence; adj. silent. a. sakelnā, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the lumbs, as a tortoise). h. saket, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. s. saketnā, a. to tighten, to straighten. sakf, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platsakfī, f. a beam, a rafter. a. form. a. sakh, f. season, time; credit, reputation. h. sakhā, f. liberality, generosity. a. sakhā, m. a friend, a companion. s. sākhā (for shākhā), f. a branch of a tree. s. sakhāwat, f. liberality, generosity. a. sakhi, f. a friend, companion; a kind of fakir who dresses like a woman. s. sakhī, m. an evidence, a witness. s. sakhi-jan, f. a female friend or confidente. s. sakhra, name of a jmn or demon; a rock. a. sakht hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. sakht andäz,kan archer. sakhtsust kahnā, to speak sharply or severely, to resakht-gir, holding fast (an animal of sākļd, f. make, construction; pretence. p. sakhta, made, formed; counterfeited. p. schlagi, f. make, effort; art. p. sakhti, f. hardness; stinginess, distress. p. sakhyat (for sākshāt), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. s. sāķī, m. a cupbearer, a page. sāķiyā (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a. sakīl, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. a. sakin, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent or inert letter. a. sākit, silent, quiet, at rest. a. sukit, falling. sākit-honā, n. to be degraded. a. sakkā, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer. a. sakkūk, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. sakkākī, f. the business of a cutler. a. saku, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. a. saknā, n. to be able. s. sakoch, m. regard, respect, esteem. s. sakop, angry, displeased. s. sakorā, m. sakorī, f. a small earthen vessel. h. sakorna, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. sakrā, small, narrow, straight. s. sakrā,i, f. smallness, want of room. s.

sākshi, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eye-wit-

room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). s.

saktā, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause. a.

sakulya, m. a kinsman of the same family. s.

sakunut, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tran-

sakuni, m. one who understands omens; a bird

sakuch, f. shrmking, awe, fear, shame. s.

sākshāt, before, in presence, in sight. s.

sakt, sparks struck from a steel. a.

ness, an evidence. s. sākshya, m. testimony, evidence. s.

quillity. a.

(from which an omen is inferred). s. sakunj, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. a. sal, m. a year. sali-ayanda, next year. sali-hal, the present year. sal-hasil, yearly produce. sāl-khurda, old. sāl-girah, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; sal-gasht, old, in years. sali guzashte, last year. sal-hā-sal, annually. sāla, in comp, with any numeral denotes so many years old; as si-sala, three years old. p. sala, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for shālā) it denotes house, place, as path-sala, a place for reading, a school. s. sala, voice, invitation, information. α . salabat, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. a. salabh (v. shalabh), a locust, a grasshopper. s. salaf, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c., a purse, a bag; the past, former times. α . salah, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. a. salāhiyat, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. a. salā,i, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. s. salākā, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. s. salam, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. sallama, may be protect or preserve; as, sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). a. sal'am, a contraction (added often to the name of Muhammad), formed from the abbreviation of

blessing and peace of God be with him. a. salām, m. salutation; peace, safety. salām-k., to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. salām-'alek (for salāmum 'alaika) peace be upon thee. salām-'alaikum (for salāmum 'alaikum), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. salām-lenā, a. to return the salutation. a. salāmat, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquil-

salāmat, 1. salety, salvation, recovery, tranquility, health. salāmat-raw, an economist. salāmat-rawi, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "wuh Hindustān men salāmat pahunchā," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

salamati, f. a kind of coarse cloth. a.

salāmi, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. a.

sālan, in meat, fowl, or fish, dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry; the curry used by the Hindus consists of vegetable only. h.

sālāna, yearly, annual; annually. p.

sālār, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. sālāri-ķējila, the chief of a caravan. p.

salasat, f. facility, clearness, gentleness. a.

salasil, lightning, durting to a great distance; (pl. of silsila) chams. a.

salāt, benediction; compassion; prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmans in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the kur,ān. a.

salātin, pl. kings, rulers. a. salb, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting.

salhā,e sal, a course or series of years, several years. p. [sister. s.

sāli, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sali, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. p. [a.

salib, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. salib, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (oppo-

site to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. a. sāliha, f. virtuous, chaste. a.

salihan, justly, uprightly. a.

sūlik, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of Muhammadans who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. sālikān). a.

salika, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. salika shi'är, of good disposition. salika, e guft o gū, m. polite conversation. salika, e majlis, m. good breeding. sāḥib-salīka, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. a.

salil, m. water; liquid in general. s.

salim, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. salīmu-t-tab', affable, mild, pacific. a.

salim, safe, free, perfect. a.

salina, annually, year by year. p.

salis, easy, not abstruce, simple. salis-navis, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word salis! It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it 1 do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word; perhaps it is a corruption of sald."—(Binning). The forms salis and salisi, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root salisa, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms salis and salasat, are given by Gohus as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c." "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words which are unknown to the Arabs themselves. (D. F.) a.

sālis, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator, sālis salasa, m. trimity. sālis bil khair, an unprejudiced arbitrator. a.

sālisa, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. a.

salisi, f. facility, clearness. a.

salisi, f. arbitration, mediation. a.

salis-nama, in a deec of award. p.

salitā, f. a river, a stream. s.

sáligána, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. sáligana-dár, an annutant. s.

sallā (used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, salla-l-lāh- 'alaihi or 'alaihim, may God be gracious unto him or them. a.

sallū, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are statched. h. [h. salnā, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. salnā, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. h.

sālnā, m. (v. sālan) meat. h.

salon or salonā, salted, salt, sensoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). s.

saloni, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful. s. sālotar or sālotari, m. a farrier, a horse doctor. sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. s. sals (properly salis), easy, docile, gentle. a. salsabil, s. pure running water; name of a foundation.

tain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a. salsāl, limpid water; waving like a chain. a. salsalānā, n. (v. sarsarānā) to creep as a snake. h. saltanat, power, dominnon, sovereignty. a.

sālū, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda)
 salāp, m. a little, very little.
 s.

sālās, the Trinity. sālāsi aķdas, the most holy Trinity. a. [fraud. p. salās, m. or sālāsī, f. hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge,

sālwār, by or according to the year. p. salwat, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. a.

satuat, pl. prayers, benedictions. a.

sam, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin con and the Greek τυμ or τυν, as sam-bandh, con-nection, the same through the same through

samā, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. samābandhnā, to be in concert. s.

sama, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. a.

sama', m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; cestasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

sāmā, f. (v. sāmagrī) provisions, eatables of various sorts. s.

samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

samad, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; adj. perpetual, eternal. a. [a.

samadān or samadānī, everlasting, eternal, divine. samādar, m. respect, reverence. s.

samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising: declaring; ease, comfort, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, the act of satisfying. s.

samadī, everlasting, eternal, divine. a.

samagam, m. union, association, meeting. s. samagat, arrived; met. cncountered, united. samagati, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. s. e.

samagh, gum. samaghi hamāmā, gum ammoniac.

samaghi 'arabi, gum arabic. a.

sāmagrī, Y. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. s.

samāḥat, f. beneficence, liberality. a. samā,ī, f. patience, firmness; power. s.

samā'ī, what has been heard, traditional. a. samain, m. time, season, opportunity. s. samaj, m. multitude, number, assembly. s. samajat, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively), deformed, filthy, base. a. samajh, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. s. samajhnā, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. s. samajhwar, prudent, wise, considerate. s. samaji, f. musicians that attend to dancers. s. samajik, m. an assistant or spectator. s. samak, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign Pisces. a. samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. s. samākhyāt, famed, celebrated, notorious. s. samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s. saman, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. p. samān, m. (v. samā) time, season, state. : samar, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. saman janma, of equal age. saman-katin, of the same period. s. sāmān, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. sumāni-jangī, m. warlike apparatus. be sar o sāmān, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). p. samānā, n. (v. amānā) to be contained in. s. samanatā, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. s. samand, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; buy (colour of a horse). p. samandar, m. a salamander. a.p. ness. s. samanjas, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitsamanta, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. s. samanya, common, general, universal. s. samānyā, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. samāpan, m. conclusion, completion. samāpanna, finished, completed. s. samāpt or samāpta, also samāpit, accomplished; samāpti, f. accomplishfinished, perfected. ment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. s. samar, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure. a. samar, m. war, battle, conflict. s. samar, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. samar-bakhsh, productive of fruit. samara, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring.

samarpan, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. s. samarpit, made over, consigned. s. samarth, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. samarthata, f. power, ability. s. samarth, f. ability, power. s. samarthi or samarthi, strong, powerful. s. samarthya, m. abihty, power. s. samás, m. contraction, abridgment. s. samust or samasta, all, the whole. s. samawi, heavenly, celestial. a. sambad, in conversation, news of the day. s. sambandh, m. affinity, relationship; rhyme, metre; the gentive case in grammar. s. sambandhi, m. relation; son or daughter's fatherm-law; adj. related to, connected with. s. sambat, m. a year, an era sambat-bāndhuā, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s. sambhalna, m. to be supported, to be propped or crected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a full, &c. s. sambhalua, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. s. sameness. s. sam-bhā,o, of like nature or property; equability, sambharna, a. to support, to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s. sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. s. sambhar or sambhavit, possible; fit, right; m. capacity; possibility, compatibility, s. sambhanna, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s. sambling, m. enjoyment, co. ion. s. sambhogi, sensual; a sensualist. s. [party. s. sambhojan, m. a meal taken together, a convivial sambleram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s. sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s. sambosa, m. pastry of mineed meat. p. sam-darshi, equally viewing both sides. s. sam-dukh, sympathizing, sharing another's pain. s. same or samen, m. time, season, fit or proper time. leisure, opportunity. s. samet, with, along with, together with. s. sametnā, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). h. samhālnā, a. (v. sambhālnā) to support, &c. s. sāmhnā, m. the front, facing, confronting. sāmhnā-k., to confront, to encounter. s.

sāmpan, f. a female snake. s.

(390)

sāmhne, or sāmhī or sāmī, before, in front, opposite, confronting. s. sāmi', m. a hearer, a listener. a. samim or samimi, pure, unmixed, sincere. a samin, fat, plump, well-fed. samin, costly. a. samip, proximate, near, at hand. s. samipatā, or samīpī or sāmīpya, f. proximity. s. sāmit, silent, inanimate, irrational. a. samiti, f. sameness, likeness. s. samjhā,ish, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. h. samjhānā, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. s. samihauti or samihāwā, f. act or explaining, convincing or giving confidence. s. samk, m. height, depth. profundity. a. samm, m. poison, venoin. a. samm-abras, a large kind of lizard. a. samma, i, the pipe of a drill plough. h. sammān, respect, homage. s. sammandh, m. (v. sambandh) connection. s. . sammanya, respectable, honourable. s. sammat, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. sammati. f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. s. sured. s. sammit, like, similar; of equal measure, measammod, m. pleasure, delight. s. sammoh, m. ignorance, folly, stupefaction. s. sammohit, beguiled, enraptured. s. sammugdha, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. sammukh, facing, in front. sammukhin, before, in front of. s. sammu-l-far or sammu-l-khar, m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a. sāmnā, m. front, facing, confronting. sāmnā-k., to confront, to encounter. s. samne, opposite, before, confronting. s. samonā, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. s. samosa, m. a kind of small pastry of mineed meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. samosa-waraki, a species of tart. p. samp, m. a snake, serpent. s. sampad or sampada, f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. s. sampādak, m. one who accomplishes. s. sampādan, m. gaining, accomplishing. s. sampādit, attained, accomplished, gotten. s.

sampann or sampanna, perfect, endowed with; obtained; prosperous, thriving. s. sampark, m. mixture, contact, union. s. sampat or sampatti, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. s. samperā, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. s. sampolā or sampoliyā, m. a young snake. s. sampradan, m. gift, donation; the dative case. sampradāy or sampradāya, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. s. samprapta, attained, obtained. samprapti, f. obtaining, acquisition. s. samprasadhan, m. effecting, accomplishing. s. samprasthau, m. setting out on a journey. s. samprati, now, at this present time. s. samprit, well pleased, delighted. sampriti, f. affection, delight. s. sampūrn or sampurna, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. sampurnala, f. fulness, completion. s. samra, m. frunt; profit, reward; offspring. a. samsar, a family; household; tribe samsār karna, to live, to domesticate one's self. sansar, m. the world, the universe. s. samsarg, in association, relation. s. samsiya, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. s. sant, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. samtu-r-ras, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith. a. samtā, f equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. s. samuarant, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the plete, s. samuchā or samūchā, full, entire, whole, comsamuchchay, m. assemblage, collection. s. samuchit, quite right, in a proper manner. s. samuda,e, aggregate, quantity, number. s. samuday, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). s. samudaya, (v. samudā,e) aggregate. s. samudr or samudra, m. the sea, ocean. samudraphen or samudra-kaph, m. the froth of the samudra-tat or samudra-tir, m. the sea-coast. samudra-lavan, in. sea-salt. samudra-vahyi, m. submarine fire. s. samudraru, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. s. samudrik or sāmudrik, f. palmistry, fortune-telling. sumudrik-bidya, f. the art of palmistry. s.

samudriki, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. s. samūh, m. assemblage, heap, number. s. samām, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the simoom). a. samundar, in the ocean. sumundar-phal, m. name of a medicine. samundar-phen, in. foam of the sea. s. samūr, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable. a. ramutpanna, born, produced. s. samutpatti, f. origin, production, birth. s. samvad, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. s. samvatsari, f. annual ceremony. s. samuat, pl. the heavens, skies. s. samyak, all, wholly; properly, fitly. s. san (v. sam), a prefix like the Latin con. san, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. ps. sān, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. gumán, m. understanding and imagination. p_{ij} ganā, f. praise, applause, eulogy. sanā-khwan, one who praises. sana-gustar, one who scatters praises. a. ganā', metustrious, desterous, very skilful. a. sanad, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. sanadwar, in conformity with the charter. a. sanadi, held by written deeds or charters. a. sanadid, pl. kings, princes, chiefs, &c. a. sanad-dīwānī, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all zamindaris are held. p. sanādik, pl. boxes, trunks. a. sana, i, arts, contrivances; miracles. a. sanam, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart. a. sanam-kada or sanam-khāna, m. an idol temple. san'at, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. san'at-gar, an artist. a. sanātan, eternal, without beginning or end. s. sanāth, having a master or busband; accompanied by a master or husband. sanāthā, f. a woman whose husband is living. s. sanaubar, m. fir, pine, any cone bearing tree. a. sanay, f. the senna plant. h. sān-bujhānā, a. to make one understand. h. sanch or sancha, true, proper, real. sanch ko anch $ky\tilde{a}$ (?), pure gold fears not the flame. s. sānchā, m. a mould, a matrice. h. sanchai, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. sanchayī, who collects, gathers, hoards up. s.

commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign : difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. s. sanchārikā, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a gobetween. s. sanchhep, abridged, short. s. sanchhepan, m. an abridgment, conciseness, bresanchit, collected, hoarded up. s. sand, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. rand-ka-sand, (lit.) "n widow's bull," that most contemptable of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." s. sanda, strong, fat, stout; hardened. h. sandal, m. sandal-wood. a. sandalum, a dealer in sandal-wood, a. sandalasa or sandalauja, m. a flat stone on which sandal-wood is ground. h.a. sandali, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair. a. sandarshan, m. looking, presenting. s. sandas, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. h. sandasa, in large pincers. s. sandasi, f. tongs, small pincers. s. sandeh, in. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anviety sandehi, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. s. sandes, or sandesa or sandesa, in. a message, news, tidings, information (properly sandesh). s. sandesi or sandeshi, m. n messenger. s. sandhab (for saindhav), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. s. sandhan, m. spying, prying into secrets. sandhan pana, a. to trace, to discover. s. sandhana, m. sandham, f. piekle, acid preparation of the bel and other fruits. h. sandhi, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. s. sandhyā, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or midday. sandhya-samay or sandhya-kal, m. evening twilight. s. sandigdh, doubted, questioned, doubtful. s. sandni, f. a female camel, a dromedary. sandnisawar, one who rides on a camel. h. sandori, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane. sandsī, f. tongs, small pincers. s. sanduk, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. sandūki turbat, a sarcophagus. a. sandūka, a coffer, a casket, a bier. a. sandūk-cha, m. sandūckchī, f. a small box. a.

*andūkī, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). a. sang, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. s. sang, m. a stone; weight. sangi āsiyā, a millstone. sangi-basri, zinc. sang-tarash, m. a stonecutter. saug-tara, m. a kind of orange. sung-taul, equal in weight. sangi-jirahat, a species of steatites. sangi khārā, fimt. sangdana, m. the gizzard. sang-dil, hard-hearted. sang-reza and sang-rezī, m. gravel. sangi-sulaimani, m. agate, onyx. sangi-sumāk, porphyry. sang-lakh, stony, rocky, sangi-masana, m. the gravel, the stone. sangi-marmar, m. marble. sangi-miknatis, the loadstone. sangi-mūsā, a black stone so called. sangi gasham, m. a kind fall the members. s. of jasper or agate. s. sãng, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having saug, m. disguise, mumekry; a seene. saug-k., a, to act foolishly, sang lana, to mimic. h. sangar, m. lmes, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. s. saugat or saugati, f. meeting, umon, association, intercourse, contion; collection, congregation, company, society; in, friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. s. sangali, m.f. companion, comrade. s. c sungh, in flock, number; a heap, a quantity. s. sanghar, in, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, murdering; adj. killed. s. sanghar, in a wife's son by a former husband. sanghārmā, a. to kill, to make away with. s. sanghat, compact, close, collected. sanghati, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. s. senghāt, m. companionship, society, assemblage. s. sangledi, m. a companion, a friend. s. sanghattā, f. compactness, approximation. s. sanghita, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. s. sanghiyā, m. a companion. s. sangi (v. sangm), stony, heavy. sangi, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. s. sangi, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. h. sangin, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish sungü, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon sarnaiza, but never sangin."—(B.) p. sangini, f. a load; solidity. p. sangistan, m. a stony country. p.

sangīt or sāngīt, m. music, singing, a concert: the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and sangit-darpan, name of a book on music. sangīt-nāch, a kind of dance. s. music. sangopan, m. hiding, concealment. s. sang-post, or sang-push or sang-pusht, m. a tortore, a turtle. p. sangrah or sangraha, m.a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. s. saugrahan, m. collecting, compiling. s. sangrahani, m. an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhea. s. sangrām, m. battle, war. s. sangsar, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. saugsārī, f. the act of stoning to death. p sangsho, i, f. washing rice, &c., before dressing. p. sangsi, f. pincers, forceps. s. sungskar, m. idea, notion, impression. s. sangtara or sangtarā, m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by Muhammad Shāh into rangtarā, on account of its beautiful colour. h. suni', m. creator, framer, actificer. a. sām, m. second; the second. sānī ul hāl, another time. sam mulahaza, re-inspection, revisal. a. sani, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), us food for cattle. h. sauchar, m. Saturn ; Saturday. s. saniha, an event, occurrence. a. sanihat, pl. events, occurrences. a. sāniyan, secondly, in the second place. α . sany, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as naghma-sanj or tarana-sanj, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician. sukhan-sanj, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator. p. sanjāb, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. p. sanjaf, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. p. sanjāfī, adorned with a border (cloths). p. sanjam, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. s. sanjami, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. s. sānih, f. evening (Dakh, sāni). s. sanghā, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. s. sānjhā, m. or sānjhī, f. images of cow-dung made to represent idols. s. sanjīda, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. p. sanjidagi, f. gravity, considerateness. p.

SAN-SAN(393)sanjivan, m. animating, bringing to life. s. sanjīvanī, that which vivifies. sanjīvanī bidyā, [dent, event, chance. s. art of vivifying. s. sanjog, m. junction, adherence, association; accisanjogan, f. wife of a sanjogi, q.v. s. sanjowanā, a. to prepare. s. sanjukt, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. s. sānk, f. a lump of sweetmeat. h. [suspicion. s. sank, or sank or sanka, f. fear, terror, doubt, sankal, in. collection, quantity; addition. s. sankalan, m. contact, junction; addition. s. sankalit, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. s. sankalp, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. s. sanhalpnā, a. to give alms, to vow. s. sankar, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiseuous intercourse of the four castes. s. sankār, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. s. sankar, f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close straight, strict. s. sankārnā, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink. s. sankat, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. s. sanket, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. sanket-sthän, m. a place of assignation. s. sankh, m. a conch which the Hindus blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. s. sankh, simple, artless. dapol sankh, promising much and performing nothing. h. sankhiyā, m. a kind of poison, arsenie. s.

sānkho or sānkhā, m. a bridge. h. sānkhya, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. s. sankhyā or sankhyatā, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. s. sankīrna, crowded, confused. s. [fication. s. sankīrttan, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorisankoch, m. shame, bashfulnes, reserve, diflidence;

shutting, closing, contraction. s. sankochan, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. s.

sankochi, bashful, reserved, diffident. s. sankram, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. s.

sankrant or sankranti, f. past, gone, transferred from one to another. s.

sankuchit, unblown, unopened; abashed. s. sankul, crowded, confused, impervious. s. sanlagna, joined, adherent. s.

saimān, m. respect, esteem, reverence. s. saimān, adj. polite, civil; respectful. s. saimukh, opposite, confronting. s. sanu, industrious, very skilful. a.

sannā, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). h.

sannā, a. to wet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil, to knead, to n ix up flour, dough, earth, &c. h.s. sannāļā, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. h. sannāhān, m. sannāhī, f. proximit, s.

sannyas, m. abandonment of all worldly things. sannyasī, m. a religious mendicant. s.

sānr (v. sānd), a bull, &c. s. [&c. h. sanraī or sanraī (v. sāndnī), f. a female camel, sanrs, f. tongs, small pincers. s.

saois, f. breath, sigh. sans ulti-lenī, to gasp in agony. sans-bharuā, to sigh, to regret. sans-ruknā, to be smothered or throttled. sans-ruknā or sans-ruknā, a. to smother, to throttle. s. sansā or sansā, m. dread, doubt, inagination, re-

sausa or sansa, in. dread, doubt, magnation, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. s.

sansanāhat, f. an unitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; famting. s. sansananā, n. to rug; famt; simmer. h.

sansarg, in umon, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. s.

saisargi, familiar, acquamted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance s.

saisāri, or sansarik or sansārik, worldly. s. sanshai, m. apprehenson, fear, doubt, uncertainty. sanshai, m. apprehenson, fear, doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. sanshayātaā, m. a sceptic. sanshayāta, doubting, sceptical. sanshayāta, dubious, uncertain. s. [ness, compression. s. sankshep, m. abridgment, abbreviation, concisesaiskār, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hmdūs; purification, consecration. s.

saniskrit, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the Saniskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules.

sānnā, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. s. sansthām, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. s.

san-sutr, m. pack-thread. s.

sant, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. h.

(394)

sant (v. shant), calm, tranquil. s. 1 santa, depraved; miserly. h. sāntā, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. h. santa, m. the sugar-cane. h. dren. s. santan, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, chilsantanā, f. palhation, consolation, act of appeasing. santanā-k., a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. s. santup, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. s. santāpi, sad, sorrowful, alllicted. s. santapta, distressed, afflicted. s. santat or santati, f. (v. santan) race, &c. s. sante, adv. instead, stead. h. sauth, deprayed; miserly. s. santh, f. (v. sant) joining, &c. h. santhnā, a. (v. satānā) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. h. santokh, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satisfy, satisfaction. santokh-k., to be content, to be patient. s. santokhi (for santoshi), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. s. santosh, in continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satisfy, satisfaction. s. santusht, satisfied, gratified, content, delighted. s. santwan, m. conciliation, reconcilement. s. sanu, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a sanun, m. pl. years. a. mountain. s. sanan, tooth-powder, dentrifice. a. saiwarna, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. h. sanwarna, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. h. sanwat, n. pl. years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; rupis, of old date, which still pass at a discount, commonly called sunaut rupees, in opposition to sicca rupees. a. sānwlā, of a dark or sallow (complexion). s. sanyam, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. s. sanyami, abstinent, temperate. s. sanyog, m. accident, chance, event; union, assanyukt, joined, united with. s. [sociation. s. sā,onlā (v. sānwlā), dark, sallow. sapaksh, m. a partisan, one of the same party. s. sapallav (v. pallav), possessed of sprouts, shoots, [hair gradually falls off. h. sapan, m. the name of a disorder in which the saparda, m. a musician attending on singing women. s.

sapardā,ī, f. the corps of musicians. s. sāparādh, faulty, offending. a. saparnā, n. to be caught, to be involved. d. sapath, f. an oath, an asseveration. s. saphal, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. s. sāphalya, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. s. sapn or sapnā, m. a dream. sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. s. sapt or sapta, seven, sapt-rikh (for saptarshi), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. s. saptāh or saptāhā, m. a week, the eighth day after saptamà, the seventh, s. lany other day. s. sapat, in a tractable or dutiful son. s. sapātā,ī, f. being good, &c. (a son). s. saputra, m. a good and dutiful son. s. sar, m. the head, top, pumacle, origin, point, begimning, chief, principal; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. sar-afraz, exalted. sar-afganda, cast down, abashed. sar-andāz, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. sar-bāz, intrepid, risking one's life or head. sar-bāzī, intrepidity, recklessness of life. sar-basta, closed, shut, hidden; mextricable; wearing a turban. sarba-var, all, the whole, entirely. sar-buland, eminent, glorious, exalted. sar-bulandi, f exaltation. sar-ba-muhr, sealed. sari-pa baithna, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. sar-pech or sar-pesh, m an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. sar-taj, a chief. sar-tez, sharp pointed. sar-khud, independent, being one's own master. sar-khush, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. sar-khushī, gaiety, &c. sar-darakhtī, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. sar-dard, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. sar-dardi, vexation. sari-rah, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. sar-zada, depraved, ill-bred. sarzamin, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. sar-zor, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. sar-zorī, f. mutiny, rebellion, dissar-zer, humbled. sari sal, the obedience. commencement of the year, sari sham, evening, early in the evening. sar-kob, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. sar-quzar, desperate. sarguzasht, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. sar-garān, tipsy drunk; proud. sar-gardan, distressed, hum. bled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray.

(395)ing. sar-gardānī, i. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. sar-garm, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. sar-garmī, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. sar-garoh or -guroh, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of fakirs, a provincial. sar-mast, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). sar-mastī, f. intoxication. sar-mashk, a copy (for writing). sar-nigan, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. sari nau, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. sar-navisht, f. destiny, fortune, fate. sar o pā, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. khil'at). sar-k., a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. p. sar, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are unde (for saras) a pond, a lake. s. sar', f. the emlepsy, the falling sickness. a. sar, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of anything, quintessence value, worth; ma-

Lure; iron; the piete used in playing at chanpar. sar-varjit, pithless, supless. s. $s\bar{a}r$, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or

similitude; as kah-sār, a mountainous country; 'ambar-sar, full of ambergras; shah-sar, like a king; sometimes used for sar, the head, as nigün-sär, inverted, with the head undermost, a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. p.

sura, current (as coin); good, worthy. p. sarā, rotten, musty, stinking. h.

sara, m. an earthen cover of a pot. s.

sarā, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. $sar\bar{a}$, (in comp.) singing, warbling. p.

sārā, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as 'ambari sarā, the most odoriferous ambergris. p. [brother-in-law. s. sāra, (v. sālā) all, the whole; m. wife's brother, sarāb, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a dist-

ance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain; glare (Fr. mirage). a. saracha, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure;

an inner apartment. p. sarā-dār, one who has charge of a sarāe. p. sarā,e, f. (v. sarā) a mansion, an inn. sarā,e digar, the next inn, i.e., the world to come. p. sarā, e cha, m. (v. sarācha) a tent, &c. p. sarāh, f. praise, commendation. h. sarahan, m. the act of praising. h.

sarāhat, f. rottenness. h. sarahat, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness;

pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. a. sarahatan, publicly, evidently, clearly. a.

sarahind, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. h. [applaud. h. sarahnā, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to

sarā, inda, singing, a singer. p. sarait or saraitin, f. a paramour, a mistress, a

concubinc. s.

sarak, f. the high road, a path. h. saraknā, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. h.

sarala, upright, tall, straight. s.

saramad, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d.) arrived at the summit. p.

saran, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. s. saran, f. rottenness, putrefaction. s.

sarānā, a. to cause to rot; to steep. h. saranagut, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. saranagata-ratsal, merciful to those who come for sanctnary, an epithet of the Deity. s.

surioid, f. a disagreeable smell. h. sarandip, the island of Ceylon. a.s.

sārangi, f. a musical instrument, a fiddle. h. sarangiya, •m. a fideler. h.

sar-angusht, the tip of the finger. p.

sar-anjam, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients, conclusion, end, accomplishment. saranjām-k., to conclude, finish, prepare. saranjam-h., to be concluded. p.

sara, o, m, a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. sarap, m. (v. sarp), a serpent. s. [to curse. s. sarup, m. cursing, an imprecation. sarūp-denā, sarapā, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally. sarapa-tak, from head to foot. p.

saraparda, m. royal tent, pavilion. p. sarapna, a. to curse. sarap-dena, to imprecate or

invoke curses. s. saras, best, excellent, prime; abundant. s.

sarasar, all, the whole, entirely. p.

sarāsari, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. p. sarāsīma, amazed, disturbed; distressed; p. sarasimagi, f. amazement, perplexity. p.

saratan, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. a.

sarāyanda, singing, a singer. p. sarb (for sarva), all, the whole. s. Itimes. s. sarbadā (for sarvadā), always, perpetually, at all

lities, an epithet of the Deity. s.

sar-ban, m. a camel-driver. p. sarbar, m. a pond, an artificial tank. s. sar-ba-rāh, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. sarbarāh kār, a commissary. p. sar-ba-rāhī, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. p. surbas or sarbasu, m. the whole property. s. sarh-gahan, m. a total eclipse. s. sar-chang, repulse; labour, a kick. p. sar-chashma, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p. sard, cold, damp. sard-k., a. to cool, to pacify. sard-ser, eool (place). sard-miler, a cool or lukewarm friend. sard-mileri, coolness in friendsardaha, m. the cold-bath. p. ship. p. sar-dar, m. a chief, a head man. p. sar-dari, f. chiefship. p. [ends. p. sar-dast, the hand from the wrist to the finger sur-dawal, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. sardi, f. a cold; the cold weather. p. sare, a term equivalent to our a or per, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" sara gaz kai rupae! h. såre (v. sårhe), one half more, s. sarejav or sarejo, m. shelter, patronage. s. sare-pa or sare-pa,o, all, the whole. p. saresh, m. glue, starch, p. sarew; m. patronage, shelter, asylum. s. sorf, changed or expended; m. expenditure; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. sarf o nahw, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. sarf-houd, or -shudan, to be squandered or expended. a. sarfa, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition. a. sar farāz, exalted, eminent, distinguished. p. sar-farázi, f. exaltation, distinction. p. sarfi, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. a_i sarg, or sarga or sarg-lok, m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky (properly swarga, q.v.). s. sar-gashta, afflicted, astomshed, at a loss, wandering, perplexed, p. sar-gashtagi, f. astonishment, affliction. p. sarghana, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. p. sargin, m. dung, especially cow-dung. p. sargoshi, f. whispering, deliberation. p. sarg-patālī, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other

downwards. s.

sar-hadd, f. boundary, frontier, limit. p. sarhang, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. p. surhe, one half more; this word prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unit is to be added to such numeral, as sarhechar, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as sarhe-sau, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s. sārhā, m. a wife's sister's husband. s. sari', quick, nimble, ready. sari'ú-t-tāṣīr, ready, penetrating. sari'u-z-zawāl, soon, passing away; fading, frail. a. sari, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. s. sari, f. chiefship; adj. good. p. sari-gosh, in the car sarch, apparent, palpable, evident. a. sarthan, clearly, openly, plainly, a. sārik, a thief, a plundere (pl. sārikīn), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen," as "Cossack," from kazzāk. a. sarika, m. plagiarism, theft. α . sarikha, like, resembling, so. h. sarr, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. a. sarir, m. (for sharir), body, constitution. sariri, corporcal. s. $\int a \, door \, on \, rusty \, hinges. \, a.$ sarry, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of sari ru, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p. sarisht, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. p. sarit or saritā, f. a river, a stream. s. sariyal, rotten, stinking. h. sarkānā, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. h. sarkandā, m. (v. sarkarā), a kind of reed, of which mats are made. s. sar-kar, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several parganas; m. a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. p. sar-kārī, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. p. sar-kash, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. v. sar-kashī, f. disobedience, mutiny, revolt. p. sar-khail, a commander of an army or division. sar-khaili, office of general. p.

sar-khatt, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p.a. sarmā, m. winter; the cold season. p. sarmad, eternal, everlasting. sarmadan, eternally, for ever. a. sormadi, eternal, perpetual, divine. a. sarmayhzan, m. trouble, vexation, fatigue. p. sarma,i, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. p. sar-mast, dead drunk. p. sarmāya, m. stock in trade, capital. p. sarna, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. s. sarna, n. to rot; to ferment. h. sarnā, n. to be performed; to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. h. sārnā, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s. sarnama, m. title, superscription of a letter. p. sarod, m. a song, modulation, melody. p. saroj, m. the lotus; lit. "the take-born." sarokār, m. business. p. sarolā, m. a kind of sweetineut. h. sarosh, m. an angel; a voice from heaven. sarotā or sarotrā, m. a kind of seissors for cutting betel-nut. h. sarovar, m. a lake or large pond. s. sarp or sarpa, m. a serpent. sarpa-phanaj or sarpa-mani, in the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. sarpa-chhatra, m. a mushroom. sarpa-han, m. (the snakekiller) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s. $sar-panjag\bar{\imath}$, strength of fist. p. sarpat, f. galloping. sarpat-danrna or -phenkna, to gallop off. sarpat-daurana, to put one's horse to a gallop. h. sar-pech, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p. sarposh, m. a cover, a lid. p. sarraf, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a shroff: hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term shroffing, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, diseard the refuse, and settle the batta upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." a. sarrafa, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. a. sarrāfī, f. banking, money-changing.

sarraj, m. a saddler; a groom. a.

sar-rishta, m. an office, employment; connexion affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p. sarishtadar or sar-rishta-dar, chief native revenue officer in a district; a supervisor. p. sarsā, best, excellent, prime, plenty, s. sar-sabz, fresh, verdant; fortunate, happy. p. sar-sabzi, f. verdure; prosperity. sarsā,ī, f. increase, abundance, excellence. s. sarsām, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. p. sar sar or sarsarat, noise of a snake. h. sarsar, f. cold boisterous wind. a. sarsarānā, n. to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping. h. sarsari, easy, facile, careless. p. sarshaf, m. mustard seed. p. sarshap, m. a sort of mustard (Sinapis dichotoma); a kind of poison. s. sarshar, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. p sarshari, f. fulness, intoxication. p. sarson, f. a kind of mustard seed. s. sarta, f. strength, substance, essence. s. sar-tabi, f. disobedience. p. sar-tez, headstrong, obstinate. p. sarthak, profitable, substantial. s. sarap, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; identity. *. sarāpatā, f. likeness, resemblance. sarapi, in its own shape, as it really appears. s. sarv, m. the cypress-tree. sarv-kadd, or sarvandam or sarv-kamat, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. sarvi-rawan, moving majestically. p. sarv or sarva, all, the whole, sarva-bhā,o, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. sarva-bhaksha, omnivorous, all-devouring. sarva-blut, in all the elements, all created things. sarra-priya, universally beloved; loving all. sarva-pūrnatā, f. entire completion, complete preparation. sarva-tejas, m. all splendour, omnipotence. sarva-tejomay, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. sarvajit, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twentyfirst year of the cycle. sarva-jagat, f. the universe. sarva-darshi, all-seeing. sarva-dukhkshay, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. sarva-daman, all-subduing. sarva-dhārī, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. sarva-dhan, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. sarva-ratra, m. the whole night.

satād, many, numerous. p.

sastanā, n. to rest, to repose. s.

sarva-samtā, f. sameness, or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. sarvaswāmi, m. master of all, universal monarch. sarva-sah, all-enduring; m. bdellium. sarvakāri, m. the maker of all things. sarva-kāl, m. all seasons or times. sarva-kalin, of all times or seasons. sarva-ga or sarva-gat, all-pervading, omnipresent. sarva-gandh, m. a class of four aromatics, or kakkol, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. sarva-gya, omniscient. sarva-quatā, f. omniscience. sarva-lok, m. the universe. sarvā-may, universal, comprehensive. sarna-nāsh, m. universal destruction. sarvanam, m. a pronoun. sarva-vid or sarva-vedi, omniscient, all-wise. sarva-hār, m. total confi-cation. s. sarra-bhaum, m. a universal monarch. s. sarvada, always, at all times. s. sarvadhikār, m. general control or superintendence. sarvādhikarī, m. a general supermtendunt. s. Tumversally known. s. sārva-laukik, prevailing throughout the universe, sarving, m. the whole body. s. equal. s. sarvar, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. sarwar, adj. survertham, for all; on account of all. s. sarvas, in. the whole, everything, all. s. sarvasray, giving shelter to all. s. sarvasu or sarvaswa, m. the whole. sarvaswadand, fined in all one's property; m. (also sarvaswa-haran) confiscation of a whole property. sarvathā, in all ways, by all means. s. sarvatra, everywhere, at all times. s. sarwa, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in law; adj. excelling. s. sarwal, m. trousers, breeches. a. sarwar, m. a chief, principal, leader. sarwari ka,inat, (chief of the world or of creatures) Mahammad. p. sarwari, f. chiefship, leadership. p. garwit, f. wealth, multitude. a. sar-zad, happening. sar-zad-honā, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p. sar-zan, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious. p. sar zani, act of striking the head, disobedience. sar-zanish, f. reproof, rebuke. p. sāsan, m. (for shāsan) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s. sasanshay, doubtful, uncertain: s. sashank, fearful, doubtful. s. sashok, sorrowful, sad, sadly. s. sūsnā, a. to chastise, to admonish.

sastā, cheap, easy to procure. h.

sāsti, f. (for shāsti) command, correction. s. sasū, a mother-in-law. s. sasur, m. a father-in-law. s. sasya, m. fruit; corn, grass. s. sat, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually, s. satak, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. h. sataknā, n. to run away, to disappear. h. satal. f. foolish prattle, falsehood. h. satali, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. h. salānā, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. s. satuna, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. h. satar, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing satar-bandi, f. ruling, lines for writing on a. saturat, f. adhering together. h. sāt-bat, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. h. satehā, m. (also sathiya), a surgeon. h. sath, cumming, ignorant s. sath, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. sath is-ke, along with this, besides, moreover. sath us-ke, along with that, although, notwithstanding. sath-denā, to join, to associate with, sāth-wālā, a comrade, a companion. sathon sath, together with, along with. s. sath, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. a. sathi, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. sathi sath, together, in one company. s. sāth, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). s. sāthin, f. a female companion. s. sathiyānā, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepid, or in one's dotage. s. sāth-pānch-k., to be in doubt. s. sathraw, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. sathwara, a kind of sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, caudle. h. sāthya, m. vice, villany. s. satī, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's tuneral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. sali-twa, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s. satīk, having a commentary annexed. s. satīlā, powerful, strong. s,

satirth, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. s. satisar, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. s. sați sați, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. s. satīwār or satīwār, f. a tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a widow has been burned. s. satiyā, f. a daughter; a stick. h.s. satkā,ī, f. (explained utar-charhāo), lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. h. disappear, h. satkānā, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to satkār, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing. s. satkārī, m. one who burns the dead. s. sat-karma, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. s. &c.) s.p. satkhan, of seven divisions stories (a house, sathriyā, f. funeral obseques, value, charity, salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. s. satlara, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows. h. satlari, f. necklace of seven strings. h. satuā, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. satoh, f. distress, affliction, uncasmess, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. sator, m. an animal, beast of burden. p. satpatānā, n. to be confounded, to be surprised, s. sat path, m. a good road; correct conduct or ; doctrine. s. sat pātra, m. a virtuous person. s. set-phal, in the pomegranate. s. sat-purush, m. a worthy or spirited man. s. sat-putra, m. a virtuous son. s. satr, m. concealing, covering, veiling. a. satrānā, n. to be angry, vexed. h. sal-sang, m. association with the good. s. satlā, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. s. satta-batta, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. s. sattam, best, excellent; venerable. s. sattār, m. one who covers. sattāru-l-'uyūb, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. a. sattarā-bahattarā, old, decrepid, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. s.h. sattū, m. parched grain, reduced to meal. sattur, m. (for shatru) an enemy. s. sattwa, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three gunas or properties of beings;

substantive noun. s. sattwagun, m. the quality of truth. s. sattwatā, f. purity, goodness. s. $satu, \bar{a}, \text{ m. same as } sattu$; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fisatuka, base coin (Gladwm). h. bres. satuu, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. p. sātūr, a knife, a butcher's chopping knife. p. saturg, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. p. satuwā, m. (v. satu,ā) pulverable. h. sativa, m. (v. sattiva) the principle of goodness, s. satwantā, good, honest, truthful. s. satuar, quick, expeditious; quickly. f. quickness, speed. s. sātwik, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proecceding from the satura quality; smeere, good, true, gentle, annable, &c. s. salya, sincere, honest; m. truth, an oath. s. satyanas, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. satyanas-jana or -hona, kis: ka, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. satyānas-karnā kisī ka, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or rained. s. satyanāsī, bad, destroyed, damaged. s. satyānrit, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). s. satya-saksha, m. a veracious witness. 8. salyala, f. truth, integrity, virtue. s. salyātmā, m. a virtuons and upright man. s. salya-vachan, m. a true statement. s. satya-vad, m. truth, speaking truly. s. salya-vadī, one who speaks the truth. s. sau, a hundred. sau sir kā honā, implies excessive perseverance or obstinucy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). s. sa, a, tractable; m. a relative. s. saubhāgya, m. auspiciousness, good fortune. saubhagya-wān, fortunate. 8. sauch, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. s. saudā, m. melancholy; love: ambition; conc piscence; madness; atrabilis. a. saudā, m. trade, traffic; marketing. saudâ suluf, m. traffic, barter. p. saudāgar, m. a merchant. saudā-garī, f. merchandise. p. saudā,ī, mad, insane, melancholy. a. saugand, f. an oath, an asseveration. saugandkhānā, to make oath, to swear. p.

saugandā-saugandī, f. mutual asseveration. p. saugandh, f. (v. sū-gandh) perfume. saughāt, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. p. saughātī, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. p. sauguni, a hundred-fold. s. saujanya, m. kindness, goodness. s. saukan, f. a rival wife, h. saukanāpā, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. h. saulat, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. a. saum, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts. saumsalat, f. fasting and praying, a. sāuma' or sauma'a, m. a monastery, a cell, a. saumpnā, a. (v. sompna) to deliver over. s. saundarj, m. beauty, comeliness. s. saunra, m. soot, or anything of a black colour. saur, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. a. saut, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is saut to another). s. saut, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise calling for help, shout, shrick of distress. a. sautela, belonging or related to saut, of one father by different mothers, as sautela-bha,i, step-brother, sautela-bahin, step sister. s. sautiyā-dah or sautiyā dāh, f. malice of a rival wife, i.e. "malice of the most virulent quality." sāvadhan, careful, attentive, cautious. s. savadhānī, f. care, caution. s. savakas or savakash, m. leisure, opportunity. s. sararn, like, resembling; of the same class or sarılas, wanton, sportive. s. sarya, left, left hand; south, southern, reverse. contrary, backward. s. sa'wa, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of water-fowl. a. sawa, with a quarter, a quarter more, as sawaten, three and a quarter. h. sanab or sawab, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. α . sawābik, pl. past events. a. sawachnā, a. to test, to try, to prove. h. sawad, m. soot, smoke; environs; ability. a. sawā,i, m. a title of the rajā of Jaipur; a quarter more; as sawā,i-lin, three and a quarter. s. sawā,im, flocks, herds; camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture. a. sawaiya, a quarter more; a fourth added. h. sāwaj, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i e. wild animals for the chase). sāwak, m. a child, the young of animals. s.

sawang, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise' sham. swāng-lānā, to imitate. s. sawangi, m. an actor, a mimic. s. pl. accidents, occurrences, incidents sawanih, sawānih-nigār or sawāniha nigār, a events. news-writer, intelligencer; an officer sanctioned by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. sawānihal). a. sāwant, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. s. sawanti, f. bravery, heroism. s. sawar, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or anything elso); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. sawār-kār, a good rider, a jockey. sawar-kārī, f. good ridmg, jocke, ship. p. sawari, f. riding , equipage, suite. p. sawaya, a quarter added. s. sawer, carly, in good time. s. sawera, m. morning, the dawn of day. s. sawere, early in the morning. s. sāya or sāyā, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. sāya-parwarda, brought up in the shade, deheately reared. saya tale ānā, a. to take protection. sāya kisī kā parnā, to imitate the manner of another. saya-dar, shady; a protector. saya hona kisa ko, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. p.s. sayaban, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. p. sayānā (v. syānā), cuming, shrewd. h. sayankal, m. eventide, evening. s. syanpan, m. cunning, art. h. sāz, m. arms, apparatus, accontrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. sar-baz, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. saz-kar, proper, consonant, concordant. sazyarak, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. saz, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as zinda-sāz, making alive, resuscitating. p. sazā, f. one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. sazā-denā or -karnā, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of " to punish, to castigate." p. sāzanda, m. a maker, a musical performer. p. sazāwal, m. a tax-gatherer, a land-steward. t. sazāwalī, f. the business of a sazāwal. t.

sazā-war or sazā-wār, worthy, excellent, able, ap-

plicable, meritorious. p.

names (if not to the manes) of deceased rela-

frame. s.

Cards. h.

rior. s.

sazā-wārī, f. worthiness, excellence. p. weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13 86 drs. avoirdupois, and sazinda, m. a maker, a musical performer. p. the bazaar ser 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs. s. sāzish, combination, collusion, confederacy. p. ser, full, satisted, tired. ser-and or -hona, n. to sāzishī, collusive, fraudulent. p. be distressed, tired of life. ser-chashm, consazwār, agreeing, well-arranged. p. tented. p. suzwar, accounted, armed. p. serāb, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. p. se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, serāba, a kind of food composed of curds and than. h. garlie. serābī, freshness; succulence. p. se and $s\bar{\imath}$, inflected forms of $s\bar{a}$, q.v. h. serană, (v. sirānā), a. to set alloat; to despatch; seb, m. an apple. sebi samarkand, the apple of to cool. h. Samarkand, famed for its excellency. p. ser, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the Engsechan, m. sprinkling, aspersion. s. lish word, but universally used by lascars. sed khāna, m. a necessary, a prīvy. a.p. seri, f. satiety, repleteness. p. seru, a, in. the head and foot parts of a bed sedná, a. to stupe, to foment. h. sehathnā, a. to whisk. h. ses, m. (for shesha) name of a serpent who supsehi, a porcupine, hedgehog. h. ports the earth; end. s. sej, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a sesar, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at horse, sej-band, m. a cord for fastening bedsesh (for shesha), remainder, end; the king of the ding to the bedstead. s. serpent race. sesh-nag, the serpent sesha, and selā, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of the king of Patal, q.v. sesh-sa,i (for sheshdress, especially worn, and given in presents in shā,i) the sleeper on the serpent sesha or the Dakhin; a royal tiger. h. ananta, an epithet of Vishnu. s. seli, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by fakirs, a set, white, set-dip, the white island, or a minor sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discodivision of the world so called. s. loration in the face, &c. h. set-bandh (v. setu-bandh), a bridge of rocks. s. seli, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a seth, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. s. slap, a cuff. p. sethan, a whisk, a kind of brush. h. sem, m.f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discorelna, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husloration of the skin. s. setu, m. a bridge. s. sembal or sembhal, the silk-cotton tree. s. setu-bandh, the ridge of rocks extending from the sen, m. a hawk, a falcon. s. south extremity of the Coromandel coast tosen, (for se), from, with, by. h. wards the island of Ceylon. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. s. sen or senā, f. an army. s. senā, (v. sewnā), to hatch eggs, to bring forth ser, f. service, worship, attendance on a supchickens, &c. s. sevan, m. act of serving. s. senā, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a sew, m. a kind of sweetment. h. village, a commander of an army. h. sewā, f. service, worship, attendance. s. senānī, n the commander of an army. s. sewa, ii, f. vermicelli, macaroni. s. senā-pati, a general, the commander of an army; sewak, m. a servant, a worshipper. s. sewakā,i, f. service. s. m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the raja of Berar. s. sewār, m. (v. siwār) vegetation, &c. s. sendh, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. s. sewari, f. sugar that has been purified. sendhnā, a. to mine, to dig. s. sewnā, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to $senh\bar{u},\bar{a}, \text{ m. a tetter. } s.$ hatch; to attend on, to serve. s. senk, m. toasting, fomentation. senk sank-k., to shā (for shād), joyful, glad. p. toast or warm. h. shab, f. night. shab-bash, one who stays all night, senknā, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, anya lodger. shab-bāshī, f. staying all night, nightthing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). h. ly lodging. shab ba-khair, good night, salutasent-met, gratis, free of cost. h. tion at night. shabi barāt, f. the fourteenth sentnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. h. day of the month Sha'ban, on which the Muser, m. the name of a weight of nearly two salmans make offerings and oblatious in the pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory ser

tions (v. barāt). shab-bedār, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. shab-bedari, f. nocturnal vigil. shab-para, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). shabi tar or shabi tarik, a dark shab-khwābī, f. night-clothes. khūn, m. a night attack. shab-khunī, f. robbery at night. shab-khezī, rising at mght (to pray). shab-gard, a watchman. shab-gardi, f. watching at night. shabi mah, f. light night, moonlight. shab o roz, night and day. p. shabāb, m. youth, prime of life. a.

shabah, an image, resemblance, similitude. a.

shabahat, f. sumlarity, resemblance. a.

shabaka, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. a. sha'ban, m. the eighth Arabian month; the fourteenth day is a festival (called barut, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. a.

shabana, nocturnal, by night. shabana-roz, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p

shaban-gah or shaban-gah, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the might, a fold for cattle. p.

shaban-roz, night and day, the civil day of twentyfour hours (vux anuspov). p.

shaba-roz, night and day, i.e. always. p.

shābash or shabāsh, interj. bravo! excellent! rest

you merry. p. shabā-shab, m. the night-time, during the night, p. shābāshī, f. praise, applause p.

shab-chiragh, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. ρ .

shab-chirāgh ik, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the

little night-lamp). p.

shabd, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. sabd). chor, m. a plagiary. shabd-shastr, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. shabdbedhi, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c., upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. shabd-kur, sounding, sonorous. s.

shab-deg f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. p.

shabdez, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai Khusrū, an ancient Persian king. p.

shab-gah, f. night place; night-time. p. shabgasht, f. a bridal procession, headed by the

bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony. p.

shab-gaz, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. p. shab-gir, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. p.

shab-qūn, dark as night, black. p.

shabih, alike, resembling; f. a picture. a.

shabi kadr, the night of power, the 27th of Ramazān, on which the kur,ān, is said to have descended from heaven. p.a.

shahma, stale, last night's. p.

shabistan or shabistani, a bed, a bedchamber.

shab-khez, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. p.

shab-nam, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine mushm or gauze. p.

shab-rang, black, dusky, obscure. p.

shabu, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth, p.

shad, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. shadkhwar, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. shad-dil, cheerful, delighted, happy. shad-kam, joyous, happy, contented, shād-kami, f. glad-

ness, happiness; delight, content. p. shada, glad, cheerful; m. wine. p.

shādāb, fresh, pleasant, agrecable. p.

shadābī, freshness, moisture, &c. p.

shada,id, pl. adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. a,

shadd, force, running to battle; the mark tashdid, reduplication of a letter. a.

shadd o madd, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. a. shādi, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity,

rejoicing. shadi-marg, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. p. shadid, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, in-

trepid, a. shādıyāna, relating to marriage or rejoicings. shā-

diyàna-bajānā, a. to triumph. p. shādiyāt, fees paid at marriages. p.

shād-mān, pleased, delighted, joyful. p. shūd-mām, f. pleasure, delight, joy. p.

shafa'at, f. deprecation, intercession, recommen-

dation, entreaty. α . shafak, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. a.

shafakat, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, kindness, affection, commiscration, mercy; sympathy. shafakat-nāma, a letter of condolence. a.

shafaki, of or resembling the evening, twilight. shaffaf, transparent, clear, very thin. a. shaffaf i, f. transparency, clearness. a.

(403)

shaf i, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. shafii jār, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. shafii khalit, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or internuxed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). a.

shāji, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. a.

shāfi, healing, salutary, one who healeth. shāfi,i hakiki, an epithet of the Deity. a.

shaf i'ā, m. a kind of Persian handwriting.

shāfi'r, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion; adj. following the sect of Shafi'i.

shafik, merciful, compassionate; affectionate.

shagal or shaghal, m. a jackal. shaghal-khor, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of free-booters on the Oude frontier. p.

shāghil, attentive, occupied, diligent. a.

shágird, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. shágird-peshag m. a servant. shágirdi rashid, n. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. p. shágirdi, f. learning, apprenticeship. p.

shaqūfa, m. a flower, a bud. shaqūfa-lānā, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce

something new and wonderful. p.

shah, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. shah-zor, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. shah-zor, f. valour, heroism. shah-sawar, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. shah-mat, checkmate. p.

shah, m. a king; a title assumed by fakers; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. shah-baz, m. a royal falcon. shah-bacat, m. chesnut. shah-khurdi, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. shahtir, m. a beam. shahi-khawar, m. the sun. shah-rah, f. the highway. shah-zadagi, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. shah-zāda, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). shah-zādī, a princess. shah-gam, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. shāhi-gardūn, m. the sun. shah-nāma, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi about the year of Christ, 1000. shāhi mashrik or shāhi nimroz, m. the sun. shah-war, princely, fit for a king. p.

shahāb, m. (v. shihāb) bright stars. a. shahād, m. evidences, witnesses. a. shahādat, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. a. shāhādāt, m. n eherry. p.

shahāmat, f. generosity, bravery. a.

shah-āna or shāh-āna, royal, princely (clothes, &c.); a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p. shahanshah, or shāhanshah or shāhanshah, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. shāh-anshāhi falak, m. the sim. p.

shahanshāhī or shāhanshāhī, 1. empire, tovereignty; adj. imperial. p. [p,h. shah-bālā, m. the companion of a bridegroom. shah-bandar, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. p. [bandar. p. shah-bandarī, f. the office or situation of shahshah-chāl, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. p.h.

shahd, m. honey (cov. shahat, sahat, or shat).

shahad-makkhis, 1. a bee. p.

shahi or shahi, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Ali: adj. royal. p.

shahid, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhamma-dan killed in battle is so called). shahid-hona, n. to be, killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. a.

s. ihid, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. shāhidi hāl, a witness of facts. shāhidi-roz, m. the sun. a.

shahidi, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a. shahid, m. a royal white falcon. p. [red. a. shahla, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of shahua, m. a viceroy, licutemant, representative;

a peon, or servant of a tax gatherer. a. shahuagi, f. superintendence, police. a.p.

shahna,i, a clarion, a hautboy. p.

shaḥnā,, f. superintendence, police a.p. shah-par or shāh-par, m. the largest feather in a

wing, p.

shahr, m. a city. shahr-āshob, a disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress; a kind of verses; shahr-panāh, f. wall or entrenelments round a town. shahr-purā, m. suburbs. shahr-khabrā, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. shahr-dār, m. a birdeatcher, a huntsman. shahr-gharīb, m. a stranger, a traveller. p.

shahr, m. a lunar month. a.

shahrag, f. the great vein in the arm. p. shahr-rawā, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. p. shahr-qasht, a marriage procession; a patrol.

shah-rukh or shah-rukha, m. a term used at chess.

According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to

the king with a castle or rook (as we call it).

I have recently examined this subject, however,

and I find that it means a divergent check on

the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at

once attacking the king and the castle (which

latter is the best piece on the Oriental board);

such a coup generally leads to victory; name of

Tmnur's son and successor; the reason why

he was so called is given in my "History of

shahriyat, f. peopling, cultivating. p.

Chess." p.

shahryar, m. a prince, a king. shahryari, f. royalty, sovereighty. p. shāh-sawār, an expert horseman, a good rider. p. shahwa, or shah-war or shahwar, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. p. shahwat, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. shahwat-angez, fust-exciting, laservious. shahwat-parast, addicted to laseiviousness. a. shahwati, laservious, lustful. a. shahzāda, a prince. shahzādī, a princess. shai, f. a thing, an object. a. shà,i', divulged, published, diffused; distressed. a. shaid, deceit, hypoerisy. p. shaidā, mad; deeply m love. p. shā,ik, full of desire, laseivious. a. sharkh, (vulg. shekh), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism, a. shaikhi, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. a. shaikhakhat or shaikhakhiyat, f. old age. a. shail, mountainous, rocky, a mountaineer. s. shain, disgrace, shame. shaiyin, shameful. a. shā'ir, m. a poet. shā'irī, f. poetry. a. shaitan, m. the devil, Satan. shaitan kī ant, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding. shaitanat, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. a. shaitānī, devilish, diabolical. a. shaithilya, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. s. shaiyad, an impostor, a cheat. a. shaja', bravery, intrepidity. a. shajar, v. shajrat, m. a tree. a. shajara or shajar-nāma, m. a list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). a. stroying life. a. shaji', brave, intropid. a. shajj, a wound or personal injury short of de-

shajrat, m. a tree, a plant. shajratu-l-hukm, the tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions. a. shajyā, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. s. shāk, m. a potherb or vegetable. s. shaha, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sahvahana. shakar, f. sugar. shakar-bhatā or shakar-pāra, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar, shakar-khand, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracions, amiable. shakar-rez, scattering sugar, mellifluous. shakar-farosh, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. shakar-guftar, speaking agreeably, elognent, shakar-lab, sugar-hipped, p. shakarma, a kmd of confection. p. shakaristan, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. p. shakar-kand, m. sweet potatoes. s. shakat, m, a cart, a small waggon. s. shakatikā, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. s. shakau, m. complaining, upbraiding. a. shakāwat, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. a. shakeb, patience, endurance. p. shakebā, patient, long-suffering. p. shakebā,ī, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. p. shukh, hard grow, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. p. shākh, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. shākh-dār, branchy, horned. shakh dar shakh, branched out, or diffused. shākhi za'farān (lit. a twig of suffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. shakh-shane, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. p. shākhā, f. a branch, the branch of a tree. s. shākha, m. the pillory, a yoke. p. shakhcha, a small branch, a twig. p. shākh-dahana, a small powder-flask. p. shakhs, m. person, body, individual. a. shakh-sar, full of branches, a garden. p. shakhsiyat, f. nobility, rank, humanity. a. shākhūl, m. name of a grain (Cytisus cajan). p. shakī, wretched, miserable; villanous, a. shākī, m. a complainer; a backbiter. a. shakīl or shakīlā, well-shaped, handsome. a. shākir, grateful, praising, thanking. a. shakk, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. a. shakk, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. shakk-hona, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. a.

shāķķ or shāķķa, difficult, perplexing. a.

shakkar, f. (v. shakar) sugar. p.

shakkī, doubtful, perplexing. shakkī-mizāj, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. · a.

shakl, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. shakl-navis, m. a portraitpainter. a.

shaknā, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. d. shāknī, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on Shina and Durgā. s. Inificence. v shakoh, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, mag-

shakra, a name of Indra. shakra-dhanus, m. Indra's bow, the rainbow.

shakta, able, capable, strong, shaktalā, f. ability. shakli, f. ability, power, strength.

shakun, m. any lucky or auspicious mark.

shakwa, or shakwā or shakwā, m. complaining, upbraiding. shawā-nāma, a letter of complaint. a.

shakya, possible. shakyatā, f. possibility. s. shāl, f. a shawl. shāl-bab, m. shawl cloths. shāl-

båf, m. a shawl-weaver. s.

shālā (more commonly sālā), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as pāth shālā, a reading-room; shastra-shālā, a storehouse for arms or weapons. [arms]; " blow; coitus, a. shalak or shalak, f. a round, a discharge (of fireshalākā, f. a thin shp of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler. s. shālī, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. s.p.

shalita or shalita, m. a canvas sack, &c.; in which

baggage is fastened. h.

shalkh, a round (of musketry), a discharge. a.

shālmalī, the siik-cotton tree. s.

sham, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. s. sham', f a lamp, a candle; wax. sham'-dan, m. a candlestick. sham'sāz, a candle-maker. sham' $ru\underline{k}\underline{h}$ or $sham'-r\overline{u}$, ruddy, radiant. a.

shām, f evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are ant to be overtaken by sleep. p.

shama,il, pl. virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, regions of the north. a.

shamāl, m. (v. shimāl) the north.

shamāma, a perfumed pastile. a.

shāmat, f. bad fortune; adversity. a. shamatat, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfor-

tunes of another. a.

shāmatī, adj. unfortunate. a. shamba, a day of the week; Saturday. p.

sham-qah, f. evening, eventide. p.

sham'i, of or relating to a candle, waxen. sham'i-

rang, flame-colour. a.

shamī, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod.

shāmi, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. a.v.

shāmikh, high, elevated; proud. a.

shāmil, together; with, along with; adj. united. confederated; communicating, comprehending. shāmili hāl, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. shāmil-k., a. to blend. a. shāmī-lagānā, a. to shoe with iron. h.

shāmilāt, pl. partnership, affairs in common. a.

shamim or shamima, odour, perfume. a.

shamiyana or shamiyana, m. a canopy, awning. shamla, m. the end of a turban or kamar-band, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. a.

shamma, m. an atom, a particle, a little. a.

shāmma, m. the sense of smelling. a.

shams, m. the sun. shamsu-d-din, the sun of the true faith. shamsh-d daula, the sun of the state (men's names). a.

shamsher, f. a scimitar, sword. shamsher-baz, a sword-player, a gladiator. shamsher-bāzī, f. the use of the sword. shamsher-bahadur, a useless, worthless fellow, shamsher-zan, a swordsman, p.

shamsi, solar. shamsi kamari, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. a.

shān, m. a honeycomb; (for eshān) they. p. shān, m. a touchstone; a whet or grindstone. s. shān, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. shan $d\tilde{a}r$, a person of state and dignity. a.

shāna, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. shānadan, a comb-case. p.

shang, amorously, playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. p.

shani', base, abominable, adulterous. a. shani, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. shani'a, turpitude, abomination, a. shanka, f. fear, apprehension; doubt. shankamay, fearful. shankā-hīn, free from doubt or for a hundred billions. s. fear. s. shankh, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten shanku, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial. s. shan-sutra, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. s. shant, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed. allayed; meek, humble. shanti, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. s. shāp, m. oath, affirmation by oath, curse. shāpgrasta, suffering under a curse. s. shapath, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s. shappā, m. a butt or mark for archers. h. shappar, or shappara or shapparak (for shabpara), a night-flyer, a bat. p. shar', m. the precepts of Muhammad, law, equity; a high road. a. shara, an eruption of pimples on the skin. a. sharab, f. wine, spirituous liquor. sharabi partukāli or -partugāli, port wme. sharaban tahārā, nectar. sharāb-khāna, m. a tivern. sharāb-zada, overcome with wine. sharāb-khur, a winebibber. a. sharābi, m. a drunkard; adj. intoxicated. a. shara-bor, soused, dripping wet. h. sharaf, m. or sharafat, f. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. sharaf-bakksh, conferring honour. sharaf-yab, honoured, exalted, a.p. sharah, m. desire, appetite, gluttony. a. sharā, it, pl. agreements, stipulations. a. sharakat, f. partnership. a. sharal, upright, honest. sharalta, f. honesty. s. sharan (v. saran), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. sharan-arthi, unfortunate, sumg for protection. sharan-agat, one who comes for protection or refuge. s. sharanya, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. s. sharāo, m. a lid or cover; a shallow cup. s. sharar, or sharar or sharara, m. a spark of fire, flash, gleam, malice. a. shararat, f. vice, depravity, villany. a. sharātā, m. sound, noise, voice. h. sharbat, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. sharbat-dar, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. a.

sharbati, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. a. pay, rate. s. sharh, f. explanation, commentary; allowance, shāri', f. a high road. shāri'i'ām, m. a public road, a highway. a. [f. trousers. a. shar'i, conformable to the shar', lawful, religious; shari'at, f. the laws of Muhammad: law, justice, equity. a. sharif, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. a. sharih, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. sharik, m. a partner, a friend. a. sharir, vicious, wicked. a. sharir, m. the body of any animated being. sharir-bandhak, m. a hostage. sharir-sanskar, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. s. sharīrī or shāririk, bodily, corporcal. s. shar'iyat, law, justice; the laws of the kur,ān. a. sharki, castern, oriental. a. sharm, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame, sharmnāk, bashful, modest. sharmānā, n. to be abashed, to feel shamer to be ashamed. sharmanda, bashful, modest, ashamed. sharmandagi, f. ba-hfulness, shame. sharmā-sharmi, modestly. sharm-a-u or sharm-qin, bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. sharmqini, f. bashfulness. sharmila, bashfal, modest. sharm sar or sharm-zada, bashful, ashamed. sharmsari, f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. p. sharr, f. wickedness, depravity, mahgnancy. a. shart, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. shart-bart, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. us kam se kuchh shart-bart hū,ī, did you get anything by that transaction? a. sharti, adj. conditional; f. a lottery. a. sharwal (for shalwar), trousers, breeches. p. sharza, raging, fierce, roaring. p. shasan, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. shāsan-patra, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &cr on which an edict or grant is inscribed. s. shāsanıya, to be governed or directed. s. shash, six. shash o panj (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. p. shāsh, urine. shāsh-dān, bladder, urinal. p. shash-dar, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. p. shashi, m. the moon. s.

shashi-lekhā, f. a digit of the moon. s.

shash-māhī, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. p.

shast, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). p.

shāsti, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. s.

shastr or shastra, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. shastra-dhari, possessed of weapons. shastra-har, m. an armourer. s.

shastr or shastra, an order or command; Hindu religious books, Hindu law, scripture; Hindu sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. shastrag or shastra-gya, versed in the Shastras, skilled in law and religion. shastra-viriddh, contrary to law. s.

shastrābhyās, m. military exercise. s.

shāstrānusār, m. conformity to sacred ordinances.

s. [cussion, discourse. s. shāstrārth, m. argument, debate, dispute, discusshāstrī, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. shāstrī-achehḥar, the Devanāgari character; lit. the character of the shāstr. shāstrīya, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. s.

shāstrokta, said or declared in a sacred work. s. shasya, m. corn, grain in general. shasya-bhakshak, graminivorous. s.

shasya, punishable, deserving punishment. s.

shat, m. a hundred. shat-sahasra, m. a hundred thousand. shat-varsh, m. a century. s.

shath, wicked, depraved, perverse. shathata or shathya, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

shātir, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively), a chess-player; an expert player in general. a. shatm, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villany, abuse not amounting to

slander (pl. shutum). a.

shat pad, m. a bee (lit. six-footed). s. shatru, m. an enemy. shatru-bhāv, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

shatranj, f. chess. shatranj-bāz, a chess-player. shatranj-bāzī, f. chess play. a.

shatranji, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. shatrānji bāf, m. a carpet-weaver. a.

shatrutā, f enmity, malignity. s.

shattā or shattā, distinct, divided, various. a.

shattāh or shatṭāḥ, (for shaṭṭāḥ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakāwalī, p. 157, 1. 4. a.h. [ness. s. shauch, m. purification, ablution; purity, clean-

shauhar, m. a husband. p.

shauk, m. desire, inclination, love; gaicty, cheer-fulness; curiosity. shauk zauk, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. a.

shaukat, f. state, dignity, majesty. a.

shauki, loving, cheerful, desirous. a.

shaukin, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. a.

shaukiya, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complumental address. a. [liquors. s. shaundik, m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous shaundiki, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dramshop. s.

shaurya, ni. valour, heroism. s.

shavar, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations, s.

shawwal, m. the tenth month of the Muhammadan year, on the first day of which the festival of Bairām or 'ād is celebrated. a.

shayad, possibly, probably, may be so. s.

shayalu, sleepy, slothfui, sluggish. s.

shayan, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. s. s! $\bar{a}y\bar{a}n$, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. p.

shāyasta, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. shāyasta-mizāj, affable, mild, good-tempered. p. [ing. p.

shāyastagī, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincshayātīn, pl. devils, demons. a.

sheh, m. a descent, declivity; adv. below. p.

shed, the sun; clear, shining. p. shefta, distracted, mad, enamoured. p.

shekhi, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. a.

sher, m. a tiger, a lion. sheri abi, m. an alligator. sheri kuli, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. sheri gardūn, m. the sun; the sign Leo. sheri, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion sherni, f. a lioness, a tigress. p.h.

shesh, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent Shesh-nāg. shesh-rātri, f. the last watch of the night. shesh-kāl, the last term,

time of death. s.

shewa, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. shewa-dār, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. p. shi'a, m. a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). a.

habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, distress. shikasta-khātir, distressed in mind, habit, &c., as kāram-shi'ār, distinguished for afflicted, offended. shikasta-dil, distressed, af-*hi'arī, customary, habitual. a. [generosity. a. flicted. shikasta-dilī, f. distress, affliction. chi'b or shi'ba, a pass through mountains. a. shikasta-wa'da, (broken engagements) faithshibh, an image, resemblance, similitude. a. shikayat, f. complaint, accusation. a. [less. p. shid, the sun; clear, shining. p. shikeb, patience, endurance. p. shidad, strong, violent, vehement. a. shikhā, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the shiddat, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, crown of the head; flame. shikhawal, crested, affliction, difficulty. a. pointed. s. [point, end. s. shifā (for shifā,a), f. recovery from sickness, conshikhar, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, shikhi or shikhri, crested, having a lock of hair valescence; medicine, remedy, cure. on the top of the head; m. a peacock. s. khāna or dāru-sh-shifā, a hospital, a laza-[comp.) splitting, rending. p. retto. a. shikoh, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magshigaf, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in mficence. darā-shikoh, in pomp like Darius. p. shigarf, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorishiksha, f. learning, study. shiksha-shakti, f. shighal, m. a mekal. Tous, great. p. dexterity, skill. s. shighar or shighra, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, shikshak, a learner, a teacher. s. [studied. s. speedily; m. parallax. shighratā, f. quickness. shikshit, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile; shighra-qumi, swift-going. s. shil, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conshigiff, m. wonder, astonishment. p. duct or disposition, observance of the laws and shigufta, expanded, blown. shigufta honā, n. to morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. s. be blown; to be delighted. p. shilp, m. any manual or mechanical art. shilpshiguftagi, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. kār or shilpī, an artisan. shilp-karm, m. hanshiha, the neighing of a horse. p. dieraft. shilp-vidyā, f. art, manual skill. shilshihab, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, pi-shāstra, m. a treatise on works of art. shilpi-shālā, f. a workshop. s. shining; red; flame. a. shikāf, a fissure, crack, crevice. p. shilpi, an artist or artisan; belonging to a meshikam, m the belly; a clause or paragraph in a chanical profession. s. conducted. s. shil wau, of good or amuble disposition, wellcomposition. shikam-banda or shikam-parwar, an epicure, glutton. p. shilwar, m. trousers. p. shikami, subordinate, dependent, included. p. shimal, m. the north; the north wind; the left shikan, f. shrinking, shrivelling, construging; a shimāl-rū, facing the north. shimālcurl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes numa, the mariner's compass. a. breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as dushman-shikan, shimshir, f. (v. shamsher) a scimitar. p. foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. p. shinakht, f. knowledge, understanding. p. shikanja, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the shinās, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimato legs); boards in which binders press books; a with; as hakk-shinas, knowing what is right; press; rack, torment, torture. p. upright, conscientious. p. shikar, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; shinasa,i, f. acquaintance, knowledge. p. perquisites. shikar-baz, m. a sportsman. shishinau or shinawa, hearing, a hearer. p. kar-band, m. cords, &c., for tying game in. shishinawari, f. act of swimming. p. kūr-gāh, f. place for hunting in. shikārchī, m. shinid, hearing, listening. p. a sportsman. shikari, relating to hunting, &c.; shinida, heard, perceived. p. m. a fowler, a sportsman. shi'r, m. poetry. shi'r-khwānī, f. reading or studyshikast, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, ing poetry. a. odd, uneven, unpaired. shikast-khurda, broken shir, m. milk. shir-khurda, a suckling. shir-dar, off, interrupted, defeated. milk, giving much milk. shir-shakar, a kind of shikasta, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. silk cloth; affection. shir-garm, milk-warm, luke-warm. shir-mal, f. bread made with milk. shikasta-bāl, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. shikasta-bāli, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction. shir-mast, a fine plump suckling. p. shikaşta-pā, infirm, reduced. shikasta-hāl, disshira, m. the head. shira-pīrā, f. head-ache. s.

409) (shira, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. shira, e reward, gamboge. shira, e jan, the sap of existence, essence of life. p. shirā or shirā, m. purchase, sale, traffic. a. shi'ra, excelling in poetry; the day-star. a. shiraza, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. shirāza-bandī, f. the binding of a book. v. shi'ri, poetic, relating to poetry. a. shirin, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable. shīrīnī, f. sweetness; eloquence. p. shirk, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity. a. shirkat, f. going partners; partnership, society. a. shirnā, thin, small; wasted, decayed. s. shirnata, f. emaciation, withcring. s. shīrnī, f. (cor. of shīrīnī) sweetmeats, &c., offered in memory of saints, &c. p. shiro, in comp. for shira, head. shiro-ratna, m. or shiro-man, f, a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. s. shisha, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. shisha-basha, very delicate, tender. sh sha-gar, a glass-maker. shisha gari, f. glass-making. shisha-mahall, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. p. shishi, f. a small glass, a phial. p. shish-khana banduk or shish-khana tufang, a riflegun (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barren, p. shishta, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. shishta-sabhā, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. shishta-samachar, m. history of eminent persons. s.a. shishtachar, well-behaved, m. (v. sishtachar) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. s. shishtatā, f. good behaviour, civility. s. shishu, m. the young of man or animal. s. shishutā, f. childhood, pupilage. s shishya, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. s. shist, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. h. shet, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. shītatā, f. coldness. shit-kāl, m. cold season. shit-har, removing cold. s. shitā, m. winter, the cold season. s. shitāb, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. shitab-bar, hasty, expeditious. p. shitābī, quiek, hastily; f. speed. p.

shitaban, hastening, hurrying. p.

shital, cool, cold, benumbed; n. coldness, s. shitartta, chilled, suffering from cold. s. shithil, loose, lax, flacerd, flabby, languid, inert. shithil-bal, weakened, relaxed. shithiltä, f. looseness, relaxation. s. [destroyer. s. shiv or shiva, m. the Deity in the character of the shiya'i, of or belonging to the sect of 'Ali. a. shlok, m. a verse, a stanza. s. shmashān, m. a cemetery. shmashān-wāsī, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. s. sho, (in comp.) washing, cleausing. p. shobhā, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. s. shobhaman, fair, splendid, radiant. s. shobhan, beautiful, handsome, auspicious. s. shobbit, beautified, decorated. s. shochit, sorrowful, afflicted. s. shodhak, what cleanses, purifies. s. shodhan, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in (arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. s. shor, (in comp) washing, scouring, p. shok, m. sorrow, grief. shok-blong, m. dissipating sorrow. s. shokārtta, pained, affected by sorrow. s. shokh, mischievous, playful, soucy, brisk, cheerful,

sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. shokh-chashmor -dida, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. p. sh khan, in suction, sucking, drying up. s.

shokhi, f. muschief, humour, sauciness, &c. p. shola, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. p.

shor, m. cry, noise, outery; adj. salt, very bitter. shor-angez, exciting tumults. shor-bakht, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. shor-bor, very wet. shor-zamin, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. shor-pusht; quarrelsome, noisy. shor-shar, shorskärr, skor-skarāba or skor-skagķab, m. noise, tumnilt, disturbance, bustle, clamour. p.

shora, marshy, barren ground; in. nitre, saltpetre. shora-gar, m. a mmufacturer of saltpetre. shore kā tezāb or 'araķi shora, nitric acid. p.

shorba, m. broth, soup. p. shorida, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. shorida-hāl, mad, &c. shorida-khātir, dejected, melancholy. p.

shoridan, to be distracted, &c. p.

shorish, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. p. shosha, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair. p. shraddhā, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief;

wish, desire; purity. shraddha-jukta or

shraddh-ānwit, believing, faithful. shraddhārahit, unbelieving. shraddhā-krit, done with faith. shraddhā-may or shraddhā-wan, full of faith, s. shraddhālu, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for anything. s. shram, m. fatigue, toil, pam. s. shrami, wearving, tiring; laborious. s. shrant, wearied, fatigued; calmed. s. shreshth, best, most excellent, oldest, senior. shreshthatā, f. superiority, excellence. s. shreya, m, good fortune, final happiness. s. shrimat (fem. shrimati), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. s. shrot, m. the ear; the current of a stream. s. shrut, heard, understood; m. sacred science. s. shu'a', f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshme. a. shn'n'i, radiant, full of rays. a, shu'ba, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. a. shu'bad or shu'bada, juggling, conjuration. a. shu'bada-bàz, a juggler, comuror. a. shubān, m. a shepherd, pastor. p. shubh, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. shubh-phal, m. happy result. 1 shubh shil, of a good disposition. shubb kar, propitious, producing good. shubh-karma, in. virtuous act, reputable occupation. shubh-laqua, an auspicious moment. s. shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. a. shubhra, white, shiring; in, white (the colour). s. shuchi, white, clean, pure. shuchita, f. purity. s. shud āmad, eustom, usage. p. shudani, probable; f. a possible event. p. shud-bud, so so, indifferently. p. shuddha, correct; pure, unpolluted; singular, unique. shuddhamati, of pure and smeere purpose; intelligent. s. shuddhata, purity, cleamess, correctness, s. shuddhi, f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. s. shudkar, m. ground tilled and sown. p. shudra, m. a man of the fourth caste. s. shudri, f. the wife of a Shudra. s. shuf'a, m. any possession coveted. hakki shuf'a, right of pre-emption. a. shught, m. occupation, employment. a. shugun or shugun, m. an auspicious omen. p. shuguni, or shuguniya or shuguniya, m. a diviner, a soothsayer, an augur. p.

shuhdā;1'm. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. shuhda shikasta, ruined and wretched. h. shuhdā-pan, rakishness, debauchery. h. shuhra, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. shuhra,e afak, renowned. a. shuhrat, f. renown, fame; divulging. a. shuhud, pl. evidences, testimonies. a. shuja' brave, intrepid, bold. a. shuja' \bar{a} , pl. the brave, the warlske. a. shuja'at (also shuja'ati), f. bravery, valour. a. shukk, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. a. shukka, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). a. shull or shulla, white. shullata, f. whiteness. shukla-paksha, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. s. shukr, m. thanks, gratitude, shukr-quzār, grateful, shukr-yuzari, f. gratitude. shukri ni'mat, an acknowledgment of favour. a. shukr or shukra, in the planet Venus. s. shukran, thankfully, gratefully. a. shukvān, m. gratitude, thank-giving. a. shukrana, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. a. shukufta, flourishing, expanded. p. shukuh, f. (v. shikoh) dignity. p. shukūk, pl. fissures, crevices, &c. a. shul, m. a pike, a dart; chobe, gont. s. shu'la, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. shu'la-afshān or shula-fishan, dispersing or scattering flames. shn'ta-bar, vaming five or flames, shn'ta-dar, shu'lu-zan or shu'lu-war, flaming, resplendent, shu'la-rukh, having resplendent brilliant. cheeks. a. shale, suffering pain, having the cholic. s. shām, black; unhappy, disgraceful, vile; niggard. shim-tab', ill-tempered. shim kadam, unlucky, bad (omen). shām-mizaj, stingy. a. shumar, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as sitāra-shumār, star-counting, watchful. p. shumari, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. p. shāmi or shāmiyat, f. stinginess, niggardliness. shāmṛā, m. ugly, avaricions. a. shamri, f. a kind of fried food. h. shumurda, counted, numbered. p shun'at, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. shunya or shunya, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. shūnyatā, f. vacuity, vanity. shunya-vadi, m. an atheist. shurp, m. a winnowing basket. s.

shurta, favourable, agreeable (wind). p. shura', m. beginning, commencement. a. shush, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog. dardi shush, the peripueumony. shush-k., to set dogs on. shushkari, f. impelling a dog to the chase. h. shushkarna, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound shush. h. $\lceil g\bar{n}$, pure language. p. shushkata, f. dryness. s. shusta, washed; dressed, prepared. shusta guftshustani, fit or ready for being washed. p. shust o she, m. washing and cleansing. p. shutur, m. a camel. skutur-ban, a camel-driver (or keeper). shuturi be mahar, incorrigible. wild, refractory. shulur-sawār, mounted on a camel. shuturi salih, the camel of the prophet Salih (v. kur,an, surat 7). shutur-ghamza, wickedness, deceit. shutur-katār, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. shutur-kina, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable), shutur-gam, a camel-step, shutur-gaw, the cameleopard. shutur-murgh, m. an ostrich. shutur nal, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p. shuturi, f. a kind of kettle-drum; a colour so called. p. shu'ūr, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. a. father, s. shwasur, m. a father in-law, a wife's or husband's si, three. si bandi, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. si-paya, m. a tripod, trivet. si-pahar, afternoon. si-pahal, trilateral. si-chand, thrice. si-dara, three-doored (room, &c.). si-sāla, triennial. si-shash, three sixes (at dice). si-karrar, three times as much. si-gosha, a triangle. si-yak, three aces (at dice). sibā', pl. lions, wild beasts, a. sibt, m. a grandchild; progeny; a family. a. sibyan, pl. boys, youths. a. sichānā or sīchnā, a. to water, to irrigate. s. siddhant or siddhanta, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, &c. s. siddhanti, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. s. siddhi or sidh, f. success, accomplishment of an object, the entire completion of an undertaking, or attainment of any object. s. siddik, a faithful witness of the truth. a. sidh, straight; opposite; accurate. s. sīdhā, straight, right, direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. sīdhā-karnā, to straighten. s.

sīdhā,ī, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. s. sidhārnā, n. to go, to depart, to set off. s. sidhawat, f. candour, simplicity. s. sidhi, f. straightness, simplicity, candour. s. sidk, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. a. sifal, m. carthenware; glazed carthenware. p. sifālī, earthen, made of earthenware. p. sifanat, f. the art of ship-building. a. sifarat, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. a. sificish, f. recommendation, introduction. p. sifarish-nama, m. a letter of introduction. s. sifut, f. pl. sifut, praise; quality, manner, description; an adjective; like. a. sifati, artificial, acquired, not innate. a. sift, in meanness (of origin), ignoble. a. siflagi, meanness, stinginess. p. sigal, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. bad-sigal, of evil thoughts, malevolent. p. sigha, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb. conjugation, derivation; trade, profession. sigher, smallness, minuteness. a. sighar, pl. small. sighar o kibar, the small and great, the populace at large. a. siharna, n. to shiver, to shake with cold. h. sihhal, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. a. sihhat-khana, m. a privy, a necessary. a. silir, m. enchantment, magic. silir-baz, a magicran. sihr-bazi, enchantment. a. sihrānā, n. (v. sahrānā) to thrill. h. sihra, ü, tiresome, tedious. h. sijda, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. sijda-gah, f. the place of performing the sijda, a. sijhana, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. s. sijil, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged, a. [attestation of a notary. sijill, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written sijna, n. to exade, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe. to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling: to be received (as money). h. sika, m. confidence; a confident, a trusty friend. sikalāt, scarlet cloth. p. sikandar (v. Iskandar), Alexander the Great. sikandari, of or relating to Alexander. p. sikandariya, the city of Alexandria. p. sikar (for shikar), small rain. s. sikāt, pl. trusty friends. a. sikh, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nanak; the people of the Panjab. s.

sikh, f. admonition, instruction, lesson. s. sikh, f. a spit, a skewer. p. sikhā, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a quene (v. chote); flame of a lamp. s. sikha,i, f. teaching, instruction. s. sikhana, a. to teach; to chastise, s. sikhar, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang mything on; the cords of a bahangi, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pumacle. s. sikharan, m. a kind of dish made of congulated milk and sugar. s sikhāwanā, a. to teach; to admonish. s. sikheha, m. a skewer, a small spit. p. sikhiya kabab, in meat roasted on a spit. p. sikhlana, a (v. sikhana) to instruct. s. sikhuā, a. to learn, to acquire. s. sikhnawad, m. tuntion, instruction. s. sikh-pa, rearing (a horse); a rearer. p. sikka, in, a coming die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped com. sikna, n. to be toasted or parched. sikra, f. a staple (of a lock). h. $sikt\bar{u}$, m. a fragment of an earther vessel. s. sikurnā, n. (v. sukarna), to be shrunk. s. sil, f. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock, s. sil, m. (for shila), nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. ānkhon med sil hond, if to be polite, generous, &c. s. sila or sila, in. conjunction, connection; a present. sila, e rihm, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. harfi sila, a coninnetive particle. s. silā, (for shila), glennings of a corn-field, silāhur, m. a gleaner. h. silá, damp, cool, moist. s. silafehi, (v. salapehi), an ewer. h. silah or silah, t. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. siluh-dar, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. silah-khana, an armoury, an arsenal, silah posh, one who is armed. silah-shor, a champion, a fencing-master, gladiator; horse-breaker. a. sila,i, f. the price of sewing; scam. s. silana, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s. silapchi, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer. h. sil-battā, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c., are ground. s. silf, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

sili, f. the trunk of a tree; plank. h. sili, f. whetstone, a hone; a small kiln. s. silk, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. α. sill, m. a consumption, a hectic fever sil-pat, smooth, even, level. s. silsila, m. a chain, series, succession. a. silsilāhat, f. concatenation, continuation. a. sitsiti baut, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of arme. a. benevolent. s. silwan, of a good disposition, annable, virtuous, silwani, a. to cause to be sewn. s. sem, in silver. sim-andud, covered over with silver. sīm-parast, venal, selfish. sīm-bar, with a bosom-hke silver. sim-tan, with a body fair as silver. sim-gin, silver-coloured, p. sima, in the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. p. sima, f. limit, restriction, boundary. sima-sandhi, in, the meeting of two boundaries, simā-vriksha, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. s. sīmāb, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. p. simabi, of the colour of quicksilver. p. simina, bordering, relating to boundaries. s, simut, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. h. simal jana, n. to shrivel, to shrink. h. *simatua*. n. to be concentrated. h. simi or simin, made of silver p. simiyā, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromaney; poetry, rhetoric p. simurgh, m. (ht. of the size of thirty birds) a fabilious bird that haunts the mountain kaf, q.v.; a griffin (v. 'ankā). p. sin, a large metal tray or salver. a. sin, (for chin), the empire of China. a. sina, the breast. sina-afgar or figar, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. sīna-būz, the name of a bird. sina-basta, locked up in the heart, a secret. sina-band, m. stays, bodice. sina-chāk or -resh, torn or wounded in heart. sina-zan or -kob, one who beats his breast at the festival of the Maharram. sina-zani, f. beating the breast. sina-zor, robust, proud of strength. sina-zori, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. sina-sokhta or -soz, tormented or distressed in mind. sina-sāf, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. sīna-kondī, the nightmare. p. sina, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part we meet with the form si-sa-kar, "having sewn ṣīnā'at, f. art, trade, profession. a. sinak, m. blowing the nose, snot. h.

sipāra or sī-pāra, m. a section of the kur,ān.

sipari, completed, concluded. p.

 $sinakn\bar{a}$, a. to blow the nose. h. sinan, f. the sharp point (of a spear, &c.). a. sinch, watering fields, irrigation. h. sinchā,i, f. the price paid for irrigation. s. sõichā sichā, artificial irrigation of land. s. sinchi, f. the season of watering the fields, &c. sinchna, a. to irrigate, to water. s. sindan, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. p. sindh, or sindhu or sindhu, m. sea, ocean. s. sindur or sindur, m. red lead, minimm. s. sindură, m. a box for ronge or paint. h. sinf, species, kind, sort. a. sing or sing, m. a horn. s.d. singā or sīngā, m. a horu (musical). s. singar, or ament, dress, decoration. s. singārnā, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. singauti, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; au ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. s. singh, m. a lion; the sign Leo; ; name or title common among the Hindus and Sikhs. singhal, m. tin, brass; cassa bark; Ceylon, s. singhāsan, m. a throne. singhasan battīsi, name of a Hindu work of fiction. s. singh-dwar, or singh-paut or singh-paur, m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the hon. s. singrā or singra, m. a powder-horn. s. singri, f. a small pewder-horn for priming. s. sing-singoti, a general term for horned beasts. d. $s\bar{i}u\bar{i}$, f. a salver, tray, trough. p. – [porcelam. u. sim, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of sinj, adj. elected, chosen; m. n choice. p. sinn, in an age, period of life; a tooth, the nib of a pen. sinu o sal, age, period of life. a. siv_j f. a shell; a kind of mange. h. sipah (contr. of sipah). sipah-salar, m. a general, communder-in-chief. p. sipāh, f. (nsed in the pl.) soldiers, an army. sipāh phir jani, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. sipah-gara, f. the unlitary profession. [and pahar, a watch), afternoon. p. si-pahar, m. or si-pahri, f. (comp. of si, three, sipāhī, m. a soldier, military. p. sipahr, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. p. [table, a trench. p.

sipā,ī, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or

sipar, f. a shield, target. sipar dari, f. protect-

sipal, s. a fragment of earthenware. h.

sipand, m. a kind of seed, wild rue. . p.

sipandi, f. funigation by wild rue. p.

ing, shielding. p.

siparish, f. a recommendation, intercession, insipas, f. praise, thanksgiving. p. [troduction. p. sipurdagi, charging, consigning. p. sir, m. the head, top. sir uthate hi pamal hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. sir-uthānā, a. to rebel, to rise np against one. sir papolna bhejā-khānā, a, to show kindness externally and harbour ennnty m one's breast. sir par charhana, a. to sporl (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. sir par khāk-dalnā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. sir parasti-k., n. to protect, to aid. sir-phirana, a. to labour in vain. ser-pherua, n. to revolt from obedience, sir-pitua, n. to lament. sir torna, a. to subdue. sir-charha, proud, haughty. sir-charlana, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. sir-charhke marna, to fay the guilt of one's blood at the door of mother, sir dharaa, to be obedient, sir-dulana or sir dhuman, to shake the head from affliction. sir-de-de-marna, to be desperate. sir-duh, perfeetly wet. sir se sirwahe or sir se sirwah, tho turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people sir se kafan fall into run and confusion. bàndhnā, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. serkachna, n. to become conspicuous. sir-katā, beheaded, sir-karna, to begin, sir ko kadam-k., to go quickly but with respect, sir-khujana, to court pum-hment sir ke bhal, headlong. sir he zor, with all one's might, sir-giri, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. sir-lagua, to endure hardship. sir-marna, to be at great pains, to search diligently. sir-mandana, to quit one's connexious and adopt a life of mendicity. sirmaila hona, to have the menses. sir-niwana, n. to be humble, to be obedient. s. sir, damp, raw, cool; m. husbandry, agriculture;

vir, damp, raw, cool; in husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence, first-rate land. s.

sir, f. madness, insanty. sira, mad. h.

 $sir\tilde{a}$ (in comp.), singing, warbling, as bulbuli dāstān-sirā, the warbling nightingale. p.

sira, m. head, end, extremity. s. sira, m. a channel through which fields are wa-

tered; overflowing field. s. sīrā, cool; m. a kmd of sweetment.

sirāj, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. sirāju-d-

daula, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the nawwab or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. a. sirajnā or sirājna, a. to create, produce. s. strak, f. cool, coolness. h. siran, f. mad or insane (women). h. sirānā, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. s. sīrat, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. a. sirāt, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. siralu-l-mustakim, the right way, i.e. the Muhammadan religion. a. sirayat, f. contagion, pestilence. a. sir-bilula, mad, mame. h. sir-damil, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. sirf, merely, only, alone, pure, unmaxed, a. sirhānā, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb sirhi, f. a ladder, stair, step. h. sirishta, mixed, created, constitution. p. sirka or sirka, m vinegar. sırka-fishanı, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. p. sir-khap, resolute (soldier), adventurous. s.h. sir-khapi, f. resolution, perseverance. s.h. sirki, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, a sort of mat to keep off rain. A. sirolp.it, m. inflammation of the eyes. s. sir-pan, m. madness, msanity. h. sir-phatauwar, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s. sirr, m. a secret, a mysterv. a. sir-thathauwal or sir-thathauwar, m. salutation (with displeasure). s.l. sis, m. the head, a freckle, flame. sischarhana, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. sis-phul, m. an ornament for the head. s. sīsā (also sisak), m. lead. s. sisaknā, n. to sob. h. sishtachar, m. humility, complaisance. s. sishtachari, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. sishya, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. s. sisiya, ind, a disagreeable smell. h. siski, f. sobbing. siskiyan-bharna, to sob. h. sit, cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness.

scason. s. sitād, taking, receiving. p. situda, taken, carried away; (for istada) set up, erected, placed, deposited. p. situ, ish, f. praise, returning thanks. p. sital, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). sital-pati, f. a kind of fine cool mat. sitam, tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. sitam-dida, or -rasida, or -zada, or -kash, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. sitamkushta, a martyr to tyranny. sitam-gar or sitam-gar, m. a tyrant, an oppressor; adj. sitam-gari or sitamtyrannical, oppressive. gārī, f. tyramy, oppression, injury, violence. sitam-war, m. a tyrant sitam-wari, f. tyramy, &c. p. one who seizes a country. p. sitān in comp. seizmg, taking, as kishwar sitān, situng or situng, in. palsy, numbriess, being chilled with cold. sitangi, palsied, numbed. s. silar, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. sitār-bāz, m. one who plays on the guitar. p. silara, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. sitara-peshām, having a star m the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). sitāra-shinās, stlåra-dan or silära-shamur, m. an astrologer or astronomer. sitara-shinasi, the astrological art. sitaragan (pl. of sitara), stars. p. siture, f. a rope, twisted with three strings, p. situriyā, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. p. silart, affected with cold, numbed. s. silez, contention, battle, combat. p. siteza, m. controversy, altereation, quarrelling, contention, battle. siteza-kho, quarrelsome. p. sith, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel, s. sīthā, insipid, tasteless, weak, pithless. s. sithā, t, f. mapidīty, tastelessness. s. sithal (v. shital), cooled, cold, benumbed. s. siti, f. whistling. siti-baz, a whistler. siti-bajānā, a. to whistle. siti-bandhnā or -gum honā, or -bhūlnā, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. h. sit-ras, m. the flux, dysentery. s. silri or siltari, f. sweat, perspiration. s. sitūda, praised, laudable. sitūda-sifūt, possessed of landable qualities. p. silān, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. chihalsitün, of torty pillars (a palace, &c.). p. siturdan, to shave, to pull out the hair. p. siturg, big, corpulent; quarrelsome. p. sī,um (prop. sī um), the thirtieth (from sī, thirty)

si is formed by the more explicit mode of employing bist o dahum, probably to avoid its being mistaken for siyum or siwum, the third. p. simī or simā,e, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond, over and above. a. siwāk, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. a. siwan, m. sewing, a seam. s. siwāna or siwānā, m. limit, boundary. s. siwum, the third, thirdly. p. siyāh, pl. m. clothes, robes. a. siyadat, f. dommion, rule, sovereignty. a. siyah or siyah, black. siyah-bakht, unfortunate. siyāh-posh, elad in black. siyah-tala, blackmouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. Siyāh-chashm, black-eyed, unkind. siyāh-dil, black-hearted, malevolent. black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. siyāh-roz, of a dark day, unfortunate. siyāh-rozi, siyāh-tāli, of unlucky destiny. siyāh tali'i, bad luck, adverse fortune. siyāh-fām, black. siyāh-kalam-k., a. to delineate. siyah-kär, wicked, tyrannical. siyah-kasa, a sordid wretch. saah-k., to take an account of. siyah-mast, dead-drunk. siyāhā, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. siyāh-amdani, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. signh, f. blackness, ink, blacking. siyah-maujudat, an account of the daily receipts, remittances and disbursements. a.p. siyāk, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. a. siyākat, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. a. siyen, fasting. shahri siyam, the month of fastmg, i.e., ramazān. a. siyan, m. cunning, shrewdness. h. siyana (v. syana), cunning, shrewd. h. siyar, pl. virtues, morals, dispositions. a. siyāsast, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pain, agony. siyāsat men honā, n. to be in pain. a. siyum, the third; this word is apt to be confounded with sī-um, the thirtieth. p. sīzdah, thirteen. sīzdahum, thirteenth. p. skandh, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem. s.

slesh, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque

in writing or speaking, as in the following lines,

kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj, (this seems

has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. s. slok, a couplet, or stanza of two lines. s. smarak, what causes to remember or call to mind. s. smaran, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. s. smaranija, fit to be remembered. s. smashan, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. s. suān, m. bathing, ablution. s. such, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. s. suchi, kind, affectionate; friend, lover, mistress. s. he, she, it, they, &c., that same. h. sobhā, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. s. sobhāw, m. natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper. s. sobhayamān, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous. sobhna, n. to become, to befit. s. soch, m. consideration, reflection, thought. s. sochna, a. to consider, to meditate, to avert. s. sodar or sodarā, m. born of the same mother, uterine _ m. an own brother. s. sodh, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. s. sodhua, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. s. sog, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. p.s. sogi, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. p.s.sogwar, grievous, afflicting. p. sogwari, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. p. sogyana, m. mourning clothes. p. soh, f. ornament, dress, decoration. s. sohan, f. sohan, m. a file; a whetstone. p. sohan, m.f. a kind of sweetmeat. h. sohan, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. s. sohi or so,i, that very, he himself, &c. h. sohnā, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. s. sojh, f. straightness. sojha, straight, direct. h. sok, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. h. sok, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. s. sokhnā, a. to soak up, to absorb. s. sokht, burnt; a revoke at cards. p. sokhta, burnt. sokhta-dil, heart-burnt; m. a slow-match, tinder. p. sokhtagī, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. p. somanat, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. s.p.

sompna, a, to deliver over, to commit anything to srisht, created, made; f. also srishti, the creathe care or charge of another. s. som war, m. Monday. s. som-wat, huar, like the moon. s. son, (v. se), postp. from, with. h. son, f. an eath, an asseveration. khudu ki son, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." h. sona, n. to sleep; (met) to die; m. gold. sone ka namālā, an expensive banquet. s. sonahla or sonahrā, golden. s. soudlend, a to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. h. sont, f. an oath. sonth-dena, a. to adjure, sonthdalna, a. to conjurc. soil-khilana, a. to adjure, to make swear, to administer an oath. h. sonder, before, in front of. s. soniya, in. one who separates gold from ashes. sonta, in club, mace, pestle. sonte-bacdar, a mace bearer; a person armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. h. south, f. dry guiger (met.) a unser. south ke vi mas le ralina, n. to endure, to suffer. sonth k^{j} nas na lena, to be very covetous. s. southweige, hard, miserly, a ludierous expression (a.d. chief of misers). h. sot, m.f. sola, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau a rivulet, an arm (of the sca). sota, m. sleeping; sleep. s. soz, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a marsiya or elegiae poem. soz-qudaz, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. soz-nak, burning, ardent. p. sozanda, in. burning, kindling; a burner. p. sozish, f. burning, soheitude, vexation. p. sozm, f. a kind of coverlet. p. spardhá, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. s. spardhe, envious, emulous. s. sparsh, m. touch, contact. s. sphirti, f. throbbing, palpitating. s. sphut, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. s. spriha, f. desire, wish. sprihi, desirous. s. stuti, f.m praise, enlogy. s. srap, m. cursing, an imprecation. s. su or su, (in comp.) good, as su-dhal, neat, elegant. srawan, in the ear; the act of hearing. s. sveshth, best, excellent, pre-eminent. s. si, f. a side, direction; towards. p. srijnā, a. to create, to produce, to form. s. $s\bar{u},\bar{u},$ m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which sri-mad, intoxication of prosperity. s. sri-mat, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. sring, m. a precipice; a horn. s. sringi, horned, crested; name of a saint. s. sriphal (for shri-phal), a cocoa-nut. s.

tion, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. srishti-karta, the creator of the universe. s. stambh, m. a post, a pillar; hinderance. s. stambhan, m. stopping, obstruction. s. stan, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as hindustan, the place or country of the Hindus; if the word end with a consonant, istan is employed, as gul-istān, a rose-garden. p. sthair, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s. sthal, in. place, region, dry land; part (of a book) sthal-sema, m. a boundary, a landmark. s. sthalaj, terrene, produced on land. s. sthan, in place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s. sthāuī, having place, abiding, permanent. s. sthapan, in setting up, establishing. s. sthapana, f. ordering, arranging. s. sthupit, set up, established, firm, creeted. s. sthaulya, m. bulk, size, courseness. s. sthawar, firm, stationary, immoveable. s. sthayi, steady, firm, unchangeable. sthayi-bha,o, m, permanent condition, s. sthanuk, stationary, firm, steady. s. sther, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranguil, mild, settled; peace. sthir-chetā, firm, resolute, constant. sthir-mati, steady, dehberate. s. stheratma, firm, resolute, steady. s. sthirtu, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s. sthit, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. sthiti, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s. sthul, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. sthul-buddhi, stupid, dull. sthultu, f. bulkiness. s. sthana, f. the post or pillar of a house, s. stri, f. a woman, a wife. stri-jit, m. a hen-pecked husband. stri-dharm, m. duty of women. strirajya, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. stri-

gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle. s. sū, ar, m. sù, ari, f. a hog, a wild boar. s. sāba, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindustan). a.

ling, m. the feminine gender. s.

sā-daul, beautiful or well-shaped. s.

sāba-dār, m. the chief (or licutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. a.p. saba-dari, the office of heutenant of a province; viceroyalty. süba-däri abwáb, taxes imposed by the suba-dar in addition to the fixed rates. sāba-dārī parwāna, an order issued by a sābadari. a .. sūbajāt, pl. provinces. a. su-bandh, well secured or fastened. s. sübar, impure, alloyed (silver). h. subaran, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden. subās or sā-bas, f. sā-bās, ni a pleasant dwelling; fragrance, perfume. se subh, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy. s. subh, f. merning, dawn. subh-kheza or -kheziya, a set of theres who rise carly in the morning and steal before people are awake. subh-dam or subha ṣādiṣ, dawn of day. - ṣubḥi kāzīb, the false dawn, just before daybreak. subh-gah or -gahan, the early dawn, subh-qahi, of or relating to the early dawn. α . subha, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. subha-gardan, one who is con any the beads, subha-gardāni, the act of counting the beads. a. subhadra, auspicious, fortunate. s. subhaga, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. s. subhān, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. subhana-llah, interj. O God! O holy God! hakk subhana-hu, God, the most holy! a. subhan, in the morning, at dawn, a. sublimi, divine, relating to God. a. suthasubh, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. subhat, m. a champion, a hero. s. subhav or sabhaw, m. nature, natural state, property, d sposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. s. subhita, in time, leis re, opportunity. s. subka,i, or subka,i or subki, f. lightness, frivolonsness; rashness, folly; affront, dishonour. p. sabkat, f. excelling, surpassing; aggression. subuddhi, wise, clever, intelligent. s. subāhi-kash, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it, "his morn." a.p. subuk, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. subuk-bar, lightly burdened, expeditious. subuk-pāc, light of foot, a courier. subuk-khez, vigilant, alert. subuk-dasti, expedisubuk-dosh, light-hearted. subuk-raw, tion.

light of step, travelling quickly. subuk-rah, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. subuk-sar, light-headed, contemptible. subuk-see, soon satisfied. subuk $miz\tilde{a}j$, of a fickle temper, irresolute. p. subul, pl. ways, means, institutions. a. subit, m. (v. sabit) firmness. a. subyan, pl. boys, youths. a. such, pure, undefiled, clear. s. suchak, cautious, reflective. s. suchak, m. a teacher, an instructor. s. suchakuá, n. to be astonished or startled. suchel, attentive, cantious, contented, happy. s. suchham, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. s. süchhamtā, f. subtileness; shrillness, s. suchi-patr, m. an index (to a work). s. suchit or su-chit, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. s. sud, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. sūd-battā, profit and loss. sad-khor, an usurer. p. sūda, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. p. suda', m. vertigo, megrini, headache. a. su-darsan, handsome, good-looking. s. su-danl, or su-danl, or su-dhab, or su-dhal or su-dhal, well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. sudant-dehi, f. gracefulness of shape, s.h. sudh, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, conscrousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. bc sudh, heside one's self. sudh-budh, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. sudh-leun, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. s. sedha, m. nectar, ambrosia, honey. s. sadha, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. s. sudha,i, f. simplicity, artlessness. s. sudhakar, m. moonlight, the moon, the repository of Sudha, the beverage of the Gods. s. sudhan, together with. s. ber. s. sudhana, a. to put m mind, to cause to rememsudharna, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. s. sudharna, a. to adorn, adjust, arrange, mend. s. sudhi, m. a pandit, a learned or wise man. s. sudi, f. the light half of the lunar month, s. sadi, (money) borrowed at interest. p. såd-khor, m. a usurer, a publican. p. sad-mand, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. p. südmandi, f. advantage, profitableness. p. sadr, m. the fourth caste of the Hindus. s. sudrani or sudrani, f. a female of the sudreaste. s. su-drirh, solid, firm, very hard. s. sadar, pl. breasts; ministers, &c. a.

suhātā, Lgreeable, pleasant, charming. a.

suhāwan, agreeable, charming, refreshing. s.

(418)

su-dur-āchār, very wicked, profligate. s. su-dur-labh, very difficult to be attained. s. su,e, f. (or su) side, path, quarter, towards. p. suf, m. wool, thread and cotton. a. sufaida, the dawn of day; whiteness; cotton. a. sufaidi, f. whiteness; leprosy. p. $s\bar{u}f\bar{u}r$, m.f. the notch of an arrow or needle. p. sufi, wise, prous, intelligent; m, a sufi, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalman devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. a. sūfiyān, pl. religious brethren of the sect of sūfīs, a. suff, dregs, sediment, refuse. a. suft, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. a. suffi, infernal, lower, inferior. a. sufra, m. a tablecloth; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground. p. sufta, bored, pierced (a pearl). p. sugam, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, accessible; plan. s. sugan, an augury, an omen. s. sugand or sugandhi, f. odour, fragrance; adj. fragrant, odorsferons. sugand-rac, name of a flower. sugand-sana, perfumed, sugand hita, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. s. sũ gandh, f. perfume, fragrance; adj. fragrant. sugandh-sana, impregnated with perfume, s. sughar, elegant, beautiful, virtuous. s, sughara, pl. the small, the inferiors. a. sughrā,, f. eleganey, accomplishment. h. sugun, angury, an omen. s. sugupt, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. sugupti, f. closeness, secreey. s. suggan, m. sound, knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. s. suha, red, crimson. suhā-kusumbha, red as the dye of safflower. 4. sulay, m. nuspicionsness, good fortune; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. suhāg-pitārā or -purā, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. suhag-lahar, f. a cool refreshing breeze. s. suhagan, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman. s. suhāl, m. suhālī, f. bread fried in butter. h. suhānā, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. h. suharvā, n. to trail, to be dragged. h. suhārnā, a. to trail, to drag. h.

suhāwanā, n. to be agreeable, to please; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. s. subban, pl. companions, friends, associates. a. subbat, f. companionship; an assembly, a fair; discourse. suhbat-barar, an acquamtance. suhbat-barari or subbat-dari, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. a. subbati, a companion, a comrade. a. sū,ī, f. a needle. sū,ī kā senbal, a bubble. sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. swi-gal, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of temon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. sn sū,iyā, pointed (as a needle). s. sal, f. swelling, rising. s. suja, m. a borer, a gunlet, an auger, an awl. s. sujan, virtuous, good, respectable, kmd. s. sajaa, well-informed, wise, intelligent. s. sujună, n. to cause to swell. s. sujantā, f. goodness, kindness. s. su-jasī, renowed, illustrious. s. sujuti, of a good tribe or species, s. suph, f. sight, perception. s. sujhāna, a. to shew, to make understand. h. sujhnā, n. (v. sujnā) to appear. d.h. suji, m. a tailor; f. a needle. s. sup, f. meal, flour (ground coarse). h. sujua, n. to swell, to rise. s. sujud, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. a. suk (for shuk), m. a parrot. s. sākā, m. a quarter of a rupi piece. h. sukal, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. sukāl, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. s. sukal, white, sukal parchaha, moonlight, the light half of the month. s. sukur, easy, practicable. s. sukar, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. s. sukarnā, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. s. sūkās, m. leisure, opportunity. s. sukchānā, n. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. s. sukh, m. case, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. pānā, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. sukhparvak, easily, without difficulty. sukh-bhag,

(419)

m. happiness, good fortune. sukh-bhāgh, happy, delighted. sukh-chain, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. sukh-dan, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. sukh-dā,ī or sukh-dāyak, a giver of ease, a comforter. sukh-dhām or sukhbās, abode of happiness. sukh-sādhya, easy of accomplishment. sukhi-swabhā,o, m. a happy or contented disposition. sukh-may, full of happiness, delightful. s.

sūkhā, m. dry; dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. sakha-ahān, rice burnt up with the sun's rays. s. sukhad, salubrious, conferring pleasure. s.

sukhan, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. sukhan-pardaz, eloquent. sukhan-takya, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). sukhan-jan, eloquent. sukhan-chin, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. sukhan-dan, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. sukhan dalna, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. sukhansaz, an orator, a speechifier. sukhan-sanj, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. sukhan i ghaibi, f. second sight, inspiration. sukhan-fahm, intelligent mick of apprehension, sukhan-fahmi, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. sukhan-go, an orator. sukhan-war, eloquent. sukhan-wari, eloquence. p. sukhānā, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate or enuciate, to cause to pine away. h.

sukhārth, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. sukhārthī, seeking happmess. s.

sukhāswād, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. s.

sūkh-chhari, f. a consumption, atrophy. s. sukh-das, m. a very superior kind of rice. s.

sukhī, at case, happy, contented. s.

sukhlānā, a. (v. sukhānā) to dry, &c. s. sūkhnā, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to

pine away, to shrivel, to wither. s. sukhoday, m. realization of pleasure. s.

sukhpāl, m. a kind of pālkī. s.

sukhra or sukhriya, derisi m, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. a.

sukhun, m. (v. sukhan) speech. p.

sukhyāt, celebrated, famous. sukhyāti, f. fame. s. sūki, f. a quarter of a rup: piece. s.

sukkānī, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea coney"). a.

sakli karm, m. soap (q.d. whitening). s. suknā or sūknā, n. to dry, to become dry. s. sukr, m. any intoxicating drink, intoxication.

su-krit, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; kindness, bounty. sukriti, virtuous, good. s.

sukriyā, f. a good action, moral merit. s.

sukshma, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. sukshmatā, f. fineness, subtlety. sūkshma-buddhi. shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen, sūkshmadarshī, sharp-sighted, acute. s.

sukță or sūkță, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. s. sūkļī, lean, thin, emaciated dry; f. dried fish. s. sukuchnā, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend. s.

sukumar, youthful, tender, soft. s.

sukul, f. silence, quietness, peace. a.

sukwā, m. a kind of vetch. h.

sal, m.f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion.

su-lachhan, m. an auspicious mark; beauty. s. sulagnā, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. s.

sulahā, pl. the pious, the just; men of wisdom, s. sulaiman, Solomon, the son of David. a.

sulaimani, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. a. su-lahkhan or sulahshan, an auspicious mark;

adj. of good omen, auspicions. s.

sulana, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. sulā-denā, a. to kill, to murder. s.

sulas, by threes, three at a time. a.

sulusi, triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. a.

sulbi, descended from, begotten by. a.

sulfā, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a hukka, without the intervention of a tile. h.

sulgana, a, to light, to inflame, to kindle. s.

sulh, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. sulhi ikhtiyarı, a voluntary reconciliation. sulhi kahri, compulsory composition. sulhi kull, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. sulhnāma, a treaty of peace. a.

sulha (also sulhat), m. friendship. a.

sūli, f. an impaling stake. suli-denā or -charhānā, to impale.

suljhana, a. to unravel, to disentangle. h.

sultān, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

sultani, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. sultani bulbul, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. bulbul); f. dignity or office of sultan; a kind of broad cloth. a.

suluf, a small ship, a bark (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

suluk, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. $sul\bar{u}k$ -k., a. to treat, to proeccd with. a. [put to sleep. s. sulwana, a. (caus. form of sulana) to cause to be sum, m, a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). p. sumanual, very fortunate, or auspicious. s. sumanohar, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. s. sumarna, a. to remember, to keep m memory; to mention. s. sumat, friendly, well or kindly disposed. sumati, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. s. sumit, a table covered with victuals. a. sumba, in a sponge staff, a ramrod. h. sumel, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. s. sumeru, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru. s. sumsum, f, the noise of moist wood when burning, smmnering. h. sun, insensible, without sensation, palsied. sunkarne-walu, a narcotic medicine. s. sūn, empty, vacant, silent, dreary. s. sun', creation, work, action, preparation. a. siona, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jen de mots" on the various meanings of sona and sanà :- Sonà tene pi gaye, sànà kargaye des ; sona mila, na pr phire, rupă hogaye Acs, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate: I could not sleep (r he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. s. sunaliră, golden, made of gold. s. summa, a, to cease to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. & abroad. *. sund,oul, f. tidings of my one having died sunapat, f. stillness, drearmess. s. sunar, in a goldsmith. sunar, f. the business of a goldsmith. s. su-narī, a good or handsome woman. s. sumari or sunari, elever, alert, skiltal. h. sunarin or sunarm, f. a goldsmith's wife. s. sund or sund, f. probescis of an elephant. s. swide in a weevil or small insect in corn. h. sundar, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. s. sundaratà, f. benuty, goodness. s. sundari, f. a fair or handsome woman. s. sundarla,, f. beanty, goodness. s. sundh (v. sund), f. proboscis of an elephant. s. sundhawat, m. smell, perfume, odour. s. sundka or snidkā, m. saddle-cloth; the hump on

the back of a camel, bullock, &c. h.d.

sundusī, made of brocade, brocaded. a.

sungh, f. smell, inhaling. s.

sundus, brocade, silk wrought with gold. a.

to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. s. of smelling. s. sunghan, f. anything to smell or to snuff; the act sunghānā, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. s. sunghawat, f. odour, perfume, s. sünghnä, a. to smell, to mhale. sünghni, f. smuff. s. snugrā, m. a buffalo calf. h. sungun lenā, a. to act the spy. h. sunidrá, f. sound sleep. s. sunit or suniti, f. well-behaved, politic; m. propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. s. sunna, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cypher. s. şu aa', pl. artificers, workmen. a. sunnat, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence $sunnat-\lambda$, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of Muhammad, ordnanco. sunnati mu'akkad, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. a. sunnata, in ϕ sunnata) the roaring of waves. h. sunni, lawful; m. an orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad, and hence called also char-yari (the Turks are sunnis, the Persians are shi'as, q.v.). a. sānrī, m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous hanors. sānyī-mushakhhasi, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. s.a. sunsan, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely. s. sunsar or sunsar, m. the name of an ornament. h. smit, f. silence. sănț bharnā, to depart in silence. sant-marna, to maintain silence. h. sānthuā or sāntnā, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. h. smuth, happening, an occurrence. a. sunya, m. a dot, a cypher. s. sup, m. n kind of basket for winnowing corn with. s. supachehly, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month. s. supachchhō, an advocate of the just cause. s. supaida (for sufaida), dawn of day. p. supaidi, f. whiteness, light (of the dawn). p. supari or supari, f. betel-nut. h. suparish, f. a recommendation, intercession. p. supath, m. a good road; good conduct. s. supatr, good, worthy; a good or able man. s. suphal or sa. phal, bearing good fruit, fruitful. s. supiyari or supiyari, f. the arem or betel-nut for chewing. s.

SUP-SUR supt, m. sleeping, numbed; m. sleep. s. supurd, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). supurd-nama, a deed of delivery, supurd-k., a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. p. supurdi, f. the article, &c., given up. p. supat or supatra, in. a tractable or dutiful son. s. sur, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestral world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. sur-milana, a. to sing in tune. s. sūr, m a hero; the sun; adj. blmd. s. surā, f. spirituous liquor. s. sura, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the k. an (of which there are 114). u. sūrā, m. (vesūr) a hero, &c. s. surāb, m. $(\mathbf{v}, sarāb)$ a vapour; the mirage. a. surāgh, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying, suragh lend, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. p. surāhi, a goblet, a long-necked flask. surahi bardar, the carrier of the tlask or goblet. suralidar, shaped in the form of a surahi (a pearl). a. surait or suraitin, f. a paramone, mistress. s. suraigā, m. the Pleiades. a. suraj, m. $(v, s\bar{u}rj)$ the sun. s. sūrākh, m. a hole, ornfice, passage. p. coloured, buy or chesnut (horse). s.

surang, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery; m. red colour; adj. red

sucap, f. siming or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. surapna, n. to sp. h.

suras, sweet, well-flavoured, juicy. s.

surat, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, contion. s. surat, a chapter of the kar, an. a.

sūrat, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. dar surat or dar sārate-ki, in case, provided that. ashna, an acquaintance. surati hal, f. a written statement of facts. surat-her am, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul withm. surat nama, a written account of an estate or transaction. a.

 $s\bar{u}ratan$, apparently, extrusically. a.

surat-band or surat-gar, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies. surat-bandi or sărat-gari, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. a.p.sūr-bīr, m. a champion, a hero. s.

sardas, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called sardas. s.

sur-dhūp, m. resin, turpentine, s. sucfa, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. p. suri, exterior, apparent. a.

suring f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs, p. sarj (for sarya), in the sun. sury-sankranti, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign, surr gahan or surya-qrahan, m. echose of the sun surimandal, in, the orb or disc of the sun. s.

surkh, red. surkh-bada, m. the name of a disorder. St. Anthony's fire. sarkh-bed, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. surkh-posh, dressed in red. surkh-ra, honourable, " nulla culpa pallescens." surkh-ru,i, f. honour, character, lame. surkh-sufaid, (red and white) fair. p.

surkha, red tineture: a kind of pigeon. p.

surkhi, m. grey colour m horses. p.

surlhab, m. name of a bird, a species of lark. surkháb ka par lagua, to do anything expeditionsly. sir par surkhāb kā par honā, n. to be proud. p. surkly, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

surma, m. a collyrum (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). surmā-ālada, whose eyes are stamed with surma, surma-dan or surma-dani, a box, &c., for holding surma, sarma-hond, n. to be reduced to

an impalpable powder. p. sūrmā, bold, brave. surmā-pan, m. bravery. surma, i, of the colour of surma, greyish. p. surman or sur-mar, bold, brave, valiant. s.

surna, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. surnā-chī, m. a clarion (or a hant-boy) player. surna,e, m. (v. sarna) a kind of pipe. surna, m. (v. surnachi) a piper, &c. p.

sur-pati, in a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s. sur-pur, in the city of the immortals. s. surra, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver), a. sursurahat, i. creeping (sensation), titillation; the

noise of a snake in creeping. h. sursurana, n. (v. sarsarana) to creep along. h. sursuri, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. h. surt, f. (v. surat) consideration. s. surtā or surtītā, considerate, prudent. s. sarta, f. valour, heroism. sartā-dhārī, heroic. suraknā or suruknā, n. to gulp at, to swallow. surup, beautiful, handsome. s.

surar, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. a. sūrya, m. the sun. sūrya-grahan, an eclipse of the sun. surya-bansi, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of Kshatriyas, s.

suryānī, the Syriac (tongue); a Syrian. suryodaya, m. the rising of the sun. s. sūsa, m. gasping, panting. s.

susamay, m. a good season, plenty. s. susandes, m. good tidings, s. | band or wife, s. susar, m. a father-in-law, the father of either hussusur, m. a cook, a dresser of provisions. h. su-shil, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. su-shilatā, f. goodness of disposition, good-nature, affability. s. sushup!, fast asleep. sushupti, f. deep sleep. s. suskārnā, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). h. susra, m. a father-m-law. susral or susrar, f. father-in-law's house or fannly. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a pail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mme uncle." s. sust, lazy, negligent, slow, languid, feeble. susti'tikād, incredulous, fickle. sust-parman, unsteady to one's engagement. p. susth, well, healthy. susthatá, f. health. s. susthir, firm, steady, stable; resolute. s. susti, f. lazmess, negligence, dilatormess; lowness of price. susti-torna, to break one's lazmess, to become active. susti-bechna, to sell cheap. p. sut, m. a son, a male child. s. sul, in thread, varn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendral; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. sat-baiti, needlework. s suta, f. a daughter, a female child. s. sutal, in hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. s. sutar, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time. s. sutārī, f. an awl, a bodkin. s. sutarthi, desirous of having a son. s. suthan, m. trousers, suthan, f. drawers, h. suthrá, good, benutiful, elegant. h. suthra, i, f. goodness, beauty; elegance. h. silli, made of cotton thread. s. suttà, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. h. sitro m. a thread; a rule, a precept. s. sutukna, a. to swallow by gulps. h. sutūn, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. p. sutury, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. p. su'abat, f. difficulty, trouble. a. suvachan, m. eloquence, elegant diction. s. suvarn, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m.

gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk. s.

surichur, m. deliberate or due consideration.

suvidh, of a good kind, in a good way. s.

suveshi, well-dressed, decorated. s.

swikram, m. prowess, valour. s.

suwaf, m. death, a mortal disease. s.

quest. suwāl-k., to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. suwālāt. a. sunālī, m. a questioner; the person who sings the marsiya (q.v.). a. suwānā, a. to cause to sleep s. sugarghal, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue. p. suzan, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). p. swabhavik, natural, peculiar, inherent. s. swabhaw, m. (v. sobhaw) nature. s. swabhāmi, f. own land, native country. s. swachchh, pure, clean, transparent. swachchhatā, f. purity, transparency. s. swachhand, according to one's own opinion, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. s. swåd, m. relish, taste, sweetness, pleasure. s. swadak or swalal, delicious, relishing. s. swadesh, m. native country, home. s. swädhekar, m. one's own office or station. s. swädhen, independent, being one's own master. s. swādhīnatā or veādhīnī, f. mdependence, s. swādhipatya m. supreme sway, sovereignty. s. swadi, m. a taster. swadu, sweet, savoury, dainty, agrecable, desired. s. swagat, m. welcome, salutation. s. swagyati, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. s. swairini, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. s. swajan, m. a distant kinsman. s. swakar), in. one's own business or duty. s. swakiya, m. or swakiya, f. own, belonging or relating to one's self. s. swakrit, done or made by one's self s. swakul or swakutumb, m. own family or race. s. swalp, very small, very few. s. swami, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor. swāmi-droh, m. injuring one's master, treachery. s. swimitwa, m. mastery, sovereignty. s. swān, m. a dog, a hound. s. swanagar, m. one's own or native town, &c. s. swapna, m. sleeping, dreaming. swapna-bichar, m. interpretation of dreams. swapna-bichari, m. an interpreter of dreams. s. swar, m. tone, voice; a vowel. s. swārājya, m. final felicity. s. swarg, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindus). swarg-ārohan, ascending to heaven. gaman, m. swarga-gati, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. swarga-lok, ni. paradise. s. swargi, or swargiya or swargya, celestial. s.

swarna, m. gold. swarna-chūrā, m. the blue jay. swarna-gairik, m. a kind of other. s. swarnak, golden, of gold. s. swarth, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. s. swarthi, selfish, self-gratifying. s. swarthik, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. s. swa-rūp, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. s. swās or swāsā, m. respiration, breath, life. s. swasti, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. s. swa-tantr, independent, absolute. s. swatantratā, of. mdependence, absoluteness. s. swarritti, f. own or peculiar duty. s. swayambar, m. or swayambara, or wayamvar or swayamvara, f. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. s. swechchhā, f. following one's own wish. s. swed, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. s. swikār, m. avowal, consent, promise. s. syānā, cunning, arthu, elever; pradent; grown fart, artfulness. h. up, mature. h. syanap, or syan-pan or syan-pana, m. cuming,

T. tā, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect, is the inflect. of the third per. pron. sing., him, her, it. h. $t\bar{a}$, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. to bazist, while life remains. ta bakai, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. tā chand, how many, by how much, how long. ta chand bar, how often, or many times. Ia chunin, hitherto, thus far. tā hal, till now, yet, Intherto. tā zandagi, during life. tā dami zist, while life remains, tā kujā, how far, tāki, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. ia makdur, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. tā-ham, yet, nevertheless. tā hanoz, yet, still, hitherto, till now. p. ta'abbud, being pions; devotion. a. ta'addi, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, eruelty. a. ta'addud, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a. ta'affun, m. stink, fætor. a. ta'ahhud, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. ta'-ahhud-dār, the holder of an agreement or lease. a. ta'aiyun, m. establishing, appointing, assigning. ta'aiyunāt, appointments. a.

ta'aiyush, in. rejouring; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

ta'aijub, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a.

ta,akhkhur, m. delay; postponement. a.

ta'akkub, m. pursung, punishing. a.

ta'akkul, m. understanding, perceiving. a. la'akuh, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate suc-

cession, following. a. ta'ala (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

ta'alluk, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a z/la' or county, the latter consisting of several ta'alluks.

ta'alluka, m. connection, relationship; lerdship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, huddord, feoffee, ta'alluka, e jadid, new dependencies. ta'alluka, e kadim, old possessions. ta'alluka, e zabar-dasti, an estate serzed by mann force. ta'allukajāt, pl. lordships, &c. ta'allukal, pl. connections, concerns. ta'allukāti dunyawi, worldly concerns. a ta'alluk-dār, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a ta'alluk, ta'alluk-dāri, the tenure, office, or estate of a ta'alluk-dār. ta'alluk-dāri hakk, the dues or rights of a ta'alluk-dar.

a.p. ['ald, a weak excuse. a. la'allul, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. ta'alluli

ta'allum, in. learning, being taught: study. a. ta'ām, in. victuals, cating. ta'ām-bakhsh, a ladle, a turcen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. a.

ta, ammul, meditation, reflection; purpose. ta, ammul-k., n. to collect one's self; to consider. a.

ta,anni, f. delay, prograstmation. a.

ta'arraz, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

to aruf, in mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handling or offering anything to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

ta'assub, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

ta, assuf, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. a.

ta, assufan, with grief, or regret. a.

TAA-TAB ta-assur, m. penetrating, passing through. tā'at, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. $t\bar{a},\bar{a}t$, pl. acts of devotion. a. ta'ati, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a. ta'āwan, m. assistance, conspiring. a. ta'azzum, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance, a. ta'azzur, m. (ta'azzurāt, pl.) apology. a. tab, then, at that time; afterwards. tab-tak, tab-tori, tab-ta,in, or tab-lag, till then, up to that time. s. tab', f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition, tab'zad, original invention, a. ta'b, m. labour, lassitude, wearmess. a. tab, f. power, heat; endurance, brooking; twistmg; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. tub-tilli, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; splenitis, agne-cake. tāb-dar, bright, lummous; twisted. tab-denā, a. to twist. tab-lana, a. to be able to bear. p. tāb, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. a. tāba or tābā, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. p. tub ibat, f. the practice of physic. a. tabaddul, m. change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition. a. tabah or tabah, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled rumed, wretched. tabah-hal, rumed, p. tabahhur, m. profound learning. a. tabàhi, f. wickedness, depravity, rum, wreck, perdition. tabahi-khani, a. to be afflicted. ...bahizada, rained, afflicted, distressed. p. tabak, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive; one thing following another. a. tabak, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a. tabakcha, a small plate or tray. a.p. tabaki kutta, a sponger. a.h. tabal, in a drum, a tambourine tabl-baz or -zan, a drummer. a. tābān, resplendent, splendid, glittering. p. tabancha, m. a pistol. tabancha-marna, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. t. tabancha or tabancha, a slap, blow, cuff. p. tābanda, shining, luminous. p. tābandagī or tābanī, f. splendour, brilliancy, light. tabānja, m. a slap, box, or blow. p.

tabanni, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.

tabar, m. an axe. tabar-bardar, an axe-bearer.

tabar-zan, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. tabarzīn, m. a horseman's battle-axc. p. tabār, m. people, a tribe. shahriyari'ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. p. tabarru', doing anything voluntarily. a. tabarruk, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relies. tabarrukan, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting anything (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the hukka is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, awwal ap tabarruk farmaiyo, "Do you, Sir first make use of it." tābar-tor, successively, repeatedly. h. tabāruk, blessing, being blessed. tabāraka, used in Ara ie phrases, as allahu tabāraka wa ta'àlā, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. tabarzad, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. p. tabashir, f the sugar of the bamboo. a. tabassum, m. a smile. a." tabassur, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. tabayan, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. tab-dan, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices, p. tabdil, f. (v. tabaddul) alteration. a. tabdīli-makan, nugration. a. tab-la, at that very time. tabla-to, then, indeed. tab-hi-se, thence, thenceforth. s. tābi', dependent, subject, tabi'-dār (much used in Hindustan, though imgrammatical), dependant, follower. tābi -darī, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. tabi'-k., a. to control, to subject. a.

tabi,a, m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), craiming, exercising. a. tabi, at, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. tabi'at-shinās, m. a physitabi'at, f. following, dependence. a tabib, m. a physician. tabibi, f. the business of a physician; adj. of or relating to the healing tabī,i, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmi tabī,ī, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmi ilāhī, divin-

tābik, corresponding, agreeing with. a. ta'bir, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly

ity or metaphysics. a.

ta'birgo, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

tābish, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. p.

tadāwī, f. cure, remedying. a.

tabistan, m. the hot weather, summer. p. tābistānī, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. p. tābi'-in or tābi'ān, m. pl. followers, attendants: the term is applied par excellence to those Minsalman doctors who followed the mmediate as, hab, or companions of the prophet Muhammad. a. ta'biya, m. (v. ta'bi), a. arranging furniture. a. tabligat, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. a. tab'iyat, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a. [rank, shelf. a. tabka, m. a 2tory, floor, stage, degree, class, order, tabla, m. a small tambourme; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a. tablak or tablak, m. a bundle or file of papers. a. tablak, f. a little drum. a. tablis, playing the devil, devilment. a. tāb-nāk, hot, passionate; brilliant tabrid, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a. täh-takat, f. power, ability. p.a. tābūt, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the Musulmans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. tabut-gar, a coftachāna, a. to parch, to scorch. h. [fin-maker. a. tachhak, m. one of the principal scrients of Pátala; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s. tachna, n. to be heated, to parch. h. tad, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. tad-antar, after that, after which, tad-bhi, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. tad-to, then, in that case. tad-se, thence, since that time. tad-hi, at that very time, in that case only. s. ta'dād, m. number; a list or invoice. a. tadafu', repelling, resisting. a. tadag, m. a tank pond. h. tadaiyun, m. religiovaness, sanctify. a. tadakhul, mutual insertion or entrance. a. tadāruk, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. tadāruk-k., a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. a. tadatmya, m. likeness, similarity. s. tadāwā, m. a crash, crack. h.

tadāyā, m. (v. hūhā) report, rumour. h. tadbir, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. tadbirāt, counsels, deliberations; regulations. tadbiri saltanat or tadbiri mamlukat, f. politics, administration of government. tadbiri ghizā, f. regimen. a. tadf in, m. burial, sepulture. a. tadhi, at that very time, in that case. s. tadib, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (m law) a notice or summons. tadib-k., a. to instruct, to correct. a. tadrij, f. gradation, scale, a. tadas, f. giving lectures. a. tadrisleya, such like, like him or it, &c. s. taf, m. vapour, steam, mist. p. tafahhum, m. understanding, conceiving. a. tafahhus, m. myestigation, najury, search, a. tafakhkhur or tafakhur, m. pride, boasting, arro-[lost, inquiring diligently. α . gance. a. tafakkud, m. kindness; searching for a thing tafakkuh, m. admiring; pentence; enjoyment of anything. a. [considering; anxiety] tafakkur, in. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, tafaunus, m. amusement, pastime, recreation. a. tafarik, pl. intervals, divisions, instalments. a. tafarrib, in leisure, ease, refreshment. a. tafarryj, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. tafar ru_j -quh, a place of recreation. a. tafarrus, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a. tafaruk, m. division, separation. a. tafawat, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. lafamut-bolna, n. to prevariente. a. tafaweek, in pretending to a superiority over others; doing anything by degrees. a. tafazzul, m excelling; deserving. a. tafhim, f. teaching, instructing. a. tafrid, retiring, leading a solitary life (especially

tafrih, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; anusement. tafrihi tub', case of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a. tafrik, f. separation, division; partition; participation: jcalousy, misunderstanding; department. tafrik-k., a. to analyze. tajrik-nama, a. deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

for the purpose of devotion). a.

tafrika, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. tafrika-k., to separate, to distribute; pl. tafarik. a. tafris, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a. tafxida, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p. taful, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. tafṣīl-k., to explain at full length. tafsil-war, in full detail. a. tafsir, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the kur, an. a. taft, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p. tafta, hot, burning; quick-lime. p. taffa, m. a kmd of silk, taffeta: a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. p. tafla dil, grieved at heart. p. taftagi, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p. taffish, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a. tafwee, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. α . ta/zih, f. disgrace, disrepute. a. tafzd, excellence, pre-enmence. ismi tafzil, the comparative or superlative degree. ... tag, running, toding, a gallop. p. tag, (same as tak, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. tag or $t\bar{a}g\bar{a}$, m. a thread. $t\bar{a}g$ -tor, m. lace. h. tagadau (v. tag-dau), fatigne, &c. p. taga,i, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h. tagana, a. to cause to be quilted, to get sutched together. h. $tagap\bar{u}$, f. bustle, toil, labour; also $tag \circ p\bar{u}$. p. tagar, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. h. tagarg, m. had, a hadstorm. p. tagarua, n. to roll or be rolled (intransitively). tug-dau (also tug o dau), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. taggā, f. a strand or thread of a twist. h. tuggi, f. a strand or thread of a twist. ti-taggi, a thread of three strands. chau-taggi, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line. h. taghaful, (sometimes taghāfuli), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. taghāful-shi'ar, carcless. a. taghaiyur, m. change, alteration, removal. a.

taghallub, m. taking advantage, cheating, impo-

sition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

taghallubi, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

taghalnā, n. to be melted, to rarefy. h. tughalnā or tagharnā, n. to roll or be rolled. taghār, m. taghārī, f. a tub, bucket. p. taghāyur, m. differing from each other. a. tāuhi, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent; a leader of rebels. a. taghir, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. taghir-k., a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. taghiri, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. a. taghlana, a. (v tagrānā) to roll. h. taghma, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p. taghrānā, a. (v. tagrānā) to roll, h. taghrib, banishment; imprisonment. a. taghyir (v. taghir), alteration, &c. a. taghziya m. food, nourishment. a. tagnā, a. to quilt, to stitch together. $tag-o-p\bar{u}$, search, inquiry, bustle. p. tag-o-taz, gallop, rummig. p. tagra, squmi-eyed. h. tagrana, a to roll or make roll. h. taquana, a. to cause to run or gallop. p.h. tah, f. fold, plant; the bottom, beneath. $tah b\bar{a}$ zari, ground-rent of a stall in the market. tah ba-tah, plait by plait, every fold. tah-ba-tah-k., a. to pile one upon another. tah-band, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. tah-pech, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. tah-khāna, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault, tah-darz, new, tah-degi, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. tah-denā, a. to tinge slightly. tah-kar rakho, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of, tah marna, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. tah-nishin honā, n. to subside, to settle. tah o bala-k., a. to subvert, to overthrow. p. $t\bar{a}h$, f. a plait, fold, ply, perplexity. p. tahā, if, pl. rarities, curiosities, presents. tahaiyur, m. amazement, wonder. tahajji, f. spelling. hurufi-tahajji, the letters of the alphabet. a. tahak, f. pain in the joints. h. [verification. a. tahakkuk, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge,

tahakkum, m. commanding, ruling, dominion,

demning, passing sentence. a.

power, authority; usurping authority; con-

TAH-TAH tahaknā, n. to pain. h. tahal (also tahal-takor), f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. tahal-k., a. to serve, to drudge. tahal-lagani, n. to dance attendance. h. tahalnā, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air. to rove, to ramble. h. tahalnī, f. a housewife, h. tahāluf, conspiring, leaguing; (in law) the swearmg of both the plaintiff and the defendant. tahammul, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meckness, humility. tahammul-k., to endure. a. tahan, there, thither, in that place. h. $tah\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. p. tahārat, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. a. taharruk, m. motion, movement. a. tahāshi, excepting, against (any measure), by saying hāshā, "God forbid," by "no means." a. tahas-nahas, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. h. tahassur, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. a. tahattuk, m. being torn, disgrace, dishonour. a. tahāwun, negligence, sioth. ". tahawwu', m. siekness at the stomach. a. considerately into any business; fury. a.

tahawwur, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging intahawwur, m. haste, celerity; anger. a.

tah-bazāri, ground-rent for a stall in a market. p. tahdid, f. terrifying, threatening, menace. a. tāhi, pron. to him, her, it, or that. h.

tahin, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. h.

tāhir, pure, unsulhed, chaste. a.

tahiri, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with bari, which consists of pulse ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. h.

tahiya, m. preparation, provision, order. a. tahiyat, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. a. [apartment under ground. p. tah-khāna, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an tahkik, f. ascertaming, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. tahkikāt. a.

tahkikana, according to truth. a.

tahkiki, sure, certain, confirmatory. a. tahkim, f. arbitration, authority. a.

tahkir, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. kir-k., to despise. a.

tahlana, a. to lead about, to cause to walk back-

wards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. h.

tahlil, f. acknowledging the true God, by repenting (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha ıllā -llāhu, wa muhammadun rasulu-llāhi," " there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." a.

tahlil, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. tahlil hona, n to waste, to consume. tahlil-karnewala, digestive. a.

tahlu,ā, m. a manager of household concerns, a tahlā,i, f. a housewife. h. servant. h. tahmid, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al hamdu lillāhi," praise be to God."

tahmal, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. a. tahna, m. a branch or large bough. h.

tah-nal, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. p.

tahuama, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. p.

tah-nishan, inland, particularly from with gold. tahniyat, f. congratulation. a.

tahoka, m. a blow, a thump. h.

tahrif, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an amagram, cutting the point of a kalam obliquely; pl. talirifat, changes, anagrams. a.

talpuk, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. lahrik-denä, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. tahrik-k., a. to tempt, to instigate. a.

tahrma, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgram's garb. a.

tahrir, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. tahriri aklidas, Euclid's Eleflate, to entice, to allure. a. ments. a. tahris, f. stimulation. tahris karnā, a. to stimu-

 $tah - r\bar{u}$, in the stuffing of a saddle. p.

talisil, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gam, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. tahsilat, collections, acquisitions; districts. tahsildar, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. tahsil-dari, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. tahsilna, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. a.

tahsin, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. talisin-k., to applaud, praise. a.

tahs-nahs, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). a.

taht, m. below, the inferior part; possession. taht-us-sara or sarā, m. under the earth. tahtush-shu,a', m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. tahti-tasarruf or -farman or -hukiemat, subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. tahtlafzi, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. taht men land, a. to conquer, to subjugate. a.

tahtah or tahtahā, m. beauty, freshness, or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. h.

tahtānī, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. a.

tahür, purifying, cleansing. sharübi tahür, a purifying draught.

tahwil, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; 1. . tahwilat, revolutions, &c. tahwili tasarruf, embezzlement. tahwil-dār, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. lahwil-dari, the office or situation of eash-keeper. a.p.

tahzib, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. tahzibi akhlák, civilization, good breeding. tahzir, threatening, cautioning. a. tai, m. rolling up, folding. tai k., a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge, to travel, to pass over, to traverse. a.

tū,, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. h. ta,ib, repenting, penitent. a.

tai-ber, so many times, so often. h.

tā,id, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. a.

taif, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. a. ta,if, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in Hijāz. a.

tā,ifa, ni. people, tribe, a troop, a band. a. taihū, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. p. tailanga, an inhabitant of Tuilang, a sepoy. s. tail-chaurikā, f. a cock-roach (an oil-stealer). s. tailini, f. the wick of a lamp. s. tail-kitt, m. the oil-cake, made of the oily seed

after expression. s.

tail-mali, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. s. tail-sphatik, m. a sort of gum (amber?). s. tam, 2nd pers. pron. thou. h.

ta'in, f. appointing, deputation. a. ta,in, (postpos.) up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive apne, in the sense of "self," as apne ta,īn, own self. h.

tā'in, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a cel unniator. taintis, thirty-three. h.

tair, m. (v. ta,ir), flying; a bird. a. tā,ir, flying; m. a bird. tā,ir-khāna, an aviary.

tairan, flight; pl. birds. a. tairāni, belonging to birds, volatile. a.

tairaa, a. to swim, to cross over. s.

tais, a he goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. α .

taisā, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment, h.

taish or taish, in levity, folly, anger. a.

ta,it, m. an amulet, a charm. h. taittir, n., a flock of partridges. ...

taiyar, ready, prepared, finished, alert. p.

taryar, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged

anin in general; quicksilver, a. taiyārī or taiyarī, f. readmess, activity. a.p.

 taa_gib , (pl $taiyib\bar{a}t$) good, sweet, agreeable. a. tay, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a pird; name of a suit in cards. p.

tajāhul, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. a.

tajulli, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness;

pl. tajalligal, lustres, illuminations. a. tajammul, in dignity, retinue. a.

tajannub, withdrawing, ceasing. tajannub-k., to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. a.

tajarrud, m. cebbacy; hving in schtude. α . tajassus, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. tajassus-

 λ ., at to pry into, to search diligently, α . tajawaz, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. $tajawuz \cdot k$., a. to err, to stray. a.

taj-bakhsh, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. tāj-dār, m. a king, one who wears a crown. taj-dari, f. royalty, sovetajdid, m. renovation, renewal. a. reignty. p.

tajhiz, f. burial; arranging, adorning. tajhizi lushkar-k., a. to raise an arroy. a.

taj-i-kharos, m. the cock's-comb flower. p. ta'jıl, agility, haste, despatch, expedition. a.

tajir, a merchant, a trader. a.

tajnà, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. taj-d., to give up. s.

tajnis, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. tajnīsi khattī, writing words ahke to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in 429)

writing, as pal, pil, and pul, in the following line from Sauda, mauji chashmi 'askiaan de tor pal me, pil ke pul, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words pal, pil, and pul, present to the eve the same appearance, viz. pl, or pe and lam only. a.

tujriba or tajribat, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. tajriba-kar, expert, conversant in. tajriba-kari, f. experience.

taj war, m. a prince, a king. p.

taj-wari, f. royalty, sovereignty. p.

tajwiz, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, oplan, permission. Lajwiz-nama, a written decree, judgment or resolution. a.

tajwizi, tried, determined. a.

tak, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, tow "d, near to; f. a scale, balance; ann. tak-bandhna or -lagana, to gaze, to stare. h.

tāk, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. p

tak, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. tak-bandhna, a. to stare. Jak lagara, a. to expeet, to long for. h.

tak, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. taki azrak, the azure vault of heaven. tāk par rakhnā, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). tak juft, in the game of odd or even. de-tak, two-fold. si tak, three-fold. tak hona, to be accomplished, to be superior. a p.

tak, f. a look, a glance; an ann, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). tak bandhua, a. to covet, to point as a dog. tak-raboa, n. to aspire. s. takā, m. a copper coin, equal (m northern India)

to two paise; money in general. h.

tāka, a single garment or piece of cloth. p.

takabbur, m. or takabburi, f. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

takabbuz, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. a.

takābul, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. a.

takaddama, final adjustment or audit of an account. a.

takaddasa, lit. "He is pure, or holy." takaddasa wa ta'ala, an epithet of the Derty, "He is Holy and Most High." takaddus, holiness, sanctity. a.

takaddum, m. priority, pre-eminence. a.

takādum, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. a.

takafful, m. taking security; becoming security

for another; bail. a.

takāhul, m. negligence, remissness. a.

 $tak\bar{a}, t$, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition. h.

takait, rich, possessed of money, h.

takaiyad, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. takaiyudat. a.

takalif, pl. difficulties, distresses. a.

takalluf, m. meonvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. takalluf bar taraf, waiving ceremony. takalluf-mizaj, ceremonious; pl. takallufāt. takallufāti darbār, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. takallu-fāli rasmī, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. takallu-fati rasmī, ceremomous attention, empty compliments. takallufāti majlis, the ceremonies of society, eviquette. a.

takallum, m. conversation. a.

takan, m. motion, agitation, gesture, p.

takan (v. tanghan) a kind of horse. d.

takana, a. to take aim. h.

takāpā or takāpā,i, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

inkarrub, propinguity, nearness, approximation; access; association. a.

takarrar, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

takarrar, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. a.

takarub, m. approaching one another. a.

takashshuf, m. hving poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. a.

takassul, m. siekness, indolence. a.

takussur, in being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. "".

takasut, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. takal, f. strength, force, patience, ability. takat

se tak hanā, to be weak or powerless. a. takā'ud, backwardness, dilatoriness. a.

takaunā, m. (v. takā) a copper coin. h.

takawat, f. piety, abstinence, continence. a.

takawi or takawwi, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vymg, money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. a.

takazā, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law, takāzā,e sinn, the customs or habits of different

ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. takazā, e shadīd, inexorable dunning. a. takara,i, importunate, solicitous. c. tāk-bāk, f. nick of time, h. takbir, f. repeating the (Musulman) creed, or only saying "Allahu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a. tākcha, m. (dim. of tāk) a little recess, a niche; a small window. a. takdom, f. giving pre-edence, priority, precedence, performance. takdim-k., a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. a. takdir, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. a. takdis, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sancti-[monted man. h. fying, magnifying. a. taket or taketa, rich, possessed of ready money, a takfin, f. putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shronding, sepulture. a. takfer, f. covering, explaining a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. a. takh, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. p. takhaiyul, m. fancying, imagming, supposing; suspicion; pl. takhaiyulāt, suspicions, &c. a. takhaiyum, the pitching of a tent. a. takhallul, m. disturbance, interruption. a.

takhallus, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Sanda was the takhallus of Mirza Maham-takhālus, m. opposition, enmity. a. [mad Rafii.a. takhālus, liberation, manumission. a. takhari, f. scales of a balance. h. takhāruj, lit. mutual disbursement. a.

takh f f, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, rehef, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminition, decay, alleviation. takhf fi taxdi, reheving pain or trouble. a.

tākher, f. delay, procrastination, impediment. takher-k., a. to delay, to postpone. a.

takhlis, releuse, freedom. a.

takhliya, m. evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). a.

takhmina, m. guess, appraisement, valuation.

takuminan, by guess, hypothetically by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. a.

takhna or takhna, or takhna, m. the ankle. h. takhrib, f. devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). a.

takhsis, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. a.

takht, m. a throne. takht-bakht or takht o bakht,

throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. $takht\ par-baithālnā$, a. to enthrone. $takht\ par\ baithnā$, n. to reign. $takht\ chhornā$, a. to abdicate a throne. $takht\ dār$, in. a king. $takht\ dār$ i, sovereignty. $takht\ rawān$, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on nules and camels, in which women commonly travel. $takht\ sentarna$, a. to dethrone. $takht\ nisha$, seating on or bestowing thrones. $takht\ nisha$, m. a king, a prince. $takht\ nisha$, f. accession to the throne, reign. $takht\ ya\ takht\ a$, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). p.

tökht, f. assault, atfack, incursion, invasion. täkhtk., a. to assault. p.

takhta, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. takhta-bandi, f. wninscot. takhta-gardan, thick, brond, and straight-necked (r horse). takhta-nard, m. backgammon. p.

takht-qāh, f. the royal residence, metropolis, seat of government. p

takhli, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone: the breast; a kind of amulet. p.

ta<u>kh</u>t-posh, a covered stage or platform. p. tākht-tārāj or tākht a tārāj, m. assault and plun-

der, depredation, devastation. p. taki, pious, devont; name of a celebrated Hindustani poet. a.

taki, f. staring, fixed look; aim. h.

taki, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours: f. a kind of hat. t.

läkid, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. täkid-h., a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. s.

ta'kid, causing to unite, joining. a.

tākiya, a fillet, especially one worn under the headdress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. a.p.

takīya, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shî'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise takīya, and call himself a Sunnī. a. [like a goat. p. takka, a goat. takka-rīsh, beard on the chin only,

dakkar, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. takkar pahār se lenī, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. takkar-khānā, n. to stumble; to be dushed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. takkar-mārnā, a. to knock

against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. h. takkar, resemblance, comparison. h.

taklib, m. conversion, change. a.

taklid, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. taklid .k., to ape, to imitate. a.

taklīdī, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). a.

taklif, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. taklifdena, a. to annoy. taklif-k., to take the trouble; pl. takli-fal, ceremonies, &c. a.

taklil, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduc-

tion, diminution. a.

takluka, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, aların; pang, agony. a. [cellence. a. takmil, f. completing, finishing, perfection, extakmila, m. perfection, completion. a.

taknā, or tāknā or taknā, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at; to be stitched; to be studded with gens. h.s.

 $tak \circ dau$, fatigue, running about. p.

takorā, m. a fillip, a tap; a verv small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. h.

takornā, a. to foment. h.

takra, m. buttermilk, with a fourth part water. h. takrānā, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. h.

takrār, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. largumentative. a.

takrāri, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, takrīb m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. takrib-k., a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. a.

takriban, near to, about, nearly. a.

takrim, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

takrīr, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. takrīr-k., to relate a.

taksāl, f. a mint. taksāl charhnā, n. to be educated. taksāl bāhar, uneducated, unpolished, rade, unclassical. taksāl kā khotā, spoilt in education. s. mint. h.

taksālī or taksāliyā, m. an officer, a master of the taksim, f. division (in arithmetic); distributing. taksīm-k., a. to distribute. taksim-dar, the divisor. taksīm-hone kī raķm, the dividend.

taksimi jam', assessment upon the lands of a country. a.

taksir, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. taksir-mand, guilty, criminal. taksir-war, blameable, criminal; pl. taksīrāt, crimes. a.

tak-tak, m. the sound of feet, h,

taktakī, f. staring, fixed look. taktakī-lagānā or -bandhna, a. to fix one's looks on an object. h. takū,ā, or takū,ā or takwa, m. a spindle. h.s. takwa, m. paty, abstinence, he fear of God. alli-

takwā, pious people, men of piety. a.

takwāhi, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h. takwim, f. making straight, adjusting; an alma-

nack, ephemeris, calendar. a.

takiniyat, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishmg, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance,

comfort, reliance, trust, aid. a.

takya, m. a pillow, a fakir's stand; the reserve of an army, takya-dar, a fakir, dervise, takyadenā, a. to receive respectfully. takya-k., v.a. to support, to encourage. takya kisi par-k., a. to depend upon. takya-kalām or sukhan-takya, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. takya-lagana, a. to lean. takya-nishin, a fakir, a dervise. p.

takzib, f. Reusing of felsehood, giving the lie; to

give the lie. a.

tal, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot; under, beneath. s.

tal, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palmtree (Borassus flabelliformis). tāl be-tāl, out of tune. tal-dena, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. tāl-mārnā or -thoknā, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. s.

tal, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. tal-k., a. to put off; to heap. tāl-mārnā, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

tala, m, the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; protection; a leathern fence worn by

archers on the left arm. s.

tūlā, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. tālā-bālā batānā, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

tālā, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel, &c. s. tal'a (v. tal'at), countenance, &c. khush-tal'a, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. a. talab. f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as āram-talab, easeseiking, an epicire. talab-k, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon, tālāb, m. an artificial pond, a reservoir or water. talab-chithi, f. a simmond, citation. talap-dār, desirous; asking, inquiring; in. one who receives pay; one who searches for anything. talab darī, f. search, inquiry, talab-gār, desirous; a searcher, talab-gāri, t. desiring, wishing, inquiring. talab-nāma, a summons, citation. a.p. h.

tataf, m. ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, consumption, expense. tata full mal khala full runr, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. talaf-houā, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. a.

talaffuz, in expression, pronunciation, utterance. a. talafu, f. composition, recompense. a.

talak, (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. h.

talak, f. divorce, repudiation. a.

talaki, f. meeting, interview, remnon. a.

talan, in frying, fried meat. h.

talānā, a. to cause to fry. h [away. h. talānā, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give tala, ni, low grounds. s.

talap, a bit, a piece, morsel. h.

talaphna or talapnā, a. to fintter, to palpitate. h. talash, f. search, study, inquiry. talashi, one who searches goods, &c. p.

talāshī, f. annihilation; dispersion. a.

taláshna or talásna, n. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. d.

tal'at, aspect, countenance, appearance. a.

tala-toli, f. evasion, putting off, shuffling.

talattef, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. talattef k., to show kindness. a.

talitum, m. bufleting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). a.

talāw or talaw, m. a tank, a pond. p.

talawat, f. meditation, reading (particularly the kur, an, as an act of religion). a.

talawat, f. grace, beauty, elegance. a.

talawwun, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. talawwun-tab' or -mizaj, capricious, whimsical, fretful. talawwun-mizaji, f. capriciousness. a.

talazzuz, m. delight, pleasure, charms. a.

talbana, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. a.p.

tallis, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture: minute, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; cover-

talchhat, f. dregs, refuse, seum. h. [ing. a. tale, below, down, underneath. tale-ūpar, upside down; confused. tale tale-dekhna, a. to see clandestinely. tale ki zamin ūpar honi is used to express great disturbance and confusion. s.

talfik, collecting; sewing together. a.

talī, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; beneath, under; impalpable powder. s.

táli, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. táli-ázmej, m. trying one's fortune, táli-shinás, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. táli-mand, fortunate; wealthy. táli-mandi, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. táli-war, fortunate; wealthy. a.

tăli, f. a key; elapping of the hands. tūli ek hāth se bajāi ased to express an impossibility. tāli bajāāē, a. to elap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to elap the hands in ridicule of any one. tālimaruā, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. s.

tālī, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

tali'a (also tali'at), the vanguard, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentmer. a.

tālib, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. tālibi diniya, worldly-ininded. tālibi-'ilm or tālibi-l-'ilm, searching after knowledge, a student. a.

talif, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. a.

tālīḥ, wicked, villanous. a.

talihrā, inferior next, below, one who acts at the command of another. s.

ta'lık, f. a kınd of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying, a. [appendages, a, tālıka, also ta'lıkā, m. a list, catalogue, inventory, ta'lim, f. teaching, instruction, funtion: copying fine writing accurately; pl. ta'limāt. a.

tal-jānā, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. h.

talkh, bitter, aerimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. talkh-rū, morose. talkh-dāna, darnel, tares. talkh-kām, bitter to the palate. talkh-k, to embitter, to aggravate. talkh-go, plain-spoken,

to embitter, to aggravate. talkh-go, plain-spharsh. talkh-mizāj, ill-tempered. p. talkhā, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water. p.

tarkhi, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. p.

talkin, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. talkin-k., a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. a.

talmalanā, n. to grieve, to be agitated. h. tal-matol, m. evasion, prevariention. h. talmīz, m. a student, disciple, pupil. a.

talna, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. h.

taiua, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from ; to disappear. h.

(ālnā, a. to evade; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to remove, to prevent. h.

talpat, ruined, destroyed, nore especially crops by the trampling of cattle. L. | the enr. L. tal-patra, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in taltatānā, n. to shake. L.

tāl-tol, m. evasion, prevariention, shuffling. h. tālā, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the tampreys. s.

tal-upar, upside down confused. &

talwā, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. talwa chātna or talwe tale hath dharm, a. to flatter. talwe sahima (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation. talwon se ay layai (lit. burning in the soles of the feet), implies excessive anger. s.

talwā,e-janā or talwānā, n. to have blistered feet from the heat of the sun. d.

talwār, f. (v. tarwār) a sword. s.

talwariya, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer. s.

talwasa, m. commotion, astomshment. p.

talwāsnā, a. to wear out, spoken m reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. h.

tam' or tama', f. avarice, desire, greedmess. a.
 tamāch, a. or tamāchā, or ṭamācha (for tamāñ-cha),
 m. a slap, a box, a blow, a thump, a cuff. p.

tamādī, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. a.

tamaiyuz, m. being discerned, or distinguished. a. tamai, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red m the face. s. [airs of consequence in poverty. h. tamaikhrā-mārnā, a. to reproach in jest; •to put on tamaknā, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. h.

tamalluk, m. cajoling, flattery, ceremony. a. tamam, entire, perfect, complete. tamamtar, wholly, completely. tamam-shud, it is finished. tamam k., to perfect, to complete, to finish. tamam-hona, n. to be finished, to die. a.

tamami, f. completion, totality, the whole; bro-

cade, cloth of gold, tissue. a.

tamancha, or tamancha or tamancha, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. tamancha-jarnā, or -lagānās or -mārna, a. to give a slap. tamanche se muih lat rakhnā, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. a p.t.

tamaniyal, f. rest, repose, trangmility. a.

tamanna or tamanni, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. a.

tamar, in a date. tamari-hind or tamari-hindi, f. a tamarind. a.

tamarrad or tamarradi, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, usolence, rebellion. a, tamaraz, m. feigning a disease. tamarazk., to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." a.

tamas or tamas, in. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of mertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;

mert, stupid, ignorant. *.

tamāshā, m an cutertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. tāmasha-k., a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. tamasha-bin, a sight-seer, rake, speure. tamasha-bin, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into tamāsh, as tamāshbin, a rake, an epieure, a whoremaster. tamāshbin, f. raking, whoring. a. [a show. a.p. tamasha-qah, f. a spectacle, a place for holding tamasha-q, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epieure. a. [receipt; pl. tamassuk-t. a. tamassuk, m. a note of hind, bond, obligation, tamassuk, m. initating, resembling; applying allegories. s.

tumasukh, m. efficing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). a.

tamāsul, equal division of an estate. a.

tamat, desirous, longing. s. [certainty. a. tamatt, statutes, laws; doubtful words, without tamattu, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaming. a.

tamauwuj, agitation (of waves, &c.). a.

tambā or tambān, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticonts. p.

tāmbā, m. copper. s.

tumbākā, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. h.

tambālā, a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. d. tambaly, in, an earther pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or timed non). h. tambih, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. tambih-k. or -d., to chastise. a. tambiyā, m. a pot. h. tambol, m. the betel leaf. h. [mouth). s. tambol-ānā, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's tamboli, in. a caste those business is to sell betel leaf. h.s. tambolin, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. s.h. també, n., a tent, pavilion, (in Dakh.) an eel. h. tambul, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. s. tāmbūlī, f. betel, or its leaf; m. the pan bearer; a servant who prepares the pan. s. tambur, or tambur, or tambura or tambura, m. s. kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. a. tambārānī, a player on the tambār, a. tampha (v. al-tampha), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax royal charter, seal. t. tambid, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. tamhid-k., a. to dispose. &c. (pl. tamhidat). a. tāmi', covetous, greedy, desirous. a. ta'mil, causing to act, putting in force. a. ta'mir, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive and populous; pl. ta'mirat, repairs, &c. a. tamisea, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; in, the dark half of the mouth from the full to the change. s. tambu, m. a stroke of the sun. h. tumkanat, f. dignity, authority. a. tamki, f. a small drum, a gong. d. tamken, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. a. tamlik, possessorship, property. tamlik-nāma, a deed of transfer. a. tamm (for tamma), it is complete. kitab, the book is finished; finis. a. tāmm, perfect, entire, complete, full. a. tammā', covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. a. tammawwul, f. riches, becoming rich. a. tamrika, f. a copper vessel for marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has

clapsed. s.

tamsīl, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. tamsilat, parables, &c. tamgil-lana, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. tamgilan, allegorically. a. tam-tam (vulg. tom-tom), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. h. [face). s. tamtamahat, f. the state of growing red (in the tamtamānā, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. s. tan (for tanu), m.f. the body, person. !an-asani, f. bodily case. tan-parwari, f. luxury, voluptuousness. tani-tanha, alone, solitary. durust, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. tandurusti, f. health, vigour. tan-dih, a person of application. tan-dihi, f. application, exertion, attention. tan-dend, a. to pay attention. tan o man mernā, to restrain one's desires and be silent. p.s.tan, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. h. ta'n, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. a. tan, m.f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension. knitting ... he eye-brows). tān tornā, a. to crack a joke; to a op a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation. s. tana, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. p. ta'ua, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. fa'na-zan, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. tana-zani, f. taunting, reproaching. a. tana (for tawna), a. to beat, assay, twist, s. tana, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. tānā-bānā-k., a. to fidget, to dance attendance. tāne-tānnā, to wander here and there without profit. s. tanāb, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. a. tanaddum, m. penitence, bashfulness. a. tanaffur, m. aversion, disgust. a. tanaffus, m. respiration, breathing. a. tanāfi, f. expelling, persecuting : denial. a. tanafur, flying from each other, returng, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). a. tanālī, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. a. [degree. s. tanak, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small tanak, f. a harsh sound. h. tanākul, mutual communication. a. tanākuz, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. a. tanānā, a. to extend, stretch. s. tanassul, m. pedigree, genealogy. a. tanāsub, m. resembling, relation, proportion.

tanāsukh, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. tanasul, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. a. tana'um, happiness, enjoyment. a.

tan-awar, corpulent, stout. p.

tanawul, m. enting. tanawul-k., a. to eat. a. tanay, m. a son; a male descendant. s.

tanāzu', m. wrangling, strife. a.

tanazul, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse. a.

tanazzu', m. quarrelling, wrangling. a.

tanazzuh, m. being pure, modest, free from vice feondescending. a. or stain. a. tanazzul, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; tanch, miserly hard, untractable. h.

tanch, perverse, audacions, treublesome. h. tānchṛā, perverse, audacious, troublesome. h.

tand, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. h. tāndā or tāndā, m. a venture (of goods); a cara-

van of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. h.d. tandar, m. thunder; the nightingole. p.

tandrā or tandri, f. lassitude, wearmess, syncope. tundrāli, slothful, overcome with sleep. s.

tangul, m. tangulu, f. rice (cleaned from the linsk); any grain after threshing and winnowing. s. tandur, m. (v. tanūr) an oven. a.

tan-durust, sound in body, healthy. tan-durusti,

healthiness. p.

tang, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. tang*ūna*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. tang-chashr, miserly, niggard. tanghāl, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. tang-hālī, f. poverty, distress, narrow encumstances. tang-dast, poor, distressed; miserly. tang-dasti, f. parsimony, poverty, want. tangdil, miserly, niggard. tang-dili, f. niggardhness, stingmess, parsimony. Ling-dahan, smallmouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. tang-k., a. to distress; to contract. tang-l., a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle'. p.

tăng, m. or tang, f. the leg. tăng uthănă, a. to copulate. tang-denā, a. to hang up, to hang. h. tā gā, m. small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit). tangasawar, one who rides on a tanga. h.

tāngan, m. (v. tānghan) a pony. h.

tang-chā,i, f. tightness closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. p.

tanghan, m. a kind of horse, a pony. tanghan numá, like a tánghan. h.p. tangī, f. a hatchet. h.

tangi, f. want; a bag, a sack. tangi-k., a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. p.

ting-jana, or tangna or tangna, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended; to hang by a string, &c. h. tangri, or tangri or tangri, f. the foot. h.d.

tanhā, alone, solitary, singulæ, mique. p.

tanha,i, f. lonelmess, solitude. p.

435)

tani, f. a string with which garments are tied.

tani, f. (v. tana) the warp of cloth; the price paid for weaving. s.

ten'im, m. bestowing abundance; saving. na'm, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). a.

tanis, f. the feminine gender. a.

taniya, m. a kind of covering for the waist. h. taujon, f. astrology; act of predicting anything

from the aspect of the stars. α . tank, in. a weight of four mashas; a sword, a sacrificial kmfe; a spade, tank-pati, m. the master of the mint. tank shara, f. a mint. s.

tank, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder. h. tanka, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). h. tanka, m. a statch; a tub made of stones; solder.

tänke lagina, a. to stitch, to solder. h. tankar, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise,

wonder; fame, notoriety. s.

tonkur, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s. tankh, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

tankhwah, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. tankhwahdar, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. tankhwah-dārī, f. receiving pay, (in law) an assignment. p.

tanki, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

tankth, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. a.

tanknā, n. to be stitched. tānknā, a. to stitch. h. tankorná, n. to twang. h.

lanna, or lanna, or tanna or tanna, a to stretch, to pull tight, to knit (the eyebrows); n. to sit upright. tambā-lānnā, to pitch tents, to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull

tannānā, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. h.

tannāz, facetious, ludicrous, playful. a.

tannur, m. an oven, a stove. a. tansif, f. dividing in the middle. a.

tansikh, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).

tant, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument, tant baji aur rug bajha, he understood from the first word. tant bandhna, to put to silence an idle talker. s. fibre, &c. h. tānt, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, tant, f. the crown of the head. h. tanta, or tanta or tantal, m. wrangling, alterention; adj. heinous. tantalmari, quarrelsome. h.d. tan-tan, an imitative yound, like our ding dong. h. tantanahat, f. sharp pricking pain. h. tantanana, n. to twang, to tagle. h. tantha, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h. tanti or tanti, m. a weaver. s. tantu or tantu, m. a thread, offspring, race. s. tantu-kīt, m. a silkworm. s. tana, m. (v. tan) the body. s. tan, a, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. h. tanuk, little, small; adv. m a small degree. tana-kup, m. a pore of the skin. s. tana-mand, robust, corpulent. p. tanàr, m, an even, a stove. a. tanien, f. nunation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of an, in, or, un (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). a. tanwir, f. illumination, enlightening. a. tanz, f. mirth, joking; richenling, taunting. a. fanzan, tauntingly, sneeringly. a. tanzih, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from everything unclean. a. tanzil, f. revelation; the kur, an; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. α . fthreading pearls. a. tanzim, f. ordering, arranging, composing verses; tanzir, f. resembling, beholding. a. lanziya, m. inspiring with desire. a. tap, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer, prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s. tap, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; a sound. h. tap, f. a fever. tap-ularua, n. to go off (a fever). tap-charhna, n. to come on (a fever). tapi-dikk, f. a heetie fever. tapi ghib, f a tertian fever. tap-kā māt jānā, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. tapi larza, m. an

f. a hectic fever. $tapi \ \underline{ghih}$, f a tertian fever. $tap \cdot k\bar{u} \ m\bar{u}t \ j\bar{u}n\bar{u}$, n. the breaking out of an cruption on the lips after a fever. $tapi \ larza$, m. an ague. $tapi \ mahrik$, m. an ardent or burning fever. $tapi \ nauhat$, f. intermittent fever. $tap \cdot k\bar{u}l\bar{u}$ or $tap \cdot uchhl\bar{t}$, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous cruption. p. $t\bar{u}p$, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. $t\bar{u}p \cdot till\bar{t}$, f. same as $t\bar{u}b \cdot till\bar{u}$) induration of the spleen, &c. (under $t\bar{u}b$). $t\bar{u}p \ thand$, fever and shivering; ague. s.

tap, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. h tapā, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a jogi. s. $tap\bar{a}$, an island in a river. h. tapa, m. a hen-coop. tapā-to,ī-k. or tapā-tojyā-k., a. to trifle; to grope, to runmage. h. tapak, m. favour, friendship; a hammer. p. tapak, m. fever, morbid heat; burning. s. tapak, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p. tapāk, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. p. tapak, f. pam, throbbing; sound made by dropping, tapak parna, u. to drip. tapak-navis, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h. tapakchi, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. tapakna or tapakna, n. to drop when ripe; to distil; to throb, to palpitate. tapaknā phore ka, the throbbing of a boil. h. tapan, f. laat m. the sun; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s. tapan or tapan, palpitating, growing hot. p. tapan, m. the sun; heating, inflaming. s. tapānā, a, to have buried, to cause to cover. h. tapana, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s. tapana, a. to cause to jump over. h. tapas, religious austerity, penance, self-denial. s. tapas, in. a devotee, one who does penance. s. tapās, f. sunshine, the sunbeams, toil, labour. s. tapasī, or tapassī, or tapaswī or tapaswīn, in. devotee; adj. devout, ascetic. tapasī machhlī, f. the mango-fish. s. tapasyā, f. austere, pr. jer, penance. s. tapida (for tapida), agitated, heated. p. tapish or tapish, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p. tapit, inflamed; distressed, pained. s. tap-jānā, n. to jump over. h. tapka, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfali. h. tapkānā, a. to cance to drip, to distil. h. tapka,o, m. distillation, dripping. h. tap-khāla, m. breaking out on the lips. p. tapki f. (diminutive of tapka) a small drop, &c.

tapkī parnī 'aurat kī, to be wanton (a woman). h.

tapna, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about;

lāpnā, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm

to burn with pain or grief. s.

one's self at (or over) a fire. s.

tapnā, a. to jump over. s.

tāpuā, h. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). h.

tappā, m, the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. tappā-mārna, a to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner tappā-khauā, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

tappā, m. division, district, parish. h.

ta/pál, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things: the post-office. tappāli or tappālicalā, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

tan-parna, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

taprī, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. h. tapta, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow. tapti or tapat, f. heat tapta-krich-chhra.m. a sort of penance, drinki ig hot water, milk, or ghi, for three days. s

tar, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juiey; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degrees; as khāb, good, fair; khāb-tar, better, fairer. p.

tar, m. party, division; an imitative sound.

tār, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. tar-bāndhnā, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. tār-tuṭnā, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. tāri'ankabut, spider's web, cobweb. tār-kash, m. a wire-drawer. tar-kash-k, a. to draw wires. p. tar, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless. h.

tār, f. understanding. tar-bāz, intelligent, quick of apprehension. tār-bāzī, quickness of appre-

hension. h.p.

tār, n. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." tār-ban, n grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. tār-patra (also tāla-patra), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. s.

tara, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. p.

tarā, the bottom of anything. h.

tārā, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye. tārāpath or tārā-manlal, m. the firmament, the
starry sphere. tāre-ginnā, a. to count the stars,
i.e. to get no sleep. s.

tarab, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. tarabangez, exciting mirth or joy. bazmi tarab, a

festive assembly. a.

taraddud, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, maxious consideration; pl. taradduddid, as taradduddid danyari, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. a.

taraduf, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, car-

rying double (a horse). a.

taraf, f. (v. tarf) direction. ≥a.

tarny, m. a pond, a tank theep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. h.

tarah, f. manner, mode, position, establishment; ejection, throwing. tarah-dar, beautiful, well-shaped. tarah-dari, beauty, elegance a.

tarahhum, m. pity, kudness, mercy, lenity. h. tarā, i, f. n. marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. tarā, khewā, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). p.

tāraj, m. plunder, devastation. tārāj-k., to de-

vastate, lay waste, spoil. p.

tarak, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit; f. a beam, a rafter. h.

tarák, &c., a crack, the noise of anything splitting or breaking. p.

tarak, m. a protector, a preserver. s.

tārak, mon reprover, punisher. s.

tarākā or taraķā, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. h.

t.crakh, a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or crack. h. tårakh, the root of the tongue, the palate. d.

tarakki, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. tarakkiyāt, preferments, advances. a.

taraknā, or taraknā, or taraknā or taraknā, n.

to be cracked, to be split. p.h.

tarākrī, f. the beam of a balance. h. tarākum, accumulation, heaping up. a.

tural, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton, s.

taran, m. a raft, a float; crossing over; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. s.

tāran, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. tāran-taran, the saviour and the saved.

tāran or tāranā, m. beating, whipping; admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. tāranā-k., a. to reprove, punish. s.

taran, m. revenue, income. h.

tarāna, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. tarāna-pardāz, composing songs. p.

TAR—TAR () TAR—TAR

tarānā, a. to cause to pass over, to save. s. tarund or tarandi, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. s.

tarang, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, concert, caprice. s.

tarang, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. s. tarani, m. tarani, f. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat. s.

thrank, in an ornani at worn in the ear. s. tar innum, in a song, modulation. a.

tarant, in, a fog, a torrent of rain; the ocean.
tarap, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion,

fury; leap, jump. h.

taraph, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. h. laraphua, or laraphua or laraphua, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirons about anything, to be agitated, to jump to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. h.

tarash, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. tarāsh dalāā, a. to parc off or away; (in comp.) cutting or triuming; as. kalām-tarāsh, a penkulē. tarāšhā, in. shaying, splinter, chp. tarāsh-khārash, f. form, shape (particularly good), neutices of form. tarāshāa, ii. to be cut or parcd. tarāshāa, a. to cut, to chip; to shaye; to shape, to cut out. apne taṣā tarāshāa, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. tarāshāāa, to cause to be cut. p.

tarasua, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg,

to entreat, to suppliente, to pity. s.

tarassul, in expectation, hope. a. tarassul, in doing (anything) softly, or easily. a. taratiz or taratezuk, in garden cresses. p. taratezo, in show, ostentation, vanity. h.

farawat, f. freshness, verdure. a.

turing or turnwith, certain extra prayers offered up by the more devoit among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazan fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. a.

tarāwish, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. p. tarāyā, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. tarāyā, dār, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. h. tarāzā, f. a scale, a balance. tarazū hojānā, to lit right through (an arrow). p.h.

tar ba-tar, completely wet. tar-ba-tar honā, n. to drip with wet, to be covered with blood. p.

tarbiyat, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. tarbiyat-pizīr, docile, tractable. tarbiyat-k., a. to educate, to instruct. s.

tarbuj or tarbuz (also tarbuza, tarbuz, and tarbūza), m. a water-melon. p.

tarchhat, f. dregs, sediments. h.

tar-dast, expert, active, adroit. tardasti, f. activity, handmess, adroitness, expertness. p.

tarerā, m. falling of water from a spout, or from any height. h.

tarf, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. tarfi sani, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. taraf-dar, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. taraf-dare, f. following, partially, &c. a.

tarfain (du. of tarf), both sides, both parties. targhib, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. targhib-dena, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. a.

tare, f. moisture; water, in opposition to khushki, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. lare se, by water. p.

tari or tari, f. the clapping of hands; a key; absorption in thought or devotion. s.

tari, f. the juice of the pulmyra-tree, vulg. toddy. tari-walā, a nom who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.

tari, happening, intervening, evident. a.

tārī, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

tari, f. distance, remoteness. h.

(a) I disable of rates of explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarit." ta'ref ulmajhāt bit-majhāt, explaning in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

ta,rifi, commendable; notable. a.

tàrik, a deserter. tariku-d-dunyā, abandoning the world, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite. a.

tarik, f. way, road; manner, custom, fushion; rite, religion, profession. a. [sighted. p. tārik, dark; obscure. tārik-chashm, blind, dimtarika or tarika (v. tarika), m. the estate of a deceased person, a banquet, a legacy. a.s.

tārikā, f. the apple of the eye, a star. s.

tarika, in. tarikit, f. way, path; manner, mode; religion, seet; the better sort of people. ahli tarika, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of safts. a.

tarikat, m. (v. tarika) a legacy. a.

tārīkh, f. date, era; annals, history. tārīkh-ulhijrat, the era of the hijra. tārīkh-wār, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a.

tārīkī, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

tārim, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. p. tariz, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.

ta'rīz, f. enlarging; making conspicuous. a. tarjama or tarjuma, m. translation, interpretation. tarjama-navis, m. a translator. a.

tarjan, m. wrath, anger. s. turiani, f. the fore-finger. s.

tarji'-band, a kind of stanza, in which one verse recurs at stated intervals. a.p.

tarjih, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence. ta•jihi bilā murajjah, umeasonable preference. tarjīḥ-rakhuā, a. to excel. a.

tarjuman, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. a.

tarjumani, f. office of interpreter. a.

tark, m. doubt, discussion; logie; a proposition (in logic), tarka-vidya, f. the science of reasoning, logie. s.

tark, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. tark i adab, disrespect, rudeness. tark i dunyā, abandonment of the world and its vanities. a.

tarkā, m. dawn of day. h.

tarkānā, to cause to be cracked. h.

tarkārī, f. esculent vegetables. h. quiver. p. tarkash, m. a quiver. tarkash-band, wearing a tarke, in the morning, early. h.

tarkhīm, 1. abbreviation, contraction, apocope.

tarks, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the tar tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as tarkin, q.v. s.

tarkib, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. $terk\bar{\imath}b$ -k., a. to organize; pl. tarkibāt, mixture, compositions. a.

tarkībi, composed, mixed, artiful, artificial. a. tärkik, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist.

tārkikā, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s. tarkik, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefac-

tarkim, f. writing, noting, marking. a.

tarku, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. s.

tarkulāsak, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. s.

tarku-pind, m. or tarku-pīthī, f. a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. s.

tarku-shān, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. s. [taff or upon the wheel. s. tarkut, m. drawing out the cotton upon the dis-

turkuti, f. a spindle or a distaff. s. tarla, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. h.

 $tarn\bar{a}$, n. (v. $taln\bar{a}$) to flinch, retire. h.

tarna, n. to pass over, to be saved. s.

turna, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve to save. s.

tarna (or tar-jana), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. h.

tārnā, n. to evade, prevariente, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. h.

tārnīga, reprovable, worthy of punishment. s. tar o tāza, new, fresh; ch erful, fresh and frisky. p. larpan, m. satisfaction, gratification, satisfy. s. larpana, a. to put in creat agitation. h.

tarpara, m. the noise of falling water. h.

tarpari, f. flutter, agitation. h.

tar-patar, dispersed, &c. h.

tarphanā, a. (v. tarpānā) to cause to flutter. h. tarpharahat, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. tarpharana, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

tarpita, hasty, hurrying. h. stout. h. tarra, wicked vicious (particularly a horse); tarrānā or tarranā, a. to chatter; n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. s.h.

tarrar, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

tarrara or tarrara, m. or tarrara, f. quickness, expedition. farrara-bharaa, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). tarrarazaban, chattering, eternal clack.

tars, m. fear, terror. p.

tars, m. compassion, mercy. tars-khānā, to compassionate, to feel pity. h.

tarsa, m. one who is not a Musalman; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire. p.

tarsan, fearful, timid, afraid. p.

tar ānā, a. to tantalize, teaze. s. tarsh, m. thirst, wish, desire. s.

tarsi', adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. a.

tarsil, f. sending, transmitting. a.

tars-nak, timid, cowardly. p.

tarson, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). h.

tartar, f. chattering. tartarahut, f. bluster, boast. tartarāhat, f. the act of dropping. tartarānā, to bluster, to boast. s.h.

tartarānā, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). h.

TAR-TAS tartarānā, a. to chatter. s. tartarata, very greasy; dropping with moisture. tur-tur boluä, to speak in detail, or circumstantartari, f. chattering. s. [tially, d. tartib, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. tartib-denā, a. to put in order, &c. a. turtili, orderly methodical. a. taru, m. a tree in general. s. taru-jiwan, m. the rost of a tree. s. tarun, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man. taruna, f. or taruna-pan, m. adolescence, youth, puberty. turuni, a young female, a young wife. s. tarwar, f. a sword, scimitar (com. talwar). s. tarwāriyā, m. a sword; a swordsman, fencer. s. turz, f. form, manner, fashion. a. tās, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for lash, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. tax, m. brocade; a cnp, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. α . tāsa, m. a kind of drum. tāsa nawāz, one who plays on the taxa. taxa-nawazi, f. beating the tusa. tasadduk, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. taşadduk-honā, to become a saemhee, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a. tasahul, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelesstasak, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. h. ness. a. tasakhkhur, m. ridicule; subduing. a. tasakna, n. to move, to shake; to have pain.

tasalli, f. consolation, solace. tasalli dena, a. to assure, to annuate, to exhibit a. tasallut, m. command, sway, absolute rule. a. tasalsul, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. a. tasāmuh, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. a. taṣānīf, pl. compositions, books, literary works. a. tasannu', artifice, speciousness, display. a. tasar or tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm. tasarruf, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. tasarrufzumin or -zumini, security for possession (of a property). tasarruf-k. or -men lānā, a. to take or get possession of; pl. tasarrufut, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). atayarrufi, f. common provisions given to depend. ants, &c. (in opposition to khassa, being what

the master and his company cat). a.

tasat, a small cup, a bowl. a. $tas\bar{a}'ud$, in ascending, becoming difficult. a. lasāwī, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutral-Tity. a. taşûwîr, pl. pictures. a. tasawwaf, m. the theology of the saf is or mysties of the east; mysticism, contemplation. α . tasawwur, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, appreheusion. tasawwur-k., to imagine. a. lashih, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence subhān-allāh, "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). tasbih-khana, a chapel. tashih Phacan, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. tasbih khwam, the office of a chaplain. a. tasdi, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. tașdi'at, troubles. tașdi'-dih, troublesome, giving trouble. a. tasdik, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as trne, appeal. lasdik-bilā tasawwur, presupposiof the stars. a. tasdis, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect tasfiyā, m. purifymg, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, purgation. a. lasghir, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a. task, in cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel. 4. tushabbuh or tashabuh, m. resemblance. a. tashaddad, m. serzing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. a. tashaff'i, f. consolation; becoming calm. a. tashahhud, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of Muhammad; this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that Muhammad is the spostle of God." a. tashaiyu', m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called Shi, a, or a follower of 'Ali. tashaigu' -mazhab, heresy; the sect of Shi'a, followers of 'Atī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally Sunnis, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly Shi'as, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. Shi'a). a. tashaiyakh, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. a. tushaiyun, m. displaying of state, dignity. a.

tashakhkhus, m. identifying, particularizing, ap-

tashank, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls.

propriation. a.

tashakkuk, m. doubting. a.

tashākul, m. mutual resemblance. a.

(441)

tashbih, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. harfi tashbih, adverbs of similitude. a. tashdid, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters,

which denotes that they should be doubled. a.

tashhir, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, p. blic exposure, such as carrying a erininal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. ias, lef, f making an error in writing. a. tay hill, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

t ..., hiha, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). dayh i tashiha, the office in which the horses employed in service are nurked. a.

tas.hil, rendering easy, facilitating

tashkhis, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, diagnosis); valuation; assessment. a.

tashni', f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, re-

proaching. a.

tashrif, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *teshrifi kabidi*, sublime admiration. tashrif-arzānī farmānā, and tashriffarmānā, mean only to go, or to come. tashrif-lejānā, to go, and tashrif-lanā, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). a.

tashrih, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body. 'ilm-ultashrih, the science of anatomy. a.

tashrihi, of or relating to anatomy. a.

tashrik, becoming an associate or partner. a.

tasht or tasht, m. a large basin, ewer, or eup. tasht az bam honā parnā, the secret, to be divulged. a. saucer. h.

tashtari or tashtari, f. . salver, a small plate, a tashwish, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. a.

tāsir, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. tāṣīrāt, effects, &c.). a.

taskana, a. to move or shake (actively); n. to shoot with pain. h.

taskar, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. taskarata, f. thievishness thieving. taskari, f. theft, robbery, a passionate woman.

taskher, f. imprisoning, subduing, captivating. taskhīri-kulūb, captivating hearts. a.

taskin, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. taskin denā, a. to appease, to pacify, to southe, to calm, to assuage. taskin-bakhsh, assuasive, mitighting, consolatory, an anodyne. a.

tasla, m. a vessel used by the Hindus wherein to dress their victuals. A.

tastim, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hald to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the kornish, q.v.; health, security. taslim-k., to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. taslimát. taslimāl-bajā lāna, to make obcisances. a.

tasma, m. a thong, a strap of leather. tasma khainchnā, a. to strangle. tasma-kash, a strangler, a mute. $tasma-b\bar{u}z\bar{\imath}$, a game played by the lower orders; it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. p.

tasmiya, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "bism Illah," &c. a.

tasna, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. h.

tasiof, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. tasufal, compositions. a.

tasum, name of a fountain in paradise. a.

tasrif, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.) changing, turning, converting. α .

caseily, f. evidence, manifestation. a. tussu, m. a measure of nearly one inch. h.

taswid, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. a.

laswer, f. a picture, an image. taswer-banana or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. α .

lat, that, used in comp. as tat-kāl, at that time. s. tat (v. tatwa), m. an element, principle. s.

tal, m. a father; hot, warm, heated. tata, venerable, respectable. s.

tat, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. s.

tāt, m. canvas, sackeloth; hemp. tāt-bāf, m. a weaver of canvas. tat-bafi, f. embroidery. h.

tātā, m. hot, heating (food). s.

tatabbu', m. imitation; continuation. tatabbu'k., to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a.

tatābuk, m. similarity, congru ty, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

tatak, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. tatallu', arising. tatallu'u-sh -shams, the rising

of the sun. a. tatānā, a. to warm, heat. s.

tatănă, n. to be dried (vulgar). h.

tutank, in an ornament worn in the car. s. tatar, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a discased part. h. tatar or talar, in, a Tartar, the Tartars. p. tatari (for tatari), of or relating to Tartary. p. tatūrnā, a. to embrocate. h. tatastha, m. an midiferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. s. tatawat, m. nsurpation, oppression, tyranny tat-chhan (for tat-kshan), at that time, then. s. tā-te or tā-teā, from that, thence, thereby. h. tath, true, right, perfect. s. tath, the crash made by the breaking of wood. d. tathā, f. power, ability, might. h. tatha, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner, s. tathapi, then even, nevertheless. s. tathiy \bar{a} , f. a flat dish used by Hindus. h. late, f. a screen, a matted slitter. h. tatilira, m. tatiliri, f. a sandpiper; a kind of rattle. Jalihri se asmun thumā ja egā, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertake an enterprise far above his strength. s. tatimma, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a. $ntiy\tilde{a}$, f. a screen, a matted shutter. h. tatka, fresh, new, recent. h. tat-kal, at that time, then; m. present, time being. tat-kāla-dhi, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind, s, tatkalik, of that very time. s. tul-kshan, at that time, instantly; m. time bei g. taluam, f. consummation, completion, a. tatolna or tatolna, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. h.d. tatpar, engaged, addicted to, diligent, adept. s. tutparj or tutparya, m. object, purpose; meanmg, purport, explanation: the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. s. tatpinjiyā, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. tatra, there, therein, in that case. s. tatra-bhawat, venerable, reverend, s. tatri, f. a playful or wanton girl. h. tatri. (also tattari), f. the crown of the head. tatt, m. (v. tatwa) in element, principle. s. tattā, hot, warm, zcalous, wrathful. s. tattar, m. a matted shutter. h. tattari, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. s. tatti, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. tatti-bandhna, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). shikur ki

TAT-TAU tatti of-baithna, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. h. tat/\bar{u} , m. a pony, a small horse. h. talwa, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s. tatwa-gyan, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s. tatuām or tatwām, f. a pony mare. h. tatwil, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation, u. tau, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. tau-bhi, even then, still, nevertheless. tau-lou or tau-lag, then, in thet case, till then. s. ta,a, m, a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. tan'an, willingly. tan'an wa karhan, willingly or nuwillingly, nolens volens a. tauba, m. pentence, conversion; promising to sin no more. tauba-dhar, f. the sound of punishing, &c. a. taubilly, 1, reproach, speaking harshly, a. tandi', bidding adien; dismissing, &c. a: tauf, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. favour, grace, or guidance of God. a. tarfik, f. the completion of one's wishes, the taufir, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. a. tanhi (v. tanhu), then even. s. Deity, a. tauhid, f. unity, believing in the unity of the tunhin, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. a. tauhū, then even, nevertheless, still, n that case only, at that very time. s.

taujih, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. taujih-nawis, a keeper of description-rolls. a.

tank, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. tanki zanjir, irons, manaeles, tanki-zanjir-k., to imprison, to manacle. a.

tankil, keeping in custody, imprisonment. a. taukir, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. a. and measuring. s. taul, in weight, weighing, taul-tal, weighing taulā,i, f. the price of weighing. s. tavlana, a. to cause to be weighed. s.

tauluë, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). taulaā nazron men, to estimate the worth of any one. s.

taulwā,i, f. the price of weighing. s. tunn (correl. of jo or jaun), that, that same. h. taunhā, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. h. taunsnā, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be

overcome with heat. h.

taur, m. mode, manner; condition, state. tur, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. a. taurat or taurat, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. a.

 $t\bar{a},\bar{u}s$, m. a peacock ($\tau a \omega \sigma$). a.

tausan, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse, a plump horse; a horse with a hard mou.b. p.

tā, usī, f. a kind of ornamental hardwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock, takit i tā, ūsī, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

lausif, f. description, commendation. a.

taw, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. taw dena, n. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). tap-khana or taw-pech-khana, n. to be heated, to be angry. p. or s. | speed. h. tāw, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay; tawa, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a hukka to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. p.

tawābi', pl. followers, dependants. a.

tawaf, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. a. tawafuk, m. concord, agreement. a. tawahhum, m. suspicion, imagination. a.

lawā, f. distress misfortune. p.

tawa, if, f. pl. troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. mula-t-tawa,if, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. a.

tawajjuh, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. ta-

wajjuhūt, favours, &c. a.

tawakku', f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. a.

tawakkuf, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. a.

tawakkul, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. a. tawakkur, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. tawalat, prolonging, prolixity. a. tawālī, f. continuation, succession.

tawalla, m. hope; attachment. a.

tawallud, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. a.

power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers verb) it is possible. p. tawan, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulet; loan. tāwān is used in opposition to kisas, and means the price Inid for blood. tawan-bandhna or -lena, n. to fine, to mulet. tavan-lagana, a. to amerci

lawanā, powerful, able; strong. p.

(443)

tawana,i, f. power, ability. p.

tawangar or tawangar, rich, powerful. p.

tawangari or tawangari, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. p.

tawam, f. compensation; debt; fine: loan, p. tawarkh, pl. dates; histories, annals. a.

tawassul, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). α .

tawassut, m. mediation; introduction. a.

tawat, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to yawat. s.

tawattun, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. a.

tawatar, in. continuation, succession. a.

tawa, n', f. headlity, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. tawāzu'i-samarkandi, false politoness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punica fides." tawazu'k., to offer as a present. a.

lawazzū, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ab-In on must be performed. α . to'wik, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, avert-

tāwīl, f. explanation, elucidation. a.

tawda, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall, a.

ta'wiz, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

tawlid, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. a.

tawliyat, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. tawliyat-nāma, deed of trusteeship. a.

tawna, a. to heat, to raise heat 17 blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; t. twist. s.

tawwā, m. (v. tāba), a frying-pan. s.

tāyā, m. a father's eldest brother. h.

tayakkuz, watchfulness, vigilance. a.

tayammum, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. a.

 $ta'u\bar{i}n$, f. appointing, deputation. a.

to graat, in appointments, command, a garrison; business. La graat, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a.

meonsistency. a, tāzagī, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.

tazallum, m. groming under oppression, injustice, injury. a. [an earthquake. a. lazalzul, m. commotion, agriation, trepidation; tazarru', m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

tazayud, m. merease, augmentation. a.

tazela, in. n tazi, or Arabian colt. p. .

tazīdīb, art of gilding, illimination of manuscripts. tazīdīb, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. a. [a. tazī, Arabian]; the Arabic language; an Arabiorse. tazīdata, a greybound. tāzīdhana, dog kennel. p.

tazik, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idion; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p. [missal. a. ta'zid, f. removing or deposing from office, dista'zim, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, genthity, politeness. a.

to'zor, f. punushment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprinand. a.

la'zir, f. apologizing, subterfuge, exense (little nsed), a.

ta'ziya, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of Hasan and Husain, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the maharram, ta'ziya-khana, m. the place of the Ta'ziya, la'ziya-dār or -ār, m. one who observes the mourning in the muharram. ta'ziya-lenā, a. to observe the mourning during the melacram. a.

tāziyāna, m. a whip, a scourge. tāziyāna-jarnā, -lagānā, or -mārnā, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p. [nāma, m. letter of condolence. a. ta'ziyat, f. condolence, lamentation. ta'ziyat-tazkir, f. masculme gender; commenoration, bringing to memory, mentoning. a.

tazkira or tazkiral, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. tazki-ratan, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. a.

tazmin, f. giving satisfaction for an injury.

tazwij, taking umo one's self a wife. a.

lazwe, f. unposture, fraud, deceit. a.

tazyi', f speding, wasting, idling (away time) tazyi' aukat, idling away time; omnii, weariness. a. [ment, honour, jewel. a. tazyin, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornategh, m. n semutar, a sword. tegh ba dast, sword in hand. tegh-zan, a swordsman. teghi dattaki, barber's sword, a cunt term (in Persia) for ustara, a razor. p.

tegha or tegha, in a short, broad scimitar. teghanumā, a sword like a scimitar. tegha-baz, a sword-player, a hero. p.

iegra, in a rising-ground. h.

teh, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. h.

tein, in steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence—perseverance. h.

tchi, exactly then, instantly, inimediately. h. toj, in. ardour, glory, strength; sharpness. tejman or tej-want, glorious. s.

tepas, m. splendom, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. tejas-kar, restorative, myigorating, tonic. s.

tejaswi, glorious, splendid. s.

tej nan, glorious, illustriaus. s. tejo-may, liminous, glorious. s.

tek, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. tek rahnā, n. to lean upon. teka or tekan, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. h.

ground; highlands of indifferent quality. h.

tekna, a. to support, to prop. h,

tekrā or tekrā, m. a height, rising ground. d. tet, m. oil, storax, gum benzoin, incense. telecharhānā, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmerie. tetī, m. name of a custe whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. telin, f. wife of an oil-seller. s.

khun, sharp-nailed. lez-nigāli, keen-sighted. p.

(445)

teligā, m. name of a colour, dark bay. teligāsurang, light bay coloured. h. telua, a. to remove. h. tem, f snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. h. teman, m. damp, a sauce or condiment. s. temai, f. a chimney, a fire-place. s. tent, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny. tenk, f. shelter, support; recognising. h. *tei-tei*i, an imitative sound, inarticulate. tenti, f. speaking meon-iderately. h. $te^{it}\tilde{a}_{i}\tilde{a}_{i}$, m. the windpipe, the throat. teo, f. habit, custom. - k. te, dear, m. a holyday, a festival. h. teoidhi, dimsighted, purblind. h. te,orānā, n. to have a swimming in > head, to be faint, to fall down senseless from blow. h. te,oras, m. the third year past or come, the year before last, or the year after next. s. teorhi or teori, or teori, or te,ori, 1. a frown. teori-charhana, a. to frown. teori-charhaa, a. a frown to come on. h. tera, of thee, thy, thene. h. tera, m. n curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. h. tera, in the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *Jera-hildad*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease, a. terahan for terahwan, the thirteenth. h. terhā or ţerhā, crooked, uneven. terha-bera, crooked. terhā-k., a. to bend, to crook. h.d. terha,i, f. crookedness. h. tephi, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; p terna, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call shout, to hallo; to tune. a. terus, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. h. tesha, f. a kind of axe ust d by carpenters, an adze. tela, so much, that much, s. telwa, in the head of a snake. h. tem, f. hubit, custom. h. tewā, m. calculation of nativity; custom. h. tewan, m. a garden; play, sport. s. temar, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance. tewki, f. a prop, a pillar. h. tewnā, a. to sharpen. h. tez, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous. violent, swift. tez-ab, m. nitrons acid, aqua-

fortis. lez-pāt, m. the name of an arountie

lenf (Laurus cassia). tez-par, high-flying, swift-

flying. tez-raftar, or -raw, fast-going. tez-tab',

quick of apprehension. tez-'akl, or -fahm, in-

telligent, quick of apprehension. tez-kadam, or

tezi, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. p. that, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. h. thachra, m. wrangling, quarrelling. A. thadda, in the beak of a papal kite. h. thag, m.a robber, a cheat; Rie term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called phaisigars, or stranglers, q.v. thay-bidya or -bāzī, f. cuming, art, trandident dexterity. Thaglana, a. to rob, to cheat, thay-lena, a. to cheat, thaga, or thaga, or thage (v. thag), f. the practice of strangling, &c.; cheating, robbing. thagāna, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. thagauri, f. cheating, robbing. than, f. (v. thagen, f a female they. thag) strangling, thagiga, m. a cheater, a robber. thagua, a, to cheat, to deceive. thagai, f. a female robber, or thah, f. bottom, ford. s. Cheat. h. thalurna, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be deterthale, f. fordableness. s. mined. h. thahrana, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. h. [proof. h. thalica,o, m. cettlement, fixture, permanence; tha i, f, when of clothes, &c. h. than, f. (past tense of thanna) to resolve, fix, &c. thada, m. thadi, f. thailiya, f. a purse tied round the waist; a bag; the scrotum. h. thak, m. clot, lump (congealed). thakke ke that ke, congealed, thick, conglomerated. h. thakā, tred, wears, over-latigned. - thakā-bakkā, or thaka-pikka, or thaka-phakka, distracted, troubled. s. thahaka, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. thahake ki mulakat, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. h. thakanā, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. s. thakit, wearied, stopped, astonished. s. thakkā, m. clot, lump (congealed). thakke ke thakke, congealed, thick, conglomerated. h. thakna or thāknā, n. to be wearied, to tire. s. thak-thak, very wet, drenched. h. thak-thak, m.f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. h. thakthakānā, a. to pat, tap, sound. h. thak-thakiya, m. a stickler, a wrangler. h. thak-thanwa, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. thakthela, stuffed together, crowded. h.

thakur, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, mas-

ter, chief (among rājpāts); a landholder; a

barber. thākur-bāp, a grandfather. thākur-mā,

a grandmother. thakur-seva, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. thakurā, or thakurā,i, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of thakur, q.v. godship, divinity. thakurani or thakurayan, or thakurayan, f. a goddess, a lady, the wife or daug ster of a thakur. thakurbari, f. or thatur-dwarm m. an idol temple. s.

thal, m. place, firm by dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. thal-bera, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires, that-char, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). s.

thal, m. a tray, a large dish. h.

that or thata, m, a branch of a tree, &c. h.

thālā, m, the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. s.

thālā, disengaged, at leisure. h.

thalaknā, n. to tremble, palpitate. h.

tháli, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. thali, f. a branch of a tree, &c. h. thaliga, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally

of brass. s. thal-thalàna or thal-thal karna, n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous "and), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). h.

tham or tham, or thamb, or thamba, or thambh, or thambh, in a pillar, a post, a prop or support; anything that restrains. thamana, a to stop, to restrain, to quiet. thambhua or thambhua, n. (v. thamna), to stop, &c. tharbna or thambhna, n. to stand still, to stop, &c. thămbhnā, to support. thămjān, (probably from thamna), "to support" and jangh, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohu." thamna, n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. thamna, a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. s.

thamrā, thick, corpulent. h.

than, m. udder. than-dar, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. s.

than, m. a place, station, residence; a place for

tying up an animal. h.d.

than, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as eh than ashrafi, one gold mohur. tinoù thôn, the private parts of a male (lit, the three bits or parts). h.

thana or thana, m. a station, a guard; the inside

of the lines of an army. thana-dar (or thanedar) the officer in charge of a thana; pl. thanajāt or thānahāt. thāna-dār, a sentinel, guardian. h. fter or keeper. h. thana, m. place, station. thana-dar, station-masthana-dari, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. thana-dari abwab, a cess for defraying the expense of station-masthanak, m. a clinking noise. h. fter. h.p. thanakna, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. h.

thand or thand, f. coldness, a cold, coolness (met) a refreshing sensation. thand-kala or thand-

kala, cold weather, cold season d.

thanda, cold; free from weeds (a soil). thandaparna, n. to abate (anger, virility or waptonness). thanda-k., a. to make cold; to extinguish, to comfort, to assuage. thanda-hona, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. kaleja thanda hona, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified, h. thanda,i, f. refrigerant (mellicine); the intoxi-

cating drug made of bhang. h. thundak or thandak, or thandhak, f. coldness, thandha (v. thanda), cold, h, [coolness. h.

thandi, cold. thandi sans-bharni, a. to sigh, heave a cold sigh. F of an animal. s. thanela, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name tháng, f. a den of th' ves. thángi or thángi-dar, m. a receiver of stolen goods. thangi-dari, the

receiving of stolen goods. h

than, f. the name of a blemish in horses. h. thānī, stationary, resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. h.

thanna, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. h. thinnia, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. h.

thaisa, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. h.

thansna, a. to stuff, to cram, h.

thanthanana, n. to jingle, to rattle. h. thantha, worthy of behef, trusty. h.

thanw or tha,on, f. a residence, place. s.

thảonla, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. h. [small drum. h. thap, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a thapa, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of

corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. h. thapak, m. a pat, a tap. h.

thapera, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. h.

thāpi, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. h. thapnā, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and its vicinity. s. thapna, a. to strike, to beat. h. throppa, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. cuff. h. thappar or thapra, m. a box, a slap, claw, thayyi, f. the clapping of hands. thapre bayana, a. to clap the hands. - *(hapri-marnă*, a. to damn (in the theatrical sense); to hoot, h. thar, m. a lion's or tiger's den. s. thár, m. a large dish, a tray. h. thur, m. determination; snow, frost. h. tharā, creet, straight. h. tharak, m. snormg. tharak-pārnā, n. to snore. thurà, o, settlement, determination. h. tharar, m. snoring. h. tharh, steep, lofty. h. tharha, m. or tharha, forect, straight. h. tharharanā or tharharnā, n. to tremble, shake. h. thurhau, erect, standing. h. thārhnā, n. to be ereet, to stand. h. thariyā, m. a kmd of earthen hukka. h. tharva, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor! a kind of shoe worn by villagers. h. tharrana, n. to tremble, to shake. h. tharri, f. (v. tharra) wine. .. tharthar, adj. trembling. h. vering. h. thartharāhat, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quithartharana, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. h. tharthari, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quiverto shiver. h. thurthurna, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, thas, un imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. h. thasak, f. state, dignity. h. thusaknā, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. h. thasa-thas, filled; crowded. h. thas $n\bar{a}$, a. to stuff, to eram, to ram down. h. thasni, f. a rammer. h. thassa, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. h. that, m. bank, shore, margin. s.

that, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. h. thath, m. throng, crowd; state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. h. thathaknā, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. h. thathana, a. to strike, to beat : No beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self h. thathera, m. a brazier, a tinker. thathere thathere ki badla,i, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond. [tmker. h. thathers, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier or thathol or thathor, a banterer, a wag, a jester; ady jocose. h. thatholi, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. h. thathra, m. a fence. h. thathri, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin perthatī or thàthī, f. a trust, what is given in charge. thattha, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place that the baz or that ha mizaj, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. thatthe-bazt, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. thatthack, or -marna, to jest, to deride. h. the thar, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. h. thanr, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. thaur raina, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless on the spot. h. thawa,i, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. s. thage, past tense of thanna, to fix, resolve, &c. h. theyli, f. a patch (on a garment). h. the, the, i, f. mirth, merriment. the, i-the, i-k., to make merry. h. thek, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. h. thekā, m. a plug, a stopper. h. theke, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). theki-lagana or -dena, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). h. thela, m. a push, a shove. thela-theli, f. shoving and shouldering. h. thelana, m. acting the buffoon. h. theln \hat{a} , a. to shove, to push, to move. h. thengā or thengā, m. a stick, a small club. h. thengā-bājnā, a. to spoil, destroy. h. thengna, short, dwarfish. h. thenth, pure, genuine; contentious. h.

thenthi, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of car-wax; a dhot or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. h. [denā, n. to be silent. h. thepī, f. a cork, a plug, stopper. thepī muhh meā thes, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone,

&c., a shove, at push, a thrust. h.

thesna, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ramyn; to eat ravenously. h. thesea, in sneer, oblique reflection or muendo. h.

theth, pure, genume; contentious. h.

the una, in the knee, the pastern (of a horse). s. the wa, in a stone set in a ring. h.

thewna, in the knee, the pastern (of a horse). s.

Pregi-theyr, f. merry-making. h.

thick, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsumonious; m. sum, addition. thek-āuā, to fit, to suit. thek-k, a. to put to rights; to correct; to bent; to adjust. h.

thicka, in hire, fare, fixed price; work done by

eoutract, a task. h.

the ham-thick, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. h.

thikam thika, m. abuse. h.

thik ana, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limt. thikama-dhiadhia, a to seek a residence, or employment. thikama-k, a to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. thikama-lagāma, a to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassmate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. thikāma-lagāmā, a to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. thikām lagāmā, a, to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. h.

thikar or thikra, in the duty of keeping the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. h. thikra or thikra, in, a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such

as fakirs use. h.

thekri, f. a broken piece of earthenware; mons veneris; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. thikri-channa, a. to evince madness. h.

thik-thik, quite right, right and tight. thik-thik-k, to set to rights, to adjust. h.

thiling, f. a waterpot, h.

thinak, f. sob. thinakna, n. to sob. h.

thingna, short, dwarfish. thingna,i, f. lowness. h.

thip, f. a kind of lamp. h.

thir, fixed, stable, settled. s.

thir, tranquil, calm, smooth. s.

thir, f. frost, coldness. h.

thiraknā, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. h.

thirānā, n. to settle (as liquor). s. thirānā, a. to cause to congeal. h.

thiratā, f. firmness, stability. s.

thirna, n. to freeze, to be chilled. h. this (v. thas), an imutative sound. h.

thithak, f. the state of standing amazed. thithe rahnā or -jānā, n. to stop short. h.

thitharna, or thithirna or thithurna. n. to be

numbed, benumbed, to be chill. h. thithrā or thithurā, numbed, benumbed, torpid. k.

thithrahat, f. numbness, torpor. h.

thithur (also thithir), f. numbress, torpor. h.

thithurana, a. to benumb, to chill. h. thiwna, m. (v. thewna) the knee. 4.

thok, in amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. thok-dar, in a wholesale dealer. h.

thoka, m. reproof, clinding, scolding. d.

thokan, m. act of beating, &c. h.

Cokar, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. thokar-khānā, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or mistortine; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. thokar-lagnā, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). ħ.

thoknā, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). h. thokra, m. a filip; adj. hard (as bad bread). h. tholā, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird m a cage; the knuckles. tholā-mārna, u. to strike with the knuckles. h. [pecking. h.

strike with the knuckles. h. [pecking. h. thong, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, thongo, m. striking with the beak. h.

thongana or thongan, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. h.

thonkad, a. to knock, to banmer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. thouk d., to hammer, to knock.

pith-thoukuā, to pat on the back. h. Couth, f, the beak or bill of a bird. h.

thop, in an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. A.

thopi, f. box, thump. h.

thopogănă, n. to trickle. h. the pnā, a. to support, to prop; to plaster. h.

thur, or thurā or thurā, a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. thurā-buhat, more or less, a little too much. thurā-thurā, a little, by degrees. thurā thurā hunā, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. thure se thurā, very little //.

(449)thor, f. beak, bill. h. thor, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. s. thori, f. the chin. h. thos, solid, firm, compact. h. thosa, in the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). h. thosa,i, f. solidity, firmness. h. thosnā, a. to stuff, cram m; to stab. h. thath, m. the mouth. s. thotha, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. thothe but, f. word without meaning. h. thothla, blunt, not sharp. 4. thotta. blunt, toothless. h. [let; toothless. h. thotra, bruisett and spoiled, as the head of a malthudde or thudde, f. the chin; parehed grain. muddi-pakarnā, a. to flatter, to curry favour. thuk, m. spittle; the gossamer. thuk-chutuu, to break one's promise. thak-dena, a. to leave, to give up. thuk-lagākar-chhornā a. to treat with sovereign contempt. Thick lagues, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). thukānā, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. thekha,i, f. base, contemptable (q.d. fit to be spit upon). thukun, a. to spit. h. thukru, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). h. thuk rana, a, to kick or strike with the toes. h. thuk-thukanā, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. h. thul-thul (v. chul-chul), gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height). h. thumak, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. thumak-chāl, f. pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. //. thumuknā, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. h. thumka, short, of low stature. h. thumki, lazy; f the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. h. thuni or thuni, f. a post, pillar, column. h.d. thunkānā, a. to cause to knock, hammer. h. thunth, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. thuntha, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafiess (a tree). than-

tiyā, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch.

thūnyā, m. a post, pillar, column. h.

thunuk, f. sob. h.

thunuknā, n. to sob. h.

plastered. h. thur-dilā, adj. miserly, narrowly. h.p. thusaknā, n. to weep (but not aloud). thusână, a. to cause to stuff. h. 7 thusna, n. to be stuffed, cramm Al. h. thuthānā, n. to frown, to scovi, or pout. munhthuthana, to make a wry tace. h. thuthua, m. or thuthui or thuthui, f. or thuthra, the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. s. thutharna, a. to drive away scornfully. h. thatra (for thathra), the month, htibura or anura, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. s. [of physic. a. tibb, f. medicine, magic. 'thmu-t-tibb, the science tibhana, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h. tildrine, m. a small daily allowance. h. tichchhan or tichhan, sharp, virulent, bitter. s. ti'dad, m. number; computation, enumeration. tulkar, thither, in that direction t/f, m. an infant, a young ammal. a. tylana, infantine, childish. a.p.tifle, f. infancy, childhood; siftness. a. tighaina, n. to be melted, to rarefy. h. tighi dallaky, a razor. p. tigma, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s teque, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. s. liguna, threefold, triple. s. lih, bottom, void, empty. p. tiha,et, m. a third person. s. vià, i, f. the third part; the third part of a pieco of cloth for making trousers. s. tiharau, m. or tihare or tihare, m. or tihārī, f. your, of you (in the old Braj dialect). k. tilianal, in. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. s. *lihi* (in modern Persian *tuhi*), empty, vain. $pahl\bar{u}$ tihi-k., a. to abstain. tihi-dast, empty-handed, poor. tihi-dasti, poverty. tihi-dimagh, ignorant, empty-headed. p. tihin, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. h. tihra, triple, threefold. h. tihra, m. a small village. h. tihrānā, a. to tertiate, to do (anything for) the third time, to triple. h tijā, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmans), also the offerings so made. s.

tijarat, f. trade, commerce, traffic. a.

tejari or tijārī, f. a tertian fever or ague. s.

tik, f. an ornament for the head and neck. h. tīkā, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindus; a badge of sovereignty. s. tīkā, f. a commentary or gloss. s. tikait, invested with the tika or badge of sovereignty. s. t [billet, to lodge, to station. h. tikānā, a. to retak, to fix in any place, to stop, to tikari, a small field of inferior land. h. tika,ū, durable, stationary. h. tikāw, m. stability, residence h. tikhā, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating, s. tikhārnā, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to inquire earnestly. h. tiki, f. a small loat of bread. tikki-lagana, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a seanty livelihood. h. tikiya, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the hukka; a wafer, a bolus. h. tikka or tikka, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. tikka-boti-k., to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.p. tikkar, f. a thick loaf of bread. h. tikki, f. (v. tiki) a small loaf of bread. h. tikli (also tikkali), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. h. $tikr\bar{a}$, n. to stop, to be detained. h. tikoniyā, three-cornered, triangular. s. tikri, f. a wafer, the spreading hog-weed. h. tikthi, f. a teapoy or three-footed stool. h. tik-tik, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h. til, a plant bearing an oily seed, the seed of the sesamm; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant, tiloù men tel nahoù kahna (ht. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamim), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s. $til\bar{a}$, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. tilā-bāf'i, f. gold tissue. tila-sāz or tila-kar, m. a gilder. tila-kari, gilding, the trade of a gilder. p. tilā, m. a rising-ground, a ridge, a low hill. h. tilachhnā, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. h. tila, f. a small frying-pan. h. [gold, p. tila, , golden, made of gold, or covered with tilak, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. p. tilak, m, the mark which Hindus make on their

forehead with coloured earths or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body; a

title implying pre-eminence; a commentary. s.

tilakā, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a

kind of necklace. s.

(450) TIL-TIN tilanga, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. s. tilangā, m. or tilangī, f. a kind of (child's) paper kite: the Tininga or Telugu language. h. tilara, m. or tilari, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. h. tilasm, m. (v. filsam) a talisman. s. tilasmāl, talismans, spells. a. tilasmāti or tilismāti, magical, talismanic, s. tilasri, f. (v. tilawri) the name of a plain. h. tilaudan, m. a dish of milk, rice, sesamum. s. tilawa, or filawa or tilaya, m. night watch, rounds, picket. a. [gold. p, tiliayana, golden made of gold, or covered with til-chāwlī, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. s.h. til-chari, f. the name of a kind of sweetmeat. s. tilhā, oily. tilha,ī, oiliness. s. tili, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. h. tilingā, m. (v. tilangā) an inhabitant of Tailang. s. tiliya, f. a young hen. ha tilhā, m. a rising ground, a ridge, a low hill. h. tukālak, m. a mole on the body. s. titkat, m. the farma of sesamum. s. til-kut, in the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. s.h. ti'la, m. golden border of a turban. a.p. tilla-dani, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. a.p. of the spleen. s. tilli, f. the spleen or milt. tap-tilli, f. disorder tilsam, m. a tahsman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. a. the sea scripent, s. tin, whom, them, these. h.

timar, in. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. p. timingil, m. a fabulous colossal fish, the father of receding. s.

timingilgil, in a fabulous fish, larger than the timtimana, n. to give a faint light. h.

tin, three, tin-rakmi kānān, the rule of three. tin-than, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). tin-terah, dispersed, scattered. s. tinaknā, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. h.

finat, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. bad-finat, of a wicked dispo-

sition. a.

tinkā, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. tinkā danton men lena, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. tinke chunne, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. h.

tinnin, a large serpent, a dragon. a. tip, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of anything; f. the act of pressing, compressing. tiptap, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. tīp-lenā, a. to draw a card. h. tipka, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the tocus of a burning lens. h. tipna, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. h. tippan or tippani, f. annotation, comment. s. tippas, f. pride, arrogance. h. tippi, f. wooden stocks or thumb-serews used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuee of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. h.

tir, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. h. tir, m. an arrow; a beam. tir-andāz, an archer. tir-andāz, f. archery. tr hārān, a pumsiment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. tir-partāb, the range of an arrow, bowshot distance. tir-chalanā, a. to shoot an arrow. tir-khake, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small headthir-khinda, wounded by an arrow. tir-ran, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. tir-kash, an aperture, loop hole. tir-gar, in a maker of arrows. tir-garī, f. arrow-making. tiri nāwak, in an arrow discharged through a tube. p. tīr, f. a transverse piece in cloths, a breadth. h.

tira, dark, obscure. tira ahr, m. black clouds. tira-bakht or -rozgār, unfortunate. tira-rozi, msfortune, adversity. tira-dil, blackhearted, mulicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. tira-rang, black. p. tirā (for terā), thy, thine, of thee. s.

triag, an abstract of a long list of accounts.

tirani, a. to cause to pass over or swun.

tirani, a. to cause to pass over or swun.

tirani, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a

particle of abase or depreciation. s. tirās, f. thirst. tirās-ānā, to be thirsty. s. tiraskār, m. tiraskriyā, f. disrespect, abuse. s.

friaz, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as debāja-tirāz, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

tirāzā, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

tirchhā, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. tirchhā-dekhnā, a. to squint. tirchhā-lagnā, n. to strike obliquely.

tirchhī ānkh-k., a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. tirchhī-nazar, leer, ogle. s.

tirchhànā, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. s. tirchhiyānā, n. to edge, to go objectly. s.

tirend or tirenda, m. the float of a fishing line, a

float or floater (a buoy). h.

turiyā, a woman, maid, female, wife. tiriyā-bed, the science of women, knowledge of woman. tiriyā-charitr, m. female wiles. tiriyā rāj, amazon country, petticoat government. s.

tiriyāķī, m. an opium-eater. a.

tirkas, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. d. lirmira, m. a spot of oil, &c.; swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. h.

tirmirānā, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. h.

tirnu, n. or tīrnū, a. to swim, to float. s. tirohit, covered, concealed, hidden. s.

tirath, m. pilgrimage, &c. s. tirpauliya, m. a building with three doors.

tarth, pilgrinage (a Hindů term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams, tarthkār, a holy personage. s.

tirtirana, n. to trickle, to drop. h.

tr yak, m. in Persan denotes treacle of Baghelād, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but m Hindustāni always means) opium; an antidote in general. tryāk-fūruk, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. tiryāki, m. an opium-cater. a.

tis, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. tis uparānt, moreover. tis-par or tis-pa, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, vet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. tis-par-bla, thereupon; nevertheless, notwithstanding. h.

tis, f a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. Its marna, n. to throb. h.

tishna, thirsty. tishna, khūn, bloodthirsty. tishna-k., a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. tishna-tah, of dry lips, thirsty tishna-tah, thirstmess. tishna, f. thirst; temptation. tishnagān (pl. of tishna), the thirsty ones. tishnagā, f. thirst; temptation. p.

tīsnā, n to palpitate, to throb. h. tisrā or tisrāgat, m. third person, an umpire. h. tīsrā, the third. tīsre, thirdly. h.

tiswansi, the twentieth of a biswansi, q.v. h. tit or titā, bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. s.

TIT-TOK tītar, m. a partridge. tītar ke munh lachļumī, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is in empetent to judge. s. titar-bitar or tittar-bittar, dispersed. h. titimba, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h. titkari, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c., proceed. A. titkārnā or titkārnā, a. to urge an animal by making the noise titking, q.v. h.d.titra, m. titu, f. so many, that much or many. titue men, in so much time. s. titri, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. h. tittal, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. tilu, also tiluwā or tituwi, a kind of waterfowl, a species of the bird called kata. p.a. tivra, much, excessive; hot, pungent. tiera-vedana, f. the torments of damnation. s. timar, in a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. s.

ti-wara, m. a hall with three doors timari, f. the wife of a hunter. s. tiwasi, a small embroidered carper.

tiya, or tiya or tiya, f. a woman, a wife. s.

tiyal, f. a sunt of female's clothes. h.

to, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as jo tu āwegā, to pāwegā, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as main to ata thã, par usuc àne no diya, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. s.

to,ā, f, act of feeling or groping. to,ā-to,ī, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). h tobrā (also tobra or tobra), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. h.

toda, m. (v. tūda) a mark. toda,e tūfān, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. p. toh, watching secretly, espionage. h.

tohi or tohi, to or for thee, thee. h.

tok, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. h.

tokā pattā, a permanent lease or pattā. h. tokā-tokī, f. hindrance and prevention. h. tok-kar $boln\bar{u}$, a, to speak from experience. d. toknā, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. h. tokrā, m. a large basket (without a lid); a broad

shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with

leather, for crossing a river, &c. tokrā-dena. to beat another person at a game. h. tokri, f. a small basket without a lid. h. tok-tak, f. hindrance and prevention. h.

tol, in. weight, weighing. s.

tol, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. tolmārnā, a. to dash one's self against another while in motion. h.

tola or tola, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of mashas, which varies in different parts of India. toladar, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard tola, or sicea weight of Calentta, is 121 mashas, agreeably to the following table :--

Grains troy.

4 panks = 1 dhân or grain... ·44916 4 dhan =1 ratti 1.79666

8 ratt = 1 masha....14:37333

 $12\frac{1}{2}$ mashas = 1 tolā 179.66666 s. tota, m. toli, f. a set of anything, such as of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment; a quarter or particular part of a town h.

toh, f. a company, society, crowd. h.

tor a, a. (v. tanlna) to weigh. s.

toman, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum canal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to farnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven tomans, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five hillings. p. tona-taman, m. or tona-tani, f. hoeus-pocus.

tonid, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. tonidail or tandaila, pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent. tondālā or tondār, pot-bellied. s.

tonhà, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. h.

toaha,i, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. h. ionhin, at that instant, then even. s.

jonță, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. h.

top, f. a cannon, a gun. top-andaz, a cannonier. top-chalana, -chorna, -daghna, -lagana, or marna, a. to cannonade. top khana, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). t

top, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocon-unt trees; a tuft of trees. h.

top, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a tuit of trees. h.

topa, m. (v. top) a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap. h.

topak, f. a musket. 1.

topana, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h. top-chi, in a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. 1.

topi or topi, a hat such as Europeans wear. topiwālā or topi-wāla, a "topi-man," an European, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. h.

topud, to bury, to cover. h.

tor or tor, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. tor (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thme. h.

tor, in the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey tor-phor, m. breaking, plain speaking. tor-tar, in breaking and destroying, plain speaking. tor-jor, cutting out (as cloth by a rador); arranging a speech, &c. for denā, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. tor dalna, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. tor-k., to make a oreach (as a ball). tor-kasr, fractions (in arithmetic). tor-l., a. to gather, to pluck (frint); (for for, q.v.) a net, &c. s.

tora or tora, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand repis; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. tora-dar or tore-dar, a match-lock. h.

torā, m. a ledge xtending out from a wall, to keep off the weather; without pillars, eaves. h. torah, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. torah-bandi, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. torak-posk, m. a covering

for dishes, &c. k.

toral, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. h. torna, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. s.

torānā, a. to cause to be broken or changed. s. tori, f. mustard seed; adv. till, up to. . s.

tornā, a. to reak, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.);

dam torna, a. to be at the point of death. roti torna, a. to eat the bread of idleness. torna jorna, expresses absolute power over anything. s.

torni, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. tornidenā or torni-laganā, to tighter to distress. d. torwa,i, f. price paid for breaking or changing

coin, discount. torwana, v1 to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. s.

tosha, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; vinticum. toshakhāna, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. loshak, f. a quilt, a mattress. toshak-khana, (same as tosha-khana) m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. p.

tosh-dan, m. n ponch, a cartridge box. p. totā or totā, m. loss, deficiency; (for tontā) a

cartridge; a candle's end. h.d. tota or tota, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. h.

totka or *totka*, m. a charm, an amulet, a pailter. tolla, a stutterer, a stammer; adj. lisping. h.

totlānā, n. to hsp, speak like a child, h.

tolna, a. to weave tape or riband. k.

trāh or trāhi, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! trahi trahi ..., a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. trāhi kār, m. cry for mercy. s.

tracculya, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. s.

trân, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a cont of mail. tran-k., a. to free, to protect. trankartá, a deliverer. s.

trānī, m. a saviour, a protector. s.

trapă, f. an unchaste woman. s.

trās, m alarm, fear, dread. trasdāyī, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. s.

trasā or trāsit, afraid, termied. s.

tri-bluwan, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. tei-bhuwan-ujāgar, splendour of three worlds. tri-bhuwansundari, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. s.

tri-garttā, f. a lascivious woman, a wanton. s. tri-gun, thrice, triple; possessing the three gunas or properties of beings; in. the aggregate of those three properties. s.

trikā, f. a triangular bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. s.

tri-lok, m. tri-loki, f. the universe, the world as consisting of three distinct departments, ie. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. triloki-nāth, Lord of the universe. s. tri-mārqī, f. the meeting of three roads. s. tri-mārqī, f. a mountain with three peaks. s. tri-mārti, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu

tri-mūrti, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brāhh'a, Vishnu, and Shiva; m.a Jaina saint. s.

tria or trina, m. grass; f. the state or property of grass. tem jati, m. the vegetable kingdom. trin-jambh, gramminvorous. trin-rāj, m. a palmyra-tree. trin-wat, like grass; worthless. *. trina-wat, grass-like, good for nothing.

tri-pad, or tri-pad, m. or tripod, fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet. s. tri-patāk, m. the forehead marked naturally with

three horizontal lines. s

tri-path, m. a place where three roads meet. s. tripauliya, m. a building with three doors.

tripta, pleased, satisfied. tripti, f. pleasure, satisfaction. triptātmā, contented. s.

tri-vatra, m. three mights collectively. s.

tri-sandhya, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. s.

trishnā, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice trishna-kshay, m. content, resignation, patience. s.

triveni, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Hahabad, which last city is so called by the Hindus. s.

tubā, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most debroous; adj. sweet. a. tubh ik, f. the sound of water dropping. h. tuchchā, m. a rake, a blackguard. h.

lida, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. p.

tuf, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. p.

tofail, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. a.

fēfan, m. an inuidation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφω); (met.) a quarrelsome person. fēfān lenā, to defame, to calumniate.

tufang, f. a musket (properly any tube through which anything is blown). tufangchi, a musketter. tafanai, musketry, firiag of muskets. p. tāfānā, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. a. tafūliyat, f. maney, childhood. a.

tughra, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. t.

tughyān, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. a.

tughyānī, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. a.

tuhfa, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. tuhfa ma'jān, a wag. a. [elegance. a. tuhfajī, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness,

tuhfagi, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, tuhfajat (barbaric pl.), rarities, curiosities, presents. a.

tuhfat (v. tuhfa), a rare gift or present. tuhfatul-muninin, "Rare gift of the orthodox;" a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabie, &c.—(Binning.) a.

tuhī, thee, or to thee. h. tu-hī, thou thyself, thou even. s.

tuhin or tuhin, m frost, snow, ice. s.

tuhmat, f. suspicion of guilt: accusation, charging one with a crime. tuhmat-lagānā or denā, or -karnā, a. to belic, &c., to accuse one falsely.
a. [calumniator, a slanderer. a.

tuhmati, suspicious, ignominious (in Dakh.) a tuhr, in purification, cleantiness, purity. a. tuppār, in a merchant, (pl. properly, "merchants,"

but generally used as a singular noun in Hindustani). a.

tuk, t. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. tuk-ck, for one moment. h.

luk, a little. luk-ek, a little way. h.

tūk or tūkū, m. a piece, a nttle, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. h.

tuķā, piety, fear of God. a.

tukar, m. a piece, a bit. tukar-gadā, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. h.p.

 $t\bar{u}k\bar{u}rn\bar{a}$, a. to thou (French tutoyer, from $t\bar{u}$). s. $tu\underline{k}hm$, m. seed; an egg; a to ticle, sperm.

tukka or tukkā, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

tukkash (cor. of tarkash), m. a quiver. p.

tukma, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. tukma, e jaib kholnā, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p.

takrā or takra, m. or takrī, f. a bit, a portion. takrā purza, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. h.p., takrī, f. a band, company, party. takrī-dār, a commander of a company. h.

tul or tūl, like, resembling; in the breadth of a field. tul-laithuū, in to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which

might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). tulrahna, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. flong. a.

tūl, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting, tula, f. a balance, a pair of scales; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 palas, or about 145 ounces troy: the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. s.

tulabā, pl. ht. seckers (i.e. of knowledge).

 $t\bar{n}lan$, lengthwise, by length. a.

tulānā, a. to cause to be weighed. s.

tidani, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. a.

tula-pariksha, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c., said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence; if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. s.

tulawa, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a

patrol reconnoiting party. f.

tulāwā, m. part of a Ilmdustānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. s.

tuli or tuli, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stock or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous seek used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. s.

tulnā, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). h.

tul-null, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. s.

tullulana, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. h.

 $tul\bar{a}'$, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). a.

tum (2d pers pro pl.), you. tum-ap, you, yourself. tum-ko, to you. tum-tanau, gen. pl. your, of you. s.

tu'm, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. a.

tum, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. tām-tām, m. a few trifles; an ornament. $t\bar{u}m$ -den \bar{u} , a. to push gently. h.

tu'ma, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. a.

tumā,i, f. the price of carding. h.

tuman, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, erowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see toman). tuman-bandhna, a. to collect a body of troops. tuman-dar, the commander o a tuman. tuman-dari, f. the command of a tumun p.

tumānā, a. to cause to be carded. h.

tūmār, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an accountbook, a story. jam'i tamar, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. timar-navis, an accountant. a.

tumba or tumba, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. tumhara, your, yours, of you.

tumben, you, or to you. h.

tumbon (inflect. pl. of tum), you. h.

tumiya, m. thread made of carded cotton. h.

tumna, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. h.

tāmnā, u to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. h.

tāmri, f. the shout of a crocodile, alligator. tumlanau (for tumhārā), your, yours. h.

tumturāk, m. magnificence, grandeur. p.

tumul, m. tumult, combat, uproar. s. tun, m. a quiver; usine of a tree.

tunak, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. tunak-hawass, sensible, sensitive. tunak-hawassi, f. sense, sensibility. tunakzarf, (lit. a weak vessel) talebearer, tattler. tunak-mizāj, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. p.

tund, active, hot, spirited, flerce, sharp, severe, acrid. tillid kho, wacm, passionate, fretful. tundraffar, fast-going. tund-zaban, cloquent, talk ing rapidly. tund-mizaj, hot-headed, passionate. tund hona, n. to be angry, to be displeased. p

tund, m. the belly; f. the navel. tund-pari-marj or -parimrej, m. a lazy man, passing his time in

stroking his belly. s.

tund, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. h. tunda, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. tunde-dur, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. h.

tundar, m. thunder; the nightingale. p.

tundi, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. p.

tundi, f. the navel; adj. handless. tundiyānbāndhnā or -charhānā, or kasnā, a. to tie the hands behind the back. h.

tung, m. a vessel with a long narrow neck.

tungar, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. h.

tünga-tängi, f. pecking and nibbling. h.

tūngnā, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c., for annusement; to pick; to piddle. h. tuniyā, tinv. tuniyā-lotā, a kind of parrot. h.

tunki, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers. s.

turturā, nimble, active; flippant. h.

turuni, m. a citron, an orange. a.

tunn, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture. s. tun tan karna, a. to dispute, to abuse. h. funtunana, n. to sound. funtunana, a. to tune. tupana or tupana, at to cause to cover. tura, (for tura) to thee, or thee. p. turab, in earth, round, dust. a. turabi, earthen or carthly. a. tura, f. a species of chember. h. turan, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomama, Turkistan. p. turuna, a. to break, to cause to be broker. h. turum, a native of Turan, a Tartar. p. turant, Listantly, quickly, directly. s. turapna, a. to ew, to stitch. s. furat, instantly, quickly, directly, s. turb, m. a radish (for turab, q.v.) earth, &c. p. turbut, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. a. turfa, wonderful, strange, anything new, rare, or turfage, rareness, wonderfulness. turfuln-l- ai_{ij} , the twinkling of an eye. $-a_i p_i$ turbi or turi, I a trumpet, a clarion. h. turi, f a brush used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush, a transpet. h turk, in properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a Muselman. turk-savar, m. a horseman, cavaher, turkmiza), savage or of a Tartarly disposition. wicked, sly, deprayed, Turkam, (lit) a female Turk, a Turco man woman. In India the term denotes any Musalman female. Inche, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcoman or Tartar, the language spoken by the Turcomans. Turki temani kay, sport, destroyed. turkistan, the country of the (castern) Turks, Transoxiana. turk-taz or turk-tazi, depredation, attack; feigned anger. p. turpana, a. to stach, to darn; to hem. h. turra, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. a. tursh, sour, harsh, ill-tempered, crabbed. turshru, cymeal, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. tursh-tab' or -raiza, sour-tempered, harsh. tursha,i., f. sourness, harshness, acidity, p. P. turshana, to become sour, to neidulate. p. turshi, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. badi, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). turt, or turtage or turt-phart, instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. s. turti phurti, hastily, quickly. s.

turura,, f. price paid for changing coin. s. turwaua, a. to cause to break or change (as coin); to cause to be devoured. h.s. turnat, breakage, fracture. h. tusakuā, n. to ery, to weep. h. tusār, m. (v. tushār) ice, frost, or snow. s. tushanal, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital pumshment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. s. tushar, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow, tushārā, cold, frosty. s. tushta, pleased, satisfied. tushti, f. pleasure, content. *tushtatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. s. tusi, f a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of tas in Persia. a. Int, in the nulberry tree, a tut, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. tit-parma. 6 to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. In pania, n. to be broken; to become all, pine. tul-rahua, n. to be dismessed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. & tūta, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure. tuta-phuta, fragments, broken to pieces. s. tutalira, m. or tatahri, f. a vessel for warming water, a kettle. h. tuta, or tuta, or $t\bar{\nu}ta$,, f. a vessel with a spout. h. tulan, in. clips, chippings, filings, fragments. h. tatapa or tatapa, in. helplessness, inability. d. toth, the crash made by the breaking of wood. d. tali, f. a parrot. juli ke se houth mat dalna, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot the lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. p. tutiya, report, tale, slander. p.h. tutka, in, a charm, a superstitious remedy. tutlana, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly. h. tutuá or tůtná, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. s.d. Intrana, n. to hsp, to speak imperfectly. h. tuwala or tuwalat, a. misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband, a. lūz, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmir for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town

in Khuzistan in Persia. p.

luzi, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured at Tuz.

(457)

twachā, f. skin; bark, rind; woody cassia. s. twak, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. twak-kshīrā, f. the manna of the bamboo. twak-kandür, m. a sore or wound. s. twara, f. haste, speed, hurry. s. twarit, swift, quick; speedy; m. despatch, haste. tyag, m. abaication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. tyag-d., to renounce. s. tyāgī or tyāgin, leaving, relinquishing; m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. s. tyāgnā, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. s. *yajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. s. $t_{ij\bar{a}jya}$, fit to be forsaken, avoided. s. tyakta, left, resigned, abandoned. s. tyondha, short-sighted, purblind. h. tyūn, or tyon or teon, so, in like manner, at the same time. h.

U. 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. a. ubaknā, n. to vomit. • h. ubuknā, a. to vomit, reject. h. ubalnā or ubalnā, a. to boil or bubble up. h ubalnā or ūbālnā, a. to boil, to make boil. h.d. ubānā, a. to sow, to plant. h. ubarnā, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. h. ubarna, a. to keep in reserve. h. ubarna, a. to set at liberty. s. ubasna, n. to rot, putrefy. h. ubat (v. ubtan), a detergent, &c. h. ubat, aubat, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s. ubaina, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic ubian or uptan. h. 'ubbād, pl. holy men, devotees, asceties. a. ubh, m. oppressiv heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h. ubhak, m. a bear. h. ubhānā, a. to alarm, disturb. h. ubhār, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. h. ubharnā, n. to overflow. h. ubhārnā, a. to take away, to steal. h. ubhārnā, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. h. ūbhnā, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

 $ubhr\bar{a}$, unladen (as a cart or boat). h.

ubkānā, a. to cause one to vomit. h.

 $ubk\bar{a},\bar{i},$ f. the act of vomiting. h.

 $ubhr\bar{a}n\bar{a}$, a. te fill a vessel till it run over. h.

to be fit to cat; to cook. h. ubrana, a. to keep in reserve (same as ubarna). h. ubsanā, a. to cause to rot. h. ultan, also ubți, or ubțană (same as upțan, q.v.), m. a detergent substance fol rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. h. 'ubudiyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reve-'uhur, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or uchakkā, m. a thief, a pickpocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. uchakkāpauā an. rebbery, theft. h. uchakki, f. a female thief or pickpocket. h. uchakuā, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. uchalna, n. 10 separate or be separated. h. uchana, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. A. uchāpat, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods taken up; money borrowed. h. ucharuā, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. h. uchāt, sorrowful, dejected, separate. uchāt-h., to be tired, to be disgusted. h. uchāti, f. Sorrow, vexa ien, separation. h. uchalua, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). h. uchātnā, (act. of uchaţnā), to separate, &c. h. uchawa, in. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. h. uchchā, high, lofty (for unchā). s. achchan, f. height, elevation. s. nchchär, m. pronunciation, utterance. s. uchcharan, m. pronunciation, utterance. s. uchcharna, n. (v. ucharna), to separate. h. uchchārnā, a. to pronounce, to utter. s. uchchātan, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. s. uchchhah, m. joy, gladness. h. uchchhinn, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. h. uchchhisht, m. the remainder of victuals. uchchhwās, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. s. uchelna, a. to separate one thing from another. uchhalnā, n. to leap or bound, to spring up. h. uchhālnā or ūchhālnā, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. h. uchhālnī, f. the multiplication table. h.

uchhal-parna, n. to become enraged. d. uchharna, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. h. uchhlana, a. to order another to throw up anyuchit, proper, becoming. s. Tthing. h. uchkānā, a. to lib or raise up. h. uchlānā, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). h. 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick. a. $\bar{n}d\bar{a}$, m, brown, of a brown colour. h. udaharan, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. s. udahat or ud ,, f. brown colour, brownness. s. udáhat or ida,i. brownness of colour. h. udan, m. one the five vital air, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head, a udar, liberal, generous, munificert. s. udarámay, m. diarrhæa, dysentery. s. udars, f, enh gement of the abdomen from dropsy or tlatulency, adj. abdominal. x. udari or udaril or udarin, pot-bellied. s. udarmi, f a pregrant woman. s. udar-pisach, glutton, voracious, ore who devours every thing. s. udarta, f. liberalit, generosity, munificence. s. udas, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful om. Joneliness; (m agriculture) a sickly crop, x. udasi, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of fakirs or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. udasan, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjab, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. s. udatta, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. udáttá, liberal, generous, dearly beloved. s. uday or udaya, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to asta, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. uday-h., to rise (as the sun). uday-asta tak tumhara raj ho, may your sway extend from the east to the west. s. udayasta, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to ulayi, prosperous, flourishing. s. west. s. udbhar, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. s. ud-hild,o, m. an otter. s.

(458) uddesh, m. a scope, a vestige, a trace. s. uddhak, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head. s. uddhar, m. debt (especially not bearing interest). loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising from any place or state. s. uddhat, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. s. [calling, employment. s. uddim, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, uddipan, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. s. udghatan, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, &c. s. udghatit, done with effort, exerted, opened. s. ūdhām, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. h. idhami, making noise; impudent; rebelious. h. udhar, there, thither, that way. h. udhar, thither, on the other side. h. udher, m. unravelling, unweaving. udherbun. perplexity. h. udheruu or udherna, to undo, unravel. h. uthra, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up). h. udit, risen (as the sun), distinguished. s. udmād, m. lewdness, wantonness. s udmādī, f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. lewd. s. udākhal, m. a gum resin, bdellium. s. 'udid, m. dechung, refusing, disobeying. 'udilihukmi, disobedience to a positive order, recoding, deserting, returning. a. udveg, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. s. udregi, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated. udvigua, perplexed, dejected, troubled. udyam, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance. udyan, m. a roval pleasure-ground. s.

udyat, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. s. deavour. s. udyog, m. exertion, perseverance, continued enudyogi, active, laborious, persevering. s.

udyot, m. light, lustre. s.

uf, fie! pooh! for shame! alas! uf-k., to disapprove of, to lament. uf ho-jūnā, to become ruined. a.

ufk, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth (poet.) the world, a. uftāda, fallen, prostrated. pl. uftāda-gān, the fallen, the unfortunate. p.

uflidagi, f. a fall, the act of falling. p. uftan, falling. uftan o khezan, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. p. 'ufunat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). s. ugāhī, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one-fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. h. ugahna, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. s. ugal, ir that which is spit out after chewing anything (particularly betel leaf). unal-dan, m. a spit-box. h. igalna, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. s. uganā, a. to raise, cause to grow. s. ugat, growing springing up: production. h. ugharnă, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. h. ughārnā, a. to discover, to pull off. h. ugharn, in. one who discovers, or unveils. h. ugnā, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). ugte hi jal jana, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. h. ugra, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel. uh, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated uh, uh. a. uhār, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. h. wharna, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation) 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post. (vnl. hudda). 'uhda-bara, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā,, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandi, f. an agreement to pay the debt by regular in talments. 'uhda-dar or 'uhde-dar, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. a. $uh\bar{i}$ (for $wuh\bar{i}$), that, very. h. u,i, oh! oh fie! h. ujadd, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. h. ujagar, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. h. ujal, or ūjāl, or ūjālā, (for ujjal), clear, bright, pure, luminous. d. ujālā, m. light, splendour. ujāle ka tārā, the planet Venus. h. ujālī, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. h.

ujalna or ujalna, n. to become clean, to shine,

ujālnā, a. to coanse, to polish, (metals or jewels).

ujan, m. the direction, or part, of a river which

to be bright s.d.

is opposite to the course of the stream; up the to raze to the ground. h. river. h. ujār, deserted, desolate, abandoned. ujār-k., a. ājarna or ujarna, n. to become desolate. h.d. ūjūrnā, a. or ujūrnā, a. to lay weste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, hain ne terā kyā ujārā, in what respect have I injured you. h.d. ujārā, m. a spoiler, destroyer. h. ujarwana, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). h. ujhaknā, a. to observe, to spy. h. ujhalnā, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like ujhālnā, q.v. h. ujhālnā, a. to pour from one vessel into another. urjal, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded ujjalit, pure, clean, clear. s. ujjhar, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. h. ujjwal, clean, bright, blown, expanded. s. ujjwalit, pure, clean, clear. s. ujjwaltā, f. splendour, radiance. s. ujlā or ujla, clear, bright, white, pure. s.d. ujlana, a. to cause to cleanse, to brighten. s. ujrat, f. reward, wages, hire. a. ujwana, a. to order a person to pour from one uk, f. error, slip, mistake. h. [vessel into another. h. ukalnā, n. The intransnive of ukālna, to boil, be ukālnā, a. to boil water. h. Thoiling. h. n'asnā, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. ukat, contrivance, invention. h. ukat, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. ukat-banana, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. ukat-l., to discover, to find out. s. [a. to dig up). h. ukatnā, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of uktānā; 'ukbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. σ . *'ukda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 'ukda-kushā, one who solves ukelna, a. to turn up. h. [difficulties. a. ukhal, m. and f. a wooden mortar for pounding rice or other grain. s. ukhāl, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. ukhālpukhāl (also ukhāl wakhāl), m. cholera morbus, vomiting violently. h. ukhār, f. rooting up, extirpation. h. ūkhārī, f. a field of sugar-canes. s. ukharnā, n. (intr. of ukhārnā), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone,

&c.). ukharna pukharna, to be plucked or rooted up. h. uk harna or ak harna, eradicate, dislocate, ukharu, m. one who digs up or cradicates. h. ukharna, n. to tup, to stumble. h. ukharna, a. to chadicate, to pluck up, root up. h. ukherwana, a to cause to pluck up. h. ukhle, m, and f. (v. ukhal) a mortar. s. ukhrana, a. pluck up, cradicate. h. akiyat, f. nn ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight. $\bar{n}kna$, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake h. ukru, in the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground, when baithna, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. nksana, a. to excite, to rouse, to trim (a lamp). akta, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." s. uktana, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to uktura, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfelly; to pump. h. uklarna, a. to promote, to forward. 4. ukturu, an instigator, promoter. h. 'ukul, pl. sciences, minds, understandings, a. ulagna, n. to spring or bound over. s. ulahna, m. complant, accusation; reproof, chiding. ulahna dena, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. h. ulahua, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. h. ula)kua, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. h. ulajh-pulajh-j., n. to be entangled. ululaa, n. or ulalna, a. to overset, to lay over to 'ulama, pl. the (learned). a. [one side. s.h. ulana, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services." ulandna, a. to pour out a liquid. h. ulangua, n. to bound over, to overleap. h. ularna, n. to lie down, to rest. h. ularna, a. to cause to sleep. h. ulash, m. the leavings of a superior. t. ulat, in act of upsetting or overturning. h. ulathna (v. ulatna), to turn, &c. ulthe-pa,on, on returning. ultha mar, a reverse blow or back stroke. ulthi takrir, a perverted speech or declaration. ulthi samajh, a perverse or ab-

surd idea. h.

ulath-palat, higgledy-piggledy. h. ulat-janā (Dakh.) to be proud. h. ulat-kanwal, m. name of a flower. h. ulatnā, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. h. ulat-pulat, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition. *ulendnû*, a. to pour water. h. ulful, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. a. ulfati-banda, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). a.p. rlgana, to cause to leap over. s. ulgat, act of leaping over. s. uli, possessed of, endowed with. uli-l-ajniha, winged animals. uli-l'ilm, possessed of science. ăli-l-absăr, wise, prudent. ăli-l'azm, resolute. alichua, a. to throw up water, to bale. h. alcudua, n. to be poured out, &c. ulphan, f. involution, complication. h. ulthana, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread), to involve, to embroil. h. ulpha.o, m. entanglement, perplexity. h. ulphera, in the state of being entangled. h. ulka, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. s. ullanghan, in the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. s. ulla, m. an owl; met. a stupid follow. ullā-dās or alla-dasri, stupid as an owl, a fool or simpleton. vl/u-pan, m. folly, stupidity. s. ulmuk, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. s. ulta, reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. ulta-pullatopsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. overturn, thwart. h. ultana, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, ulțăna-pulțănă, a. to reverse, to interchange. ulthe, m. translation (of a document, &c.). h. ulthună, a. to pervert, upset. h. u/\bar{u} , in. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. ulu, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. a. 'ulafa, m. salary, daily pay, subsistence money. uluhiyat or uluhiya, deity, the divine essence. $u/\bar{u}k$, m. an owl (same as ul/u). s. ulu-l-amr (v. ūlū), men possessed of command or 'ulām, pl. sciences. a. fauthority. a. ulush, m. leavings of a superior. 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial, the heavens, the people of the heavens. a. umadna, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears),

UMA-UN (461) to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). h. umam, pi. nations, sects, tribes, herds. a. umandna, n. (see umadna) to overflow, abound, to swell to increase, to be poured out. umand umand kar rona, to weep violently. h. umang, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation. h. umangi, saugume, desirous, ambitious. h. umangnā, n. to advance with joy. h. 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. a. umarā, pl. nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. a. umasnā, n. to rot, to putrefy. h. 'amda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, . pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a. *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. a.

'umdana, like a noble or grandee. a.p. 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'umdatu-l-khawass, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-mulk, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers

umdana, also umda-d., a. to cause to overflow

of high rank. a.

unmaid, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. ummaid-se hona, to be pregnant, ummaid-war, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. ummaidwari, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. p. ummat, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. a. ticular sect. a. ummati, m. a believer in, or follower of, any parummed, f. (v. ummaid) hope. p.

ummedi, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. p. ummi, uneducated unable to read or write; un-

known, unacquainted. a.

'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umr-daraz, of long life. a.

'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

'umuk, m. depth, profundity. a. [ternity. a. umumat, f. the condition of being a mother, maumār, pl. business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. a.

un (a pronoun), these, those, them. h.

ūn, f. wool. gadar ānī ūn kon baithi chare kapās, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is earing up the cotton" (spoken of anything done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). s.

ūnch, or wichā or wichā, high, tall, lofty, steep, loud. *ūnch-nich*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. unchā bol bolnā, to speak with pride. uncha sunny, to be hard of hearing. unchā-kānī, f. deafr ss. unche bol kā much niche, the proud ones are degraded. s.h. unchana or unchana, a. to raise, to take up.

unchā, or uncha,, f. uncha,o, m. height.

unchas, or unchahat or unchahat, f. elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepuncha, u, m. elevation, height. s. ness. s. unchi sirhi charlina, to mount a high ladder, i.e., to obtain a high rank, d.

unch-nich, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. s.

andelnā or undelnā, a. to pour out water. h.d. 'unfuwan, in. the beginning (of anything); vigour; the flower of youth. α .

ungal, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

angan, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium, &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e., to prevent creaking. h.

ũngh, t. nodding, sleepiness. ũnghã, or ũnghãs, f drowsmess, modding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). unghna, n. to nod from sleepmess, to doze, to droop. h.

ungli, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. pair kī unglī, a toe. kalam ki ungli, fore-finger. bich ki ungli, middle-finger. kan-ungli, little finger. ungli ka nok, tip of the finger. ungli-kaina, to be astonished. s.

ungni, f. (v. ungan) drowsiness, &c. h. unhar, f. mode, appearance; adj. similar. s. unhin, exactly in that manner, even so. unihun, an interjection, denoting refusal or negauni, woollen, made of wool. s. unida, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded. numad, mad, insane, crazy; drunk. s.

unmad, m. madness, extravagance. s. unmada, mad, insanc. s.

unman, m. a measure of size or quantity. s. unmatt, mad, insane, crazy; drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. unmattata, f. insanity, intoxicution, s.

unmesh, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s. unmulch, looking upwards. s.

'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. a.p.

'unnabi, of a carnation colour. a.p. [rising. s. unnut, high, tall. unnuti, f. increase, prosperity, uns, m. friendship, love, companionship. *'unṣar*, a primary element. a.

unsiyain (for unsiyaini), the two testicles. a.

(462)

unt, m. a camel. h. untui, f. a female camel. h. 'unwān (vulg. 'anwān), m. the ornamented titlepage of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. a. upa, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree as upareda, the sub-reda or mmor veda. for garden. s. upaban, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood upachar, in, service, remedy, practice of physic, upada, f a meeting, a present made at an interupadan, n. cause, motive. s. upadańsk, m. rebsh, flavour. s. Ition. s upades, in advice, counsel, exhortation, admone upadesi and upadesak, in, an adviser. s. upadexin, advising, an adviser. κ . upudh, f violence, mury, mustice upadka, violent, unjust. s. v padhyeni, a an instructress. s. upullegau, m. a speritual preceptor. s. apa byana or vpadbyaya, f. an instructiess, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. s. upadrar, in a portent; violence, najury. s. upae, in remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. s. upagair, in agreement, promise, approach. s. upograli, m. a prisoner (man or animal). s. upahas, m. laughter, fun, sport. s. upaj, to the burthen of a song, the chorus, h. upogotan, in preparation, exertion. s. upagit, produced, propagated. s. upayiri, dependent, hving by or on. s. up juriku, also uj ijirxa, f. livelihood, means of hymg, s. proceed. h. upojna or upajna, n. to spring up, to grow, to upitar, in. favour, kindness, protection. s. upakarak, m. a friend, a protector. s. rpakaran, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. s. "paker", beneficent, aiding. s. upakhyan, m. an old story, a legend. s. upakram, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. s. upul, m. a rock, a stone; a precious stone, a upalachhan (properly upalakshan), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. s. upalambh, m. abuse; delaying. s. upalep, m. smearing, plastering. s. upalepan, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. s. upalipta, plastered, smeared over. s.

thing to which another is likened. s. upamiti, f. resemblance, likeness. s. upana, a. to create, earn, adopt, contrive. upanetra, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. s. upā,o, m. remedy, redress. s. upapatak, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. s. upapati, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. s. upar or ūpar (also upari), above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. upar-se, from above. tufan upar se chala gaya, the storm has passed over. s. uparas, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour. pari, upper or external; foreign, strange. s. eparion, m. acquiring, gaining. s. uparat, acquired, gained. s. uparla, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiant (opposed to the lining). 3. side. s. uparla, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outunarna, m. a scarf, a covering. h. uparna, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. h. vparna, a. to root up, extirpate, exadicate, s. uparodh, m. partiality, support favour, kindness. s. uparwa,i tarwa,i, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. h. upas, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. h. upits, m. a fast, hunger. s. upāsā, hungry, one who fasts. s. vpisak, a worshipper, a servant. s. upasana, f. reverence, worship, attendance. apasarga, m. a portent, phenomenon. s. upasham, m patience, calmness. s. upashanta, calm, pacified, appeased. s. upashanti, one who is calm or tranquil. s. upashastra, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. s. upasi, serving, worshipping. s. upasnā, n. to become musty, to rot. h. upasthit, ready, present, at hand, arrived. s. upathua, n. to be tired, or to be sick. h. upaved, m. the Puranas, &c., q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. s. upayukta, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. s. upekhā or upeksha, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. uphanna, n. to boil over. h. upjūnā, a. to produce, to make to grow. h. upja,ā, fertile, productive. h. upnā or ūṛnā, to fly; to soar. h.d.

(463)

uprālā, m. aid, assistance. uprālā karnā, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. h. uprant, after which, or afterwards. h. upraunch, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body; adj. superficial. h. uprāwarī, quarrelsome, wrangling. h. upțan or upțană, m. a paste for scouring the skin when baining. h. ur, m. the breast. ur-l., to embrace, to caress. s. urak, capable of flying, fledged. h. urana, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. urana purana, to squander. h. urānchle, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; ongine. h. uranga, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an oburap, m. a raft, a float. s. ūras, m. the common bug. h. $ur\bar{a}, \dot{a}, \text{ in. a spendthrift (from } ur\bar{a}n\bar{a}). h.$ ur-chalnā, n. to walk with a stately gait. h. urdābegaī or urdābeganī, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. h. ūrdh, superior, above. ūrdh-būhu, with arms aleft (a posture of Jogis). s. urdhang (also urdhag), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. 3. ūrdh-sāns, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. s. urdū or urdū, m. an army, a camp; a market. urdu,i mu'alla, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dihli or Shahjahanabad; and urdu, i mu'alla ki zaban, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindustani language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. t.

of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dihlī or urgan, the stars; the starry firmement. \[Dilli." a. urhaiya, a wearer or putter on of any dress. h. urhak-k., n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). A. urhaknā, n. to be overset. h. urhānā, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. s. urhangan, m. anything placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. h. urhaunā, m. clothing. h. urhnā, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. s. urihnā, m. reproach, reproof. h. urlā, adj hithermost, of this side. h. urn, adj. ilying, on the wing. s.

опшин опши-данин-аоши агр жини, инс спу

ur-nagan, f. a flying serpent or dragon. s. 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint. a. urtū, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). urtūgar, a crimpler or plaiter. h uru, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large. great, ample. s. [land in general. s. urwara, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; 'uryan, naked, stripped, bare, deprived or void 'uryani, f. nakedness, nudity. a. [of. a. us, an inflection of wuh, q.v. h. &c. h. us, old form of the oblique pron. us, him, her, usal, form, figure. usal-pasal-jana, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h. usanna, n. asanna, a. to boil, to simmer. h. usar (same as ushar, q.v.), barren (land). s. 'usăra, m. expressed juice; dregs. a. usārā, m. a porch, peristyle, vestibule. h. usarna, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. h. "sarna, a. to remove, put out of place. h. usas, m. breath, breathing. h. usäsnä, n. to breathe. h. usewna, a. to throw out water. h. ushā, m. carly morning, dawn, day-break (also usha-kāl); f the wife of Anirudha. s. ushar, barren (land), a spot with saline soil. ushna, bot, warm, acrid; m. heat. s. ushnatā, f. heat, warmth. s. 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri shar, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri ashir, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. a. ushtulum, celerity, violence, injustice. p. 'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. a. usijnā, n. to boil, to simmer. h. usijna or usijhna, a. to boil (food, &c.). h. usisa, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. 1. uskānā, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. h. uslūb, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. uslab-dar, symmetrical, of fair proporusnānā, a. to cause to boil. h. tions. a. 'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. a. ustād, m. or ūstād, a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. a.p. ustādī, f. teaching; adj. masterly. p. ustarā, m. a barber. h. us-tarah, in that manner. h.a.

ustarān, gratis, free, for nothing. h.

ustāz (the same as ustād), master, &c. p. ustukhwān, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. ustukhwān-band, a plant or fillet for tying up a broken bone. p. ustukusāt, elements, principles. ustukusāti uķlīdus, Euclid's Elements of Geography. g. ustura or usturā, m. a razor. p. usturlab, m. usturlab, f. an astrolabe. g. uslumar, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute,

solid. p. usturari, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stausul, pl. causes, roots; a mood or tone. a.

us-wakt, then, at that time. h.a.

rx-waste, on that account. h.a.

uta, there, thither. s.

uta, so much, that much. h sideration. h vtakkarlais, precipitate, rash, acting without conutan (also uttan), supme, lying on the back. h. uttunu, proud, concerted; also supme.

utar, in descent, utar-dena, to bring down; met, to disgrace, dishonour. utar, in. (for utar) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low loff or second-hand. h.

utara, in answer; ransom, self-devotion; castutaran, 1 a fragment, descent, disgrace. h. uturna or rt.t. an, n. to come down from a height; to passover; to go off; to become insipid, to fall in value or in dignity. nasha atra, his in-

toxication is gone off. h.

utarna, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of mything). utare hue, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot). h. lowered. h. ntarwana, a. to cause to be brought down or atowal, f. atowal, m. quickness, speed, despatch. h.d.

utawla, m or utawli, f. swift, quick, speedy. h at in builti, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. h.

utha-bithana, a. to lead into error, cause to err, to

excite, to stir up, to urge. h.d.

utha, i gira ov utha, i gira, m. a plunderer, a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army. h.

uthalaa, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself). uthalna-puthalna, to be overset. h.

uthal-puthal, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. h. uthan, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. h.

uthana or ūthana, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. uthā-d, to abolish, to do away with. h.d.

uthangal, out of order, without manner. d. uthangan, m. a prop or support. h.

uthapun, m. act of raising a thing up. s. with builth, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. with-

baith lagna, n. to be uneasy in mind. h. uthla, shallow, shelving. s. [set. s. uthlinu, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overuthnā or āthnā, n. to rise up; to go away. h.d. uthwaina, that which rises or goes away. s.

uthwānā, a. to cause to be raised up. s. utiran, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). s. uthantha, f. regretting, longing for anything. s.

uthrishta, good, excellent. uthrishta-bham, m. a good soil. h.

)

utla (v. utawala), swift, quick. h. utua or atua, as much as that, that much. h. utpal, m. a species of the lotus flower. s. "tpann, produced, gained; s. m. produce. s. utp. t, in. violence, injustice, injury. s.

utpajau, m. plucking out, eradicating. s. al-patang or al-patang, in absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj.

poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. ūt-patonge, the same as nt-patangi. h.

ut patungs, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

ulpail or ulpatti, f. birth, origin. s.

utprekshå, f. mehfference, carelessness. s. vtvan, f. a fragment, anything taken off from the body; east clothes. rin se utran-hona, to be freed from debt. h.

ulcana, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's selt is alārnā). h.

, m. jov, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. s. ar, in rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. s. ury, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or pre-

, that much or many. h. [cept. s. attam, great, principal, first, chief, the best. ut-

tam-purush, an excellent man. s. rttapta, anxious, excited. s. subsequent. s. uttar, in. an answer; the north; adj. posterior. ultara, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. s.

utturāhā, of or belonging to the north. s.

uttar-ardh, the second or last half. s.

althan, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. •s.

ullu, m. plaits of clotin. mar kar uttu, banana uske ta,in, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his tody was marked like the plaits in cloth. h. 'utāfat, inclination; affection, kindness. a. uvār, ploughing up a standing crop. h.

uyyal, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. a. uzak-tūzak, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's scal. t.

'uzm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. a. 'uzmā, supreme, the very greatest. wizārati 'uzmā, the dignity of grand wazīr. a.

'uzr, m. excuse, apology. `uzr-khwāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uzr-khwāhi, f. an apology. a.

V.

va, conj. or, either. h.s.

vach or vāchī, f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. vachak, m. a word, a speaker. vachal (v. vachal), talkative, vachan, m. peech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. vachan-kar, obedient; m. anthor of a precept, vachau-kram, m. discouse, order of speech. vachan-grahi, conformable, compliant. vachen-matr, in mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. vachal, talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly, or blameably. vachik, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. vachik-patr, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. váchnik, verbal. váchya, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. s. vãd, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. s.

vadā, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. s. vadānuvād, m. attack and rejoinder. s.

vadhu, f. a son's wite; a wife in general. s. vadi, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in .. law-suit. s. [versy. s. vād-sādhan, m. argument, maintaining a contro-vādya, m. any musical instrument. vādya-bhānd, m. a multitude of musical instruments. vadya-kār, a player on a musical instrument. s. vād-yaddh, m. controversy, dispute. s.

vāg (v. vāk). vāg-jal, a collection of sentences. vāg-dāna, a promise; betrothment. vag-datl, promised, pledged. vāg-datlā, f. a virgin betrothed. vāg-dosh, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. s.

vaha, f. side, quarter, way. s. [bearer. s. vāhak; m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a vahan, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. s.

vāhinī, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. vāhinī-pati, a commander of a vāhinī, a general. s. vahir, out, without. vahir-des, h. a foreign land. vahir-bhūt, expelled, excluded. s. vahir-bhūt, expelled, excluded. s. vahihāva, m. an attack, assault. h. vaibhava, m. grandeur, wealth. s. vaideshik, foreign, strange; m. a stranger. s.

vaidik, scriptural, derived from the Veda; a Brahman conversant with the Vedas, s. vaidya, m. a doctor, a physician. vaidya-nāth, the head physician in Indra's court. s. vaikāl, m. evening, afternoon. s.

vaikant, in evening, attended, s. vaikant, in a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. s.

vaikulya, m. perplexity, confusion. s. vaikunth, m. the paradise of Vishnu. s. vailakshi n, m. indifference, contrariety. s. vainchhuā or vainchnā, a. to skin. h. vaint, m. lutist, a player on the vina. s. vair, m. enmity, hostility. s.

rairag, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. **.

vairāgi, m. an ascetie, a devotee. s. vairāgija, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the pessions. s.

rairi, m. rairini, f. an enemy, a foe; adj. hostile, inimical, rancorous. s. vairitā, f. enmity, hatred. s.

vais (v. vaishya), the third class of Hindus. s. vaishamya, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. s.

raishnav, m. a follower of Vishnu; adj. of or relating to Vishnu. s.

raishya, m. a Hudu of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture vaishya-kriya, f. the occupation, &c., of a Vaishya, commerce, agriculture. s.

raishyani, f. a woman of the Vaishya caste. s. raisya (v. vaishya), a Hindu of the third class. vaiyakaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian. s. vajr or vajra, m. a thunderbolt in general, the

ajr or vajra, m. a thunderbott in general, the thunderbolt of Indra in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. vajr-āghāl, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. vajr-ābhyās, m. cross multiplication. vajr-badh, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. vajr-pāl, m. a stroke of lightning, vajr-pushp, m. the blossom of the sesamum. vajr-may, hard, adamantine. vajr-valli, f. a species of sunflower. s.

vāk, m. word, language, speech. vāk-paţu, eloquent, able in speech. vāk-patutā, f. eloquence. vāk-chāpalya, m. gossipping, idle talk. vāk-chapal, frivolous (in speech). vāk-chhal, m. prevarieation, cut vocation. s. vakr, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. vakratā, f. crookedness, knavery, cunning. vakri, crooked, dishonest. vakri-bha,o, m. curvature: fraudulent disposition. s. vakrokti, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. s. vaksha, m. the breast, the bosom. s. vakta (v. baktā), m. a speaker. s. vaktra, m. the face, the mouth. s. vakya, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. rakya-khandan, m. refuting an assertion. s. vākyarth, the meaning of a speech. cranes. 3. ralaka, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of vallal, m. the bark of a tree. s. vallabh, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. s. răm, left, not right vile, base, wicked. s. vaman, m. vomiting, an emetic. s. vāman, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu; adj. short, vile, low, base. s. vaman, f. a female dwarf. s. rami, f. vomiting; sick, inclined to vomit. vomtā, f. perverseness, wickedness. s. van m. a forest, wood, grove. van-asray, m. a dwelling in a forest. van-ant, the skirts of a wood. van-chari, savage; m. a forester. vanchar, an ape, a monkey. van-raj, m. a lion, king of the forest. van-sthāyī, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. ran-sthit, situated in a forest. van-vas or -vasi, an anchoret, a hermit. ran-viral, a wild cat. s. van, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). s. vān, m. an arrow; sharp-pointed missile. s. vanar, m. vànari, f. an ape, a monkey. s. vanchak, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. s. vanchan, m. vanchană, f. cheating, fraud, decepvanchhā, f. wish, desire. s. · vanchhan, m. wishing, desiring. s. vānchhi, wishing, desirous. s. vanchhini, f. a wanton woman. s. vanchhit, wished, desired, longed for. «. vanchit, tricked, deceived. s. Ta cheat. R. vanchuk, frandulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue,

vandan, m. obeisance to a Brahman, &c., by touching the feet. s. vandaniya, praiseworthy, fit to be adorned. g. vandi, a captive, prisoner a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. s. or great men. s. vandna, f. praise, praising, especially the gods vandni, f. reverence, worship, adoring. s. vandya, fit to be praised, commendable. vani, f. speech, sound, voice. s. vanijya, in. trade, traffic. s. vanitā, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. s. vank, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. s. vais (for vaisha), m. race, lineage, family. vansbhojya, m. hereditary estate. vans parampara, f. descent, lineage. vans-charitr. m. genealogy. history of the race. vans-samachar, in family usage. vans-vriddhi, f. prosperity of a family. s. vaisavati, f. a pedigree, genealogy. s. vansi, f. a pipe. vansi-dhar, m. a piper. vanisi, f. the manna of the bamboo. s. ransik, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. s. rans-lochan or vans-rochana, f. an earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. s. vantak, m. a part, a portion. s. vantan, m. portioning, dividing. s. vanya, savage, wild; of the forest. s. vanyā, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge. s. vape, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. s. vaptā, m. a sower, a planter, &c.: a father. s. var, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best. var-pradān, m. conferring a boon. vār, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. s. var, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, sati-war, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. s. varad, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. s. varáh or varáha, m. a hog, a boar. s. vārak, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. s. vāran, m. prohibition, defending. s. varanasi or varanasi, f. Benarce, the sacred city of the Hindus; the holy city of Benares. s. varandālu, m. the castor-oil tree. s. varātak, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). s. $var-d\bar{a}n$, m. the granting of a boon. s. vārddhak or vārddhak; a, m. old age. s. varddhan, growing, thriving; m. growth. s. varddhit, grown, expanded, thriven. s.

varddh-mān, prosperous, increasing. s. varg, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter. a section; a square number. varg-ghan, the square of a cube. varg-mūl, square root. s. vāri, m. water. vari-pravāh, m. a cascade. s. vārī, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. s. Im. a fish. s. varicher, aquatic, living or moving in the water; vārid, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. s. vārij, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. s. vārinidhi, f. the sea, the ocean. s. varit, hindered, prevented, impeded. s. varian, quitting, shunning, avoiding. s. varjaniye, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. s. variit, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. s. varn or varna, m. a class, caste; an order colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a co-efficient. varn-asram, the class and state of a person. varn-dharm, the particular duty of each caste. varu-rekha, f, a kind of white fos-il. sreshth, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. varn-sankar, mixture or confusion of castes. varn-kram, order of the Hindu castes; the alphabet, varn-gat, algebraic, varn-mate, f. the alphabet. varn-hin, an outcast. s. varnan, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. s. varnană, f. praise, panegyric. s. varnit, described, explained. s. var-pradān, m. conferring a boon. s. varsh, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season. varsh-parvat, m. a mountainous range dividing two varsh or parts of the world. varsh-shat, m. a century, varsh-sahasra, m. a thousand ears. varsh-ayut, ten thousand vears. s. varshā, m. the rains, or rainy season. s. vārsha, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. varshā-kāl, in. the rains, or rainy season. varshan or varshat, m. ruining, sprinkling, showering. varshāvasān, m. to the rainy season. s. autumn. s. vārshik or vārsik, yearly, annual; of or belonging varshyak, yearly, annual. s. vārtā, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, re-

vartamān, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense

nation, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, in-

[come, profit. s.

port, word. s.

in gram.). s.

vartik, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. s. vartta, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. h. vartti or vartti, f. the wick of a lamp. s. varttikā, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. s. vartul, round, circular, spherical, globular. s. vas (for vash, q.v.), authority, &c. s. vās, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. s. vasā (v. basā), abode, &c. s. rasan, m. cloth, clothes; abode. s. vasant or vasant, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoa; small-pox. vasant-otsav, the celebration on the return of spring. s. vasante, of or relating to spring. s. vasatī, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. s. vash, humbled, subdued, tamed, fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection, s. vashe, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. vashi-bhut, subjugated to another's will. vashikrit, fascinated, subjected. vashi-karan, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. s. vashishth, m. a rishi or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of Ursa Major. s. vashitā, f. fascination, bewrtching; holding in vashya, tame, humbled. s. subjection. s. r ishyata, f. humility, subjection. s. rashyutma, of a subdued mind. s. vāsī, abiding, dwelling; a dweller, s. vasit, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). s. vasn, m. cloth, clothes. s. rāstav, determined, fixed, substantial. s. vāstavya, to be abided in, habitable. s. vastr or vastra, m. raiment. vastr-änchal, m. hem of a garment. vastr-bhedi, m. a tailor. s. vastu, m. thing, matter, substance. vastu-bhāv, f. chattels, things, baggage. vastu-tas, in fine, in fact, substantially. vastu-matr, an outline of any subject. vastu-hāni, f. loss of substance or property. s. vastu, the site or foundation of a house. s. vasu, m. wealth, thing. vasu-man, wealthy. vasudev, m. the name of the father of Krishna. vasudev, m. Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. s. vasudhā, f. the earth. s. [like a beast. s. vat, an affix denoting similitude, as pashu-vat, vat, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. vat-pitt, m. rheumatism attended with fever. val-phull, inflated, puffed up with

rat-jwar, fever arising from vitiated wind. wind. vat-rakt, m. acute gout or rheumatism. vāt-rog, m. rheumatism, gout. vāt-rogī, rheumatic, gouty. -vat-shal, cholic with flatulence. vat vairi, m. the castor-oil tree. vat-vriddhi. swelled testicle. vat-vyadhi, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. s. vatari, f. the castor-oil tree. s. váti, f. a house, a building, an orchard. s. vatika, f. the site of a house or building. s. rating, windy, relating to wind. s. vats (properly vatsya), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. s. valsal, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind. s. vatsaltā, f. tenderness, affection. s. valsalya, m. tenderness, affection. s. vatsar, m. a year; a young bullock. s. vatsariya, yearly annual. vatsariya gaman, the sun's annual course through the zodiac. vatu or vatul, m. a lad, a youth. vatul, gonty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind. s. varadāk, talking much, gabbling, prattling. varaduktā, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. s. vaiyakaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian, s. vayan, in, sweetments forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. vàya or vàya, m. air, ward, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. väyu-bhakshan, m. fasting, living on air. väyu-sam, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. vāyu-kon, m. the northwest, vayu-grast, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. vāyu-gulm, m. a whirlpool, a hurrizayw-gand, m. flatulence, indigestion. rayu-nivritti, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. s.

ved or veda, m. the Veda or the Vedas in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by Brahma, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of Tyasa or Tedavyasa, that is, compiler of the Vedas.

vedābhyās, m. study of the Veda; the repetition of the mystical syllable om. s.

veda-qya, m. v Brahman who knows the Veda. s. veda-karma, m. veda-kriya, f. any religious ceremony regulated according to the Vedas. s.

vedan, m. pain, smart, agony. s.

vedang, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the Vedas, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. s.

vedanta, m. the theological part of the Veda, as contained in the Upanishads; a system of philosophy so called. s.

vedānti, m. a follower of the Vedanta. s. vedh, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measure-

ment). s.

vedhak, sharp, piercing, a perforator. s. vedhi, piercing, perforating. s. vedhit, pierced, perforated. s. vedhnā, a. to pierce, perforate. s. veg, m. speed, velocity; quick, quickly. regitā, f. speed, quickness, rapidīty. s. regi or regwan, swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly,

velā, f. time, tide (v. belā). s. speedily. s. veni, f. unornamented and braided hair; con-

fluence of rivers. s.

vesh or vesh, m. ornament, dress, decoration. s. reshar, m. (also resar) a mule. s.

resk-dhari, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. s. reshtan, m. surrounding, encompassing. s.

veshtil, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. s. vetat, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. s.

retan, m. hire, wages. vetan-ūdāna, nonpayment of wages. s.

retta, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing.

ri, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, a-, di-, dis-, e-, ex-, in-, un-, &c., as vi-raht, averse, indifferent. s.

vi-bhag, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). jivad-vibhāg, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. a-jivad-vibhāg, partition made after the father's decease. prakash-vibhag, public partition in the presence of witnesses. rahasya-vibhāq, private anyonya-vibhag, mutual partition. sama-vibhag, division of a father's property among his sons. vibhag-patrika, a deed of partition. s.

vi-bhakt, divided, portioned, separated. vi-bhakti, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. s.

vibhau, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. s.

vibhishan, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. s. vi-bhram, m. or vi-bhranti, f. error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. s.

vibhu, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eterwithhishan, m. ornament, decoration. s. [nal. s. viblinshit, decorated, adorned. s. ribhutā, f. power, supremacy. s. viblati, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. vibliati-man, endowed with supreme power. s. vichakshan, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, richal, mistendy, v. ifixed. s. proficient. s. victal, intervening, intermediate. s. richalan, m. fickleness, unsteadmess. s. victiar, in the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. s. vicharak, m. a judge, an investigator. richarit, judged, determined, decided. s. vichar-karta, m. a judge, an investigator. s. richarya, that which is proper to be discussed. s. vicihled, m. separation, prevention. s. vichitr, variegated, spotted s. vida, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. h. vidagdh, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intrigner; a scholar, a pandit. vulagdhala, 1. sharpness, eleverness. «. ridambit, low, abject, distressed. s. vidambna, afflicting, distressing. s. nidaran, m. tearnig, breaking, splitting. s. ridarna, n. to tear, to rend. s. videh, meorporeal, without body. s. videsh r. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. videsh-gaman, m. travelling, going abroad. s. exotic. s. videsha) or videshi, m. a foreigner; adj. toreign, vidhan, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, mjunction; form, mode, manner. s. vi-dharm, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. s. vidhayak, one who entrusts or deposits. s. vidheya, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. s. vidhi, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the veda; rule, formula. s. vidhur, m. separation, agitation of mind. s. vidhwais, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. s. vidhwańsi, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destrucvidirna, torn, rent, split. s. vidish, or vidishā or vidik, f. an intermediate point of the compass. s. vidit, known, perceived, understood. s. vidwan, learned, intelligent. s. vidwesh, m. enmity, hatred. s. vidweshi, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. s.

vidyā, f. knowledge, learning, science. vidyābhyas, m. study, diligent application. vidya-dan, diffusing knowledge or science, vidya dhan, in. money acquired by teaching. vidya-han, ignorant, uninstructed. vidyo-lash, m. acquisition of learning. -vidyālay, m. a school, coilege. vidya-prapti, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. vidyarthi, m. a student, pupil, disciple. vidyavan, learned, scientific. s. ridget, f. the lightning. s. righal or righa, in obstacle, impediment. righnsiddhi, f. removal of obstacles. vigha-kari, impeding, obstructing. vighn-nashak, removing difficulties. viola-nashan or right-siddhi, 1. the removing of obstacles, s. vighuit, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded, s. nigrah, m. the body; extension, diffusion, war, battle, opposition, encounter. s. vigyan, m. knowledge, science. s. *viggapan*, m. teaching, informing. δ. riggat known, famous, s. vigyata, f. wisdom, learning. s. viliar, m. play, sport, pastime. 8. relearen, m. taking off or away; going about for reham, playful, sportive. s. pleasure. s. vihasuā, n. to smile, to laugh. s. relien, abandoned, left, deprived of. s. v_i , m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; semen virile. vij-kosh, m. any seed vessel. vijkoshi, f. a pod, a legume. vij-ganit, m. (ht. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. s. ri-jaa, private, lonely, solitary. κ. vi juli, f, a different species, tribe, or easte. s. rijay, m. victory, trumph, conquest. vijay-man, victorious, triumphunt. s. rijaya, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. s. rijam, victorious, triumplant, conquering. s. ryr, m. a sower, a progemtor. s. vijit, subdued, defeated. vijit-endriya, of subdued organs or passions. s. vijuapan, m. teaching, instructing, informing. s. . rijmar, exempt from decay, free from fever. s. vikalp, m. error, doubt, indecision; admitting of more than one rule; antithesis. s. vikampit, trembling, agitated; heaving. vikar, m. change of form or nature; sickness. vikāsh, m. display; appearance, publicity. s. vikushan, m. act of displaying. s. rikasit, blown, as a flower, budded. s. vikat, great, large, formidable, frightful. s. vikhyapan, m. explaming, expounding. s.

ikhyāt, known, notorious, famous. vikhyāti, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. s. nikramāditya or vikramājīt, m. the name of a celebrated printe, the sovereign of Ujjain, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindus, still in use, commencing 56 years before ours. s. warrior. s. vikramī, m. a lion; a hero. s. vikrant, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a vikray, m. sale, selling, vending. vikrayī, a seller, vendor. s. vikravi or vikretā, m. a vendor, seller. s. vikrit, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. vikrit-ākār, changed in aspect or form. s. vikriti. f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. s. vikshep, to easting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. s. vikshipt, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. s. vil, m. a pit, hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. vilajj, shameless, impudent, unabashed. s. vilamb, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. s. vilambna, m. delaying, retarding. s. vetap, in lamentation, sound of grief or distress. s. vilas, m. sport, play, wantonness. vilāsau, m. sporting, dallying. vilāvi, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. vilasini, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. s. vilayan, m. destroying, corroding. s vilobhan, m. allurement, temptation. s. vilochan, m. the eye. vilo han-pat, a glance of the eye s. viloknā, a, to see, to behold, to look, to view. s. vilom, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. vilom-turirāsik, rule of three inverse. vilom-kriyā or -vidhi, rule of inversion. s. vilovnā, a. to churn, to agitate. s. vimal, pure, clean. vimal-ātmā, pure in spirit, undefiled. vimal-mani, m. crystal. s. viman, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. s. vimarg, m. a bad road, a wrong path. s. vimata or vimatri, f. a stepmother. s. vimlan, fresh, pure from decay. s. vimochan, m. act of liberating. s. vimochit, liberated, set free. s. vio chan, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. s. vimohani, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. s. vimohit. fascinated, beguiled. s. vimoksh, m. liberation, freedom. s. [posed. s.

vimukh, averted, having the face cast down; op-

vimukhī, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. s. vimukhta, f. turning away, opposition. s. vimukt, loosed, liberated. vimukti, f. liberation; final release. s. vimūrh-ātmā, deluded in mind, foolish. s. vinā, without, except. s. vīṇā, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. s. [lation. s. vinash, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihivinashak or vināshī, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. s. vinashit, destroyed, effaced. s. vinasht, destroyed, lost. vinashti, f. disappearance, destruction. s. vinat, bent, stooping; humble, modest. vinati, f. berding, modesty. s. vinath, deserted, unowned. s. vinay, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. s. vindhya or vindhyāchal, the Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindustan proper from the Decean. vindhyāṭavī, f. Vindhya forest. s. rindu, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot. s. cinimay, m. barter, exchange. s. vinipat, m. falling; a calamity. vinipat-shanshi, portentous. s. [humble, s. vinit, modest, humble. vinit-ātmā, well-behaved; vinod, eagerness, sport, pleasure. s. vinyas, in assemblage, collection; site. s. vipad or vipada, f. calamity, &c. (v. vipat). vipad-uddhär, in. extrication from misfortune. vipad-rahit, prosperous. ripad-grast, involved in calamity. vipad-yukt, unfortunate. s. vipāk, m. cooking, dressing. s. vipaksh, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, advervipaksha-pāt, indifferent, impartial. s. vipakshatā, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. s. [large, broad, deep. s. vipal, m. a moment, a simple breathing. vipul, viparit, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. s. viparitatā, f. viparyaya, m. contrariety; reversion of condition. s. vipat, f. or (v. vipatti) adversity. vipat-sagar, m. a heavy calamity. vipat-kal, m. time of adversity. s. ripath, m. a bad road, wrong course. s. vipatti, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. vipattijukt, unfortunate. vipatti-rahit, prosperous. s. viphal, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. s. riphaltā, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. s.

vipultā, f. magnitude, extent. s.

vīr, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. vir-bhadr, m. a distinguished warrior. s. virachit, made, prepared effected; written, composed. s. ference to all earthly matters. s. virag, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifviragi, void of passion or desire, storcal. s. virah, m. separation, absence. s. virahī, m. virahinī, f. separate, absent; f. a woman separated from her lover. s. virājat or 'irājmān, splendid, handsome. virajnā (v birājnā), to be splendid, &c. s. virakt, averse, indifferent, stoical. virakti, f. aversion, indifference. virakt-bhāo, dismelined. viral or viral, m. a cat. s. virām, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanagari, showing that it is not followed by a vowel. s. virat, stopped, ceased, re-ted. virate, f stop, cessation, pause, rest. s. viratà, f. (also viratwa, m.) heroism, valour. s. virj or virjya, m. (v. virya) strength, vigour. s. rirodh, m. enmity, opposition. s. virodhi, adverse, hostile, an enemy. s. rigidally, opposed, reverse, hostile. s. rivaddhata, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. s. cirup or virapak, deformed, monstrons. s. verya, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour. virga-wan, or -vishisht, strong, vigorous, courageous. virya-virahit or -hm, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. virya-hani, f. loss of vigour or conrage, impotence, s. visarjan, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty. s. vish, m. poison, venom. vish'-apah, antidotic, an antidote. rish-alū, venomous, poisonons. eish. bhakshar, m. taking poison. vish-bhujang, m. a poisonous snake. vish-dhar, venomous. rishsuchak, the Greek partridge. vish-yhātī, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (Mimosa sirisa). rish-vidya, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. vish-vaidya, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. vish-har, m. an antidote. vish-hirday or -hridaya, malicious, malignant. s. vishad, white, clear, stainless. s. vishād, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. s. vishādī, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowfal. s. vishākār, m. name of a plant (Eupharbia). s. vishākhā, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. s.

vishāl, great, large, eminent, illustrious. s.

vishālatā, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. s.

visham, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c. : odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful, vishamjwar, an intermittent fever. Visham-sāhas, m: temerity, daring. s. vishān, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. s. vishani, m. an animal with horns or tusks. s. vishank, fearless, undaunted. s. vishastr, unarmed, without weapons. s. vishay, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. vishayi, m a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. s. eish-dhar, m. a snake; adj. venomous. s. vishesh, m. sort, kind; excellence. s. visheshan, discriminative, s. risheskya, principal, chief, a substantive. s. reshirht, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. s. vishin, m. one of the three principal Hindu deities, and the preserver of the maverse. vishhnu-bhakta, a worshipper of Fishnu. s. rishok, without grief, happy. s. rishram, m. rest, repose, panse, cessation; composure. s. rishead, rested, calm, tranquil. vishranti, f. rest, tranquility. s. rishtambh, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine);

paraly see k. vishtar, m. a seat, stool chair. vishtar, m. a seat, stool chair. vishtar or vishtard, m. the equinox. vishtard, in the compact of the state of the

when the sun is on the equmox. vishuv-din or -kāl, in the day of the equmox. vishuv-din or -kāl, in the day of the equmox. vishuv-tek-ha, the equmoctial line. s.

vishwa, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rates. vishwa-jit, all-subdung. vishwa-jan, all men, mankind. vishwa-dhāri, all-sustaining. vishwa-vāj, m. a universal sovereige. vishwa-rāp, multiform, universal, omnipresent. vishwa-srishta, God, the creator of all. vishwa-krī, the maker of all. s.

vishwās, m. trust, faith, confidence, vishwāsbhang, m. breach of confidence, vishwās-pātr, one who is trustworthy, vishwās-krit, in-piring confidence, vishwās-ghāt, m. violation of trust, vishwās-ghatak, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. s. [s. vishwaš, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest, vishwatīna, m. the spirit of the universe, s. vishweshwar, m. lord of the universe. s. rislesh, m. disunion, separation. s. vismay, in. wonder, astonishment. s. vismayi, surpriscil, astonished. s. vismit, astomshed, dismayed. s. vismrit, forgotten. vismriti, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. s. vivpusht, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelhgible, s. visphot, m. visphota, f. visphotak, m. a boil, a pustule; small-pox. s. vistrit, spread, diffused. vistriti, f. the diameter

of a circle. s. viswa (v. vishwa), the world. s. riswād, tasteless, insipid. s.

riswar, discordant, inharmonious. s. citan, m, an awning, a canopy. s.

vitandā, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. s.

vitup, m. a new shoot, a branch. s.

vitaria, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. s.

ritark, m. reasoning, discussion. s.

vitika, f. the betel plant, betel pan, q v. s. vill or villa, in. wealth, property, thing, substance. villa-wan, rich. villa-hin, poor, indi-

gent. s. vivar, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. s. vivaray, m. explanation, gloss, comment. s. rivarjan, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning, vivarjit, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. s. virary or vivarna, a man of low caste. s.

viras, independent; sedate. s. vivas or vivasan, m. exile, banishment, expulsion, from house and home. s.

virrehak, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. s.

vivechau, m. vivechanā, f. vivek, m. vivekatā, f discrimination, judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. s.

viveki, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. s.

viridh, various, of many sorts or forms. s.

viyog, m. absence, separation. s.

riyogi, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. s. vrat or vrata, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. s.

vrati, observing a vow; m. an ascetic; a devotec. s.

vrátya, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. vrātyā, f. the female of a vrātya. s.

vriddh, old, aged; m. an old man. vriddh-kūl, old age. vriddh-sevā, f. reverence of old age. s. vriddhā, f. an old woman, s. rriddhatā, f. old age. s.

rriddhavasthā, f. the condition of old age. s. vriddhi, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise: increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. vriddhi-shrāddh, m a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. vriddhi-man, prosperous occasion. rriddhi-man, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. s.

vrihaspati, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. vrihaspati-chakr, m. a cycle of 60 years. vrihaspati-war, m. Thursday. s.

vrishotsarga, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obseques, &c.; the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about immolested and imappropriated; he is called a "Brahminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. s.

rrittant, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence. s. criti, m. f hyelihood, profession, means of gaining a hyelihood; a circle. 'vritti-khand, in, sector or segment of a circle. s

cyabhichar, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. ryabhichari, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is unproper; going astray. vyabhichārini, f. a wanton woman; an unchaste wife. s.

ryadh or ryadha, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. ryadhi, f. sickness, disease in general, ryādhirahit, free from disease, m good health. ryādhī or vyadhit, siek, ill, discased. s.

vyaghāt, m. obstacle, impediment. s. rynghātī, obstructive, whatever resists. s.

ryaj, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, or guile; disguise, wickedness. vyājī, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. $vy\bar{a}j\bar{u}$, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. s. ryākhyān, m. explaining, expounding. s.

vyakt, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. vyakti, f. individuality, appearance, person; mani-

festation; case, inflexion. s.

vyākul or vyākulit, or vyākul-manā, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. vyakultā, f. perplexity, aların. s.

ryam, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. s.

ryanjan, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. s.

vyāp, m. occupation, trade; practice. s. vyapak; diffusive, comprehensive, extending. s. vyāpaktā, f. diffusion, pervadence. s. vyapāri, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a

man of business. s.

rnapi, diffusive, comprehensive. s.

ryapna, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. x.

vyapta, pervaded, filled with. vyapti, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. vyapti-mān, diffusive. s.

vyas or vyāsa, m. a celebrated sage and author, the cointed compiler of the Vedas and Paranas; also the founder of Vedānta philosophy, diffusion, extension; the danneter of a circle, s. vyast, confounded, spread, pervaded, penetrated, vyastatā, f. agitation, &c. s.

ryalhā, f. pain in general (bodily or mental).

cyathā-raht, free from pam. cyatha-kar, caus-

ing pant, exeruciating. s.

vuav or výava (for vi ava), a compound particle denoting, separation, &c., as vyavacháhed, in. dividing, separating. s.

vyavadhān, m. mtervening, intervention, intermediate space. s.

rywadhayak, adj. intervening, intermediate. s. rywadhar, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, lawsunt. rywadharī, usual, enstomary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minuster. rywadhār or rywaharik, customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. cyūvaharik, n. a counsellor, a minuster. rywaharya, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. s. rywanhil, placed near, intervening, concealed. s. rywanhan, m. subtraction. s.

vyavasāya, m. effort, exertior; industry, perse-

verance; plan, trick. s.

ryavasāyī, active, energetie, engaged in business. s. vyorasthā, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. vyavasthā-patra a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hinda law officers. h.

vyavasthāpak, m. one who decrees or decides (in

law). s.

vyavasthit, decreed, divided. s.

ryay or vyaya, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance. s.

vyūh, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. s.

W.

wa, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it incredy connects two words it is sounded o, thus, shab o raz, night and day.

[it, that. h.s.]

a.p. [it, that. h.s. wa, inflect sing, of the third pers. pron. him, her, wa, open (as a door, &c.), adv. agam; back, behind; prep. (fo. bā) with, as wa o guftam for ba o guftam, 1 spike with him; interj. in expression of pain, alas! wa-manda, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. p. [pesthence, a. waha, f. the plague of any pestilential disorder waha, fi. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punshment for crune; pest, plague; vexation, misortime; a crise; adj.

plagne; vexation, misfortine; a curse; adj. painful, vexations. a. wa-bast or wa-basta, bound, related, connected

with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. p. [rents, dependants. h. wa bastaqan, in. pl. connections, relatives, adherents. f. dependence, adherence. p.

wachhire, in. pl. prasing, appl uding. h.

wada, origin, source, essence (of anything). p. wa'da, a. a prounse, vow; agreement, bargain. wa'da-bandi, f. an agreement. wa'da-dar, one who is bound by engagement. wa'da-khilaf, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. wa'da-shikan, a promise-breaker. wa'da-shikan, f. breach of promise. wa'da-farāmosh, forgetful of one's promise. wa'da-wa-il, evading a promise. wa'da-wafa, observing one's promise. a.

wadd, m. love, friendship, affection. a.

wall, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath." a.

wadi'at, f. deposit, trust. wadi'ati hayat, death. wadid, loving, friendly, affectiounte. a.

wa,e, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! a.

wafā, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. wafā-par-rast, faithful, sincere. wafā-begāna, faithfuls. wafā-dār, faithful, sincere. wafā-dārī, f. sincerity, fidelity. wafā-k., to fulfil, to suffice, to prove efficiive. a.

wafa,i, f. fidehty, sincerity. a.

wafat, f. de ith, decense. wifat yaftan, to die. a.

7, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; dentiful, numerous (fem. wāfiya). a. ir, abundant plentiful, copious, much, many, pulent, ample α.

"k, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, conruity; just proportion. a. Γ abundant. α . fr. full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, gar, (conj. for wa and gar), and if, but. wapar-na, and if not. p.

·ghaira, et cetera, and so forth. a.

quzashta, released, remitted. p.

b, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for we, hey, those. h.

h, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admiable. wah wa or wah wah, f. bravo! bravo! p. hal, m. slime, ooze, mud, elay. a.

hān, there, thither, yonder. wahan kā wahān, n that very place. h. [unity, singularity. a. hdaniyat, f. believing in the unity of the deity; helat, f. unity, oneness (as that of the derty.) a. hhabi, a follower of the doctrines of Shaikh Abdu-l-wahhab, an Arabian reformer of the last century; in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellex-worms of the Romish persuasion. a.

he, pron. he, himself, that very. h.

hi, (dat. of third prom) to him, to her, &c. h. hi, f. d vine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven a.

tī, weak, ill-founded, premises, &c. wāhī tabā- $\bar{\alpha}$, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. α .

bib, m, a giver; (in law) one who executes a leed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. wahibu-latayat or wahibu-l-alaya, the giver of gifts (par xcellence), i.e. God. wahibi be minuat, disinerestedly liberal (the Deity). a.

hid, alone, unique, singular. wahidu-l-'asr,

he nonparell of the age. a.

hid, one, sole, individual, single, singular. wahidu-l-'ain, one-eyed. wahid shahid, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. a.

hidiyat, unity; name of a sect of Muhamma-

him, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. a. hima, m. imagination, fancy.

digat, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. a.

thla, m. an attack, an assault. h. thm, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) sus-

pension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. a.

wahma, a whim, a fancy, an idea. a. wahmi, imaginary, conjectural. a.

wahsh, a wild beast, beast of prey. a.

wahshat, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. wahshat-angez or wahshat-nak, frightful, exciting horror. a.

wahshi, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce. wahshi-pana, m. wildness, the savage state. a.

wai, fie! ho! wai-ka, fie upon thee! a.p. wa'id, threatening or predicting anything bad; promising anything good. a.

waih, interj. well! bravo! h.

wai!, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. wail-kash, vindictive. wail kashi, f. retaliating. a.

 $wa,ill\ddot{a}$, and if not, but yet, still, howsoever. a. wainchna, a. to skin, to flay. h.

wairān, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. wairan-khera, deserted site of a village. p.h.

wairani, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction;

a desert country. p.

waisa, like that, in that manner, so, that much. waisā-kā waisā, such as before. waisā-hī, in that same way, even like that, such as that. h. waisā-hī, in that very manner, just such as that, waisen, freely, without cost. s. feven so. h. waitag, m. disgust, wearings, waitag leng, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. waitugi, wearied, disgusted. d. fan adviser. wa'iz, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, waj (properly wajj), galangal. a.p.

waja', m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. waja' i mafasil, rheumatism. a. wajab, m. a span, a measure of nme mehes in length. p. [respectability; credit. a. wajāhat, f. respect, appearance, position, personal

wajd, m. eestacy, excessive love. a.

wajdan, rapture, eestacy. a.

wajh, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. wajhi tasmiya, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. wajhi hāl, mode of living, state of circumstances. a.

wajhā, m. allowance, pension, salary. s.

wajib, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. wājibu-l-adā, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). . wājibu-tta'zīr, punishable. wājibu-t-ta'zīm, worthy of respect and attention. wajibu-l-'arz, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. wajibu-l-katl, deserving of death. wajibur-ri'āyat, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. wājibu-t-wujūu, God (whose existence is necessarv). a. [to be done. a.

wājībāt, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient wājihi, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. s.

waych, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. a.

wajiz or waj :a, abridged, short, epitomized. a.

wakahal, in pudence; impudent. a.

wakā,i, pl. news, events. wakā,i'-nigār, an intelligencer. wakă, i'-nigari, f. the office of an intelligeneer. waka,i-navis, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince. the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. a. [of wakil. wakilatan, by deputy, a. wakālat, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office wakar, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. a.

wakf, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for prous uses; lands, &c., belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. wak f-nama, a written deed of endowment. s.

wakfu, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy a.

wakfiyat, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. a.

wāķi', befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. fil waki' or waki' men, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. a.

waki'a, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. wāķi a-dīdā, r man of experience. waki'a-navis or -nigar, an intelligencer, newswriter. a. I telligence, a.

waki'at, f. pl. accidents, events, occurrences, inwakif, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. wāķif-hāl or -kar, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. wākif-kari, experience, mtelligence, knowledge. a.

wäkif iyat, experience, knowledge, intelligence. a. waki'i, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of

a surety. a.

wakil, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). wakili mutlak, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. a.

wakili, f. office of wakil, agency, embassy. a. wakiyah, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. a. wakr, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. a.

wakt, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity, wakt ba wakt, from time to time. waktbe wakt, constantly, perpetually. wakt-parna, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. waktkātnā, to pass away the time, wakli nazuk. delicate times. wakt na wakt, occasionally, without any stated time. wakt-yāb, finding an opportunity. wakti gurg o mesh, (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."

wakteya, timely, seasonable. a.

waktiyat, f seasonableness. a. Trence. a. waku', m. a contingency, accident, event, occurwal, m. n particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as rakh-wal or -wala, a keeper; nāw-wala, boatman; dilli-wal or -wala, inhabitant of Dilhi; ghar-wala, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as bolne-wald, speaker; likhne-mālā, writer, &c. h.

wala, near, lather, on this side. h.

wala, f. (v. wila) friendship. a.

wala or wala, m. (v. wal) a keeper, a doer. h. wala, exalted in diguity, sublime, ' igh. wala-jah, of exalted rank or station. wala-shan, of exalted diemity. wala-kadar, of high worth or dignity. p_*

walad, m. a son, offspring. waladu-r-zina, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. a.

wa-le, or wa-lek or wa-lekin, but then, and further, and nevertheless. a.p. [perior, master. a. wali, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, suwali, in a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. wull-'alid, an heir, a locum tenens, vicegerent. wab-'ahdr, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. wali-ni'mat, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. a.

walid, m. a father. walida, m. a mother. wali-

dain, m. the two parents. a.

wālih, distracted; stupified, astonished. a. walwala, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise. uproar. a.

wam, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for fam) rolour. wam-dar, a debtor; a creditor. p. wā-māndagān, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. wā-māndagī, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. p.

wān, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as dhan-wan, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persua ban, it signifies agent, &c., as dar-wän, door keeper. s. wan (for wahan), there, in that place. h. wapas, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning, wapas-denā or -karnā, to return, to give back. $wapas\ rakhn\bar{a}$, to detain, to retard. p. wapasin, last, posterior, hindmost. p. war (for wa agar), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as jān-war, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). p. war, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. h. war, (in coun, means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as shithwar, worthy of a king. ummaid-war, hopeful. p. war, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as sati-war, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. s. warā (properly warā,a), beyond, on the further side, behind: besides, except. a. wara, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. h. ladj. cheap. h. wara, in cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; wayā, a quarter of a town, &c., where people of the same easte or trade dwell. k. wa-rafta, lost, wandered, astray, p. wa-raflagan, pl. the lost ones. p. warak. m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. warak utarna, to page and line (a book). warak torashna, to cut cards. waraku-l-khiyal, m. name of an intoxicating drug. warak-daghi, written paper. warak-daghi karnà, to page (a book). waraki, of or relating to a leaf. a. waram, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged, waram-karna, to swell (any part of the body), waram-hona, to be inflated, to be en $warapar(\mathbf{v}, war-par)$, on both sides, s. fraged, a, waran, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. a. wa-rasta, delivered, saved. p. wa-rastagan, pl. the saved, those delivered. p. $w\bar{a} \cdot rastagr$, f. salvation, deliverance. p. ward, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a warddhâ, m. a bull, a bullock. s. flower. a. ware, on this side, near. warne girna, to fall short. h. coy, to invergle. p. warghalānā or warghalānnā, a. to decerve, to dewared, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being

present. waridat, pl. f. events. a.

to be transported with joy. k.

wari-pheri, a kind of religious or superstitious

ceremony. wari-pheri-h., to be devoted to one;

waris, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. waris-h., wārisī, heritage, inheritance. a. to inherit. a. war-kharch, profuse, lavish. p. gance. p. war-kharchi, f. profusion, prodigality, extravawarta, on this side of a river, &c. h. warna (for wa, gar, na), and if not, p. wārnā, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. h. war-par, on both sides, through and through. war-rahna, n. to be victorious. h. warsā, m. parade, drill, military exercise. warsa, m. heritage, an inheritance. a. wartak, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, earrier. s.d. ling, descending, alighting. a. warnd, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approachwarzish, f. abstinence, sobriety, custom, habit; gam; labour, exertion, exercise. ρ . wasalat, f. mediation, channel, medium. a. wasalchā, m. a shred, a fragment. a.p. wasali, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive a. wasat, in the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. a. wasatat, f. mediation, intercession, medium, a. wasati, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation), a. tions. a. wasaya, pl. wills, testaments; precepts, injunewast, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, ment, virtue, worth. a. wasfinal, act or state of eulogy. a. wash, (in comp.) like, resembling, as mah-wash, moon-like, beautiful. p. wā-shuda, opened, expanded. p. wasi' or wasi', extensive, spacious, wide. a. waşı, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. a. wasil, a threshold, a portion or space before a wasif, one who praises (God). a. door: a. wasik or wasik, strong, robust; firm, secure, confidnig, depending upon. man wägik bi-l-lähi, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled Imam by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan. wasika, m. wasikat, f. firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement. wasil, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c.

wāṣil bākī, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. wāṣil bākī karna, to state an account. a.

wasila, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting anything); patronage. wasila-dair, a chent, dependent. wasila-dair, clientship, dependence. a. wāsilat, pl. accounts of collected money, the total

wāṣilat, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. a.

wasim, beautiful, elegant, comely. a.

wasit or wasith, in, an agent, ambassador (for wasit, Arab). h.

wasit, a mediator; medium, means. a.

wasiyat, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. wasiyat-nama, a last will or testament. wasiyat-k, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. a.

wash, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. a. wash, in meeting, union, conjunction. wash-k., to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to amex. s.

wasta (v. wasta), conjunction, &c. (corruptly used for fasta), a section. a.

wa-vokht, f. an impossioned style in poetry. wasokht i inflamed, impassioned. p.

 $wa-so_2$, ardonr, burning. p.

wasta, m. account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. waste, on account of, for. a.

waswas, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulous-waswasa, m. temptation. a. [ness. a.

waswasi, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. a.

watan, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. watan-dushman, a traitor. watandost, a patriot. a.

watani, belonging to one's country. a.

watar, in. anything necessary; necessity, use; anything that lies at heart. a.

watīra, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. nek-watīra, of good disposition. a.

wawailā, m. lamentation, bewailing. a.

 $w\bar{a}z$ (for $b\bar{a}z$, q.v.), open, &c. p.

waz', f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. waz'i hamal, abortion, miscarriage. waz-k., to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). a.

wa'z, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. α.

waza'at, f. humility, humiliation. a.

wazahat, clearness, purity. a. [or duties. a. waza,if, pl. pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks

wāzhqūn or wāzhūn, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. p.

wazi, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, anything committed to the care of another. sharif o wazi, nobles and plebeians. a, wazi, of or relating to situation. a.

wazi, placing, establishing; m. an inventor,

founder, an establisher. a.

wazi'at, trust, deposit; a deduction. a.

wazida, blown (from wazidan, to blow). p.

wazifa, m. a pension, stepend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); anything agreed on; daily task, religious duty, wezzifa-dar, the holder of a pension. a.

wazif'i, in, a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. a.

mazili, evident, apparent, obvious. a.

wazir, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at eards. waziru-l-mamatik, the grand wazir. wazir, f. the office of wazir. a.

wazn, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; exumination. wazn-dar or -kash, a weighmun. wazn-kashe, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. a.

waza, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hunds, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, urms, and lastly the feet). a.

wāzān, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. p. wazzan, one who weighs; one who versities.

we, (pron. pl.) they, those. k. weta, so much, that much. h.

wetua, that much, or that many. h.

wida', in farewell, adicu; a benediction, wida'-k, to bid adien, to dismiss. wida', in one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting, a, wifak, in concord, harmony, good understanding, maininity. a.

wika', rushing upon the enemy, battle.

wila, f. friendship; a kingdom. a.

wila, m. time, season. a.p.

wilād, nativity, child-birth; procreation. a. wilādat, f. nativity, birth, generation. a.

wilāyat, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. a.

wilāyatī, European, foreign. wilāyatī khatt, a kind of Nasta'līk character. wilāyatī sem, beans. wilāyatī pānī, soda-water. tāza wila-

(478)

yatī, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." illa, conj. and i not; otherwise. a. in (inflect pl. of wuh), them, those. h. ind, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. h. inhen, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. h. iran (v. wairan), desolated. p.h. irana, m. wirani, f. a solitude, a deserted or desolated place. p. irāsat, f. heritage, inheritance. a. virusatan, by way of inheritance. a. pird, daily use, practice, task, a section of the kur,ān; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting place, stage. wird-karna, to repeat. wird-wazifa-parhnā, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. a. cirs, becoming an heir, receiving (anything) by inheritance or bequest. a. wis (infl. of wut), him, her, &c. h. wisak, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. a wisal, m. union, meeting, interview; death; seciety, confederacy. a. wisāya, (v. waṣīyal), testament, &c. a. vise (inflect. of wuh), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. h. vizarat, f. the dignity of wazir, wizarati'uzmā, the dignity of a grand wazir, or prime minister. a. wo, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. h. won, in that manner. won-hi or won-hin, also wohi or wohin, in that very manner, that instant. won kā wonhī, exactly the same as before. h. wonhin, exactly in that manner, even so. h. woshd on, the winnowing of grain. h. wufür, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. a. Tthey, those. h. with, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for we, wuhān, there, thither, yonder. h. wahā, pron. he, himself, that very. h. wuhin, that very time or place, immediately, on wahash, pl. wild beasts. a. the spot. h. weijab, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. p. wnid, opulence; discovering, procuring. a. wujūb, being necessary; obligation, debt. a. wujud, m. invention; existence, body, essence, bū-wajūd, notwithstanding. wujude ki, notwithstanding that. a. wujuh (pl. of wajh), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). a.

wujuhāt, superfluous or additional (pl. of wujuh, faces, &c.). a. wukalā, pl. agents, ambassadors. a. wukūf, m. experience, information, wisdom. wu $k\bar{u}f$ - $d\bar{u}r$, informed of, experienced. a. wukūfī, sensible, intelligent. a. wunhin, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. h. wus'at, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. a. wusla, m. wuslat, f. joining, conjunction. wusūk, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. a. wusul, in. arrival, conjunction; acquisition of anything desired; realization of revenue. wusūl-k., to collect. wusul honā, to get, to be arrived. wusuli, recoverable, (a debt, &c.). a. wutnā, that much. h. wuzarā, pl. ministers, &c. a.

Y.

wuzū, m. (v. wazū), ablution, &c. a.

yā, interj. or voc. particle O! a. yā, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any article as kapriya, a cloth-merchant, &c. h.

yā, cong either, or whether. yā takht yā takhtā, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said "a pecrage or Westminster Abbey." p.

 $y\bar{a}b$, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as $k\bar{a}m \cdot y\bar{a}b$. one who obtains his wish. yabanda, a finder; finding, discovering. yābī, f. (in comp.) attainment, as kām-yābī, the attainment of one's desires. p.

yābā, m. a pony, Galloway nag. h. yāchak, m. a beggar, a mendicant. s. yachh, m. (v. yaksha), a species of demigod. s. yachit, asked. yachita or yachitaka, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. s. yad, m. a hard; a handle; aid, assistance;

power, vigour; benefit, service. a. yād, f. memory, recollection. yād-āwarī, f. re-

membrance, calling to mind. yād-būd, a keepsake. yād-dāsht, f. a memorandum. yādashba-khair, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. yadfarāmosh, name of a game. yād-dilānā, to remind. yād-gār, anything given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, anything memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. $y\bar{a}d-g\bar{a}r\bar{i}$, f. a keepsake, a token. p. $yad\bar{a}$, when, at what time. s.

yāfa, vain, futile; ribaldry. yāfa-dārī, idle talk.

yāfa-darā,ī, idle boasting, loquacity. p.

yāft, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by onicial persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in darmāhā, or regular salary, and so much in yāft. p.

yag, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offer-

ings and oblations are presented. s.

yagan, singly, unique. yagan-yagan, one by one, one after another. p.

yagāna, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. p.

yagānagat, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. p. [unanimity. p. yagānagī, f. singularity, excellence; concord, yagāniyat, f. solitariness; kindred. p.

yaghma or yaghma, or yaghman, m. plunder, prey,

booty, spoil, pillage, rapine. p. yah, pron. this, he, he, it, them. h.

yahān, here, in this place. h.

yahān, here, hither; as a mase, preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French chez, as mere yahān, in my house, or m my possession, "chez moi." yahān-tak, or -talak, or -talak, or -talak, or such a degree. yahān-se, hence. yahān kā yahīn, in this very place, exactly here. yahān kahān, here or hereabouts. k. yahī, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). yāhī, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [h. yahīn, even here. yahīn-se, hence, on this very account. h.

yahūd, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. yahūdā, Judah, Judas, Jude. yahūdāna, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction, in some Muḥammadan countries. yahudi, (v. yahūd), a Jow. yahūdiya or yahudiya, the land of Judea. a.

yahyā or yahyā Iṣtībāghī, St. John the Baptist. a.

yahug mājūg, Gog and Magog. a.

yak, one, a, an. yak-ād or ādh, a few. yak-ā-yak, all at once. yak-bār or -bāra, once, one time. yak-bārgī or bārī, all at once, once. yak-bar-yak or yak-ba-yak, successively. yak-bagghā, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. yakat, yakthā, yak-thār, or yak-thān collected, assembled toge-

ther. yak- $j\bar{a}$, together. yak- $j\bar{a}n$, of one soul, a friend. yak- $jadd\bar{a}$, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. yak-jihat, of one accord, unanimous; a friedd. yak-jihti, f. unanimity, friendship. yak-chushmi, one-eyed. yak-chand or -chandi, somewhat, a little. yakchoba, one-poled (a tent). yak-dana, an incomparable gem. yak-dast, even, entire, homogeneous. yak-dasti, one-handed. yak-dil, of one heart, unammons, resolute. yak-dili, concord, unanimity, yak-zat, of the same caste or tribe. yak-rāh, going on (the same road). yak-rukhi, a kind of bow. yak-ru, unanimous. yak-ru,i, unanimity, friendship. yak-rah or -rah, once, of the same path. yakzabān, of one speech, unanimous. yak-sān, or -sar, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plan, level, parallel. yak-sani, uniformity, identity, parity. yak-kalam, consistent, (a writer); all, total, all at once. yaklakht, all at once. yak-lauta, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). yaklohe, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. yak-musht, or -mutth, or -muth, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. munh, talking consistently. yak-mani, unanimity, friendship. yak-na-yak, one or other. yak-hi, the same, equal, alike. 5

yaka, one, singular, unique; at once, together. p.

yaka,t, f. 1. nt, uniqueness. p.

yakal, single, solitary. yakal-pan, solitude. d. yakalra, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent. per mouth. p.s.

yak-ayak, all at once, suddenly. p.

yak-bachhī, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. p.h.

yak-digar or yak-digar, one another, mutually. p. yakela, solitary, alone, singular. d.

yak-fardi or yak-fasli, land producing only one crop in the year. p.

yakh, m. ice. yakh-hasta, frozen, icebound. p. yakhū, f. gravy (prepared to dress pulāw in), sauce, stew. yakhū-pulāw, a kind of pulāw, prepared with gravy. p.

yakin, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindustani poet; adj. true. yakin-k., to ascertain. yakin-lana, to believe. yakin-hona, to become certain. yakinan, verily, certainly, assuredly. yakinī, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. a.

yakkā, single, solitary; m. the aco (at cards); a

one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. yakkā-tāz, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. yakkā sipāhi, a single soldies. p.

yakta,i, f. a vell (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth withsister). p.h. out a scam.

yaklauta, a single child (without brother or

yaktū, simple, single (thread). p.

yakotrà (v. yakatra), sum total, &c. s.

yaksar, single, in a body, all at once. p. yaksh or yaksha, m. a species of demigod.

yakshani or yakshini, f. a female yaksha.

yaktā, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. yakta,, f. singleness, &c.

ya'kūb, Jacob, James. a. feomt. a.p. yakāu, it will be, it is; the sum total of an ac-

yakūi, m. a ruby, a precious stone. yākūti-kabud, the sapphire. yak ati zard, the topaz. a. yakuti, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured;

a kind of ornamental handwriting. a.

yal, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. p.

yala, m. liberation, release, adj. free, released; erooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad weman or prostitute. p.

yala-phaila, unconfined, adv. at case. F.

yalda, the longest night of winter. p. yalghar or yalghar, the sudden incursion of an army into a country, t.

yam, m. season, time, weather. a.

yām, one-eighth of a natural day. s. yasnak, twin, fellow, one of a pair. s.

yamal, m. a pair, a brace. s.

yaman, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. a.

yamani, in a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to

yaman or Arabia Felix. a.

yamin, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of anything. yamini ghamus, a false oath, wilful perjury. yamini lighū, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually yamini-ma'kūd or -mun'akid, an otherwise. oath respecting some future matter which must

be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. yamini faur, a sudden oath or yow made on an emergency. a.

yamı, Musalman, foreign, not Hindu. yamıibhāshā, f. the language of the Yavans. s.

yān (for yahān), here, in this place. s.

yan, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. s.

ya'ne or ya'ni, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. a.

yāpan, m. spending or passing away time. s. yār, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. yar-bāz, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. yarbazi, fornication. yār-bash, voluptuous, sensual. yār-bashī, sensuality, &c. yar i ghār, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v.

ashab or kahf'), or like Abu Bakr, the faithful friend and companion of Muhammad. yar i wafu-dar, a faithful friend. p.

yara or yara, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax. coll, revenue. p.

yarāk, arms, accoutrements, veapons. t.

yar-ana, friendly, like a friend p.

yargha or yargha, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. yarghā-chalana, to amble. p. yārī, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. ν .

narni, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress.

yas, ni. despair, fear, terror, a.

yasar, easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready. a.

yasar, left, the left side; plenty, opulence, of fluence. yasar o yamin, left and right. dasti yasar, the left hand. a.

yasāwal, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold stail; a state messenger; a horseman

attendant on a man of rank. p.

yash or yasha, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. yash-apayash, m. good or bad name. yash-pat or -pati, reputable, renowned, yashkam, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. yash-kar, conferring celebrity. yashaswan or yashaswi, famed, renowned, celebrated. s.

yashim or yashm, in a sort of jasper, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. p.

yashti, m. or yashti, f. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon. s.

yāsmin or yāsmīn, or yāsmūn, m. jasmine. yasmin-bo or -ba, redolent of jasmine. p.

yasr, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. a.

1

zabh, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. zabh-R., to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeable to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. a.

zabih, sacrificed; m. sacrifice zabihu-l-lah, the sacrifice of God; name of Isma'd (not of Isaac), the son of Ibraham (Abraham).

zābit, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. zabitu-l-kulk omn otent (God), ruler of all. a. zábita, nr. canon, ordinance, law, rnle. a.

zábitagi, being according to law or rule. a.p.

zabl, m. government; direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. zabt karna, to confiscate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. zabt o cabt, rules and regulations. a.

zabti, m. a confiscator, f. confiscation, sequestratration, adj. seized, confiscated. a. ture. p. zabān, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a cap-

zabani, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. p. zabar, f. the psalms of David. a.

zad, beating, striking, smitting. p.

 $z\bar{a}d$, m. increase; food, provisions. a.

zād, zada, born (a -on, a child); used in comp. as admi-zad, a man, one born of the human race, pari-zād, born of a parī or fairy a beautiful woman. shah-zada, a prince. p.

zada, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp. as dahshat-zada, panic-struck.

saff-zada, drawn up in a row. h.

zadagi, percussion, a blow; used in comp. as dahshat-zadagi, being panie-struck. p.

zadani, worthy of being beaten. p.

zādi rāh or zadi rāḥda, m. way charges. a.

zad o boh, m. beating, assault and battery

za'f, m. infirmity, weakness, imbeculty. a zafar, m. victory. zafar-nāma, m a congratu-

latory letter on the occasion of a victory. a. zahab, gold, the yolk of an egg. a.

zahāb, departure, failure (of one's senses).

zahar, m. poison. zahar khānā kisi par, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ane the condition of one's superiors. p. zahe or zahi, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! p.

zăhid, m. a monk, a hermit; a recluse. zāhidāna, devoutly, like a zāhid. zāhidi, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a zāhid or

recluse. a.p.

zahīr, m. an assistant, associate, ally. a.

zāhir, apparent, manifest; the outward or external appearance, in opposition to batin (the ex-

trinsic). sahir-bin, one who looks only to the exterior. zāhir o bāţin, outwardly and inwardly appearance, and inward qualities. a.

zahir, reduced (by sickness), thil; sad. a. zāhirā or zāhiran, evidently, apparent, to all ap-

pearance, ostensibly. a.

zāhirī, external, apparent. a. Ing. a. zahl, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandonzahmat, f. disquietude, pam, trouble, injury, siekness, affliction. a.

zahmati, one who is afflicted or troubled. a. zahr or zahar, m. poison. zahr-ālud, poisoned

zahr-dar, poisoner. zahri katil or zahri hala hal, in deadly poison. p.

zaler, f. the back; the external part, a.

zahra, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. zahra ab hona, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. p.

zahri, venomous, poisonous. p.

zahid, m. oblivion, forgetting. a.

za,i', lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. zā, i karna, to lose, to destroy, to apply,

(labour, &c.) to no purpose. a.

zaid, in increasing, adding, augmentation: a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently detanct. a.

zá,id, redundant, superfluous. za,idu-l-wasf, be-

your description. a.

zaif, light or clipt money, current, but not reco verable at the public treasures. a. zaif, hospitable, convival; in a stranger, a guest. za'f, weak, infirm, in tent, emuciated, feeble,

frail, old. za'if-hal, distressed in circumstances.

za'ifi, weakness, exhaustion. a. $z\bar{a},ik$, tasting, one who tastes. a.

za, ka, m. the sense of tasting, the palute, relish, zam, ornament, honour. a. taste. a.

zajūr, melancholy, peevish, fretful. a. zak, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing zak

uthana, n. to be ashamed. zak-dena, a. to put to shame. a.

zakā, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. zukā, m. the sum. a.

zakan, m. the chin, the beard. chahi zakan, a dimple in the chin. a.

zakat, f. alms, a portion of a Musalman's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the Kur,an. a.

zakāwat, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. a.

zakāwat, f. brightness of gemus, acuteness. a.

 $za\underline{k}h$ (for $za\underline{k}hm$), a sore, an ulcer. p. zakhāmat, f. being great, thick, and bulky. h. zakhira (v. zukhifi), treasure, &c. a. zakhm, m. a wor id, sore, sear, cut. zakhm-rasā, a deep wound. zaklim-khānā, n. to be wounded. zakhmi kari, a mortal wound. p. ment. p. zakhma, the bow or plectrum of a musical instruzakhmi, wounded; killed by a wound. p. zaki, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the zakāl, q.v. a. zakī, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. zakiyu*l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. a. zākir, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. a. zakkam, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the Kur, un), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils. a. zāl, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of Rustam. p. zalal, m. erring, blundering; stambling. zalal or zalāl, m. an error, crime. a. zalālat, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. zalazil, pl. carthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. a. zalik or zalika, dem. pron. that. a. zalikha (generally pronounced zulaikha), the mme of Potiphar's wife; the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and Zulaikhā form the subject of several Perstan poems zalil, abject, submissive, contemptible. a. zūlim, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. zalim-gudāz, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a. zālimi, f tyranny, oppression. a.p. zalk, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. zall, m. an error, fault, vice, roin. a. zall, straying; m. a prevarieator. a. zalla, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. p.a. zallām, a great oppressor, a tyrant. a zalūm, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. zalzala, m. an earthquake. a. zamad, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster or embrocation. a. zamā,im, pl. crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. a. zama,ir, pl. personal pronouns, &c. a. zamām, f. a rein, a bridle. a. zaman or zaman or zamana, m. time, an age; the world; fortune; the heavens; tense. zamāna-

zamāna-sāzi-k., to practise

saz, a turncoat.

flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. zamāna-muwāfik, fortunate. h.p.

zamān or zamānat, m. the being security or surety for another. zamānat-nāma, a deed of surety-zamānan, by way of security. a. [ship. a. zamānā, f. zamānat, m. suretyship, a bailbond. a. zamb, m. a crime, sin, fault. a.

zambār, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. h.

zambūra, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi kengrī; a small gun. zambūrchī, a fusilcer. a zamī-dūr, (for zamīn-dūr, q.v.), a landlord. p.

zamima, an addition, anginentation. a.

zumin, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. zamin-bos home, n. to make a profound bow. zamin par se kuchh para-pāna, to be overjoyed t finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. zamin-pakarni, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. zamin men gar jānā, to be greatly ashamed. p.

ramin or ramin, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. hazir-ramin, security for personal appearance. māl-zāmin, security for the discharge of

a debt. a.

zamin-dar, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term zamen-dar differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the Moghal goverimient the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paving the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a zamindar was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his zamindari was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his zamindari, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the zamindari, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. Zamindars, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their

engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. zāmin-dār, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. zamin-dārāna, the allowance to a zamindar when set aside. zamin-dari, f. the office of a zamindar; the land or estates held by him as above described. zamin-darni, the wife of a zamindar. zamini, f. surety, bail. zamini kabul karna, to adnut as bail, zamini, of or relating to the earth. p. zamer, f, the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. a. zamiri, pronomnal; relating to the mind. zamma, the short vowel u; the whiskers. a. zamzam, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. a. zan, f. a woman, a wife. zan-k. or -lena, to marry. zan-murid, hen-pecked, zan, from zadan, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as rah-zan, a highwayman. 32 zan (for az + bn), from that, therefore. p. zanakh, m. the chm, the pit m the chin. p. zanakhdan, in the chin, the pit in the chin. zanana, female, femmine, effemmate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seragho. h. [nate, ρ . zamini, of or relating to women, female, effenizandaka, impiety, heresy, atheism. a. zundik, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. a. zang, m. rust. zang-lagnā, to become rustv. zan-gah (or -gah), from that time or place. p. zang-ulud, rusty, covered with rust. p. zangari, rusty, covered with verdigris. p. $z\bar{a}ni$, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. a. zāniya, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. a. zanjubil, f. dry ginger. a. zanjir, f. a cham, fetters. zanjīr-zāminī, chain, security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. p. zanjiri, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insanc. p. Chains. p. zanjiriyan, pl. mad people, maniaes, those in zanka, f. a little woman. p. zān-ki (for az-an-ki), because that, inasmuch as. p. zann, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, zanni, supposed, suspected. a. idea. a. zānā, m. the knee, the lap. p. zar, m. gola, riches, wealth, money. zar-parast, venal, selfish zari ja'fari, gold of the purest kind. zar-kharīd, purchased (as a slave). zar-

khez, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. zar-dar, wealthy. zar-doz, embroidered. zardozi, f. embroidery. zari surfi, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold con?; name of a suit in cards (v. tāj). zari sufaid, m. silver; a suit in cards. zar-gar, m. a goldsmith. zar-gari, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. zari-gal, the yellow stamina of a rose. zari nakd, ready money, cash. zar-nigar, gilt. p. zar', sowing, a sown field, seedtime. a. zar, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as gulzar, m. a garden of roses. p. zār, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afzar-zar or zar-nali, great grief or flicted. lamentation. zar-o -nizar, emaciated (through [wit, humour, jocularity, a. grief). p. zarāfat, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; zarar, m. injury, damage, detrament, loss, ruin; nflliction, anguish. a. zarādusht or zarātusht, Zoronster, the founder of the sect of Vagi or fire-worshippers. p. zarb, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coming money, struck. zarbu-I-masal, f. a proverb daru z-zarb, f. the mint office. zarb-zabani, the multiplication table. a. zarba or zarbal, a blow, one single blow. a. zar baf, brocade, cloth of goid. p. zarbafi, brocaded, embroidered. p. zarbajt, m. brocade, cloth of gold. p. zar-bafti, made of cloth of gold. p. zard, yellow, pale, hvid. zard-rang, yellow; (met.) bashful. zard-ra,, f. bashfulness. zard-gosh, hypocritical, malignant. p. zarda, m. a kind of pulaw, dressed with saffron. p. zardak, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. p. zard-alū, m. an apricot. p. zard-chob, f. yellow wood, turmeric. p. zardi, f. yellowness, paleness (from lear or sorrow); the yelk of an egg; the jaundice. p. zar-dost, fond of gold, venal. p. zardusht (v. zaradusht), Zoroaster. p. zarf, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram an adverb. zarfi zamān, adverb of time. zarfi makan, adverb of place. a. zarfi, f. a kind of sweetment. a.d. zar-gar, a goldsmith, jeweller. p. zar-gari, business of a goldsmith. p. zari, f. anything woven with gold thread. zaribaf, a manufacturer in gold threads. zari-bafi. the trade of gold-lace working. p. zārī, f. crying, sighing, gronning, weeping. p.



zārib, beating, striking, stamping, coining.
zarīf, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty. a.
zarīfāna, ingeniously; jocosely. a.p.
zarīh, f. a railing or lattice-work. a.
zarīna, golden, made of gold. p.
zarīr, blind (made so, not born so). a.
zark, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy,
fraud; detraction. zark bark, shning, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. a.

zarna, or zarni or zarnikh, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from αρσενίων). p.

zarr, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. a. zarr, or zarra or zarrā, m. an atom, a particle, a little. zarrā-vār, humble, lowly, a mere zarrāb, a coiner, mint-master. a. latom. a. zarrī, an atom, a small particle. a.

zarrin, golden. zarrin-murgh, m. the name of a

bird; (met.) the sun. p.

zarūr, necessary, expedient, unavoidable, purzarūr, highly necessary. jū e zarūr or jū e zarūr, a place of necessuty, a privy. jū e zarūr phirnā, to pay a visit to the necessary. zarūrat, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. bi-z-zarūrat. necessarily, by compulsion. zarūratān, necessarily, per force. zarūr, necessary, a thing needful. zarūrinat (pl. of zarūri), things needful, necessaries, requisites. a.

zar-zāmini, security for money payment. p.a. zāt, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to badan, the material body; caste. zat-jānā, n. to be outeast. zāt-dena, a. to give up one's easte or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c, with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. zat ke gan nikātnā, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exbibit the cloven foot. zāt-lenā or -mānā, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. h.

 zaţal (for jaţāl), f chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. zaţal-hānhnā, to

quibble. h.

zāli or zālīlā, essential, natural, innate (opposed to sifulī, acquired or artificial). a. [band. a. zauj, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a huszauja or zaujat, f. a wife. a.

zauk, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. zauk se, with pleasure, willingly. a. zaurak, a small ship, a skiff. a.

zawā,id, pl. additions, augmentations. a.

zawājir, pl. prohibition, forbidden things. zawājiri shar'i, things prohibited by law.

zawāl, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. zawālpizīr, transitory, fading. a.

zawi, ob. lords, masters, possessors. zawi-l-ikrām, held in veneration. a. [retired place, &c. a. zāwiya, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a zeb, ornament, elegance, beauty. zeb-denā, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as aurany-zeb, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. zebā, adorned, beautiful.

zebā,i, f. beauty, gracefulness. zebā,ish, f. ornament, elegance. zebānda, adorning, decorating zer, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians kasra, corresponding to i, in fit. zerandāz, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a hūkķa. zer-bār horā, to be indebed, to undergo a great expense. zer baud, a nartingal. zer-dast, m. a subject, a vassal; nel

powerless, under command. zev-k., a. to ov ipower, to subdue. p.

zerin, inferior, lower, lowering p. zewar, in. jewels, ornaments (of gels), &c.).

zer-zamīnī, a chamber under ground. p. zhāla, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. p.

zhāzh, m. idle, trilling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. zhazh-khā,e, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. p.

zhinda, m. a patched garment. p.

zhiyan, formdable, rapacious, terrible. sheri zhiyan, a fierce hon, a ferocoous (19er. p.

zholida, intricate, entangled. zholida-ma, en-

tangled hair. p.

zī (ohl. case of zi), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as zi-hosh, sensible. z̄r rūh, rational, spuritual. a.

zibak, m. quicksilver. a.

zi-bas (for az-bas), in abundance, plentifully. zi-baski, inasu uch as. \dot{p} .

zidd, f. contrary, opposite. zidd-k., to oppose, to spite, to contradict. σ.

ziddain, dual, opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. a. [manageable (as a child). a.

ziddi, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unzih, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. dardi-

zih, the pangs of childbirth. p.

zihar, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a sneech. a.

वाण वाण्य कारणी राष्ट्रीय प्रणामन अवादमी, पुस्तनालय विकास कारण विकास कारण Admistration Library स्नस्त्री MUSSOORIE

यह पुरतक निम्नां ित तारीख तक वापिस करनी है। This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

This book is the thistined on the date last stamped.				
दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ना की संख्या Borrower's No.	दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ता की संख्या Borrower's No.	
		5		

<u></u>	॥ १८७७ अवाप्ति संख्या
4 11.43,21	अवाष्ति संख्या ।
T ()]	Acc No TE
वर्ग संख्या	पुप्तक संख्या
Class No.	Book No.
नेखक	
Author <u>For Use</u> ,	
शीर्पक	
शीर्षक Title <u>के अध्योगिका</u> सर्वे कराउँकार	
91.43321 IB	RARY
	DUR SHASTRI
	y of Administration

Accession Na. 118773

 Books are issued for 15 days only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.

MUSSOORIE

- An over-due charge of 25 Paise per day per volume will be charged.
- Books may be renewed on request, at the discretion of the Librarian.
- Periodicals, Rare and Refrence books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the Library.
- Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower.

Help to keep this book fresh, clean & moving